

مجلس السلاطاني

THE

IMPERIAL COUNCIL

OF THE

الخيبة قديم عربي

Ancient Arabic Order

OF THE

Nobles of the Mystic Shrine

اشرف المسجد سري

FOR NORTH AMERICA

الاجل اثيريك شمالي



113th ANNUAL SESSION

HELD AT LAS VEGAS, NEVADA

JUNE 23, 24, 25 & 26, A.H. 1407—A.D. 1987

Imperial Potentate

A :: A :: O :: N :: M :: S



RUSSELL H. ANTHONY, D.V.M.

1986

1987

Officers of the Imperial Council

A :: A :: O :: N :: M :: S



VORIS KING
Deputy Imperial Potentate



EDWARD G. McMULLAN, C.D.
Imperial Chief Rabban



GEORGE W. POWELL
Imperial Assistant Rabban



JOSEPH P. PADGETT
Imperial High Priest & Prophet

1986

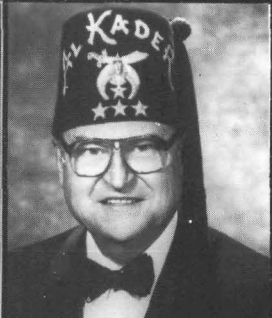
1987

Officers of the Imperial Council

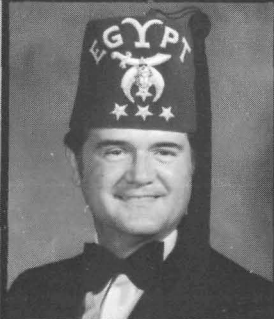
A :: A :: O :: N :: M :: S



JOHN W. DEAN, III
Imperial Oriental Guide



WEBBER C. HARRINGTON
Imperial Treasurer



JACK H. JONES
Imperial Recorder



EVERETT M. EVANS
Imperial First Ceremonial Master

1986

1987

Officers of the Imperial Council

A :: A :: O :: N :: M :: S



RICHARD L. BUKEY
Imperial Second Ceremonial Master



BURTON E. RAVELLETTE, JR.
Imperial Marshal



ROBERT B. BAILEY
Imperial Captain of the Guard



JOHN D. VERMAAS
Imperial Outer Guard

1986

1987

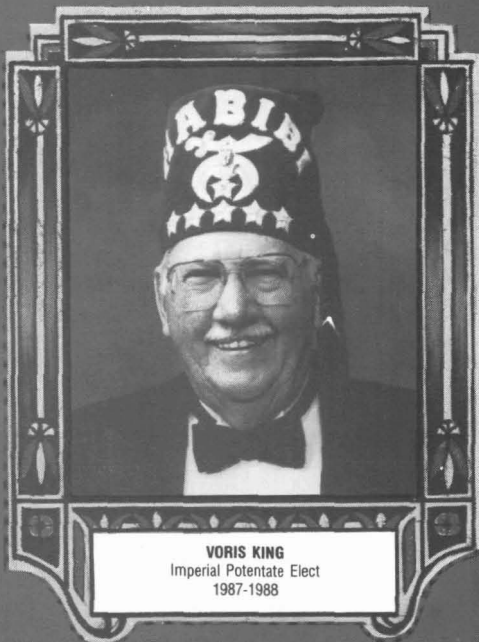


TABLE OF CONTENTS

A

	<i>Page</i>
Acacia Temple, Charter	228
Acts of Officers, ratification of	269
Adjournment	270

B

Barkley, Most Worshipful Brother Harold	7, 8
Bryan, the Honorable Richard, Remarks	4, 5

C

Colors, Presentation of	2
Committee Assignments	23, 24
Committee Reports:	
Credentials	12, 135
Dispensations and Charters (See Dispensations)	
Emeriti Membership	182
Finance and Accounts	189
Fund Raising	156
Grievances and Appeals	188
Insurance	486
Jurisdictional Lines (See Jurisdictional)	
Jurisprudence & Laws (See Jurisprudence)	
Masonic, DeMolay and Shrine Development	155
Membership	158
Mileage and Per Diem	195
Necrology	213
Public Relations	177
Resolutions Committee	267
Shrine Rooms East	174
Shrine Rooms West	174
Time and Place	266
Transactions of Imperial Officers	22
Communications: Congressman James Bilbray	9
Credentials Committee	12, 135

D

Directory	299
Dispensations and Charters Committee	
Item 12: Section 329.3, Article 29	160
Item 21: Moolah Temple location change	126
Item 23: Acacia Temple Charter	228
Items 24, 25 and 26—Permission to Join Shrine Associations	127

E

Elections	
Imperial Potentate	134
Outer Guard	149, 152
Others	135
Emeriti Membership	182

F

Finance and Accounts Committee	189
Item 13: Section 332.9, Article 32	245
Item 14: Section 334.5, Article 34	130
Item 15: Section 334.6, Article 34	131
Fund Raising Committee	156

G

General Orders	27, 65, 68
Grievances and Appeals Committee	187

I

Imperial Potentate Anthony, Remarks	9, 20
Installation	269
Insurance Committee	261
Introductions	5, 8, 125
Invocation	2, 11, 148, 176, 238

J

Jurisdiction Lines	
Item 3: Section 323.4, Article 23	165
Sections 328.2, 328.4, 328.6, Article 28	165

	<i>Page</i>
Item 12: Section 329.3, Article 29	161
Item 18: Section 446.1, Article 46; Section 492.3, Article 92	252
Item 19: Section 456.1, Article 56	250
Item 20: Sections 487.2 and 487.4, Article 87	255
Item 23: Acacia Temple, U.D.	228
Jurisprudence and Laws	
General Orders	25
Special Orders	65
Rulings and Decisions	68
Temple Bylaws, Approved	70
Temple Bylaws, Disapproved	72
Item 1: Withdrawn	229
Item 2: Withdrawn	257
Item 3: Section 323.4, Article 23	164
Sections 328.2, 328.4, 328.6, Article 28	164
Item 4: Section 323.3 thru 323.11, Article 23	219, 227
Item 5: Section 323.8(e)(f), Article 23	230
Item 6: Withdrawn	170
Item 7: Section 324.1, Article 24	242
Item 8: Section 324.3, Article 24	241
Item 9: Section 325.4, Article 25	171, 210
Item 10: Section 325.12, Article 25	239
Item 11: Section 327.1, Article 27	128
Item 12: Section 329.3, Article 29	159
Item 13: Section 332.9, Article 32	244
Item 14: Section 334.6, Article 34	129
Item 15: Section 334.6, Article 34	131
Item 16: Section 335.2, Article 35	247
Item 17: Section 335.10, Article 35	258
Item 18: Section 446.1, Article 46	251
Item 19: Section 456.1, Article 56	250
Item 20: Sections 487.2, 487.4, Article 87	254
Item 21: Resolution: Moolah Temple	125
Item 22: Resolution: Travel Credit Cards	259, 267
Item 23: Acacia Temple Charter Request	228
Item 24: Resolution: Beja Temple	127
Item 25: Resolution: Shaddai Temple	127
Item 26: Resolution: Al Shamal Temple	127

K

Kleinknecht, Illustrious Sir C. Fred	6
--	---

L

Land, Illustrious Sir Richard, Remarks	1, 2, 12
Lurie, The Honorable Ron, Remarks	3

M

Masonic, DeMolay and Shrine Development Committee	155
Membership Committee	158

	<i>Page</i>
Mileage and Per Diem Committee	195
Moore, Most Worshipful Brother Ovid, Remarks	8

N

Necrology Service	213
-------------------------	-----

P

Pageant: Imperial Potentate Elect	140
Paul, Illustrious Sir Francis, Remarks	153
Presentations to:	
Voris King	176
Ellis Monk	176
Don Porter	176
Hugh Hinman	176
Membership Trophies	187
Public Relations Committee	177

R

Remarks:	
Anthony, Imperial Potentate	9, 20
Barkley, Most Worshipful Brother Harold	7
Bryan, The Honorable Richard	3
Kleinknecht, Illustrious Sir C. Fred	6
Land, Illustrious Sir Richard	1, 2, 12
Lurie, The Honorable Ron	3
Moore, Most Worshipful Brother Ovid	8
Paul, Illustrious Sir Francis	153
Sain, Frank	3
Smith, Noble Ken	182
Smith, Sir Knight Donald	227
Walker, Noble Robert M.	154
Resolution re: Parade	243
Resolutions Committee	267

S

Sain, Frank, Remarks	3
Shrine Rooms East	173
Shrine Rooms West	173
Smith, Noble Ken, Remarks	182
Smith, Sir Knight Donald, Remarks	227
Special Orders	112

T

Time and Place Committee	266, 267
Transactions of Imperial Officers Committee	22
Treasurer's Report	194, 239

W

Walker, Noble Robert M., Remarks	154
--	-----

PROCEEDINGS

of the
IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER
of the
NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA
Iowa Corporation

113th Annual Session

June 22-26, 1987
Las Vegas Hilton Hotel
Las Vegas, Nevada



AFTERNOON SESSION
JUNE 22, 1987
THREE-TWENTY O'CLOCK P.M.

The Public Opening Session of the One Hundred Thirteenth Imperial Council Session was called to order at three-twenty o'clock p.m., in the Barron Room of the Las Vegas Hilton Hotel, Las Vegas, Nevada, Noble John Walter, Deputy Imperial Marshal, opening the Session.

NOBLE JOHN WALTER: Will you please come to order.

We believe we have all of the Grand Masters present sitting in this section to my right. However, if there are any Grand Masters sitting in the audience, will you please do us the honor of presenting yourselves up front so that proper recognition be given you at the appropriate moment this afternoon.

Ladies and gentlemen, it is my distinct pleasure to present to you the Director General of the One Hundred Thirteenth Imperial Council Session of the Ancient Arabic Order, Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, a Past Potentate of Zelzah Temple, Illustrious Sir Dick Land.

DIRECTOR GENERAL LAND: Thank you.

Good afternoon, ladies and gentlemen.

In opening the One Hundred Thirteenth Imperial Council Session, we will start by receiving the Civic, Masonic and Shrine dignitaries as they are escorted to the front of the podium.

Will the Imperial Marshal Aides please escort to the platform, Mr. Frank Sain, Executive Director of the Las Vegas Convention and Visitors Authority.

... Mr. Frank Sain was escorted to the platform ...

DIRECTOR GENERAL LAND: Will the Aides please escort to the platform the Potentates of Zelzah and El Kahir Temples.

... These Illustrious Sirs were escorted to the platform ...

DIRECTOR GENERAL LAND: Will the Aides please escort the Grand Masters from forty-five different Jurisdictions.

... The Grand Masters were escorted to the platform ...

DIRECTOR GENERAL LAND: Will the Aides please escort our other distinguished Masonic guests.

... The other distinguished Masonic guests were then escorted to the platform ...

DIRECTOR GENERAL LAND: Will the Aides please escort to the platform members of the National Board of Trustees.

... Whereupon, the members of the National Board of Trustees were escorted to the platform ...

DIRECTOR GENERAL LAND: The Aides will now please escort to the platform the Past Imperial Potentates.

... The Past Imperial Potentates were escorted to the platform ...

DIRECTOR GENERAL LAND: The Aides will now please escort the Imperial Divan to the platform ...

... The Imperial Divan was escorted to the platform ...

DIRECTOR GENERAL LAND: Will the Aides please escort the Mayor of Las Vegas, The Honorable Ron Lurie, to the platform.

... The Honorable Ron Lurie was escorted to the platform ...

DIRECTOR GENERAL LAND: Will the Aides please escort to the platform the Governor of the State of Nevada, The Honorable Richard H. Bryan.

... Whereupon, The Honorable Richard Bryan was escorted to the platform ...

DIRECTOR GENERAL LAND: And now, ladies and gentlemen, escorted by his son, Noble Russ Anthony, from El Kahir Temple, the Imperial Potentate of the Shrine for North America, Imperial Sir Russell H. Anthony.

... Rising applause ensued as Imperial Sir Russell H. Anthony, Imperial Potentate, was escorted to the platform ...

DIRECTOR GENERAL LAND: And now, will the audience please remain standing while the Color Guard of Zelzah Temple presents the Colors of our three nations, followed by the Shrine Pledge of Allegiance and the playing of our three National Anthems by the Sabbar Temple band, the be followed by the Invocation of our Imperial Chaplain, the Reverend Arnold T. Herbst.

... Whereupon, the Zelzah Temple Color Guard presented the Colors, followed by the rendering of the Shrine Pledge of Allegiance and the playing of three National Anthems of Mexico, Canada and the United States of America by the Sabbar Temple band ...

DIRECTOR GENERAL LAND: We will now have the Invocation by the Reverend Arnold T. Herbst, our Imperial Chaplain.

REVEREND ARNOLD T. HERBST [Imperial Chaplain]: Let us unite our hearts as well as our minds in prayer.

O, God, who art the creator of the universe and, at the same time, the Father of us all, there is an electrifying experience upon us at this moment as we find ourselves recognizing the greatness of three nations and the pride of citizenship in all of them.

We also find ourselves in an experience that transcends even national boundary lines as we come together in common interests and common concerns.

We pray that as we face the events of the week that that which transpires may strengthen our citizenship, may make us better persons in our own communities and each of us in his or her own way make this a better world in which to live.

Above all, we think of that which we love so much, the work with crippled children and may that always be before us as we go through the ceremonies of these days and thus, when the week is over, may it be that each of us shall feel that you can say to all of us, "Well done, good and faithful servants." Amen.

DIRECTOR GENERAL LAND: The audience may be seated.

It is now my distinct honor to declare the One Hundred Thirteenth Imperial Session now open.

Would you please recognize with me the entertainment provided for us prior to the opening and the assistance given during introductions of the Sabbar Temple band, directed by Noble Paul Grimes, Noble Lang, who sang our National Anthems and the Moslem Temple Chanters.

Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Distinguished Guests, Most Worshipful Grand Masters, Illustrious Sirs, Governor Bryan, Mayor Lurie, Nobles, Ladies, Gentlemen and Guests: As a Past Potentate of Zelzah Temple and Director General of the One Hundred Thirteenth Council Session, may I warmly welcome each of you to this public opening. Thank you so

much for coming. There are nearly 2,000 members of Zelzah Temple and I extend greetings to you on their behalf as well.

To our Imperial Potentate, Imperial Sir Russell H. Anthony, I will everlastingly be indebted for his appointing me as Director General and his selecting the Jewel of the Desert as the site of this superb convention.

Now, we are privileged to have with us today on this dais some very distinguished leaders of government, the Masons and the Shrine.

It is with pleasure that I introduce to you first the Executive Director of the Las Vegas Convention and Visitors Authority, Frank Sain. Will you say a few words, please.

MR. FRANK SAIN: Thank you, Dick, and good afternoon ladies and gentlemen.

I have been waiting approximately five years to welcome you to Las Vegas. That is when I met your Imperial Potentate, Russ Anthony, and we have been working on this Imperial Session ever since.

You know, Russ is one heck of a guy and it has been a picnic working with him to the point of almost losing my job for giving him too much. (Laughter)

So it is indeed my pleasure to welcome you to this One Hundred Thirteenth Imperial Council Session being held in Las Vegas.

You truly honor us with your presence.

Please enjoy yourselves in this city, go home happy and come back and visit us again and again and again.

Thank you. (Applause)

DIRECTOR GENERAL LAND: I, too, would like to thank Frank for being an outstanding guy and working with him throughout this process and, of course, the Convention Authority has given us tremendous assistance and support.

Now, ladies and gentlemen, I take exceeding pride in introducing to you the Mayor of the City of Las Vegas, The Honorable Ron Lurie. (Applause)

THE HONORABLE RON LURIE [Mayor, Las Vegas]: Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, Grand Masters, Past Masters, Nobles, Ladies and Gentlemen: I want you to know how pleased I am to be here as Mayor to welcome you to this glorious City of Las Vegas.

For those of you who may not know this, let me say that I have been a City Councilman for fourteen years and just, on June 2nd, was elected Mayor and I have the distinct honor of being able to welcome you to our city as Mayor instead of Mayor Pro Tem. So it is a pleasure.

The second part of being able to welcome you is that your Imperial Potentate, Dr. Russell Anthony, presented me with my new Fez as Mayor. This was an extreme honor and pleasure for me. (Applause)

You know, some seventy-five years ago, Las Vegas was just a watering hole stop because we were called No. 14 on the Union Pacific Railroad line. However, some seventy-five years later, we are one of the fastest growing cities in the United States.

We have approximately 600,000 people living in Las Vegas, in our county and by the year 2000 we anticipate we will have one million people here.

Besides that, we are one of the largest, if not the largest convention and tourism center in the United States. We can handle any size of convention, from 100 to over 100,000 and, hopefully, in 1992, we will be able to stand up to welcome you back for your next convention.

This is a tremendous honor because Las Vegas has a lot to offer.

For example, we offer some 60,000 rooms and a million square feet of convention space and I am sure that your stay here is going to be enjoyable and that you are going to want to return at every opportunity.

Therefore, I hope that anything we can do to make your stay more enjoyable, please call on us. We are always available to you.

Anytime that we can be of assistance, you can certainly feel free to call on my office or Dick over here.

Thank you again and it will be a pleasure to see you all during the Convention. (Applause)

DIRECTOR GENERAL LAND: Thank you, Mayor, for your assistance, also.

Now, ladies and gentlemen, I take pride in introducing to you the Governor of the Silver State of Nevada, The Honorable Richard Bryan. (Applause)

THE HONORABLE RICHARD BRYAN[Governor, Nevada]: Imperial Sirs, Distinguished Members of the Nobility on the platform, Nobles everywhere and Friends of Shrinedom: Looking out at this audience this afternoon reminds me of one of my favorite political stories.

Years ago, when Al Smith was first elected Governor of the State of New York, he was invited to go Upstate to speak to the inmates at the penitentiary at Sing Sing. Now, because he was a new Governor and had poor staff work, he accepted that invitation.

He got up that morning and addressed those individuals as he had so many others during the course of his successful campaign. He began by saying—"My fellow citizens." (Laughter)

Well, he could immediately tell by the reaction from the audience that he had grievously erred and, like all Governors, wanted to extricate himself from that awkward moment of embarrassment.

He was a bit flustered and then he began again by saying, "My fellow inmates." (Laughter)

You know, this is not the kind of an association a new Governor likes to make and so finally he concluded by saying, "It is good to see so many of you here today." (Laughter)

Well, as Al Smith said nearly seventy years ago, it is indeed good to see so many of you here today.

Just as our distinguished Mayor who preceded me shared his pride of Las Vegas and the spirit of the State of Nevada in hosting this Imperial Session, so do I and, further, I would add that the work of Shrinedom is legendary throughout North America and we in Nevada are privileged to have two of its finest Temples. We are proud of them. I am proud to be a member of the host Temple.

The good work that is done in our state reflects the good work I am sure that is done in some states throughout the country and throughout North America.

We hope that your Session is going to be a successful one and a productive one but, as Nevada's Governor, I would be remiss if I did not tell you that at the conclusion of each day's Session I would like to invite your attention to our indoor recreational attractions that we have here in Nevada.

Now, as my good friends, Ron Lurie and Dick Land will tell you, there is a misconception. It is said that folks come to Las Vegas and lose money. Well, I am here to tell you that never happens. (Laughter)

You know, Webster tells us that to "lose" is not to know where something has gone. (Laughter and applause) However, you always know, my Brothers, where it has gone here. (Laughter)

I know that you will all want to be aware of the fact that the money that you spend here helps to educate our young citizens in Nevada and I know that you want to return to your business associates, your friends, your fellow Nobles and say, "I was here in Nevada and I did more than my share to help educate the young people in that great state." (Laughter)

Now, both the Mayor and I are good friends and he and I have asked our Sheriff, Sheriff Moran, who is also a Brother of ours, to extend a special dispensation during the course of this Session. As I understand it, each Shriner is given two free misdemeanors. (Laughter)

Now, if I could be serious for a moment, I would ask the Imperial Sir to join me at the lectern.

Now, Russ, I, too, like Ron, received my Fez through the kindness of your office and you, for which I am grateful and I would now like to, as Governor of the State of Nevada, issue a proclamation:

"WHEREAS, the Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children provides exceptional care to children with severe burns or suffering from orthopaedic problems, and

"WHEREAS, the Shriners Hospital Network has served crippled and severely burned children in North America for more than sixty-five years, and

"WHEREAS, Shriners Hospitals generously provides care and service for crippled children and burn victims at no cost, and

"WHEREAS, the 1987 Imperial Shrine Session is being hosted by Zelzah Temple, Las Vegas, now

"THEREFORE, I, Richard Bryan, Governor of the State of Nevada, do hereby proudly proclaim June 22-26, 1987, as Imperial Shrine Week in Nevada and call upon all of our citizens to join me in welcoming the approximately 55,000 Shriners who will be attending this Session in recognizing the outstanding contributions and philanthropy of Shrinedom."

Imperial Sir, I take great pleasure in presenting this proclamation to you.

... Presentation of proclamation and applause then ensued ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Governor, thank you very much. I accept this in appreciation from all of your great people in the great City of Las Vegas and the State of Nevada. I am certainly very pleased that I have received this proclamation on behalf of our great philanthropic efforts that we in the Shrine are so proud of. Also, I am sure glad I had my glasses on when you called me up here because I thought I was going to get one of these free misdemeanors. (Laughter)

However, thank you very, very much.

As you may have noticed, both of these gentlemen have said that they had both been presented a Fez by myself, which I am extremely honored to do. Now, I have one left to go to Frank Sain and we will get that to you, Frank.

At this time, I will call on Dick Land. I have not looked at the program and so I will ask him as to what is next.

DIRECTOR GENERAL LAND: The next introduction that I have is for me to call on the Imperial Potentate—Imperial Sir Dr. Russ Anthony. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: You know, the next duty that I have to perform is probably the most enjoyable one that will ever happen to me again in this short life span that I am a part of.

This is the opportunity to introduce to you the Year of the Shrine Mason.

My fellow colleagues, my truly great Shrine Masons, the Grand Masters of the respective Jurisdictions, I wonder if you would please stand while I introduce each and every one of you at a time.

... Whereupon, the following Most Worshipful Grand Masters were individually introduced by Imperial Potentate Anthony and individually applauded ...

Most Worshipful Marvin Leachman, Grand Master of Alabama

Most Worshipful Fred V. Angleton, Grand Master of Alaska

Most Worshipful Robert E. Juthner, Grand Master of Alberta, Canada

Most Worshipful Richard A. Kleindienst, Grand Master of Arizona

Most Worshipful Jack Levitt, Grand Master of California

Most Worshipful Norman Hoff, Grand Master of Colorado

Most Worshipful Frank Battaglia, Grand Master of Delaware

Most Worshipful L. Robert Baker, Grand Master of the District of Columbia

Most Worshipful George Hayes, Grand Master of Florida

Most Worshipful Dannie L. Reed, Grand Master of Georgia

Most Worshipful Burrell G. Lirgg, Grand Master of Idaho

Most Worshipful Joseph Burton, Grand Master of Indiana

Most Worshipful Clifford Knauss, Grand Master of Kansas

Most Worshipful Lewis Faciane, Grand Master of Louisiana

Most Worshipful Ernest Curtis, Grand Master of Maine

Most Worshipful Joseph Bryan, III, Grand Master of Maryland

Right Worshipful Albert T. Ames, Grand Master of Massachusetts

Most Worshipful Donald P. Heming, Grand Master of Michigan

Most Worshipful Ralph L. Hultquist, Grand Master of Minnesota

Most Worshipful Thomas T. Warren, Grand Master of Mississippi

Most Worshipful P. Vincent Kinkead, Grand Master of Missouri

Most Worshipful Wayne Luennenborg, Grand Master of Nebraska

Most Worshipful Paul Ricker, Grand Master of New Hampshire

Most Worshipful Kenneth Sternkopf, Grand Master of New Jersey

Most Worshipful Robert C. Singer, Grand Master of New York

Most Worshipful Eddie P. Stiles, Grand Master of North Carolina

Most Worshipful R. Tail Hodgins, Grand Master of North Dakota

Most Worshipful Robert See, Grand Master of Ohio
 Most Worshipful A. Lou Copeland, Grand Master of Ontario, Canada
 Most Worshipful Rodolfo Endara, Grand Master of the Republic of Panama
 Most Worshipful Glendon Jeffries, Grand Master of Oregon
 Most Worshipful William H. Abbey, Grand Master of Rhode Island
 Most Worshipful Ray Wellman, Grand Master of Saskatchewan, Canada
 Most Worshipful Tommie Brant, Grand Master of South Carolina
 Most Worshipful Wesley D. Sorensen, Grand Master of South Dakota
 Most Worshipful W. Douglas Rise, Grand Master of Tennessee
 Most Worshipful John E. Kelly, Grand Master of Texas
 Most Worshipful Duane Carpenter, Grand Master of Utah
 Most Worshipful Raymond Sutton, Grand Master of Vermont
 Most Worshipful Marks Ewing, Grand Master of Washington
 Most Worshipful Kingmand D. Loomis, Grand Master of Wisconsin
 Most Worshipful George E. Hoyt, Grand Master of Wyoming

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Now, in my introductions, have I left any of you out?

If not, let me tell you right now that in the program script it says that I was supposed to have you, the audience, applaud them at the end but, believe me, by the applause that they have received here individually, we wanted you to know of the great respect that we Shrine Masons of North America have for our Grand Masters. The A.A.O.N.M.S. is proud of every one of you and, again, God bless. (Applause)

It is with honor that I now introduce to you other Masonic dignitaries who are present on the stage with us today.

I would first like to introduce Brother and Noble Robert M. Walker, Deputy Grand Master, Order of the DeMolay. (Applause)

Illustrious Francis G. Paul, Sovereign Grand Commander, Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite, Northern Jurisdiction. (Applause)

Illustrious C. Fred Kleinknecht, Sovereign Grand Commander, Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite, Southern Jurisdiction, who, because of unforeseen exigencies, will be leaving us tomorrow. Consequently, I want to give Illustrious Fred the opportunity to say a few words to us now.

ILLUSTRIOUS C. FRED KLEINKNECHT: Illustrious Sir, Illustrious Sirs, Distinguished Masons and Ladies: The Imperial Session of the Shrine of North America is always an exciting and stimulating experience for all of us who are privileged to share this important meeting of Shrinedom. I am grateful to the Imperial Potentate for his kind invitation to attend this Session in my capacity as Sovereign Grand Commander of the Supreme Council, Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite, Southern Jurisdiction, and also as a Brother Noble in this great Order of men who are doing so much to make the world better for others.

I commend you on your achievements and congratulate you on your accomplishments in all of your Masonic and philanthropic endeavors. All Freemasons and all Americans can take just pride in your work for crippled children and those who have suffered severe burns and all those who have found hope and health through the gifts and labors of Shriners all across this great land of ours.

The Red Fez has come to represent, for many of our fellow countrymen, the true spirit and caring and sharing, which is so much a part of what Freemasonry is all about. We wear the Red Fez with pride as we wear the lambskin apron with honor to Freemasonry and pleasure to ourselves.

It is great to be a Shriner—it is great to be a Mason.

The beautiful relationship of all of the appendant bodies of Freemasonry over these years is something we can all be grateful for. This relationship has given added luster to the theme of making this past year the Year of the Shrine Mason in the work of the Imperial Council and may it ever be so in the future.

There is work to be done, fun to be had, fellowship to be shared and new goals to be set for the tomorrows in Shrinedom as we meet together, and then this Session of the Imperial Council will be history. We share these hours with pleasure but I can assure you that the tomorrows will find us in the Scottish Rite continuing to work for and supporting you in all of your noble endeavors.

We look back over the years and say of our beginnings as Shrinedom—"This our Fathers in Freemasonry have given us," and today we cherish the title Shrine Mason because some Freemasons enlarged the outreach of Freemasonry in the world.

It is great to be with you. Thank you for your kind reception and now let us join hand and heart in our common mission in making Freemasonry always a moving force for good in our world.

Thank you very much. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Thank you very much for those kind words.

I also wish to present Most Illustrious Companion Bernard Mandlebaum, General Grand Master, General Grand Council Cryptic Masons. (Applause)

Also, Sir Knight Donald H. Smith, Grand Master, Grand Encampment of Knights Templar. (Applause)

Now, with great pleasure and the highest privilege, I introduce to you the number one Mason of the Grand Lodge of Iowa, a member of Abu Bekr Temple, an exceptionally able leader, my good friend, the Grand Master of Iowa, the Most Worshipful Harold R. Barkley. (Applause)

MOST WORSHIPFUL BROTHER HAROLD BARKLEY: Thank you very much.

Imperial Sir Russ, Imperial Sirs, Distinguished Guests, Most Worshipful Sirs, Nobles and Brethren: It is an extreme pleasure for me to have the opportunity to speak before you this afternoon.

Representing the 52,000 Masons of Iowa, I bring you the warmest Fraternal greetings and also think that I can speak for the other Grand Masters of the Grand Jurisdictions of the United States by also extending their greetings to you for everything that you as Masons, as Shriners do for our beloved Fraternity.

We wish for you, Imperial Sir Russ, the most of success during this One Hundred Thirteenth Annual Session of the Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S.

I do wish to extend my thanks to Imperial Sir Russ Anthony, the Imperial Council and the four Temples from Iowa and all Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for the warm hospitality you have given to my wife and myself in our stay here at Las Vegas.

As has been indicated, this year has been designated as the Year of the Shrine Mason. I believe that this places not a new responsibility upon us but it accentuates the responsibility that has always been upon the Shrine.

I have only been a Shriner now for going on to six months and I think I have the responsibility of telling you why I have not been a Shriner for more than that, especially inasmuch as I have been a Mason for more than thirty-five years.

Some eleven years ago, this coming September, I was honored to be Senior Grand Deacon of the Grand Lodge of Iowa in Des Moines. At the end of the Communication, as we were leaving the headquarters hotel, Mid-West Shrine Convention was moving into the hotel as we were moving out and, unfortunately, my wife and I had the bad experience of a few Nobles that came into the convention and being treated very rudely by them as we were trying to leave. At that time I said to myself, "It will be a long, hot day before I become a Shriner."

Now, during the past eleven years, I have watched the Nobles of your Temples of Iowa in relation to their Masonic activities and, in the process, I have not received this type of treatment from one single Noble of our Shrine Temples in Iowa and, as time has gone on, I have always watched everything that you do as Shriners have done for crippled children, for burned children and, in the process, my mind has been changed dramatically. So, at this point in time, I am very, very proud to be a part of the Order. (Applause)

My fellow Nobles, remember that each of us is somebody's impression of Freemasonry.

Imperial Sir Russ has coined this as the Year of the Shrine Mason and I believe that with the things we are projecting throughout our part of the world that Freemasonry, with your help, is going back and repairing the foundation of what our structure is so that Freemasonry cannot help but have a lasting renewable effect on our great Fraternity.

I listened to the Imperial Sir when he gave his address in Calgary and I read his articles in our Masonic publications and I know that he recognizes the same mutual problem that all Grand Masters are facing—that of membership. There is no easy solution to this and, therefore, no one thinks that we can do it but it is all within each of us as we go back to our

Blue Lodges, to our Temples, to display the beauty of brotherly love and friendship and philanthropy that you as Masons and Nobles display to our non-Masonic friends and, by doing that, I am sure that with the help of each of you that we will make our great Fraternal key a vital part of this great society that we are living in today.

Again, Imperial Sir, thank you so very much for your hospitality and your kindnesses and everything that you have done for us. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Thank you very much, Worshipful Sir. I know those words come from the heart.

I am generally delighted and equally honored to introduce to you, Nobles and Ladies, the number one Mason of the Grand Lodge of Nevada, a member of Zelzah Temple, a superb leader, I call him a friend, the Grand Master of Nevada, the Most Worshipful Ovid A. Moore. (Applause)

MOST WORSHIPFUL BROTHER MOORE: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Distinguished Guests, Ladies, Nobles and Brethren All: As the Grand Master of Masons in Nevada, it is with great pleasure that I welcome you to Las Vegas and to this Imperial Council Session.

I also bring you the greetings from all of the Masons in Nevada.

May your stay here be as enjoyable as this is certainly a city of great entertainment and I trust that while you attend all of your Shrine functions, that you will still have time to enjoy all of the activities we have to offer here in this great city.

Let us show our appreciation to the Imperial Team that has worked so hard to coordinate this Imperial Council Session. (Applause)

Also, Imperial Sir and Illustrious Sirs, on behalf of all of the Grand Masters present, as well as their Ladies, we thank you for all of the hospitalities and courtesies that are being extended to us. May your Session be successful, beginning and ending in harmony.

Nobles, what we are as individuals so are we as Shriners. Thank you all for coming. Have a wonderful time while you are here. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Again, Worshipful Sir, thank you for those kind words. I would now like to turn the gavel back to our Director General.

DIRECTOR GENERAL LAND: Thank you, Imperial Sir Russ.

I noticed that a few of you are getting restless back there. However, let me say to you that we are not going to take up much more of your time. We do have some entertainment scheduled for the end of this Opening Session.

Now, I would like to present to you the members of the National Board of Trustees. Please hold your applause until they are all standing.

Robert J. Turley, Past Potentate of Oleika Temple.

Mahlon W. Hessey, Past Potentate of Boumi Temple.

C. Howard Bozeman, Past Potentate of Kerbela Temple.

Winner F. Delp, Past Potentate of Lu Lu Temple.

You may now receive them. (Applause)

I would also like to add that Illustrious Sir Robert J. Turley is likewise a Past Imperial Recorder.

It is now my sincere pleasure to introduce to you the Past Imperial Potentates. Each of them has contributed greatly to the growth and success of our beloved Shrine. Please hold your applause until they are all presented.

Walker S. Kisselburgh, Al Malaikah Temple, Los Angeles, California, Imperial Potentate 1985-1986.

Gene Bracewell, Yaarab Temple, Atlanta Georgia, Imperial Potentate 1984-1985.

Richard B. Olfene, Kora Temple, Lewiston, Maine, Imperial Potentate 1983-1984.

Daniel E. Bowers, Mohammed Temple, Peoria, Illinois, Imperial Potentate 1982-1983.

Randolph R. Thomas, Morocco Temple, Jacksonville, Florida, Imperial Potentate 1981-1982.

F. T. H'Doubler, Jr., Abou Ben Adhem Temple, Springfield, Missouri, Imperial Potentate 1980-1981.

Warren F. Weck, Jr., Zuhrah Temple, Minneapolis, Minnesota, Imperial Potentate 1978-1979.

Peter Val Preda, Cairo Temple, Rutland, Vermont, Imperial Potentate 1976-1977.

W. W. Bennett, Ararat Temple, Kansas City, Missouri, Imperial Potentate 1975-1976.

Jack M. Streight, Q.C., Gizeh Temple, Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada, Imperial Potentate 1974-1975.

Jacob A. Wingerter, Salaam Temple, Livingston, New Jersey, Imperial Potentate 1973-1974.

Aubrey G. Graham, Khedive Temple, Norfolk, Virginia, Imperial Potentate 1970-1971.

Chester A. Hogan, Afifi Temple, Tacoma, Washington, Imperial Potentate 1968-1969.

Thomas W. Melham, Tripoli Temple, Milwaukee, Wisconsin, Imperial Potentate 1957-1958.

DIRECTOR GENERAL LAND: You may now greet them. (Applause)

Now, before proceeding, I would like to call to your attention a communication that I have received from Congressman James H. Bilbray, member of the Congress of the First District of Nevada. It reads as follows:

"To the Shriners of North America that are here in Las Vegas for the One Hundred Thirteenth Imperial Council Session, for the purpose of conducting their annual business and to participate in two of the largest parades ever held in our city:

"I regret that I cannot be here today to welcome this most distinguished group of citizens to the City of Las Vegas. Our city is proud to host the One Hundred Thirteenth Imperial Council Session for the Shriners of North America.

I have long admired the Shriners for their never-ending compassion, their dedication to helping youngsters across the country. The Shriners are responsible for setting up twenty-two hospitals that care exclusively for the needs of crippled children and children who have been severely burned. Such people who give so much of their time, their concern and their hearts to the cause of helping people can never be commended enough.

"My father was a Shriner and through him I learned the importance of taking the time in life to help people. The reward and satisfaction from the giving of yourself to those in need is unmatched.

"So please enjoy yourselves in our town and again, thank you for your tremendous service to the children of this country . . . our children."

And it is now an honor, privilege and great pleasure to introduce to you the Imperial Officers of the Shrine for North America. Will you please again hold your applause until they are all presented.

Reverend Arnold T. Herbst, Abu Bekr Temple, Imperial Chaplain.

John D. VerMaas, Sesostri Temple, Imperial Outer Guard.

Robert B. Bailey, Orak Temple, Imperial Captain of the Guard.

Burton E. Ravellette, Jr., Sahara Temple, Imperial Marshal.

Richard L. Bukey, Sabbar Temple, Imperial Second Ceremonial Master.

Everett M. Evans, Sharon Temple, Imperial First Ceremonial Master.

Jack H. Jones, Egypt Temple, Imperial Recorder.

Webber C. Harrington, Al Kader Temple, Imperial Treasurer.

John W. Dean, Lu Lu Temple, Imperial Oriental Guide.

Joseph P. Padgett, Islam Temple, Imperial High Priest and Prophet.

George W. Powell, Crescent Temple, Imperial Assistant Rabban.

Edward G. McMullan, Al Azhar Temple, Imperial Chief Rabban.

Voris King, Habibi Temple, Deputy Imperial Potentate.

Now please recognize them. (Applause)

And now, ladies and gentlemen, with high privilege and distinct honor, with a deep sense of love and personal pride, I present to you the number one Shriner in North America, one who has given so much of himself to the Shrine and its magnificent philanthropy for so many years, the Imperial Potentate of the Shrine for North America, from El Kahir Temple, Cedar Rapids, Iowa, Imperial Sir Russell Anthony.

. . . Rising applause ensued as Imperial Potentate Russell Anthony approached the podium . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Thank you very, very much, Director General Land.

Distinguished Members of the Divans, My Imperial Colleagues on the Imperial Divan, My Imperial Colleagues All, Illustrious Sirs, Shrine Masons All and All of You Lovely

Ladies: I am sure that you can all appreciate the tremendous feeling of exhilaration that I am experiencing now at this great point in my life.

I must confess to you that when you folks all sang the Iowa Corn Song, chills ran up and down my spine because this year the Iowa Corn Song was supposedly the official Anthem of the Shrine and I love you all so much for doing this for me and for my great state which we all love so very, very much.

I must also confess that I am somewhat nervous and I am somewhat like the young priest who had just graduated from the seminar and who was assigned to a parish in Dubuque, Iowa. This city is in the northeast corner of Iowa and is a city on the Mississippi River and the population of this great city is predominately German and Irish Catholic and I am sure that those of you that are of those national origins are quite aware of the fact that particularly if you would happen to be of Catholic faith, you expect a lot of your leaders, and particularly your priests and so as this young priest was about to assume the role of leadership of his parish and was about to give his first sermon, he became extremely nervous.

He called the Monsignor and the Monsignor said, "Now, listen, settle down, young man, I will be over and we will talk this thing out."

When he came over he said, "I will tell you this, that this parish is no different from any other group and so what you first have to do is get their attention.

"Now, when you get into that pulpit on Sunday morning, in order to get their attention you say, 'I am in love with a beautiful woman.' That, coming from the mouth of a priest is certainly going to get their attention. Then you say, 'I think about her every single day.' That, coming from the mouth of a priest is certainly going to keep their attention. You then continue by saying, 'And her name is the Virgin Mary.'"

Well, the young priest thought that was really great and so the Monsignor went on home and as the priest grew nearer and nearer to this particular event, he still became nervous. That Sunday, in the pulpit, he was extremely distraught and so, as he started out his sermon, he said, "The Monsignor is in love with a beautiful woman, he thinks about her every single day and, you know, I am so nervous that I cannot even tell you her name." (Laughter)

Well, I am not quite that nervous but, you know, it was a day quite like this day in 1854, of the fateful Charge of the Light Brigade, when they rode into the Valley of Death. It is a lot easier to quote Tennyson's poem than to remember circumstances of the event which took place in the Battle of Balaclava in the Crimean War. Particularly we remember lines like—"Theirs is not to make reply, theirs is not to reason why, theirs is but to do and die."

Now, it is my firm belief, as I look over this august group of Shrine Masons, as I overlook this fine distinguished group of men who are leading our various Grand Lodge Jurisdictions and our various Scottish and York Rite Jurisdictions, that we well recall this point in our history.

Now, you know, many have asked me, particularly before you all arrived here in this great City of Las Vegas, as to why I chose to bring all of you here and, believe me, I had a lot of great cities in this great state and United States as well to choose from because all of them love us as Shriners. However, I chose Las Vegas because of its tradition of having fun and, really, that is what the Shrine is all about. That is our tradition.

Therefore, I returned all of you here today because I wanted each and every one of you Nobles and each and every one of you ladies to enjoy what this great organization is all about. It is my fervent hope that all of you will have lots of good, clean fun.

You know, too often, even today, we are asked to do things without being given an opportunity to make a reply or to reason why. However, if Shrine Masonry continues to move, in Tennyson's words, "Half a league, half a league, half a league onward," then we had better start asking not only why but where.

I arise here and now to call for a road map. I know you great Shrine Masons and Ladies will supply it for you.

You know, there is an old story about a major league baseball umpire named Bill Klem. Klem was always in charge when he called a ball game.

One day, a batter hit a ball into left field. The third base runner dashed for home plate. In doing so, he collided with the catcher. The players in one dugout shouted, "He is safe."

On the other hand, the other side shouted, "He is out." Now, Klem was standing at the plate when the dust cleared. His fist was raised as he shouted so all could hear, "He ain't nothing until I call it." (Laughter)

You know, there is a profound lesson in that story. The wants of life become significant largely as we ourselves decide them. A circumstance can knock us down and keep us down or we can use that one as a ladder to victory. It depends on how "we call it."

A long time ago, there was a kind and gentle teacher who, for strange and unjust reasons, was brought to trial for his life. When execution seemed inevitable, the man waged no counterattack. He went to his death on a Roman cross with courage and dignity.

Time has exonerated this man of all guilt. Today, despite these efforts to silence him, the voice of that Carpenter from Nazareth is heard to all the ends of this earth. This man stands as an eternal reminder that no want of life need destroy us. Every circumstance is filled with opportunities if we have the will and the courage to call them that way.

Again, it is my fervent hope that all of you will have good, clean fun while attending this Session. After all, the Shrine is devoted to pure, clean fun—the funnier the better.

However, we must never forget we are Shrine Masons while having fun and keep in mind the underlying principles of our Order, which are—"Pleasure without intemperance, hospitality without rudeness, jollity without coarseness."

Thank you very much and I will now return the gavel to our Director General, Dick Land, for the introduction of the entertainment that he has provided for our enjoyment.

... Whereupon, a musical entertainment provided by children and adults of the Las Vegas area then ensued ... (Applause)

DIRECTOR GENERAL LAND: Thank you all very much for coming. This will now conclude our Opening Session. Thank you all for your presence.

... Whereupon, at five-ten o'clock p.m., the Public Opening Ceremony was adjourned ...

AFTERNOON SESSION TUESDAY, JUNE 23, 1987 THREE O'CLOCK P.M.

The One Hundred Thirteenth Annual Session of the Imperial Council was convened at the Las Vegas Hilton Hotel, Las Vegas, Nevada, on Tuesday afternoon, July 23, 1987, at three o'clock p.m., Imperial Potentate Dr. Russell Anthony, D.V.M., presiding.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Will you please take your seats.

My Imperial Fellow Representatives, it gives me a great pleasure, at this time, before we endeavor on any great venture, as we are about to do, to call upon our Imperial Chaplain to give us the blessing of the Grand Architect of the Universe. Will you please remove your Fezes.

DR. HERBST [Imperial Chaplain]: Our Heavenly Father, we address Thee with many names and in many ways but regardless of the name we use, it is never quite sufficient to describe your greatness and your goodness.

We have been admonished that we are entering into another venture of life and, therefore, we ought to stop and talk to you about it. That is what we are doing just now.

We have come from all corners of these great nations. We come here because we love each other and enjoy each other's presence and the fellowship of the occasion which is our life.

We have come here because there is business to do and the business is before us.

We come here because of our decisions to be made and soon we will be involved in the decision-making process. However, whatever we do, may it be in the spirit of goodness that we associate with you, our Heavenly Father.

So guide us in these days in whatever we do help us never to lose sight of the precious little ones in our hospitals for that is what brings us here. Amen.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Thank you very much, Dr. Herbst.

I now declare the One Hundred Thirteenth Annual Session open for business, waiving forms and ceremonies.

Now, before we get to the business of what we are here to transact today, I would like to ask my Imperial Director General, Dick Land, to present us a few remarks.

DIRECTOR GENERAL LAND: Thank you, Imperial Sir.

Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Grand Masters, Nobles All: Welcome to Las Vegas and the One Hundred Thirteenth Imperial Session. We hope that you have a good time. As a matter of fact, it sounds as though you have had a good time thus far.

Let me say, in relation to those of you who got fouled up at the end of the parade today, that we apologize but apparently somebody kind of fouled up something and so just charge that one up.

Again, please have a good time and if there is anything we can do to help you, please feel free to give us a call.

With that, thank you very much. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: We will now have the report of the Credentials Committee, Roger Murdock, Chairman.

NOBLE ROGER MURDOCK: Imperial Sir, Members of the Imperial Divan, Representatives of this Session of the Imperial Council: I will not read all of the names but I will give you the total figures and the names will be placed on file with the Imperial Recorder.

Representatives-At-Large	13
Representatives Ad Vitam	15
Emeriti Representatives	76
Elected Representatives	<u>742</u>

The total is 846.

There were no appointed Representatives.

Now, in the Colorado Corporation, there are 69 Representatives who are not members of the Iowa Corporation.

REPRESENTATIVES AD VITAM

Thomas W. Melham	Jack M. Streight, Q.C.	Randolph R. Thomas
Chester A. Hogan	W. W. Bennett	Daniel E. Bowers, M.D.
Aubrey G. Graham	Peter Val Preda	Richard B. Olfene
C. Victor Thornton	Warren F. Weck, Jr.	Gene Bracewell
Jacob A. Wingerter	F. T. H'Doubler, Jr., M.D.	Walker S. Kisselburgh

EMERITI MEMBERS WITH RIGHTS AND PRIVILEGES

Charles H. Lembke	Jacob A. Wingerter	Warren F. Weck, Jr.
Aubrey G. Graham	Martin G. Browne	Webber C. Harrington
Thomas W. Melham	Allan C. Mallquist	W. W. Bennett
B. W. "Bob" Vetter	Cecil B. Walrath	Walter G. Eichner
S. Ken Briggs	J. Curtis Lewis, Jr.	F. T. H'Doubler, Jr., M.D.
Edwin K. Steers	E. D. Clark	Robert L. Bouschor
Chester A. Hogan	Walter L. Emerson, Jr.	William C. Vaughan
Dewey E. S. Kuhns	Robert G. Evans, Sr.	Richard B. Olfene
D. Dixon Lee, Sr.	Peter Val Preda	James C. Hathaway
Arthur E. Armitage, Jr.	Roy T. Reynolds	Randolph R. Thomas
Jack M. Streight, Q.C.	Roy T. Lord	Myron H. Treter
James T. Singley	Charles V. Snapp, Jr.	Edward G. Maag
C. Victor Thornton	William G. MacKay	Mahlon W. Hessey
Roland E. St. John	Rufus E. Craven, M.D.	I. Sewell Lamdin
J. T. Browning	Robert E. Cooper	Theodore Corsones
Howard E. Smith	Roger E. Murdock	R. A. Posey, D.D.S.
Joe A. Witherington	Graves H. Trumbo	Daniel E. Bowers, M.D.
Robert J. Turley	Charles P. Mason	James T. Brown, M.D.
William H. Latimer, Jr.	Rufus C. Johnson	Robert O. Land
G. Wilbur Bell	Aurie J. Thompson	R. S. "Stu" Lang

J. B. Hopkins
T. K. "Pete" Griffis
Rolan C. Simpson
W. A. Spoons
Vernon E. Bell
Tom Dooley
W. G. Pettet, Jr.
David D. Miller
Robert A. Boylan
John E. Warren
Henry Z. Lang, Jr.

Don H. Janes
John H. Roffey
Robert B. Bailey
Everett M. Evans
Robert J. Saarinen
Gene B. Lock
W. L. Barrineau, Jr.
Robert W. Beachler
Lucian D. McCulloch
James A. Skelton
Robert C. Lake, Jr.

John M. Terry
Glenn McMennamy
Palmer D. Burde
Gerald L. Davis
Gene Bracewell
Oscar Oehmler
Walker S. Kisselburgh
Billy Dean Clark
Winner F. Delp
Howard O. Jornod
Gerald W. Groat, Jr.

REPRESENTATIVES-AT-LARGE

Russell H. Anthony, D.V.M.
Voris King
Edward G. McMullan, C.D.
Webber C. Harrington
Jack H. Jones

George W. Powell
Joseph P. Padgett
John W. Dean
Everett M. Evans

Richard L. "Tony" Bukey
Burton E. Ravellette, Jr.
Robert B. Bailey
John D. VerMaas

1987

ELECTED REPRESENTATIVES

AAD TEMPLE

Floyd Buckley
Chris Tweed
Robert J. Lindberg
William O. Luhm

AAHMES TEMPLE

Wm. G. MacKay
Kenneth F. McDonnell
Silas W. Ogee
William L. Swegles
Aaron Snyder

ABBA TEMPLE

Elmore N. Blake
Otis F. Baxter
Arven M. Owens
John M. Tyson

ABDALLAH TEMPLE

David G. Allison
Gordon Toms
Bill J. McAfee
Glenn G. Hamilton

*ABOU BEN ADHEM
TEMPLE*

F. T. H'Doubler, Jr., M.D.
James T. Brown, M.D.
M. Lloyd Wright
J. L. "Smokey" Cox
Joe R. Rice
Walter S. Pettit, Jr.

ABOU SAAD TEMPLE

Robert J. Saarinen
Richard Wharry
Bruce M. Homa
John D. Nolan
James E. Cook

ABU BEKR TEMPLE

Bob Porter
Steve Margeas
K. Wayne Johnson
Bill Sibley

ACCA TEMPLE

N. Eugene Carpenter
Joseph W. Frick
Edwin O. McNutt
Clarence C. Rankin

AFIFI TEMPLE

Chester A. Hogan
Cecil B. Walrath
Gene B. Lock
E. C. "Ed" Warner
Dee C. Ellis
Harold C. Williams
Mert P. Felix

AHMED TEMPLE

Robert L. Bouschor
John R. Juntti, Jr.
William M. Mazzali, Jr.

Frank N. Kartheiser
J. B. "Ben" Houghtaling, Jr.

AINAD TEMPLE

Edward G. Maag
Raymond R. "Randy"
Burton

Irvin C. Slate, Jr.
Orville E. Hommert
William H. "Bill" Piper

AKDAR TEMPLE

B. W. "Bob" Vetter
Bruce D. Fortney
Clarence H. Jones
Leonard E. Kindred
Charles H. "Chuck"
Tawater

ALADDIN TEMPLE

Robert Sorensen
M. H. "Harry" Reissig
John W. Rohal
Charles R. Hulls

AL AMIN TEMPLE

Duke Bowman
Howard T. Grunwald
Sanford Glanz
Harold L. "Hap" Wilson

AL ASKA TEMPLE

William L. Sheffield
W. C. "Cort" Phalp

S. M. "Mike" Johnston
Raymond F. Pearce

AL AZHAR TEMPLE

Edward G. McMullan, C. D.
J. L. "Larry" McCook
J. A. "Jack" Dunlop
Donald McDiarmid
Harry E. Alger

AL BAHK TEMPLE

W. L. "Bill" Lauritzen
Jim Courtney
Olin D. Woods
Philip A. Johnson

AL BEDOO TEMPLE

Gerald D. Christensen
Vernon A. Griffin
Norman C. Frazier
Reuben Jodsaas

ALCAZAR TEMPLE

George H. "Hal" Walker
Jimmy E. Spivey
C. Alvin Stephens
P. Paul Valentine

AL CHYMIA TEMPLE

Rufus E. Craven, M.D.
A. B. Williams
Ernest E. Sutherland
Phillip M. Emerick
Robert F. Henderson

ALEE TEMPLE

J. Curtis Lewis
William C. Griffin
Larson C. Strange
Lester A. Claxton
William V. Tyson

ALEPPO TEMPLE

David L. Esancy
James M. Gaskell
Salvatore P. Russo
Harvey J. Waugh

ALGERIA TEMPLE

Robert W. Rector, D.D.S.
Thomas M. Battershell
William A. Allen, Jr.
Robert C. Arnot

ALHAMBRA TEMPLE

Judge Robert E. Cooper
Everett G. Bullock

James Mack Weems
James David Massengale
Rayford J. McLaurin

ALI GHAN TEMPLE

David D. Miller
Robert L. Cunningham
Ronald Lee Rice
G. Clifton Loar
G. Fred Widmyer

AL KADER TEMPLE

Webber C. Harrington
Robert A. Burleson
Leonard Sandness
H. Richrd Koessel
John N. Coats

AL KALY TEMPLE

William H. Sheard, Jr.
William H. Shawley
Richard Thomas
Robert R. Sutter

AL KORAN TEMPLE

Robert A. Boylan
Joseph H. Snayd
Robert S. Bodenstein
Gerald D. Buzard
Robert M. Zegarac

AL MALAIKAH TEMPLE

Walker S. Kisselburgh
Roger E. Murdock
Anthony E. D. Parisian
Willard L. Vausbinder
Harvey Malin
Edward B. Trusel

ALMAS TEMPLE

Robert O. Land
William H. Doblog
Rodney Wyrick
Charles S. Iversen
Sam Barmack

AL MENAH TEMPLE

Jack C. Phelps
David P. Brumfield
Glenn W. Aiken
E. Gale Robinson

ALOHA TEMPLE

Neil S. Sutherland
Howard K. S. Lau
Raymond L. Egan
John T. Webb

AL SHAMAL TEMPLE

William S. Davies
Donald G. Wilson
S. D. "Jim" Edgar

AL SIHAH TEMPLE

Joe A. Witherington
W. L. Barrineau, Jr.
Bob W. White, Sr.
Bobby B. Simmons
Yancy H. Findlay
Jack Deason, Jr.

ALZAFAR TEMPLE

Terrance E. "Terry"
McGuire
James W. Dockery, Jr.
Emmett C. George
D. M. "Marty" Hutchison

AMARA TEMPLE

Douglas B. Gold
Wm. H. "Bill" Jackson
J. W. "Bill" Rogers
Bob J. Stamm

AMRAN TEMPLE

Leon G. Westbrook
Wayne Crowson
Thomas B. Sanders, Jr.
R. E. Marshburn

ANAH TEMPLE

James M. Wentworth
Jerrold B. Gooch
Irwin L. Foster
James E. Halkett

ANEZEH TEMPLE

Pieter L. Baay

ANSAR TEMPLE

G. Wilbur Bell
Robert W. Deffenbaugh
James R. Runyen
Marion W. Waddington
Dale H. Satorius

ANTIOCH TEMPLE

Roland E. St. John
Robert W. Beachler
E. C. Pelfrey
Benjamin G. Hardin, Jr.
Richard C. Church, Jr.
Charles A. Claypool

ARAB TEMPLE

Cap Glover
Bill Koehn
Richard J. Magathan
Forrest E. Lindsey

ARABA TEMPLE

John E. Warren
Klaus P. Noack
Donald W. Velain
Farrell R. Jordan
William W. Pfeifer

ARABIA TEMPLE

W. C. "Bill" Broussard
J. D. "Buddy" Baccus
John S. "Jingles" Gordon
William G. "Bill" Lane

ARARAT TEMPLE

W. W. "Woody" Bennett
Don Price
William L. Comstock
Richard O. Weber
Millard D. Hamilton

AZAN TEMPLE

Ted Woodbury
W. C. "Wally" Hersom, Sr.
Robert E. Greenlaw
Thomas W. Rooney

BAGDAD TEMPLE

Ray J. Wayrynen
Gene G. Hughs, Jr.
Ralph G. McCoy
Joseph I. Morris

BAHIA TEMPLE

Charles V. Snapp, Jr.
George H. Mason
Myron D. Christensen
Donald W. Grable
John O. Riels

BALLUT ABYAD TEMPLE

Charles Henry Lembke
Norman C. Ribble
Burton S. Hill
Richard F. Taylor
Clayton P. Shinn

BARAK TEMPLE

J. C. Slade, Sr.
Dennis Lange
Donald E. Logan, Sr.
Marvin O. Ramsey

BEDOUIN TEMPLE

Bill Nigh
Charles Howerton
A. B. Hutton

BEJA TEMPLE

John R. Martinez
Hobart H. DeCaster
Donald Wiggins
Floyd L. Meyer

BEKTASH TEMPLE

Donald T. Walentuk
David L. Batchelder
Bernard H. Wildove
Albert A. Rogers

BEN ALI TEMPLE

R. S. "Dick" Maffi, D.D.S.
Lloyd Phillips
Paul E. Fong
R. L. "Bob" Barta

BEN HUR TEMPLE

J. T. Browning
John B. Fannin
W. Keith Johnson
W. Andy Hibbert, Jr., M.D.
C. C. "Buddy" Nelle

BENI KEDEM TEMPLE

Dewey E. S. Kuhns
Graves H. Trumbo
R. Jack Richardson
Glenn A. Summers
W. Warren Upton
Lloyd D. Gallian, O.D.

BOUMI TEMPLE

Mahlon W. Hessey
I. Sewell Lamdin
Robert F. Wilson
William J. Fletcher
Ferd J. Einschutz
Frederick J. Reitz

CAHABA TEMPLE

Lucian D. McCulloch
B. D. Clark
James Willard Ferguson
W. H. "Wink" Hargrove
A. M. "Smokey" Robertson
Edwin G. Northcutt

CAIRO TEMPLE

Peter Val Preda
Charles P. Mason

Theodore Corsones
Charles T. Baker
Preston T. Billings
Christian Hansen, Jr.
John L. Williams

CALAM TEMPLE

Gale A. Peters
Robert N. Turnipseed
A. H. "Hal" Krueger
George H. Follett

CRESCENT TEMPLE

George W. Powell
Arthur E. Armitage, Jr.
Ross V. N. Bayer
Thomas C. Hickman
John G. Kristian
James A. Yocum

CYPRUS TEMPLE

Fred B. Hill, Jr.
James P. Palumbo
George J. "Doc" Deveneau, Jr.
Floyd J. Berrington

DAMASCUS TEMPLE

Lyle F. Maldoon
Claude G. Wright
Arthur R. Hill
Charles Frear

EGYPT TEMPLE

Jack H. Jones
R. S. "Stu" Lang
Edward Eugene Sampson
Roderick Van Trump, Jr.
Haskell Saylor
Robert G. Engles

EL BEKAL TEMPLE

Roy T. Reynolds
Harold E. Sievers
S. K. "Stu" Rothschild
George F. Royse
Fred A. Gutierrez

ELF KHURAFEH TEMPLE

Royce A. Ward
Harry R. Loth
George D. Townsend
James A. Rodgers

EL HASA TEMPLE

H. "Kenny" Holmes
John Avila

Walter G. Swift
Kenneth Paul Armstrong

EL JEBEL TEMPLE

Walter A. Soule, Jr.
Robert G. Van Male
Thomas D. Palmer
John H. Haas

EL KAHIR TEMPLE

Russell H. Anthony, D.V.M.
John T. Ketelsen
Frank E. Mead
George E. Little
Vilas "Sid" Morris

EL KALAH TEMPLE

Blaine H. Simons
Aaron E. Saathoff
James V. Mazurie
Leslie A. Brand

EL KARUBAH TEMPLE

E. D. Clark
Billy J. George
John A. Allen
Robert J. Bishop
J. Travis English

EL KATIF TEMPLE

Albert J. Domini
Roger H. Underwood
Henry E. Odean
Edwin E. Weber

EL KORAH TEMPLE

Frank R. Williams
James R. Dakan
George Pullman
W. K. "Bill" Curtis

EL MAIDA TEMPLE

Ed Hughes
John Doran
Harold Shoppach
John Nobles

EL MINA TEMPLE

Elder Thomas
L. D. Edwards
Robert P. Walker
Roy E. Kirkpatrick

EL RIAD TEMPLE

George Henningsen
Ray Ordinahev

David Lewis
Orville L. Bonacker

EL ZAGAL TEMPLE

Robert A. Aspelund
David Rott
Monte Routledge
Louis I. Larson

EL ZARIBAH TEMPLE

Donald A. Stiner
Clinton Joerding
Donald Meinershagen
Paul N. Younker

GIZEH TEMPLE

Jack M. Streight, Q.C.
MacDonald L. Barry, M.D.
Leslie R. Peterson
Kenneth W. Smith
Ernie J. Lockhart

HABIBI TEMPLE

Voris King
D. Walter Jessen
Barney S. Foreman
Homer R. Moseley
Milton T. Frazier

HADI TEMPLE

Roger Merritt
Paul Fridy
Stanley R. Nevill
R. Wayne Buttram

HADJI TEMPLE

J. B. Hopkins
Earl P. Cooper
Virgil C. Workman
Reginald F. Sturupp
Carl A. Brewton

HAMASA TEMPLE

James T. Singley
R. A. Posey, D.D.S.
T. K. "Pete" Griffiths
James A. Skelton
B. G. "Bill" Padgett
G. A. Posey
H. Wilton Griffin
Fred F. Bean

HASAN TEMPLE

Rufus C. Johnson
Olin F. Thompson
William E. Maxwell

Vernon T. Shaw
Robert E. Hughes

HEJAZ TEMPLE

Robert C. Lake, Jr.
W. Marvin Nalley
Robert E. Smith
Charles W. Mitchell
A. C. Gossett, Jr.

HELLA TEMPLE

H. Jim Lemmon
Lawrence A. Winkle
Claude W. Lyon
R. L. Watson

HILLAH TEMPLE

Charles J. "Jack" Hanel
William L. "Bill" Nicholson
Lawrence G. Youmans
Gerald V. "Curley" Randall

INDIA TEMPLE

Dan L. Kimery
Phil E. Waters
Lawrence Tate
W. Wayne Paddock

IREM TEMPLE

Peter P. Caprari
Harold B. Parry
Richard C. Post, D.V.M.
Alfred Luff

ISIS TEMPLE

LeWayne A. Premer
Jack N. Stewart
Kenneth E. Blanke
James "Doug" Jolley

ISLAM TEMPLE

Joseph P. Padgett
Frank J. Mooney
Marvin D. Taylor
Ford E. Long
Raymond E. Palange

ISMAILIA TEMPLE

Henry Z. Lang, Jr.
Richard C. Higgins
Blaine M. Woodard
Walter E. Reitz
Keith J. Sheetz

JAFFA TEMPLE

Kenneth V. Moore
Richard D. Gunsallus

Fred N. Imler
C. John Aikens

JAMIL TEMPLE

John M. Terry
Kirby Pou
R. Paul Gregg
James E. Wright
Nelson L. Phillips

JERICHO TEMPLE

Charles E. Hodge
Ruble Price
Maynard E. Cumbow
James J. Price

JERUSALEM TEMPLE

Jimmy C. Powell
Walter W. Park
George L. Bass
Geralto J. "Joe" Vita

JOPPA TEMPLE

John S. Topp
Roy F. Parker
Billy E. Sheffield
Robert H. Simmons

KAABA TEMPLE

James E. Donhowe
Richard J. Dorbeck
John Pheiffer
LeRoy Engler

KALIF TEMPLE

Paul J. Kawulok
Al Badgett
Homer J. Shaw
Carl R. Oslund

KALURAH TEMPLE

Arthur P. Ives
Joseph D. Tinklepaugh, Jr.
Eugene Thomas
Glenn W. Scovell

KAREM TEMPLE

Don H. Janes
John D. Pippin
Bobby G. Graham
W. O. "Bill" Griffin
C. M. "Dub" Garner, Jr.

KARNAK TEMPLE

John H. Roffey
Grant H. Peterson

Gilles Dube
Wm. Stanford Riddell
Louis Samatas

KAZIM TEMPLE

William C. Vaughan
McLynn Sharpe
James P. Wilkerson, Jr.
Joseph R. Morton
Albert H. Tignor, Jr.

KEM TEMPLE

Del J. Zimmerman
S. Spencer Verry
Jack K. Page
Earl A. McKay

KENA TEMPLE

Reynold J. "Dick"
Matthews
William D. Smith
James S. Riley
Jack Callahan

KERAK TEMPLE

Kenneth L. Davis
James E. Dodrill
Ben G. Moore
Thomas A. Hill

KERBELA TEMPLE

Ray F. Akers, Sr.
Robert T. Green
C. Howard Bozeman
Robert H. Bailey

KHARTUM TEMPLE

Dennis "Sandy" Sanderson
Keith G. Collins
Ray W. Bell
Ralph Booden

KHEDIVE TEMPLE

Aubrey G. Graham
George H. Golden
George M. Eason
B. Clyde Dalton
James H. Boyles, Jr.

KHIVA TEMPLE

Rolan C. Simpson
Glenn McMennamy
R. A. "Bob" Rinehart
Haskell S. Beaver, Jr.
Elwood Stein
Vance Reed

KISMET TEMPLE

William Devine
Robert Haller
Frank J. Boland
Archibald McIlquham

KORA TEMPLE

Richard B. Olfene
Walter L. Emerson, Jr.
Kenneth N. Libby
Paul F. Meservey
David H. Libby
John W. Carrier

KOREIN TEMPLE

S. Kenneth Briggs
A. Deryl Safford
M. D. "Jack" Williams
C. Dennis Ragan
Roger Sybrant, D.D.S.

KOSAIR TEMPLE

Rudy Pohl
C. Brown Allen
E. G. Christian, M.D.
William A. Buckaway, Jr.

LU LU TEMPLE

John W. Dean, III
Winner F. Delp
Jerry Friedrich
W. Bruce McFarland
James H. Shacklett, Jr.
Oskar R. Huber

LUXOR TEMPLE

Malcolm G. Dennison
Alward L. Mehan
Frederick A. Healey
Blaine Calhoun

MAHI TEMPLE

James C. Hathaway
Thomas A. Douglas
Paul E. Newman
Robert C. Toney
Robert J. Alexander

MASKAT TEMPLE

W. A. "Pete" Spoons
Carl O. Wilson
W. L. "Bud" Burross
Jack Singleton
Malcolm L. Barber

MAZOL TEMPLE

Douglas G. Waterfield
Vincent J. Pike

MECCA TEMPLE

Bert N. Price
Maurice Blond
Nicholas J. Sherry
Michael S. Figluizzi

MEDIA TEMPLE

William L. "Bill" Midgett
Wilbur G. Moore
Richard Hills

MEDINAH TEMPLE

Gene W. Strutz
Richard H. Tracy
Fred P. Edlund
Earl P. Brown

MELHA TEMPLE

Ralph W. Semb
Gordon J. Smith
Clyde O. Hooper, Jr.
David Skolnick

MIDIAN TEMPLE

Ray C. Hopson
Harold J. Orindgreff
I. D. "Pete" Barber
Jack U. Russell

MIRZA TEMPLE

Robert L. Mangold
T. C. "Tom" Williams
Donald Badders
James L. Belew

MIZPAH TEMPLE

Howard O. Jornod
Robert U. Johnson
Richard L. Johnson
C. Thomas Lewis
A. C. "Ted" Hanauer

MOCHA TEMPLE

Norman S. Amos, D.V.M.
Glenn O. Zeller
Robert E. Henry
Thomas Stackhouse

MOHAMMED TEMPLE

Daniel E. Bowers, M.D.
Robert L. Seelye
Jim N. Griner

A. Howard Benthine
Parker L. Hacker

MOILA TEMPLE

Ronald Allen Lawrence
Clifford Marvin Boyer
Kenneth H. Hargis
Robert L. Combs

MOOLAH TEMPLE

Harold G. Mester
Richard H. Haag
Norman O. Freese
Thomas M. Hodges, D.D.S.

MOROCCO TEMPLE

Randolph R. Thomas
Roy T. Lord
Louis O. Frost, Jr.
Wilford C. Lyon, Jr.
William H. Wood, O.D.
Lewis B. Brantley

MOSLAH TEMPLE

C. Victor Thornton
J. E. "Jim" Harris
J. Raymond Reeves
Jack T. Kell, III
Martin W. McAllister

MOSLEM TEMPLE

Gerald W. Groat, Jr.
Gilbert G. "Gil" Kuehl, Sr.
William E. Petrocy
Leroy R. Hocking
Donald Cameron

MOUNT SINAI TEMPLE

Ernest R. McDonald, Jr.
John C. Bacon
Stanley C. McKenney
Cedric L. Smith

MURAT TEMPLE

Edwin K. Steers
John R. Nichols, II
William S. Spyr
Robert L. Anderson, Sr.
W. K. "Walt" Walther

NAJA TEMPLE

John H. Shepard
Roy A. Stacey
Donald E. Mattson
Donald A. Livesay

NEMESIS TEMPLE

Paul S. Embry
E. Fritz Digman
William Yoke
James W. Deem

NILE TEMPLE

Aurie J. Thompson
Vernon E. Bell
Marks L. Ewing
Gordon B. Anderson
Edgar R. Davidson
Don H. Linderoth

NUR TEMPLE

Edward J. Walling, Jr.
James W. Carey
Harry A. Moore
Fred S. Gamiel

OASIS TEMPLE

Tommy I. Arakas
James E. Fulghum
Robert C. Vaughan
C. Douglas Mayes

OLEIKA TEMPLE

Robert J. Turley
Charles H. Tuttle
Len Noble
Kenneth D. Russell
William "Kelly" Moore

OMAR TEMPLE

D. Dixon Lee, Sr.
Gilbert L. Martin
Joseph C. Valder
C. L. "Charlie" Yeomans,
III

Clarence Doyle

ORAK TEMPLE

Robert B. Bailey
Ralph F. Beer
Richard C. Thistle
William O. Stott
Duane E. Carden

ORIENTAL TEMPLE

Robert H. MacMartin
Percy Thompson
Lewis O. Slocum
Robert G. Thatcher

OSIRIS TEMPLE

James Raies
David L. Barney

Albert A. Barney
Henry J. Ciechomski

OSMAN TEMPLE

G. Robert Jagusch
Peter S. Ekholm
Fred J. Keller
D. Sam Erickson

PALESTINE TEMPLE

Albert A. Remington, III
Leon C. Knudsen
A. Sheffield Reynolds
Gardner A. Smith

PHILAE TEMPLE

Bryce W. Gibson
Roderick D. Robertson
Ralph Beach
LeRoy M. Brown

PYRAMID TEMPLE

Walter G. Eichner, Jr.
Eugene R. Schuler
Roy E. Salomonsen
Charles B. Strader
J. Norman Cink

RAJAH TEMPLE

Norman L. Baringer
Howard D. Haws
Theodore L. Clarkson
Paul R. Riffle

RAMESES TEMPLE

Wayne B. Howell
Gordon R. Brittain
Robert B. Hall
James W. Culham

RIZPAH TEMPLE

Dr. Thomas L. Riley
Ronald W. Beeny
Cliff Finney
Francis J. Gavner

SABBAR TEMPLE

Richard L. "Tony" Bukey
John G. James
Joseph Esquibel
Robert J. West
Don D. Jones

SAHARA TEMPLE

Burton E. Ravellette, Jr.
Lloyd Ramick

Winfred A. Trafford
Jim Hayes
Les Deam

SAHIB TEMPLE

W. Bruce Steube, III
Wallace Tervin
Walter Lander, Sr.
Glenn D. Walters

SALAAM TEMPLE

Jacob A. Wingerter
Palmer D. Burde, D.M.D.
A. Frederick Hussman, Jr.
Sylvester "Nick" Dorak, Jr.
Robert L. Kolaritsch
Henry E. Pearce

SALADIN TEMPLE

Robert R. Wagner
Robert J. Rogers, D.C.
John T. "Jack" Motley
William F. Hoffman

SCIMITAR TEMPLE

Tom Dooley
Wm. R. "Bill" Butler
Dwane Treat
Gary Dunwoody
Leo Johnson

SESOSTRIS TEMPLE

John D. VerMaas
Everett W. Larson
William Keller
Dale LeBaron
Roy E. Way

SHADDAI TEMPLE

Roy M. Bobo
Ralph W. Rich
George W. McCool
W. C. Hales

SHARON TEMPLE

Everett M. Evans
L. A. "Pete" Peters
Manley L. McCorkle
W. Cone Carter, Jr.
Julian M. Fiegel

SPHINX TEMPLE

William R. Rackle
William F. Carpenter
George H. Kleven
Charles R. Clouse

SUDAN TEMPLE

L. R. "Pete" Thomas, Jr.
Albert H. Parker
Johnnie Van Roekel
T. Bruce Boyette

SUEZ TEMPLE

Martin G. Browne
Bill D. Tomlinson
Dave Smelser
James R. Campbell
Thomas C. Yantis

SYRIA TEMPLE

William H. Latimer, Jr.
H. J. "Bud" Mazur
Richard A. Leydig, M.D.
Jack L. Weaver
Lloyd L. Kildoo

SYRIAN TEMPLE

Harry Skiff, Jr.
John G. Drach
Thomas McCrary
D. Winston Franks

TADMOR TEMPLE

Gerald L. Davis
Wayne Dameworth
Harold E. Miller
Virgil Markley

TANGIER TEMPLE

H. E. "Gene" Moberg
Richard L. Fuller
J. Dale Harding
Richard Lintner

TEBALA TEMPLE

Allan C. Mallquist
Richard C. Larkin
Ken Olafson
Roger Korf
William N. Fisher

TEHAMA TEMPLE

Kenneth L. Uptagraft
George F. Jahnke
Alfred Schadt
Ermal G. Cosman

TEHRAN TEMPLE

Frederick A. Richburg,
M.D.
Robert Goeringer

John F. Techman
H. Vincent Carter

TIGRIS TEMPLE

Robert G. Evans, Sr.
Vincent H. Kardes
Edward J. Tinklepaugh
William J. Cianciola, Jr.

TRIPOLI TEMPLE

Thomas W. Melham
Douglas L. Warner
Carl R. Garry
Burton O. Eberly
A. Jack Chapman

TUNIS TEMPLE

Hugh J. Ferguson
Robert K. Laushway
D. Stewart Robertson
Stanley G. Davis

WAHABI TEMPLE

Harold Brasel
E. O. Gardner, Jr.
Tommy J. Travis
A. D. Montgomery

WA-WA TEMPLE

Dr. Borden Bachynski
A. D. W. "Burt" Foord
A. D. "Al" Munroe
J. H. "Jim" Trimble

YAARAB TEMPLE

Gene Bracewell
R. Hoyt Padgett
Charles L. Barr

Daniel L. Drummond
William L. Carter

YELDUZ TEMPLE

Lyman R. Wookey
Harold L. Hallman
H. Lloyd Stellner
Eugene D. Swanson

ZA-GA-ZIG TEMPLE

Donald R. Porter
Orville D. Bellville
Richard D. Heiken
LeRoy D. "Roy" Robbins

ZAMORA TEMPLE

W. G. "Buddy" Pettey, Jr.
M. H. "Pokey" Forrester
Ron Hathcock
Bob Hankins
James M. Tingle

ZALZAH TEMPLE

Merritt S. "Bud" Jones
Billie G. McMahan
Harry A. Downer
Abe H. Fox

ZEMBO TEMPLE

Donald W. Dentler
D. Ronald Kerns
Floyd A. Fahnestock
William C. Moore

ZEM ZEM TEMPLE

Myron H. Treter
Richard G. Freyermuth

Harry E. Mueller, Jr.
Simion J. Caristea, Jr.
C. Jarrett Miller

ZENOBIA TEMPLE

Howard E. Smith, M.D.
Oscar Oehmler
David L. Walker
Robert W. McDonald
John A. Gumpf
Ted Foster

ZIYARA TEMPLE

John S. Friedel, Jr.
Maynard H. Brown, Jr.
Robert D. Caskey
Henry J. Brunet, Jr.

ZOR TEMPLE

Roy C. Eisenmann
Richard A. Morkwed
Wm. E. Johnson, Jr.
John Benedict

ZORAH TEMPLE

Donald L. Struble
George L. Korenski
Duane L. Terrell
Wilford L. "Bud" Morgan

ZUHRAH TEMPLE

Warren F. Weck
E. T. "Tom" Fjelde
William E. Sandvig
James O. Burlingame
Ronald W. Stockton

Imperial Sir, I would move for the adoption of this report.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Is there a second?

. . . At this point, it was severally indicated from among the Representatives that the figures given and the total given did not add up . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Just a moment. I think, in order to save time, we can go ahead and adopt this report. The totals can be corrected later.

Therefore, is there a second to the motion to adopt the report that has been presented to you? Again, we will get it straightened out.

I believe there is a second and so, all in favor of adopting this report, once we get it straightened out, please say aye; opposed. The motion is carried.

. . . Business was transacted in the Colorado Corporation at this time . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: I now proclaim this Session open for business to be transacted in the Iowa, Colorado and all appendant charitable corporations and to remain open until the Session is adjourned.

Now, Fellow Representatives, I would like to call your attention to the annual report that is in the packet of material that you have received.

We are extremely proud of this report and we are expressly proud of the way that the

Public Relations Department, under the guidance of Imperial Sir Everett Evans and Mike Andrews, have performed. They certainly did a most wonderful job in putting together this report for your perusal.

You know, Brother William Wordsworth described a Fraternity best in his famous "The Prelude," back in 1950, when he wrote: "Brothers all in honor, as in one community."

Scholars and gentlemen, I have searched a long time for words that best describe this great body of men which I have had the honor and privilege to lead this year, the "Year of the Shrine Mason."

All of you are truly gentlemen and scholars and I mean that sincerely. I feel very strongly that Brother William was referring to the Masonic Fraternity in his words and could have been referring to Shrine Masons if our great Order had been around at that point in time.

When we assumed the reins of leadership of this great Fraternity last July, we made a serious resolve and that resolve was to promote Shrine and our good works the best way possible and, at the same time, have fun doing it. I hope you will all agree that we have accomplished our goal. At any rate, we darn sure had fun trying and history alone can record whether we were successful or not.

You folks made me feel, and my wife feel so much at home in all of our visitations.

Now, I am going to ask you, at this time, for your indulgence in order that I might show you some video tapes of various interviews we had the pleasure of appearing in and perhaps you, in turn, might, as Potentates and as leaders of your respective Temples, when you get called to go on television or radio or whatnot, gain some ideas from this. I understand it is only about eight and a quarter minutes in length and I would appreciate it if you would give me your attention for that small length of time.

... Whereupon, the above-mentioned video of various interviews conducted by the news media with Imperial Sir Anthony ensued . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: You know, we have an organization of great men. It is a pity, however, that there are not more of us but then, be that as it may because, if it were not for the wearers of the Red Fez, there would not be Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children.

I love you and the world loves you for all of your great dedication to our great cause which, incidentally, is the world's greatest philanthropy and, I might add, the world's purest.

Now, the most rewarding experience that has happened to me this year and, believe you me, I have had lots of them in my nearly 150 visitations, was to witness the manner in which all of you great Shrine Masons promoted my year, the "Year of the Shrine Mason."

And it was not just a Shrine promotion either. Most all Masonic leaders, Grand Masters of the various Jurisdictions, the Sovereign leaders of both of the Rites, have likewise endorsed the Shrine Mason philosophy and that has resolved itself into a spirit of friendship and brotherly love that has never been surpassed in the 150 year history of our great Order.

I believe that the Grand Master of Utah stated it best when he said—"We in Utah are attempting to eliminate the words 'I' and 'you' from our Masonic vocabularies and substitute the word 'we.' We find that too often 'I' gets all the credit when things go right, while 'you' get all the blame when things go wrong. By substituting 'we' for 'I' and 'you,' much more will be accomplished as no one cares who gets the credit or who gets the blame."

Since coining the phrase "Shrine Mason" back in 1980, we have used it and the symbolic logo to tell the world that Shriners are also Masons. We are fun loving philanthropists with a firm belief in the Fatherhood of God and the Brotherhood of Man.

The Shrine School of Instruction held in Des Moines in March was the highlight of my year, aside from my many visitations.

The compliments I received on the program's content, the way my fellow Iowans treated you as their guests, the nice weather and the sky walks made me feel very proud.

I really must be honest, however, and tell you I had very little to do with it. Imperial Sir Voris King, my Imperial Officers, Illustrious Sirs Ellis Monk and Don Porter, the Za-Ga-Zig musical groups, the program participants and Charlie Cumpstone are the ones who deserve all the credit. You all deserve much credit as well for your being there, listening and learning.

Therefore, I think, at this time, please give yourselves and all of these participants a great big hand. (Applause)

You know, where Noble President, Frank Delano Roosevelt, was renominated for the Presidency on this day in 1936, he sounded a rallying call for his time.

"This generation," Noble Roosevelt said, "has a rendezvous with destiny."

Now, I do not think that generation of 1936 had a monopoly on such a rendezvous because we, too, at this point in time and at this Session, will and should have a rendezvous with destiny as we deliberate upon, discuss and vote upon the important issues confronting us.

You know, President John F. Kennedy told the story of the leader in the French Revolution who said, "There go my people, I must find out where they are going so that I can lead them."

Let me assure you, my Fellow Imperial Representatives and Honored Guests, that I am not that kind of a leader.

It has been said that you judge a leader by the followers. If that is true, and I am sure it is, then I am very fortunate because I have 871 of the best followers in the world in this august body of Nobles.

I and my fellow colleagues upon this stage intend to work with you and guide you as we deal with the crucial legislative proposals in the Call. We will never berate or belittle you. All we ask of you is that you do not try to monopolize any discussion, be you for or against, no matter whether you are a tremendous orator or just so-so on your feet.

Your voice has a right to be heard and I will be as fair as possible, as is humanly possible, to give each of you that want to speak to an issue that opportunity. All I ask is that you limit your comments to one or two minutes at the most. I will not tolerate any filibusters, as that tactic has no place in a conclave of Shrine Masons when voting up important issues.

I am going to ask Mike Andrews to dim the lights again and show you one slide. I show you this slide for its good humor aspects and to impress upon you the need for us to address our membership losses.

... Presentation of slide ensued at this point ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: In closing, let me state that I have the utmost confidence that you will make the right decisions as your predecessors have always done in the past. After all, life is full of things that we must cope with—we will cope with in this Session.

Now, borrowing a phrase from that great Shrine Mason, Red Skelton, "May God bless."

Thank you very much. (Applause)

Now, there has been some comment that some of the Representatives could not clearly discern the comment contained on that slide. Perhaps, Mike, you might, at this point, tell them what that caption said.

Well, perhaps someone closer to the slide might read the caption as it was contained on that slide.

Well, the caption on the slide is—"I know, Walter, I am afraid this club is becoming too exclusive."

Now, what it depicts, gentlemen, is the individual seated around the table and around him are the skeletons of individuals that used to be alive and a well thriving organization. I will apologize for that.

I know you get the message of what I am attempting to portray. We do have to address our membership problems and so, when Imperial Sir Tony Bukey comes before you with his proposals, I wish you would give them some thought.

Again, thank you very much for your attention. (Applause)

We will now have the report of the Chairman of the Committee on Transactions of Imperial Officers.

PAST IMPERIAL POTENTATE VAL PRED: To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: Your Committee on Transactions of Imperial Officers, as required by S.208.7(b) of the Bylaws of the Iowa Corporation, has considered the reports of the Imperial Officers.

We call to your attention that certain reports of the Imperial Potentate, Imperial Treasurer and Imperial Recorder have been prepared in advance. These reports were either mailed to you or were included in the registration envelopes given to all Representatives at the time

they registered for this Annual Session. We find them to be comprehensive, well prepared and in fulfillment of their responsibilities. It is our recommendation that these reports and all other reports of the Imperial Officers which require action by the Imperial Council, be referred to the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee and any other committee designated by the Imperial Potentate, for consideration and further report to you.

It is a pleasure for this committee to express gratitude and appreciation to our Imperial Potentate, Russell H. Anthony, D.V.M., for his dedicated efforts expended throughout the year past in the work of our great Fraternity and the world's greatest philanthropy, Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children. He and his lovely wife, Shirley, have never hesitated a moment in giving of their utmost in their visitations to our Shrine Temples, Hospitals and other Masonic organizations. They each deserve the sincere thanks and appreciation of all Nobles for their dedication to Shrine work and ideals. They have endeared themselves to the hearts of all with whom they have come in contact. Their year of service will long be remembered as one in which the image of our Order grew in not only the minds of all of our Nobles, but also the public as well.

We, the members of your committee, are pleased to have had the opportunity to serve under such a fine Imperial Potentate and are delighted to make this report to the Representatives of this, the One Hundred Thirteenth Session of the Imperial Council, and move for its adoption.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON TRANSACTIONS OF
IMPERIAL OFFICERS

Peter Val Preda, Chairman
Thomas W. Melham
Chester A. Hogan
Aubrey G. Graham
Jacob A. Wingerter
Jack Streight
W. W. Bennett
Warren F. Weck
F. T. H'Doubler, Jr.
Randolph R. Thomas
Daniel E. Bowers
Richard B. Olfene
Gene Bracewell
Walker S. Kisselburgh

Imperial Sir, I would move for the adoption of this report.

. . . The motion was duly seconded . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Is there any discussion?

. . . There being no discussion, the motion to adopt the report as presented was voted upon and declared to be unanimously carried . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: I certainly appreciate the presentation of that report and I know that all of your committee and all of you great Nobles meant it when you brought that committee report forward and, of course, you just do not know how humble it makes me feel to have such nice words said about my wife and I. Thank you once again.

Now, insofar as filling committee vacancies is concerned, there will not be any need to do that because we do not currently have any.

Now, with that, we will proceed to refer various items to the various committees.

I now refer matters to be considered by this One Hundred Thirteenth Annual Session to the following committees.

1. TO THE JURISPRUDENCE AND LAWS COMMITTEE:
 - (a) All proposed amendments, resolutions and requests.
2. TO THE GRIEVANCES AND APPEALS COMMITTEE:
 - (a) All matters of controversy, grievance, discipline or appeal.
3. TO THE DISPENSATIONS AND CHARTERS COMMITTEE:
 - (a) The proposal to amend the Bylaws, item 12 of the Call.

- (b) The resolution to change the location of Moolah Temple.
- (c) The resolutions of Beja, Shaddai and Al Shamal Temples for permission to join Shrine Association, items 24, 25 and 26 of the Call.
- (d) Request for Charter by Acacia Temple, U.D., item 23 of the Call.
- 4. TO THE JURISDICTIONAL LINES COMMITTEE:
 - (a) The proposal for change in jurisdictional lines which are items 3, 12, 18, 19 and 20 of the Call.
 - (b) The application for Charter of Acacia Temple, U.D.
- 5. TO THE FINANCE AND ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE:
 - (a) The following proposals to amend the Bylaws: items 1, 13, 14, 15 and 31 of the Call.
- 6. TO THE MILEAGE AND PER DIEM COMMITTEE:
 - (a) All matters concerning the mileage and per diem expenses to be paid at this Session.
 - (b) The proposals for change in the Bylaws, item 1.

I would now like to call on the Chairman of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee, to explain the procedures governing this Session, Illustrious Sir Walter Pettit.

NOBLE WALTER PETTIT: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Representatives: I think it is important that, as a reminder to those of you that have been here many times and especially as instructional material for those of you who are here for the first time, to listen to an explanation of the procedures with respect to taking the legislative matters before the Assembly for consideration.

The Jurisprudence and Laws Committee will again, as it has in the past Annual Sessions and meetings, report to you on the form of each proposed amendment to the Bylaws, and upon such proposals consistent with other provisions of the Bylaws and the Articles of Incorporation of the Iowa Corporation or the Colorado Corporation, as the case may be.

Likewise, we will report on resolutions and requests which are lawfully before this Imperial Session.

I would remind you that you are meeting jointly as Representatives of the Iowa and members of the Colorado Corporation. We will do our best to keep you advised regarding which hat you are wearing as we go along in the proceedings.

The reports of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee are not meant to indicate to you that the committee as such is either in favor of a proposal or against it. In his capacity as a Representative, each of the members of the committee may have strong feelings as to the merits of a particular proposal and any of us, like you, may wish to participate in the debate concerning one or more of the proposed amendments, resolutions or requests. In doing so, he will speak as an individual Representative and not for the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee.

Again this year, when our committee makes a report to you, it will, at the commencement of the report, refer to the appropriate place on the Call where the proposal appears so that you can quickly identify the matter.

We hope you approve the new format for legislation in the Call—the lining out of deleted language. It is the suggestion of Illustrious Sir Harold G. Baker, Jr., Past Potentate and Legal Counsel for Ainad Temple.

We are confident that you have already studied the proposals and are prepared to consider them. If you have not done so, we would urge you to do so promptly.

As you have noticed from the Call, there are several matters for you separately to consider that are of similar nature but separate, in fact. We will make every effort to group those so that the discussion on one may relate to discussions on the other, so that we may act upon those with considered judgment and do them together.

In most instances, pending proposals, resolutions and requests will be considered in the following order:

- 1. Report of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee.
- 2. Report of any other committee to which the matter is referred.
- 3. Recognition of the sponsor for his motion to adopt and his explanation of the proposal, if any.
- 4. Your consideration, debate and action.

The Jurisprudence and Laws Committee will continue the procedure instituted in the past and coordinate its efforts with other reporting committees so as to eliminate the repetition of reading of the proposals. The proposal will be read only one time into the record unless you require additional readings.

The Jurisprudence and Laws Committee will not ask you to receive our reports as by the very act of listening, you are receiving them. We will, however, answer any inquiries that you may have concerning the report.

We once again solicit the courtesy you have historically shown to your fellow Nobles when it is their turn to speak on a matter under consideration. Please obtain recognition from the Chair and move to the nearest microphone.

Representatives, there will be placed before you a tremendous amount of legislation for your consideration in a four-day Session. Please be sure that what you have to say, for the record, is germane to the issue under discussion. The Chair will give all the opportunity to be heard. The other Representatives will most appreciate your statement when it is concise, brief and to the point at issue.

Finally, we hope that you will understand that the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee is here to serve you, the Representatives of the Imperial Council. The committee is prepared to answer any questions concerning the legal effect of any proposal and to answer any other appropriate questions in our area of expertise.

Are there any questions about procedure?

I would just add then that as each item in the agenda is called by the Imperial Potentate for presentation by the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee, we would ask that the proposer of the amendment come forward to the stage or the closest microphone in order that he may be available to move the adoption of his proposal, answer questions directed to him or make any statement he may deem appropriate.

Thank you, Imperial Sir and Representatives. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Thank you very much, Illustrious Sir Walter.

I would now like to call upon the Chairman of the Election Tellers Committee to explain the procedures—James Hathaway.

NOBLE JAMES HATHAWAY: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Officers and Fellow Representatives: It is a pleasure to act as Chairman of your Election Tellers Committee.

Now, when there is a ballot, the number of the ballot to be used will be announced by the Imperial Sir and, after you have voted, the members of the committee will pass among you and pick up your ballots. Please remain seated until all ballots have been taken and then, subsequently, we will tally these ballots and report back to you on the results. Thank you.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Thank you very much, Illustrious Sir.

I would now like to call upon Judge Cooper, who will present a report from the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee to you concerning the Imperial Potentate's General Orders.

NOBLE COOPER: To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: The Imperial Potentate's General Orders (Series of 1986–87) were issued pursuant to S.206.5(a)(4) of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council, an Iowa Corporation. Copies thereof were mailed to all Representatives upon their issuance. They have been referred to the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee by your adoption of the report of the Committee on Transactions of Imperial Officers.

Your committee reports that such General Orders were lawfully issued and in all respects are consistent with the Articles of Incorporation and Bylaws of the Iowa Corporation and also that there have been no objections to or appeals from any of such General Orders.

Your committee further reports that the Imperial Potentate's report is in proper and legal form and that it was submitted in compliance with the Bylaws of the Imperial Council. It, therefore, recommends the approval thereof.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND
LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Chairman
Robert E. Cooper
Theodore Corsones
Robert C. Lake

William A. Buckaway, Jr.
Gerald L. Davis
J. M. Tingle

Imperial Sir, I move that the Imperial Potentate's General orders (Series of 1986-87) be approved and I recommend that you allow Deputy Imperial Potentate Voris King to conduct the vote as the motion involves your orders.

... Whereupon, Deputy Imperial Potentate King assumed the Chair ...

DEPUTY IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Is there a second to the motion?

... The motion was duly seconded ...

DEPUTY IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Is there any discussion?

... There being no discussion, the motion was voted upon and declared to be unanimously carried ...

... The gavel was returned to Imperial Potentate Anthony ...

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

of the

**Ancient Arabic Order of the
Nobles of the Mystic Shrine
for North America**

(An Iowa Corporation)



GENERAL ORDER NO. 1
SERIES OF 1986-1987

OFFICE OF THE IMPERIAL POTENTATE
SEPT. 1, 1986, TAMPA, FLORIDA

*To the Representatives of the Imperial Council, Potentates, elected Officers
of the Subordinate Temples, and the Nobility of the Order:*

"ES SELAMU ALEIKUM"

**BOARD OF DIRECTORS
1986-1987**

RUSSELL H. ANTHONY, D.V.M.	President
VORIS KING	1st Vice President
EDWARD G. McMULLAN, C.D.	2nd Vice President
WEBBER C. HARRINGTON	Treasurer
JACK H. JONES	Secretary
GEORGE W. POWELL	Member
JOSEPH P. PADGETT	Member
JOHN W. DEAN	Member
EVERETT M. EVANS	Member
RICHARD L. BUKEY	Member
BURTON E. RAVELLETTE, JR.	Member
ROBERT B. BAILEY	Member
JOHN D. VERMAAS	Member
WALKER S. KISSELBURGH	Junior Past Imperial Potentate—Member

IMPERIAL DIVAN OFFICERS FOR 1986-87

RUSSELL H. ANTHONY, D.V.M. (Shirley)	Imperial Potentate
Area Code 319, 366-1594; Res: 363-3696	El Kahir Temple
801 A Avenue, N.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52402	
Res: 2123 Country Club Parkway, S.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52403	

- VORIS KING** Deputy Imperial Potentate
 Area Code 318, 436-8384; Pers: 436-8254; Res: 477-1309 Habibi Temple
 P. O. Box 28, Lake Charles, Louisiana 70602
- EDWARD G. McMULLAN, C.D. (Audrey)** Imperial Chief Rabban
 Area Code 403, Res: 238-0501 Al Azhar Temple
 Res: 13-68 Baycrest Place, S.W., Calgary, Alberta T2V 0K6
- GEORGE W. POWELL (Mildred)** Imperial Assistant Rabban
 Area Code 609, 486-1629; Res: 399-9051 Crescent Temple
 Res: 56 Arkansas Avenue, Ocean City, N. J. 08226
- JOSEPH P. PADGETT (Marci)** Imperial High Priest & Prophet
 Area Code 408, 973-1574 or 379-6343 Islam Temple
 Res: 106 Plazoleta, Los Gatos, California 95030
- JOHN W. DEAN (Kay)** Imperial Oriental Guide
 Area Code 215, 884-2857 Lu Lu Temple
 Beaver Hill, North, #615, Jenkintown, Pennsylvania 19046
- WEBBER C. HARRINGTON (Lois)** Imperial Treasurer
 Area Code 503, 227-8600; Res: 297-2127 Al Kader Temple
 2700 First Interstate Tower, Portland, Oregon 97201
- JACK H. JONES (Clara)** Imperial Recorder
 Area Code 813, 885-2575; Res: 968-6160 Egypt Temple
 P. O. Box 25356, Tampa, Florida 33622
 Res: 13526 Avista Drive, Tampa, Florida 33624
- EVERETT M. EVANS (Maxine)** Imperial First Ceremonial Master
 Area Code 214, 593-1653; Res: 561-7331 Sharon Temple
 P. O. Box 1396, Tyler, Texas 75710
 Res: 3918 Fry, Tyler, Texas 75701
- RICHARD L. BUKEY (Juanita)** Imperial Second Ceremonial Master
 Area Code 602, 622-8058; Res: 795-6757 Sabbar Temple
 109 West Ventura, Tucson, Arizona 85705
 Res: 3252 East Broadway, Tucson, Arizona 85716
- BURTON E. RAVELLETTE, JR. (Joyce)** Imperial Marshal
 Area Code 501, 536-6391 Sahara Temple
 1706 West 34th Avenue, Pine Bluff, Arkansas 71603
- ROBERT B. BAILEY (Sarah)** Imperial Captain of the Guard
 Area Code 219, 886-9216; Res: 762-1090 Orak Temple
 132 Shore Dr., Ogden Dunes, Portage, Indiana 46368
- JOHN D. VERMAAS (Jan)** Imperial Outer Guard
 Area Code 402, 423-3860 Sesostri Temple
 P. O. Box 6293, Lincoln, Nebraska 68506
-
- DR. ARNOLD T. HERBST (Ellestine)** Imperial Chaplain
 Area Code 712, 274-5222; Res: 277-9352 Abu Bekr Temple
 3636 Cheyenne Boulevard, Sioux City, Iowa 51104
-

Imperial Auditor

James W. Hendrix, Hella Temple
 KMG Main Hurdman
 Park Avenue Plaza
 55 E. 52nd Street, New York, NY 10055
 Area Code 212, 909-5000

General Counsel

Theodore Corsones, Cairo Temple
1 Nickwackett Street, Rutland, Vermont 05701
Area Code 802, 775-0125

Executive Director

Charles G. Cumpstone, Jr., Medinah Temple
P. O. Box 25356, Tampa, FL 33622
Area Code 813, 885-2575

1986-1987 COMMITTEE LIST

**APPOINTMENTS MADE BY IMPERIAL POTENTATE
RUSSELL H. ANTHONY, D.V.M.**

(The list of committee appointments is not complete nor final at this time. Additional appointments will be made later on.)

Audit

Daniel E. Bowers, M.D., Mohammed, Chairman
4611 Grand View Dr., Peoria, IL 61614
Walker S. Kisselburgh, Al Malaikah John D. VerMaas, Sesostris
Robert B. Bailey, Orak D. Sam Erickson, Osman

Automobiles

Robert B. Jarboe, El Khurafeh, Chairman
Market Staff, Oldsmobile Division, General Motors Corp., Lansing, MI 48921
Donald E. Winter, Elf Khurafeh

Budget

Webber C. Harrington, Al Kader, Chairman
2700 First Interstate Tower, Portland, OR 97201
Edward G. McMullan, C.D., Al Azhar Voris King, Habibi
George W. Powell, Crescent Joseph P. Padgett, Islam

Circus Advisory

Edward G. McMullan, C.D., Al Azhar, Chairman
13-68 Baycrest Place, S.W., Calgary, Alberta T2V 0K6
Jack H. Jones, Egypt Burton E. Ravellette, Jr., Sahara
Joseph P. Padgett, Islam

Copyright

Theodore Corsones, Cairo, Chairman
1 Nickwackett St., Rutland, VT 05701
John W. Dean, Lu Lu John D. VerMaas, Sesostris

Credentials

Robert E. Murdock, Al Malaikah, Chairman
1836 Pelham Ave., Los Angeles, CA 90025
John M. Tyson, Abba Robert W. Leonard, Moslah
William V. Tyson, Jr., Alee Walter G. Eichner, Pyramid
Sid Morris, El Kahir T. Bruce Boyette, Sudan
Frank Mead, El Kahir

Dispensations and Charters

Graves H. Trumbo, Beni Kedem
1025 Cleveland Ave., Charleston, WV 25302

W. L. Barrineau, Jr., Al Sihah
B. D. Clark, Cahaba
Terry McGuire, Alzafar
Jim Hayes, Sahara
Walter L. Emerson, Jr., Kora
Harry E. Alger, Al Azhar

Emeriti
Roland E. St. John, Antioch, Chairman
Emeritus
James C. Hathaway, Mahi
Roy T. Reynolds, El Bekal

Election Tellers

Joe C. Howell, Hasan, Chairman
P. O. Box 1885, Albany, GA 31702

James C. Hathaway, Mahi,
Vice-Chairman
Phil Johnson, Al Bahr
Harvey J. Waugh, Aleppo
David D. Miller, Ali Ghan
Glen W. Aiken, Al Menah
Bob J. Stamm, Amara
John E. Warren, Araba
R. L. "Bob" Barta, Ben Ali
Orville Bonacker, El Riad
Robert H. Hertzberger, Hadi
Carl A. Brewton, Hadji
Fred F. Bean, Hamasa

T. K. "Pete" Griffiths, Hamasa
Rufus C. Johnson, Hasan
Doug Jolley, Isis
Don H. Janes, Karem
W. A. "Pete" Spoonts, Maskat
Les Deam, Sahara
Tom Dooley, Scimitar
A. D. Montgomery, Wahabi
Emeriti
Harold M. Long, Al Bahr
J. T. Browning, Ben Hur
Martin L. Gunn, Hamasa
Johnson C. Moss, Acca

Finance and Accounts

D. Sam Erickson, Osman, Chairman
Box 203, Lake Frances, Elysian, Minnesota 56028

William Sibley, Abu Bekr
Gene B. Lock, Afifi
Keith G. Collins, Khartum
Vacant

Robert F. Wilson, Boumi
Emeriti
B. W. Vetter, Akdar, Chairman Emeritus
Robert G. Evans, Sr., Tigris
Edward C. Brohl, Al Koran

Palmer D. Burde, Salaam

Temple Fund-Raising Investigating

Edward G. McMullan, C.D., Al Azhar, Chairman
1368 Baycrest Place, S.W., Calgary, Alberta T2V 0K6

Jack H. Jones, Egypt

Mahlon W. Hessey, Boumi

Grievances and Appeals

I. Sewell Lamdin, Boumi, Chairman
2 West Lake Avenue, Baltimore, MD 21210

E. Gale Robinson, Al Menah
Warren Upton, Beni Kedem
Jack Streight, Q.C., Gizeh
J. B. Hopkins, Hadji

Robert Hughes, Hasan
Gerald Groat, Moslem
Emeritus
James T. Singley, Hamasa

Imperial Captain of the Guard Aides

Robert B. Bailey, Orak, Chairman
132 Shore Dr., Ogden Dunes, Portage, IN 46368

Floyd H. Buckley, Aad
Elmore N. Blake, Abba

Edsel Waishkey, Abou Saad
E. C. "Ed" Warner, Afifi

Robert L. Bouschor, Ahmed
 Raymond R. "Randy" Burton, Ainad
 Charles R. Hulls, Aladdin
 Robert W. Sorensen, Aladdin
 John Duke Bowman, Al Amin
 J. Larry McCook, Al Azhar
 W. L. "Bill" Lauritzen, Al Bahr
 Gerald Christensen, Al Bedoo
 Malcolm D. "Mutt" Herring, Jr., Alcazar
 David L. Esancy, Aleppo
 Thomas M. Battershell, Algeria
 Everett G. Bullock, Alhambra
 Robert A. Burleson, Al Kader
 Robert R. Sutter, Al Kaly
 Joseph H. Snayd, Al Koran
 Anthony E. D. Parisian, Al Malaikah
 Jack C. Phelps, Al Menah
 Howard K. S. Lau, Aloha
 James W. Dockery, Jr., Alzafar
 William H. "Bill" Jackson, Amara
 J. W. "Bill" Rogers, Amara
 James R. Runyen, Ansar
 Benjamin G. Hardin, Jr., Antioch
 Cap Glover, Arab
 Thomas W. Rooney, Azan
 Gene G. Hughs, Bagdad
 Norman C. Ribble, Ballut Abyad
 John B. Fannin, Ben Hur
 Chester V. "Ted" Roberts, Beni Kedem
 Gale A. Peters, Calam
 Ross V. N. Bayer, Crescent
 Fred B. Hill, Cyprus
 George J. Deveneau, Jr., Cyprus
 Robert L. Anderson, Damascus
 S. K. "Stu" Rothschild, El Bekal
 Royce A. Ward, Elf Khurafeh
 John Avila, El Hasa
 Aaron E. Saathoff, El Kalah
 E. D. Clark, El Karubah
 Albert J. Domini, El Katif
 James R. Dakan, El Korah
 Ed Hughes, El Maida
 Elder Thomas, El Mina
 Robert Aspelund, El Zagal
 Donald Stiner, El Zaribah
 W. Derek Whiles, Gizah
 Kenneth W. Smith, Gizah
 Paul Fridy, Hadi
 James A. Skelton, Hamasa
 Robert E. Smith, Hejaz
 Lawrence A. Winkle, Hella
 Charles J. "Jack" Hanel, Hillah
 Keith J. Sheetz, Ismailia

Charles E. Hodge, Jericho
 Paul J. Kawulok, Kalif
 Arthur P. Ives, Kalurah
 James E. Dodrill, Kerak
 H. Ed Mooney, Kerbela
 Dennis "Sandy" Sanderson, Khartum
 George H. Golden, Jr., Khedive
 Bobby Joiner, Khiva
 Elwood Stein, Khiva
 A. Deryl Safford, Korein
 Rudy Pohl, Kosair
 Jerry Friedrich, Lu Lu
 Douglas G. Waterfield, Mazol
 Bert N. Price, Mecca
 Gene W. Strutz, Medinah
 Robert U. Johnson, Mizpah
 Norman S. Amos, Mocha
 Jim N. Griner, Mohammed
 A. Howard Benthine, Mohammed
 Louis O. Frost, Jr., Morocco
 William E. Petrocy, Moslem
 Frederick H. Sethmann, Nile
 Edward J. Walling, Jr., Nur
 Charles H. Tuttle, Oleika
 Joseph C. Valder, Omar
 D. L. "Pete" Gore, Omar
 Richard C. Thistle, Orak
 James Raies, Osiris
 Albert A. Remington, III, Palestine
 Paul R. Riffle, Rajah
 Roger L. Kellner, Rizpah
 Don D. Jones, Sabbar
 W. Bruce Steube, III, Sahib
 Tom L. Bing, Sahib
 Robert R. Wagner, Saladin
 L. A. "Pete" Peters, Sharon
 William R. Rackle, Sphinx
 Bill D. Tomlinson, Suez
 H. J. "Bud" Mazur, Sria
 Wayne Dameworth, Tadmor
 Richard C. Larkin, Tebala
 Edward J. Tinklepaugh, Tigris
 Douglas L. Warner, Tripoli
 Hugh J. Ferguson, Tunis
 Dr. Borden Bachynski, Wa-Wa
 James W. Kuske, Yelduz
 Lyman R. Wookey, Yelduz
 Richard G. Freyermuth, Zem Zem
 David L. Walker, Zenobia
 John S. Friedel, Jr., Ziyara
 Roy C. Eisenmann, Zor
 Ronald K. Smith, Zorah

Imperial Marshal's Aides

Burton E. Ravellette, Jr., Sahara
 1706 W. 34th Ave., Pine Bluff, AR 71603

John A. Walter, Rajah, Chairman
 Jack Denton, Abdallah, Vice Chairman
 John Nobles, El Maida, Vice Chairman

Merv Laman, Abdallah
 Harry E. Alger, Al Azhar
 Neil Morrison, Al Azhar

William E. Rife, Al Bahr
 Paul E. Arnold, Al Kader
 Robert A. Boylan, Al Koran
 William E. Dearth, Al Koran
 Thomas S. Boles, Al Malaikah
 Clement Keliikipi, Aloha
 Terrance McGuire, Alzafar
 James Wentworth, Anah
 Leroy M. Baker, Antioch
 David R. Buckley, Antioch
 John M. Roach, Antioch
 J. D. "Buddy" Baccus, Arabia
 Marvin O. Ramsey, Barak
 William H. Lambert, Bedouin
 Edwin G. Northcutt, Cahaba
 Myles Brown, Cairo
 Christian Hansen, Jr., Cairo
 Phillip R. Swords, Cairo
 William Hooper, Egypt
 John Kastner, Egypt
 C. J. Keel, Jr., Egypt
 Fred Guiterrez, El Bekal
 Warren A. Davis, El Kahir
 Vilas "Sid" Morris, El Kahir
 Jack F. Roland, El Kahir
 Lester Earls, El Korah
 Johnnie O. Hendricks, El Mina
 Roy Kirkpatrick, El Mina
 Ray Ordinachev, El Riad
 A. Marshall Austin, El Zaribah
 MacDonald Barry, M.D., Gizeh
 Lewis Faciane, Habibi
 William V. King, Habibi
 R. Wayne Buttram, Hadi
 Fred A. Hurd, Hadji
 Louis Leitenberger III, Hadji
 G. A. Posey, Hamasa
 William E. Maxwell, Hasan
 Jimmie L. Ludwick, Hella
 Clifford L. Jones, Irem
 Dwayne Hartman, Islem
 Raymond W. Haun, Islam
 Donald W. Johnson, Islam
 Raymond E. Palange, Islam
 William E. Hewitt, Ismailia
 Kenneth V. Moore, Jaffa
 Geralto "Joe" Vita, Jerusalem
 Jesse A. Blackwell, Joppa
 James A. Carter, Joppa
 Richard J. Dorbeck, Kaaba
 Joe R. Morton, Kazim
 Bart O. Iddins, Kerbela

Major M. Meador, Kerbela
 Leonard W. Smith, Kerbela
 R. A. "Bob" Rinehart, Khiva
 Walter L. Emerson, Kora
 James H. Shacklett, Lu Lu
 Manning F. Stires, Maskat
 George W. VonHoltz, Media
 James W. Smith, Moolah
 Ralph W. Semb, Melha
 Larry Jefferson, Murat
 William S. Spyr, Murat
 Mahlon Fauss, Nemesis
 Ronald Dale Warfield, Nemesis
 Fred S. Gamiel, Nur
 Tommy I. Arakas, Oasis
 William S. Bailey, Orak
 Henry J. Ciechowski, Osiris
 Allen I. Koenig, Osman
 Walter Cressman, Rajah
 Fred G. Lock, Rameses
 Seneca Erman, Sabbar
 Emmett Buffington, Sahara
 Richard O. Lawrence, Sahara
 Gary Powers, Sahara
 Loyd Ramick, Sahara
 Burton Eugene Ravellette, Sahara
 Hershel Clayton Stroud, Sahara
 Winfred Trafford, Sahara
 W. R. "Bill" Butler, Scimitar
 Dwane Treat, Scimitar
 C. Joy Emry, Sesostris
 Jack L. Clayton, Sharon
 Julian M. Fiegel, Sharon
 William R. Rackle, Sphinx
 Kenneth Hittle, Syria
 Virgil D. Markley, Tadmor
 Naif A. J. Beauchamp, Tunis
 M. R. "Jack" Emery, Yaarab
 Aubrey Morse, Yaarab
 Daniel L. Drummond, Yaarab
 Ed Gann, Yaarab
 W. G. "Buddy" Pettey, Zamora
 Jim Morton, Zamora
 James Daugherty, Zorah
 Donald Struble, Zorah
 E. "Tom" Fjelde, Zuhrah
Emeriti
 Walter Castro, Islam, Chairman
 Edward E. Buckley, Kena, Chairman
 Arthur Burgan, Al Malaikah
 C. William Lantz, Murat
 Alfred F. Porter, Syrian

Imperial Outer Guard Aides

John D. VerMaas, Sesostris, Chairman
 P. O. Box 6293, Lincoln, NE 68506

Robert Lindberg, Aad
 Silas Wm. Ogee, Aahmes
 Gordon Toms, Abdallah
 J. L. "Smokey" Cox, Abou Ben Adhem

Richard Wharry, Abou Saad
 Bob Porter, Abu Bekr
 N. Eugene Carpenter, Acca
 Richard Abraham, Ahmed

Sanford Glanz, M.D., Al Amin
 Jim Courtney, Al Bahr
 Edward Morrison, Al Chymia
 A. B. Williams, Al Chymia
 William A. Allen, Jr., Algeria
 James Mack Weems, Alhambra
 Ronald Lee Rice, Ali Ghan
 Leonard Sandness, Al Kader
 William Sheard, Jr., Al Kaly
 Harvey Molin, Al Malaikah
 David Brumfield, Al Menah
 William Davies, Al Shamal
 Donald Wilson, Al Shamal
 Wayne Crowson, Amran
 Pieter L. Baay, Anezeh
 J. Leslie Dunkle, Antioch
 Bill Koehn, Arab
 John S. Gordon, Arabia
 William Comstock, Ararat
 Donald W. Grable, Bahja
 Burton Hill, Ballut Abyad
 J. C. Slade, Sr., Barak
 Bill Nigh, Bedouin
 Charles Howerton, Bedouin
 Bernard Wildove, Bektash
 R. Jack Richardson, Beni Kedem
 William Fletcher, Bouni
 Willard Ferguson, Cahaba
 Thomas Hickman, Crescent
 Lyle Maldoon, Damascus
 Robert Miller, Damascus
 Haskell Saylor, Egypt
 Harold Severs, El Bekal
 Fred Sorsabal, El Bekal
 George Royse, El Bekal
 James, Dobson, El Khurafeh
 Robert Van Male, El Jebel
 Frank Mead, El Kahir
 Blaine Simons, El Kalah
 Eugene Musgrove, El Karubah
 Roger Underwood, El Katif
 Robert Walker, El Mina
 Ray Ordinachev, El Riad
 Monte Routledge, El Zagel
 Donal Meinershagen, El Zaribah
 Clinton Joerding, El Zaribah
 MacDonald Barry, M.D., Gizeh
 D. Walter Jessen, Habibi
 Earl Cooper, Hadji
 G. A. Posey, Hamasa
 Robert W. Wilson, O.D., Hasan
 W. Marvin Nalley, Hejaz
 Zola B. Blicher, Hella
 Lawrence Youmans, Hillah
 Dan Kimery, India
 Blaine M. Woodard, Ismailia
 Richard Gunsallus, Jaffa
 Nelson Phillips, Jamil
 Ruble Price, Jericho
 Walter Park, Jerusalem
 Roy Parker, Joppa
 James Donhowe, Kaaba

Richard Dorbeck, Kaaba
 Joseph Tinklepaugh, Kalurah
 John D. Pippin, Karem
 McLynn Sharpe, Kazim
 Delan Zimmerman, Kem
 S. Spencer Verry, Kem
 Reynold J. Matthews, Kena
 Kenneth Davis, Kerak
 Ray F. Akers, Sr., Kerbela
 Keith Collins, Khartum
 Robert Haller, Kismet
 Neal Kirk, Korein
 W. L. Burross, Maskat
 Michael Figluizzi, Mecca
 Wilbur Moore, Media
 Richard Tracy, Medinah
 Ray Hopson, Midian
 Robert Mangold, Mirza
 Richard Johnson, Mizpah
 Robert Henry, Mocha
 Parker L. Hacker, Mohammed
 Clifford Boyer, Moila
 Harold Mester, Moolah
 Gilbert G. Kuehl, Sr., Moslem
 Ernest McDonald, Jr., Mount Sinai
 Roy Stacey, Naja
 Gordon Anderson, Nile
 Tommy Arakas, Oasis
 Gilbert Martin, Omar
 Peter Eckholm, Osman
 Eugene Schuler, Pyramid
 Dr. Thomas L. Riley, Rizpah
 John James, Sabbar
 A. Fred Hussman, Jr., Salaam
 Robert Rogers, Saladin
 John T. Motley, Saladin
 Wm. R. Butler, Scimitar
 Dwane Treat, Scimitar
 Everett Larson, Sesostris
 William Keller, Sesostris
 Dale Lebaron, Sesostris
 Albert Parker, Sudan
 Dave Smelser, Suez
 Thomas McCrary, Syrian
 Gene Moberg, Tangier
 Fred Wackerhagen, Tangier
 Ken Olafson, Tebala
 Del Kuntzelmen, Tehama
 Kenneth Uptagraft, Tehama
 Vincent Kardes, Tigris
 D. Stewart Robertson, Tunis
 Jack M. McMillan, Wahabi
 Malcolm Edwards, Wa-Wa
 Bill Handsaker, Za Ga Zig
 M. H. "Pokey" Forrester, Zamora
 Rev. David Long, Zembo
 Harry Mueller, Jr., Zem Zem
 Robert McDonald, Zenobia
 Richard Morkwed, Zor
 George Korenski, Zorah
 William Sandvig, Zuhrah

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

Imperial Potentate's Personal Aide

Jerome R. "Jerry" Nixon, El Kahir
3214 Mansfield Ave., S.E., Cedar Rapids, IA 52403

Imperial Potentate's Aides

W. G. "Buddy" Pettey, Jr., Zamora, Chairman
P. O. Box 667, Bessemer, AL 35020

Harold Hughes, Abu Bekr	Michael Puk, El Kahir
Lewis J. Ort, Ali Ghan	Robert Schubert, El Kahir
Joe Bray, Alzafar	Jack Zazza, El Kahir
LeRoy Baker, Antioch	Harold A. Wendorf, El Zaribah
Clarence W. Alexander, El Kahir	Fred Hurd, Hadji
Mark H. Anthony, El Kahir	Oskar Huber, Lu Lu
Ross D. Anthony, El Kahir	Clifford G. Anthony, Medinah
Walter Badger, El Kahir	Edward G. Anthony, Medinah
James Barnes, El Kahir	Earl P. Brown, Medinah
Donald M. Bowman, El Kahir	Richard W. Parlier, Medinah
Frank H. Collins, El Kahir	J. P. Hall, Morocco
Marvin Humbert, El Kahir	Charles Hardy, Yaarab
William Jacobson, El Kahir	Jesse Pilgrim, Yaarab
Wally Mildren, El Kahir	Donald Henry, Za-Ga-Zig
George P. Morris, El Kahir	Ellis E. Monk, Za-Ga-Zig
Lynn D. Murfield, El Kahir	Robert H. Parker, Za-Ga-Zig
Richard Nazette, El Kahir	

Imperial Potentate's Special Aides

Charles Stirling King, Habibi	Winner F. Delp, Lu Lu
William Voris King, Habibi	Robert D. Mervine, Jr., Lu Lu
Alvin Bardine King, Habibi	James T. Bailey, Orak
Richard B. Olfene, Jr., Kora	John R. Bailey, Orak
Todd P. Olfene, Kora	William S. Bailey, Orak
Warren J. Dean, III, Lu Lu	Burton E. Ravellette, Sahara
David D. Delp, Lu Lu	Shelby D. Ravellette, Sahara
John K. Delp, Lu Lu	Lonny Uzzell, Sharon
Robert A. Delp, Lu Lu	Rick Bracewell, Yaarab

Insurance

Burton E. Ravellette, Jr., Sahara, Chairman	
706 W. 34th Ave., Pine Bluff, AR 71603	
John D. VerMaas, Sesostris	Carl E. A. Hallberg, El Kahir
Theodore Corsones, Cairo	Claude W. Lyon, Jr., Hella

Jurisdictional Lines

R. A. Posey, D.D.S., Hamasa, Chairman	
420 Church Ave., Philadelphia, MS 39350	
Aurie J. Thompson, Nile, Vice-Chairman	Howard E. Smith, M.D., Zenobia
Robert A. Boylan, Al Koran	<i>Emeriti</i>
Joseph I. Morris, Bagdad	J. D. Hill, Bahia
Glenn McMennamy, Khiva	Cecil B. Walrath, Afifi
C. Doug Mayes, Oasis	Dewey E. S. Kuhns, Beni Kedem
	Arthur E. Armitage, Jr., Crescent

Jurisprudence and Laws

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Abou Ben Adhem, Chairman	
P. O. Box 148, Aurora, MO 65605; (417) 678-2187	
Robert E. Cooper, Alhambra	<i>Emeriti</i>
Theodore Corsones, Cairo	Robert J. Turley, Oleika, Chairman
Robert C. Lake, Jr., Hejaz	<i>Emeritus</i>
William A. Buckaway, Jr., Kosair	Walter S. Jeffries, Crescent
Gerald L. Davis, Tadmor	Warren L. Jones, Morocco
J. M. Tingle, Zamora	William H. Knowlton, Tadmor
	Edward G. Maag, Ainad

Masonic, DeMolay, and Shrine Development

Jack H. Jones, Egypt, General Chairman	
P. O. Box 25356, Tampa, FL 33622	
Edward G. McMullan, C.D., Al Azhar	Richard L. Bukey, Sabbar
Joseph P. Padgett, Islam	

DeMolay

Joseph P. Padgett, Islam, Chairman	
106 Plazoleta, Los Gatos, CA 95030	
George W. Powell, Crescent	A. J. Tullos, Hamasa
Burton E. Ravellette, Jr., Sahara	Frank M. Smallwood, Islam
Everett M. Evans, Sharon	James E. Donhowe, Kaaba
Gene Bracewell, Yaarab	Stanley B. Cassidy, Luxor
James B. Bratton, Abdallah	G. Lawrence Hunt, Mahi
John C. Gilpin, Al Bedoo	Chuck Southern, Murat
John N. Coats, Al Kader	Don W. Wright, Nile
William Smith, Al Menah	Edward Smith, Sabbar
Reese L. Harrison, Alzafar	Duane Treat, Scimitar
Graves Trumbo, Beni Kedem	Samuel C. Williamson, Syria
Fred Sorsabal, El Bekal	Charles S. Settle, Syrian
Walter J. Miller, El Kalah	Walter Miller, Tangier
E. D. Clark, El Karubah	William N. Martin, Yaarab

Masonic Relations

Edward G. McMullan, C.D., Al Azhar, Chairman	
13-68 Baycrest Place, S.W., Calgary, Alberta T2V 0K6	
Jack H. Jones, Egypt, Vice Chairman	Robert H. Simmons, Joppa
Harry Maynard, Al Malaikah	Francis G. Paul, Kalurah
William Jacobs, Almas	William C. Vaughan, Kazim
Harold Chute, Anah	Elwood N. Stein, Khiva
G. Wilbur Bell, Ansar	William H. Stemper, Jr., Mecca
Norman R. Buecker, Ansar	Raymond H. Bachman, Medinah
J. D. "Buddy" Baccus, Arabia	Roy T. Lord, Morocco
Fred Kleinknecht, Boumi	Charlie Emmett, Ramases
Blaine M. Simons, El Kalah	Kenneth C. Johnson, Sahara
Arnold L. Ellingson, El Zagal	Thomas C. Yantis, Suez
D. Walter Jessen, Habibi	Thomas Perry, Yaarab
T. K. Griffis, Hamasa	Arthur J. Kurtz, Zembo
J. J. Price, Jericho	

Membership

Richard L. "Tony" Bukey, Sabbar, Chairman	
109 W. Ventura, Tucson, AZ 85705	
John D. VerMaas, Sesostris,	Allen G. Zippin, Melha
Vice-Chairman	Howard R. McHenry, Ararat
J. D. "Buddy" Baccus, Arabia	Martin Lofersky, Sabbar

Regional Directors

James M. Wentworth, Anah
 Arthur Kurtz, Zembo
 Gilbert L. Martin, Omar
 Howard Jornod, Mizpah
 Fred Bean, Hamasa
 Eugene Musgrave, El Karubah
 Everett W. Larson, Sesostris
 Neil Morrison, Al Azhar
 Kenneth W. Smith, Gizeh

Robert E. Henry, Mocha
 Fred S. Gamiel, Nur
 William H. Jackson, Amara
 George Osment, Al Menah
 Leslie A. Schmidt, El Zagal
 Cap Glover, Arab
 Dave Smelser, Suez
 Jerold R. Cochran, El Kalah
 Howard Lau, Aloha

Mileage and Per Diem

John W. Dean, Lu Lu, Chairman
 Beaver Hill, North, #615, Jenkintown, PA 19046
 Webber C. Harrington, Al Kader
 Robert B. Bailey, Orak

Necrology

Roy T. Lord, Morocco, Chairman
 1354 San Mateo Ave., Jacksonville, FL 32207
 Dr. Arnold T. Herbst, Abu Bekr
 W. L. Barrineau, Jr., Al Sihah
 Thomas C. Yantis, Suez
 Wm. H. Wood, Morocco
Emeritus
 O. Carlyle Brock, Zem Zem, Chairman
 Emeritus

Nomination of Emeriti Members

Peter Val Preda, Cairo, Chairman
 700 Airport Parkway, South Burlington, VT 05401
 J. Curtis Lewis, Alec
 Harvey B. Leggee, Aleppo
 G. Wilbur Bell, Ansar
 Dewey E. S. Kuhns, Beni Kedem
 Vernon Bell, Nile
 J. Harry Leggett, Sr., Scimitar
 Allan C. Mallquist, Tebala

Parliamentarian

Richard Nazette, El Kahir

Photography

Gene Williams, Yaarab, Chairman
 323 Plantation Circle, Riverdale, GA 30296
 John Sturmer, Mahi, Vice-Chairman
 William G. Coates, Beni Kedem
 Simon Rose, Egypt
 John Read, El Kahir
 Tom Rousseau, El Katif
 Earl W. Henslee, Hadji
 Cecil Kersh, Jerusalem
 Joe Tull, Morocco
 W. Calvin Gaddy, Oasis
 Hugo V. Fuller, Oleika
 Robert Bass, Sudan
 Fletcher Nelson, El Riad
 Francis F. Blake, Khedive

Protocol

Robert Bailey, Orak, Chairman
 132 Shore Dr., Ogden Dunes, Portage, IN 46368
 Edward G. McMullan, C.D., Al Azhar
 Jack H. Jones, Egypt
 John D. VerMaas, Sesostris

Public Relations

Everett M. Evans, Sharon, Chairman
P. O. Box 1396, Tyler, TX 75710

Robert F. Voss, Mohammed,	Bennie Williams, El Kalah
Vice-Chairman	E. Al Curtis, Jr., Kerbela
John W. Dean, Lu Lu	Vance Reed, Khiva
Paul Werth, Aladdin	Bob Conradi, Moolah
Harold W. Foley, Aleppo	Russell J. Dellen, Murat
Rolf Glerum, Al Kader	C. Douglas Mayes, Oasis
Glenn W. Aiken, Al Menah	Harry Barfield, Oleika
Ben W. Stearns, El Kahir	

Regalia and Emblems

John D. VerMaas, Sesostris, Chairman
P. O. Box 6293, Lincoln, NE 68506

Edward G. McMullan, C.D., Al Azhar Jack H. Jones, Egypt

Representatives Registration

Palmer D. Burde, D.M.D., Salaam, Chairman
490 Union Avenue, Belleville, NJ 07109

Glen M. Severs, Arabia	Donald R. McCron, Rameses
C. Paul Justice, Beni Kedom	Richard Wilson, Rameses
Charles P. Mason, Cairo	V. Leon Graham, Sharon
Jack Zazza, El Kahir	<i>Emeriti</i>
Milton Frazier, Habibi	Arthur P. Wischmann, Egypt, Chairman
J. B. Hopkins, Hadji	<i>Emeritus</i>
Clarke Petet, Hella	Charles Carter, Rameses
James H. Boyles, Jr., Khedive	

Resolutions

Jack M. Streight, Q.C., Gizeh, Chairman
P. O. Box 920, New Westminster, BC V3L 5A5

Burton E. Ravellette, Jr., Sahara	Merritt S. "Bud" Jones, Zelzah
Robert B. Bailey, Orak	Richard S. Land, Zelzah
John Ketelsen, El Kahir	

Salary

Voris King, Habibi, Chairman
P. O. Box 28, Lake Charles, LA 70602

Joseph P. Padgett, Islam Temple	Richard L. "Tony" Bukey, Sabbar
John W. Dean, Lu Lu	Mahlon W. Hessey, Boumi

Second Section Study

John W. Dean, Lu Lu, Chairman
Beaver Hill, North, #615, Jenkintown, PA 19046

Burton E. Ravellette, Jr., Sahara William Hooper, Egypt

Shrine Rooms—East

William C. Vaughan, Kazim, Chairman
P. O. Box 1078, Lynchburg, VA 24501

Edward E. Buckley, Kena, Vice-Chairman	Lloyd E. Phillips, Boumi
Francis M. Shumaker, Kena, Secretary	Edmund D. Bowman, Crescent
Clarence C. Rankin, Acca	Robert D. Monell, Khedive
William P. Jacobs, Almas	

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

Shrine Rooms—West

Fred W. Waterman, Islam, Chairman	
10 Edgemont Dr., Daly City, CA 94015	
Charles C. Propp, Aahmes	Ford E. Long, Islam
Alvin T. Sonntag, Aahmes	Jack C. West, Islam
William W. Durham, Ben Ali	<i>Emeritus</i>
Nat A. Cohn, Islam	Thomas A. Davis, Chairman Emeritus
Russell M. Johnston, Islam	

Special Purpose Funds

George W. Powell, Crescent, Chairman	
56 Arkansas Ave., Ocean City, NJ 08226	
Joseph P. Padgett, Islam	Robert B. Bailey, Orak

Time and Place

Voris King, Habibi	
P. O. Box 28, Lake Charles, LA 70602	
Edward G. McMullan, C.D., Al Azhar	Richard "Tony" Bukey, Sabbar
George W. Powell, Crescent	Burton E. Ravellette, Jr., Sahara
Joseph P. Padgett, Islam	Robert B. Bailey, Orak
John W. Dean, Lu Lu	John D. VerMaas, Sesostris
Everett M. Evans, Sharon	

Transactions of Imperial Officers

Peter Val Preda, Cairo, Chairman	
700 Airport Parkway, South Burlington, VT 05401	
Thomas W. Melham, Tripoli, Chairman	W. W. Bennett, Ararat
<i>Emeritus</i>	Warren F. Weck, Zuhrah
O. Carlyle Brock, Zem Zem	F. T. H'Doubler, Jr., M.D., Abou Ben
Orville F. Rush, Kena	Adhem
Thomas F. Seay, Medinah	Randolph R. Thomas, Morocco
Chester A. Hogan, Afifi	Daniel E. Bowers, M.D., Mohammed
Aubrey G. Graham, Khedive	Richard B. Olfene, Kora
C. Victor Thornton, Moslah	Gene Bracewell, Yaarab
Jacob A. Wingerter, Salaam	Walker S. Kisselburgh, Al Malaikah
Jack M. Streight, Q.C., Gizeh	

ATTENTION IS CALLED TO THE FOLLOWING AMENDMENTS TO THE BYLAWS AND RESOLUTIONS OF THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL (IOWA CORPORATION) THAT WERE ADOPTED AT THE LOS ANGELES SESSION.

ARTICLE I**General Provisions****§ 101.5 Amendments**

...

(f) No motion, which, if adopted, would have the effect of stopping debate upon a motion to amend these bylaws, shall be in order until at least 2 proponents and 2 opponents, if there be that many, have had at least 5 minutes, if they desire that much time, to speak in favor of, or in opposition to, the motion to amend these bylaws.

ARTICLE 34

Temple Business Affairs and Fiscal Regulations

§ 334.8 Sale of Temple Assets. Any temple, or any of its affiliates, contemplating the sale, lease, exchange, mortgage, pledge or other disposition of all or substantially all of its property and assets, may only do so upon such terms and conditions and for such consideration as shall be first authorized by a vote of the temple at a stated meeting, or at a special meeting which sets forth in the notice of the meeting the specific nature of the business to be transacted.

§ 334.9 Incorporation of Temples or Affiliates

(a) Any temple now incorporated pursuant to a state statute which authorizes the formation of a fraternal corporation, not for profit, deriving its rights and powers from a Grand or Imperial body, and any affiliated organization incorporated pursuant to a not-for-profit statute, may continue its corporate existence so long as its charter or bylaws contain provisions that the corporation (1) yields obedience to Shrine law; (2) exists solely as a nonprofit corporation having no purpose other than that of acquiring, owning, selling, or otherwise disposing of, and mortgaging real estate, and the erection, maintenance and operation of buildings thereon, for its own use; (3) no part of its assets or funds shall inure to the benefit of individuals personally except in payments for services actually rendered or performed; and (4) in the event of dissolution, the assets and funds remaining after the payment of all debts of the corporation shall be conveyed to the temple or Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children.

(b) New corporations organized by temples are prohibited unless:

(1) An application is presented to the Imperial Potentate stating the reasons why a corporation is necessary.

(2) A draft of the proposed articles of incorporation or association is attached to the application.

(3) The articles of incorporation or association include provisions that (i) it exists solely as a nonprofit corporation having no purpose other than that of acquiring, owning, selling or otherwise disposing of, and mortgaging real estate, and the erection, maintenance and operation of buildings thereon, for its own use; (ii) it is subject to control by the temple at all times; (iii) the directors and managing officers shall be members in good standing in the temple; (iv) no part of the assets or funds may inure to the benefit of individuals personally except in payment for services actually rendered or performed; (v) in the event of dissolution the assets and funds remaining after the payment of all debts of the corporation shall be conveyed to the temples or the Hospitals; (vi) no amendment of the articles shall be effective unless first approved by the chairman of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee, General Counsel, and the Imperial Potentate; and (vii) when a change is made by the Imperial Council affecting Shrine law, and the change affects the articles of incorporation or bylaws of this corporation, the articles of incorporation and the bylaws of this corporation, unless prohibited by state law, are thereupon changed to conform with those of the Imperial Council and appropriate action shall be taken by the corporation to evidence the same.

(4) The chairman of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee, General Counsel and the Imperial Potentate approve the application.

(c) A corporation organized by a temple is required to maintain its records in accordance with the Uniform Chart of Accounts prescribed by the Imperial Council.

(d) The corporation is required to file annually with the Imperial Recorder an operating statement for the previous year showing all income and expenditures and a balance sheet showing the financial conditions of the corporation at the end of the previous year.

(e) The sale, lease, exchange, mortgage, pledge or other disposition of all, or substantially all, the property and assets of the corporation, may only be upon such terms and conditions and for such consideration as shall first be authorized by a vote of the temple at a stated meeting of the temple, or at a special meet-

ing which sets forth in the notice of the meeting the specific nature of the business to be transacted.

§ 334.10 Corporate Document Filed with Imperial Recorder. Copies of the articles of incorporation or association and the bylaws of every temple corporation and affiliated or appendant corporation must be filed with the Imperial Recorder.

ARTICLE 37

Shrine Clubs

§ 337.7 Incorporation of Shrine club holding company

...

(c) The articles of incorporation or association must include the following provisions:

(1) It must be a non-profit corporation or association and for the sole purpose of holding title to real or personal property other than cash and securities owned by the club.

(2) The trustees and managing officers of the corporation or association must be members in good standing in the club and remain subject to the bylaws of the authorizing Temple and the control of the Potentate.

(3) The Potentate shall have power to remove from office in the corporation or association any trustee or managing officer for disobedience of his orders or for any violation of Temple bylaws with respect to the conduct of the affairs of the corporation or association.

(4) The sale, lease, exchange, mortgage, pledge or other disposition of all, or substantially all, the property and assets of the corporation, may only be upon such terms and conditions and for such consideration as shall first be authorized by a vote of the temple having jurisdiction of the Shrine club at a stated meeting of the temple, or at a special meeting which sets forth in the notice of the meeting the specific nature of the business to be transacted.

(5) When a change is made by the Imperial Council affecting Shrine law, and the change affects the articles of incorporation or bylaws of this corporation, the articles of incorporation and the bylaws of this corporation, unless prohibited by state law, are thereupon changed to conform with those of the Imperial Council and appropriate action shall be taken by the corporation to evidence the same.

(6) No amendment of the articles of incorporation shall be effective unless first approved by the Temple Potentate, the chairman of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee, General Counsel, and the Imperial Potentate.

(7) In the event of dissolution, the assets and funds remaining after payment in full of all debts of the corporation or association shall be conveyed to the Temple or Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children. No part of the assets or funds may inure to the benefit of any member of the corporation or association, nor revert to any officer or trustee thereof.

ARTICLE 54

Florida

§ 454.2 Egypt Temple

Has:

Exclusive jurisdiction over the counties of Citrus, Hernando, Highlands, Hillsborough, Pasco, Pinellas and Polk.

§ 454.9 Sahib Temple

Has:

Exclusive jurisdiction over the counties of Desoto, Hardee, Manatee, and Sarasota.

DISPENSATION WAS AWARDED TO THE FOLLOWING NEW TEMPLE

ACACIA TEMPLE, U.D. (189)

7991 Commerce Drive

Baton Rouge, LA 70815

Potentate, Geoffrey D. Baillie McIntosh

Recorder, Dalton V. Martin, Jr.

ARTICLE 63

Louisiana

§ 463.1 Acacia Temple, U.D.

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the parishes of East Baton Rouge, Livingston and West Baton Rouge.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the remaining parishes of the State of Louisiana except for those parishes over which another temple has been granted exclusive jurisdiction.

§ 463.2 Barak Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the parish of Ouachita.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the remaining parishes of the State of Louisiana except for those parishes over which another Temple has been granted exclusive jurisdiction.

§ 463.3 El Karubah Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the parish of Caddo.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the remaining parishes of the State of Louisiana except for those parishes over which another Temple has been granted exclusive jurisdiction.

§ 463.4 Habibi Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the parishes of Calcosieu and Cameron.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the remaining parishes of the State of Louisiana except for those parishes over which another Temple has been granted exclusive jurisdiction.

§ 463.5 Jerusalem Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the parishes of Jefferson, Orleans, Plaquemines and St. Bernard.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the remaining parishes of the State of Louisiana except for those parishes over which another Temple has been granted exclusive jurisdiction.

RESOLUTION

BE IT RESOLVED, that the Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, an Iowa corporation, has the power to, and hereby does, indemnify and hold harmless its members of the Board of Directors, its officers, the Executive Director of Fraternal Affairs, its Chairman of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee, its General Counsel, Assistant General Counsel and all Associate Counsel and paralegals, its staff members and advisors to the same extent, as to limits, persons insured and coverage, and under the same terms and conditions as previously provided for them by Aetna Casualty and Surety Company comprehensive general and professional umbrella liability policy number 08XS3305SCA which was in effect on October 30, 1985, (as if it had not been short rated, but had been issued on an annual basis) and as provided for them by International Insurance Company Directors and Officers liability policy number 524-025394-2 in effect April 16, 1985, including, without limitation, the obligations imposed on the persons insured hereunder.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, such personnel must promptly notify General Counsel of any litigation involving them which is covered by this resolution, and, thereafter, the General Counsel shall determine whether such personnel would have been covered under either of said insurance policies, and if so, then this corporation shall provide a defense including an attorney for such individual; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that no settlement of a claim shall be binding upon the Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America until it has first been reviewed, considered and ratified by its Board of Directors.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America reserves the right to amend, modify, revoke or terminate this indemnity resolution at any time hereafter without notice, provided, however, that this indemnity shall not be amended, modified, revoked or terminated as to any occurrence which has already taken place.

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, it has been the past practice of the Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, an Iowa corporation, to provide insurance coverage for its property, and also for its personnel while they are conducting the business and affairs for the corporation, including professional liability insurance; and

WHEREAS, the historical exposure of The Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America to large liability claims (professional or otherwise) has been much lower than organizations of similar size and function; and

WHEREAS, in recent months full and adequate insurance coverage has been difficult to obtain and, when obtainable, has been extraordinarily expensive; and

WHEREAS, temporary measures have been adopted by your Board of Directors to provide indemnification protection to our personnel in areas previously covered by insurance; and

WHEREAS, it appears in the best interests of the corporation to explore all reasonable methods of providing adequate protection for our property and for our personnel while they are discharging their duties for the corporation.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that:

1. The Board of Directors is hereby authorized to investigate, analyze and review all appropriate and economically feasible methods of providing adequate protection for our property, and for our personnel while they are discharging their duties to the corporation.

2. The investigation shall include, but shall not be limited to, the formation of a captive insurance company.

3. Upon the completion of its investigation and review, the Board of Directors is authorized to take such action, including the formation of a captive insurance com-

pany, as the Board of Directors, in its discretion, may determine will be in the best interests of the corporation and which will provide adequate and economically feasible protection for our property and for our personnel while they are discharging their duties to the corporation.

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Damascus Temple has requested that its location be changed from Rochester, New York to Webster, New York; and

WHEREAS, it appears that Damascus Temple has complied with § 322.5 of Imperial Bylaws; and

WHEREAS, it appears to the Imperial Council that the move would be in the best interests of the Order;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the proposal to move Damascus Temple from Rochester, New York, to Webster, New York, be approved and that the charter of Damascus Temple be accordingly amended.

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the committee to form a new Temple in the Republic of the Philippines, requested an application for a dispensation from the Imperial Recorder and such application was issued on August 31, 1984; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Sec. 329.4(c) of the Bylaws of the Iowa Corporation, the application will be void after the passage of 24 months from the date such application was issued, unless specifically extended by appropriate action of the Imperial Council; and

WHEREAS, it appears that the committee to form a new Temple in the Republic of the Philippines, it still active but needs additional time to submit sufficient data to the Dispensations and Charters Committee for its review and report;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the validity of such application be extended to July 15, 1987.

CHARTERS WERE AWARDED TO THE FOLLOWING NEW TEMPLES

AL SHAMAL TEMPLE (186)

8114 103rd Street
Edmonton, Alberta, Canada T6E 4B1
John L. Pedden, Potentate
Recorder, John C. "Jack" McCuaig

SHADDAI TEMPLE (187)

1101 West 19th Street
Panama City, FL 32405
W. C. Hales, Potentate
Recorder, James E. Stone

BEJA TEMPLE (188)

525 Taylor Street
Green Bay, WI 54303
Floyd L. Meyer, Potentate
Recorder, Oscar Koth

REPORT OF TIME AND PLACE COMMITTEE

June 22-26	1987	Las Vegas, Nevada
June 27-July 1	1988	New Orleans, Louisiana
July 2-7	1989	Toronto, Ont., Canada
July 2-6	1990	Chicago, Illinois
July 1-July 5	1991	San Francisco, California

CORRESPONDENCE TO IMPERIAL POTENTATE

The Imperial Potentate's schedule is such as to keep him away from his home and office for weeks at a time. For this reason, it is requested that **COPIES OF ALL CORRESPONDENCE SENT DIRECTLY TO HIM BY TEMPLES AND REPRESENTATIVES BE SENT TO THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR AT THE GENERAL OFFICES IN TAMPA, FLORIDA.**

This practice will assure an expeditious handling of all such correspondence.

Temples are reminded that complaints or correspondence from individual Nobles on Imperial Council or Temple matters must be handled in accordance with Article 38 of Imperial Council Law.

SOLICITATION OF DEMITS

It appearing to the Imperial Potentate that the interests of the Order would be well served by the issuance and observance of the following, **IT IS ORDERED:**

That the proselytization of members of other Temples by soliciting them to demit from the Temples to which they belong and affiliate with Temples across state lines pursuant to § 328.6(e) is prohibited; and

It shall be the responsibility of the Potentate and the Recorder of any Temple to which such a petition for affiliation is presented to ascertain that the petitioner was not solicited.

CORPORATIONS

The Recorder of each Temple shall send to the General Offices at the close of each calendar year a copy of the audit report (preferably by a C.P.A.) and a copy of the budget report of the succeeding administration of the Temple. This also should be supplied for each and every Corporation under the Temple's control. This includes all the following types of corporations:

1. Temple Corporations and/or Temple Holding Corporations;
2. Shrine Club Corporations and/or Shrine Club Holding Corporations;
3. Any other appendant or affiliated Corporations of his Temple.

ENDOWMENTS—WILLS AND GIFTS

It appearing that the interests of all Temples, the Nobility, and Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children would be well served by the issuance and observance of the following in connection with Shrine Hospital benefits and gifts, it is **ORDERED:**

Potentates and Recorders of Temples are directed to immediately notify and send full particulars to the General Counsel's Office in Tampa of all bequests and gifts of which they may obtain knowledge and which have been made to or for the benefit of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, or designate in some manner crippled children or similar charitable purpose.

Potentates of Temples are further directed to inform all Shrine Clubs to follow this same procedure should the Shrine Club itself be designated in some manner as a conduit for the legacy or gift to Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children. Such information is necessary in order that full and complete records may be maintained and so that the General Counsel may take proper steps to protect the interests of our philanthropy.

All Temples and Shrine Clubs should be aware that the only persons with authority to act for Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children are the officers of that corporation or its duly authorized representatives. Any acceptance of a distribution from an estate or trust in the form of cash or securities and the signing of a Court Receipt by a representative of the Temple or Shrine Club (which is required in each instance) may prejudice the interests of our charitable organization, as such signing constitutes a written release to the executor or trustee. Such Court Receipts, where our charity is referred to in any manner, should only be executed by authorized officers of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children.

Potentates and Recorders of Temples are further directed to see that their Temple counsel reviews for accuracy the subject matter of all articles scheduled to appear in Temple publications relating to ways of making charitable gifts to Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children.

1987 IMPERIAL COUNCIL SESSION SPECIAL CONVENTION NOTICE

The 1987 Session of the Imperial Council and the annual meeting of the members of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children will be held in the City of Las Vegas, Nevada, the week of June 22, 1987. The Director General is Richard B. Land, 3001 Lantern Lane, Las Vegas, Nevada 89107; telephone (702) 295-2050.

Chief Rabbans of Temples have full authority to make plans for attending this Session with the Units of their Temples, and this includes the authority for making contracts for rooms in the Las Vegas area with the Housing Chairman as well as making contracts for transportation incident to this Pilgrimage, provided, however, that such plans have been approved by a vote of the membership of the Temple in accordance with the Temple's bylaws.

The Imperial Potentate desires to bring to the attention of all Temple Officers the following:

HOUSING—Imperial Council Session in Las Vegas, Nevada, in accordance with past and present instructions, to enable the Housing Committee of future Imperial Council Sessions to properly negotiate with hotel authorities of the city in which an Imperial Council Session will be held, instructs all Potentates, Recorders, Shrine Associations, and Nobles, to refrain from making housing arrangements for their units through anyone except the Convention Housing Committee — **CONTACT WITH THE CONVENTION HOUSING COMMITTEE MUST NOT BE MADE THROUGH A TRAVEL AGENCY** — and then only after an official announcement by the Imperial Potentate naming the city in which the next Imperial Council Session will be held, with the further direction that any Temple having made arrangements for housing its units in violation of this order is hereby directed to cancel same forthwith. The following order in compliance with the previous directive and expressly confirming the same, is now issued relating to the 1987 Session in Las Vegas, Nevada.

Potentates, Recorders, and all other Nobles, are reminded that an Imperial Session must house (1) Official Imperial Representatives; (2) Uniformed Units; (3) the General Nobility; and (4) the general public—in that order of precedence. The official Representatives are annually paid mileage and per diem to transact the business of the Imperial Session; the Uniformed Units are present to assure the pageantry, music and color so characteristic of the Shrine. Their housing requirements are paramount. Without the Representatives there would be no business transacted to justify the Imperial Session; without the Uniformed Units there would be no parade.

Hotel room assignments at Las Vegas are to be obtained through the Housing Chairman. The Chairman of the Housing Committee in Las Vegas is Robert Bruce Phillips, Las Vegas Hilton, 3000 Paradise Rd., Las Vegas, Nevada 89109; telephone (702) 732-5631.

The Executive Director will handle the assignment of all public meeting space in the Headquarters Hotel, along with the sleeping room assignments for the Representatives and other Temple Officers who are not Representatives, the distinguished guests, and vendors.

The Director General is requested to report to the Imperial Potentate any violations of the above directive. It is hoped that no disciplinary action will be found necessary in the case of any Potentate, Temple or any Noble violating either the spirit or the letter of this Order.

RESPONSIBILITY OF POTENTATES

The Potentate of each Temple is reminded of his individual official responsibility for the operation of his Temple in accordance with the Bylaws of the Imperial Council.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE VISITATIONS

It will be the desire of your Imperial Potentate to make as many official visitations as are possible. It will also be his desire to fully co-operate with all Temples requesting visitations. The Temples will understand that it is physically impossible to make every official visitation on the requested date, but every effort will be made to accommodate.

The Imperial Potentate wants you to use his official visit for the best interests of your Temple and Shrinedom. He would like to have a short meeting with the Temple Divan and Representatives who are not members of the Divan.

In preparing a program for the official visit of the Imperial Potentate, it is requested that a complete resumé of your Temple program and what you desire the Imperial Potentate to do, be sent to him (copy to the Executive Director) as far in advance as possible. He should be informed at what function you want him to speak and the type of audience he will have; that is, whether Shriners only, Shriners and their ladies, Shriners and Masons and their ladies, or whether he is to talk to the public. This will acquaint him with your plans and also give him the opportunity to advise you on your program.

REQUESTS FOR DISPENSATIONS

IN REQUESTING DISPENSATION FOR CHANGE IN DATE OF STATED MEETINGS OR THE HOLDING OF A CEREMONIAL IN CONCURRENT JURISDICTION, YOUR LETTER SHOULD BE ADDRESSED TO THE IMPERIAL POTENTATE WITH COPY TO THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR AND BOTH LETTER AND COPY WITH ANY WAIVERS INVOLVED SHOULD BE SENT TO THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR.

PROPER DISPLAY OF 3 NATIONAL FLAGS

Each Temple of the Order is instructed to provide and display at all Shrine parades and Shrine functions the three National flags under which Shrine Temples chartered by the Imperial Council operate (i.e., United States, Canada and Mexico).

These three National flags should also be properly displayed at all Shrine meetings.

A SPECIAL NOTE FOR COLOR SQUADS

IMPORTANT

It is noted that some Color Squads dip the Canadian and Mexican flags in salute at the reviewing stand. THIS IS NOT PROPER. No National flag is to be dipped at the reviewing stand. Please inform your flag bearers so this disrespect to National flags will be eliminated. All flags, other than National flags, may be dipped.

NATIONAL FLAGS SHOULD NEVER BE DIPPED AT ANY TIME.

Information concerning the proper display of these national flags may be obtained from the Office of the Executive Director.

SHRINE PROTOCOL

All Temples are urged to use the provisions of this section of Shrine Law which will be found in the forward pages of your Imperial Council Directory. This is a guide which should be used at all times. It will bring order out of chaos in setting up any Shrine activity, be it parade—meeting—banquet—seating arrangement; or program of any kind. It explains the rank and proper position of officers, organizations, dignitaries, visitors, etc. Please use it and eliminate confusion and embarrassment and hesitation. You can be positive if you study, understand and use this system of protocol adopted by the Imperial Council. If you have any questions, please contact the Executive Director at the General Offices. At Shrine activities, Masonic dignitaries are guests. Therefore, protocol requires that the highest ranking Shrine Officer speak last.

IMPORTANT — CHIEF RABBANS

In order to eliminate problems it is suggested that Chief Rabbans submit their plans and information on their proposed fund-raising and other activities including tours or cruises for their administration to the Temple membership at a stated meeting and proceed in accordance with the vote of the membership.

CEREMONIAL SECOND SECTIONS

§ 335.1 of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council states that Shriners shall not "promote or take part in any engagement or enterprise prohibited by the law of the land."

A number of states or provinces have laws commonly referred to as "anti-hazing" laws.

This matter has been considered by the Board of Directors. The Board unanimously acknowledged that the laws of the land must, at all times, be observed and obeyed.

Therefore, it is hereby ordered that all Temples, Officers, and Nobles scrupulously abide by the laws of their respective jurisdictions. It is possible that these laws might require modification of the "Second Section" of your Temple's ceremonials, and if so, these modifications must be implemented forthwith.

Further, if any Temple, Officer, or Noble has any concern or question concerning the applicability of this Order, that the Potentate or Temple attorney immediately communicate with the General Counsel of the Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S.

TOURS AND CRUISES INSTRUCTION

1. The Potentate of any Temple which intends to sponsor a tour, shall give notice in writing to the Executive Director of such intent; and the notice shall include the proposed dates and itinerary of such tour. This provision shall not apply to those pilgrimages which are limited to Shrine Association Meetings and Imperial Council Sessions, and return.

2. No tour, the itinerary of which includes any point outside the continental United States, Canada, or Mexico, shall be scheduled for dates which will conflict with the dates of either the Imperial Council Session or the Imperial Potentate's tours and cruises.

3. The Potentate of any Temple which intends to sponsor a tour, the itinerary of which includes any point outside the continental United States, Canada, or Mexico,

shall be responsible for seeing that such tour is made in strict compliance with all public laws and governmental regulations, including the regulations of the Civil Aeronautics Board.

4. The Potentate of any Temple which intends to sponsor a tour, the itinerary of which includes any point within or without the continental United States, shall be responsible for seeing that the promotional material for tours shall clearly state the limits of liability of the carrier and/or its insurer for injury to and loss of life of each passenger, the total for each occurrence, and for damage to or loss of personal property. It is recommended that any disclaimers of liability by the travel agent and/or carrier in the promotional material provided to the public also include (in close proximity) the name of the Temple, Shrine Club or Unit, if applicable.

5. All pilgrimage tours and cruises when sponsored by a Temple or otherwise identified with the Order are "public appearances." Such appearances are not permitted in any place until notice of such appearance has been given to the Potentate of the Temple having jurisdiction of the territory where such public appearance is to be made. The notice hereby required shall be given at least ten days in advance of each public appearance.

6. The Potentate of any Temple which intends to sponsor a tour or cruise shall himself have the responsibility to see that the attorney for the Temple is consulted as to the legality and sufficiency of all contracts and other documents required to be executed with respect to such tour or cruise.

7. The Potentate of any Temple which intends to sponsor a tour or cruise shall himself have the responsibility to see the fiscal responsibility of the tour agent handling the tour or cruise; and he may satisfy this requirement by either (1) requiring a performance bond of the tour agent if such agent has exclusive control over withdrawals of the tour account or of tour receipts entrusted to his exclusive care, or (2) making provision for the deposit and withdrawal of tour receipts in an escrow account of which he himself has at least partial control.

8. No tour or cruise may be sponsored by any Temple unless the proposal therefor has been first approved by the members of the Temple at a stated meeting after a full and fair disclosure of all terms of the proposal, including the nature and amount of any personal profit or gain to be realized or enjoyed by any member of the Temple. For the purposes of this paragraph, complimentary or reduced fares, hotel accommodations, or other benefits for himself or any member of his family shall be considered to be profit or gain.

9. The Potentate of any Temple which intends to sponsor a tour or cruise shall himself have the responsibility to see that a full and fair accounting of all receipts, disbursements, and profits or losses realized from such tour or cruise be made to his Temple no later than its second slated session next following the conclusion of the tour or cruise; and a copy of such accounting shall be furnished at the same time to the Executive Director.

10. Tours and cruises sponsored by Shrine Clubs, Units, or other organizations affiliated with or appendant to any Temple shall be considered as having been sponsored by such Temple and shall be subject to all of the terms and provisions of this General Order.

11. Tours and cruises sponsored by Associations of Temples, national or international Associations of Units, and other organizations not affiliated with or appendant to any Temple shall be subject to all of the terms and provisions of this General Order in the same manner as if they themselves were Temples; and the President or other chief executive officer of any such group which intends to sponsor a tour or cruise shall have the same responsibilities as those of the Potentate of a Temple which intends to sponsor a tour or cruise.

INSURANCE

In order to assure compliance by all Temples with the provisions of Section 334.2 of Article 34 of the Bylaws of the Iowa Corporation, and it appearing that the interests of the ORDER and the Nobility would be well served by the issuance and observance of the following, it is ORDERED:

1. Insurance Advisory Committee

That each Temple shall appoint an "Insurance Advisory Committee" which shall consist of at least four members, three of whom shall be skilled and knowledgeable in Property and Casualty insurance matters, and the fourth member shall be the Temple Legal Counsel.

2. Duties and Responsibilities

The Insurance Advisory Committee shall have the following duties and responsibilities:

A. Review all Temple, Shrine Club and Unit operations and activities, including fund-raising events of any kind or nature.

B. Review, analyze and, where appropriate, appraise all Temple properties, whether real, personal, or combinations thereof (including properties held by any holding corporations or affiliated corporations operated in conjunction with the Temple), as well as Shrine and/or Unit properties.

C. Review and analyze the current Temple insurance program and all insurance policies owned by the Temple, its Shrine Clubs, Units, and any holding or affiliated corporations, in order to determine the adequacy and the extent of the coverages afforded compared to the evaluation of the operations, activities and values determined necessary by the Committee in the light of the suggested minimum liability limits and recommended coverages as outlined.

D. Annually prepare a written report to the Potentate and Officers of the Temple setting forth their findings with regard to the sufficiency of limits and adequacy of coverage in the insurance program for the Temple activities and exposures known at that time. The report should also include recommendations with regard to insurance coverages or policies necessary to comply with the suggestions outlined in this General Order and to assure adequate protection of the assets of the Temple, its Shrine Clubs and Units, and should also include the best estimates available of the annual cost of the entire insurance program that is recommended.

This Annual report of the Insurance Advisory Committee shall be completed and submitted to the Potentate, and other elected Temple Officers, in sufficient time for it to be used by the Chief Rabban in preparation of the proposed Temple budget for the following year.

Supplements to this report shall be made in writing during the year as events, activities or exposures change, which may require adjustments in insurance coverage to insure proper protection.

A copy of the Annual Insurance Committee report and any supplements thereto shall be sent by the Temple Recorder to the Executive Director by March 1, of each year.

3. Named Insureds

In all Casualty and Liability insurance policies written for the Temple and its appendant bodies, the following SHALL be included as additional named insureds, only as respects to the operations and activities covered under its policies: "The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., an Iowa Corporation, Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, a Colorado Corporation and all its affiliated Corporations."

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the Potentate of each Temple is charged with the duty and responsibility of personally seeing to compliance with this General Order; and he shall cause to be sent to the Executive Director in our Tampa office Certificates of Insurance on all Workers' Compensation and Liability coverages evidencing compliance with this General Order each time such policies of cancellation or material change to the certificateholder.

THE FOLLOWING, WHILE NOT MANDATORY, ARE INCLUDED AS SUGGESTIONS FOR TEMPLE INSURANCE COVERAGES

The Insurance Advisory Committee shall in their ongoing review and analysis of the current and proposed insurance program for the Temple (including Shrine Clubs, Units, holding corporations, appendant or affiliated corporations) consider all

Temple and affiliated bodies related activities, operations, and fund-raising events. The Committee shall evaluate the Temple and affiliated bodies Insurance Program under the following suggested insurance guidelines:

Note: A voluntary mass-marketed Property and Casualty insurance program is now available to each Temple and Association. The broad liability coverages (similar to Umbrella coverages) are specifically designed for fraternities such as ours. The requirements of the Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S. are automatically included, and in most cases the premiums are lower because of the bulk discounts for Liability and Property insurance that are applied. Contact the Executive Director or the Chairman of the Insurance Committee for further details.

Minimum Liability Limits and Recommended Coverages

A. Comprehensive General Liability insurance, including medical payments for guests and/or members, covering all activities of the Temple, Shrine Clubs, Units, holding corporations, appendant or affiliated corporations and organizations should be purchased with *suggested minimum* Primary limits of \$500,000 per occurrence. Consideration should be given to providing the following coverages:

Liquor Law liability and Host liquor liability insurance covering potential liability related to the sale, consumption, use or dispensing of alcoholic beverages; fire legal liability, including explosion, for real or personal property whether owned or leased; products liability and/or completed operations coverage; blanket contractual liability for all written (oral, if available) agreements; parade and/or spectators liability; carnival show or athletic event liability; etc. Separate policies may also be required for some portions of owned and non-owned watercraft and owned and non-owned aircraft liabilities, and for physical damage insurance on owned items.

B. Comprehensive Automobile liability insurance covering all Shrine activities of the Temple and its Shrine Clubs, Units, holding corporations, appendant or affiliated corporations and organizations should be purchased by the Temple and with *suggested* minimum limits of \$500,000 per occurrence. Coverage should include all Temple exposures for owned vehicles, hired cars or trucks and non-owned vehicles. Physical damage insurance for owned vehicles in order to protect these assets and medical payment coverages should also be considered for purchase.

It is recommended that where Temple Units and Shrine Clubs include Member-owned vehicles used in Temple activities, that certificates of the owner's current liability insurance coverage be permanently on file at the Temple. The decision regarding the minimum amounts of insurance protection required for these Member-owned vehicles rests with the Potentate and/or the Temple, but it is recommended that the highest limits available and economically feasible, up to the Temple's non-owned insurance limit, be secured.

Note: Liability limits in excess of the suggested minimum \$500,000 are recommended in most instances and wherever feasible consideration should be given to the purchase of "Umbrella" or similar coverages for general and automobile liability, etc., protection.

C. Workers' Compensation insurance, as mandated by your state law, including coverage for both paid employees and "volunteer" workers, is required.

D. "Named peril" (Fire, E.C.E., Theft, etc.) or "All-Risk" property insurance should be purchased on either an "actual cash value" or a "replacement cost" basis to protect the physical assets (building, contents, uniforms, etc.) of the Temple, Shrine Club(s) and Units.

E. Fidelity insurance for those persons holding Temple funds or property in trust (including Shrine Clubs and Units) must be purchased in amounts sufficient to cover the immediate and long-term exposures where applicable. Fidelity insurance for others, payable in your favor, should always be considered necessary when those outside the Shrine have access to funds for which you are or could be held accountable.

F. Boiler and Machinery coverage, both for physical damage and legal liability, should be purchased if any exposures exist.

G. Any other insurance coverages warranted by the operations and activities of the Temple, Shrine Clubs and its Units, should be considered for purchase (i.e., medical expense reimbursement insurance for participants, livestock mortality coverages, etc.).

H. Any Temple sponsoring Football Games and other Athletic or Fund raising Event should consider any potential exposure athletes and other participants may have to injury, during events. Proper Medical/Accident Insurance Coverage should be purchased providing sufficient limits of protection for all such participants.

SHRINE CIRCUS & OTHER SOLICITATION IMPROPER IDENTIFICATION WITH SHRINERS HOSPITALS

Recently, complaints have been received at International Headquarters indicating that some temples may be permitting solicitation groups and material to imply the association of Temple circuses and other activities with Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children where funds are not payable to that charity. An example is publication of letters of governors, mayors or other dignitaries praising the work of Shrine hospitals and/or philanthropies, published in circus programs when the proceeds are locally used.

It is natural to associate the fez with our philanthropy. Therefore, more attention will be required to make certain our hospital image does not suffer by leading contributors to believe their gifts are tax deductible as charitable deductions when such is not the case.

Therefore, it is hereby ordered that all Temple potentates, officers and Nobles responsible in any manner for the promotion and/or operation of Temple circuses and other fund-raising activities meticulously examine all phases of advertising, promotion and solicitation so as to comply completely with §§335.3 and 503.6 of the Iowa and Colorado Corporation bylaws.

Further, the foregoing responsible parties shall screen all such advertising, promotions and solicitations so that none shall directly or indirectly use the name of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, or refer to them in any manner, expressly or impliedly, without the prior written consent of the Imperial Potentate and the Chairman of the Board of Trustees as provided in the bylaws. Each Temple potentate shall be the officer with the ultimate responsibility for enforcement of this General Order.

NOTE: ENCLOSED WITH THIS GENERAL ORDER NO. 1 IS A CAMERA-READY SHEET CONCERNING SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN. SHOULD YOUR CIRCUS NOT BE FOR THE BENEFIT OF SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN AND YOU WISH TO PROVIDE IN YOUR CIRCUS PROGRAM INFORMATION CONCERNING SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN, THE ENCLOSED MUST BE USED IN ITS ENTIRETY. NO OTHER INFORMATION CONCERNING SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN WILL BE PERMITTED IN A PROGRAM OR OTHER ADVERTISEMENT FOR A CIRCUS NOT BENEFITTING SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN.

SPECIAL PURPOSE FUNDS

Inasmuch as Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children are the primary charitable concern of the Order, it is necessary that the Imperial Council exert every effort to insure that Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children are financially stable and have adequate funding for operational needs. The reports of the Special Purpose Funds Committee have indicated to the Imperial Potentate and the Board of Directors that some Temples, either directly or through special purpose funds, have accumulated funds and assets which are in excess of amounts reasonably needed for transportation of patients and could be better utilized for our orthopaedic hospitals and burns

institutes if they were administered together with other endowment funds and accounts of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children.

It therefore appearing that the interests of the Order would be well served by the issuance and observance of the following. **IT IS ORDERED:**

1. Neither the Temples nor their Shrine Clubs, nor their Units, nor their membership shall solicit charitable gifts or bequests for any purposes, organizations, or charities other than Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children; except only that, with the prior written consent of the Board of Directors of the Iowa Corporation, a Temple may maintain a fund for transportation of patients, purchase of braces and prostheses, or like purposes, subject to the following provisions of this General Order.
2. All receipts, disbursements, funds and assets related to charitable activities shall be clearly designated and classified as such in the books of account of all Temples, Temple affiliated corporations, Shrine Clubs, Uniformed Units, committees, boards, or other entities subject to the supervision or control of any Temple; and such books of accounts shall be audited annually in a manner consistent with the requirements of Section 334.5 of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council.
3. The custody and administration of all charitable funds and assets under the control of any Temple, including those of Temple-affiliated corporations, Shrine Clubs, Uniformed Units, committees, boards and other entities subject to the supervision or control of any Temple, shall be the responsibility of the same Temple Officers, committees, or boards who are charged with the custody and administration of the general funds of the Temple.
4. Any Temple may be required by the Imperial Potentate to show cause why any part of its charitable funds or assets not reasonably needed for purposes permitted under Paragraph 1 hereof should not be transferred to Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children; and the Board of Directors of the Iowa Corporation shall have the power to require the transfer to Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children of any such charitable funds or assets not reasonably needed for the purposes permitted under Paragraph 1 hereof after the Temple has been given a reasonable opportunity to be heard by the Board of Directors or by a committee thereof with respect to the matter.
5. After a fund-raising event for the benefit of Shriners Hospitals has been held and upon written request to and written authorization by the Imperial Potentate and the Chairman of the Board of Trustees of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, up to one-half ($\frac{1}{2}$) of the net profits of a designated fund-raising activity may be held by a Temple to be used exclusively for transportation, food, lodging or other related expenses directly involving the transportation of a patient and/or parent or guardian to or from a Shriners Hospital for crippled or burned children sponsored by the Temple or one of its members. Such retained funds, including interest earned on those funds, shall be maintained in a separate account designated as the "Hospital Transportation Fund." The aggregate amount of the "Hospital Transportation Fund" shall not exceed twice the amount of the expenditures made from such fund during the preceding year; and any sums in excess of that shall be turned over to Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children. If for any reason the "Hospital Transportation Fund" should terminate, any and all balances in the Fund revert to Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children.
6. In the event a Temple is experiencing an undue hardship in meeting the expenses enumerated in paragraph 5, its written request should so specify. When such a request is received, the Imperial Potentate and the Chairman of the Board of Trustees may refer the request to the Special Purpose Funds Committee for review and appropriate action, if any. After review and examination of all the circumstances, this committee shall, when it makes a finding of undue hardship, refer the matter to the Board of Directors. The Board, if it deems it appropriate, may authorize the Temple to retain a percentage in excess of 50% of the net profits of a designated fund-raising activity, solely for the uses enumerated in paragraph 5. This authorization

shall apply only to a specific fund-raising event or activity, and that event or activity can have a duration of no longer than one year.

7. Prior to the granting of authorization to retain funds from fund-raising events, as outlined under paragraph 5 hereof, the Temple must submit its request therefor in writing and must attach to the request:
 - a. Audited statements of its transportation fund for the past three (3) years, such statements to include a statement of receipts and disbursements and balance sheet as of the date of the last audit.
 - b. A statement of all income and disbursements since the last audited statement and a current balance sheet.
8. No permission will be given for the retention of funds or for the use of the name Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children or any fund-raising event if any activity report for a previous fund-raising event authorized to be held by the Temple or any of its Shrine Clubs or Units is remaining outstanding for more than 120 days after the event was held at the time the request is made.

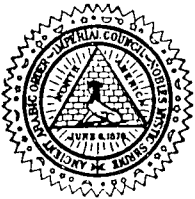
FINANCIAL REPORTING ON CHARITABLE FUNDS AND ACTIVITIES

Within thirty (30) days after the date of this General Order, if you have not already done so, a statement of the financial condition of every charitable fund, § 501(c)(3) corporation; and charitable fund-raising activity sponsored by or related to each Temple shall be furnished to the Imperial Recorder by the Potentate.

The statement shall show all assets, liabilities, and the net worth or fund balance as of December 31, 1985, and shall be accompanied by a statement of operations showing all receipts and disbursements for the calendar year 1985.

The statement or statements of each Temple shall be accompanied by a certificate of the Potentate to the effect that: (1) each of the statements is true and correct; (2) the Temple exercises control over each of such funds, corporations, and other activities; and (3) there are no charitable funds, corporations, or activities sponsored by or related to the Temple other than those for which statements are submitted.

Given under our hands and the seal of the Imperial Council this First day of September, A.D., 1986, and of the Order A.H. 1406.



ATTEST:

JACK H. JONES
Imperial Recorder

RUSSELL H. ANTHONY, D.V.M.
Imperial Potentate

SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR
CRIPPLED CHILDREN

(A Colorado Corporation)



OFFICERS
1986-1987

RUSSELL H. ANTHONY, D.V.M.	Chairman of the Board
GENE BRACEWELL	President
VORIS KING	1st Vice President
EDWARD G. McMULLAN, C.D.	2nd Vice President
WEBBER C. HARRINGTON	Treasurer
GEORGE W. POWELL	Secretary
JOSEPH P. PADGETT	Asst. Secretary

BOARD OF DIRECTORS
1986-1987

RUSSELL H. ANTHONY, D.V.M.	Chairman of the Board
GENE BRACEWELL	Member
VORIS KING	Member
EDWARD G. McMULLAN, C.D.	Member
GEORGE W. POWELL	Member
JOSEPH P. PADGETT	Member
JOHN W. DEAN, III	Member
WEBBER C. HARRINGTON	Member
JACK H. JONES	Member
EVERETT M. EVANS	Member
RICHARD L. BUKEY	Member
BURTON E. RAVELLETTE, JR.	Member
ROBERT B. BAILEY	Member
JOHN D. VERMAAS	Member
WALKER S. KISSELBURGH	Member

SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN

Board of Trustees

GENE BRACEWELL, Chairman, (1989) (Katharyn)	Yaarab
Area Code 404, 691-9292; Res: 636-5262	
P. O. Box 43106, Atlanta, GA 30378	
Res: 2712 Riderwood Drive, Decatur, GA 30033	
VORIS KING, (Vice-Chairman) Deputy Imperial Potentate (1987)	Habibi
Area Code 318, 436-8384; Pers: 436-8254; Res: 477-1309	
P. O. Box 28, Lake Charles, LA 70602	

- WINNER F. DELP**, Trustee (1987) (Mary).....Lu Lu
Area Code 305, 367-3100
38 West Snapper Point Drive, Key Largo, FL 33037
- C. HOWARD BOZEMAN**, Trustee (1987) (Barbara).....Kerbela
Area Code 615, 522-7010
P. O. Box 2746, Knoxville, TN 37901
- MAHLON W. HESSEY**, Trustee (1988) (Joan).....Boumi
Area Code 301, 539-3300
1311 Fidelity Building, Baltimore, MD 21201
- ROBERT J. TURLEY**, Trustee (1987).....Oleika
Area Code 606, 252-1705
134 North Limestone, Lexington, KY 40507
- RICHARD B. OLFENE** (1988) (JoAn).....Kora
Area Code 207, 782-6380
Beech Hill Road, Rt. 4, Box 457, Auburn, ME 04210
- F. T. H'DOUBLER, JR., M.D.**, Trustee (1989) (Marie).....Abou Ben Adhem
Area Code 417, 882-3066
National Avenue Medical Building
1900 S. National, Suite 2950, Springfield, MO 65804
- RUSSELL H. ANTHONY, D.V.M.**, Imperial Potentate (1987) (Shirley)....El Kahir
Area Code 319, 366-1594; Res: 363-3696
801 A Avenue, N.E., Cedar Rapids, IA 52402
Res: 2123 Country Club Parkway, S.E., Cedar Rapids, IA 52403
- EDWARD G. McMULLAN, C.D.**, Imperial Chief Rabban (1987) (Audrey).Al Azhar
Area Code 403, Res: 238-0501
Res: 13-68 Baycrest Place, S.W., Calgary, Alberta T2V 0K6
- WEBBER C. HARRINGTON**, Imperial Treasurer (1987) (Lois).....Al Kader
Area Code 503, 227-8600; Res: 297-2127
2700 First Interstate Tower, Portland, OR 97201
- WALKER S. KISSELBURGH**, Junior Past Imperial Potentate (1987) (Neita)
Al Malaikah
Area Code 213, 378-1303
Res: 4505 Paseo de las Tortugas, Torrance, CA 90505
- CHESTER A. HOGAN**, Trustee Emeritus (Lotys).....Afifi
Area Code 206, 845-1782
P. O. Box 597, 2708 E. Main Street, Puyallup, WA 98371
- THOMAS W. MELHAM**, Trustee Emeritus (Lucia).....Tripoli
Area Code 516, 261-6619
128 Fort Salonga Road, Northport, L. I., NY 11768
- C. VICTOR THORNTON**, Trustee Emeritus (Chairman Emeritus) (Margaret or Peg)
Moslah
Area Code 817, 731-1136
Suite 919, Ridglea Bank Building, Fort Worth, TX 76116
- W. W. BENNETT**, Trustee Emeritus (Chairman Emeritus) (Louise).....Ararat
Area Code 816-756-1750
3252 Roanoke Road, Kansas City, MO 64111-3787
- WILLIAM E. MATTISON**, Trustee Emeritus (Mary Elyse).....Arabia
Area Code 713, 526-2917
P. O. Box 66009, Houston, TX 77266

LEWIS K. MOLNAR, Secretary (ex-officio) (Ruth)..... Egypt
 Area Code 813, 885-2575
 P. O. Box 25356, Tampa, FL 33622

Imperial Auditor

James W. Hendrix, Hella
 KMG Main Hurdman
 Park Avenue Plaza
 55 E. 52nd Street, New York, NY 10055
 Area Code 212, 909-5000

General Counsel

Theodore Corsones, Cairo
 1 Nickwackett Street
 Rutland, VT 05701
 Area Code 802, 775-0125

Executive Vice President

Lewis K. Molnar, Egypt
 P. O. Box 25356, Tampa, FL 33622
 Area Code 813, 885-2575

1986-1987 COMMITTEE LIST

**APPOINTED BY IMPERIAL POTENTATE RUSSELL H. ANTHONY, D.V.M.,
 CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS**

Athletic

Joseph P. Padgett, Islam, Chairman	
106 Plazoleta, Los Gatos, CA 95030	
John W. Dean, III, Lu Lu	Knapp A. Tomberlin, Islam
Hugh D. Hindman, Jr., Aladdin	Jack Kemp, Ismailia
Arnold M. Reed, Al Bedoo	Edward A. Rath, Ismailia
D. William Loney, Algeria	Robert Marcum, Jamil
Dee Andros, Al Kader	John A. McKinzie, Jr., Kaaba
Buzz Aldrin, Al Malaikah	Fred R. Morrison, Jr., Moslem
Jackie Sherrill, Arabia	James M. Cain, Nile
Myron Christensen, Bahia	Robert J. Hepler, Orak
William Quinby, El Kahir	Bart Starr, Tripoli
Harold "Gus" Schrader, El Kahir	John McClintock, Za-Ga-Zig

Audit

Daniel E. Bowers, M.D., Mohammed, Chairman	
4611 Grand View Dr., Peoria, IL 61614	
Walker S. Kisselburgh, Al Malaikah	John D. VerMaas, Sesostris
Robert B. Bailey, Orak	D. Sam Erickson, Osman

ENDOWMENTS—WILLS AND GIFTS

John W. Dean, Lu Lu, Chairman
 Beaver Hill North, # 615, Jenkintown, PA 19046
 Area Code 215, 884-2857

John E. Troxel, P.P., Islam, Secretary
 P. O. Box 27398, San Francisco, CA 94127-0398
 Area Code 415, 759-8161
 Everett M. Evans, Sharon—Member
 Richard "Tony" Bukey, Sabbar—Member
 Thomas M. Boles, Al Malaikah—Member
 James Bracewell, Yaarab—Member

Regional and Deputy Directors:

1. Paul Amundsen, P.P., Medinah
1. R. Duncan Brown, P.P., Tebala, Deputy
2. T. Bruce Boyette, P.P., Sudan
2. George T. McDonald, P.P., Oasis, Deputy
2. John P. Ashmore, Jr., P.P., Hejaz, Deputy
3. Guernsey Curran, III, Aloha
4. Blaine H. Simons, El Kalah
5. Bob L. Bonds, P.P., Hadi
6. Thomas M. Boles, Al Malaikah
6. Phillip A. Johnson, Al Bahr, Deputy
6. Clinton E. "Gene" Hamilton, P.P., Sabbar, Deputy
6. Joe A. Dines, Al Malaikah, Deputy
8. Nathan J. Rubin, P.P., Luxor
8. Vernon Toole, P.P., Philae, Deputy
9. Vacant
9. Robert E. Boakes, P.P., Crescent, Deputy
10. Jarvis B. Black, Al Kader
11. Eldon Turnbull, P.P., Moolah
11. Loren Willhoft, P.P., Moolah, Deputy
12. John E. Troxel, P.P., Islam
12. Elwyn L. Simard, P.P., Ben Ali, Deputy
13. Donald E. Logan, P.P., Barak
13. William V. King, Habibi, Deputy
14. Robert W. Peters, P.P., El Katif
15. Clifford C. Foster, Media
15. Frederick Laver, Ziyara, Deputy
16. Ellis Monk, P.P., Za-Ga-Zig
16. Donald J. Soberg, P.P., Zor, Deputy
16. Arnold Ellingson, El Zagal, Deputy
17. Thomas W. Sidebottom, Khartum
18. Earl J. Porter, Jr., Al Menah
18. John S. Stein, Zamora, Deputy
19. Earl L. Story, Jr., P.P., Sharon
19. J. Duke Bowman, Al Amin, Deputy
19. Jack E. Williams, Hella, Deputy
19. Vacant
20. William E. Hewitt, P.P., Ismailia
20. Albert J. Blair, M.D., Syria, Deputy
21. C. J. Keel, Jr., P.P., Egypt
21. Robert E. Hughes, P.P., Hasan, Deputy
22. Fred N. Imler, P.P., Jaffa
22. Ralph H. Kline, P.P., Zembo, Deputy
23. Donald R. Parrish, Sr., P.P., Mizpah
23. Irwin F. Hauffe, P.P., Elf Khurafeh, Deputy
24. Charles F. Allspach, Palestine
24. Bertram S. Walls, P.P., Pyramid, Deputy
24. Francis W. "Curt" McCurtain, Kora, Deputy
25. C. D. "Sam" Lewis, P.P., Arab

EW.G. Attorneys:

J. B. Hopkins, Chairman

Emeriti Members

Allan C. Mallquist, P.P., Tebala, Secretary Emeritus	
1418 20th Street, Rockford, Illinois 61108 (815, 229-2022)	
Kenneth E. Anderson, P.P., Calam	David Milsten, P.P., Akdar
Jess W. Bishop, El Zaribah	Clarence D. Phillips, Al Kader
Ted Cutler, Za-Ga-Zig	David W. Reynolds, Al Kalah
William W. Durham, Ben Ali	Robert R. Scales, Jr., Hejaz
Robert Inman, Ziyara	Louis G. Seebach, Nur
Harold M. Long, Al Bahr	Robert P. Spear, P.P., Khartum

Finance and Accounts

D. Sam Erickson, Osman, Chairman	
Box 203, Lake Frances, Elysian, Minnesota 56028	
William Sibley, Abu Bekr	Robert F. Wilson, Boumi
Gene B. Lock, Afifi	<i>Emeriti</i>
Keith G. Collins, Khartum	B. W. Vetter, Akdar, Chairman Emeritus
Vacant	Robert G. Evans, Sr., Tigris
	Edward C. Brohl, Al Koran
Palmer D. Burde, Salaam	

Insurance

Burton E. Ravellette, Jr., Sahara, Chairman	
1706 W. 34th Ave., Pine Bluff, AR 71603	
John D. VerMaas, Sesostris	Carl E. A. Hallberg, El Kahir
Theodore Corsones, Cairo	Claude W. Lyon, Jr., Hella

Investments

Voriss King, Habibi, Chairman	
P. O. Box 28, Lake Charles, LA 70602	
Joseph P. Padgett, Islam	Webber C. Harrington, Al Kader,
John W. Dean, Lu Lu	Ex Officio
Edward G. McMullan, C.D., Al Azhar	George W. Powell, Crescent, Ex Officio
Mahlon W. Hessey, Boumi	<i>Emeriti</i>
Stuart Murdock, Ararat	William H. Latimer, Jr., Syria
Thomas S. Perry, Yaaraḅ	R. S. Lang, Egypt

Mineral Interests Advisor

Martin G. Browne, Suez, Chairman
 Management Services Assoc.
 12655 N. Central Expressway, Suite 405, Dallas, TX 75243
 Voriss King, Habibi

Special Administrative Committee

Voriss King, Habibi, Chairman	
P. O. Box 28, Lake Charles, LA 70602	
Lewis K. Molnar, Egypt	Paul E. Ibach, Egypt

Jurisprudence and Laws

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Abou Ben Adhem, Chairman	
P. O. Box 148, Aurora, MO 65605	
Robert E. Cooper, Alhambra	<i>Emeriti</i>
Theodore Corsones, Cairo	Robert J. Turley, Oleika, Chairman
Robert C. Lake, Jr., Hejaz	Emeritus
William A. Buckaway, Jr., Kosair	Walter S. Jeffries, Crescent
Gerald L. Davis, Tadmor	Warren L. Jones, Morocco
J. M. Tingle, Zamora	William H. Knowlton, Tadmor
	Edward G. Maag, Ainad

**APPOINTED BY CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS
RUSSELL H. ANTHONY, D.V.M., AND CHAIRMAN OF THE
BOARD OF TRUSTEES, GENE BRACEWELL**

Buildings and Equipment

Burton E. Ravellette, Jr., Sahara, Chairman	
1706 W. 34th Ave., Pine Bluff, AR 71603	
Winner F. Delp, Lu Lu, Vice Chairman	C. Howard Bozeman, Kerbela
Edward G. McMullan, C.D., Al Azhar	Richard L. "Tony" Bukey, Sabbar
W. W. Bennett, Ararat	John D. VerMaas, Sesostris

Intellectual Properties

Robert J. Turley, Oleika, Chairman	
134 N. Limestone, Lexington, KY 40507	
F. T. H'Doubler, Jr., M.D., Abou Ben Adhem	G. Donald Whedon, M.D.

Planning

Robert J. Turley, Oleika, Chairman	
134 N. Limestone, Lexington, KY 40507	
Walker S. Kisselburgh, Al Malaikah, Vice-Chairman	<i>Emeriti</i> F. T. H'Doubler, Jr., M.D., Abou Ben Adhem
Edward G. McMullan, C.D., Al Azhar	Jack M. Streight, Q.C., Gizèh
Joseph P. Padgett, Islam	C. Victor Thornton, Moslah
C. Howard Bozeman, Kerbela	Randolph R. Thomas, Morocco
Burton E. Ravellette, Jr., Sahara	
Everett M. Evans, Sharon	

Research

Joseph P. Padgett, Islam, Chairman	
106 Plazoleta, Los Gatos, CA 95030	
F. T. H'Doubler, Jr., M.D., Abou Ben Adhem, Vice Chairman	Richard B. Olfene, Kora
C. Howard Bozeman, Kerbela	Robert B. Bailey, Orak
	Richard L. "Tony" Bukey, Sabbar

Salaries, Personnel, and Retirement

Voris King, Habibi, Chairman	
P. O. Box 28, Lake Charles, LA 70602	
Joseph P. Padgett, Islam	Richard L. "Tony" Bukey, Sabbar
John W. Dean, Lu Lu	Mahlon W. Hessey, Boumi

Special Purpose Funds

George W. Powell, Crescent, Chairman	
56 Arkansas Ave., Ocean City, NJ 08226	
Joseph P. Padgett, Islam	Robert B. Bailey, Orak

Special Committee

Off-Premises Clinics Committee

John W. Dean, Lu Lu, Chairman	
Beaver Hill, North, #615, Jenkintown, PA 19046	
Robert B. Bailey, Orak	Walker S. Kisselburgh, Al Malaikah

**APPOINTED BY GENE BRACEWELL
PRESIDENT OF THE COLORADO CORPORATION**

LIAISON COMMITTEES

1986-1987

Chicago Unit

F. T. H'Doubler, Jr., M.D., Chairman
Richard B. Olfene
George W. Powell

Erie Unit

John D. VerMaas, Chairman
Winner F. Delp
Jack H. Jones

Greenville Unit

John W. Dean, Chairman
William E. Mattison
John D. VerMaas

Honolulu Unit

Joseph P. Padgett, Chairman
Voris King
Richard L. Bukey

Houston Unit

Robert B. Bailey, Chairman
Webber C. Harrington
F. T. H'Doubler, Jr., M.D.

Intermountain Unit

C. Victor Thornton, Chairman
Randolph R. Thomas
Robert B. Bailey

Lexington Unit

Robert B. Bailey, Chairman
Walker S. Kisselburgh
John D. VerMaas

Los Angeles Unit

Richard L. Bukey, Chairman
Richard B. Olfene
C. Howard Bozeman

Mexico City Unit

William E. Mattison, Chairman
Everett M. Evans
Richard L. Bukey

Montreal Unit

C. Howard Bozeman, Chairman
Edward G. McMullan, C.D.
Everett M. Evans

Philadelphia Unit

Mahlon W. Hessey, Chairman
John W. Dean
F. T. H'Doubler, Jr., M.D.

Portland Unit

Edward G. McMullan, C.D., Chairman
Joseph P. Padgett
C. Howard Bozeman

St. Louis Unit

Joseph P. Padgett, Chairman
Robert J. Turley
Webber C. Harrington

San Francisco Unit

Walker S. Kisselburgh, Chairman
Winner F. Delp
F. T. H'Doubler, Jr., M.D.

Shreveport Unit

George W. Powell, Chairman
Robert B. Bailey
Mahlon W. Hessey

Spokane Unit

Mahlon W. Hessey, Chairman
Edward G. McMullan, C.D.
John W. Dean

Springfield Unit

Robert J. Turley, Chairman
Walker S. Kisselburgh
Edward G. McMullan, C.D.

Tampa Unit

Robert J. Turley, Chairman
Walker S. Kisselburgh
Richard B. Olfene

Twin Cities Unit

C. Howard Bozeman, Chairman
John D. VerMaas
Robert J. Turley

Boston Unit

John W. Dean, Chairman
Mahlon W. Hessey
Everett M. Evans

Cincinnati Unit

Everett M. Evans, Chairman
Voris King
Webber C. Harrington

Galveston Unit

Mahlon W. Hessey, Chairman
Richard L. Bukey
John D. VerMaas

Puerto Rico Clinic

Winner F. Delp, Chairman
John W. Dean

Spinal Cord Injury Program

Randolph R. Thomas, Chairman
Winner F. Delp
Joseph P. Padgett

Budget

Mahlon W. Hessey, Boumi, Chairman	
1311 Fidelity Building, Baltimore, MD 21201	
Webber C. Harrington, Al Kader	Richard L. Bukey, Sabbar
C. Howard Bozeman, Kerbela	Everett M. Evans, Sharon

Evaluation

C. Howard Bozeman, Kerbela, Chairman	
P. O. Box 2746, Knoxville, TN 37901	
Mahlon W. Hessey, Boumi	Joseph P. Padgett, Islam

Hospital Regulations

Robert J. Turley, Oleika, Chairman	
134 N. Limestone, Lexington, KY 40507	
Robert B. Bailey, Orak	John D. VerMaas, Sesostris

**ATTENTION IS CALLED TO THE FOLLOWING AMENDMENTS TO THE
BYLAWS AND RESOLUTIONS OF THE COLORADO CORPORATION
THAT WERE ADOPTED AT THE LOS ANGELES SESSION.**

ARTICLE 1

General Provisions

§ 501.2 AMENDMENTS

...

(f) No motion, which, if adopted, would have the effect of stopping debate upon a motion to amend these bylaws, shall be in order until at least 2 proponents and 2 opponents, if there be that many, have had at least 5 minutes, if they desire that much time, to speak in favor of, or in opposition to, the motion to amend these bylaws.

RESOLUTION

BE IT RESOLVED, that Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, a Colorado corporation; The Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, a Massachusetts corporation; Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, a Canadian corporation; Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children (Quebec), Inc. a Quebec corporation and Hospital Shriners Para Ninos Lisiados, A.C., a Mexican Civil Association, have the power to, and hereby do indemnify and hold harmless the personnel of their hospitals to the same extent, as to limits, persons insured and coverage, and under the same terms

and conditions as previously provided for them by Aetna Casualty and Surety Company comprehensive general and professional umbrella liability policy number 08XS3305SCA which was in effect on October 30, 1985, (as if it had not been short rated, but had been issued on an annual basis) including, without limitation, the obligations imposed on the persons insured thereunder.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that said corporations and the Mexican Civil Association, have the power to, and hereby do, indemnify and hold harmless their members of the Board of Directors and Trustees, officers, members of the various Boards of Governors, General Counsel, Assistant General Counsel, all Associate Counsel, and paralegals, staff members, committee members, advisors, whether salaried or not, to the same extent, as to limits, persons insured and coverage, and under the same terms and conditions as previously provided for them by the said Aetna Casualty and Surety Company comprehensive general and professional umbrella liability policy number 08XS3305SCA which was in effect on October 30, 1985 (as if it had not been short rated, but had been issued on an annual basis) and as provided for them by International Insurance Company Directors and Officers liability policy number 524-025394-2 in effect April 16, 1985, including without limitation, the obligations imposed on the persons insured thereunder.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, such personnel must promptly notify General Counsel of any litigation involving them which is covered by this resolution, and, thereafter, the General Counsel shall determine whether such personnel would have been covered under the applicable said insurance policies, and if so, then said corporations or association, as applicable, shall provide a defense including an attorney for such individual; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that no settlement of a claim shall be binding upon any of said corporations or association until it has first been reviewed, considered and ratified by such corporations' or association's respective Board of Directors.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that said corporations and association reserve the right to amend, modify, revoke or terminate this indemnity resolution at any time hereafter without notice, provided, however, that this indemnity shall not be amended, modified, revoked or terminated as to any occurrence which has already taken place.

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, it has been the past practice of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, a Colorado Corporation, to provide insurance coverage for its property, and also for its personnel while they are conducting the business and affairs of the corporation, including, medical and professional liability insurance; and

WHEREAS, the historical exposure of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children to large medical and professional liability claims has been much lower than general hospitals of similar size and function; and

WHEREAS, in recent months full and adequate insurance coverage has been difficult to obtain and, when obtainable, has been extraordinarily expensive; and

WHEREAS, temporary measures have been adopted by your Board of Directors to provide indemnification protection to our personnel in areas previously covered by insurance; and

WHEREAS, it appears in the best interests of the corporation to explore all reasonable methods of providing adequate protection for our property and for our personnel while they are discharging their duties for the corporation.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that:

1. The Board of Directors is hereby authorized to investigate, analyze and review all appropriate and economically feasible methods of providing adequate protection for our property, and for our personnel while they are discharging their duties to the corporation.

2. The investigation shall include, but shall not be limited to, the formation of a captive insurance company.

3. Upon the completion of their investigation and review, the Board of Directors is authorized to take such action, including the formation of a captive insurance company, as the Board of Directors, in its discretion may determine will be in the best interests of the corporation and which will provide adequate and economically feasible protection for our property and for our personnel while they are discharging their duties to the corporation.

USE OF NAME "SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN"

THE NAME "SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN" CAN NOT BE USED IN ANY PROMOTION WITHOUT THE PERMISSION OF IMPERIAL POTENTATE RUSSELL H. ANTHONY, D.V.M., AND PAST IMPERIAL POTENTATE GENE BRACEWELL, CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES, SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN.

You may address them in care of the Office of the Executive Vice President—Shriners Hospitals.

Given under our hands and the seal of the Imperial Council this First day of September, A.D., 1986 and of the Order A. H. 1406.



George W. Powell

GEORGE W. POWELL
Secretary

Russell H. Anthony D.V.M.

RUSSELL H. ANTHONY, D.V.M.
Chairman, Board of Directors

SUMMARY GENERAL ORDER NO. 1

This General Order contains a list of the newly elected Imperial Divan officers, committee appointments made to date, members of the Board of Trustees, miscellaneous instructions to Temple officers and Nobles, amendments to laws adopted at the Imperial Council Session, suggestions regarding the Imperial Potentate's visitations, and other information of value to Temple officers and Nobles.

The complete details of all General Orders are to be kept on file in the Recorder's office and will be made available to any Noble for review.

SUMMARY TO BE READ

It is directed that the Summary of this General Order No. 1 be read to the Nobility of each Temple at the first Session following its receipt, and record of the entire General Order be made upon the minutes of the Session at which the Summary is read.

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

of the

Ancient Arabic Order of the

Nobles of the Mystic Shrine

for North America

(An Iowa Corporation)



GENERAL ORDER NO. 2
SERIES OF 1986-1987

NOV. 26, 1986, TAMPA, FLORIDA
OFFICE OF THE IMPERIAL POTENTATE

*To the Potentate, Officers and Nobility of all Shrine Temples, A.A.O.N.M.S., Es
Selamu Aleikum:*

FUND RAISING ACTIVITIES

It is natural to associate the fez with Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children. Because of this, meticulous attention must be given to all fund-raising activities, including circuses, to make certain that a contributor is not led to believe that his money will be used for the Hospitals when all or a portion thereof will be used otherwise. The integrity of our charity and of our fraternity must remain above reproach.

Your specific attention is called to the following fraternal and charitable bylaws:

§ 335.3 USE OF NAME "SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN." The use of the name "Shriners Hospitals For Crippled Children" or reference to the Hospitals in connection with any fund-raising activity by a Temple or Noble without the written consent of the Imperial Potentate and the Chairman of the Board of Trustees of the Hospitals is prohibited.

§ 503.6 The use of the name "Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children" or reference to the Hospitals in connection with any commercial product or business enterprise is prohibited unless the written consent of the Board of Directors and Trustees has been first obtained.

Now, therefore, IT IS HEREBY ORDERED:

1. Fund-Raising for Fraternal Purposes:

(a) No Noble (in his capacity as a Shriner), club, unit, organization of Nobles or affiliated or appendant corporations, shall engage in any fund-raising activity without the express written consent of the potentate of the Temple having jurisdiction thereof.

(b) There can be no representation, express or implied, that the proceeds will be for the benefit of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children.

(c) The Temple potentate shall carefully examine all phases of the advertising, promotion and solicitation to determine that it complies with § 335.3 and § 503.6 of the fraternal and charitable bylaws.

(d) The Temple potentate must approve the terms and provisions of any contract for a fund-raising activity after receiving the advice of the Temple attorney, and, additionally, as may be required by the Temple bylaws.

(e) A copy of the Temple potentate's written consent shall be mailed to the Imperial Recorder. Further, such written material pertaining to the fund-raising activity, as requested by the Imperial Recorder, shall be promptly mailed to him.

2. Fund-Raising for Charitable Purposes:

(a) No Noble (in his capacity as a Shriner), club, unit, organization of Nobles or affiliates or appendant corporations shall engage in any *charitable* fund-raising activity other than for Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children and Shrine Hospital Patient Transportation. Permission therefor must be first obtained in writing from the Temple potentate. The Temple potentate must then obtain written permission from the Imperial Potentate and the Chairman of the Board of Trustees .

(b) 100% of the net proceeds received from charitable fund-raising must be given to Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children except for such portion thereof as may be permitted to be retained for the Temple Shrine Hospital Patient Transportation fund pursuant to the special purpose funds provisions of any existing General Order.

(c) The Temple shall report the result of each fund-raising activity within sixty (60) days of the activity to Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children on forms provided to the Temple.

(d) This section shall not apply to activities exempt under § 335.4(b) of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council.

(e) Each independent corporation or entity that receives the permission of the Imperial Potentate and the Chairman of the Board of Trustees to raise money for Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, and which does not have its financial accounts audited pursuant to § 334.5 of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council, shall have its financial accounts audited by a certified, chartered or registered public accountant and shall submit such audit report to The Imperial Council within 120 days of the activity.

3. Statement of Purpose:

(a) Every fund-raising activity must contain factual information on its solicitation material, tickets, programs and documents regarding the use of the proceeds.

(b) Every fund-raising activity which is not for the benefit of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children or Shrine Hospital Patient Transportation funds shall prominently state on the solicitation material, tickets and documents that the "proceeds from this activity are not for the benefit of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children."

4. Compliance with Applicable Laws:

It is the responsibility of the Temple potentate, after receiving the advice of the Temple attorney, to determine that there is compliance with all applicable laws in its jurisdiction for the Temple's fund-raising activities.

5. Financial Records:

(a) The Temple shall maintain detailed financial records pertaining to all fund-raising activities involving Nobles, clubs, units, organizations of Nobles or affiliated or appendant corporations. Details of all revenues and disbursements shall be maintained in such financial records.

(b) The Temple must retain such detailed financial records for a period of seven (7) years.

6. Notification to Nobility:

A copy of this General Order shall be printed in the Temple publication at least once every calendar year. If there is no Temple publication, then a copy of this General Order shall be mailed to each Noble in the Temple not later than the last day in March of each calendar year.

7. Discipline:

Any officer, Noble or Temple which violates a provision of this General Order is subject to discipline pursuant to the Bylaws of the Imperial Council.

Given under our hands and the seal of the Imperial Council this 26th day of November, A.D., 1986 and the Order, A. H. 1406.



ATTEST:

Jack H. Jones

JACK H. JONES
Imperial Recorder

Russell H. Anthony D.V.M.

RUSSELL H. ANTHONY, D.V.M.
Imperial Potentate

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL
of the
Ancient Arabic Order of the
Nobles of the Mystic Shrine
for North America
(An Iowa Corporation)



GENERAL ORDER No. 3
 SERIES OF 1986-1987

OFFICE OF THE IMPERIAL POTENTATE
 MAY 22, 1987, TAMPA, FLORIDA

CALL FOR THE ANNUAL SESSION OF 1987

*To the Representatives of the Imperial Council, Potentates, elected Officers
 of the Subordinate Temples, and the Nobility of the Order:*

"ES SELAMU ALEIKUM"

You and each of you are hereby notified that the One Hundred Thirteenth Annual Session of the Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America will be held in Las Vegas, Nevada, over the dates of June 23, 24, 25 and 26, 1987. The PUBLIC OPENING Session will be held in the BARRON ROOM, HILTON CENTER, at the LAS VEGAS HILTON HOTEL, at 3:00 P.M. on Monday, June 22, 1987. The OFFICIAL OPENING Session will be held in the BARRON ROOM, HILTON CENTER, at the LAS VEGAS HILTON HOTEL at 3:00 P.M. on Tuesday, June 23, 1987. After opening day, the meeting schedule will be determined each day by the Imperial Potentate or Imperial Council. The Imperial Potentate is calling this session as a four-day session, and each Representative attending will receive per diem for four days (i.e. Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday and Friday).

REPRESENTATIVES HEADQUARTERS HOTEL

The Representatives headquarters hotel is the LAS VEGAS HILTON HOTEL. The Imperial Council Sessions will be held in the BARRON ROOM, HILTON CENTER in the LAS VEGAS HILTON HOTEL and all Imperial Council Committee meetings will be held in the LAS VEGAS HILTON HOTEL as detailed in this General Order.

THE OFFICES OF THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR FOR FRATERNAL AFFAIRS AND THE EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT - SHRINERS HOSPITALS will be in CONFERENCE ROOMS 13 & 14, which are located on the 2nd Level, using the appropriate elevator to the left of the Hilton Ballroom, and the Office of the GENERAL COUNSEL will be in CONFERENCE ROOM 11 in the same area.

REGISTRATION

Registration for the REPRESENTATIVES will be in PAVILION #11 and in the HILTON BALLROOM FOYER, which is located on the main floor of the LAS VEGAS HILTON HOTEL starting on Saturday, June 20th through Tuesday, June 23rd at Noon—the hours will be as follows:

Saturday, June 20	Noon-5:00 P.M.
Sunday, June 21	9:00 A.M.-5:00 P.M.
Monday, June 22	9:00 A.M.-5:00 P.M.
Tuesday, June 23	7:00 A.M.-Noon

It is suggested that it would simplify the details of registration if the Representatives of various Temples would arrange to register at the same time, if this can be done conveniently.

Attention is called to the fact that each Representative in coming to the Imperial Council Session should not overlook his CREDENTIAL CARD, his CURRENT DUES CARD, his COMPLETED MILEAGE FORM, and his HOTEL CONFIRMATION. If he contemplates using his Directory at the meeting, he should not neglect to bring his individual copy.

IMPORTANT: In order to register for the 1987 Imperial Council Session and receive your Mileage and Per Diem payments, you must bring your completed "mileage reimbursement payment form" and your ORIGINAL return airline tickets and present them to the SPECIAL REGISTRARS who will be working the above hours, and in the same place. After you have completed your work with the SPECIAL REGISTRARS, you may proceed to the regular registration desk for your badge and registration packet. PLEASE NOTE—YOUR RECORDER CANNOT REGISTER FOR YOU. EACH REPRESENTATIVE MUST REGISTER IN PERSON IN ORDER TO RECEIVE MILEAGE AND PER DIEM.

NOTE: Each Representative will receive a ticket book including, among others, Exchange Coupons for the Imperial Potentate's Evening and the Representatives' Ladies Luncheon. These coupons must be EXCHANGED for actual tickets to the two events at the Exchange Desk, which will be located in the Registration Area in the HILTON BALLROOM FOYER on the main floor of the LAS VEGAS HILTON HOTEL. The tickets will be numbered and will be assigned on a first-come, first-served basis. If you want all of the Representatives from your Temple sitting together, you will have to exchange your tickets all at one time. THE DEADLINE FOR EXCHANGING COUPONS FOR THE IMPERIAL SIR'S EVENING AND THE LADIES' LUNCHEON WILL BE BY NOON ON TUESDAY, JUNE 23RD. THE SOUVENIR EXCHANGE WILL BE LOCATED IN THE SAME AREA DURING THE SAME HOURS.

CHURCH SERVICE

The Church Service will be held on Sunday, June 21st at 1:30 P.M. at the FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, located at 1515 W. Charleston Boulevard, Las Vegas, Nevada.

1987 IMPERIAL COUNCIL SESSION HEADQUARTERS

The Office of Director General Dick Land is located at 3001 Lantern Lane, Las Vegas, NV 89107, area code (702) 295-2050. On Monday, June 22, an office will be opened for the Director General in CONFERENCE ROOMS 9 & 10 which are located on the 2nd Level, using the appropriate elevator to the left of the HILTON BALLROOM, for the duration of the convention.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE'S EVENING

The Imperial Potentate's Evening for the Representatives and their Ladies will be held on WEDNESDAY, JUNE 24, in the HILTON BALLROOM in the LAS VEGAS HILTON HOTEL. A delightful evening has been planned with a cash bar

reception at 6:00 P.M. and dinner at 7:30 P.M. Entertainment will follow dinner. Admission to the dinner will be by ticket only. Each Representative's packet will contain two exchange coupons that must be exchanged for table assignment at the EXCHANGE DESK, no later than NOON on Tuesday, June 23rd. Dress for the evening will be FORMAL.

REPRESENTATIVES' LADIES LUNCHEON

The Representatives' Ladies Luncheon will be held in the HILTON BALLROOM of the LAS VEGAS HILTON HOTEL on Thursday, June 25, 1987, at 12:15 P.M. Cash Bars will be set up in the HILTON BALLROOM at 11:30 A.M. for those who arrive early. Admission will be by ticket only. Each Representative's packet will contain one exchange coupon to be exchanged for a table assigned ticket. This coupon must be exchanged no later than Noon on Tuesday, June 23.

PAGEANT FOR NEWLY ELECTED IMPERIAL POTENTATE

The Pageant for the newly elected Imperial Potentate will take place in the BARRON ROOM, HILTON CENTER, LAS VEGAS HILTON HOTEL on Wednesday, June 24th at 9:00 A.M. All Nobles, their ladies and friends are invited to attend and honor our newly elected Imperial Potentate.

SHRINE MARKET PLACE

Do not fail to visit the "SHRINE MARKET PLACE" located in the CONRAD ROOM in the HILTON CENTER of the LAS VEGAS HILTON HOTEL. The Market Place will open on Monday, June 22nd at 9:00 A.M. and will close on Friday, June 26, at Noon.

SPECIAL NOTICE TO RECORDERS

In order that proper tribute may be paid to our departed Nobility, Records of Subordinate Temples are requested to immediately send direct to the Chairman of the Necrology Committee, c/o The Executive Director, P. O. Box 25356, Tampa, Florida 33622, memoranda relative to the distinguished Nobles of their membership who have died since the last session of the Imperial Council. The Committee on Necrology is dependent on the cooperation of the Recorders for this information.

ARTICLE 3, SECTION 203.4 EMERITI REPRESENTATIVES

"Upon the recommendation of the Committee on Emeriti Representatives and by a majority vote of the Representatives registered at any session, the Imperial Council may elect as an Emeritus Representative any Noble who is a Representative to that session and who has been a Representative for at least 15 years, including that session."

The Executive Director shall be notified of any Representative who qualifies, not later than June 19, 1987.

NOTICE TO POTENTATES AND RECORDERS

With reference to the matter of appointing Representatives, PLEASE NOTE THAT SECTION 325.14 OF ARTICLE 25 STATES "IF THE VACANCY IS IN THE OFFICE OF AN ELECTED REPRESENTATIVE, AND TIME IS NOT SUFFICIENT TO CALL A SPECIAL ELECTION, THE POTENTATE SHALL APPOINT A REPRESENTATIVE, AND NOTICE OF THAT APPOINTMENT, BY LETTER OR TELEGRAM, MUST REACH THE IMPERIAL RECORDER'S OFFICE IN

LAS VEGAS BEFORE 9:00 A.M. ON THE 5TH DAY PRECEDING THE NEXT OPENING SESSION OF THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL, IN ORDER TO QUALIFY THE REPRESENTATIVE. THIS MEANS THAT SUCH APPOINTMENT MUST BE RECEIVED BY THE IMPERIAL RECORDER ON OR BEFORE 9:00 A.M. ON THURSDAY, JUNE 18, 1987.

ROLL CALL

The Imperial Potentate advises there MAY be a roll call of Representatives at any time during the session of the Imperial Council.

Section 205.2 of Shrine law states "Each Representative who attends a Session of the Imperial Council shall be paid per diem. . . ."

Please take due notice and maintain constant attendance at all business sessions of the Imperial Council. Mileage and Per Diem are paid for this purpose.

SPECIAL NOTICE

BE SURE TO CARRY YOUR BALLOT BOOK AT ALL TIMES

COMMITTEE REPORTS

There have been occasions when members of Committees of the Imperial Council have informed interested Nobles of the results or probable results of a committee's consideration of a particular meeting. Embarrassing situations have resulted.

I refer you to Section 208.8 of the Imperial Council by-laws which states "All Committee reports shall be made in writing to the Imperial Council or to the Imperial Potentate as may be appropriate under the circumstances. Probable committee action or recommendations with respect to pending matters may not be disclosed to or discussed with persons not members of the Committee, except with express permission of the committee."

The strict observance of this request will make for more efficient functioning by the Committees with respect to the matters referred to them in the carrying out of their important assignments.

OFFICERS AND MEMBERS BOARD OF DIRECTORS IOWA CORPORATION 1986-1987

RUSSELL H. ANTHONY, D.V.M.	President
VORIS KING	1st Vice President
EDWARD G. McMULLAN, C.D.	2nd Vice President
WEBBER C. HARRINGTON	Treasurer
JACK H. JONES	Secretary
GEORGE W. POWELL	Member
JOSEPH P. PADGETT	Member
JOHN W. DEAN, III	Member
EVERETT M. EVANS	Member
RICHARD L. BUKEY	Member
BURTON E. RAVELLETTE, JR.	Member
ROBERT B. BAILEY	Member
JOHN D. VERMAAS	Member
WALKER S. KISSELBURGH	Junior Past Imperial Potentate—Member

IMPERIAL DIVAN OFFICERS FOR 1986-87

- RUSSELL H. ANTHONY, D.V.M. (Shirley)** Imperial Potentate
 Area Code 319, 366-1594; Res: 363-3696 El Kahir Temple
 801 A Avenue, N.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52402
 Res: 2123 Country Club Parkway, S.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52403
- VORIS KING** Deputy Imperial Potentate
 Habibi Temple
 Area Code 318, 436-8254; Pers: 436-8384; Res: 477-1309
 P. O. Box 28, Lake Charles, Louisiana 70602
- EDWARD G. McMULLAN, C.D. (Audrey)** Imperial Chief Rabban
 Area Code 403, Res: 238-0501 Al Azhar Temple
 Res: 13-68 Baycrest Place, S.W., Calgary, Alberta T2V 0K6
- GEORGE W. POWELL (Mildred)** Imperial Assistant Rabban
 Area Code 609, 486-1629; Res: 399-9051 Crescent Temple
 Res: 56 Arkansas Avenue, Ocean City, N. J. 08226
- JOSEPH P. PADGETT (Marci)** Imperial High Priest & Prophet
 Islam Temple
 Area Code 408, 973-1574 or 446-2763
 Res: 18945 Cabernet Drive, Saratoga, California 95070
- JOHN W. DEAN, III (Kay)** Imperial Oriental Guide
 Area Code 215, 884-2857 Lu Lu Temple
 Beaver Hill, North, # 615, Jenkintown, Pennsylvania 19046
- WEBBER C. HARRINGTON (Lois)** Imperial Treasurer
 Area Code 503, 227-8600; Res: 297-2127 Al Kader Temple
 2700 First Interstate Tower, Portland, Oregon 97201
- JACK H. JONES (Clara)** Imperial Recorder
 Area Code 813, 885-2575; Res: 968-6160 Egypt Temple
 P. O. Box 25356, Tampa, Florida 33622
 Res: 13526 Avista Drive, Tampa, Florida 33624
- EVERETT M. EVANS (Maxine)** Imperial First Ceremonial Master
 Area Code 214, 593-1653; Res: 561-7331 Sharon Temple
 P. O. Box 1396, Tyler, Texas 75710
 Res: 3918 Fry, Tyler, Texas 75701
- RICHARD L. BUKEY (Juanita)** Imperial Second Ceremonial Master
 Area Code 602, 322-0985; Res: 795-6757 Sabbar Temple
 Res: 3252 East Broadway, Tucson, Arizona 85716
- BURTON E. RAVELLETTE, JR. (Joyce)** Imperial Marshal
 Area Code 501, 536-6391 Sahara Temple
 1706 West 34th Avenue, Pine Bluff, Arkansas 71603
- ROBERT B. BAILEY (Sarah)** Imperial Captain of the Guard
 Area Code 219, 886-9216; Res: 762-1090 Orak Temple
 132 Shore Dr., Ogden Dunes, Portage, Indiana 46368
- JOHN D. VERMAAS (Jan)** Imperial Outer Guard
 Area Code 402, 423-3860 Sesostris Temple
 P. O. Box 6293, Lincoln, Nebraska 68506
 Pers: 402, 423-3835
-
- REV. ARNOLD T. HERBST (Ellestine)** Imperial Chaplain
 Area Code 712, 274-5222; Res: 277-9352 Abu Bekr Temple
 3636 Cheyenne Boulevard, Sioux City, Iowa 51104
-

Imperial Auditor

James W. Hendrix, Hella Temple
KPMG Peat Marwick
Park Avenue Plaza
55 E. 52nd Street, New York, NY 10055-0196
Area Code 212, 909-5000

General Counsel

Theodore Corsones, Cairo Temple
1 Nickwackett Street, Rutland, Vermont 05701
Area Code 802, 775-0125

Executive Director

Charles G. Cumpstone, Jr., Medinah Temple
P. O. Box 25356, Tampa, FL 33622
Area Code 813, 885-2575

1986-1987 COMMITTEE LIST

**APPOINTMENTS MADE BY IMPERIAL POTENTATE
RUSSELL H. ANTHONY, D.V.M.**

Audit

Daniel E. Bowers, M.D., Mohammed, Chairman
4611 Grand View Dr., Peoria, IL 61614
Walker S. Kisselburgh, Al Malaikah John D. VerMaas; Sesostris
Robert B. Bailey, Orak D. Sam Erickson, Osman

Automobiles

Robert B. Jarboe, Elf Khurafeh, Chairman
Market Staff, Oldsmobile Division, General Motors Corp., Lansing, MI 48921
Donald E. Winter, Elf Khurafeh

Budget

Webber C. Harrington, Al Kader, Chairman
2700 First Interstate Tower, Portland, OR 97201
Edward G. McMullan, C.D., Al Azhar Voris King, Habibi
George W. Powell, Crescent Joseph P. Padgett, Islam

Circus Advisory

Edward G. McMullan, C.D., Al Azhar, Chairman
13-68 Baycrest Place, S.W., Calgary, Alberta T2V 0K6
Jack H. Jones, Egypt Burton E. Ravellette, Jr., Sahara
Joseph P. Padgett, Islam

Copyright

Theodore Corsones, Cairo, Chairman
1 Nickwackett St., Rutland, VT 05701
John W. Dean, Lu Lu John D. VerMaas, Sesostris

Credentials

Rober E. Murdock, Al Malaikah, Chairman
1836 Pelham Ave., Los Angeles, CA 90025

John M. Tyson, Abba
William V. Tyson, Jr., Alea
Sid Morris, El Kahir
Frank Mead, El Kahir

Robert W. Leonard, Moslah
Walter G. Eichner, Pyramid
T. Bruce Boyette, Sudan

Dispensations and Charters

Graves H. Trumbo, Beni Kedem, Chairman
1025 Cleveland Ave., Charleston, WV 25302

W. L. Barrineau, Jr., Al Sihah
B. D. Clark, Cahaba
Terry McGuire, Alzafar
Jim Hayes, Sahara
Walter L. Emerson, Jr., Kora
Harry E. Alger, Al Azhar

Emeriti
Roland E. St. John, Antioch, Chairman
Emeritus
James C. Hathaway, Mahi
Roy T. Reynolds, El Bekal

Election Tellers

James C. Hathaway, Mahi, Chairman
8415 S.W. 107th Ave., #307, Miami, FL 33173

Phil Johnson, Al Bahr
Harvey J. Waugh, Aleppo
David D. Miller, Ali Ghan
Glen W. Aiken, Al Menah
Bob J. Stamm, Amara
John E. Warren, Araba
R. L. "Bob" Barta, Ben Ali
Orville Bonacker, El Riad
Robert H. Hertzberger, Hadi
Carl A. Brewton, Hadji
Fred F. Bean, Hamasa
T. K. "Pete" Griffiths, Hamasa

Rufus C. Johnson, Hasan
Doug Jolley, Isis
Don H. Janes, Kareem
W. A. "Pete" Spoons, Maskat
Les Deam, Sahara
Tom Dooley, Scimitar
A. D. Montgomery, Wahabi
Oscar Oehmler, Zenobia
Emeriti
Harold M. Long, Al Bahr
J. T. Browning, Ben Hur
Martin L. Gunn, Hamasa

Finance and Accounts

D. Sam Erickson, Osman, Chairman
Box 203, Lake Frances, Elysian, Minnesota 56028

William Sibley, Abu Bekr
Gene B. Lock, Afifi
Keith G. Collins, Khartum
Clinton Joerding, El Zaribah
Palmer D. Burde, Salaam

Robert F. Wilson, Boumi
Emeriti
B. W. Vetter, Akdar, Chairman Emeritus
Robert G. Evans, Sr., Tigris
Edward C. Brohl, Al Koran

Temple Fund-Raising Investigating

Edward G. McMullan, C.D., Al Azhar, Chairman
13-68 Baycrest Place, S.W., Calgary, Alberta T2V 0K6

Jack H. Jones, Egypt
Mahlon W. Hessey, Boumi

Grievances and Appeals

I. Sewell Lamdin, Boumi, Chairman
2 West Lake Avenue, Baltimore, MD 21210

E. Gale Robinson, Al Menah
Warren Upton, Beni Kedem
Jack Streight, Q.C., Gizeh
J. B. Hopkins, Hadji

Robert Hughes, Hasan
Gerald Groat, Moslem
Emeritus
James T. Singley, Hamasa

Imperial Captain of the Guard Aides

Robert B. Bailey, Orak, Chairman

132 Shore Dr., Ogden Dunes, Portage, IN 46368

Floyd H. Buckley, Aad	Charles J. "Jack" Hanel, Hillah
Elmore N. Blake, Abba	Keith J. Sheetz, Ismailia
Edsel Waishkey, Abou Saad	Charles E. Hodge, Jericho
E. C. "Ed" Warner, Afifi	Paul J. Kawulok, Kalif
Robert L. Bouschor, Ahmed	Arthur P. Ives, Kalurah
Raymond R. "Randy" Burton, Ainad	James E. Dodrill, Kerak
Charles R. Hulls, Aladdin	H. Ed Mooney, Kerbela
Robert W. Sorensen, Aladdin	Dennis "Sandy" Sanderson, Khartum
John Duke Bowman, Al Amin	George H. Golden, Jr., Khedive
J. Larry McCook, Al Azhar	Bobby Joiner, Khiva
W. L. "Bill" Lauritzen, Al Bahr	Elwood Stein, Khiva
Gerald Christensen, Al Bedoo	A. Deryl Safford, Korein
Malcolm D. "Mutt" Herring, Jr., Alcazar	Rudy Pohl, Kosair
David L. Esancy, Aleppo	Jerry Friedrich, Lu Lu
Thomas M. Battershell, Algeria	Douglas G. Waterfield, Mazol
Everett G. Bullock, Alhambra	Bert N. Price, Mecca
Robert A. Bursleson, Al Kader	Gene W. Strutz, Medinah
Robert R. Sutter, Al Kaly	Robert U. Johnson, Mizpah
Joseph H. Snayd, Al Koran	Norman S. Amos, Mocha
Anthony E. D. Parisian, Al Malaikah	Jim N. Griner, Mohammed
Jack C. Phelps, Al Menah	A. Howard Benthine, Mohammed
Howard K. S. Lau, Aloha	Louis O. Frost, Jr., Morocco
James W. Dockery, Jr., Alzafar	William E. Petrocy, Moslem
William H. "Bill" Jackson, Amara	Frederick H. Sethmann, Nile
J. W. "Bill" Rogers, Amara	James W. Carey, Nur
James R. Runyen, Ansar	Edward J. Walling, Jr., Nur
Benjamin G. Hardin, Jr., Antioch	Charles H. Tuttle, Oleika
EC Pelfrey, Antioch	Joseph C. Valder, Omar
Cap Glover, Arab	D. L. "Pete" Gore, Omar
Thomas W. Rooney, Azan	James T. Bailey, Orak
Gene G. Hughes, Bagdad	Richard C. Thistle, Orak
Norman C. Ribble, Ballut Abyad	James Raies, Osiris
John B. Fannin, Ben Hur	Albert A. Remington, III, Palestine
Chester V. "Ted" Roberts, Beni Kedem	Paul R. Riffle, Rajah
Gale A. Peters, Calam	Roger L. Kellner, Rizpah
Ross V. N. Bayer, Crescent	Don D. Jones, Sabbar
Fred B. Hill, Cyprus	W. Bruce Steube, III, Sahib
George J. Deveneau, Jr., Cyprus	Tom L. Bing, Sahib
Robert L. Anderson, Damascus	Robert R. Wagner, Saladin
S. K. "Stu" Rothschild, El Bekal	L. A. "Pete" Peters, Sharon
Royce A. Ward, Elf Khurafeh	William R. Rackle, Sphinx
John Avila, El Hasa	Bill D. Tomlinson, Suez
Aaron E. Saathoff, El Kalah	H. J. "Bud" Mazur, Syria
E. D. Clark, El Karubah	Wayne Dameworth, Tadmor
Albert J. Domini, El Katif	Richard C. Larkin, Tebala
James R. Dakan, El Korah	Edward J. Tinklepaugh, Tigris
Ed Hughes, El Maida	Douglas L. Warner, Tripoli
Elder Thomas, El Mina	Hugh J. Ferguson, Tunis
Robert Aspelund, El Zagal	Dr. Borden Bachynski, Wa-Wa
Donald Stiner, El Zaribah	James W. Kuske, Yelduz
W. Derek Whiles, Gizeh	Lyman R. Wookey, Yelduz
Kenneth W. Smith, Gizeh	Richard G. Freyermuth, Zem Zem
Paul Fridy, Hadi	David L. Walker, Zenobia
James A. Skelton, Hamasa	John S. Friedel, Jr., Ziyara
Robert E. Smith, Hejaz	Roy C. Eisenmann, Zor
Lawrence A. Winkle, Hella	Ronald K. Smith, Zorah

Imperial Marshal's Aides

Burton E. Ravellette, Jr., Sahara
1706 W. 34th Ave., Pine Bluff, AR 71603

John A. Walter, Rajah, Chairman	Richard J. Dorbeck, Kaaba
Jack Denton, Abdallah, Vice Chairman	Joe R. Morton, Kazim
Joseph I. Morris, Bagdad, Vice Chairman	Bart O. Iddins, Kerbela
Merv Laman, Abdallah	Major M. Meador, Kerbela
Harry E. Alger, Al Azhar	Leonard W. Smith, Kerbela
Neil Morrison, Al Azhar	R. A. "Bob" Rinehart, Khiva
William E. Rife, Al Bahr	Walter L. Emerson, Kora
Arch Smithson, Alcazar	James H. Shacklett, Lu Lu
Paul E. Arnold, Al Kader	Manning F. Stires, Maskat
Robert A. Boylan, Al Koran	George W. VonHoltz, Media
William E. Dearth, Al Koran	Earl Brown, Medinah
Thomas S. Boles, Al Malaikah	Kenneth E. Myles, Moolah
Clement Keliikipi, Aloha	James W. Smith, Moolah
Terrance McGuire, Alzafar	Ralph W. Semb, Melha
James Wentworth, Anah	Larry Jefferson, Murat
Leroy M. Baker, Antioch	William S. Spyr, Murat
David R. Buckley, Antioch	Mahlon Fauss, Nemesis
J. Leslie Dunkle, Antioch	Ronald Dale Warfield, Nemesis
John M. Roach, Antioch	Fred S. Gamiel, Nur
J. D. "Buddy" Baccus, Arabia	Tommy I. Arakas, Oasis
Marvin O. Ramsey, Barak	William S. Bailey, Orak
William H. Lambert, Bedouin	Henry J. Ciechowski, Osiris
Donald C. Berwick, Bektash	Allen I. Koenig, Osman
Edwin G. Northcutt, Cahaba	Walter Cressman, Rajah
Myles Brown, Cairo	Fred G. Lock, Rameses
Christian Hansen, Jr., Cairo	Seneca Erman, Sabbar
Phillip R. Swords, Cairo	Emmett Buffington, Sahara
William Hooper, Egypt	Richard O. Lawrence, Sahara
John Kastner, Egypt	Gary Powers, Sahara
C. J. Keel, Jr., Egypt	Loyd Ramick, Sahara
Fred Guterrez, El Bekal	Burton Eugene Ravellette, Sahara
Warren A. Davis, El Kahir	Hershel Clayton Stroud, Sahara
Vilas "Sid" Morris, El Kahir	Winfred Trafford, Sahara
Jack F. Roland, El Kahir	W. R. "Bill" Butler, Scimitar
Lester Earls, El Korah	Dwane Treat, Scimitar
Johnnie O. Hendricks, El Mina	C. Joy Emry, Sesostris
Roy Kirkpatrick, El Mina	Jack L. Clayton, Sharon
Ray Ordinachev, El Riad	Julian M. Fiegel, Sharon
A. Marshall Austin, El Zaribah	William R. Rackle, Sphinx
MacDonald Barry, M.D., Gizah	Kenneth Hittle, Syria
Lewis Faciane, Habibi	Virgil D. Markley, Tadmor
William V. King, Habibi	Fred Wackerhagen, Tangier
R. Wayne Buttram, Hadi	Naif A. J. Beauchamp, Tunis
Fred A. Hurd, Hadji	M. R. "Jack" Emery, Yaarab
Louis Leitenberger III, Hadji	Aubrey Morse, Yaarab
G. A. Posey, Hamasa	Daniel L. Drummond, Yaarab
William E. Maxwell, Hasan	Ed Gann, Yaarab
Jimmie L. Ludwick, Hella	W. G. "Buddy" Pettey, Zamora
Clifford L. Jones, Irem	Jim Morton, Zamora
Dwayne Hartman, Islam	James Daugherty, Zorah
Raymond W. Haun, Islam	Donald Struble, Zorah
Donald W. Johnson, Islam	E. "Tom" Fjelde, Zuhrah
Raymond E. Palange, Islam	<i>Emeriti</i>
William E. Hewitt, Ismailia	Walter Castro, Islam, Chairman
Kenneth V. Moore, Jaffa	Edward E. Buckley, Kena, Chairman
Geralto "Joe" Vita, Jerusalem	Arthur Burgan, Al Malaikah
Jesse A. Blackwell, Joppa	C. William Lantz, Murat
James A. Carter, Joppa	Alfred F. Porter, Syrian

Imperial Outer Guard Aides

John D. VerMaas, Sesostris, Chairman
P. O. Box 6293, Lincoln, NE 68506

Robert Lindberg, Aad	W. Marvin Nalley, Hejaz
Silas Wm. Ogee, Aahmes	Zola B. Blicher, Hella
Gordon Toms, Abdallah	Lawrence Youmans, Hillah
J. L. "Smokey" Cox, Abou Ben Adhem	Dan Kimery, India
Richard Wharry, Abou Saad	Blaine M. Woodard, Ismailia
Bob Porter, Abu Bekr	Richard Gunsallus, Jaffa
N. Eugene Carpenter, Acca	Nelson Phillips, Jamil
Richard Abraham, Ahmed	Ruble Price, Jericho
Sanford Glanz, M.D., Al Amin	Walter Park, Jerusalem
Jim Courtney, Al Bahr	Roy Parker, Joppa
Edward Morrison, Al Chymia	James Donhowe, Kaaba
A. B. Williams, Al Chymia	Richard Dorbeck, Kaaba
William A. Allen, Jr., Algeria	Joseph Tinklepaugh, Kalurah
James Mack Weems, Alhambra	John D. Pippin, Karem
Ronald Lee Rice, Ali Ghan	McLynn Sharpe, Kazim
Leonard Sandness, Al Kader	Delan Zimmerman, Kem
William Sheard, Jr., Al Kaly	S. Spencer Verry, Kem
Harvey Molin, Al Malaikah	Reynold J. Matthews, Kena
David Brumfield, Al Menah	Kenneth Davis, Kerak
William Davies, Al Shamal	Ray F. Akers, Sr., Kerbela
Donald Wilson, Al Shamal	Keith Collins, Khartum
Wayne Crowson, Amran	Robert Haller, Kismet
Pieter L. Baay, Anezeh	Neal Kirk, Korein
J. Leslie Dunkle, Antioch	Robert C. Toney, Mahi
Bill Koehn, Arab	W. L. Burross, Maskat
John S. Gordon, Arabia	Michael Figluizzi, Mecca
William Comstock, Ararat	Wilbur Moore, Media
Donald W. Grable, Bahia	Richard Tracy, Medinah
Burton Hill, Ballut Abyad	Ray Hopson, Midian
J. C. Slade, Sr., Barak	Robert Mangold, Mirza
Bill Nigh, Bedouin	Richard Johnson, Mizpah
Charles Howerton, Bedouin	Robert Henry, Mocha
Bernard Wildove, Bektash	Parker L. Hacker, Mohammed
R. Jack Richardson, Beni Kedem	Clifford Boyer, Moila
William Fletcher, Boumi	Harold Mester, Moolah
Willard Ferguson, Cahaba	Gilbert G. Kuehl, Sr., Moslem
Thomas Hickman, Crescent	Ernest McDonald, Jr., Mount Sinai
Lyle Maldoon, Damascus	Roy Stacey, Naja
Robert Miller, Damascus	Gordon Anderson, Nile
Haskell Saylor, Egypt	James W. Carey, Nur
Harold Severs, El Bekal	Tommy Arakas, Oasis
Fred Sorsabal, El Bekal	Gilbert Martin, Omar
George Royse, El Bekal	Peter Ec'holm, Osman
James, Dobson, El Khurafeh	Eugene Schuler, Pyramid
Robert Van Male, El Jebel	Dr. Thomas L. Riley, Rizpah
Frank Mead, El Kahir	John James, Sabbar
Blaine Simons, El Kalah	A. Fred Hussman, Jr., Salaam
Eugene Musgrove, El Karubah	Robert Rogers, Saladin
Roger Underwood, El Katif	John T. Motley, Saladin
Robert Walker, El Mina	Wm. R. Butler, Scimitar
Ray Ordinachev, El Riad	Dwane Treat, Scimitar
Monte Routledge, El Zagel	Everett Larson, Sesostris
Donal Meinershagen, El Zaribah	William Keller, Sesostris
Clinton Joerding, El Zaribah	Dale Lebaron, Sesostris
MacDonald Barry, M.D., Gizeh	Albert Parker, Sudan
D. Walter Jessen, Habibi	Dave Smelser, Suez
Earl Cooper, Hadji	Thomas McCrary, Syrian
G. A. Posey, Hamasa	Gene Moberg, Tangier
Robert W. Wilson, O.D., Hasan	Fred Wackerhagen, Tangier

Ken Olafson, Tebala
 Del Kuntzelmen, Tehama
 Kenneth Uptagraft, Tehama
 Vincent Kardes, Tigris
 D. Stewart Robertson, Tunis
 Jack M. McMillan, Wahabi
 Malcolm Edwards, Wa-Wa
 Bill Handsaker, Za Ga Zig

M. H. "Pokey" Forrester, Zamora
 Rev. David Long, Zembo
 Harry Mueller, Jr., Zem Zem
 Robert McDonald, Zenobia
 Richard Morkwed, Zor
 George Korenski, Zorah
 William Sandvig, Zuhrah

Imperial Potentate's Personal Aide

Jerome R. "Jerry" Nixon, El Kahir
 3214 Mansfield Ave., S.E., Cedar Rapids, IA 52403

Imperial Potentate's Aides

W. G. "Buddy" Pettey, Jr., Zamora, Chairman
 P. O. Box 667, Bessemer, AL 35020

Harold Hughes, Abu Bekr
 Lewis J. Ort, Ali Ghan
 Joe Bray, Alzafar
 LeRoy Baker, Antioch
 Clarence W. Alexander, El Kahir
 Mark H. Anthony, El Kahir
 Ross D. Anthony, El Kahir
 Walter Badger, El Kahir
 James Barnes, El Kahir
 Donald M. Bowman, El Kahir
 Frank H. Collins, El Kahir
 Marvin Humbert, El Kahir
 William Jacobson, El Kahir
 Wally Mildren, El Kahir
 George P. Morris, El Kahir
 Lynn D. Murfield, El Kahir
 Richard Nazette, El Kahir

Michael Puk, El Kahir
 Robert Schubert, El Kahir
 Jack Zazza, El Kahir
 Harold A. Wendorf, El Zaribah
 Fred Hurd, Hadji
 Oskar Huber, Lu Lu
 Clifford G. Anthony, Medinah
 Edward G. Anthony, Medinah
 Earl P. Brown, Medinah
 Richard W. Parlier, Medinah
 J. P. Hall, Morocco
 Charles Hardy, Yaarab
 Jesse Pilgrim, Yaarab
 Donald Henry, Za-Ga-Zig
 Ellis E. Monk, Za-Ga-Zig
 Robert H. Parker, Za-Ga-Zig

Imperial Potentate's Special Aides

Charles Stirling King, Habibi
 William Voris King, Habibi
 Alvin Bardine King, Habibi
 Richard B. Olfene, Jr., Kora
 Todd P. Olfene, Kora
 Warren J. Dean, III, Lu Lu
 David D. Delp, Lu Lu
 John K. Delp, Lu Lu
 Robert A. Delp, Lu Lu

Winner R. Delp, Lu Lu
 Robert D. Mervine, Jr., Lu Lu
 James T. Bailey, Orak
 John R. Bailey, Orak
 William S. Bailey, Orak
 Burton E. Ravellette, Sahara
 Shelby D. Ravellette, Sahara
 Lonny Uzzell, Sharon
 Rick Bracewell, Yaarab

Insurance

Burton E. Ravellette, Jr., Sahara, Chairman
 706 W. 34th Ave., Pine Bluff, AR 71603
 John D. VerMaas, Sesostris
 Theodore Corsones, Cairo
 Carl E. A. Hallberg, El Kahir
 Claude W. Lyon, Jr., Hella

Jurisdictional Lines

R. A. Posey, D.D.S., Hamasa, Chairman
 420 Church Ave., Philadelphia, MS 39350
 Aurie J. Thompson, Nile, Vice-Chairman
 Robert A. Boylan, Al Koran
 Joseph I. Morris, Bagdad
 Glenn McMennamy, Khiva
 C. Doug Mayes, Oasis
 Howard E. Smith, M.D., Zenobia
Emeriti
 J. D. Hill, Bahia
 Cecil B. Walrath, Afifi
 Dewey E. S. Kuhns, Beni Kedem
 Arthur E. Armitage, Jr., Crescent

Jurisprudence and Laws

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Abou Ben Adhem, Chairman
P. O. Box 148, Aurora, MO 65605; (417) 678-2187

Robert E. Cooper, Alhambra

Theodore Corsones, Cairo

Robert C. Lake, Jr., Hejaz

William A. Buckaway, Jr., Kosair

Gerald L. Davis, Tadmor

J. M. Tingle, Zamora

Emeriti

Robert J. Turley, Oleika, Chairman
Emeritus

Walter S. Jeffries, Crescent

Warren L. Jones, Morocco

William H. Knowlton, Tadmor

Edward G. Maag, Ainad

Masonic, DeMolay, and Shrine Development

Jack H. Jones, Egypt, General Chairman

P. O. Box 25356, Tampa, FL 33622

Edward G. McMullan, C.D., Al Azhar

Richard L. Bukey, Sabbar

Joseph P. Padgett, Islam

DeMolay

Joseph P. Padgett, Islam, Chairman

18945 Cabernet Dr., Saratoga, CA 95070

George W. Powell, Crescent

Burton E. Ravellette, Jr., Sahara

Everett M. Evans, Sharon

Gene Bracewell, Yaarab

James B. Bratton, Abdallah

John C. Gilpin, Al Bedoo

John N. Coats, Al Kader

William Smith, Al Menah

Reese L. Harrison, Alzafar

Graves Trumbo, Beni Kedem

Fred Sorsabal, El Bekal

Walter J. Miller, El Kalah

E. D. Clark, El Karubah

A. J. Tullos, Hamasa

Frank M. Smallwood, Islam

James E. Donhowe, Kaaba

Stanley B. Cassidy, Luxor

G. Lawrence Hunt, Mahi

Chuck Southern, Murat

Don W. Wright, Nile

Edward Smith, Sabbar

Duane Treat, Scimitar

Samuel C. Williamson, Syria

Charles S. Settle, Syrian

Walter Miller, Tangier

William N. Martin, Yaarab

Masonic Relations

Edward G. McMullan, C.D., Al Azhar, Chairman

13-68 Baycrest Place, S.W., Calgary, Alberta T2V 0K6

Jack H. Jones, Egypt, Vice Chairman

Harry Maynard, Al Malaikah

William Jacobs, Almas

Harold Chute, Anah

G. Wilbur Bell, Ansar

Norman R. Buecker, Ansar

J. D. "Buddy" Baccus, Arabia

Fred Kleinknecht, Boumi

Blaine M. Simons, El Kalah

Arnold L. Ellingson, El Zagal

D. Walter Jessen, Habibi

T. K. Griffis, Hamasa

J. J. Price, Jericho

Robert H. Simmons, Joppa

Francis G. Paul, Kalurah

William C. Vaughan, Kazim

Elwood N. Stein, Khiva

William H. Stemper, Jr., Mecca

Raymond H. Bachman, Medinah

Roy T. Lord, Morocco

Charlie Emmett, Ramases

Kenneth C. Johnson, Sahara

L. R. "Pete" Thomas, Sudan

Thomas C. Yantis, Suez

Thomas Perry, Yaarab

Arthur J. Kurtz, Zembo

Membership

Richard L. "Tony" Bukey, Sabbar, Chairman

109 W. Ventura, Tucson, AZ 85705

John D. VerMaas, Sesostris,
Vice-Chairman

Allen G. Zippin, Melha

Howard R. McHenry, Ararat

J. D. "Buddy" Baccus, Arabia

Martin Lofersky, Sabbar

Regional Directors

James M. Wentworth, Anah
 Arthur Kurtz, Zembo
 Gilbert L. Martin, Omar
 Howard Jornod, Mizpah
 Fred Bean, Hamasa
 Eugene Musgrave, El Karubah
 Everett W. Larson, Sesostris
 Neil Morrison, Al Azhar
 Kenneth W. Smith, Gizeh

Robert E. Henry, Mocha
 Fred S. Gamiel, Nur
 William H. Jackson, Amara
 George Osment, Al Menah
 Leslie A. Schmidt, El Zagal
 Cap Glover, Arab
 Dave Smelser, Suez
 Jerold R. Cochran, El Kalah
 Howard Lau, Aloha

Mileage and Per Diem

John W. Dean, Lu Lu, Chairman
 Beaver Hill, North, #615, Jenkintown, PA 19046
 Webber C. Harrington, Al Kader
 Robert B. Bailey, Orak

Necrology

Roy T. Lord, Morocco, Chairman
 1354 San Mateo Ave., Jacksonville, FL 32207
 Dr. Arnold T. Herbst, Abu Bekr
 W. L. Barrineau, Jr., Al Sihah
 Thomas C. Yantis, Suez
 Wm. H. Wood, Morocco

Nomination of Emeriti Members

Peter Val Preda, Cairo, Chairman
 700 Airport Parkway, South Burlington, VT 05401
 J. Curtis Lewis, Alea
 Harvey B. Leggee, Aleppo
 G. Wilbur Bell, Ansar
 Dewey E. S. Kuhns, Beni Kadem
 Vernon Bell, Nile
 J. Harry Leggett, Sr., Scimitar
 Allan C. Mallquist, Tebala

Parliamentarian

I. Sewell Lamdin, Boumi

Photography

Gene Williams, Yaarab, Chairman
 323 Plantation Circle, Riverdale, GA 30296
 John Sturmer, Mahi, Vice-Chairman
 William G. Coates, Beni Kadem
 Simon Rose, Egypt
 John Read, El Kahir
 Tom Rousseau, El Katif
 Earl W. Henslee, Hadji
 Cecil Kersh, Jerusalem
 Joe Tull, Morocco
 W. Calvin Gaddy, Oasis
 Hugo V. Fuller, Oleika
 Robert Bass, Sudan
 Fletcher Nelson, El Riad
 Francis F. Blake, Khedive

Protocol

Robert Bailey, Orak, Chairman
 132 Shore Dr., Ogden Dunes, Portage, IN 46368
 Edward G. McMullan, C.D., Al Azhar
 Jack H. Jones, Egypt
 John D. VerMaas, Sesostris

Public Relations

Everett M. Evans, Sharon, Chairman
P. O. Box 1396, Tyler, TX 75710

Robert F. Voss, Mohammed, Vice-Chairman	Bennie Williams, El Kalah
John W. Dean, Lu Lu	E. Al Curtis, Jr., Kerbela
Paul Werth, Aladdin	Vance Reed, Khiva
Harold W. Foley, Aleppo	Bob Conradi, Moolah
Rolf Glerum, Al Kader	Russell J. Dellen, Murat
Glenn W. Aiken, Al Menah	C. Douglas Mayes, Oasis
Ben W. Stearns, El Kahir	Harry Barfield, Oleika

Regalia and Emblems

John D. VerMaas, Sesostris, Chairman
P. O. Box 6293, Lincoln, NE 68506

Edward G. McMullan, C.D., Al Azhar Jack H. Jones, Egypt

Representatives Registration

Palmer D. Burde, D.M.D., Salaam, Chairman
490 Union Avenue, Belleville, NJ 07109

Glen M. Severs, Arabia	Donald R. McCron, Rameses
C. Paul Justice, Beni Kedem	Richard Wilson, Rameses
Charles P. Mason, Cairo	V. Leon Graham, Sharon
Jack Zazza, El Kahir	<i>Emeriti</i>
Milton Frazier, Habibi	Arthur P. Wischmann, Egypt, Chairman
J. B. Hopkins, Hadji	Emeritus
Clarke Petet, Hella	Charles Carter, Rameses
James H. Boyles, Jr., Khedive	

Resolutions

Jack M. Streight, Q.C., Gizeh, Chairman
P. O. Box 920, New Westminster, BC V3L 5A5

Burton E. Ravellette, Jr., Sahara	Merritt S. "Bud" Jones, Zelzah
Robert B. Bailey, Orak	Richard S. Land, Zelzah
John Ketelsen, El Kahir	

Salary

Voris King, Habibi, Chairman
P. O. Box 28, Lake Charles, LA 70602

Joseph P. Padgett, Islam Temple	Richard L. "Tony" Bukey, Sabbar
John W. Dean, Lu Lu	Mahlon W. Hessey, Boumi

Second Section Study

John W. Dean, Lu Lu, Chairman
Beaver Hill, North, #615, Jenkintown, PA 19046

Burton E. Ravellette, Jr., Sahara	William Hooper, Egypt
-----------------------------------	-----------------------

Shrine Rooms—East

William C. Vaughan, Kazim, Chairman
P. O. Box 1078, Lynchburg, VA 24501

Edward E. Buckley, Kena, Vice-Chairman	Lloyd E. Phillips, Boumi
Francis M. Shumaker, Kena, Secretary	Edmund D. Bowman, Crescent
Clarence C. Rankin, Acca	Robert D. Monell, Khedive
William P. Jacobs, Almas	

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

Shrine Rooms—West

Lee L. Aslanian, Islam, Chairman
 1651 - 19th Ave., San Francisco, CA 94122
 Charles C. Propp, Aahmes Ford E. Long, Islam
 Alvin T. Sonntag, Aahmes Jack C. West, Islam
 William W. Durham, Ben Ali *Emeritus*
 Nat A. Cohn, Islam Thomas A. Davis, Chairman Emeritus,
 Russell M. Johnston, Islam Islam

Special Purpose Funds

George W. Powell, Crescent, Chairman
 56 Arkansas Ave., Ocean City, NJ 08226
 Joseph P. Padgett, Islam Robert B. Bailey, Orak

Time and Place

Voris King, Habibi
 P. O. Box 28, Lake Charles, LA 70602
 Edward G. McMullan, C.D., Al Azhar Richard "Tony" Bukey, Sabbar
 George W. Powell, Crescent Burton E. Ravellette, Jr., Sahara
 Joseph P. Padgett, Islam Robert B. Bailey, Orak
 John W. Dean, Lu Lu John D. VerMaas, Sesostris
 Everett M. Evans, Sharon

Transactions of Imperial Officers

Peter Val Preda, Cairo, Chairman
 700 Airport Parkway, South Burlington, VT 05401
 Thomas W. Melham, Tripoli, Chairman W. W. Bennett, Ararat
 Emeritus Warren F. Weck, Zuhrah
 Orville F. Rush, Kena F. T. H'Doubler, Jr., M.D., Abou Ben
 Thomas F. Seay, Medinah Adhem
 Chester A. Hogan, Afifi Randolph R. Thomas, Morocco
 Aubrey G. Graham, Khedive Daniel E. Bowers, M.D., Mohammed
 C. Victor Thornton, Moslah Richard B. Olfene, Kora
 Jacob A. Wingerter, Salaam Gene Bracewell, Yaarab
 Jack M. Streight, Q.C., Gizeh Walker S. Kisselburgh, Al Malaikah

PROPOSED AMENDMENTS, RESOLUTIONS AND REQUESTS

Note: Deleted language in brackets has been lined out for your ease in understanding.

Gilbert L. Martin, Potentate and Representative of Omar Temple, proposes the following:

Amend Article 5 of the Bylaws of the Iowa Corporation by the addition of certain language to be a new Section 205.4; the present Section 205.4 and 205.5 to be re-numbered accordingly so that the sections as amended will read as follows with new language italicized and deleted language bracketed:

ARTICLE 5**Mileage and Per Diem**

Section 205.4 Grand Masters. Each Grand Master who is a Noble in good standing and in attendance at the Annual Session of the Imperial Council, shall be paid mileage and per diem expenses as if he were a Representative.

[Section 205-4] Section 205.5 Temple Requirements

...

[Section 205-5] Section 205.6 Method and Time of Payment

...

Edward G. Maag, Past Potentate and Representative Emeritus of Ainad Temple and W. Andy Hibbert, Jr., M.D., Past Potentate and Representative of Ben Hur Temple, propose the following:

Amend Article 6, Section 206.3(c) of the bylaws of the Iowa corporation by adding certain language so that subsection (c) as amended will read as follows with the new language italicized:

ARTICLE 6

Officers

Section 206.3 Electioneering for Imperial Office.

(c) Improper Electioneering. A Noble or Temple shall not engage in improper electioneering for or against any candidate for an Imperial Office. *Except at the Annual Meeting no Imperial Officer of this corporation may engage in electioneering or campaigning for corporate office in this corporation or any other corporation, either on his own behalf or for, or against, another candidate for corporate office at any meeting or gathering attended by members of this corporation where such corporate officer's expenses for travel, food or lodging at said meeting were paid, in whole or in part, either directly or indirectly, from funds of this corporation.*

The Membership Committee of the Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., by its Representatives, unanimously proposes the following:

Delete §208.9(b)(1) of Article 8; amend subsection (a) of §323.4 and delete the remaining subsections of §323.4 of Article 23; amend subsections (a) (b) and (c) of §328.2, delete §328.4, create a new §328.4, amend subsection (a) and (b) of section 328.6, delete subsections (e) and (f) of §328.6, all of Article 28; by adding and deleting certain language so that such sections and subsections, as amended, will read as follows with new language italicized and deleted language bracketed.

ARTICLE 23

Temple Membership

§323.4 Residence.

~~[(a)]~~ A petitioner *need not be a* ~~[must be an actual]~~ resident ~~[for at least 6 months]~~ in the jurisdiction of the Temple to which he applied.

ARTICLE 28

Temple Jurisdiction and Waivers

§328.2 Extent.

(a) Unless otherwise determined in Part IV of these bylaws, the territorial jurisdiction of each Temple, *for all purposes except the initiation of new members,*

extends in all directions to $\frac{1}{2}$ the distance by direct line between itself and the nearest Temple.

(b) In no case can jurisdiction extend beyond the limits of the state in which the Temple is located unless there is an agreement between it and the other Temples affected, ~~for for the limited purpose authorized by §328:6(e),~~ or upon the vote of the Imperial Council in accordance with §328.3(d).

(c) Temples in the same state may agree upon concurrent jurisdiction within the state or an equitable division of their territory ~~[.] for all purposes except the initiation of new members.~~

§328.4 Waivers. *No waiver is required from any Temple for the initiation of any petitioner for membership.*

§328.6 Where Petitioner Must Apply.

(a) A petitioner *may petition any Temple of the Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S. for initiation.* ~~[actually residing within a Temple jurisdiction may not petition elsewhere for initiation without a waiver from the Temple.]~~

(b) A Temple retains jurisdiction over ~~[an-elected]~~ a petitioner until his initiation, but not longer than one year. ~~[even though he subsequently removes from its territorial jurisdiction.]~~

Raymond E. Palange, Past Potentate and Representative of Islam Temple proposes the following:

Delete Article 10—Prerequisites of the Order in its entirety; delete the present §323.3 Prerequisite for Membership; create a new section 323.3; substitute a new section 323.5; delete §323.8 and subsection d(1) of §323.11 and renumbering the remaining sections, all of Article 23, by adding and deleting certain language so that such sections in Article 23 will read as follows with new language italicized and deleted language bracketed:

ARTICLE 23

§323.3 *Qualifications for Membership. A candidate for membership shall believe in the existence of God, be a male, have attained the age of majority, and be of good moral character.*

§323.4—No change

§323.5 *Investigation.*

(a) *Each petition for membership shall be presented to the Recorder of the Temple and he shall immediately deliver it to the Potentate.*

(b) *The Potentate shall appoint an investigating committee of three members of the Temple to review the petition, interview the candidate, and conduct an investigation of the candidate's qualifications for membership.*

(c) *The investigating committee shall return the petition to the Recorder within 30 days with a report of its findings and with a recommendation as to whether the candidate should be accepted or rejected.*

~~[§323:5]~~ §323.6 *Balloting—no change.*

~~[§333:6]~~ §323.7 *Candidate; When Initiated—no change.*

~~[§323:7]~~ §323.8 *Associate Membership—no change.*

~~[§323.8 Retention of Membership]~~ delete entirely.

§323.9 and §323.10—no change.

§323.11 Suspension for Nonpayment of Dues

(d) One who has been suspended for nonpayment of dues may be restored in the following manner:

~~[(1) Written application for restoration must be made, accompanied by written evidence that he is good standing in his prerequisite order.]~~

[2] (1) Without vote of the Temple upon terms authorized by the Temple.

[3] (2) The restoration must be reported to the Temple at its next stated meeting and recorded in the minutes.

Anthony E. D. Parisian, Potentate and Representative of Al Malaikah Temple, proposes the following:

Amend subsection (e) and (f) of §323.8 of Article 23 of the bylaws of the Iowa Corporation by adding certain language so that such subsections, as amended, will read as follows, with new language italicized.

ARTICLE 23
Temple Membership

§323.8 Retention of Membership

(e) If a Noble loses his membership in a prerequisite body for any reason other than non-payment of dues, the loss of membership in his temple is effective when it becomes final in the prerequisite body *unless he shall file an appeal with the Imperial Recorder within 30 days after the loss of his membership in the prerequisite body. The Imperial Recorder shall immediately forward the appeal to the Grievances and Appeals Committee and it shall proceed, insofar as practical, as provided in §208.9. The committee shall determine whether the loss of membership was for conduct in violation of Shrine law and make a report thereon to the Imperial Council with its decision. If the appeal is sustained by the Imperial Council then the loss of membership in the prerequisite body will not result in the Noble's loss of membership in his temple.*

(f) *Except as herein provided* a temple must honor an official written notice from a prerequisite Masonic body concerning the loss of membership in that body by a member of the temple.

The Membership Committee of the Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., by its Representatives, unanimously proposes the following:

Amend subsection (a) of §324.1 of the bylaws of the Iowa corporation by adding and deleting certain language so that such subsection, as amended, will read as follows, with new language italicized and deleted language bracketed:

ARTICLE 24
Temple Meetings and Ceremonials

§324.1 Stated Meetings

(a) Every temple must hold a ~~[stated meeting at least once]~~ *minimum of ten stated meetings a year, of which one shall be* in each calendar quarter. The Imperial Potentate may grant a special dispensation to change the date of any stated meeting.

R. W. Deffenbaugh, Potentate and Representative of Ansar Temple, proposes the following:

Amend subsection (c)(1) of §324.1 of Article 24 of the bylaws of Iowa corporation so that it reads as follows, with new language italicized:

ARTICLE 24

Temple Meetings and Ceremonials

§324.1 Stated Meetings

(a)...

(b)...

(c)(1) Not more than two stated meetings of the temple during a calendar year may be held elsewhere than the location of the temple but within the exclusive *or concurrent* jurisdiction of the temple. *If the stated meeting is to be held in concurrent jurisdiction, and the temple is not located therein, then a written consent therefor must be secured from all other temples in the concurrent jurisdiction.*

E. C. Pelfrey, Potentate and Representative of Antioch Temple, proposes the following:

Amend Section 324.3 of Article 24 of the bylaws of the Iowa Corporation by adding certain language so that such section, as amended, will read as follows, with new language italicized:

ARTICLE 24

Temple Meetings and Ceremonials

§324.3 Special meetings. Special meetings may be called by the Potentate at any time, but notice must be given to each member stating the business to be considered and no other business than that specified in the call may be transacted. *Except, however, the Potentate may, at a stated meeting of the Temple, issue a call for a future special meeting for the single purpose of receiving and balloting on candidate petitions, without any further notification to the Temple members.*

H. Jim Lemmon, Potentate and Representative of Hella Temple proposes the following:

Amend §325.4 of Article 25 of the bylaws of the Iowa Corporation by adding and deleting certain language so that such section, as amended, will read as follows, with new language italicized and deleted language bracketed:

ARTICLE 25

Officers; Their Election or Appointment

§325.4 When elected. Each Temple ~~[must]~~ may elect its officers and representatives at its ~~[annual]~~ stated meeting in ~~[January]~~ December [], installation to take place at its annual meeting in January. *It must elect such officers and representatives no later than its annual meeting in January.*

R. W. Deffenbaugh, Potentate and Representative of Ansar Temple, proposes the following:

Amend §325.12 of Article 25 of the bylaws of the Iowa Corporation so that such section, as amended, will read as follows with new language italicized and deleted language bracketed:

ARTICLE 25

Officers; Their Election or Appointment

§325.12 Vacancies. An office becomes vacant in the event an officer or representative dies; resigns [~~moves and resides permanently outside the jurisdiction of the Imperial Council~~], is suspended, is expelled, is adjudged mentally incompetent, is physically incompetent, is convicted of a felony or any criminal offense involving moral turpitude; *or if he changes his actual residence to a place outside the territorial jurisdiction of the temple, unless the Imperial Potentate, for good cause shown, waives this disqualification.*

Theodore Corsones, Past Potentate and Representative Emeritus of Cairo Temple, proposes the following:

Amend §327.1 of Article 27 of the bylaws of the Iowa Corporation by adding and deleting certain language so that such section, as amended, will read as follows, with new language italicized and deleted language bracketed:

ARTICLE 27

Duties of Temple Officers

§327.1 Potentate

(a) The potentate is responsible to the Imperial Council for the government of his temple.

(b) It is his duty to require that his temple, its officers and members, at all times observe Shrine law and the bylaws of his temple.

(c) He shall appoint the temple officers and committees to be appointed.

(d) He shall require that accurate records are kept and just accounts rendered.

(e) He shall require that regular returns are made to the Imperial Council and that candidate fees, annual per capita taxes, hospital levies and assessments are promptly paid.

(f) He shall require that [no fewer than 4] *the requisite* stated meetings are held annually, of which one shall be held in January as provided in §324.1.

(g) *He may issue orders to Nobles, clubs, units and organizations within his jurisdiction to comply with matters over which he has authority. All such orders shall be confirmed in writing and mailed to the affected Noble or Nobles.*

The Membership Committee of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., by its Representatives, unanimously proposes the following:

Amend §329.3 of the bylaws of the Iowa Corporation by adding and deleting certain language so that such section, as amended, will read as follows, with new language italicized and deleted language bracketed:

ARTICLE 29**Dispensation and Charter for New Temple****§329.3 Required Signature and Effect on Other Temples.**

(a) General. The petition must be signed by 1,000 Nobles, and the membership of any temple in the same jurisdiction or the nearest temple in another jurisdiction must not be reduced to less than 3,000 members by the withdrawal of the petitioners for dispensation.

(b) Exceptions. Notwithstanding the requirements of subsection (a), dispensation may be granted:

(1) In any state in which there is no temple or in the capital city of Canada or in unoccupied territory, upon a petition signed by 300 Nobles.

~~[(2)- In any state in which the petition is approved and supported by all other temples in the state; and its location is not less than 300 miles from any other temple in that state; upon a petition signed by 1,000 Nobles.]~~

{(3)} (2) In any state ~~[province in Canada]~~ in which the petition is approved and supported by all other temples in the ~~[province]~~ state or the *Dispensations and Charters Committee*, upon a petition signed by 500 Nobles.

E. C. Pelfrey, Potentate and Representative of Antioch Temple, proposes the following:

Amend Article 32 of the bylaws of the Iowa Corporation by adding a new section thereto, to be known as §332.9 which section will read as follows, with new language italicized:

ARTICLE 32**Initiation Fees; Dues; Hospital Assessment; Assessment****§332.9 Annuity Membership in Temples**

(a) *A Temple may adopt in its bylaws a provision that any member in good standing (Regular or Associate Member) may thereafter be exempt from payment of annual dues provided said member pays a sum of money in cash, not less than an amount representing the present value of an immediate life annuity on his life, computed in accordance with an Experience Table of Mortality in common use by the Life Insurance Industry, in an amount equal to the yearly dues of the Temple on a single life at five and one-half percent (5½%) interest. The Temple Recorder may request a copy of the Experience Table from the Imperial Recorder.*

(b) *All payments made, as provided in this paragraph, shall be placed in a separate fund to be designated as the "Annuity Membership Fund" and no part of this fund, or the income derived therefrom, shall be used except that for each member who shall have made payment, if living, a sum equal to the annual dues of the member at the time of annuity payment, may be withdrawn annually as long as his membership continues.*

(c) *Temples may allow a member who elects to purchase an annuity membership, up to five (5) years for making the total payment. The minimum during each of the five (5) years must be at least 1/5th of the total due.*

(d) *Payments made to the Annuity Membership Fund are not refundable for any reason. However, the Potentate may call for an actuarial review to determine if the assets of the fund are in excess of the amount required to satisfy the obligation of the fund to those members who are participants. If an excess is determined, the Temple may, with the approval of its membership, withdraw from such fund that excess amount and use the excess for Temple needs.*

(e) *The Annuity Membership Fund may be liquidated when the purpose for which it was created has been fully served.*

(f) *Any fund previously accumulated for the purpose of creating a right of exemption from the payment of dues, such as Life Membership, is not affected by this provision.*

The Finance and Accounts Committee of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., all of whom are Representatives, unanimously propose the following:

Amend §334.5 of Article 34 of the bylaws of the Iowa Corporation by adding certain language and deleting certain language so that such section, as amended, will read as follows, with new language italicized and deleted language bracketed:

ARTICLE 34

Temple Business Affairs and Fiscal Regulations

§334.5 Audit.

(a) Every temple is required to have its *financial* accounts and those of its affiliated or appendant corporations, including Shrine Club holding companies, audited by a *certified, chartered or licensed public accountant* at the close of each year ~~by an auditor or committee~~ selected by the temple. *However, if the temple has fewer than 3,000 members, a review in accordance with U. S. Standards for reviewed financial statements or, if the temple is located in Canada, an audit limited to those procedures normally performed in the conduct of a U.S. review, by a certified, chartered or licensed public accountant shall be acceptable unless an audit is ordered by the Imperial Potentate.*

(b) A copy of the audit report, *which shall include a balance sheet, statement of revenue, expense and changes in members' equity, statement of changes in financial position, notes to financial statements and supplementary financial information on designated and restricted funds and all fund raising activities,* ~~including a balance sheet and income and expense statements~~ must be filed with the Imperial Recorder before the first day of May following the end of the year ~~audited~~ reported on, unless such date is extended by the Imperial Potentate for good cause shown upon the written request of a temple.

The Finance and Accounts Committee, all of whom are Representatives of the Imperial Council, unanimously propose the following:

Amend Article 34, Section 334.6, of the Bylaws of the Iowa Corporation by adding and deleting certain language so that such sections, as amended, will read as follows, with new language italicized and deleted language bracketed:

ARTICLE 34

Temple Business Affairs and Fiscal Regulations

Section 334.6 Fiscal reports ~~[available]~~ *required* at ~~[annual or budget]~~ *Temple* meetings.

(a) The Temple Officers must make available to the members at the annual or budget meeting the following documents:

~~[(a)]~~ (1) A copy of the *latest available* audit of the Temple accounts.

~~[(b)]~~ (2) same

~~[(c)]~~ (3) same

(b) *The Temple Officers must make the Temple audit, prepared as required by*

Section 334.5, available to the members at the first stated meeting following its completion but not later than May 15.

Gilbert L. Martin, Potentate and Representative of Omar Temple, proposes the following:

Amend Section 335.2(a) of Article 35 of the Bylaws of the Iowa Corporation by the addition and deletion of certain language so that such subsection as amended will read as follows with new language italicized and deleted language bracketed:

ARTICLE 35
Prohibited Practices

Section 335.2 Improper Advertising

(a) The use of the word "Noble," or "Shriner," or any variation thereof, or any term, sign or symbol of the Order for commercial or other business enterprises is prohibited *unless specifically approved by a majority vote of the Representatives present during the Annual Session of the Imperial Council.*

Gilbert L. Martin, Potentate and Representative of Omar Temple, proposes the following:

Amend Section 335.10 of Article 35 of the Bylaws of the Iowa Corporation by deleting the entire Section which now reads as follows:

ARTICLE 35
Prohibited Practices

~~[Section 335.10 Female Organizations~~

~~(a) A Temple may not organize, or sponsor, a female unit or any uniformed body of women.~~

~~(b) A Temple may not organize, or sponsor, any body of women, or men and women, purporting to be an organization connected with the Order composed of Nobles and female relatives or requiring such relationship as the prerequisite for membership in the organization.]~~

R. "Al" Kendrick, Assistant Rabban and Representative of Al Aska Temple, proposes the following:

Amend Article 46, Section 446.1, and Article 92, Section 492.3, of the Bylaws of the Iowa Corporation, by adding and deleting certain language so that such Sections, as amended, will read as follows, with new language italicized and deleted language bracketed:

ARTICLE 46
Alaska

Section 446.1 Al Aska Temple

Has [-:] [(a)] exclusive jurisdiction in [that part] *the State of Alaska [north of the most northerly point of Cape Fairweather].*

~~[(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Al-Aska Temple, in that part of Alaska south of the most northerly point of Cape Fairweather.]~~

ARTICLE 92

Washington

Section 492.3 Nile Temple

Has ~~[-]~~ ~~[(a)]~~ jurisdiction over that portion of the State of Washington north of a line running east and west equidistance from Seattle and Tacoma, and west of the 121st degree of longitude.

~~[(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Al-Aska Temple, in that part of Alaska south of the most northerly point of Cape Fairweather.]~~

Neil S. Sutherland, Potentate and Representative of Aloha Temple, proposes the following:

Amend §456.1 of Article 56 of the Bylaws of the Iowa Corporation by adding certain language so that such section, as amended, will read as follows, with new language italicized:

ARTICLE 56

Hawaii

§456.1 Aloha Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the State of Hawaii and all of those islands as shown on the U. S. Hydrographic Charts, as the Bonins, the Marianas, the Carolines, the Marshalls, *American and Western Samoa*, and including such islands west of the longitude of Wake Island, and north of Kwajalein and south of the latitude of the northern extremity on the Bonins, and east of longitude of Truk (that group inclusive) and shall include Okinawa, Shima and similar islands contiguous to the area above described.

Ray F. Akers, Sr., Potentate and Representative of Kerbela Temple, proposes the following:

Amend Sections 487.2 and 487.4 of Article 87 of the Bylaws of the Iowa Corporation by adding and deleting certain language so that such sections, as amended, will read as follows, with new language italicized and deleted language bracketed:

ARTICLE 87

Tennessee

§487.2 Alhambra Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the county of Polk and all territory lying West of the Counties of Scott, Morgan, Roane, Loudon, Monroe and Polk at present coming within the jurisdiction of Alhambra Temple, except the counties of Jackson and DeKalb in Alabama.

~~[(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Kerbela Temple in the counties of Scott, Morgan, Roane, Loudon and Monroe in the State of Tennessee.]~~

~~[(c)]~~ (b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Yaarab Temple of Atlanta, Georgia, over the counties of Catoosa, Dade, and Walker in the State of Georgia, in accordance with that certain agreement entered into between Yaarab Temple of Atlanta, Georgia and Alhambra Temple.

~~[(d)]~~ (c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Cahaba Temple in the counties of Jackson and DeKalb in Alabama.

(Agreement between Zamora and Alhambra Temples as to concurrent jurisdiction in certain counties, 1949. No amendment to this Article).

§487.4 Kerbela Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Campbell, Anderson, Knox, Blount, Greene, *Scott, Morgan, Roane, Loudon, and Monroe* and all counties lying east thereof in the State of Tennessee except Sullivan, Washington, Unicoi, Carter, Johnson, Harkins and Hancock counties.

~~[(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Alhambra Temple in the counties of Scott, Morgan, Roane, Loudon and Monroe.]~~

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Moolah Temple has requested that its location be changed from 3821 Lindell Boulevard, in the City of St. Louis, Missouri, to 12545 Fee Fee Road, St. Louis, Missouri 63141, in St. Louis County; and

WHEREAS, it appears that Moolah Temple has complied with Section 322.5 of the Imperial bylaws; and

WHEREAS, it appears to the Imperial Council that the move would be in the best interest of the Order;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the proposal to remove Moolah Temple from 3821 Lindell Boulevard, in the City of St. Louis, Missouri, to 12545 Fee Fee Road, St. Louis, Missouri 63141 in St. Louis County, Missouri, be approved, and that the Charter of Moolah Temple be accordingly amended.

RESOLUTION

The Salaries, Personnel and Retirement Committee of the Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., all of whom are Representatives, propose the following:

WHEREAS, the Executive Director is expected and required to travel extensively and frequently by air in order to discharge the responsibilities assigned to him by the Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S.;

WHEREAS, many airports provide rooms and other amenities to travelers who are airline club members for the general conduct of business, including meetings and conferences, as well as rest facilities;

WHEREAS, it has proven advantageous to the corporation for this individual to conduct his business at various airports throughout our jurisdiction in order to make optimum use of his time; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Directors, in recognition of the foregoing, authorized the appropriation of funds for the purchase of airline club memberships for this individual as being in the best interests of the corporation;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that it is acknowledged that:

1. The foregoing individual is expected and required to frequently travel by air in order to perform the responsibilities assigned to him;

2. The optimum allocation of his time requires the use of meeting rooms and other amenities available at airports for airline club members; and

3. The appropriation of funds for the purchase of airline club memberships for this individual is in the best interests of the corporation, and the action of the Board of Directors in expending funds for this purpose is ratified.

REQUEST FOR CHARTER

3 A request has been received from the Nobles of ACACIA Temple, U.D., in Baton Rouge, Louisiana, asking that a Charter be granted.

RESOLUTION

John R. Martinez, Potentate and Representative of Beja Temple, proposes the following:

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Imperial Council, pursuant to Section 209.1(b) of the bylaws of the Iowa Corporation, change the membership of the Great Lakes Shrine Association by adding Beja Temple and that the charter of such association be amended accordingly.

RESOLUTION

5 Roy M. Bobo, Potentate and Representative of Shaddai Temple, proposes the following:

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Imperial Council, pursuant to Section 209.1(b) of the bylaws of the Iowa Corporation, change the membership of the Dixie Shrine Association by adding Shaddai Temple and that the charter of such association be amended accordingly.

RESOLUTION

William S. Davies, Potentate and Representative of Al Shamal Temple, proposes the following:

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Imperial Council, pursuant to Section 209.1(b) of the bylaws of the Iowa Corporation, change the membership of the Pacific Northwest Shrine Association by adding Al Shamal Temple and that the charter of such association be amended accordingly.

OFFICIAL PARADE ORDER

Much time and thought goes into the preparation of Official Parade Orders for Imperial Council Parades at Imperial Sessions, and in order to insure the very best for all concerned these orders must be strictly observed.

No Temple Officers will be permitted in the parades without their Temple Uniformed Units. No floats will be permitted in the parades unless they are approved

by Director General Dick Land, 3001 Lantern Lane, Las Vegas, NV. 89107, a/c (702) 295-2050. The attention of all Potentates and heads of Uniformed Units is again specifically directed to the previous General Orders, with reference to explicit parade regulations quoted below.

POTENTATES PLEASE NOTE

The following instructions are to be given to your Temple Marshal, Parade Marshal and Unit Heads:

PARADES

The **DAY PARADE** will start promptly at 10:00 A.M. on Tuesday, June 23rd. The route of the Parade will be:

The Parade will assemble inside the **EAST EXHIBIT HALL** of the **LAS VEGAS CONVENTION CENTER**, which is located on Paradise Road at Convention Center Drive. The March will go through the **ROTUNDA** at the **LAS VEGAS CONVENTION CENTER** — The Reviewing Stand will be in the Rotunda on the right hand side. The Parade will disband to the right as they come out of the Rotunda. Busses will be parked there.

PLEASE NOTE: NO UNIT OVER 10'6" HIGH WILL BE ALLOWED IN THE DAY PARADE

The **NIGHT PARADE** will assemble along **FIRST STREET** and the side streets adjacent to First in Downtown Las Vegas. It will start promptly at 5:00 P.M. and will go down **FREMONT STREET** for approximately 1.5 miles and disband along **SOUTH SEVENTH STREET**. The Reviewing Stand will be on the Right Hand side, directly across from the El Cortez Hotel.

SPECIAL MESSAGE RELATING TO SHRINE PARADES

I. The purpose of Shrine Imperial Session "parades" is to offer an opportunity for all participating Temples to display in public much of the pageantry and glamour of the Shrine. To effectuate their full purpose, however, the parades should also afford pleasure for all marching units who make a great display possible.

Over the years, there have been very reasonable grounds for dissatisfied criticism by a growing number of Temples. Splendid marching units, and Temples with special display features, located by numerical precedence early in the parade on the actual line of march, have executed spectacular street drills which in themselves add much to the general picture but which **retard** the **forward movement** of the parade as a whole.

As a result, many of our newer Temples, located far back in the line of march, have unquestionably taken punishment: (1) The forward movement of the parading column has been repeatedly halted; (2) There have been exasperating delays; (3) Units have been required to stand in line—not for minutes, but for hours—as a result of the cumulative loss of time due to repeated feature specialties and street maneuvers by units "marching" near the head of the line; (4) Due to repeated delays in the line ahead, units marching numerically nearer the end of the parade, have found themselves weary and disgusted, marching down deserted streets.

The order now issued by your Imperial Potentate, relating to parades in Las Vegas, may prove unpopular or it may approach a reasonable solution; you have his assurance that the decision has been reached only after long and earnest consideration of the problem.

The parades in Las Vegas will be parades throughout, and in no part a pageant. Only so-called "forward marching movement" will be permitted; such a movement may be defined as a marching movement which at no time during the parades causes a following unit, in either the same Temple or any other Temple, to mark time, halt, or cease forward progress. The order is to be complied with not only according to the letter, but also the spirit of the ruling; in other words, units of no Temple are directly or indirectly to violate the order through the subterfuge or expedient of

having undue distances between units. Your Imperial Potentate believes that every Potentate, thus notified in advance, and with the order applicable to all, will graciously comply with the above directive. **Units not desiring to comply with this parade regulation are not to form in line for the parades.** The regulation will be rigidly enforced. Units of any Temple violating the parade regulations will be excluded from the parades; the Potentate of each Temple is responsible and accountable for the conduct of each unit of his Temple on parade, and the commander of each parading Temple unit is accountable for his unit. Your Imperial Potentate has every confidence that the loyal cooperation of the Nobility will permit no violation of any regulation which plainly assures fair play for all, and that no disciplinary action will be necessary.

Any question of whether a given street maneuver is a retarding marching movement should be submitted to the Imperial Marshal at least 30 days before the Imperial Session.

II. Motor Vehicles. There has been criticism relative to the unreasonable number of motor vehicles in recent Shrine parades. The use of large numbers of cars in smaller local communities for the obvious purpose of padding and bolstering a small parade is quite understandable: Not only do Imperial Session parades require no padding, but the constant interruption of spectacular marching features by the unreasonable use of motor vehicles for visiting officers and Divans, adds unnecessary confusion and danger in the initial parade formation and spoils the pageantry from the spectator's viewpoint. In Las Vegas only **ONE CAR for the officers of each Temple with uniformed units in the parades of 50 or more will be permitted.** Regulations issued through the office of the Director General will be enforced.

In no event is any Temple to have more than ONE CAR in the parades—the same to be occupied by the Potentate and Divan of the Temples. No more than five Nobles, including the driver, will be permitted in a car.

III. Marching cadence will be 110 steps to the minute.

IV. Intervals of not over 80 feet between Temples, and 40 feet between units, are to be constantly maintained.

V. At the Reviewing Stand, Temple Divans will give hand salute, but not stop to salaam. Temple Potentates will remain with their Units and not mount the Reviewing Stand.

VI. Appropriate markers, easily distinguishable, will be provided before reaching the Reviewing Stand, to designate points for hand salute.

VII. Special attention is called to the fact that the Imperial Marshal and his Deputies are merely enforcing the directive of the Imperial Potentate; courteous and prompt cooperation is expected of the Nobility.

VIII. Attention of all Potentates, with reference to all Shrine parades, is also called to the requirement that no one shall be permitted to participate but members of the Order. No females or female impersonators shall be permitted to participate in parades. Read Paragraphs 335.11, 335.13 and 336.2 of the Imperial Bylaws (Iowa). A Potentate is personally responsible and accountable for knowingly permitting any violation of this regulation. Proper Shrine policing at successive points of any Shrine parade route should certainly guarantee against any violations of the above rule at an official reviewing stand.

PARADE REGULATIONS

It appearing that the interests of the Order would be well-served by the issuance and observance of the following regulations with respect to all Shrine parades, it is ORDERED:

1. The parade reviewing stand shall be at the right of the parade movement.
2. **No national Flag shall be lowered or dipped when passing the reviewing stand or elsewhere.**
3. Neither candy nor other objects shall be thrown or handed to spectators along the parade route.
4. No vehicle shall be equipped with either flashing lights or sirens.

5. Motorcycle and scooter units shall obey local laws regarding use of hard helmets instead of the Fez.
6. Neither Outhouses, stills, bathtubs nor any other item that is considered to be in poor taste will be permitted in any Shrine parade.
7. Members of participating units shall not drink any intoxicating beverages before any parade, and should be circumspect in the use of soft drinks in public places so as not to give the impression that they are drinking intoxicants.
8. Parade marshals shall enforce all Shrine parade regulations, and shall report any violator to the Potentate of his Temple. Failure on the part of the Potentate to cooperate with parade marshals shall be reported in writing to the Imperial Potentate.

Furthermore, with respect to parades at Sessions of the Imperial Council, it is ORDERED:

1. The Potentate of each participating Temple shall designate an officer of his Temple to meet with the Parade Marshal prior to the day parade, plus one person from each motorized unit that they may have participating in the parade.
2. An appropriate number of experienced deputy parade marshals shall be provided with two-way radios and special transportation so that they can patrol the parade route; and they shall have the authority to remove from the parade any unit which is in violation of Shrine parade regulations or which causes a delay of the parade by failing to maintain its proper interval.
3. Except with express permission of the Imperial Potentate, no Temple shall be permitted to participate in a parade unless it has at least 50 Nobles in its parade display.
4. No Temple shall be furnished an official automobile for use of its Potentate in the parade unless it has at least 50 Nobles in its parade display.
5. No Temple shall have more than one official automobile in the parade; and no empty buses, trucks or trailers shall participate in the parade.
6. No late model automobiles other than the official automobile will be allowed in the parade. This does not apply to recognized antique automobiles or to parade units composed entirely of late model automobiles.
7. Drivers shall not wave, shake hands or call to people along the parade route; and passengers should not call out to friends along the parade route, but simply wave to spectators.

UNAUTHORIZED EQUIPMENT ON MOTORIZED VEHICLES

NO CYCLES, CARS, SCOOTERS OR OTHER MOTORIZED VEHICLES SHALL AT ANY TIME BE EQUIPPED WITH ANY SIRENS, FLASHING OR COLORED LIGHTS (EXCEPT TURN INDICATORS AUTHORIZED BY LAW).

LOTTERIES AND RAFFLES

It has come to the attention of the Imperial Potentate that one or more Temples and several Shrine clubs have recently promoted lotteries or raffles. Federal law in the United States prohibits the use of the mails for lotteries or raffles and the practice is also contrary to state law in most states. Attention is invited to § 335.1 of the Imperial Bylaws which makes such a practice contrary to Shrine law as well.

FINANCIAL REPORTING ON CHARITABLE FUNDS AND ACTIVITIES

Within thirty (30) days after the date of this General Order, if you have not already done so, a statement of the financial condition of every charitable fund, § 501(c)(3) corporation, and charitable fund-raising activity sponsored by or related to each Temple shall be furnished to the Imperial Recorder by the Potentate.

The statement shall show all assets, liabilities, and the net worth or fund balance as of December 31, 1986, and shall be accompanied by a statement of operations showing all receipts and disbursements for the calendar year 1986.

The statement or statements of each Temple shall be accompanied by a certificate of the Potentate to the effect that: (1) each of the statements is true and correct, (2) the Temple exercises control over each of such funds, corporations, and other activities, and (3) there are no charitable funds, corporations, or activities sponsored by or related to the Temple other than those for which statements are submitted.

TOURS AND CRUISES INSTRUCTION

1. The Potentate of any Temple which intends to sponsor a tour, shall give notice in writing to the Executive Director, of such intent; and the notice shall include the proposed dates and itinerary of such tour. This provision shall not apply to those pilgrimages which are limited to Shrine Association Meetings and Imperial Council Sessions, and return.

2. No tour, the itinerary of which includes any point outside the continental United States, Canada, or Mexico, shall be scheduled for dates which will conflict with the dates of either the Imperial Council Session or the Imperial Potentate's tours and cruises.

3. The Potentate of any Temple which intends to sponsor a tour, the itinerary of which includes any point outside the continental United States, Canada, or Mexico, shall be responsible for seeing that such tour is made in strict compliance with all public laws and governmental regulations, including the regulations of the Civil Aeronautics Board.

4. The Potentate of any Temple which intends to sponsor a tour, the itinerary of which includes any point within or without the continental United States, shall be responsible for seeing that the promotional material for such tours shall clearly state the limits of liability of the carrier and/or its insurer for injury to and loss of life of each passenger, the total for each occurrence, and for damage to or loss of personal property. It is recommended that any disclaimers of liability by the travel agent and/or carrier in the promotional material provided to the public also include (in close proximity) the name of the Temple, Shrine Club or Unit, if applicable.

5. All pilgrimages, tours and cruises when sponsored by a Temple or otherwise identified with the Order are "public appearances." Such public appearances are not permitted in any place until notice of such appearance has been given to the Potentate of the Temple having jurisdiction of the territory where such public appearance is to be made. The notice hereby required shall be given at least ten days in advance of each public appearance.

6. The Potentate of any Temple which intends to sponsor a tour or cruise shall himself have the responsibility to see that the attorney for the Temple is consulted as to the legality and sufficiency of all contracts and other documents required to be executed with respect to such tour or cruise.

7. The Potentate of any Temple which intends to sponsor a tour or cruise shall himself have the responsibility to see the fiscal responsibility of the tour agent handling the tour or cruise; and he may satisfy this requirement by either (1) Requiring a performance bond of the tour agent if such agent has exclusive control over withdrawals of the tour account or of tour receipts entrusted to his exclusive care, or (2) making provision for the deposit and withdrawal of tour receipts in an escrow account of which he himself has at least partial control.

8. No tour or cruise may be sponsored by any temple unless the proposal therefor has first been approved by the members of the temple at a stated meeting after a full and fair disclosure of all terms of the proposal, including the nature and amount of any personal profit or gain to be realized or enjoyed by any member of the temple. *The temple potentate is required to obtain a legal opinion from the temple attorney that the tour or cruise is in compliance with the law of the land.* For the purposes of this paragraph, complimentary or reduced fares, hotel accommodations, or other benefits for himself or any member of his family shall be considered to be profit or

gain. Further, inasmuch as complimentary or reduced fares, hotel accommodations, or other such benefits may constitute taxable income to recipients thereof, such persons should consult their personal tax advisors thereon.

9. The Potentate of any Temple which intends to sponsor a tour or cruise shall himself have the responsibility to see that a full and fair accounting of all receipts, disbursements, and profits or losses realized from such tour or cruise be made to his Temple no later than its second stated session next following the conclusion of the tour or cruise; and a copy of such accounting shall be furnished at the same time to the Executive Director.

10. Tours and cruises sponsored by Shrine Clubs, Units or other organizations affiliated with or appendant to any Temple shall be considered as having been sponsored by such Temple and shall be subject to all of the terms and provisions of this General Order.

11. Tours and cruises sponsored by Associations of Temples, National or International Associations of Units, and other organizations not affiliated with or appendant to any Temple shall be subject to all of the terms and provisions of this General Order in the same manner as if they themselves were Temples; and the President or other chief executive officer of any such group which intends to sponsor a tour or cruise shall have the same responsibilities as those of the Potentate of a Temple which intends to sponsor a tour or cruise.

CORRESPONDENCE TO IMPERIAL POTENTATE

The Imperial Potentate's schedule is such as to keep him away from his home and office for weeks at a time. For this reason, it is requested that *copies of all correspondence sent directly to him by Temples and Representatives be sent to the Executive Director at the General Offices in Tampa, Florida.* This practice will assure an expeditious handling of all such correspondence.

Temples are reminded that complaints or correspondence from individual Nobles on Imperial Council or Temple matters must be handled in accordance with Article 38 of Imperial Council Law.

NOTICE

The following Illustrious Nobles listed alphabetically by Temple name have served notice that they will be candidates for the Office of Imperial Outer Guard:

KENNETH SMITH, Gizeh Temple

LEWIS BRANTLEY, Morocco Temple

WILLIAM CARTER, Yaarab Temple

The Candidates will have Hospitality Suites in the LAS VEGAS HILTON HOTEL. The room numbers for these suites will be posted in the Registration Area. The suites will be open the following hours:

Sunday, June 21	4:00-8:00-P.M.
Monday, June 22	9:00-2:00 P.M.
Tuesday, June 23	9:00-2:00 P.M.

BOARD AND COMMITTEE MEETINGS

A meeting of the BOARD OF DIRECTORS, IOWA CORPORATION, a meeting of the BOARD OF DIRECTORS, COLORADO CORPORATION, and a meeting of the BOARD OF TRUSTEES, SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN will be held in the CROWN ROOM of the LAS VEGAS HILTON HOTEL Wednesday, June 17th through Friday, June 26th.

The JURISPRUDENCE & LAWS COMMITTEE will meet in CONFERENCE ROOM # 12 in the LAS VEGAS HILTON HOTEL on Friday, June 19th starting at 2:00 P.M.

The FINANCE AND ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE will meet in CONFERENCE ROOM #1 of the LAS VEGAS HILTON HOTEL, on the call of the Chairman.

The DISPENSATIONS AND CHARTERS COMMITTEE will meet in CONFERENCE ROOMS 2 & 3 of the LAS VEGAS HILTON HOTEL, on the call of the Chairman.

The GRIEVANCES AND APPEALS COMMITTEE will meet in CONFERENCE ROOM #4 of the LAS VEGAS HILTON HOTEL, on the call of the Chairman.

The JURISDICTIONAL LINES COMMITTEE will meet in CONFERENCE ROOMS 5 & 6 in the LAS VEGAS HILTON HOTEL, on the call of the Chairman.

Given under our hands and the seal of the Imperial Council this 22nd day of May, A.D., 1987, and of the Order A.H. 1407.



ATTEST:

Jack H. Jones

JACK H. JONES
Imperial Recorder

Russell H. Anthony D.V.M.

RUSSELL H. ANTHONY, D.V.M.
Imperial Potentate

**SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR
CRIPPLED CHILDREN**

(A Colorado Corporation)



NOTICE OF ANNUAL MEETING

**TO ALL MEMBERS OF SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN,
A COLORADO CORPORATION:**

You are hereby notified that the Annual Meeting of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children will be held in the BARRON ROOM, HILTON CENTER, LAS VEGAS HILTON HOTEL on June 23, 24, 25, & 26, 1987.

**OFFICERS
COLORADO CORPORATION
1986-1987**

RUSSELL H. ANTHONY, D.V.M.	Chairman of the Board
GENE BRACEWELL	President
VORIS KING	1st Vice President
EDWARD G. McMULLAN, C.D.	2nd Vice President
WEBBER C. HARRINGTON	Treasurer
GEORGE W. POWELL	Secretary
JOSEPH P. PADGETT	Asst. Secretary

**MEMBERS
BOARD OF DIRECTORS
COLORADO CORPORATION
1986-1987**

RUSSELL H. ANTHONY, D.V.M.	Chairman of the Board
GENE BRACEWELL	Member
VORIS KING	Member
EDWARD G. McMULLAN, C.D.	Member
GEORGE W. POWELL	Member
JOSEPH P. PADGETT	Member
JOHN W. DEAN, III	Member
WEBBER C. HARRINGTON	Member
JACK H. JONES	Member
EVERETT M. EVANS	Member
RICHARD L. BUKEY	Member
BURTON E. RAVELLETTE, JR.	Member
ROBERT B. BAILEY	Member
JOHN D. VERMAAS	Member
WALKER S. KISSELBURGH	Member

SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN**Board of Trustees**

- GENE BRACEWELL**, Chairman (1989) (Katharyn) Yaarab Temple
 Area Code 404, 691-9292; Res: 636-5262
 P. O. Box 43106, Atlanta, GA 30378
 Res: 2712 Riderwood Drive, Decatur, GA 30033
- VORIS KING**, Vice-Chairman, Deputy Imperial Potentate (1987) Habibi Temple
 Area Code 318, 436-8384; Pers: 436-8254; Res: 477-1309
 P. O. Box 28, Lake Charles, LA 70602
- WINNER F. DELP**, Trustee (1987) (Mary) Lu Lu Temple
 Area Code 305, 367-3100
 38 West Snapper Point Drive, Key Largo, FL 33037
- C. HOWARD BOZEMAN**, Trustee (1987) (Barbara) Kerbela Temple
 Area Code 615, 522-7010
 P. O. Box 2746, Knoxville, TN 37901
- MAHLON W. HESSEY**, Trustee (1988) (Joan) Boumi Temple
 Area Code 301, 539-3300
 1311 Fidelity Building, Baltimore, MD 21201
- ROBERT J. TURLEY**, Trustee (1987) Oleika Temple
 Area Code 606, 252-1705
 134 North Limestone, Lexington, KY 40507
- RICHARD B. OLFENE**, Trustee (1988) (JoAn) Kora Temple
 Area Code 207, 782-6380
 Beech Hill Road, Rt. 4, Box 457, Auburn, ME 04210
- F. T. H'DOUBLER, JR., MD.**, Trustee (1989) (Marie) Abou Ben Adhem Temple
 Area Code 417, 882-3066
 National Avenue Medical Building
 1900 S. National, Suite 2950, Springfield, MO 65804
- RUSSELL H. ANTHONY, D.V.M.**, Imperial Potentate (1987) (Shirley)
 El Kahir Temple
 Area Code 319, 366-1594; Res: 363-3696
 801 A Avenue, N.E., Cedar Rapids, IA 52402
 Res: 2123 Country Club Parkway, S.E., Cedar Rapids, IA 52403
- EDWARD G. McMULLAN, C.D.**, Imperial Chief Rabban (1987) (Audrey)
 Al Azhar Temple
 Area Code 403, Res: 238-0501
 Res: 13-68 Baycrest Place, S.W., Calgary, Alberta T2V 0K6
- WEBBER C. HARRINGTON**, Imperial Treasurer (1987) (Lois) .. Al Kader Temple
 Area Code 503, 227-8600; Res: 297-2127
 2700 First Interstate Tower, Portland, OR 97201
- WALKER S. KISSELBURGH**, Junior Past Imperial Potentate (1987) (Neita)
 Al Malaikah Temple
 Area Code 213, 378-1303
 Res: 4505 Paseo de las Tortugas, Torrance, CA 90505
- CHESTER A. HOGAN**, Trustee Emeritus (Lotys) Afifi Temple
 Area Code 206, 845-1782
 P. O. Box 597, 2708 E. Main Street, Puyallup, WA 98371
- THOMAS W. MELHAM**, Trustee Emeritus (Lucia) Tripoli Temple
 Area Code 516, 261-6619
 128 Fort Salonga Road, Northport, L. I., NY 11768

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

- C. VICTOR THORNTON**, Trustee Emeritus (Margaret or Peg)Moslah Temple
Area Code 817, 731-1136
Suite 919, Ridglea Bank Building, Fort Worth, TX 76116
- W. W. BENNETT**, Trustee Emeritus (Louise)Ararat Temple
Area Code 816-756-1750
3252 Roanoke Road, Kansas City, MO 64111-3787
- WILLIAM E. MATTISON**, Trustee Emeritus (Mary Elyse)Arabia Temple
Area Code 713, 526-2917
P. O. Box 66009, Houston, TX 77266
- LEWIS K. MOLNAR**, Secretary (ex-officio) (Ruth)Egypt Temple
Area Code 813, 885-2575
P. O. Box 25356, Tampa, FL 33622

Imperial Auditor

James W. Hendrix, Hella
KPMG Peat Marwick
Park Avenue Plaza
55 E. 52nd Street, New York, NY 10055
Area Code 212, 909-5000

General Counsel

Theodore Corsones, Cairo
1 Nickwackett Street
Rutland, VT 05701
Area Code 802, 775-0125

Executive Vice President

Lewis K. Molnar, Egypt
P. O. Box 25356, Tampa, FL 33622
Area Code 813, 885-2575

1986-1987 COMMITTEE LIST

**APPOINTED BY IMPERIAL POTENTATE RUSSELL H. ANTHONY, D.V.M.,
CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS**

Athletic

Joseph P. Padgett, Islam, Chairman 18945 Cabernet Drive, Saratoga, CA 95070	Edward A. Rath, Ismailia
John W. Dean, III, Lu Lu	Robert Marcum, Jamil
Hugh D. Hindman, Jr., Aladdin	John A. McKinzie, Jr., Kaaba
Arnold M. Reed, Al Bedoo	Grant Teaff, Karem
D. William Loney, Algeria	Walter W. Pierce, Medinah
Dee Andros, Al Kader	Fred R. Morrison, Jr., Moslem
Buzz Aldrin, Al Malaikah	James M. Cain, Nile
Jackie Sherrill, Arabia	Robert J. Hepler, Orak
Myron Christensen, Bahía	Donald Bryant, Sesostri
William Quinby, El Kahir	Bart Starr, Tripoli
Harold "Gus" Schrader, El Kahir	John McClintock, Za-Ga-Zig
Jack Elway, Islam	W. G. "Buddy" Pettey, Jr., Zamora
Knapp A. Tomberlin, Islam	
Jack Kemp, Ismailia	

Audit

Daniel E. Bowers, M.D., Mohammed, Chairman
4611 Grand View Dr., Peoria, IL 61614

Walker S. Kisselburgh, Al Malaikah John D. VerMaas, Sesostris
Robert B. Bailey, Orak D. Sam Erickson, Osman

ENDOWMENTS—WILLS AND GIFTS

John W. Dean, Lu Lu, Chairman
Beaver Hill North, #615, Jenkintown, PA 19046
Area Code 215, 884-2857

John E. Troxel, P.P., Islam, Secretary
P. O. Box 27398, San Francisco, CA 94127-0398
Area Code 415, 759-8161

Everett M. Evans, Sharon—Member
Richard "Tony" Bukey, Sabbar—Member
Thomas M. Boles, Al Malaikah—Member
Lewis J. Ort, Ali Ghan—Member
James Bracewell, Yaarab—Member

Regional and Deputy Directors:

1. Paul Amundsen, P.P., Medinah
1. R. Duncan Brown, P.P., Tebala, Deputy
2. T. Bruce Boyette, P.P., Sudan
2. John P. Ashmore, Jr., P.P., Hejaz, Deputy
3. Guernsey Curran, III, Aloha
4. Blaine H. Simons, El Kalah
5. Bob L. Bonds, P.P., Hadi
6. Thomas M. Boles, Al Malaikah
6. Phillip A. Johnson, Al Bahr, Deputy
6. Clinton E. "Gene" Hamilton, P.P., Sabbar, Deputy
6. Joe A. Dines, Al Malaikah, Deputy
8. Nathan J. Rubin, P.P., Luxor
8. J. H. Vernon Toole, P.P., Philae, Deputy
9. Vacant
9. Robert E. Boakes, P.P., Crescent, Deputy
10. Jarvis B. Black, Al Kader
11. Eldon Turnbull, P.P., Moolah
11. Loren Willhoft, P.P., Moolah, Deputy
12. John E. Troxel, P.P., Islam
12. Elwyn L. Simard, P.P., Ben Ali, Deputy
13. Donald E. Logan, P.P., Barak
13. William V. King, Habibi, Deputy
14. Robert W. Peters, P.P., El Katif
15. Clifford C. Foster, Media
15. Frederick Laver, Ziyara, Deputy
16. Ellis Monk, P.P., Za-Ga-Zig
16. Donald J. Soberg, P.P., Zor, Deputy
16. Arnold Ellingson, El Zagal, Deputy
17. Thomas W. Sidebottom, Khartum
18. Earl J. Porter, Jr., Al Menah
18. John S. Stein, Zamora, Deputy
19. Earl L. Story, Jr., P.P., Sharon
19. J. Duke Bowman, Al Amin, Deputy
19. Jack E. Williams, Hella, Deputy
20. William E. Hewitt, P.P., Ismailia
20. Albert J. Blair, M.D., Syria, Deputy
21. C. J. Keel, Jr., P.P., Egypt
21. Robert E. Hughes, P.P., Hasan, Deputy
22. Fred N. Imler, P.P., Jaffa

22. Ralph H. Kline, P.P., Zembo, Deputy
23. Donald R. Parrish, Sr., P.P., Mizpah
23. Irwin F. Hauffe, P.P., Elf Khurafah, Deputy
24. Charles F. Allspach, Palestine
24. Bertram S. Walls, P.P., Pyramid, Deputy
24. F. W. "Curt" McCurtain, Kora, Deputy
25. C. D. "Sam" Lewis, P.P., Arab

EW.G. Attorneys:

J. B. Hopkins, Chairman

Emeriti Members

Allan C. Mallquist, P.P., Tebala, Secretary Emeritus	
1418 20th Street, Rockford, Illinois 61108 (815, 229-2022)	
Kenneth E. Anderson, P.P., Calam	David Milsten, P.P., Akdar
Jess W. Bishop, El Zaribah	Clarence D. Phillips, Al Kader
Ted Cutler, Za-Ga-Zig	David W. Reynolds, El Kalah
John Deffner, El Zaribah	Robert R. Scales, Jr., Hejaz
William W. Durham, Ben Ali	Louis G. Seebach, Nur
Robert Inman, Ziyara	Robert P. Spear, P.P., Khartum
Harold M. Long, Al Bahr	

Finance and Accounts

D. Sam Erickson, Osman, Chairman	
Box 203, Lake Frances, Elysian, Minnesota 56028	
William Sibley, Abu Bekr	Robert F. Wilson, Boumi
Gene B. Lock, Afifi	<i>Emeriti</i>
Keith G. Collins, Khartum	B. W. Vetter, Akdar, Chairman Emeritus
Clinton Joerding, El Zaribah	Robert G. Evans, Sr., Tigris
Palmer D. Burde, Salaam	Edward C. Brohl, Al Koran

Insurance

Burton E. Ravellette, Jr., Sahara, Chairman	
1706 W. 34th Ave., Pine Bluff, AR 71603	
John D. VerMaas, Sesostris	Carl E. A. Hallberg, El Kahir
Theodore Corsones, Cairo	Claude W. Lyon, Jr., Hella

Investments

Voris King, Habibi, Chairman	
P. O. Box 28, Lake Charles, LA 70602	
Joseph P. Padgett, Islam	Webber C. Harrington, Al Kader,
John W. Dean, Lu Lu	Ex Officio
Edward G. McMullan, C.D., Al Azhar	George W. Powell, Crescent, Ex Officio
Mahlon W. Hessey, Boumi	<i>Emeriti</i>
Stuart Murdock, Ararat	William H. Latimer, Jr., Syria
Thomas S. Perry, Yaarab	R. S. Lang, Egypt

Mineral Interests Advisor

Martin G. Browne, Suez, Chairman
 Management Services Assoc.
 12655 N. Central Expressway, Suite 405, Dallas, TX 75243

Voris King, Habibi

Special Administrative Committee

Voris King, Habibi, Chairman
 P. O. Box 28, Lake Charles, LA 70602
 Lewis K. Molnar, Egypt Paul E. Ibach, Egypt

Jurisprudence and Laws

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Abou Ben Adhem, Chairman
 P. O. Box 148, Aurora, MO 65605
 Robert E. Cooper, Alhambra *Emeriti*
 Theodore Corsones, Cairo Robert J. Turley, Oleika, Chairman
 Robert C. Lake, Jr., Hejaz Emeritus
 William A. Buckaway, Jr., Kosair Walter S. Jeffries, Crescent
 Gerald L. Davis, Tadmor Warren L. Jones, Morocco
 J. M. Tingle, Zamora William H. Knowlton, Tadmor
 Edward G. Maag, Ainad

**APPOINTED BY CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS
 RUSSELL H. ANTHONY, D.V.M., AND CHAIRMAN OF THE
 BOARD OF TRUSTEES, GENE BRACEWELL**

Buildings and Equipment

Burton E. Ravellette, Jr., Sahara, Chairman
 1706 W. 34th Ave., Pine Bluff, AR 71603
 Winner F. Delp, Lu Lu, Vice Chairman C. Howard Bozeman, Kerbela
 Edward G. McMullan, C.D., Al Azhar Richard L. "Tony" Bukey, Sabbar
 W. W. Bennett, Ararat John D. VerMaas, Sesostris

Intellectual Properties

Robert J. Turley, Oleika, Chairman
 134 N. Limestone, Lexington, KY 40507
 F. T. H'Doubler, Jr., M.D., Abou Ben G. Donald Whedon, M.D.
 Adhem

Planning

Robert J. Turley, Oleika, Chairman
 134 N. Limestone, Lexington, KY 40507
 Walker S. Kisselburgh, Al Malaikah, *Emeriti*
 Vice-Chairman F. T. H'Doubler, Jr., M.D., Abou Ben
 Edward G. McMullan, C.D., Al Azhar Adhem
 Joseph P. Padgett, Islam Jack M. Streight, Q.C., Gizeh
 C. Howard Bozeman, Kerbela C. Victor Thornton, Moslah
 Burton E. Ravellette, Jr., Sahara Randolph R. Thomas, Morocco
 Everett M. Evans, Sharon

Research

Joseph P. Padgett, Islam, Chairman
 18945 Cabernet Drive, Saratoga, CA 95070
 F. T. H'Doubler, Jr., M.D., Abou Ben Richard B. Olfene, Kora
 Adhem, Vice Chairman Robert B. Bailey, Orak
 C. Howard Bozeman, Kerbela Richard L. "Tony" Bukey, Sabbar

Salaries, Personnel, and Retirement

Voris King, Habibi, Chairman
 P. O. Box 28, Lake Charles, LA 70602
 Joseph P. Padgett, Islam Richard L. "Tony" Bukey, Sabbar
 John W. Dean, Lu Lu Mahlon W. Hessey, Boumi

Special Purpose Funds

George W. Powell, Crescent, Chairman
 56 Arkansas Ave., Ocean City, NJ 08226
 Joseph P. Padgett, Islam Robert B. Bailey, Orak

Special Committee**Off-Premises Clinics Committee**

John W. Dean, Lu Lu, Chairman
 Beaver Hill, North, #615, Jenkintown, PA 19046
 Robert B. Bailey, Orak Walker S. Kisselburgh, Al Malaikah

**APPOINTED BY GENE BRACEWELL
 PRESIDENT OF THE COLORADO CORPORATION**

LIAISON COMMITTEES**1986-1987****Chicago Unit**

F. T. H'Doubler, Jr., M.D., Chairman
 Richard B. Olfene
 George W. Powell

Erie Unit

John D. VerMaas, Chairman
 Winner F. Delp
 Jack H. Jones

Greenville Unit

John W. Dean, Chairman
 William E. Mattison
 John D. VerMaas

Honolulu Unit

Joseph P. Padgett, Chairman
 Voris King
 Richard L. Bukey

Houston Unit

Robert B. Bailey, Chairman
 Webber C. Harrington
 F. T. H'Doubler, Jr., M.D.

Intermountain Unit

C. Victor Thornton, Chairman
 Randolph R. Thomas
 Robert B. Bailey

Lexington Unit

Robert B. Bailey, Chairman
 Walker S. Kisselburgh
 John D. VerMaas

Los Angeles Unit

Richard L. Bukey, Chairman
 Richard B. Olfene
 C. Howard Bozeman

Mexico City Unit

William E. Mattison, Chairman
 Everett M. Evans
 Richard L. Bukey

Montreal Unit

C. Howard Bozeman, Chairman
 Edward G. McMullan, C.D.
 Everett M. Evans

Philadelphia Unit

Mahlon W. Hessey, Chairman
 John W. Dean
 F. T. H'Doubler, Jr., M.D.

Portland Unit

Edward G. McMullan, C.D., Chairman
 Joseph P. Padgett
 C. Howard Bozeman

St. Louis Unit

Joseph P. Padgett, Chairman
Robert J. Turley
Webber C. Harrington

San Francisco Unit

Walker S. Kisselburgh, Chairman
Winner F. Delp
F. T. H'Doubler, Jr., M.D.

Shreveport Unit

George W. Powell, Chairman
Robert B. Bailey
Mahlon W. Hessey

Spokane Unit

Mahlon W. Hessey, Chairman
Edward G. McMullan, C.D.
John W. Dean

Springfield Unit

Robert J. Turley, Chairman
Walker S. Kisselburgh
Edward G. McMullan, C.D.

Tampa Unit

Robert J. Turley, Chairman
Walker S. Kisselburgh
Richard B. Olfene

Twin Cities Unit

C. Howard Bozeman, Chairman
John D. VerMaas
Robert J. Turley

Boston Unit

John W. Dean, Chairman
Mahlon W. Hessey
Everett M. Evans

Cincinnati Unit

Everett M. Evans, Chairman
Voris King
Webber C. Harrington

Galveston Unit

Mahlon W. Hessey, Chairman
Richard L. Bukey
John D. VerMaas

Puerto Rico Clinic

Winner F. Delp, Chairman
John W. Dean

Spinal Cord Injury Program

Randolph R. Thomas, Chairman
Winner F. Delp
Joseph P. Padgett

Budget

Mahlon W. Hessey, Boumi, Chairman
1311 Fidelity Building, Baltimore, MD 21201
Webber C. Harrington, Al Kader
C. Howard Bozeman, Kerbela
Richard L. Bukey, Sabbar
Everett M. Evans, Sharon

Evaluation

C. Howard Bozeman, Kerbela, Chairman
P. O. Box 2746, Knoxville, TN 37901
Mahlon W. Hessey, Boumi
Joseph P. Padgett, Islam

Hospital Regulations

Robert J. Turley, Oleika, Chairman
134 N. Limestone, Lexington, KY 40507
Robert B. Bailey, Orak
John D. VerMaas, Sesostris

PROPOSED AMENDMENTS AND RESOLUTIONS

Edward G. Maag, Past Potentate and Representative Emeritus of Ainad Temple and a Member of the Colorado Corporation, proposes the following:

Amend Section 506.6 of Article 6 of the bylaws of the Colorado Corporation by

adding subsection (c) thereto which will read as follows with the new language italicized:

ARTICLE 6

Board of Directors

Section 506.6 Meetings; Notice and Waiver

(c) *Except in case of emergency, no meeting of the Board of Directors may be held at any location other than the general offices of this corporation, a city in which a hospital unit owned by this corporation is located, or a city in which the Annual Meeting, or a special meeting, of the members of this corporation is being held; and if an emergency is declared requiring a meeting at a location other or different than that specified in this subsection, the nature and character of the emergency shall be explained to the members of this corporation at the next Annual Meeting following the occurrence of the emergency.*

2

Edward G. Maag, Past Potentate and Representative Emeritus of Ainad Temple and W. Andy Hibbert, Jr., M.D., Past Potentate and Representative of Ben Hur Temple, both of whom are Members of the Colorado Corporation, propose the following:

Amend Article 7 of the bylaws of the Colorado Corporation by adding Section 507.5 Prohibited Practices thereto which will read as follows with the new language italicized:

ARTICLE 7

Officers

Section 507.5 Prohibited Practices. *Except at the annual meeting no officer of this corporation may engage in electioneering or campaigning for corporate office in this corporation or any other corporation, either on his own behalf or for, or against, another candidate for corporate office at any meeting or gathering attended by members of this corporation where such corporate officer's expenses for travel, food or lodging at said meeting were paid, in whole or in part, either directly or indirectly, from funds of this corporation.*

2

Edward G. Maag, Past Potentate and Representative Emeritus of Ainad Temple and a Member of the Colorado Corporation, proposes the following:

Amend Section 508.6 of Article 8 of the bylaws of the Colorado Corporation by adding subsection (c) thereto which will read as follows with the new language italicized:

ARTICLE 8

Board of Trustees

Section 508.6 Meetings; Notice and Waiver.

(c) *Except in case of emergency, no meeting of the Board of Trustees may be held at any location other than the general offices of this corporation, a city in which a hospital unit owned by this corporation is located, or a city in which the Annual Meeting, or a special meeting, of the members of this corporation is being*

held; and if an emergency is declared requiring a meeting at a location other or different than that specified in this subsection, the nature and character of the emergency shall be explained to the members of this corporation at the next Annual Meeting following the occurrence of the emergency.

Edward G. Maag, Past Potentate and Representative Emeritus of Ainad Temple and W. Andy Hibbert, Jr., M.D., Past Potentate and Representative of Ben Hur Temple, both of whom are Members of the Colorado Corporation, propose the following:

Amend Article 8 of the bylaws of the Colorado Corporation by adding Section 508.10 Prohibited Practices thereto which will read as follows with the new language italicized:

ARTICLE 8
Board of Trustees

Section 508.10 Prohibited Practices. *Except at the annual meeting no Trustee or Emeritus Trustee of this corporation shall engage in electioneering or campaigning for corporate office in this corporation or any other corporation, either on his own behalf or for or against another candidate for corporate office at any meeting or gathering attended by members of this corporation where such Trustee's or Emeritus Trustee's expenses for travel, food, or lodging at said meeting were paid, in whole or in part, either directly or indirectly, from funds of this corporation.*

The Finance and Accounts Committee of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, all of whom are members of the Colorado Corporation, unanimously propose the following:

Amend §511.3 of Article 11 of the Colorado Corporation by adding and deleting certain language so that such section, as amended, will read as follows, with new language italicized and deleted language bracketed:

ARTICLE 11
Fiscal and Legal

§511.3 Imprest Account. The board of directors may establish a special account, not exceeding \$100,000.00 [~~\$50,000.00~~], for the prompt payment of expenses and obligations employing the imprest system, and authorize checks to be drawn thereon upon either the signature of any officer or the signatures of any two of such other persons as may be designated by the board.

RESOLUTION

The Salaries, Personnel and Retirement Committee of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, all of whom are members of the Colorado Corporation, propose the following:

WHEREAS, the Executive Vice President, Assistant General Counsel, Controller, Director of Medical Affairs and Executive Administrator are expected and required

to travel extensively and frequently by air in order to discharge the responsibilities assigned to them by Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children;

WHEREAS, many airports provide rooms and other amenities to travelers who are airline club members for the general conduct of business, including meetings, and conferences, as well as rest facilities;

WHEREAS, it has proven advantageous to the corporation for these individuals to conduct their business at various airports throughout our jurisdiction in order to make optimum use of their time; and

WHEREAS, the board of directors, in recognition of the foregoing, authorized the appropriation of funds for the purchase of airline club memberships for these individuals, as being in the best interests of the corporation.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that it is acknowledged that:

1. The foregoing individuals are expected and required to frequently travel by air in order to perform the responsibilities assigned to them;
2. The optimum allocation of their time requires the use of meeting rooms and other amenities available at airports for airline club members; and
3. The appropriation of funds for the purchase of airline club memberships for these individuals is in the best interests of the corporation, and the action of the board of directors in expending funds for this purpose is ratified.

NOTICE

The following members of the Colorado corporation, listed alphabetically by Temple name, have served notice that they will be candidates for election or reelection for the three, 3-year terms on the Board of Trustees, to be elected at this Session:

WALKER S. KISSELBURGH—Al Malaikah Temple
 W. ANDY HIBBERT, JR.—Ben Hur Temple
 JOHN NOBLES—El Maida Temple
 ROBERT C. LAKE, JR.—Hejaz Temple
 ROBERT J. TURLEY—Oleika Temple

SUMMARY TO BE READ

It is directed that the Summary of this General Order No. 3 be read to the Nobility of each Temple at the first Session following its receipt, and record of the entire General Order be made upon the minutes of the Session at which the Summary is read.

Given under our hands and the seal of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children this 22nd day of May, A.D., 1987, and of the Order A.H. 1407.

ATTEST:



George W. Powell

GEORGE W. POWELL
Secretary

Russell H. Anthony D.V.M.

RUSSELL H. ANTHONY, D.V.M.
Chairman, Board of Directors

SUMMARY OF GENERAL ORDER NO. 3

This General Order contains the Call for the Annual Session of the Imperial Council, Iowa Corporation, and the Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, Colorado and Appendant Corporations, a list of committees appointed by the Imperial Potentate, announcements, miscellaneous instructions and information for Temple Officers and Nobles and other items of value to all Nobles, in connection with the work of the Iowa Corporation, Imperial Council, and the Colorado Corporation, Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children.

The complete details of all General Orders are to be kept on file in the Recorder's office and will be made available to any Noble for review.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: I will now call upon Illustrious Sir Ted Corsones to present the report concerning this Imperial Potentate's Special Orders.

NOBLE CORSONES: To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: The Imperial Potentate's Special Orders (Series of 1986-87) were issued pursuant to S.206.5(a)(5) of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council, an Iowa Corporation, and summaries thereof were included in the registration envelopes given to all Representatives at the time they registered for this Annual Session. The report has been referred to the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee by your adoption of the report of the Committee on Transactions of Imperial Officers.

The Imperial Potentate's report is in proper legal form and it was submitted in compliance with the Bylaws of the Imperial Council. There have been no objections to or appeal from these Special Orders.

Your committee reports that such Special Orders were lawfully issued and are in all respects consistent with the Articles of Incorporation and Bylaws of the Iowa Corporation and recommends approval thereof.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND
LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Chairman
Robert E. Cooper
Theodore Corsones
Robert C. Lake
William A. Buckaway, Jr.
Gerald L. Davis
J. M. Tingle

Imperial Sir, I move that the Imperial Potentate's Special Orders (Series 1986-87) be approved and I recommend that you allow Deputy Imperial Potentate Voris King to conduct the vote as this motion involves your orders.

... Deputy Imperial Potentate King assumed the Chair ...

DEPUTY IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Is there a second to the motion?

... The motion was duly seconded ...

DEPUTY IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Is there discussion concerning this report?

... There being no discussion, the motion for approval was voted upon and declared to be unanimously carried, following which the gavel was returned to the Imperial Potentate ...

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA

Special Order Number 1
(Series of 1986-1987)
July 11, 1986

TO THE POTENTATE, OFFICERS AND NOBLES OF ARABIA TEMPLE:

It is deemed to be in the best interest of the Order that the Imperial Auditor, or a designee of his choice for whom he shall be responsible, undertake a random inquiry of accounting procedures of the several temples under the jurisdiction of the Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S.

Therefore, pursuant to Section 206.5 (a) (6) of the Imperial Bylaws, it is ordered that James W. Hendrix, Imperial Auditor, or his representative, be and is hereby deputized and commissioned as Special Representative of the Imperial Potentate, to carry out an inquiry of the accounting practices of Arabia Temple, Houston, Texas and

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the Imperial Auditor make such examination of the books, records, accounts and reporting practices of Arabia Temple as in his opinion may be

necessary to determine its compliance with the directives and bylaws of the Imperial Council, for the years 1983, 1984, and 1985.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the Potentate, Recorder and Auditor of Arabia Temple make such books, records, accounts, reports, and returns available at such time and place as the Imperial Auditor may direct, and answer any questions regarding such procedures or records as may be put to them.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that if necessary, the Imperial Auditor be, and he is hereby empowered, to issue subpoenas for the appearance and testimony of any Noble and officer of Arabia Temple, and for the production of any papers or documents in their possession or under the control of any such officer or Noble of Arabia Temple in addition to those specifically herein named, in order to execute the commission for which he is hereby deputized.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the Imperial Auditor make a written report of his examination in accordance with Section 206.5 (a).

Russell.H. Anthony, D.V.M.
Imperial Potentate

Attest:
Jack H. Jones
Imperial Recorder

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES
OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA

Special Order No. 2
(Series of 1986-87)

October 16, 1986

TO: ILLUSTRIOUS SIR MARLER W. OWEN
PAST POTENTATE, ARABIA TEMPLE

On July 11, 1986, I issued Special Order No. 1 (Series of 1986-87) to the Potentate, Officers, and Nobles of Arabia Temple wherein I ordered an inquiry by the Imperial Auditor or his representatives concerning accounting procedures at Arabia Temple.

I have received the report of Donald M. Jones, Jr., representative of the Imperial Auditor, concerning his audit of Arabia Temple for the years 1983, 1984, and 1985, which he carried out on July 30, 1986. That report indicates that during your term as Potentate of Arabia Temple in 1984, charitable funds belonging to the Crippled Childrens Benefit Fund of Arabia Temple were improperly, unlawfully, and at your direction diverted to a use other than for which they had been intended and contributed, all to the detriment of the Shriners Hospitals For Crippled Children and other local charitable funds.

The report also indicates to me that a subsequent leader of Arabia Temple, perhaps following your lead, sought to make a similar diversion of charitable funds.

THEREFORE, pursuant to the power vested in me by Section 206.5(a)(6) of the Imperial bylaws, you, Illustrious Sir Marler W. Owen, are ordered to:

A. On or before October 31, 1986, SHOW CAUSE to the Imperial Temple Fund Raising Investigating Committee, Imperial Sir Edward G. McMullen, Chairman, in writing, or in person as that Committee may direct, why you should not be disciplined for violation of Imperial Council law and the apparent diversion of funds raised by Arabia Temple for charitable purposes to a purpose other than that for which it was originally intended.

Russell H. Anthony, D.V.M.
Imperial Potentate

Attest:
Jack H. Jones
Imperial Recorder

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES
OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA

Special Order No. 3
(Series of 1986-87)

October 16, 1986

TO: ILLUSTRIOUS W. E. "BILL" SILBER
PAST POTENTATE, ARABIA TEMPLE

On July 11, 1986, I issued Special Order No. 1 (Series of 1986-87) to the Potentate, Officers, and Nobles of Arabia Temple wherein I ordered an inquiry by the Imperial Auditor or his representatives concerning accounting procedures at Arabia Temple.

I have received the report of Donald M. Jones, Jr., representative of the Imperial Auditor, concerning his audit of Arabia Temple for the years 1983, 1984, and 1985, which he carried out on July 30, 1986. That report indicates that during your term as Potentate of Arabia Temple in 1985, charitable funds belonging to the Crippled Childrens Benefit Fund of Arabia Temple were improperly, unlawfully, and at your direction diverted to a use other than for which they had been intended and contributed, all to the detriment of the Shriners Hospitals For Crippled Children and other local charitable funds.

THEREFORE, pursuant to the power vested in me by Section 206.5(a)(6) of the Imperial bylaws, you, Illustrious Sir Marler W. Owen, are ordered to:

A. On or before October 31, 1986, SHOW CAUSE to the Imperial Temple Fund Raising Investigating Committee, Imperial Sir Edward G. McMullen, Chairman, in writing, or in person as that Committee may direct, why you should not be disciplined for violation of Imperial Council law and the apparent diversion of funds raised by Arabia Temple for charitable purposes to a purpose other than that for which it was originally intended.

Russell H. Anthony, D.V.M.
Imperial Potentate

Attest:
Jack H. Jones
Imperial Recorder

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC
SHRINE

Special Order No. 4
Series 1986-1987

P. O. Box 25356
Tampa, FL 33622
January 20, 1987

TO DON STINER, POTENTATE, EL ZARIBAH TEMPLE, A.A.O.N.M.S., ES SELAMU
ALEIKUM:

It has been brought to my attention that you signed a contract with Encore Productions without permission of the Nobility of El Zaribah Temple and that further this contract was for the production of a children's variety show and that the advertising and tickets for said variety show did not contain the required statement of purpose set out in General Order No. 2.

I further understand that after this matter was brought to your attention by the then Potentate of El Zaribah Temple, Paul N. Younker, you did not cancel the contract as directed but instead continued.

NOW THEREFORE by virtue of the authority vested in me by Section 206.5(a)(5) of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., I direct that you shall show cause in writing to me at the International Headquarters on or before February 20, 1987, why disciplinary action should not be taken against you for your conduct in this matter. I am confident that the full import, significance, and authority of this special order will not be misunderstood.

Russell H. Anthony, D.V.M.
Imperial Potentate

Attest:

Jack H. Jones,
Imperial Recorder

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC
SHRINE

Special Order No. 5
Series 1986-1987

P. O. Box 25356
Tampa, FL 33622
January , 1987

TO THE POTENTATE, OFFICERS AND NOBILITY OF EL MINA TEMPLE, A.A.O.N.M.S., Es
SELAMU ALEIKUM:

In the matter of the *Estate of Ethel T. Witmer* was brought to my attention and to the attention of the boards of directors of The Imperial Council and Shriners Hospitals For Crippled Children on January 13, 1987 by the Special Purpose Funds Committee. The issues were deliberately and carefully reviewed and full discussion was had thereon. It was the considered and unanimous judgment of the boards of directors that all monies in the *Estate of Ethel T. Witmer* which were received by El Mina Temple were the assets of Shriners Hospitals For Crippled Children for the use and benefit of the crippled children in our hospitals; and that El Mina Temple retained the second installment received from the estate which was in the amount of \$11,334.00 and which was received in September, 1983. I concurred in their judgment.

NOW, THEREFORE, by virtue of the authority in me vested by §206.5(a)(5) of the bylaws of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S.:

1. El Mina Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S. shall remit to Shriners Hospitals For Crippled Children at its international headquarters in Tampa, Florida, on or before March 1, 1987, the sum of \$11,334.00, plus accrued interest of \$4,647.00, for a total of \$15,981.00.

2. Richard H. Johnigan, P.P. and Richard E. Doornbos, P.P. shall SHOW CAUSE, in writing to me at international headquarters on or before March 1, 1987, why disciplinary action should not be taken against them for their conduct in this matter.

I am confident that the full import, significance and authority of this Special Order will not be misunderstood by the Potentate, Officers and Nobility of El Mina Temple.

Russell H. Anthony, D.V.M.—Imperial
Potentate

Attest:

Jack H. Jones—Imperial Recorder

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL, A.A.O.N.M.S.

Special Order No. 6
Series 1986-1987

P. O. Box 25356
Tampa, FL 33622
April 15, 1987

TO THE POTENTATE, OFFICERS AND NOBILITY OF ISLAM TEMPLE, A.A.O.N.M.S., Es
SELAMU ALEIKUM:

A review of the financial records of the East-West Shrine Bowl by the Imperial Auditor has revealed that Islam Temple retained \$29,700.00 from the proceeds of the football game in 1985.

The retention was referred to the Special Purpose Funds Committee of The Imperial

Council. The matter was, once again reviewed, and carefully considered. The committee then presented a report to the board of directors.

After due deliberation by the entire board of directors of The Imperial Council, it was determined that no prior written request was made to, or received from, the Imperial Potentate and Chairman of the Board of Trustees of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children for the retention of the money, as required by the existing General Order. As a consequence, the board of directors unanimously recommended that an Order be issued directing Islam Temple to remit the sum of \$29,700.00 to Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children. And, that it was inappropriate for any temple to receive a portion of the proceeds of this football game.

NOW, THEREFORE, by authority in me vested by §206.5(a)(5) of the bylaws of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., it is hereby ordered that Islam Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S., shall remit to Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children at its International Headquarters in Tampa, Florida on or before June 1, 1987, the sum of \$29,700.00.

I am confident that the full import, significance and authority of this Special Order will not be misunderstood by the Potentate, Officers, and Nobility of Islam Temple.

Russell H. Anthony, D.V.M.—Imperial
Potentate

Attest:

Jack H. Jones—Imperial Recorder

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Thank you again, Imperial Sir Voris.

Now, let me interrupt here a moment and say that it has been called to my attention that yesterday we introduced all the Grand Masters who were present but there were several Grand Masters on that list who have just been able to join us and we certainly do not want to slight a single one of you august leaders and so, if you will give your name to our Imperial Recorder, as well as your Jurisdiction, I will then subsequently properly introduce you to this august body of Shrine Masons.

Now, at this time, I will call on Gerald Davis to present the report concerning the Imperial Potentate's rulings and decisions.

NOBLE DAVIS: To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: The Imperial Potentate's report of his rulings and decisions were issued pursuant to S.206.5(a)(13) of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council, an Iowa Corporation, and summaries thereof were included in the registration envelopes given to all Representatives at the time they registered for this Annual Session. The matter has been referred to the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee by your adoption of the report of the Committee on Transactions of Imperial Officers.

Your committee reports that it concurs with the Imperial Potentate's rulings and decisions and also that there have been no objections to or appeals from any such rulings and decisions.

Your committee further reports that the Imperial Potentate's report is in proper and legal form and that it was submitted in compliance with the Bylaws of the Imperial Council. It, therefore, recommends approval thereof.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND
LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Chairman
Robert E. Cooper
Theodore Corsones
Robert C. Lake
William A. Buckaway, Jr.
Gerald L. Davis
J. M. Tingle

Imperial Sir, I move that the Imperial Potentate's rulings and decisions be approved and I recommend that you allow Deputy Imperial Potentate Voris King to conduct the vote as this motion involves your orders.

... Deputy Imperial Potentate King assumed the Chair ...

DEPUTY IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Is there a second to the motion?

... The motion was duly seconded ...

DEPUTY IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Is there any discussion?

... There being no discussion, the motion concerning the Imperial Potentate's rulings and decisions was voted upon and declared to be approved, following which the gavel was again tendered to Imperial Potentate Anthony ...

RULINGS AND DECISIONS

Series 1986-87

<i>Number</i>	<i>Explanation</i>	<i>Temple</i>
1	June 28, 1986 Temple potentate has absolute control over a Shrine Club's existence and membership under §337.3. Pursuant to that authority you may remove any officer from his position in a Shrine Club.	Mahi
2	July 11, 1986 Unauthorized and wrongful solicitation in concurrent jurisdiction by one Temple Shrine Club required repayment of all receipts from such solicitation and apology to the offended Temple, §337.6.	Kerbela
3	July 18, 1986 The organization of this Shrine association and its bylaws are in proper legal form and will not conflict with any of the provisions of the Articles of Incorporation of the bylaws of the Imperial Council and are approved.	International Shrine Horse Patrol
4	August 14, 1986 The application of Elf Khurafeh Temple on 7-24-86 to incur and secure long-term obligation was submitted pursuant to §334.7 of the bylaws of the Imperial Council, was examined and approved.	Elf Khurafeh
5	September 3, 1986 The application of Lake Norman Shrine Club, Oasis Temple for authority to organize a Shrine Club Holding Company pursuant to §337.6 of the bylaws of the Imperial Council, received and reviewed. Permission, therefore, was granted.	Oasis
6	August 13, 1986 Amendments to the bylaws of the International Shrine Aviation Assn. adopted July 3, 1986, did not conflict with the Articles of Incorporation of the bylaws of the Imperial Council and were approved.	International Shrine Aviation Assn.
7	August 14, 1986 The application of South Central, Mo. Shrine Club, Abou Ben Adhem Temple for authority to organize a Shrine Club Holding Company pursuant to §337.6 of the bylaws of the Imperial Council and were approved 9-8-86.	Abou Ben Adhem
8	August 12, 1986 The application of Pitt Co. Shrine Club, Sudan Temple, for authority to organize a Shrine Club Holding Company pursuant to §337.6 of the bylaws of the Imperial Council and were approved.	Sudan
9	September 9, 1986 §324.5 of the Imperial bylaws requires a notice of each stated meeting to be sent to the Nobility not less than one week in advance stating the time and place. A blanket notice in the first issue of a Temple publication of the year's meeting is not sufficient to comply with the intent of this section. Separate notice for each stated or special meeting is required.	Syria
10	October 31, 1986 The organization of this association and its bylaws are in proper and legal form and	Midwest Shrine Drum Corps Assn.

will not conflict with any provisions of the articles of incorporation of the bylaws of the Imperial Council and authorization therefore is given.

- 11 October 1, 1986 Oleika Temple
Charges and countercharges between Nobles of a Temple are appropriately handled at the Temple level pursuant to Article 30 of the Imperial bylaws. Imperial Potentate will take no action unless deemed appropriate after completion of all procedures outlined under Article 30.
- 12 October 18, 1986 Al Amin
The operation of Temple Units are under the control of the Potentate pursuant to §336.1 of the Imperial bylaws. A Potentate has the right, should he deem it advisable, to disband any Temple unit during the term of his office.
- 13 October 2, 1986 Fla. Shrine Assn.
The amendments to the bylaws of Florida Shrine Association, adopted June 5, 1986 are not in conflict with the Articles of Incorporation and the Imperial Council and are approved.
- 14 Number not used.
- 15 October 31, 1986 Midwest Shrine Association
The bylaws of the Midwest Shrine Clown Assn of MSA, adopted August 13, 1986, are not in conflict with the Articles of Incorporation of the bylaws of the Imperial Council and are approved.
- 16 November 20, 1986 Tehran
§335.9 of the bylaws of the Imperial Council prohibit use of Temple funds for any club or unit. Temple bylaws to the contrary, are unlawful, are of no force or effect, and must be stricken.
- 17 January 14, 1986 Southeastern Shrine Assn.
Application for the formation of a new association known as Southeastern Shrine Hillbilly Association under §209.2 of the Imperial bylaws, received, reviewed, and approved. Approval granted by the Board of Directors January 16, 1987.
- 18 December 16, 1986 Mahi
Complaint of Amara Temple regarding solicitation of Gold Coast Shrine Club (Mahi Temple) in Amara jurisdiction found to be substantiated. Ruling issued, compliance noted by Mahi Temple, Gold Coast Shrine Club prohibited from sponsoring Club Circus 1986-87. Order issued, Mahi Divan compliance noted with approval and appreciation.
- 19 January 10, 1987 Hillah
Articles of Incorporation and bylaws, Mast Shrine Grove Holding Corp. of Hillah Temple submitted pursuant to Section 337.7 of the Imperial bylaws. They were in proper legal form, will not conflict with the Art. of Incorp. bylaws of Imperial Council. Approval granted.
- 20 November 17, 1986 Sahib
Application of Venice Shrine Club, Sahib Temple to incur a secured long-term indebtedness submitted in accordance with §334.7 of the Imperial bylaws. Reviewed and approved.
- 21 November 24, 1986 Imperial Council
Pursuant to the investigation of the Temple's Fund Raising Investigating Committee, several rulings were issued with respect to Temple compliance. Ruling issued relating to content, General Order No. 2 regarding fund raising activities.
- 22 December 15, 1986 Sahib
Complaint directed to the Imperial Potentate by a Noble alleging violation of Shrine law and misconduct against another Noble, is properly the subject of an Art. 30 proceeding under Imperial bylaws. Noble referred to the Temple for such action.
- 23 December 15, 1986 Sahib
Absent clear and persuasive evidence of a breakdown in the procedures outlined under Art. 30 of the Imperial bylaws, the Imperial Potentate will not interfere in the alleged complaint of one Noble against another within a particular Temple. §101.9 of the Imperial bylaws, while authority for the action by the Imperial Potentate, should

be exercised only in extreme or urgent cases wherein substantial justice cannot be accomplished under Art. 30.

- 24 December 15, 1986 Araba
Application of Cape Coral Shrine Club of Araba Temple for permission to incur long-term indebtedness, required by §334.7 of the Imperial bylaws, reviewed and approved.
- 25 January 5, 1987 Al Menah
Distribution and circulation of a pin-on button containing the name of a candidate for office, constitutes a violation of §325.10 of the Imperial bylaws. Nature and circumstances of the action of the offending Noble require suspension. Suspension ordered.
- 26 January 8, 1987 Zamora
Written application of Zamora Temple to organize a holding company pursuant to §334.9 of the Imperial bylaws received and reviewed. Proposed Articles of Incorporation found not to conflict with the Articles of Incorporation bylaws of the Imperial Council and approval granted.
- 27 January 14, 1987 Imperial Credit Card Committee
At the request of the Special Committee concerning Shrine Credit Card membership following recommendation of the Committee on J & L, is adopted: The use by a Temple of its own membership list to offer to its Nobles an option to participate in a Temple sponsored credit card program, approved as to form by the Board of Directors of the Iowa Corporation, does not come within the prohibition contemplated by §335.2 Improper advertising, and 335.6—furnishing list of names.
- 28 January 26, 1987 Oasis
Written application of the Lincoln County Shrine Club of Oasis Temple to organize the Shrine Club Holding Company pursuant to §337.7 of the bylaws of the Imperial Council were submitted and found to comply. Incorporation was approved.
- 29 January 22, 1987 Zor
Application of Zor Temple of December 24, 1986 to incur a secured long-term obligation, was presented pursuant to §334.7 of the bylaws of the Imperial Council, was examined and conditionally approved.
- 30 February 13, 1987 Western Shrine Aviation Assn.
Application for approval of Western Shrine Aviation Association was presented pursuant to §209.2 of the Imperial bylaws, and was denied as being a duplication of interest of eligible Nobles. Certificate of approval of Western Shrine Assn. officers was not included with the application.
- 31 February 18, 1987 Aad
Position of Executive Secretary having been established by the Temple bylaws, may not be abolished except by an amendment to the Temple bylaws. Employment of such being the responsibility of the Divan. While the bylaws are silent as to the means of dismissal or termination, it follows that the "divan" is the only group vested with such powers of termination.
- 32 February 23, 1987 Kismet
Temple bylaws grant to "Executive Committee" the right to examine and approve all expenditures in excess of \$250. Specific project authorization and budgeting granting Board of Trustee's supervisory control removes such project from Executive Committee supervision.
- 33 February 24, 1987 Abou Ben Adhem
The application of Pomme De Terre Shrine Club of Abou Ben Adhem Temple to organize a holding company was received and reviewed. The Articles of Incorporation and bylaws comply with §337.7 of the Imperial bylaws. Authorization was granted.
- 34 March 11, 1987 Sahib
Under Art. 30 of the Imperial Council bylaws, a Grievance Committee chosen by a Temple officer who is one of the "accused" must be discharged and its actions, if any, declared a nullity. The appointing Noble must be chosen in accordance with §330.4(7) which require that a "impartial" officer or Noble act for such purposes.

- 35 March 11, 1987 Mecca
The distribution, at the 1987 annual meeting, containing the names of officers of the temple for 1987 at a point in time following the election of all line officers, while inappropriate, did not have a material effect upon the annual election. Election is, therefore, confirmed.
- 36 April 6, 1987 Moolah
The application of Moolah Temple to change its location was reviewed, approved, and ordered presented to the Imperial Session for confirmation in accordance with ¶332.5 of the Imperial bylaws.
- 37 April 6, 1987 Shrine Director's Association
Amendments to the bylaws of the Shrine Director's Association, adopted March 6, 1987, do not conflict with the articles of incorporation and bylaws of the Imperial Council and are approved.
- 38 April 14, 1987 Cahaba
¶334.6 requires "a copy of the audit of the temple" be furnished at the annual or budget meeting. ¶334.5 does not require that "audit" to be completed and filed with the Imperial Recorder before May 1. In order to fully "advise the temple" a copy of the temple audit should be presented to the Nobility at the first stated meeting following its completion.
- 39 April 23, 1987 International Assn. Shrine Motor Corps
Amendments to the bylaws of the International Assn. of Shrine Motor Corps adopted April 11, 1987, did not conflict with the Art. of Inc. or bylaws of the Imperial Council and were approved.
- 40 April 24, 1987 Western Shrine Aviation Assn.
Proposal for the organization of the Western Shrine Aviation Assn., did not conflict with Shrine law and were approved.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: I will next call upon Noble Buckaway of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee to present the report involving the Imperial Recorder's list of all new and amended Temple Bylaws which were approved by the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee and the Imperial Potentate since the last Annual Session.

NOBLE BUCKAWAY: To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: The Imperial Recorder's list of all new and amended Temple Bylaws which were approved by the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee and the Imperial Potentate since the last Annual Session was submitted pursuant to S.331.4(a) of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council, an Iowa Corporation. Summaries of the list were included in the registration envelopes given to all Representatives at the time they registered for their Annual Session. The matter has been referred to the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee by your adoption of the report of the Committee on Transactions of Imperial Officers.

Your committee reports that the approvals were lawfully issued and in all respects are consistent with the Articles of Incorporation and Bylaws of the Iowa Corporation and also that there have been no objections to or appeals from any of such approvals.

Your committee further reports that the Imperial Recorder's list is in proper and legal form and that it was submitted in compliance with the Bylaws of the Imperial Council. It, therefore, recommends the approval thereof.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND
LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Chairman

Robert E. Cooper

Theodore Corsones

Robert C. Lake

William A. Buckaway, Jr.

Gerald L. Davis

J. M. Tingle

Imperial Sir, I move that the Imperial Recorder's list of all new or amended Bylaws which were approved and the action of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee and the Imperial Potentate in approving them, be now approved by the Imperial Council, and I recommend that you allow Deputy Imperial Potentate Voris King to conduct the vote as this motion involves your orders.

... Deputy Imperial Potentate King assumed the Chair ...

DEPUTY IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Is there a second to the motion?

... The motion was duly seconded ...

DEPUTY IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Is there any discussion concerning this report?

... There being no discussion, the motion to approve this report was voted upon and declared to be unanimously carried, following which the gavel was returned to Imperial Potentate Anthony ...

NEW AND AMENDED TEMPLE BYLAWS APPROVED
Series 1986-87

<i>Number</i>	<i>Explanation</i>	<i>Temple</i>
1	Temple Adoption: January 17, 1986 Imperial Approval: July 7, 1986 Art. V, §2. Temple Adoption: May 8, 1986 Imperial Approval: July 7, 1986 Art. V, §1.	Isis Isis
2	Temple Adoption: June 6, 1986 Imperial Approval: July 30, 1986 Fees and Dues, Section 26, 27.	Kismet
3	Temple Adoption: June 6, 1986 Imperial Approval: July 30, 1986 Fees and Dues, Section 6 and 12.	Murat
4	Temple Adoption: June 6, 1986 Imperial Approval: July 30, 1986 Revise and adopt new Temple bylaws.	Saladin
5	Temple Adoption: June 9, 1986 Imperial Approval: August 22, 1986 Elimination of §14, Article 14.	Almas
6	Temple Adoption: July 21, 1986 Imperial Approval: August 28, 1986 Art. 9, §9.2 (A).	Tehama
7	Temple Adoption: June 14, 1986 Imperial Approval: September 11, 1986 Art. 10.	Philae
8	Temple Adoption: September 10, 1986 Imperial Approval: September 16, 1986 Art. VI, §2.	Egypt
9	Temple Adoption: September 5, 1986 Imperial Approval: September 17, 1986 Art. 11, §11.2.	Scimitar
10	Temple Adoption: September 10, 1986 Imperial Approval: September 17, 1986 Art. X, § I and II.	Moila
11	Temple Adoption: October 11, 1986 Imperial Approval: October 17, 1986 Art. XII, §1.	Kazim
12	Temple Adoption: September 5, 1986 Imperial Approval: October 8, 1986 Art. VIII, add § 5	India

- Art. XI-A, delete § 6
- Art. XII, § 3
- 13 Temple Adoption: September 12, 1986 Jaffa
Imperial Approval: October 8, 1986
Art. II, § 2-7, 2-9
Art. VII, § 7-1, 7-2
Art. VIII, § 8-2, 8-3
Art. X, § 10-1
Art. XI, § 11-2, 11-3, 11-5
Art. XII, § 12-7, 12-9
Art. XIII, § 13-1
Art. XVI, § 16-1, 16-3
- 14 Temple Adoption: September 18, 1986 Nemesis
Imperial Approval: October 8, 1986
Art. VI, § 6.06 (a).
- 15 Temple Adoption: October 1, 1986 Bektash
Imperial Approval: October 15, 1986
Art. 4, § 4.1
Art. 6, § 6.3
- 16 Temple Adoption: October 10, 1986 Alcazar
Imperial Approval: October 17, 1986
Revised and adopted new Temple bylaws.
- 17 Temple Adoption: October 22, 1986 Kerak
Imperial Approval: November 11, 1986
Art. IV, § 1
- 18 Temple Adoption: October 23, 1986 Ainad
Imperial Approval: November 11, 1986
Art. IV, § 14.
- 19 Temple Adoption: August 19, 1986 Jamil
Imperial Approval:
Art. II, § 1, 2
Art. V, § 2
Art. IV, § 3-B
Art. XI, § 2
- 20 Temple Adoption: November 17, 1986 Arabia
Imperial Approval: November 25, 1986
Art. IV, § 3
Art. V, § 2
Art. VI, § 1
- 21 Temple Adoption: September 13, 1986 El Bekal
Imperial Approval: November 11, 1986
Art. V, § 5.01
Art. VII, § 7.01
Art. X, § 10.03, 10.04, 10.5, 10.6
Art. XVII, § 17.01
- 22 Temple Adoption: November 20, 1986 Aahmes
Imperial Approval: November 26, 1986
Art. I, § 1
Art. IV, § 2, 4, & 7
Art. V, § 4
Art. VII, § 3
Art. VIII, § 1 & 2
Art. IX, § 5
- 23 Temple Adoption: November 12, 1986 Tripoli
Imperial Approval: December 4, 1986

- Art. II, § 2.12
Art. X, § 10.2
- 24 Temple Adoption: October 30, 1986 Antioch
Imperial Approval: December 4, 1986
Art. 4, § 4-6
Art. 7, § 6, 7, & 8
Art. 8, § 8-2
Art. 11, § 11-3, 11-4
Art. 14, § 14-6
Art. 17, § 17-1
- 25 Temple Adoption: November 20, 1986 Zamora
Imperial Approval: December 5, 1986
Art. 3, § 3-1
- 26 Temple Adoption: September 22, 1986 Sharon
Imperial Approval: December 10, 1986
Art. I, § 3
Art. II, § 6 & 7
Art. III, § 8
Art. V, § 1
- 27 Temple Adoption: November 12, 1986 El Zaribah
Imperial Approval: December 8, 1986
Art. II, § 2
Art. VI, § 6.6, 6.8.
- 28 Temple Adoption: November 21, 1986 Ali Ghan
Imperial Approval: December 8, 1986
Art. III, § 3-3, 3-7, 3-9, 3-10
Art. IV, § 4.1, 4.3
Art. V, § 5.1, 5.2, 5.4, 5.11
Art. VII, § 7.3
Art. VIII, § 8.4
Art. X, § 10.3, 10.5
Art. XII, § 12.2
Art. XIII, § 13.2, 13.8
Art. XV, § 15.3
Art. XVI, § 16.2
Art. XIX, § 19.4
- 29 Temple Adoption: December 11, 1986 Al Azhar
Imperial Approval: December 22, 1986
Art. VII
- 30 Temple Adoption: November 3, 1986 Al Shamal
Imperial Approval: December 22, 1986
Adoption of bylaws for nearly chartered Temple.
- 31 Temple Adoption: November 14, 1986 Zorah
Imperial Approval: January 5, 1987
Art. VI, § 6.5
Art. VIII, § 8.01, 8.03, 8.04, 8.05
Art. IX, § 9.04
Art. X, § 10.09
- 32 Temple Adoption: December 3, 1986 Beja
Imperial Approval: January 5, 1987
Adoption of bylaws for newly chartered Temple
- 33 Temple Adoption: October 29, 1986 Amran
Imperial Approval: January 6, 1987
Art. XI, § 2
- 34 Temple Adoption: December 6, 1986 Mecca

- Imperial Approval: January 19, 1987
Art. X, § 1, 3, 4, 6, 7
- 35 Temple Adoption: December 11, 1986 Alzafar
Imperial Approval: January 19, 1987
Art. IV, § 7
- 36 Temple Adoption: November 17, 1986 Araba
Imperial Approval: January 26, 1987
Revision and adoption of new Temple bylaws
- 37 Temple Adoption: December 13, 1986 Crescent
Imperial Approval: January 29, 1987
Art. 2, § 2-3
- 38 Temple Adoption: October 17, 1986 Shaddai
Imperial Approval: January 29, 1987
Initial bylaws, newly chartered Temple.
- 39 Temple Adoption: January 16, 1987 Isis
Imperial Approval: February 3, 1987
Art. VIII, add new § 3.
- 40 Temple Adoption: January 17, 1987 Zem Zem
Imperial Approval: February 3, 1987
Art. IV, § 1
Art. VII, § 1-4
- 41 Temple Adoption: January 9, 1987 Almas
Imperial Approval: February 18, 1987
Art. 7, § 3, 4
Art. 13, § 7
- 42 Temple Adoption: February 6, 1987 Scimitar
Imperial Approval: March 4, 1987
Art. 20, § 20-2, new sub-section (f) added.
- 43 Temple Adoption: January 17, 1987 Irem
Imperial Approval: March 5, 1987
Art. III, § 1
Art. V, § 3
Art. VIII, § 3, § 5
Art. IV, § 1
Art. X, § 1, § 4
Art. XV, delete § 2, 3 & 4
- 44 Temple Adoption: November 12, 1986 Zor
Imperial Approval: March 5, 1987
Art. V, § 2
- 45 Temple Adoption: January 20, 1987 Hamasa
Imperial Approval: March 9, 1987
Art. 5, § 3.
- 46 Temple Adoption: February 6, 1987 Ainad
Imperial Approval: March 9, 1987
Art. VI, § 4
- 47 Temple Adoption: March 4, 1987 Sahib
Imperial Approval: March 12, 1987
Art. 3, § 3.2.
- 48 Temple Adoption: January 16, 1987 Mocha
Imperial Approval: April 14, 1987
Art. VIII, § 1

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: I will next call upon Noble Tingle of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee to present the material concerning the Imperial Recorder's list of Temple Bylaws or amendments rejected since the last Annual Session.

NOBLE TINGLE: To the Representatives of the Imperial Council:

The Imperial Recorder's list of all Temple Bylaws or amendments rejected by the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee and the Imperial Potentate since the last Annual Session was submitted pursuant to S.331.4(b) of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council, an Iowa Corporation. Summaries of the list were included in the registration envelopes given to all Representatives at the time they registered for their Annual Session. The matter has been referred to the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee by your adoption of the report of the Committee on Transactions of Imperial Officers.

Your committee reports that the rejections were lawfully issued and reasons therefore given and that the rejections are in all respect consistent with the Articles of Incorporation and Bylaws of the Iowa Corporation and also that there have been no objections to or appeals from any such rejections.

Your committee further reports that the Imperial Recorder's list is in proper and legal form and that it was submitted in compliance with the Bylaws of the Imperial Council. It, therefore, recommends the approval thereof.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND
LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Chairman
Robert E. Cooper
Theodore Corsones
Robert C. Lake
William A. Buckaway, Jr.
Gerald L. Davis
J. M. Tingle

Imperial Sir, I move that the Imperial Recorder's list of Temple Bylaws or amendments rejected and the action of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee and the Imperial Potentate in rejecting them, be now approved by the Imperial Council and I recommend that you allow Deputy Imperial Potentate Voris King to conduct the vote as this motion involves your orders.

... Deputy Imperial Potentate King assumed the Chair ...

DEPUTY IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Do I have a second to this motion?

... The motion was duly seconded ...

DEPUTY IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Is there any discussion?

... There being no discussion, the motion to approve this report was voted upon and declared to be unanimously carried, following which Imperial Potentate Anthony resumed the Chair ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Again, thank you, Imperial Sir Voris and Illustrious Sir Bud.

I am going to ask that we take just a moment of our time at this point in the agenda and meet these Most Worshipful Grand Masters that have been able to join us now at this august Session.

The first individual I would like to have stand is Most Worshipful Brother Joseph Bryan, Grand Master of Maryland. (Applause)

The next is Most Worshipful Brother Kenneth Sternkopf, Most Worshipful Grand Master of New Jersey. (Applause)

Most Worshipful Brother A. Lou Copeland, Grand Master of Ontario. (Applause)

Most Worshipful Brother Rodolfo Endara, Grand Master of the Republic of Panama. (Applause)

Thank you, Illustrious Masonic leaders, for gracing us with your presence.

I will next call upon Noble Davis to present item 21 on the Call of the Annual Session, concerning the resolution from Moolah Temple.

NOBLE DAVIS: To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and laws, item number 21 on the Call of the Annual Session of 1987, located on page 25 of the Call. It is a resolution approving change of location of Moolah Temple. Such resolution reads as follows:

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Moolah Temple has requested that its location be changed from 3821 Lindell Boulevard, in the City of St. Louis, Missouri, to 12545 Fee Fee Road, St. Louis, Missouri, 63141, in St. Louis County; and

WHEREAS, it appears that Moolah Temple has complied with S. 322.5 of the Imperial Bylaws; and

WHEREAS, it appears to the Imperial Council that the move would be in the best interest of the order;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the proposal to remove Moolah Temple from 3821 Lindell Boulevard, in the City of St. Louis, Missouri, to 12545 Fee Fee Road, St. Louis, Missouri, 63141, in St. Louis County, Missouri, be approved and that the Charter of Moolah Temple be accordingly amended.

The committee reports that the resolution is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any provision of the Articles of Incorporation or Bylaws.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND
LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Chairman
Robert E. Cooper
Theodore Corsones
Robert C. Lake
William A. Buckaway, Jr.
Gerald L. Davis
J. M. Tingle

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report, I recommend that you now call upon Illustrious Sir B. D. Clark of the Dispensations and Charters Committee for its report.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: The Chair now recognizes B. D. Clark of the Dispensations and Charters Committee.

NOBLE CLARK: To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: There has been referred to your Committee on Dispensations and Charters item 21 which appears on page 25 of the Call. It is a proposal to change the location of Moolah Temple, as recited in the report of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws which was just read to you.

A hearing was held thereon before your committee on June 22, 1987, at which time the proponents were present. No person appeared in opposition thereto.

Your committee finds that the Temple followed the proper procedure in adopting the resolution to change its location; that more than two-thirds of the Temple members voting were in favor of the change; that the result was certified to the Imperial Recorder at least sixty days before this Session of the Imperial Council; that the proposal was published with the notice of the Session; and that the move will be in the best interests of the Order.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON DISPENSATIONS AND
CHARTERS

Graves Trumbo, Chairman
W. L. Barrineau
B. D. Clark
Terry McGuire
Jim Hayes
Walter L. Emerson, Jr.
Harry Alger

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions concerning this report, I move that the proposal be granted and that the Charter of Moolah Temple be amended changing the location of the Temple to 12545 Fee Fee Road, St. Louis, Missouri, in the County of St. Louis.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Is there a second to the motion?

... The motion was duly seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: You have before you a resolution approving the change of location concerning Moolah Temple. Is there any discussion?

... There being no discussion, the motion to approve this change was voted upon and declared to be unanimously carried ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: I will next recognize the Chairman of Jurisprudence and Laws Committee.

NOBLE PETTIT: Imperial Sirs and Representatives: The next items for consideration are items 24, 25 and 26 of the Call. They are separate resolutions required by Section 209.1(a) of the Imperial Bylaws and are designed to permit our newest Temples, Al Shamal, Beja and Shaddi to join Shrine Associations in their respective areas.

Anticipating a favorable report of the Committee on Dispensations and Charters, I would propose that we consider all three items in one report, in the interest of time.

If there be no objection from the floor, I will present a consolidated Jurisprudence and Laws report.

Is there any objection?

Hearing none, I will proceed on that basis.

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: There have been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, items numbered 24, 25 and 26 on Call of the Annual Session of 1987, and located on page 26 of the Call.

They are separate resolutions of Beja Temple, Shaddai Temple and Al Shamal Temple for permission to add their Temples to the membership of Great Lakes Shrine Association, Dixie Shrine Association and Pacific Northwest Shrine Association, respectively.

The committee reports that the proposed resolutions are in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any provisions of the Articles of Incorporation or Bylaws.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND
LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Chairman

Robert E. Cooper

Theodore Corsones

Robert C. Lake

William A. Buckaway, Jr.

Gerald L. Davis

J. M. Tingle

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report, I recommend that you now call upon Illustrious Sir Walter Emerson of the Dispensations and Charters Committee for its report.

NOBLE WALTER L. EMERSON: To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: There has been referred to your Committee on Dispensations and Charters items 24, 25 and 26 which appear on page 26 of the Call. They are proposals to change the memberships of Shrine Associations by admitting new Temples thereto, as recited in the report of the Committee on Jurisprudence and laws which was just read to you.

Hearings were held thereon before your committee on June 21 and 22, 1987, at which time the proponents were present. No persons appeared in opposition thereto.

Your committee finds that Beja Temple is an active participant in the Great Lakes Shrine Association; that Shaddai Temple is an active participant in the Dixie Shrine Association and that Al Shamal is an active participant in the Pacific Northwest Shrine Association.

Your committee further finds that the associations have cordially invited the Temples to formally join and that the members of the Temples, at stated meetings thereof, have voted in favor of joining the respective associations.

Your committee further finds that each Temple followed the proper procedure to join its association; that each proposal was first sent by a Representative to the Imperial Recorder, in writing and in the form to be proposed at least sixty days before the Session of the

Imperial Council at which it is to be submitted; and that each proposal was published with the notice of the Session.

As a result of the foregoing, your committee is pleased to report to you that it is our unanimous opinion that it will be in the best interest of our Order to grant the proposals.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON DISPENSATIONS AND
CHARTERS

Graves Trumbo, Chairman

W. L. Barrineau

B. D. Clark

Terry McGuire

Jim Hayes

Walter L. Emerson, Jr.

Harry Alger

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions concerning this report, I move that the membership of the Great Lakes Shrine Association be changed by adding Beja Temple and that the Charter of such association be amended accordingly; that the membership of the Dixie Shrine Association be changed by adding Shaddai Temple and that the Charter of such association be amended accordingly; and that the membership of the Pacific Northwest Shrine Association be changed by adding Al Shamal Temple and that the Charter of the association be amended accordingly.

... The motion was duly seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: You have before you the motion and the second to approve these Temples being added to the respective associations as indicated.

Is there any discussion?

... There being no discussion, the motion to adopt this report was voted upon and declared to be unanimously carried ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: I will now call upon Judge Cooper, a member of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee, to present item 11 as indicated in the Call of the Annual Session.

NOBLE COOPER: To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: There has been referred to your committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, item number 11 on Call of the Annual Session of 1987, located on page 20 of the Call. It is a proposal to amend S.327.1 of Article 27 of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council, an Iowa Corporation, so that it will read as follows:

ARTICLE 27 Duties of Temple Officers

§327.1 Potentate

(a) The Potentate is responsible to the Imperial Council for the government of his Temple.

(b) It is his duty to require that his Temple, its Officers and members, at all times observe Shrine Law and the Bylaws of his Temple.

(c) He shall appoint the Temple Officers and committee to be appointed.

(d) He shall require that accurate records are kept and just accounts rendered.

(e) He shall require that regular returns are made to the Imperial Council and that candidate fees, annual per capita taxes, hospital levies and assessments are promptly paid.

(f) He shall require that the requisite stated meetings are held annually, of which one shall be held in January as provided in S. 324.1.

(g) He may issue orders to Nobles, clubs, units and organizations within his Jurisdiction to comply with matters over which he has authority. All such orders shall be confirmed in writing and mailed to the affected Noble or Nobles.

The committee reports that the proposed amendment is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any provision of the Articles of Incorporation or Bylaws.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND
LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Chairman
Robert E. Cooper
Theodore Corsones
Robert C. Lake
William A. Buckaway, Jr.
Gerald L. Davis
J. M. Tingle

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report, I recommend that you now call upon the proposer, Illustrious Sir Theodore Corsones, for an appropriate motion.

NOBLE CORSONES: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs and Representatives: I would move for the adoption of this proposed amendment.

... The motion was duly seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: And now, Ted, you may discuss it if you so desire.

NOBLE CORSONES: The reason for presenting this is that I had a number of calls saying, "Please tell me where in the Bylaws the Potentate may issue an Order so that the members of the Divan, the clubs or units follow the Imperial Bylaws." Therefore, with this thought in mind, I thought it would be nice to put it in place so that says, by adding subparagraph (b) that he may issue Orders to Nobles, clubs, units and organizations within his Jurisdiction to comply with matters over which he has authority.

That is just putting it into a neat little place so that the Potentate can see it and then he has to follow it up by sending it in writing to the Imperial Potentate.

Therefore, it will be there for you and you will not have to call in the middle of the night to find out where it is.

That is the reason for it.

The other portion that was changed is subparagraph (f). If you will look at that, you will see that some Temples have four meetings, some six, some eight and so I suggested a housekeeping measure, that would strike the words "no fewer than four" and meet the requisite, whatever is required.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Thank you.

We have to take a vote now.

Is there further discussion on this?

It has been moved and seconded that we adopt this.

... There being no further discussion, the motion to adopt the change as recommended was voted upon and declared to be unanimously carried ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Thank you very much.

I will now recognize Noble Tingle from the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee, to report to you on item 14 of the Call.

NOBLE TINGLE: To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws item 14 on the Call of the Annual Session of 1987, located on page 22 of the Call. It is a proposal to amend Section 334.5 of Article 34 of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council, an Iowa Corporation.

With the concurrence of the sponsor, the committee recommends an amendment to the language of the proposal which would delete the word "audit," now the fifty word in subparagraph (b).

The proposal, with the amended language, will read as follows:

ARTICLE 34

Temple Business Affairs and Fiscal Regulations

Section 334.5 Audit.

(a) Every Temple is required to have its financial accounts and those of its affiliated or appendant corporations, including Shrine Club holding companies, audited by a certified,

chartered or licensed public accountant at the close of each year, selected by the Temple. However, if the Temple has fewer than 3,000 members, a review in accordance with U.S. Standards for reviewed financial statements or, if Temple is located in Canada, an audit limited to those procedures normally performed in the conduct of a U.S. review, by a certified, chartered or licensed public accountant shall be acceptable unless an audit is ordered by the Imperial Potentate.

(b) A copy of the report, which shall include a balance sheet, statement of revenue, expense and changes in members equity, statement of changes in financial position, notes to financial statements and supplementary financial information on designated and restricted funds and all funds raising activities, must be filed with the Imperial Recorder before the first day of May following the end of the year reported on, unless such date is extended by the Imperial Potentate for good cause shown upon the written request of a Temple.

The committee reports that the proposed amendment is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any provision of the Articles of Incorporation or Bylaws.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND
LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Chairman
Robert E. Cooper
Theodore Corsones
Robert C. Lake
William A. Buckaway, Jr.
Gerald L. Davis
J. M. Tingle

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report, I move that the proposal be amended by deleting the word "audit" which is the fifth word in subparagraph (b) of the proposal as printed in item 14 of the Call.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Do I hear a second?

... The motion was duly seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: The motion has been duly made and seconded.

Is there any discussion—that is, on the amendment here as presented?

Hearing none, then the Chair will call for the question.

All in favor of the amendment as proposed indicate by saying aye; opposed nay. The amendment is carried unanimously.

NOBLE TINGLE: Imperial Sir, I now recommend that you call upon Illustrious Sir D. Sam Erickson of the Finance and Accounts Committee for its report on the proposal as amended.

NOBLE D. SAM ERICKSON: To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: Your Committee on Finance and Accounts has had submitted to it for a report the proposed amendment to Section 334.5 of Article 34 of the Bylaws of the Iowa Corporation found in item 14 of the Call.

Upon consideration, this committee is of the opinion that this amendment will be beneficial in clarifying reporting procedures which will be fair and equitable to all Temples.

The Finance and Accounts Committee unanimously recommends adoption of this proposal as amended in the Report of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON FINANCE AND
ACCOUNTS

D. Sam Erickson, Chairman
William Sibley
Gene B. Lock
Keith G. Collins
Clinton Joerding
Palmer D. Burde
Robert F. Wilson

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments concerning this report and because this is a proposal from the Finance and Accounts Committee, I move the adoption of the proposal as amended in the report of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Do I have a second?

... The motion was duly seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Is there any discussion?

... There being no discussion, the motion to adopt this proposal as amended was voted upon and declared to be unanimously carried ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: At this point I am going to call on Noble Corsones to present to you a report from the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee concerning item 15 in the Call for the Annual Session.

NOBLE CORSONES: To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, item number 15 on Call of the Annual Session of 1987, located on page 22 of the Call. It is a proposal to amend Section 334.6 of Article 34 of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council, an Iowa Corporation.

With the concurrent of the sponsor, the committee recommends an amendment to the language of the proposal which would change the eighth word in subparagraph (b) from "Audit" to "Report."

The proposal, with the amended language, will read as follows:

ARTICLE 34

Temple Business Affairs and Fiscal Regulations

Section 334.6 Fiscal reports required at Temple meetings.

(a) The Temple Officers must make available to the members at the annual or budget meeting the following documents:

(1) A copy of the latest available audit of the Temple accounts.

(2) An operating statement for the previous year showing in parallel columns the budget items and the actual expenditures related thereto; and

(3) A balance sheet showing the financial condition of the Temple at the end of the previous year.

(b) The Temple Officers must make the Temple report, prepared as required by Section 334.5, available to the members at the first stated meeting following its completion but not later than May 15.

The committee reports that the proposed amendment is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any provision of the Articles of Incorporation or Bylaws.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND
LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Chairman

Robert E. Cooper

Theodore Corsones

Robert C. Lake

William A. Buckaway, Jr.

Gerald L. Davis

J. M. Tingle

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report, I move that the proposal be amended by substituting the word "report" for the word "audit" as the eighth word in subparagraph (b) of the proposal as printed in item 15 of the Call.

... The motion was duly seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: You have heard the motion and the second.

Is there any discussion as it relates to the amendment?

Hearing none, we will vote on the amendment.

... Whereupon, the amendment as presented was voted upon and declared to be unanimously carried ...

NOBLE CORSONES: Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report, I recommend that you now call upon Illustrious Sir D. Sam Erickson of the Finance and Accounts Committee for its report.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: I will recognize Illustrious Sir Erickson.

NOBLE ERICKSON: To the Representatives of the Imperial Council:

Your Committee on Finance and Accounts has had submitted to it for a report the proposed amendment to Section 334.6 of Article 34 of the Bylaws of the Iowa Corporation found in item 15 of the Call.

This proposed amendment relates to requirement as to the availability of fiscal reports to the membership.

The Finance and Accounts Committee is of the unanimous opinion that the proposal is in the best interest of all the Temples.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON FINANCE AND
ACCOUNTS

D. Sam Erickson, Chairman
William Sibley
Gene B. Lock
Keith G. Collins
Clinton Joerding
Palmer D. Burde
Robert F. Wilson

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments concerning this report, and because this is a proposal from the Finance and Accounts Committee, I move the adoption of the proposal, as amended in the report of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee.

... The motion was duly seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: You have before you the motion and the second to adopt this proposal as amended in the report of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee. Is there any discussion?

REPRESENTATIVE: Imperial Sir, there is some confusion on my report in reference to items 2 and 3 as read because it is not the same as indicated in the Call.

Will you repeat for me, please, what we are voting on and, in reference to item 2, it says the same thing but that was not the verbiage given to us a moment ago.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: I will call on the Chairman of Jurisprudence and Laws.

NOBLE PETTIT: If I may answer the question, the Call indicated that these paragraphs were the same as in the previous Imperial Bylaws—that the language had not been changed.

REPRESENTATIVE: Then what you are doing is substituting 2 for (b) and 3 for (c), is that correct?

NOBLE PETTIT: That is correct.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Is there further discussion?

NOBLE SLATE [Ainad Temple]: I can appreciate the need to report to our members and we certainly do this as best we can at this time in our Temple and we intend to continue to do so.

However, this Bylaw amendment, if passed, will require us to provide our audit report at the last meeting before May 15, which, in the case of our Temple is going to be in April. We are going to have to have our audit report of the preceding year completed by our April meeting and the auditors in our area are very busily involved in preparing income tax returns.

Very frankly, we cannot get an audit report completed by the 1st of May or the 15th of May and we are going to be fortunate to get it done by the middle of July and for that reason, I would move you, Imperial Sir, an amendment to the amendment—to delete the word "May" in Section 334.6 and substitute the word "July," so that we may have adequate time in which to have our books audited and submit our report.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Well, okay now. We have all heard his comment and

before I call for a second, I would like to have Sam—well, we had better first call for a second on the amendment.

... The amendment was duly seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: The amendment has been made and seconded. Now I would like to call on Sam for a comment.

NOBLE ERICKSON: If you will refer back to item 14, item 34 in the Call and take under 334.5 item (b), the last two lines—"Unless such date is extended by the Imperial Potentate for good cause shown upon written request of the Temple"—there would be a possibility in this unique situation that this would be an "out" for you. Of course, this will not be the case in connection with all Temples.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Is there further discussion regarding this amendment to the motion?

NOBLE SLATE [Ainad Temple]: I appreciate the comments of the committee. I am only suggesting that item 14 authorizes the Imperial Potentate to extend the date but we must submit our report to Tampa for good cause shown. It does not authorize anyone to extend the date by which we will be required to report to our members and if we pass item 15 on the Call without amending it, there would be no authorization to extend or to change that date.

I suggest, on that basis, that ninety percent of the Temples next year are going to be in violation of the Imperial Code.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Is there further discussion?

NOBLE ERICKSON: In connection with your concern, Illustrious Sir, I would ask you to note item 15 of the Call, Article 34, the letter (b)—"The Temple Officers must make the Temple audit as required by Section 334.5."

I feel that because, and this was discussed at our meeting, of the reasons back in item 15 in your Call, the last two lines in item 14, 334.5, part (b), that this will still apply—that you will be allowed to show good cause to have an extension.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: I will call for any further discussion regarding the amendment now.

... The question was severally called for ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: The question has been called for.

All in favor of the amendment as indicated please indicate by saying aye; opposed nay. The amendment is lost.

We will now vote on the motion as originally presented.

Is there any discussion regarding the original motion?

I believe Imperial Sir Webb Harrington wishes to propose an amendment.

IMPERIAL SIR HARRINGTON: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Fellow Representatives: I believe we can clean up this language so that it will be satisfactory to all concerned.

As the Representative from Ainad Temple stated, I am fully aware of the problems that have been brought upon many businesses and accountants this year because of the Tax Reform Act of 1986, which greatly increases the burden on accountants in the first few months of the year.

Therefore, I would propose an amendment to item 15 in the Call as follows—that on the last line, add thereto, the following—"available to the members at the first stated meeting following its completion but not later than May 15"—add the following—"unless such date is extended by the Imperial Potentate for good cause shown on the request of the Temple."

This would make it conform to Article 14 which we have already adopted and I would so move.

... The amendment was duly seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Is there discussion regarding this amendment?

... The question was called for ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: All in favor of the amendment please indicate by saying aye; opposed nay. The motion is carried.

We will now vote on the original motion as amended.

Is there further discussion concerning that?

Hearing none, I will call for the vote.

All in favor indicate by saying aye; opposed nay. The motion carries.

It is now my duty to get into the election of an Imperial Potentate.

However, before I do that, I would like us all to realize that we have in our midst today Illustrious Noble Charlie Lembke, who has been an Emeritus Member since 1947 and who is now ninety-eight years young. Let us give him a bit round of applause.

... Rising applause ensued ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: I am going to tell you, Illustrious Sir Charlie, that you certainly have the admiration of this entire body and, God, we love you and you represent to us and to the world what Shrine Masonry is all about.

Thank you so much. (Applause)

Now, I believe that Noble Struble has a presentation that he would like to make.

NOBLE STRUBLE: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Representatives All: I am privileged to come before you today with a sense of deep mixed emotions in relation to the passing of our Past Imperial Potentate O. Carlyle Brock, Imperial Potentate in 1964-1965 of the Shrine of North America.

However, I am glad, by the fact that I represent his widow, to return to the Imperial Council, through your Imperial Potentate, the Past Imperial Potentate's Jewel of O. Carlyle Brock and also the Imperial Shrine Pin.

We are all most happy to have known Imperial Sir O. Carlyle Brock. Therefore, it is with a sense of pride and humility that I present both of these items to Imperial Sir Anthony.

... Presentation of Past Imperial Potentate Brock's Jewel and Pin to the Imperial Potentate ensued ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: In behalf of the International Shrine and this august body here assembled, I hereby accept this generous gift to the Imperial Council of the Shrine of North America. I assure you that it will be used in a manner befitting the former wearer of this great Jewel of his office, a great, great Past Imperial Potentate and a great Shrine Mason. We will endeavor to use this in a manner befitting of him and his family and will you please carry to his family our deep appreciation.

Thank you very much. (Applause)

Now, the next order of business is, without a doubt, the greatest honor for me and one that can befall the reigning Imperial Potentate, and that is to pass on the duties and reins of this Office to his successor.

I will now call upon the individual that has been designated to make the nomination for the Office of Imperial Potentate, Illustrious D. Walter Jessen, Potentate of Habibi Temple.

I will now recognize him for the purpose of making a nomination for the Office of Imperial Potentate.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR WALTER JESSEN [Habibi Temple]: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, Most Worshipful Grand Masters, Representatives All: It is my great pleasure and privilege, in behalf of Habibi Temple, to place in nomination for the high Office of Imperial Potentate, a man whom we have all come to learn to love, admire and respect for his dedication and devotion to this great Fraternity of ours as he moved through the ranks of the Imperial Line.

He has proven himself as he has gone up the Line and so let us allow him the opportunity to work through us and with us for a bigger and better Shrinedom.

Therefore, I respectfully place in nomination the name of Voris King to be our Imperial Potentate for the ensuing year. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: You have heard the nomination, is there a second?

... The nomination was severally seconded ...

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR JESSEN: Imperial Sir, I would move that nominations be closed and that the Imperial Tellers be instructed to cast the unanimous vote for Imperial Sir Voris King to lead us in the ensuing year.

Thank you, Imperial Sir.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Thank you, Illustrious Sir Walter.

The next order of business is to call for a vote.

It has been moved and seconded.

All in favor indicate by saying aye; opposed. It is unanimously carried.

Now, Imperial Sir Voris, do you accept?

IMPERIAL SIR VORIS KING: Thank you so very, very much.

Yes, I do accept. I would like to say that I humbly accept.

In 1977, many of you in this room were in New York City when I was elected as the Imperial Outer Guard. That was one of the highlights of my life. At that time, I told you that it was with great humility and with a humble heart that I indeed did accept but that I would work diligently and give you the best that I had if, Lord willing, I was elected to this highest of Offices.

Today, that great day in my life has come and to all of you, I am deeply humbled. I am gratified and I am thankful and I say to all of you that I hope I can give you a year of service, a year of pleasure, a year of fun and that we will all continue the great work that has been started for our crippled and burned children.

I thank all of you so very, very much.

. . . Rising applause ensued . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: What a great organization this is—to have great men in leadership roles like Imperial Sir Voris King.

I will now recognize our Imperial Recorder, Jack Jones, for the purpose of making a motion.

IMPERIAL SIR JONES: Imperial Sir, I have a list to read concerning a membership recap of those present to vote. The list is as follows:

Representatives-At-Large	13
Representatives Ad Vitam	15
Emeritus Representatives	76
Elected Representatives	742
Appointed Representatives	0

And that comes to a total of 846.

846

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Thank you, Imperial Sir Jack.

IMPERIAL SIR JONES: Imperial Sir, Section 206.2(a) of the Imperial Bylaws provides that the election of the Imperial Potentate shall be the last order of business on the first day of the Session, unless otherwise ordered by the Imperial Council.

Imperial Sir, I move that all Imperial Officers, except for the Imperial Outer Guard, be elected today so that we can commence the next day's business with the election of the Imperial Outer Guard.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Do I hear a second?

. . . The motion was duly seconded . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: You have before you the motion and the second, that the balance of the elections, with the exception of the Imperial Outer Guard, be conducted before we recess today.

All in favor of this motion indicate by saying aye; opposed nay. The motion is carried and we will proceed accordingly.

I will next recognize Illustrious Sir Harry Alger.

ILLUSTRIOUS HARRY ALGER [Al Azhar Temple]: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, Worshipful Grand Masters, Fellow Representatives and Nobles All: For several years now, it has been my pleasure to nominate a colleague of yours and mine who has been proceeding diligently up the Imperial ladder.

It is my honor to stand before you today to place in nomination for the high Office of Deputy Imperial Potentate the name of Edward G. McMullan, Past Potentate of Al Azhar Temple of Calgary, Alberta, Canada.

I am sure that all of you are aware that Imperial Sir Ed has given his all for the past nine years and even for a good many years before that, for the goodness of Shrinedom and what it means to thousands of children throughout the northern hemisphere.

We are looking forward to his seeking a further two energetic and aggressive years.

Imperial Sir, I would move you that nominations cease and the Imperial Recorder be instructed to cast a single unanimous ballot in favor of Imperial Sir Edward G. McMullan

for the high Office of Deputy Imperial Potentate of the Imperial Council, Shrine of North America.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: You have heard the motion, is there a second?

... The motion was duly seconded, was voted upon and declared to be unanimously carried ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Now, Imperial Sir Ed, let me ask you, do you accept?

IMPERIAL SIR EDWARD McMULLAN: Imperial Sir, I most assuredly do accept with gratitude and certainly look forward to be working under Imperial Sir Voris King. If I can get by that, I will be okay.

Thank you very much. (Applause)

... Cries of "roll call" ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: There may be a roll call. The Chair has the privilege to exercise that at any time. Also, we may lose our quorum in the process of some of you leaving and so, therefore, please do not leave. Let us go through this item of business because all of these fine Nobles and Masons are working diligently in your behalf and so let us show them the respect that they all deserve. I know you want to be here to do that.

Thank you very much.

Will Illustrious Sir Ross Bayer please approach the podium.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR BAYER [Crescent Temple]: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Representatives All: Occasionally, during your Masonic career, a great privilege is offered to you and that privilege has come to me today.

I stand before you as the Potentate of Crescent Temple in Trenton, New Jersey, and I would offer to you our great Past Potentate. I could go on and say much, much more but he has said to me, "Please be brief."

Therefore, with that thought in mind, Imperial Sir, I would offer the name of George Washington Powell, Past Potentate of Crescent Temple, for the Office of Chief Rabban of the Shrine of North America.

Also, if there would be no objection, I would ask that nominations be closed and that a single ballot be cast.

... The motion was duly seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Hearing no further nominations and at the request of the nominator, I hereby call for the approval of this nomination.

All in favor indicate by saying aye; opposed. It is unanimously carried. The nomination is carried and now I will ask Imperial Sir George Powell if he accepts?

IMPERIAL SIR GEORGE POWELL: Imperial Sir and Nobles: After seeing his size and hearing his voice, I think I would be scared not to accept.

Thank you very much. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Now, will Illustrious Sir Frank Mooney please come to the podium.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR MOONEY [Islam Temple]: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, Most Worshipful Grand Masters and Representatives All: It is an honor and pleasure to stand up here in behalf of our Illustrious Imperial Sir, Joseph Padgett but then, at this time, I would like to yield to Illustrious Sir Bill Barrineau, Past Potentate of Al Sihah Temple.

NOBLE WILLIAM BARRINEAU: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Fellow Representatives: Again it is a real pleasure to present a fellow Georgian as your next Assistant Chief Rabban.

For a number of years, it has been my privilege to present a fellow Georgian now living in the San Francisco Bay area of California for nomination to various positions on the Imperial Divan.

For a number of years now, you have truly elected a work horse—not a show horse—and in Imperial Joe Padgett, he really is a worker because I am sure that you have seen him everywhere. He has been at Temples all over North America. He has been to your Conventions, to your clubs and, in essence, he has been wherever you wanted him to be.

He is going to make a great leader.

Therefore, I would like to place in nomination for the position of Imperial Assistant Rabban the name of Joseph P. Padgett of Islam Temple.

Now, Imperial Sir, if there are no further nominations, I move you that nominations be

closed and that the Imperial Recorder, Jack Jones, cast a unanimous ballot for Joseph P. Padgett for the Office of Imperial Chief Rabban.

... The motion was severally seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: It has been moved and seconded that the Imperial Recorder cast a unanimous ballot for Imperial Sir Joe Padgett.

All those in favor of the motion indicate by saying aye; opposed nay. The nomination unanimously carries.

Now, Imperial Sir Joe, let me ask you, do you accept?

IMPERIAL SIR JOSEPH PADGETT: Imperial Sir, Illustrious Sirs and Representatives: I do accept.

Thank you very much. (Applause)

At this time I am going to call on Illustrious Sir Jerry Friedrich, Potentate of Lu Lu Temple, to approach the microphone.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR JERRY FRIEDRICH: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Right Worshipful Grand Masters, Illustrious Sirs and My Fellow Representatives: My name is Jerry Friedrich and I am the Potentate of Lu Lu Temple.

Having served us well for the last six years on the Imperial Divan and as a member of many committees, it is my distinct honor and privilege to place into nomination the name of Imperial Sir John W. Dean for the Office of Imperial High Priest and Prophet for the ensuing Shrine Year.

Imperial Sir, hearing no further nominations, I move that nominations be closed, the rules be suspended and that the Imperial Recorder be instructed to cast a unanimous ballot for John W. Dean for the Office of Imperial High Priest and Prophet.

... The motion was duly seconded, was voted upon and declared to be unanimously carried ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Let me ask you, Imperial Sir Jack, do you accept?

IMPERIAL SIR DEAN: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs and My Fellow Nobles: I certainly do accept. I shall endeavor to do my best for all of you during the coming year. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: And now will Illustrious Sir Pete Peters please present himself at the microphone.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR PETE PETERS: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Grand Masters, Representatives and Nobles All: It is my distinct pleasure, as Potentate of Sharon Temple, to place the name of Imperial Sir Everett M. Evans in nomination for the Office of Imperial Oriental Guide.

He is a Shriner that has done much for the publicity of the Shrine of North America for the last couple of years.

Hearing no further nominations, Imperial Sir, I would move that the Imperial Recorder be instructed to cast a unanimous ballot for Imperial Sir Everett Evans for the Office of Imperial Oriental Guide of the Shrine of North America for the ensuing Shrine Year.

... The motion was duly seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: It has been moved and seconded that the Imperial Recorder be instructed to cast a unanimous ballot for the election of Everett M. Evans to the Office of Imperial Oriental Guide.

All those in favor please indicate by saying aye; opposed nay. The motion is carried.

Do you accept, Imperial Sir Evans?

IMPERIAL SIR EVERETT EVANS: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Representatives, Grand Masters and Nobles All: It is with great honor that I do accept and thank Pete for making my nomination. However, yes, I do accept and shall endeavor to continue to do all the good I can for the Shrine and our crippled and burned children.

Thank you very much. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: I should now like to call upon Imperial Sir Jack Jones to present himself at the microphone.

IMPERIAL SIR JACK JONES: Thank you.

Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Worshipful Grand Masters, Illustrious Sirs and My Fellow Representatives: It is really a great honor and pleasure for me to place this gentleman in

nomination—to place his name in nomination because it just so happens that he was my “creator.” He was the one that was Potentate at the time I came into the Shrine in Portland, Oregon.

Therefore, it is a great honor for me to nominate Webber C. Harrington for the Office of Imperial Treasurer.

Imperial Sir, hearing no further nominations, I move you sir that nominations be closed, that the rules be suspended and that a unanimous ballot be cast for Webber C. Harrington for the Office of Imperial Treasurer of the Shrine of North America for the ensuing year.

. . . The motion was duly seconded, was voted upon and declared to be unanimously carried . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Let me ask you, Imperial Sir Harrington, do you accept?

IMPERIAL SIR HARRINGTON: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Most Worshipful Grand Masters and My Fellow Representatives: Thank you very much. I do humbly accept and I pledge to you that I will devote all the time and attention that is necessary in carrying out the duties of your Imperial Treasurer.

Thank you again. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Will Recorder Glenn Aiken please come to the microphone.

NOBLE GLENN AIKEN: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Fellow Representatives: It is again my pleasure to nominate Imperial Sir Jack Jones, to succeed himself as Imperial Recorder.

Imperial Sir, if there be no further nominations, I move that nominations cease, the rules be suspended and Imperial Treasurer Harrington cast the unanimous ballot of this Session for Imperial Sir Jack Jones to succeed himself.

. . . The motion was duly seconded, was voted upon and carried unanimously . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Let me ask you, do you accept, Jack?

IMPERIAL SIR JONES: Imperial Sir, I do humbly accept and I thank you all so very, very much. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: I would now like to recognize Potentate John James of Sabbar Temple, to please come to the microphone.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR JOHN JAMES: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Fellow Representatives: It is my distinct pleasure and personal honor to nominate Imperial Sir Richard “Tony” Bukey as Imperial First Ceremonial Master of the Shrine of North America for the ensuing year.

Imperial Sir, if there be no further nominations, I move you, Sir, that Imperial Sir Jones be instructed to cast the unanimous ballot for Richard L. Bukey as First Ceremonial Master of the Shrine of North America for the ensuing year.

. . . The motion was severally seconded, was voted upon and declared to be unanimously carried . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Let me ask you, Imperial Sir Tony, do you accept?

IMPERIAL SIR BUKEY: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Fellow Representatives of the Imperial Council: I do accept and pledge once again to you to give my best efforts to furthering the best interests of our great Fraternity.

Thank you so very, very much. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Will Illustrious Sir Lloyd Ramick please present himself at the microphone.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR LLOYD RAMICK [Potentate, Sahara Temple]: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Most Worshipful Grand Masters, Distinguished Guests, Fellow Representatives and Nobles All: It is indeed a pleasure for me, as well as a great privilege, to present the name of Burton E. Ravellette, Jr., a Past Potentate of Sahara Temple, who has served this Fraternity faithfully during this past year, for elevation to the Office of Imperial Second Ceremonial Master.

Imperial Sir, hearing no other nominations, I move that nominations be closed, that the rules be suspended and that the Imperial Recorder cast a unanimous ballot of this Imperial Council for the election of Imperial Sir Burton Ravellette to the Office of Imperial Second Ceremonial Master for the ensuing year.

. . . The motion was duly seconded, was voted upon and declared to be unanimously carried . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Do you accept, Imperial Sir Burt?

IMPERIAL SIR RAVELLETTE: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Right Worshipful and Most Worshipful Grand Masters, Distinguished Guests and Fellow Representatives and Nobles All: With a humble spirit and a sincere desire to serve you, I am most anxious to continue in office and to continue to serve you and, if you will allow me to do so, I will be pleased and honored to be your Imperial Second Ceremonial Master for the ensuing year.

I do accept and thank you very much for your consideration. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: I will next call Noble Richard Thistle to the microphone.

NOBLE RICHARD THISTLE [Orak Temple]: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Most Worshipful Grand Masters, Illustrious Sirs and Representatives All: It is my privilege, in behalf of Orak Temple of Michigan City, Indiana, and "Sonny" Gossett of Hejaz Temple, to place in nomination the name of Imperial Sir Robert Bailey for Imperial Marshal for the ensuing year.

Imperial Sir, if there be no other nominations, I move that the nominations be closed, the rules be suspended and that a unanimous ballot be cast for Robert B. Bailey for election to the Office of Imperial Marshal for the ensuing year.

. . . The motion was duly seconded, was voted upon and declared to be unanimously carried . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: And now, Bob, do you accept?

IMPERIAL SIR BAILEY: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Grand Masters and My Fellow Representatives: I thank you for the opportunity for the privilege to be of service to you again during the coming year and I hope that we will all, through our great cooperation together, finish up with a great year next year.

Imperial Sir, I do accept and thank you all so very, very much. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Will Potentate Everett Larson please present himself to the microphone.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR EVERETT LARSON [Potentate, Sesostri Temple]: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Grand Masters, Illustrious Sirs, Nobles and Fellow Representatives: It is my honor and my privilege to present in nomination the name of John D. VerMaas for Imperial Captain of the Guard for the Imperial Council of the Shrine of North America for the ensuing term.

Imperial Sir, if there be no further nominations, I would move that nominations be closed, the rules be suspended and that the Imperial Recorder be directed to cast a unanimous ballot for the election of John VerMaas as Imperial Captain of the Guard for the ensuing year.

. . . The motion was duly seconded, was voted upon and declared to be unanimously carried . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Do you accept, John?

IMPERIAL SIR JOHN VERMAAS: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Grand Masters and Representatives All: It is a pleasure for me to accept. I enjoyed this past year of service and I am sure it will be a lot easier during this next year.

Again, thank you all very, very much for your confidence in me. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: I believe that completes our business for this afternoon and before recessing this meeting, I believe that our Imperial Recorder has one announcement.

. . . Whereupon, Imperial Sir Jack Jones announced the procedure for the taking of photos with Imperial Sir King . . .

IMPERIAL SIR JONES: Lastly, let me say that the newly elected Imperial Potentate's Pageant will start promptly at nine o'clock tomorrow morning—nine o'clock sharp. I would request that everyone please be in their seats by that time so that they can commence their activities sharply at nine o'clock.

Also, please do not forget that the public is likewise invited and so please bring your wives and families. It is going to be a very, very great event.

Also, please do not forget that when we reconvene in our regular business session tomorrow morning that you have your ballot books with you because I am sure we will be using it.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: I believe that this completes everything we have for this session and now, as your Imperial Potentate, I declare this session recessed until Wednesday, June 24th, at nine o'clock a.m.

... The One Hundred Thirteenth Annual Session of the Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., recessed at five-twenty o'clock p.m., to reconvene following the conclusion of the Pageant for the incoming Imperial Potentate on the following morning ...

MORNING SESSION
WEDNESDAY, JUNE 23, 1987
NINE O'CLOCK A.M.

The Pageant honoring Imperial Potentate-Elect Voris King, convened in the Barron Room of the Las Vegas Hilton Hotel, Las Vegas, Nevada, at nine o'clock a.m., Noble Thomas W. Sanders presiding.

NOBLE SANDERS: Will you please take your seats.

Nobles, Ladies and Distinguished Guests: My name is Thomas W. Sanders. I am a Charter Member of Habibi Temple and a member of the cast of the Ceremonial Degree Team. I am most pleased to have been chosen to be your Master of Ceremonies today.

May I at this time recognize the Nobles and Ladies of Habibi Temple. (Applause)

Before we begin, I want to take this opportunity to express the appreciation of our Imperial Potentate-Elect and all of the members of Habibi Temple for this wonderful musical interlude which has been provided by the Al Malaikah Temple band, under the direction of Paul Galloway from Los Angeles. Are not they great? (Applause)

Now, Nobles, Ladies and Distinguished Guests, I would ask that you please rise for the presentation of the Colors by the Habibi Temple Legion of Honor and please remain standing until after the Invocation.

... The presentation of the Colors by the Habibi Temple Legion of Honor then ensued

... NOBLE SANDERS: We will now have the Shrine Pledge of Allegiance, led by Homer Moseley, Assistant Rabban of Habibi Temple, followed by the band playing our three National Anthems.

... Whereupon, following the rendition of the Shrine Pledge of Allegiance, the band then played the three National Anthems—the Mexican National Anthem, the Canadian national Anthem and the Star-Spangled Banner ...

NOBLE SANDERS: And now, Nobles, Ladies and Guests, we will have the Invocation given by our Imperial Chaplain designate, Noble William "Bill" King.

NOBLE WILLIAM KING: Let us pray.

Our Heavenly Father, we are grateful for this day and for all of which Shrinedom stands.

May we ever be aware of the needs to help our young crippled and burned children in our hospitals.

We asked Thy blessings upon this Imperial Session, upon today's activities and upon our newly elected Imperial Potentate, Voris King. Give him wisdom, give him strength and give him a heart filled with a spirit of enthusiasm and good will.

May all Nobles serve you well and inspire us in our several tasks.

Give us the faith, courage and strength to do our jobs well—to use our hands to work, our hearts to inspire and love in our minds to do Thy will.

All this we ask in Thy most glorious Name. Amen.

NOBLE SANDERS: At this time, we ask you to sit back and enjoy our film presentation entitled, "The Man of Kingwood," the story of the life of Imperial Sir Voris King.

... Whereupon, the film presentation ensued ...

NOBLE SANDERS: And now, ladies and gentlemen, I present to you Imperial Sir Voris King, Imperial Potentate-Elect.

... The audience arose and applauded as Imperial Sir Voris King, Imperial Potentate-Elect, proceeded down the aisle to the platform NOBLE SANDERS: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, Most Worshipful Grand Masters, Nobles, Ladies and Distinguished Guests: I would now like to present the family of our Imperial Potentate-Elect.

His daughter, Virginia King Ayres. (Applause)

His oldest son, Noble Judge Charles S. King. (Applause)

His son, Past Potentate William "Bill" King and his Lady, Betty. (Applause)

His youngest son, Noble Alvin B. King and his Lady, Sharon. (Applause)

At this time we will have the presentation of flowers from Habibi Temple, presented by Chief Rabban Barney Foreman.

NOBLE BARNEY FOREMAN: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, Most Worshipful Grand Masters, Nobles and Guests: I am happy, in behalf of the 2,000 Nobles of Habibi Temple, to present these beautiful roses to our lovely First Lady, Virginia.

... Presentation of roses and applause ensued ...

NOBLE SANDERS: And now, Nobles, Ladies and Guests, I am happy to present to you those who have led Habibi Temple, those who are leading Habibi Temple and some of the unsung heroes who make our Temple so outstanding.

First, our Past Potentates.

For the year 1974, our First Potentate, Imperial Sir Voris King. (Applause)

1975, Illustrious Sir Lewis Faciane and Lady, Annette. (Applause)

1977, Illustrious Sir Patt Patterson and Lady, Grace. (Applause)

1978, Illustrious Sir Jerry I. Harless and Lady, Mildred. (Applause)

1979, Illustrious Sir Orville Goss and Lady, Salley. (Applause)

1981, Illustrious Sir Larry Stephenson and Lady, Evelyn. (Applause) He is likewise also the current Second Vice President of the Southeast Shrine Association.

1982, Illustrious Sir Clarence E. Phillips and Lady, Diana. (Applause)

1984, Illustrious Sir Charles S. Hackett and Lady, Pat. (Applause)

1985, Illustrious Sir Stewart Brunhoeber and Lady, Jean. (Applause)

1986, Illustrious Sir William "Bill" King and Lady, Betty. (Applause)

And now, Nobles, Ladies and Distinguished Guests, I am pleased to present to you the Habibi Temple 1987 Divan.

Outer Guard, James E. Stephenson and Lady, Marjorie. (Applause)

Captain of the Guard, Eldon D. Benson. (Applause)

Marshal, Charles S. King. (Applause)

Director, Orde R. Evans. (Applause)

Second Ceremonial Master, Donald O. Gorum and Lady, Louise. (Applause)

First Ceremonial Master, M. C. House and Lady, Billie. (Applause)

Recorder, Milton T. Frazier. (Applause)

Treasurer, Gilbert Gilliland and Lady, Dorothy. (Applause)

Oriental Guide, H. Leo Key and Lady, Marie. (Applause)

High Priest and Prophet, Albert C. Steen and Lady, Betty. (Applause)

Assistant Rabban, Homer R. Moseley and Lady, Rosalene. (Applause)

Chief Rabban, Barney S. Foreman and Lady, Bea. (Applause)

And now, ladies and gentlemen and distinguished guests, I am pleased to present a Past Grand Master of Louisiana—the Sovereign Grand Inspector General of the Southern Jurisdiction of the Scottish Rite for the State of Louisiana and the Potentate of Habibi Temple this year—Illustrious Sir D. Walter Jessen and his Lady, Barbara. (Applause)

Also, Nobles, Ladies and Distinguished Guests, a man who served as Potentate of Habibi Temple for the year 1975 and again for the year 1983, the Grand Master of Louisiana, Illustrious Sir Lewis J. Faciane and Lady, Annette. (Applause)

I am now happy to present the Presidents of our various Shrine Clubs. Please hold your applause until all have been introduced.

Acadian Shrine Club, Virgil P. Carroll.

Coastal Shrine Club, Roland Peltier.

DeQuincy Shrine Club, Joe E. Pentecost.

Evangeline Shrine Club, Edgard M. Stevens.

Mid-States Shrine Club, Charles A. Lawrence.

Southeast Louisiana Shrine Club, William H. Scarborough.

And now, you may applaud. (Applause)

And now, the leaders of our various units and I again ask you to hold your applause.

President of the Habibi Clown Unit, Roger L. Vidrine.

President of the Concessions Unit, John Franklin.

President of the Golf Unit, Bob Martin.

President of the Greeters Unit, Floyd Gibbs.

Commander of the Legion of Honor, Alton B. Honeycutt.

Captain of the Mecca Cycle Unit, Walter Followay.

Captain of the Sandman Unit, Chris Fristoe.

President of the Steward Unit, J. C. Waller.

Trainmaster of the Train Unit, William P. George.

President of the Flivver Unit, Hoyt Boswell.

President of the Past Masters Unit, Edwyne C. Mayes.

President of the Habibi Temple Jokers Unit, Frank McCall.

President, Desert Wheels Mini-Bike Unit, Ira Cripps.

President of the Habibi Motor Home Unit, Orde R. Evans.

Now may we hear your applause. (Applause)

Nobles, Ladies and Distinguished Guests, I now give you the Colonel of Units, Willie Montgomery.

Also, no Temple would be complete without a good Parade Marshal and we have the greatest, Past Potentate Clarence E. Phillips.

Finally, Nobles, Ladies and Distinguished Guests, please give a big round of applause for some of our unsung heroes—over 500 Nobles and Ladies of Habibi, who are here today to honor our Imperial Potentate-Elect, Voris King. (Applause)

Thank you from all of the Habibi Nobles and Ladies for that warm applause.

And now, as is the usual custom, there are a number of presentations to be made. I understand also that there are additional presentations not listed in the program. I will ask those with presentations to please come forward and stand to my left.

The first presentation to be made is by Noble Judge Charles S. King, oldest son of Imperial Sir Voris King, and a member of the Habibi Divan.

NOBLE CHARLES S. KING: Dad, I take a great deal of pleasure in presenting to you the Fez which you will be wearing during your term of office as Imperial Potentate.

... Applause ensued as a five-star Imperial Potentate's Fez was placed upon the head of Imperial Sir Voris King...

NOBLE SANDERS: And now, from Jester Court No. 178, at Lake Charles, Louisiana, the Director M. C. "Bo" House.

DIRECTOR HOUSE: Imperial Sir, I would like to present to you this pin with five stars denoting your Imperial Office.

... Presentation of pin and applause ensued...

DIRECTOR HOUSE: I want to congratulate you. It has been a pleasure working with you.

IMPERIAL SIR KING: Thank you very much.

NOBLE SANDERS: Now, every Imperial Potentate-Elect has been presented the Imperial Potentate's Flag.

Making this presentation this morning is Imperial Sir Jack Jones, Imperial Recorder.

IMPERIAL SIR JACK JONES: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Distinguished Masonic Guests, Illustrious Sirs, Representatives, Ladies and Nobles and Guests: This morning I have the distinct honor of presenting this beautifully embroidered, personalized flag to the incoming Imperial Potentate.

Imperial Sir Voris, it gives me great pleasure to present to you, on behalf of the Imperial Council of the Shrine for North America, your Imperial Potentate's Flag, bearing the Shrine's Official Seal as well as your name and title.

As you lead this great Fraternity, let this flag stand with our three National Flags and serve as a symbol of your authority and the importance of your high office. Let it also serve as a reminder of our devotion to the principles of Freemasonry and our commitment of service to mankind through the world's greatest philanthropy, Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children.

Imperial Sir, representing all Shriners everywhere, I present this Fraternal Flag to you with love, respect and best wishes for an enjoyable productive year.

... Presentation of flag and applause ensued...

IMPERIAL SIR KING: Thank you very much, Jack.

NOBLE SANDERS: For several years, the Canadian Temples have made a presentation to the Imperial Potentate-Elect. This year, the presentation will be made by Imperial Sir Ed McMullan, accompanied by Imperial Sir Jack Streight and the Canadian Potentates.

IMPERIAL SIR MCMULLAN: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Ladies, Nobles and My Fellow Representatives: In 1980, we made the first presentation from the Canadian Temples to Dr. H'Doubler and we have attempted to carry on this tradition ever since and we are very proud, as a small group of Nobles from Canada, less than four percent of the Nobility of the Shrine of North America coming from the North of you in Canada because we have donated, this year, to the Montreal Unit, last year, an excess of \$2 million. I think you all should be proud of this group (applause), as I am proud of them and as I know that Voris has always been very proud to be associated with the Nobles from the North and throughout North America.

Voris, at this time I would like to present to you the Nobility, Officers, Potentates of the various Temples, starting from Vancouver, British Columbia, on the West Coast, which hosted the 1986-1987 World's Fair, with Gizeh Temple, Dr. L. B. Macdonald, Potentate. (Applause)

From Mazol Temple, the newest Temple in Shrinedom, from the Northern part of Alberta, who, while they are not the oil capital, they certainly do have a lot of oil up there, with Illustrious Sir Douglas G. Waterfield, Potentate. (Applause)

From Al Azhar Temple, Calgary, Alberta, Canada, I present its Potentate, J. L. McCook. (Applause)

From Wa-Wa Temple, Regina, Saskatchewan, the home of the wheat country, I would like to present its Potentate, Dr. Borden Bachynski. (Applause)

From Khartum Temple, Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada, I present to you its Potentate, Dennis "Sandy" Sanderson. (Applause)

From Mocha Temple, London, Ontario, Canada, the City of Forests, I present its Potentate, Norman S. Amos, D.V.M. (Applause)

From Rameses Temple, Toronto, Ontario, Canada, the home of the 1989 Imperial Council Session, I present to you their Potentate, Wayne B. Howell. (Applause)

From Tunis Temple, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada, I present to you its Potentate, Hugh J. Ferguson. (Applause)

From Karnak Temple, Quebec, Canada, the home of the great Montreal Unit which does the greatest research in relation to our entire program, I present to you its Potentate, Grant H. Peterson. (Applause)

From Luxor Temple, Saint John, New Brunswick, Canada, I present to you its Potentate, Malcolm G. Dennison. (Applause)

From Philae Temple, in Halifax, Nova Scotia, I present to you its Potentate, Bryce W. Gibson. (Applause)

Imperial Potentate-Elect, in behalf of the Canadian Temples, we would now like to make a presentation to you, Imperial Sir Voris, of the Canadian Flag.

I know you will enjoy the fact that it is a ceremonial flag and you can utilize it in your Temple and, I am sure, be very pleased to display it.

They are going to fully display this flag to you at this time.

... Whereupon, a full display of the Canadian Flag ensued ... (Applause)

IMPERIAL SIR MCMULLAN: Let me say that is the flag that represents my country and I know it is also going to be your country now.

Now, as an Officer in the Courts of Canada, I extend to you a welcome to visit every province in Canada. However, there is one stipulation to that, Voris, and that is that you must bring along your own translator. (Laughter)

Also, in behalf of the Canadian Temples, we also have for you this silver tray. Now, this particular tray is very, very unique and I would like to show you what we have on there.

We have the name of every Temple located in Canada.

/This reads—"Presented to Imperial Sir Voris King, Imperial Potentate, 1987-1988, from the Canadian Temples.

Also, we have exhibited on there the Canadian Maple Leaf. I do not want you to take that out and put it on your Fez. However, that is real gold and I would like to have you

accept this in behalf of all of our Canadian Temples, with our love, respect and the honors that you deserve.

... Presentation of silver tray and applause ensued ...

IMPERIAL SIR KING: Thank you very, very much, Ed.

I am highly honored by you and Jack making these presentations and, of course, I will be highly honored as I will be coming to your various Jurisdictions this year.

Again, thank you for this wonderful presentation. (Applause)

NOBLE SANDERS: And now, from the great State of Hawaii comes Illustrious Sir, Potentate Neil Sutherland, who has a presentation to make at this time.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR NEIL SUTHERLAND: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Fellow Representatives, Nobles and Ladies All: It has been traditional in Hawaii, for the Hawaiians to present their leaders and very, very distinguished people with the maile lei. Unfortunately, however, when we bring these leis from Hawaii, they grow on the slopes of the mountains on the Island of Hawaii and they would not be able to stand the rigors of the Las Vegas heat. Therefore, we have brought you some carnation leis and I would like at this time to ask the daughter and sons of our Imperial Sir to stand while my wife and the wife of our Chief Rabban present these leis to these folks.

... Presentation of leis to the members of Imperial Sir King's family then ensued ... (Applause)

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR SUTHERLAND: Let me say, you fellows, if you are not used to wearing these around your necks, you may give them to your wives after we leave the stage. (Laughter)

Now, also, as you all know from viewing the movie a few minutes back, your new Imperial Sir is a great fisherman but it is awfully hard for him to take that moving around with him as he goes to visit all the troops this year and so we thought that we would give him a snapshot of his fishing expertise so that he could prove, as he went around the territory, that when he goes fishing that he catches more than a five or six pound fish.

He was in Hawaii earlier this year and he had the opportunity to catch two fifty-pound fish and we would like to ask our Chief Rabban to make this presentation to him, since he is the one that took the picture.

NOBLE HOWARD LAU [Chief Rabban, Aloha Temple]: Imperial Sir, I know that when you caught this fish it weighed forty-five pounds. However, each time the tale is told, the fish tends to keep getting larger and larger. As a matter of fact, the last report I heard was that it was fifty-four pounds. (Laughter)

However, the picture shows the exact weight and we hope you will enjoy carrying this around.

... The above-mentioned picture was presented to Imperial Sir King ...

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR SUTHERLAND: Imperial Sir, I would also like to present to you an album of pictures depicting your activities for the balance of the time that you stayed with us. We hope that you enjoyed our hospitality as much as we enjoyed sharing it with you.

... Presentation of the above-mentioned picture album then ensued ...

IMPERIAL SIR KING: Thank you both so very, very much. I will always remember what a wonderful trip I had to your wonderful country. This even includes the loss of my clothing. (Laughter)

You know, I went out there and came all the way back home and, when I returned, found my clothes laying there because somehow or other, they did not ship them. However, let me say that when you go to Hawaii they take good care of you. They furnished everything.

Thank you so very, very much for your very cordial hospitality and treatment.

NOBLE SANDERS: Now, from our great neighbor to the South, Mexico, we have Illustrious Sir Pieter Baay, who has a presentation to make.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR PIETER BAAY: Illustrious Sir, Illustrious Sirs, Distinguished Guests: I am deviating from tradition and instead of a large hat I have brought you another gift and that is a set of spurs.

... Presentation of gift ensued ...

IMPERIAL SIR KING: Thank you so very much, Pieter and, of course, I look forward to coming down and visiting with all of you in Mexico.

NOBLE SANDERS: For a number of years, the renowned Patrol of Al Malaikah Temple has made a presentation to the incoming Imperial Potentate. This year it will be made by the Commander of the Units, Dave Haldeman and the Captain of the Patrol.

NOBLE DAVE HALDEMAN: Imperial Sir, Illustrious Sir, Nobles, Ladies and Guests: For some thirty-five years it has been a tradition of the Al Malaikah Patrol to present a swagger stick to the Imperial Sir, which is emblematic of his Masonic and Shrine Career.

It is now my pleasure and privilege to present to you your swagger stick at this time.

... Presentation of swagger stick and applause ensued ...

IMPERIAL SIR KING: Thank you very much for this lovely honor. You know, I have seen this swagger stick presented to my predecessors for the last ten years and I have anxiously been looking forward to the time when I would be also honored by this type of presentation. It has always been one of the highlights of the coronation of the newly incoming Imperial Sir.

Thank you so very, very much. (Applause)

NOBLE SANDERS: A Potentate who assures us he will answer every roll call this year, Illustrious Sir Gene Moberg, Potentate of Tangier Temple, has a presentation from his unit known as the Boone and Crockett Club.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR GENE MOBERG: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs and Nobles All: On behalf of Tangier Temple Boone and Crockett Club, I would like to make this presentation to you. Let me say that Voris is a member of our Boone and Crockett Club.

... Presentation of rifle then ensued ... (Applause)

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR MOBERG: Congratulations, Imperial Sir King. May your year as Imperial Potentate be all roses.

IMPERIAL SIR KING: Thank you very, very much for that presentation.

NOBLE SANDERS: Now, Nobles, Ladies and Distinguished Guests, we have a special presentation.

Thirty years ago our Imperial Potentate-Elect, Voris King, served as Supreme Counselor or National President of a fraternal organization—the United Commercial Travelers of America, a fraternal organization dedicated to aiding handicapped children. This prestigious organization will be 100 years old in 1988.

Here with us today is the Chairman of the Board from Victoria, British Columbia, Ken King, accompanied by Dan Martin, a Past International President, to make a presentation.

MR. KEN KING: I bring you greetings from the Board of the United Commercial Travelers of America.

I must say that when you were President of the United Commercial Travelers of America, you became the ideal for all of us who have had the opportunity to serve in that office subsequently because we all wanted to emulate what you did for our organization.

One of the greatest things you did was to get the support of all of our members within the organization. You wanted them to work hard for the programs that we had and, during your year, your main program was entitled, "Dig For King."

Now, those words, "Dig For King" meant a lot to us.

Now, in our memorabilia, we have had the opportunity to have the first flag that was made in relation to "Dig For King" and at this time I would like to restore it to its original owner.

... Presentation of flag and applause ensued ...

MR. KING: Also, at this time, I would like to introduce a gentleman I am sure you know, Dan Martin, a Past International President of our organization, for the purpose of making a presentation to you.

MR. DAN MARTIN: Imperial Sir Kingfish, many years ago you gave me something to do. You said, "Dig For King." Well, I did and I went out and won an award.

Now, some many years later, I would like to return it to you in the form of a scroll and I would like to have you read what has been written on this scroll because I am sure you will appreciate the fact that our feelings go along with that plaque.

I know that you need these plaques because I have been in your home several times and the walls are in bare shape. (Laughter)

However, what this plaque denotes is that we congratulate you on your election to the

Office of Imperial Potentate and wish you success as the Imperial Potentate of the Shrine of North America.

Also, we know that this honor is well deserved. Your many friends in the United States and Canada have signed this scroll with a prayer for your continued good health and happiness and I now wish to present it to you.

Let me add that this particular scroll is signed by over 5,000 members of the United Commercial Travelers of America. It, when unfolded, is seventy feet long. When you get around to having more time again, we hope that you will read the names that are indicated hereon.

... Presentation of scroll and applause ensued ...

IMPERIAL SIR KING: Thank you, Dan. I cannot tell you how much I enjoy this presentation from you.

Also, I know that I am at the apex at this point. As a matter of fact, they tell me it is a short distance between the penthouse and the outhouse. (Laughter)

Again, I wish to thank both of you, Ken and Dan, two of my favorite people. Dan and I have been fishing and hunting together. We have been old friends for some forty-odd years. Also, Ken has been a dear friend of mine for many, many years and I appreciate him coming a long way to make this presentation. My thanks to both of you.

NOBLE SANDERS: We have some additional presentations, the first being from Oasis Temple, Noble Calvin Gaddy, Recorder.

NOBLE CALVIN GADDY: Imperial Sir, on behalf of the more than 14,300 Nobles of Oasis Temple, Charlotte, North Carolina, I would like to congratulate you and extend to you our best wishes for the ensuing year.

One of our Nobles, Joe Vale, of the Red Fez Shrine Club, Charlotte, a collector of Dr. Tom Clark to create a Shrine sculpture.

Dr. Tom Clark has been a master of portrait sculptor for more than twenty-five years, a former Davidson College Professor.

He sculpts in soft clay from which a mold is made. Upon completion, the clay original is destroyed when it is actually dug from the mold itself, because each mold is limited to fifty reproductions and each statue in the collection is in essence one piece of a limited edition of fifty castings. Editions thereafter are changed by resculpting.

Each piece is individually hand cast from an original with a special blend of resins, crushed pecan shells and wood chips and are numbered.

It gives me great pleasure to present to you the first of the Shrine sculptures that Dr. Clark has sculpted, which he has entitled, "Shriner and Hope."

... Presentation and applause ensued ...

IMPERIAL SIR KING: Again, thank you so very, very much and please express my appreciation for this gift to the Potentate, the Divan and Nobles of Oasis Temple. Thank you so much.

NOBLE SANDERS: We next present Habibi Temple's own Clown Unit, represented by Noble John Castillow.

NOBLE JOHN CASTILLOW: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs and Nobles All: This man has meant so very, very much to Habibi Temple. He has also been a member of the Clown Unit for many years but we are so glad to have him in his present capacity, about to assume the Office of Imperial Potentate. This just tickles us all.

... Presentation of gift and applause ensued ...

IMPERIAL SIR KING: Thank you very much, John.

NOBLE SANDERS: I would next like to recognize Noble Walter Fallaway on behalf of the Habibi Mecca Cycles.

NOBLE WALTER FALLAWAY: Imperial Sir, on behalf of the Habibi Mecca Cycles, I wish to present to you this gift, which, after what I saw a little while ago, I believe you are going to need.

... Presentations of a duck call then ensued ...

IMPERIAL SIR KING: Thank you very much. I am sure I will be able to use that.

NOBLE SANDERS: And now, from Jerusalem Temple, I would like to present to you Illustrious Sir Jimmy Powell, Potentate.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR JIMMY POWELL: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs and Distinguished Guests: We were very honored this year in having Imperial Sir Voris with us at our inauguration. We have always enjoyed your friendship and wish for you a very successful year.

Therefore, I want to present to you this picture, which is one of a kind.

... Presentation of picture and applause ensued ...

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR POWELL: Also, let me say that you honored me this year by giving me the first gavel from the oak trees from the hospital at Shreveport and I felt that was a great honor also. Thank you so very much.

IMPERIAL SIR KING: Thank you and all of the members of your Temple for this gift. You have all been so wonderful to me throughout the year.

NOBLE SANDERS: I believe that Past Imperial Potentate Dr. Dan Bowers, wishes to make a presentation.

PAST IMPERIAL POTENTATE BOWERS: Good morning all.

You know, on Sunday morning, Kingfish presented to various individuals a gavel made from a tree taken from the location of our first hospital Unit at Shreveport, Louisiana.

This morning, however, I would like to present to you, Kingfish, the gavel of your authority for your next year. I hope that you will take it with you.

The inscription on it reads—"To Voris King, Imperial Potentate, 1987-1988, from Dr. Daniel Bowers, Past Imperial Potentate."

... Presentation of large gavel and applause ensued ...

NOBLE SANDERS: You know, it is natural for the family of an Imperial Potentate-Elect to want to express their love and affection for their father. The King family is no exception and I would call on Noble Alvin King to make a presentation from all of the Kingfish's children.

NOBLE ALVIN KING: I would, at this time, ask my sister and brothers to come up here and join me.

On behalf of all of us, Dad, we present this watch to you with the appropriate inscription on the back indicating that we all love you and are proud of you.

... Presentation of watch and applause ensued ...

IMPERIAL SIR KING: Thank you all so very, very much. You know that I deeply appreciate this and will wear it with pride during the coming year. Thank you again. (Applause)

NOBLE SANDERS: Finally, all of the Temples of Louisiana—Acacia, Barak, El Karubah, Habibi and Jerusalem, have a presentation to Imperial Sir Voris King.

As the Illustrious Potentates of these Temples come up, I would ask Illustrious Potentate Walter Jessen of Habibi Temple to speak for them.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR WALTER JESSEN: Imperial Sir, your five Louisiana Temples represented here this morning by their Illustrious Potentates, are pleased to present to you the keys to a 1988 Cadillac.

We hope that you will enjoy this car as much as we all do in presenting it to you and, Sir, we wish for you a most successful year, as do the more than 500 Nobles and Ladies that have come here to honor you as an indication of how much we love you.

... Presentation of keys and applause ensued ...

NOBLE SANDERS: I will now recognize our Imperial Potentate-Elect, Imperial Sir Voris King, who has a couple of presentations and a few remarks and then I will call on our Imperial Chaplain-Designate, Bill King, to close our meeting.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE-ELECT KING: Thank you all so very, very much and has not he been a good Master of Ceremonies? (Applause)

Let me say that Tom is a very dear friend of mine. He lives in Lake Charles, is a lawyer by trade and procrastinates by night. (Laughter)

I have a few presentations that I would like to make at this time.

First of all, Charles King, at this time, I am pleased to make you an Imperial Aide.

... Presentation of Imperial Aides Fez to Noble Charles King ensued ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE-ELECT KING: Also, to my young son, Alvin King, I am pleased to make you an Imperial Aide, also.

... Applause ensued as an Imperial Aide's Fez was presented to Noble Alvin King ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE-ELECT KING: Also, to Couch Ratcliffe, one of my dearest friends and my chief fishing buddy, I am also happy to make you one of my Chief Aides.

... Presentation of Chief Aide's Fez and applause then ensued ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE-ELECT KING: Also, I wish to make a presentation to my middle son, Bill, who will be my Imperial Chaplain for the next year. I would at this time like to present him with his Imperial Chaplain's Fez.

... Whereupon, presentation of the Imperial Chaplain's Fez and applause ensued ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE-ELECT KING: Also, to Joe Vita, although it is not the first time you have been presented with one of these, but I am pleased to present to you, as my Imperial Director General, your Fez. I appreciate everything you have done for me all along and I know, of course, we are going to have a great Convention in New Orleans next year.

... Whereupon, presentation of the "Imperial Director General" Fez to Noble Vita ensued ... (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE-ELECT KING: And now, just a few closing remarks.

First of all, I would seriously be remiss if I did not tell you that this was the greatest day in my life. What a tribute it has been to have all of these great people come here from my Temple. Will you all please say hello to me?

... Cheers and applause ensued ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE-ELECT KING: And I likewise say "hello" to all of you.

Also, my family, I am so pleased to have them here to share this moment with me.

Also, to the Imperial Family, those who I have had the privilege of serving with for some ten years, what a tremendous honor it has been to serve with men like you for the cause that we are working toward. It has been a great year, it has been a great Shrine Mason year and I hope that we can continue to do the great things in the future that we have done in the past.

Now, of course, I know it is late and I do not want to keep you here too much longer but I can only say to all of you, very humbly, very sincerely and very honestly, that I am looking forward to being with all of you during the coming year.

Thank you all very much.

... Rising applause ensued ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE-ELECT KING: And now, while you are on your feet, I will ask that our newly appointed Imperial Chaplain-Elect please come forward and offer the Benediction.

NOBLE BILL KING: Let us pray.

Almighty God, dismiss us from this Pageant with your love and mercy. May your presence be with each and every one of us and may we ever be aware of the great goal of supporting the work of our hospitals and burn centers and helping all of our children back to health and further hope.

May thy light and wisdom shine upon all of our Imperial Officers and Trustees and all members of Shrinedom as they pursue their respective responsibilities during the coming year and as we all strive to dedicate our service to the service of others.

In your Holy Name we pray. Amen.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE-ELECT KING: That, ladies and gentlemen, concludes our Pageant and thank you all for coming.

... Whereupon, at ten-forty-five o'clock a.m., the Pageant Ceremony was concluded ...

MORNING SESSION
WEDNESDAY, JUNE 24, 1987
ELEVEN-TWENTY-FIVE O'CLOCK A.M.

The One Hundred Thirteenth Session of the Imperial Council reconvened at the Las Vegas Hilton Hotel, Las Vegas, Nevada, at eleven-twenty-five o'clock a.m., Imperial Potentate Russell Anthony, D.V.M., presiding.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: If you will please take your seats, we will commence with our regular business.

I would like to start off this session in the right manner and call on our Imperial Chaplain, Dr. Herbst, to give us the Invocation.

DR. HERBST [Imperial Chaplain]: As we go into this business session, may we clear our minds so that we may think without confusion clearly; may we look at our motives so that we may act from honest motives purely; may we examine ourselves, one from the other, so that we may act in brotherly love and may we examine our faith so that we may learn to trust in God. Amen.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Thank you very much, Dr. Herbst.

You may be seated.

I would now like to call on our Director General, Dick Land, for a few words.

DIRECTOR GENERAL LAND: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Nobles All: Yesterday we had a slight snafu in our parade and I would like to again apologize for that happening.

One of the biggest problems we have had in putting this Session together was getting information from the individual Temples as to how many people were going to be in the parade and what the lineup order was. It has been a constant, drag-out battle to obtain that information and I personally have called every Potentate and/or Recorder in this organization begging for parade information.

As of this morning, we had a meeting with the Imperial Marshal's Aides and appropriate transportation staff and there are presently some twenty-one Temples that have never picked up their parade manuals. Therefore, I am not going to wear this whole thing on my shoulders.

We are having another meeting of the Parade Marshals this afternoon at two-thirty in Pavilion No. 9, and I would appreciate it if you would get your Parade Marshals over there and we will do our best to give you a parade downtown on Thursday evening which we can all be proud of.

Thank you very much. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Thank you very much, Dick.

Now, would the two candidates for the Office of Imperial Outer Guard and also their two nominators please come forward at this time so that we may appropriately be able to handle this particular order of business. When they get up here on the platform, I will introduce all of them to you.

Now, while I am waiting and so that you are thoroughly acquainted with the ground rules, let me say that I plan to recess for luncheon as soon as our nominations and our voting have been completed. Does that meet with your approval?

... Cries of "yes" ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Well, okay now.

We have before us here two outstanding candidates and two outstanding nominators. I am going to read their names as they are here in front of me and, seriously, no other way would be fair.

The first individual is Kenneth Smith from Gizeh Temple, and he is going to be nominated by his Chief Rabban, Leslie R. Peterson.

The second Noble is Illustrious Sir Lewis B. Brantley from Morocco Temple and his nominator will be Illustrious Sir Louis O. Frost, Jr., Potentate of Morocco Temple. Let us also give them a big hand.

... Cheers and applause ensued ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: And now I will ask these two candidates to come forward to pick a number. I have placed in my Fez slips containing numbers 1 and 2 and that will be the order in which we will choose the nominating procedure.

... Drawing for nominating positions then ensued ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: The first individual I will call on is Noble Leslie Peterson.

NOBLE LESLIE PETERSON: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Most Worshipful Grand Masters, Illustrious Sirs, Fellow Representatives and Nobles All: I am indebted to my Potentate, Dr.

Macdonald, for the privilege of placing in nomination Gizeh Temple's outstanding Past Potentate, Kenneth Smith, for the Office of Imperial Outer Guard.

Illustrious Sir Kenneth Smith is one of the most dedicated, one of the most hard working Shriners I have had the privilege of knowing.

He is an individual with a very innovative mind and one who has done great things for our Temple.

Now, what I have to say about him is not based on any reading of a resume and I will attempt to not be repetitive to any great extent. However, my testimony is based somewhat on a personal knowledge of him, mainly due to the privilege I have had of being his neighbor. I have also had the privilege of knowing him through membership in other constituent and concordant bodies in Masonry.

During his year as Potentate of Gizeh Temple, the Temple had one of the most successful years in our history attracting, for example, more than 2,000 participants to our Ceremonials—more than half of our total members; and ending with a substantial increase in net membership. Also, the Temple has been able to give the sum of \$337,000 for the benefit of crippled and burned children to help with their travel.

Ken has, insofar as we in Gizeh Temple are concerned, a track record of accomplishment through leadership. He is sensitive to the problems of the Shrine, be it membership or other problems and, as I indicated, has been innovative in seeking solutions.

His energy and enthusiasm are the envy of all of us who work for him. It is great fun to work with him. It is great fun to be associated with Illustrious Sir Kenneth Smith and I do want to express my thanks to the Nobility for the kindness shown to both Ken and his wife, Shirley, in their travels throughout the length and breadth of this great country in recent months.

You know, earlier this morning, there was considerable talk about fishing and I heard some rumors in the hall as well on that particular subject.

I would like to remind you of the fisherman's epithet—"All fishermen are liars except me and thee and sometimes I doubt thee." (Laughter) However, I do have to say that Ken is a good fisherman—much better as a fisherman than a golfer. He is also a very good runner and did represent Canada in the marathon tournament, international tournament in Australia and with considerable success.

Another one of his favorite sports in addition to fishing is football and, as all of you are aware, Illustrious Sir Ken has taken on full responsibility for recruiting Canadian players to that great game each year in January at San Francisco, the East-West Game, and we are extremely pleased that a few more of our boys are participating in that great Shrine event each year.

Illustrious Sir Ken is also a successful businessmen—much to the delight of our Department of National Revenue and your Internal Revenue Service. He is in the transportation business and I am sure that those of you that read that letter that was mailed to each of you are also sure that we in Canada are never sure that, in connection with what we mail out of Canada, is going to get there. However, those of you that received that particular letter will recall that the Premier of the Province of British Columbia did pay tribute to Ken for all he did with regard to bringing transportation to the hinterlands and smaller communities of British Columbia and those of you who have traveled in our country know that this is no mean challenge, especially because of the mountainous terrain we do enjoy.

However, let me say that our Premier did have some kind words in that letter about Ken Smith, both as to his activities in his church and in the community.

I would also like to bring to your attention a letter that has been received from the Prime Minister of Canada, who indicated that he had heard of Ken's activities from the member of Parliament in the area in which Ken lives and wished him well in this endeavor today.

You know, it is not often that we have both federal and provisional governments in agreement on anything in Canada and this is one of those rare occasions when they are supporting Ken Smith.

Finally, to demonstrate the depth of my own feeling as to the abilities and talents of Illustrious Sir Ken Smith, I can tell you that when I am installed very shortly, in September, as the Chancellor of the University of British Columbia, that one of my first priorities will

be to try and persuade Ken Smith to become a member of our Board of Governors because we need his kind of business acumen, his kind of positive leadership in the academic world, just as we need it in our great Fraternity.

So, my Fellow Representatives, I urge you to support Illustrious Sir Ken Smith. He is a very deserving candidate, a very capable candidate, a grass roots Shriner and a Shriner's Shriner.

I urge you to cast your ballot for Kenneth W. Smith.

Thank you very much. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Thank you very much, Chief Rabban Leslie Peterson.

I will now call upon Illustrious Sir Louis Frost, who will nominate Illustrious Sir Lewis B. Brantley.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR LOUIS FROST: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Most Worshipful Grand Masters, Imperial Representatives, Divan Members and Nobles All: Two hundred years ago, our forefathers, many of whom were Master Masons, met in Convention assembled in Philadelphia to draft a document which would direct the destiny and future of our beloved country.

Today as Shrine Masons, we meet in Convention assembled in our One Hundred Thirteenth Imperial Session to elect a man who will direct the destiny and the continuous Parade to Glory of our beloved Fraternity.

Fellow Nobles, I am proud and honored to recommend to you for your consideration Illustrious Sir Lew Brantley for the Office of Imperial Outer Guard for the Shrine of North America.

If I were to take a survey and ask each of you what qualities you would want your future leader to possess, you would probably list, among others, honesty, sincerity, experience, reliability, leadership, initiative, patience, perseverance, dedication of purpose and an abiding love for our Fraternity and our great philanthropy. In addition, I believe you would want an independent thinker, a man who would be your spokesman and not your boss.

I submit that Lew Brantley possesses these qualities and is such a man.

You know, Patrick Henry once said, "I have but one lamp by which my feet are guided and that is the lamp of experience. I know of no way of judging of the future but by the past."

Lew Brantley would bring with him a wealth of experience, leadership and dedication of purpose to this high office.

I served with Lew for six years as a member of the appointed and elected Divan of Morocco Temple and I have known him personally for more than twenty-five years, dating back to those days when we were both active in the Jaycees. Throughout our long friendship, I can truthfully say that Lew has always given his best in all of life's undertakings.

His entire record of faithful service to his state, community, business, family, church, Masonry and the Shrine is a living testimony to his honesty, sincerity, leadership, dedication and love.

Time will not permit me to elaborate or recite all of his achievements and accomplishments but I am confident that you, being informed Representatives, are well aware of most of them.

In the time remaining, I would like to share with you another side of Lew Brantley.

Like you and I, he is also human. His life has been coupled with its comforts and its hardships, its successes and its failures, its joys and its sorrows. He, too, has faced the bitter and the sweet of human experience and yet his life has been an inspiration to many. It has been a continuous journey of love and service to his fellow man.

He is a fun-loving guy, who is endowed with vision, courage and a profound faith in the Almighty. He is also a very proud man but not too proud to say that he is sorry or that he made a mistake.

Lew is totally dedicated and committed to the high ideals and principles of our Fraternity and our philanthropy, and although there were times when the going got tough, his interest and zeal in our purposes never waned.

You know, Calvin Coolidge once said—"No person was ever honored for what he received. Honor has been the reward for what he gave." Also, the poet may have said it

best when he said—"You give but little when you give of your possessions. It is when you give of yourself that you truly give."

Lew Brantley is a giver and I am confident that Lew will give us his very best. He loves our Fraternity and will serve us well. You can give him that opportunity.

Fellow Representatives, it is a personal privilege and honor for me to place in nomination for the Office of Imperial Outer Guard, Illustrious Sir Lewis B. Brantley.

Thank you very much. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Thank you very much.

Now, Nobles, in just a moment I am going to have Illustrious Sir James Hathaway come up here and explain the rules as to balloting for this particular election and also for the entire Session.

I am sure that we are going to have many uses made of this ballot book and, before he explains it, I want each and every one of you to sign your official ballot book. If you would do that for me, I would certainly appreciate it.

With that, I will call on Jim Hathaway.

NOBLE JAMES HATHAWAY: Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs and Nobles All: The ballot that will be used is ballot 1 in your book, the goldenrod ballot. Be careful. Please do not tear off any other ballots because we may be using them shortly for other things during the meeting.

Also, please remain in your seats so that our Tellers can collect the ballot and then, after the Imperial Sir has closed the ballot, we will proceed to count the ballots and give you the results as quickly as we can.

Thank you very much.

... Whereupon, balloting and collection of ballots ensued at this point ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Nobles, it has been called to my attention that a lot of the Imperial Representatives are sitting in the area where the general public and non-Imperial Representatives are sitting. This afternoon, when we reconvene, and I do not want you to worry about it now, but this afternoon, when we reconvene, please be sure that you are sitting in your proper places. There are only Imperial Representatives to be seated in this forward area and, if you are an Imperial Representative, that is where you belong.

now, has everyone balloted? Has everyone balloted? One more time, has everyone balloted who chooses to ballot?

I now declare the balloting closed and I will ask the Tellers to proceed with their work in due form. (Gavel)

We will also, at this time, recess until one-thirty p.m.

... The One Hundred Thirteenth Annual Session of the A.A.O.N.M.S. recessed at twelve o'clock noon to reconvene at one-thirty o'clock p.m. ...

AFTERNOON SESSION WEDNESDAY, JUNE 24, 1987 ONE-FORTY O'CLOCK P.M.

The One Hundred Thirteenth Annual Session of the Imperial Council reconvened in the Las Vegas Hilton Hotel, Las Vegas, Nevada, at one-forty o'clock p.m., Imperial Potentate Russell Anthony, D.V.M., presiding.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: I now declare the Imperial Council Session again open for business in both the Iowa and Colorado Corporations.

I will ask the Chairman of the Tellers to please come forward and give us the result of the election.

NOBLE HATHAWAY: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs and Nobles All: It is a pleasure to give you the results of ballot 1 for the Office of Imperial Outer Guard.

There was a possible 846 votes. Eight-hundred thirty one actually voted. There were no spoiled ballots.

Necessary for choice, 417, of which Illustrious Sir Smith received 357 and Illustrious Sir Brantley received 474.

... Cheers and applause ensued ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Let me ask you, Lew, do you accept?

Well, just a moment, the Chair will recognize Illustrious Sir Ken Smith.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR SMITH: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Most Worshipful Grand Masters, My Fellow Representatives and Nobles All: At this time I would like to have you support me while I cast a unanimous ballot for Past Potentate Lew Brantley. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: I am judging from the applause that there certainly was a second and so I will instruct the Imperial Recorder to cast a unanimous ballot for Illustrious Sir Lewis Brantley.

With that, Lew, let me ask you to come forward and tell us whether or not you accept.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR BRANTLEY: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Most Worshipful Grand Masters, Illustrious Brother Divan Members and Nobles All: To my friend Ken Smith, let me say that I have seen so many sunbursts that I am reluctant to look East. (Laughter)

However, I would like to say to this august body, if I may, that Ken Smith is truly, truly a Noble's Noble and proud to be one. (Applause)

Imperial Sir, as you know, having experienced what Ken and I have just done, you not only compete with the individual who is running against you but you really get close to him. You become a buddy. You help one another. We have both, during this campaign, helped one another and both of us have gained experience from that. When you are stranded, you attempt to help the other individual to get where he is supposed to go. We have not only been in airports across the country but we have driven in snow and heat and all these things that, I know, each of you on the Line have previously experienced.

However, let me say with regard to Ken, that he is a great asset to the Shrine, has a great family.

Imperial Sir, as you know, I am humble and I am grateful to my Temple, to the state and I am grateful for a lot of other reasons that just happened.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: However, do you accept?

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR BRANTLEY: I certainly do and if you try to take this away from me, I will break your leg, Imperial Sir.

. . . . Laughter and applause ensued . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: I certainly do want to compliment both of these fine Nobles on what a truly professional campaign they each ran and I think that after hearing from both of these gentlemen that we can truly be proud that the Shrine is in good hands. Congratulations to both of you. (Applause)

. . . Business was transacted in the Colorado Corporation at this time . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: It now gives me a great deal of pleasure to call to the microphone a very good friend and a great Shrine Mason, a Past President of Kalurah Temple and who presently holds the esteemed Office of Sovereign Grand Commander of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite, Northern Jurisdiction, Francis G. Paul. (Applause)

Will you please present yourself to the podium?

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR FRANCIS PAUL: Thank you, Imperial Potentate, for the privilege of being able to address this great Shrine group here for just a moment or two.

Illustrious Sirs, Grand Masters (and I see so many of them here), Representatives of your Temples and Nobles All: As I look out here and I am looking right down at four members of Kalurah Temple, I am very proud to see you are in the first row.

That was started three or four years ago. At that time, I was a Representative myself and was very privileged to be here and vote on the very important work and laws that are being changed and considered and being changed here by the Shrine.

However, as a guest today, I want to say, representing almost 450,000 Scottish Rite Masons in our Jurisdiction, I am certainly very pleased and privileged to be here and thank you for the opportunity to be with you as a guest today rather than as a Representative.

Now, I would just like to take an additional thirty seconds or so to tell you that my background has been all in business and I learned long ago, as I think most of you know, that to know what is going on you had better get out in the field where the rubber meets the road. I have been doing that this year and I am very pleased to say that our Valleys are working very hard in relation to what I would call some of the basics and which is something we all had better work hard on before we get into trouble.

Now, one of the things we are talking about is long range planning in relation to our

facilities, our long range planning with programs, etc. We have to improve our programs, our education, our community activities and our membership.

In talking about our membership, I can say this—that I do not have our final numbers as yet but there is one state in the Scottish Rite that has more Scottish Rite Masons this year than last year. I wish I could say it for all of the states within our Jurisdiction but, presently, I can only say it for one of fifteen.

Of course, I know that everybody is working hard to level off.

We have the opportunity in the Scottish Rite to invite Masons to come with us and learn more about Masonry and share in the fellowship that we have in the Scottish Rite.

I have been very privileged to be a Mason and I have enjoyed every step of the way. I have particularly enjoyed my associations with the Shrine, getting through being a Potentate just last year and I am very pleased that you are using the term "Shrine Mason."

I am also very proud, and I find our Scottish Rites out there to also be proud of being Scottish Rite Masons—very proud to be Masons and certainly very proud to be Shriners.

Thank you very much. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Thank you very much.

We certainly concur, I am sure, that you likewise exemplify all of the attributes of a Shrine Mason in relation to your Masonic and Scottish Rite endeavors.

I would like to call on another Noble who also has many of these attributes and he is Noble Robert M. Walker, Grand Master of the Order of DeMolay.

Would you, sir, address this august body of Shrine Masons, please?

NOBLE ROBERT M. WALKER: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Most Worshipful Grand Masters, Representatives to this Imperial Council and Nobles All: I am going to tell you in advance as to how you can keep track of how long I am going to speak. I have three propositions I want to present to you today and, I might add, I present them in the name of the many, many Nobles and other Masons throughout this country and Canada who devote so much of their lives to working with the young men of DeMolay.

Proposition one. Some people think that our generation, your generation and mine, is leaving a poor legacy to the next generation and, in a way, they are right.

I have with me a cartoon which came from a newspaper that has more writing than pictures in it but I will take just a moment to read it to you.

It is captioned, "The Reading of the Will," and it reads: "Dear Kids, We, the generation in power since World War II, seem to have used up pretty much of everything ourselves. We have kind of drained all of the resources out of our manufacturing industry so that there is not much left there. The beautiful old buildings that were built to last for centuries were torn down and replaced with characteristically inexpensive structures and you can have them. We did build a Social Security and pension system but that was just not for us. In fact, the only durable thing we did build was toxic dumps."

Now, this goes on and enumerates quite a bit more but I think there is some truth to this.

Proposition two. These people are only partly correct for we, the inheritors of our civilization and especially we as Masons have another legacy to leave—it is a legacy which says to our young people that we are creatures of God, that we are not all powerful; that because we are creatures we are brothers one with another and we have moral values that are important in life—moral values like reverence for parents and for saner things—courtesy, fidelity, patriotism—and I think most of you know where that particular aspect enters into it.

You know, we as Masons have a heritage to pass on which says that these moral values are important in life.

Proposition three. To do the most effective job of passing on that heritage we not only have to reach out to the generation that Dr. Anthony has been talking about so clearly all year, the generation of those in the age group from twenty-five to forty-four years of age, but we have to reach through them to the young men here in their teenage years.

I told some individuals the other day that DeMolay is the Shrine's future. I think there is some truth in that. I think there is some truth in the proposition that the DeMolay is the future of the Craft but then that is not the important reason why we need your support in relation to DeMolay.

The important thing is that the business of Masonry, right down from the earliest of days, has been to teach our young people how to build a good, moral life—not just how to build buildings such as they did back in the 1300s, but where they taught them to live as well.

The modern day equivalent for that, as you know as Masons, is the Order of the DeMolay.

I cannot close without expressing, in behalf of my brethren, in behalf of the Supreme Council, to our advisors throughout the country, our deep and profound appreciation to the Imperial Shrine for the constant, steadfast and major support they have given us over the years and, of course, we are most profoundly grateful for that.

Now, we would extend to all of you in your local Shrine Temples the challenge to take part in and to follow the example of the Imperial Shrine.

Our teenage youth today are the most vulnerable and also the most open to good moral leadership. We can provide it, we are providing it. We need your help back home to continue with that.

Thank you very much. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Thank you very much.

Now, let me say that in the interest of time or under no circumstances are we going to cut off the presentation of any of our program participants and the presentation of reports but I am going to ask our next participant, Imperial Sir Jack Jones, if he would now first make a few announcements that are very important to us all and then follow that with his DeMolay and Masonic Development report.

... Whereupon, brief program announcements were made by Imperial Sir Jones at this point ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Will you please, Jack, continue with your report on Masonic, DeMolay and Shrine Development.

IMPERIAL SIR JONES: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Distinguished Masonic Guests, Illustrious Sirs, Representatives and Nobles: As General Chairman of Masonic, DeMolay and Shrine Development, I am pleased to have the opportunity at this time, to give a few remarks concerning an organization that is very important to all of us, the Order of DeMolay.

First let me report on the membership status of DeMolay.

In 1986, DeMolay in the United States, had a net loss of 5,391 and closed 171 Chapters. Their present membership of 59,900 is down considerably from its peak of over 165,000 in 1965.

Canadian DeMolay is in a similar situation, with their current membership standing at less than 1,000 in all of Canada.

However, let me emphasize at this point that the decline in membership is not a result of the DeMolay leadership sitting on their hands doing nothing. The Officers and Supreme Council members are working very hard to reverse the trend but they cannot do it alone. They need the help of all Masonic Family organizations. Their greatest need is adult leadership at the local Chapter level. In some areas, they also have financial and other needs.

I realize that many Shrine Temples are providing a tremendous amount of help to the DeMolay within their Jurisdictions and that, of course, is very much appreciated. Please keep up the good work.

Last April, Imperial Potentate, Dr. Russell Anthony, sent a letter to each Potentate strongly urging his Temple to support a DeMolay assistance program that would encourage Shrine Clubs to become actively involved with the DeMolay Chapter or Chapters in their respective communities.

The Imperial Sir's letter further stated that he is aware of the extremely busy schedule a Potentate has during his year in office and recommended that the Assistant Rabban be appointed as coordinator for the Temple. This would maintain Divan prestige and emphasis on the project. The letter contained more specifics, which I will not cover at this time. However, I am delighted to report that I have heard numerous encouraging remarks about the program.

Some of you may be wondering why so much emphasis on DeMolay lately. Well, I suppose you would have to say there are several reasons and I will just mention a couple.

First, let us look at it from a rather selfish standpoint—where is there a greater source of raw material for future Shrine Masons?

Second, DeMolay, along with the Rainbow for Girls and Job's Daughters, are Masonic youth organizations and so they are very much a part of our Masonic Family.

Third and most important, it is a character building organization. It teaches all those things that are good—love of God, love of parents, love of country. It teaches brotherhood and to be clean in thought, word and deed. We all know that most of today's young people need more of this type of teaching.

A good reason for that remark was very well stated last February at the Conference of Grand Masters of North America, held in Calgary, Alberta. In his presentation to the Grand Secretaries, Brother Carl Stenberg, Right Worshipful Grand Master of Masons in Pennsylvania and a Director for the National Masonic Foundation for the Prevention of Drug and Alcohol Abuse Among Children, brought some rather startling information into focus. He reported that according to the 1986 issue of Prevention Parent Line, the top seven discipline problems in public schools in the 1940s were: Talking, chewing gum, making noise, running in the halls, getting out of turn in line, wearing improper clothing and not putting paper in waste baskets.

The top seventeen discipline problems in the 1980s are: Drug abuse, pregnancy, rape, assault, arson, murder, vandalism, gang warfare, venereal disease, alcohol abuse, suicide, robbery, burglary, bombings, absenteeism, extortion and abortion.

Gentlemen, that is a vast change in two short generations and there is no way to know where we will be in the next generation. Today there is a lot of competition for a boy's time and interest and so DeMolay has to bid for both.

The existence of a healthy DeMolay organization is important not only to our Fraternity but to the future of our country's as well. The formative years of a young person are very critical. Youth, properly influenced, is our nation's and our Fraternity's greatest asset. Improperly influenced, it can, without a doubt, become one of our greatest liabilities.

DeMolay can provide that proper influence. If your Temple is not already involved with DeMolay in your area, please contact your state or province Executive Officer or local DeMolay official and if you cannot get in touch with either, contact me in Tampa.

Imperial Sir and Representatives, that concludes my report and thank you for your kind attention. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Thank you, Imperial Sir Jack.

Do you move for its adoption?

IMPERIAL SIR JONES: I would move for its acceptance.

... The motion was duly seconded and, there being no further discussion, was voted upon and unanimously carried ...

... Business was conducted in the Colorado Corporation at this time ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Now I am going to call on Imperial Sir Edward McMullan for a report of the Fund Raising Committee.

IMPERIAL SIR McMULLAN: Thank you very much, Imperial Sir.

Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, Worshipful Grand Masters, Distinguished Guests and Nobles: I am very pleased to have this opportunity to report on the activities of your Imperial Temple Fund Raising Committee since our Session, when this committee was originally formed. A great many things have happened since then but time will not allow me to cover every item.

Most of you were in attendance at the Seminar School of Instruction last March held in Des Moines, where I gave a rather extensive presentation on fund raising requirements for both fraternal and charitable purposes. During the next few minutes, however, let me briefly reemphasize some areas covered at that time and bring you up to date on recent developments.

First, let us define the two types of fund raisers—charitable and fraternal.

Charitable fund raisers are where the proceeds benefit Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children or Shriner Hospital patient transportation funds.

Fraternal fund raisers are where the proceeds benefit the Temple which, in turn, may distribute them as it sees fit. For example, profits may be disbursed to the Temple general

fund, a building fund, to clubs and/or units, to Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, to local community or Masonic related projects just as DeMolay, Masonic Homes, etc., or any combination thereof. I am sure all of you are familiar with Sections 335.3 and 503.6 of the Imperial Bylaws relating to the use of the name Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children. However, it is possible that you may not be as familiar with the law of the land, that is, the laws of the jurisdiction where the activity takes place, which includes national, state or provincial and local laws that may apply to any type of fund raising.

Make no mistake about whose responsibility it is to ensure compliance with Shrine Law and the law of the land. This heavy burden rests squarely on the shoulders of the Temple Potentate. He should seek counsel from the Temple Attorney but the ultimate responsibility rests with the Potentate.

[Slide]: In order to assist the Temple Potentates in carrying out their responsibility concerning fund raising, a pamphlet was developed entitled, "Shrine Fund Raising—Policies and Procedures." The pamphlet elaborates on General Order No. 2 issued last November and contains complete details for conducting charitable and fraternal fund raisers, including examples of tickets, ads, etc., and checklists for both types of fund raisers.

A copy of this pamphlet was placed in your packet and every Temple will be mailed a copy for each member of the elected Divan. I strongly recommend that you order sufficient copies for each Officer of all of your clubs and units and for any Nobles responsibly involved with fund raising activities. However, please do not order any more than you reasonably require.

The back page of the pamphlet contains two check lists.

[Slide]: This slide shows "The charitable fund raiser check list." It asks:

1. Has written permission been obtained from the Temple Potentate and the Imperial Potentate and the Chairman of the Board of Trustees?
2. Has the Temple Potentate reviewed and approved any necessary contracts?
3. Has the appropriate insurance been obtained?
4. Has the Temple Potentate examined all solicitation and promotional material to assure compliance with Shrine law?
5. Have national, state/province and local laws been complied with?
6. Has a Statement of Purpose been included on all tickets, solicitation and promotional materials, including newsletters to the Nobility?
7. Has the charity activity form been completed and returned to Headquarters within sixty days of the activity?

[Slide]: And here is the fraternal check list, which is somewhat similar to the charitable list.

1. Has written permission been obtained from the Temple Potentate?
2. Has a copy of the approval been sent to the Imperial Recorder?
3. Has the Temple Potentate reviewed and approved any necessary contracts?
4. Has the appropriate insurance been obtained?
5. Has the Temple Potentate examined all solicitation material to assure compliance with Shrine Law?
6. Have all national, state/province and local laws been complied with?
7. Has a Statement of Purpose and the Hospital Disclaimer been included on all tickets, solicitation and promotional material, including Temple publications?

The pamphlet also shows examples of tickets properly marked with the Statement of Purpose for both types of fund raisers.

[Slide]: This slide shows an example of a ticket for a charitable fund raiser. Note that it has the statement of purpose which denotes that proceeds are for the hospitals and the editorial without words—a Shriner carrying a child—which implies that proceeds are for Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children.

[Slide]: This slide shows an example of a ticket for a circus as a fraternal fund raiser. Note the Statement of Purpose and Hospital Disclaimer. If the proceeds from this circus were for a Shrine Club or a building fund, etc., it should so state. But, most importantly, if the proceeds are not 100 percent for the hospitals, it must have the disclaimer.

While on this slide, I would also like to bring to your attention the size of the printed

statement of purpose and hospital disclaimer. General Order No. 2, paragraph 3(b) states that every fund raising activity which is not for the benefit of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children or Shriner Hospital Patient Transportation Funds shall prominently state on the solicitation material, tickets and documents that the proceeds from this activity are not for the benefit of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children.

Some tickets and other regular size promotional material that I have seen contained print so small you can hardly read it without a magnifying glass. This will not be acceptable.

[Slide]: This next slide shows a good example of a page insert, sometimes called a "filler," for any type of program book for a fraternal fund raiser. This and other stories about our hospitals containing the disclaimer are available through the Public Relations Department in Tampa.

In closing, I would like to bring to your attention one other item covered in the new pamphlet that applies to any type of fund raising activity. It simply says that ads and/or announcements in Temple publications must include a statement indicating the major entity benefitted by the proceeds of an activity.

For example, a Shrine Club puts on a circus and retains the proceeds for its building fund. Naturally, in this case, the Shrine Club would be indicated as the beneficiary of the proceeds and the statement should read—"Proceeds from this event benefit XYZ Shrine Club building fund and not Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children."

If you ever have any questions regarding the proper procedures for fund raising, please communicate with our Executive Director, Charlie Cumpstone, in Tampa, or Imperial Sir Jack Jones. His address and phone number are listed in the pamphlet.

Thank you for your kind attention.

Imperial Sir, I would move for the adoption and receipt of this report.

... The motion was duly seconded and, there being no discussion, was voted upon and declared to be unanimously carried ...

... Business was transacted in the Colorado Corporation at this time ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: It is now my duty and pleasure to call upon the Chairman of the Imperial Membership Committee to make his report to you at this time.

Imperial Sir Tony Bukey, will you please make your report to this body at this time?

IMPERIAL SIR BUKEY: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Worshipful Grand Masters, Representatives and Nobles of the Imperial Council: Your Membership Committee has, for the last year, been working on ways and means to reverse the trend that started in 1979, of escalating membership loss.

Our net losses in the period 1979 through 1986 have been just under 100,000 or slightly more than ten percent in those eight years. The only conclusion we can draw from this is that we have a serious problem in our Fraternity.

The problems we have of gaining and holding members are many and varied, some of which we, as an organization, cannot control.

I, as Chairman, met with the Imperial Divan in August and discussed plans to lead the Membership Committee in a new direction than it had taken in the past. On August 6th, I sent a memo to all Imperial Officers, Past and Present, and all Trustees, outlining my plans and asking for their input. Several offered suggestions that were considered by your committee.

Imperial Sir John VerMaas and I conferred with Imperial Sir Burton Ravellette, former Membership Chairman, and Jack Jones, Imperial Recorder and Chairman of Shrine Development, to select the members to serve on this committee. On August 18, 1986, a letter was sent to those members advising them of their appointment and asking for their participation. They all accepted except one. He, after seeing the direction of the committee, expressed a desire to help, which was accepted.

Over the next several months, the committee reviewed and analyzed information that had been gathered by past committees. We also went to outside sources, such as the Harris Poll Report done for the Shrine several years ago. We also solicited and received information from some other organizations. We had our own Data Processing Department develop additional information we felt we required.

Imperial Sir Jack Jones, Imperial Recorder, supplied us with the information he had

developed over the past several years. The Executive Director, Charles Cumpstone, furnished information from his files that was helpful.

Having gathered the information necessary, a meeting of the Membership Committee was held on October 10, 1986, at Headquarters in Tampa. Goals were set and a plan was developed to achieve them.

It was decided that the committee would take a more aggressive role in trying to implement a plan of affirmative action. A Position Paper on Shrine Membership Crises was distributed to the Regional Directors. It was decided that if our plans were to develop, it should be presented to the Representatives at an early date so they could consider it and offer their suggestions.

The committee decided to present the plan to the Representatives at Des Moines, at the Seminar School of Instructions, on March 2nd, as it would allow time for the final proposals to be drawn for consideration at this session.

I met with the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee and the Chairman of the Jurisdictional Lines Committee, Dr. Rudy Posey, on March 13th and asked for their help in drawing legislation that would create an atmosphere in which we can grow without seeking accommodation from any other body and not at the expense of any Temple. The proposed changes to our Bylaws that are the result of your committee's efforts this past year are in the Call as items 3, 6 and 12.

Again, realizing that these are important changes, I felt it necessary to send each Representative a letter on April 24 to outline the proposals. A letter was also sent on May 24, as well as an article inserted in the latest copy of "Between Sessions."

Since arriving in Las Vegas, I have appeared before the Jurisdictional Lines Committee and the Dispensations and Charters Committee to discuss these changes. The Membership Committee feels that these changes are the necessary first step to rebuilding our Fraternity and I hope you will join me in voting in favor of these changes.

In addition to the changes proposed by your Membership Committee, there are other very important proposals in the Call that require your careful and objective consideration that will have profound impact on the future of the Shrine.

We challenge you to be the generation of leaders that make the decision to take charge of our own destiny. It requires all of your courage, love, dedication, sacrifice and wisdom because we have to become competitive and grow again.

Thank you.

Imperial Sir, I would move for the adoption of this report.

... The motion was duly seconded, was voted upon and declared to be unanimously carried ...

... Business was transacted in the Colorado Corporation at this time ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: I will now turn the microphone over to Illustrious Sir Walter Pettit, Chairman of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee.

NOBLE WALTER PETTIT: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Representatives and Nobles: It is my pleasure now to present to you for your consideration the membership package of the Membership Committee of the Imperial Council.

I would direct your attention first to item 12 on page 20 of the Call.

I will now proceed with the reading of the report of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee concerning this item.

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, item number 12 on Call of the Annual Session of 1987, located on page 20 of the Call. It is a proposal to amend S.329.3 of Article 29 of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council, an Iowa Corporation, so that it will read as follows:

ARTICLE 29

Dispensation and Charter for New Temple

§329.3 Required Signatures and Effect on Other Temples.

(a) General. The petition must be signed by 1,000 Nobles and the membership of any Temple in the same Jurisdiction or the nearest Temple in another Jurisdiction must not be reduced to less than 3,000 members by the withdrawal of the petitioners for dispensation.

(c) Exceptions. Notwithstanding the requirements of subsection (a), dispensation may be granted;

(1) In any state in which there is no Temple or in the capital city of Canada or in unoccupied territory, upon a petition signed by 300 Nobles.

(2) In any state in which the petition is approved and supported by all other Temples in the state or the Dispensations and Charters Committee, upon a petition signed by 500 Nobles.

The committee reports that the proposed amendment is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any provision of the Articles of Incorporation or Bylaws.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND
LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Chairman
Robert E. Cooper
Theodore Corsones
Robert C. Lake
William A. Buckaway, Jr.
Gerald L. Davis
J. M. Tingle

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report, I recommend that you now call upon Graves Trumbo of the Dispensations and Charters Committee for its report.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: The Chair recognizes Illustrious Sir Graves Trumbo.

NOBLE GRAVES TRUMBO: To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: There has been referred to your Committee on Dispensations and Charters item 12 which appears on pages 20 and 21 of the Call. It is a proposal to reduce the number of Nobles needed to petition for a new Temple, as recited to you in the report of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws which was just read to you.

A hearing was held before your committee on June 21, 1987. As a result of the hearing, your committee was able to make several findings with regard to membership in general and this proposal in particular. We hereby share them with you.

For several years, membership in the Shrine has been declining. Voices have been raised to reverse the alarming trend, but no voice has articulated a significant proposal to accomplish this end. Past efforts at increasing membership have involved jingles, baubles and prizes. The results were dismal. Now, for the first time, a substantive proposal is being offered to the Representatives.

At the outset, your committee wants you to know that the proposal in the Call, though substantive, is not revolutionary. The 500 signature requirement has been in effect for many years in Canada. It has resulted in the gradual introduction of new Temples into our Order. Now, the Membership Committee of the Imperial Council is asking you to expand this concept to the rest of Shrinedom. Your Dispensations and Charters Committee unanimously endorses and supports the proposal.

The proposal will allow areas with a strong Masonic population to offer new Temples for your consideration, in a step-by-step manner. We emphasize step-by-step because this committee is satisfied that there will be no more than one to two proposals for new Temples a year. Obviously, the areas with strong Masonic populations will first have to be identified. Then, an analysis will be made to determine what effect a new Temple will have on the "mother" Temple. Finally, a careful review will take place to determine whether a new Temple will be in the best interest of all Shrinedom.

Your committee has also considered whether the gradual addition of new Temples under this proposal will have a significant impact on the Iowa budget. We are satisfied that it will not inasmuch as there will be no dramatic increase in Temples in any given year. As a result, as each new Temple is brought into our system an ongoing fiscal evaluation can be made by the Finance and Accounts Committee.

In summary, Nobles, keep in mind that this proposal allows for the creation of a new Temple in a state or province on a petition signed by 500 Nobles ONLY WHEN:

1. The petition is supported by all Temples in the state or province; or
2. The petition is supported by the Dispensations and Charters Committee of the Imperial Council.

However, in the final analysis, each recommended petition for a new Temple must be presented to you, the Imperial Representatives, for consideration. No new Temple can ever be formed unless you grant your approval to it.

All members of the Imperial Committee on Dispensations and Charters encourage your support of this proposal.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON DISPENSATIONS AND
CHARTERS

Graves Trumbo, Chairman
W. L. Barrineau
B. D. Clark
Terry McGuire
Jim Hayes
Walter L. Emerson, Jr.
Harry Alger

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions concerning this report, I recommend that you now call upon Illustrious Sir Howard E. Smith for the report of the Jurisdictional Lines Committee.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: The Chair now recognizes Illustrious Sir Howard Smith of the Jurisdictional Lines Committee.

Just a moment, I believe we have a Representative at the microphone on the floor.

NOBLE PETTIT: Let me ask, for what purpose does the Representative rise?

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR J. D. BOWMAN [Potentate, Al Amin Temple]: I would like to ask a question of the Dispensations and Charters Committee.

Can the word "or" be changed to "and"?

... Cheers and applause ensued ...

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR BOWMAN: I ask that because what you do with this is that you disenfranchise other Shriner Associations and, after all, we know what is best in our own particular areas.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Just a moment, Illustrious Sir. The Chair will rule you out of order, at least for the time being and we will get back to you at the proper time.

I will now call on Howard Smith.

NOBLE HOWARD SMITH: To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisdictional Lines, a proposal to amend item 12 in the Call of the Session which has been previously read to you.

Your committee met in joint session with the Committee on Dispensations and Charters and later in Executive Session. After a full discussion, your committee concurs in the report of the Dispensations and Charters Committee which was just read to you and unanimously recommends that the proposed amendment be adopted.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISDICTIONAL
LINES

R. A. Posey, DDS, Chairman
Aurie J. Thompson
Glenn McMennamy
Howard E. Smith, MD
C. Douglas Mayes
Joseph I. Morris
Robert A. Boylan

If there are no questions concerning this report, I suggest you call on Imperial Sir Tony Bukey for an appropriate motion.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: The Chair will recognize Imperial Sir Tony Bukey.

IMPERIAL SIR BUKEY: Imperial Sir, I would move the adoption of item 12 in the Call.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Is there a second to the motion?

. . . The motion was duly seconded . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: The matter is now properly on the floor and, if he would like to do so, I would like to first extend an opportunity to Imperial Sir Bukey to speak on this mainly because he is the Chairman of the Membership Committee.

IMPERIAL SIR BUKEY: Yes, Imperial Sir, I would like to speak to this proposition.

First of all, let me say that you just cannot charge the membership of your Imperial Divan to set the course.

Now, in an effort to become effective in the marketplace and to grow, we have attempted and done a lot of research—attempted to bring the results of our research before this body in relation to a proposition that we feel is fair.

For example, the one little change that was just requested here, changing the word “or” to the word “and,” that really does not change one little thing and, further, if that were done, it would make the whole thing absolutely worthless.

What we are saying to you as a responsible group of Representatives of the Shrine of North America, is that you have a challenge to do something through some responsible legislation being presented here today and, further, the two committees that have been involved with this and which have just reported out, have endorsed this legislation without opposition as being in the best interest of the Fraternity.

Now, we are suggesting that rather than people who have a subjective point of view and who will defeat things as they have done for many years, we are suggesting you look at this whole item on an objective basis and act in the best interest of the organization.

Therefore, Imperial Sir, I would hope that this proposal would pass as it is.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Thank you.

And now, in the interest of fairness, I am going to recognize, at this time, Illustrious Sir Duke Bowman from Al Amin Temple mainly because I declared him out of order just previous to this and so I am going to put him back in order at this time.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR BOWMAN [Potentate, Al Amin Temple]: For clarification, Fellow Representatives, my proposal is that the word “or” be changed to “and” because you do disenfranchise the state organizations and you do not take into consideration, so many times, as to what it is going to do to another Temple. Of course, I know you think you do but you are not out on the ground and you do not understand what we are faced with today on the ground.

Of course, you get all kinds of stories when these people come up here but, in some cases, they are not telling the truth.

I know, for example, that this particular thing came about last year with us.

Our problem is that we have a membership to the point that if this is exercised, it will take away from us one-quarter of our membership and, therefore, we do not think it can be worked, at least in our area.

Therefore, Imperial Sir, if I may be permitted to do so, I would like to propose an amendment to this—namely, that the word “or” be stricken and the word “and” substituted therefor.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Is there a second to the motion?

. . . The motion was duly seconded . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: The motion has been seconded and is therefore now in order to be discussed.

Let me ask, is there anybody at the microphone who would care to discuss the pro and con with regard to the amendment that has just been proposed?

First of all, is there anybody in opposition?

IMPERIAL SIR BUKEY: I would like to speak in opposition to this amendment as offered by the Potentate of Al Amin Temple.

If we do this and continue presenting more amendments to the Bylaws, then this will give us absolutely no potential to ever grow. What we have created up to this point is something that has existed for many years.

What this is saying is that once a Temple gets started, our research reflects that when a Temple gets started, they will have a vitality about them—they will have a nucleus that will permit them to grow.

Now, I submit to you that the organization within which we are now sitting, the Imperial Council of the Shrine of North America, I submit to you that supersedes our responsibility to our individual Temples to make the Shrine as a whole healthy and put it back on the road to growth.

Therefore, on that basis, I strongly oppose the amendment. Thank you.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Thank you, Imperial Sir Tony.

Now the Chair will call for discussion from a proponent of the amendment.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR GILBERT L. MARTIN [Potentate, Omar Temple]: Imperial Sir, I must agree and be in support with the amendment because, if passed with the word "or" therein, then this piece of legislation has the potential for sounding the death knell for Omar Temple.

We certainly, of course, support the growth and expansion of the Shrine of North America and we have worked very hard to that end. We have been working very hard in order to enable our Temples to expand and grow. However, we must be in opposition to the word "or" and in support of the word "and" and, further, if the amendment is passed as presented, then my Temple stands ready to support the legislation.

Thank you, Imperial Sir. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Now, is there anybody who wishes to speak in opposition to the amendment?

If not, there is a Representative here who wishes to speak in the affirmative.

Please proceed.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR DAVID ESANCY [Potentate, Aleppo Temple]: I would just like to say, Imperial Sir, that Imperial Sir Tony Bukey feels that the Temples do not know what is best for Shrinedom and I would personally oppose anything which would take away local rights. I believe that the Shrine could best be served if this amendment were adopted and so I speak in favor of it.

Thank you. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Now, I would like to ask—are there any opponents to the amendment as stated by Illustrious Sir Duke Bowman?

I will recognize the Representative at microphone 1.

NOBLE CARL GARNY [Chief Rabban, Tripoli Temple]: I would like to ask the Jurisprudence Committee for clarification.

If that word, for example, is changed to "and," does it allow a state to control its destiny in that it must have unanimous support before the Dispensation and Charters Committee can act in that manner?

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: I will call on Illustrious Sir Walter Pettit to answer that.

NOBLE PETTIT: That is the ruling and perception of the Chairman of Jurisprudence and Laws.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Thank you for those comments.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR E. N. BLAKE [Potentate, Abba Temple]: I believe our Temple could be adversely affected the same as the Potentate of the Temple in Texas indicated, if this legislation passes as written. However, with the insertion of the word "and," I feel we could live with it.

Now, as I understand it, the way the question was answered just previous to this, it is not necessary to have a unanimous vote, I would say, for all Temples in our state to approve the establishment of a new Temple in our territory, did I understand that correctly?

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Yes, that is correct.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR BLAKE: Then, in that case, Abba Temple would be in favor of the legislation provided the amendment is approved as presented by Duke Bowman.

Thank you, sir.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: I believe that Judge Cooper from the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee would like to make a comment.

NOBLE COOPER: Imperial Sir and Imperial Sirs, I normally do not take the microphone for any purpose other than as a member of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee. However, on this occasion, I am speaking as a Representative primarily because the impression that one or two people are leaving with you.

It does not become automatic if "or" is left in there and after consideration by the Dispensations and Charters Committee, a recommendation is made for issuance of a Charter, then that final decision rests with you and not with any committee. Therefore, if there are any people in a state that have information they consider to be of importance, the Dispensations and Charters Committee is available to them at any time.

That is the purpose of it—the purpose of having you come before the committee—in other words, to make you search your soul to see whether what you are doing is a matter that is purely selfish or one in the interest of the entire Nobility.

However, please do not forget that you as Representatives have the final decision as to whether any Charters are ever granted or not granted and not the Dispensations and Charters Committee and not even whether all of the Temples in a state decide that this should be done. In the final analysis, all of this still rests with you.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Thank you very much.

. . . At this point, the question was severally called for . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: The question has been called for. What I would like to do is that inasmuch as this is such an important item that we are voting upon, I would like to have you all, inasmuch as this is the Year of the Shrine Mason, vote your convictions as you have often done here and before in your various Blue Lodges, Scottish and York Rite bodies, by voting by the sign of a Mason when voting, raising your right hand.

Therefore, let me ask that all those in favor of the amendment as presented, please now raise your right hands. It is only the amendment we are voting on and not the original motion. This is the amendment that was presented by Illustrious Sir Duke Bowman, to change the word from "or" to "and." Down hands. Now, down hands, and those in opposition to the amendment now please raise your hands. I will declare that the amendment carries by the necessary required majority.

We now have before us for a vote the original motion as amended.

Again, is there any discussion on what is before us, either pro or con?

. . . The question was again severally called for . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: The question has been called for and so we will again vote as Masons when voting.

All those in favor of the motion as amended please raise your right hand; all those opposed now please raise your right hand. I will declare the motion as amended carried by the necessary two-thirds majority. (Gavel)

The Chair will now call on Illustrious Sir Ted Corsones from the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR CORSONES: To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, item number 3 on Call of the Annual Session of 1987, located on page 16 of the Call. It is a proposal to delete S.208.9(b)(1) of Article 8; amend subsection (a) of S.323.4 and delete the remaining subsections of S.323.4 of Article 23; amend subsections (a), (b) and (c) of S.328.2, delete S.328.4, create a new S.328.4, amend subsection (a) and (b) of Section 328.6, delete subsections (e) and (f) of S.328.6, all of Article 28, so that the remaining sections and subsections, as amended, will read as follows:

ARTICLE 23 Temple Membership

§323.4 Residence. A petitioner need not be a resident in the Jurisdiction of the Temple to which he applied.

ARTICLE 28

Temple Jurisdiction and Waivers

§328.2 Extent.

(a) Unless otherwise determined in Part IV of these Bylaws, the territorial jurisdiction of each Temple, for all purposes except the initiation of new members, extends in all directions to one-half the distance by direct line between itself and the nearest Temple.

(b) In no case can jurisdiction extend beyond the limits of the state in which the Temple is located unless there is an agreement between it and the other Temples affected, or upon the vote of the Imperial Council in accordance with S.328.3(d).

(c) Temples in the same state may agree upon concurrent jurisdiction within the state or an equitable division of their territory for all purposes except the initiation of new members.

§328.4 Waivers. No waiver is required from any Temple for the initiation of any petitioner for membership.

§328.6 Where petitioner must apply.

(a) A petitioner may petition any Temple of the Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S. for initiation.

(b) A Temple retains jurisdiction over a petitioner until his initiation, but no longer than one year.

The committee reports that the proposed amendment is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any provision of the Articles of Incorporation or Bylaws.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND
LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Chairman
Robert E. Cooper
Theodore Corsones
Robert C. Lake
William A. Buckaway, Jr.
Gerald L. Davis
J. M. Tingle

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report, I recommend that you now call upon Illustrious Sir Doug Mayes of the Jurisdictional Lines Committee for its report.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: The Chair will recognize Illustrious Sir Doug Mayes of the Jurisdictional Lines Committee.

NOBLE DOUG MAYES: To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: There has been submitted to your Committee on Jurisdictional Lines, item 3 in the Call. It is a proposal by the Membership Committee of the Imperial Council to delete Section 208.9(b)(1) of Article 8; amended subsection (a) of Section 323.4 and delete the remaining subsections of Section 323.4 of Article 23; amend subsections (a), (b) and (c) of Section 328.2, delete Section 328.4, create a new Section 328.4, amend subsection (a) and (b) of Section 328.6, delete subsections (e) and (f) of Section 328.6, all of Article 28; be adding and deleting certain language so that such Sections and subsections, as amended, will read as presented to you in the report of Jurisprudence and Laws. The sole purpose of the proposed changes is to permit the initiation of new members in the Temple of the initiate's choice, without changing other aspects of any Temple's jurisdiction.

Your committee met with the Imperial Sir Richard L. "Tony" Bukey, Chairman of the Membership Committee. After a full discussion of the proposal, your committee is of the opinion that the proposed amendments set forth in item number 3 are in the best interest of Shrinedom and unanimously recommends that item number 3 be approved.

Respectfully submitted;
COMMITTEE ON JURISDICTIONAL
LINES

R. A. Posey, DDS., Chairman

Aurie J. Thompson
 Glenn McMennamy
 Howard E. Smith, MD
 C. Douglas Mayes
 Joseph I. Morris
 Robert A. Boylan

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions concerning this report, I recommend that you call on Imperial Sir Tony Bukey for an appropriate motion.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: The Chair recognizes Imperial Sir Tony Bukey for an appropriate motion concerning this item.

IMPERIAL SIR BUKEY: Imperial Sir and Representatives to the Imperial Council: I move the adoption of item 3 as indicated in the Call.

... The motion was severally seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: It has been moved and seconded that item 3 as presented in the Call be adopted.

Is there discussion?

I would first like to call on Imperial Sir Tony Bukey for his comments.

IMPERIAL SIR BUKEY: Again, Representatives, this is item 3 and I would like to speak to this item.

In relation to the first meeting of the Membership Committee back in October of last year, we met for about eight hours at Tampa and we considered all of the options open to the committee and to the Shrine itself and, further, in order to stimulate growth in our membership, once again we studied a lot of facts and we looked at a lot of options.

Now, we had a program that we presented to you at the Seminar held in Des Moines and, after some discussion, you sent out a very positive statement in opposition to what we had proposed at that point. Well, we then took it back to the committee and rethought the whole thing in relation to how exactly we could accomplish all of this without putting you at risk or putting your Temple at risk.

This, I believe, is an opportunity to enable us to accomplish the goals that we have and to be able to do it without putting you, the Temples, at risk.

Simply stated, we are saying to a person who wants to become a Shriner, "Welcome, friend, where do you want to go in?"

Through this procedure, it costs you nothing—you give up nothing because you have the same opportunity as every other Temple in North America to solicit that individual for membership.

If you do not and someone does, then you, in turn, should not put a barrier in front of this potential member.

I submit that it is a good compromise to a question that we are all concerned with and I would urge you to adopt it.

Thank you.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Are there any comments in relation to this?

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR BOWMAN [Potentate, Al Amin Temple]: I have a question, Imperial Sir.

In relation to Temple Jurisdiction and waivers, Article 28, Section 328.2(a), it says—"Unless otherwise determined, the territorial jurisdiction of each Temple, for all purposes except the initiation of new members, extends in all directions to one-half the distance by direct line between itself and the nearest Temple."

Now, my question is this—that I have a Shrine Club 150 miles away—the nearest Temple is 150 miles away. I only have jurisdiction for seventy-five miles and so now what do I do?

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Imperial Sir Tony, would you care to answer that?

IMPERIAL SIR BUKEY: Well, what you are referring to at this point is not a part of our amendment. This is not a part of our proposal. This is just stating the Bylaws as they exist. What you are asking about does not relate to this amendment.

Am I not right in that sense, General Counsel or Jurisprudence and Laws?

NOBLE PETTIT: As the legislation suggests and I hope we made it clear to you, there certainly and absolutely is no change in your jurisdictional lines from that which you have

now to that which you would have if this amendment is passed. You are right where you were before.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: I would now like to have microphone 3 turned on and I will ask the Representative there to state his name and Temple.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR R. C. EISENMANN [Potentate, Zor Temple]: My question is this—what do we tell a current Noble who is near a Jurisdictional Line when he requests a demit from your Temple so he can reapply to the Temple that is closer to him—if we allow a candidate to come from any area and apply to that particular Temple?

NOBLE PETTIT: Again, it is not our perception of this legislation that it would change in any way, shape or form a Noble's right to demit or to deny other things.

It simply is a matter which is directed to those Masonic members not now members of any Temple Jurisdiction—is directed to those who already have the requisite for membership in the Shrine.

Your Nobles will not have any change in relation to this proceeding, nor would your Temples with respect to this.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR EISEMANN: Well, I guess you have not answered my question.

My point is this—if you allow a member to come from any Temple or area and then you turn around and tell the Noble he cannot demit to come to this Temple, you need some reason for it.

NOBLE PETTIT: If you move from Tucson to some other part of the country and you want to affiliated with that Temple, you have then the right to seek a demit and to go with that new Temple. However, at that point, you do not have a right to affiliate with that Temple while you are still living in the Jurisdiction in which you became a member.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: I would like to make a comment, if I may.

This is at least my interpretation of this and, of course, you can take it for whatever it is worth.

I think that the point that Imperial Sir Tony is trying to make and also Walter Pettit, is that this will have no bearing on the Nobles that are already a member of your Temple at the present time. This affects only those new members that want to join our Order.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR EISENMANN: I do not understand that.

My question is that if they are under Jurisdictional Lines, why should not they have the opportunity to demit and go to the closer Temple? You are giving the candidate that same option.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Well, that question I am going to refer back to my esteemed colleague.

IMPERIAL SIR BUKEY: This proposition simply creates an opportunity for saying to a new man who might want to join our Shrine, that we are not going to tell him where he has to join. He can join, for example, where his friends are. It does not matter. However, with respect to all other matters, the Jurisdictional Lines as defined in the Bylaws currently are still in existence. We have not taken one thing away from you. You still have the same opportunity to try to recruit that man to your Temple.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: I am going to move back to microphone 2.

Again, for the record, would you state your name and Temple.

NOBLE JAMES T. SINGLEY [Hamasa Temple]: First of all, let me say that I am against the proposal.

As you well know, I think by virtue of our past association together, I have, for many years, tried to tell you and these people that when you have no jurisdiction in your Charter, you have nothing to carry to the bank.

Further, when you have no jurisdiction; you have no control over anything.

By virtue of the fact that this amendment would take away from the Temple's control of its members, it is in effect saying to the Temple, "You no longer have exclusive jurisdiction within your territory—the only thing you have is the right maybe to charge some poor fellow with some alleged misconduct because of those Jurisdictional Lines and you do not have anything else."

As a matter of fact, under these circumstances, you are just a housekeeper down there now and, further, if you pass this thing, you become a janitor for that area.

... Laughter and applause ensued ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: I am going to ask you to limit your discussion but I do not want to cut you off.

NOBLE SINGLEY: However, let me go just a little bit further. (Laughter)

When you gave these Temples Charters that were exclusive, that was in reality a contract, a wholly documented one, where you agreed that the Temple you gave that Charter to, if they were to go into that territory, spend their monies, build a Mosque, do all of the things they-do to promote Shrinedom, they would have exclusive jurisdiction therein.

It has been, ever since I can remember, inviolate. It is a contract. It takes both parties to cancel it.

Now, without the consent of that Temple, you cannot change that contract and I would almost say that you cannot change it until you can show that the Temple breached it by not carrying out its responsibilities.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Again, Illustrious Sir, I do not want to cut you off and so I am going to give you fifteen more seconds.

NOBLE SINGLEY: Please, sir, I have to say one further thing and I think the Parliamentary will give me the right to complete my argument.

I have, in my own personal life, had occasion to have clients who had businesses where they had exclusive jurisdictions and the grantor of that exclusivity wanted to break it and our codes have long provided that he cannot do that unless he wants to sue that franchisee and, further, that is what the Temple is, a franchisee and it has the right to itself to enforcement of its contract and so you just cannot change it by something like this.

... Applause ensued ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Thank you very much.

Let me say, gentlemen, I certainly appreciate all your comments but we must remember here that if we take too much time, we are not going to be able to get everything in.

Now, are there any proponents who wish to speak?

Just a moment, microphone 3.

PAST IMPERIAL POTENTATE WARREN WECK: Imperial Sir and Imperial Sirs and Representatives, you have retained the right to amend these Bylaws and change them as you see fit with regard to Jurisdictional Lines. However, the point that I want to make is this, that things have changed over the years—you no longer can force an individual to join a particular Temple, especially if he has a friend, relative or business associate at a particular Temple that he wants to join.

The idea in relation to all of this is to attempt to create more Nobles. You just cannot force an individual to join a particular Temple. As a matter of fact, time and time again I have seen this in my own area where, for example, you say, "He has to belong here, he cannot get a waiver." When you say that to him, he says, "Well, forget it."

Thank you. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: I believe we have Illustrious Sir Ed Maag here at the microphone and he wishes, I believe, to ask a question. Therefore, I will recognize him.

NOBLE EDWARD G. MAAG [Past Potentate, Ainad Temple]: Imperial Sir, at this point, I am neither a proponent nor an opponent concerning this legislation. However, let me say that I have listened to this debate up to this point and I think it would help the assembled Representatives if the Chairman of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee would please answer this question.

Let me ask you, Walter, if this legislation is adopted, would any Temple in Shrinedom be entitled to come into my Temple's Jurisdiction by a mass mailing of Masons and solicit the Masons in my territory in Southern Illinois to belong to, for example, Al Aska, Al Malaikah or Aloha Temples? (Applause)

NOBLE PETTIT: The answer to the question is "yes."

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR MAAG: Thank you, sir.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Well, okay.

I would now ask that microphone 1 be again turned on at this point.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR MCLYNN SHARPE [Potentate, Kazim Temple]: Imperial Sir, I am against the amendment.

We have a very unique situation in our Temple.

For example, being Potentate, I live 220 miles away from the Temple. I am closer to three other Temples than I am to my own Temple but they are not within the State of Virginia.

My question is this—that it seems to me that 328.2 is in conflict with 328.4.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: The Chair at this time recognizes Imperial Sir Bukey.

IMPERIAL SIR BUKEY: Imperial Sir, I would like to make a motion to table for further study.

... Cheers and applause and cries of "no, no" ensued ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Please be in order.

A motion to table is always in order and there is no discussion.

Therefore, when I put the question, you can either vote for or against the motion to table.

I am going to ask you all to vote by the voting sign of a Mason.

Just a moment, was there a second to the motion to table?

... The motion was duly seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: We have the motion to table, which has been seconded. Now, those in favor of tabling please raise your right hand; now those opposed. The motion to table has lost.

We will now go to microphone 3.

NOBLE JAMES FULGHUM [Oasis Temple]: Imperial Sir, I speak in opposition because primarily, in most of my Shrine life, I have spent most of that in fund raising for our hospitals, as has our Temple, and I believe we have done a great job in relation to the Carolinas.

Of course, I realize that the change does not authorize multiple solicitation within a Temple's Jurisdiction but, certainly, I do not see how it can be controlled. It appears to me that if we have multiple membership soliciting the same public, we are going to send a confusing image to the public, at least in my opinion. Therefore, the cure that we are attempting to engender will be far more deadly than the disease.

... The question was, at this point, severally called for ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: The question has been called for and I am going to put the question.

... Cheers and applause ensued ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Again, there has been a call for the question and so I am going to recognize it.

All in favor signify by raising your right hand.

... Cries of "In favor of what?" ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: We are talking about the proposed amendment.

All against the proposed amendment raise your right hand.

... Cries of "no, no" ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: The motion fails.

Well, we are going to make sure you understand and so I would like to read item 3.

What you have just voted down is item 3, which reads as follows.

... Whereupon, item 3 was again read ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: That is it.

Now, all right, there seems to be some confusion here. Do I hear a point of order?

REPRESENTATIVE [Hasan Temple]: I have a question, Imperial Sir.

Can the presiding officer call for the question without the affirmative vote of the delegates?

... Cries of "no, no" ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: The body had already called for the question. There was a real loud call over in this (indicating) section. (Laughter)

REPRESENTATIVE: However, does that have to be voted affirmatively by the delegates?

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: No.

The answer to that question is "no"—they can call for the question at any time and we can shut off debate.

The Chair did not think he should have any more debate because all the debate that was presented was all on one side and not on the other.

... At this point, the question again was severally called for ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Just a moment, microphone 1.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR KENNETH LIBBY [Potentate, Kora Temple]: I would like to refer to what Imperial Sir Bukey said, namely about the dramatic presentation made at Des Moines, Iowa. Also, I asked this question in Des Moines.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Excuse me. Will you repeat what you said?

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR LIBBY: I have a question that I would like to ask of Imperial Sir Bukey.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: On this legislation?

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR LIBBY: Yes.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: However, it has already been defeated.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR LIBBY: However, I do have a question and I would like to be heard. It has to do with the bricks as given out at Des Moines.

I would like to know what the cost of those were?

. . . Cheers and applause ensued . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Just a moment, Illustrious Sir. The Chair rules you out of order on this point at this time. If it is germane to a certain issue, well then, yes, we will call upon you. If it is germane, we certainly will.

We are attempting to be fair to everybody but, on the other hand, if you are going to refer to something like that, then it must be presented at the proper time. However, I cannot tell you that this is the proper time.

Now, with that, the Chair will recognize the Representative at microphone 2.

REPRESENTATIVE: Imperial Sir, a point of clarification.

Do I understand that we just defeated the item as presented in the Call?

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: That is correct.

REPRESENTATIVE: Well, then if it is defeated, let us move on to something else.

. . . Cheers and applause ensued . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Well, all right, we will. I am on your side. (Laughter)

I am now going to call on Judge Cooper for the presentation of item 6. Well, first of all, I am going to turn the microphone over to the Chairman of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee.

NOBLE WALTER PETTIT: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Representatives: Again, this is the report from the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee and is addressed to the Representatives of the Imperial Council: I have before me a written request to withdraw item 6 which appears on page 18 of the Call for the Annual Session. It reads as follows:

"I hereby request the permission of this Imperial Council Session to withdraw item 6 on the Call for the Annual Session of 1987."

It is signed by Imperial Sir Tony Bukey, Chairman of the Imperial membership Committee, on behalf of all its members.

Imperial Sir, the request to withdraw requires the unanimous consent of the Representatives. Therefore, I recommend that you ask the Representatives whether or not they grant their unanimous consent to the withdrawal and, if they do, I move that the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee and any other committee to which this proposal has been referred be discharged from further report.

/S/ Walter S. Pettit, Jr.

Chairman, Jurisprudence and Laws Committee

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: We are going to call for a voice vote on that issue.

First of all, was there a second to the motion?

. . . The motion was duly seconded . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Very well.

All those in favor of withdrawal of this item signify by saying aye. Is there anyone in opposition? Very well, I will declare it unanimously carried and the item will be therefore withdrawn.

I am now going to call on Noble Buckaway to present the report from Jurisprudence and Laws concerning item 9 on the Call.

NOBLE BUCKAWAY: To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: There has been

referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, item number 9 on Call of the Annual Session of 1987, located on page 19 of the Call. It is a proposal to amend S.325.4 of Article 25 of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council, an Iowa Corporation, so that it will read as follows:

ARTICLE 25

Officers; Their Election or Appointment

§325.4 When elected. Each Temple may elect its Officers and Representatives at its stated meeting in December, installation to take place at its Annual Meeting in January. It must elect such Officers and Representatives no later than its Annual Meeting in January.

The committee reports that the proposed amendment is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any provision of the Articles of Incorporation or Bylaws.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND
LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Chairman
Robert E. Cooper
Theodore Corsones
Robert C. Lake
William A. Buckaway, Jr.
Gerald L. Davis
J. M. Tingle

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report, I recommend that you now call upon the proposer, Illustrious Sir H. Jim Lemmon, for the appropriate motion.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: The Chair recognizes Illustrious Sir Jim Lemmon for an appropriate motion.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR LEMMON: Imperial Sir, I would move for the adoption of Section 325.4 as it pertains to the Officers, their election or appointment.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Is there a second?

... The motion was duly seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: We have a second to the motion and at this time I will again recognize Illustrious Sir Lemmon.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR LEMMON: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Most Worshipful Grand Masters and Representatives: This change in the Bylaws does not change the current requirement that a Temple elect its Officers and Representatives no later than its Annual Meeting in January. What this change does, however, is it gives the Temple the option of electing their Officers and Representatives in December and installing them at the Annual Meeting in January.

Again, I repeat—that this change in the Bylaws gives the Temple the option to elect in December. It does not require any Temple to elect at that time.

There are many reasons why a Temple might choose to elect in December but primarily to provide for a smoother transfer of the Officers elected into the ensuing year and that would be such preparation as identification of the new Oriental Guide, photography publication, letterheads, etc. Additionally, it gives the Chief Rabban time to complete his budget and to consider his appointments during the thirty-day period after he has been elected and prior to his installation.

As I said, the election does not change the tenure of time for the sitting Potentate.

Now, if there are no further questions, Imperial Sir, I would move that Section 325.4 of Article 25 as it pertains to Officers their election or appointment, be adopted as it appears in the Call.

... The motion was duly seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: The motion has been duly made and seconded.

Is there any discussion?

... The question was severally called for ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Do you want to hear discussion?

I will recognize microphone 2.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR EVERETT W. LARSON [Potentate, Sesostri Temple]: I would like to offer an amendment to this.

Instead of the installation taking place at the Annual Meeting in January, I would like to have it amended to have the installation take place during the month following January. This, in turn, will allow the Temples who desire a separate installation to have one rather than having it handled at a stated meeting, as this change would indicate.

I make that as an amendment.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Is there a second to the amendment?

... The amendment was duly seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Is there discussion on the amendment?

NOBLE PETE GRIFFIS [Hamasa Temple]: Imperial Sir, I am speaking against the amendment because I also had an amendment that I wanted to make which would read like this. (Laughter)

I think all of you Recorders know that you like to get things out of the way as soon as possible so that you can get started with your new year and not wait until February to install the Officers because, at that time, two months would have gone by and they will not have had an opportunity to start their policies.

Therefore, I hope you will defeat this amendment and I will make an amendment at that time to install them the night of the election in December, effective to take office January 1.

... Cries of "no, no" ...

NOBLE GRIFFIS: Well, I know all of you are courteous (laughter) but let them be installed right after they are elected.

You know, we follow that same procedure here at the Imperial Council Session. We also do it at the Dixie Shrine Association and at other Associations. You have your election and then you immediately install them.

I believe that the Recorders would like to have an opportunity to be able to install in December. On that basis, they can get their policy set. Further, the Potentate of the Temple generally has things he wants to do in January.

Also, if you want him to wait until February, then you ought to give him a ten-month year.

I do not think the amendment before us is fair and I hope that you vote against that amendment. If you do, then I would like to make this other amendment.

... The question on the pending amendment was then severally called for ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: The question has been called for on the amendment and so we are going to vote upon the amendment itself.

NOBLE PETTIT: In order to clarify, the amendment is in relation to the words "Annual Meeting," that they be changed to read "To take place during the month of January." This is the amendment upon which you are now voting.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Apparently, Walt, there seems to be some confusion here. Do you wish to present that again?

NOBLE PETTIT: The wording would then read as follows:

"When elected, each Temple may elect its Officers and Representatives at its stated meeting in December, installation to take place during the month of January. It must elect such Officers and Representatives no later than its Annual Meeting in January."

That is the wording that you have before you.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Well, okay.

Now the Chair is going to request a vote on the amendment.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR LEMMON [Hella Temple]: Let me say that that is acceptable to me.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: The maker of the original motion said that he will accept the amendment.

All those in favor of the amendment signify by saying aye; opposed please say nay.

Well, I guess I am going to have engage in a little hand raising here.

All of you in favor of the amendment as stated by Illustrious Sir Pettit and proposed by the Illustrious Noble at microphone 2, please raise your right hand. Now those opposed to the amendment please raise your right hand. I will declare it passed by a simple majority because that is all that is required. (Laughter)

Thank you very much.

Now, we have to vote on the original motion as amended.

... The question was again severally called for ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Just a moment, Nobles, it appears as though we are in trouble because our Parliamentarian wants to ask a question.

NOBLE LAMDIN [Past Potentate, Boumi Temple]: I would like to ask this question of the Chairman of Jurisprudence and Laws—namely, if what we have just done is not already covered in Section 328.3, which reads, "The Officers shall be installed immediately after election or at the first succeeding meeting for the Temple in accordance with the Ceremony of Installation."

NOBLE PETTIT: Let me say that those are separate provisions of the Bylaws. I think they can be separately interpreted and the interpretation is correct and, therefore, that may be an option for the Temple, even upon the passage of this amendment.

NOBLE LAMDIN: Just a moment.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: I am not clear—I do not understand what is going on here. (Laughter)

NOBLE LAMDIN: Well, Imperial Sir, I understand. However, I would again like to read the first line here which says—"The Officers shall be installed immediately after the election."

Now, as I interpret this, you can elect and install in the same month.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Thank you.

I will recognize our General Legal Counsel, Ted Corsones.

NOBLE TED CORSONES: The reason that the amendment is before you in the first place is because the proponent of the amendment wanted the discretion for those Temples in North America that wish to have their election in December, that they may have this discretion. That is the meaning of the proposal.

Therefore, the proposal as amended and which is presently before you is in proper form—and that is to allow, if you so vote by the required two-thirds vote, to allow the election to take place in December with the installation to take place in January because, as Sewell just said, you do the installation in January anyway.

However, the proposal is valid.

NOBLE LAMDIN: I accept your explanation.

General Counsel has explained it but as Bob Turley has often said, "I can explain it to you but I cannot understand it for you." (Laughter)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Well, I am going to be frank with you. I just do not understand it but I do have to understand it.

Is there any further discussion?

Well, all right, my fellow Nobles and Shrine Masons, let us vote for this with a raising of your right hand.

All in favor of the motion as amended please raise your right hands; now, those opposed to the motion as amended raise your right hands. I will declare it carried by the necessary two-thirds vote.

Now, Nobles, I believe that our Imperial Recorder, Jack Jones, has an important announcement concerning the Parade Marshals.

... Whereupon, Imperial Sir Jones announced the time and place of a meeting to be held concerning the Parade Marshals on the following morning ...

IMPERIAL SIR JONES: Also, Imperial Sir, a report of the Shrine Rooms-East and a report of the Shrine Rooms-West Committees have been received. I move you, Sir, that you ask this Imperial Council Session to grant you permission to print their reports into the Proceedings of this Session rather than to read them at this time.

June 1987
REPORT OF THE SHRINE ROOMS EAST COMMITTEE
Las Vegas, Nevada

TO THE IMPERIAL POTENTATE, IMPERIAL DIVAN AND IMPERIAL REPRESENTATIVES TO THE 113TH IMPERIAL COUNCIL SESSION, A.A.O.N.M.S.

Your committee is pleased to submit its report on the administration of the Shrine Rooms East, located in the George Washington Masonic Memorial for the year June 01, 1986 through June 01, 1987.

The Committee met twice during the year, October 13, 1986 and June 01, 1987. Both meetings were held in the North Room of the George Washington Masonic National Memorial, they were well attended and all business was properly discussed and appropriate action taken as required.

Items notable of reporting are as follows:

A complete inventory of items both on display and in storage along with the annual report was forwarded to Shrine Headquarters by Chief Custodian Frank L. Dority on June 01, 1987. All displays and memorabilia are in excellent condition.

The dioramas of the Orthopaedic Hospitals in Tampa, Florida and Cincinnati, Ohio would be a welcome addition and dioramas of any of the Hospitals being remodeled or built would be welcomed.

On February 09, 1987, the old slide projector equipment in the Hospital Room was replaced with an RCA 45 inch diagonal color trak 2000 projector TV, model PRC 500 with an RCA wireless remote control VRS video recorder, model VLT 270 and newly built electronic and mechanical controls necessary to operate the new unit. It is a tremendous improvement compared to the old equipment and the updated data makes a much better presentation to the public.

On April 27, 1987, the Robert Shaw Controls Company made a complete maintenance inspection of the air conditioning system and found it to be in good working condition.

During the past year we were pleased to receive caravans from Acca, Al Chymia, Alhambra, Bahia, Jaffa, Melha, Palestine and Zembo Temples. 388 Nobles and their Ladies represented the eight Temples and we are of the opinion that the efforts of the Public Relations Office in Tampa is partly responsible for this increase and we trust that this will be a continuing program.

A total of 46,973 people signed our visitors register during the period of this report. This is an increase of 3,734 over the same period last year.

Our Fez case now displays 189 jewelled Fezzes. The most recent addition was received from Acadia Temple, U.D., Baton Rouge, Louisiana in October 1986. The display is representative of each Shrine Temple in North America and is a most impressive display.

Expenditures which are now reported on a calendar year basis, were \$44,655.00 for 1986.

The Committee concludes this report by conveying to the Custodial Staff our sincere thanks for the effective and efficient manner in which they present the Shrine Rooms East to the public and by expressing to the Imperial Potentate our appreciation for permitting us to serve in this capacity.

Respectfully submitted,
Shrine Rooms East Committee
William C. Vaughan, Chairman
Edward E. Buckley, Co-Chairman
William P. Jacobs, Jr.
Edmund D. Bowman
Robert D. Monell
Lloyd E. Phillips
F. M. Shoemaker, Secretary

INTERNATIONAL SHRINE ROOMS WEST

TO THE IMPERIAL POTENTATE, IMPERIAL DIVAN AND THE IMPERIAL REPRESENTATIVES.

Your committee is pleased to report for the year June 6, 1986 to June 4, 1987.

Many items have been added to the Museum this past year.

Two cases are filled with memorabilia from the state of Alaska and Al-Aska Temple to mention a few.—A 5 million year old Mastodon Tusk, 5000 year old Fishing Spears and Sinker, made from Walrus Tusk and a beautiful Seal Skin. Past Imperial Potentate Gene Bracewell's cannon is on display in the East Room. Also, a Fez from each of our 188 Temples, four Binders on a shelf with a picture of each Fez, the name and meaning of the name of each Temple.

Two beautiful Tapestries, one of Past Imperial Potentate Frank S. Land and the other of Past Imperial Potentate Barney W. Collins.

The Slide Projector was put into operation showing pictures of Shrine parades and hospital research and patient care at five second intervals.

In the library will be found many books on Masonic, Shrine Scottish Rite and York Rite History, and Imperial Sessions Proceedings.

In two cases will be found plates with nursery rhymes used when the San Francisco Shriners' Hospital for Crippled Children was opened in 1923.

Figurines made by the patients in our hospital, with the aid of the hospital staff.

The Model Train was converted to a transistor operation and two trains can be operated at the same time by children from the hospital by remote control.

Imperial Potentate Russell H. Anthony D.V.M. visited the Museum on May 31, 1987. One of the items of interest to the Imperial Sir was the map of North America; by pushing buttons, lights show the location of our Eastern, Central and Western Shrine Temples. Other buttons show the 19 Orthopedic Hospitals, the three Burn Centers and the three Spinal Cord Injury Clinics.

An Altar, in the East Room, with the Holy Bible, the Koran and the Veda on display. By the Altar are the three flags of North America—United States, Canada and Mexico. Also, two Manikins in ceremonial robe.

Many items relating to Masonry, Scottish Rite and York Rite are in the Fraternal Room. In a niche in the West Room will be found a Potentate's Fez from the 19 Temples in the Western Shrine Association.

In one of the small rooms off the West Room will be found scrap books from 1888 to 1958 that have pictures and newspaper clippings of Shrine affairs of bygone years.

Three cases with memorabilia from Past Imperial Potentates; and two saddles, one that belonged to Past Imperial Potentate Barney Collins and the other to Past Imperial Potentate Peter Valpreda; a beautiful carved teak wood table and a redwood burl table, a redwood burl plaque with a crescent mirror. Goblets from 1895 to 1908 from Syria Temple for Imperial Sessions of the Shrine. A carving on a 100 year old acacia wood from the Philippine Islands with caricatures of Masons going up the Masonic ladder into the Shrine and a football player with a little child, the East West game motto "No Man Stands So Tall as When He Helps a Crippled Child."

The Museum is interesting to young and old, Masons and the general public.

The above are just a few of the hundreds of memorabilia in the Museum. Please visit your Museum during the East West Football Classic on January 16, 1988.

Fraternally,
Lee L. Aslanian
Chairman

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Is there a second?

... The motion was duly seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Is there any discussion?

... There being no discussion, the motion was voted upon and declared to be unanimously carried ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Now, Nobles, will you please take your seats. I do want to have us stay here a little bit longer. We do have a certain amount of items that must be taken care of.

... Business was transacted in the Colorado Corporation at this time ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Now, I believe there is one final announcement to be made by our Imperial Marshal.

... A brief announcement by the Imperial Marshall ensued ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: I will now recess this Session until nine a.m. in the morning.

... The One Hundred Thirteenth Annual Session of the Imperial Council A.A.O.N.M.S., recessed at four-fifty o'clock p.m. to reconvene at nine o'clock a.m. on the following morning ...

MORNING SESSION
THURSDAY, JUNE 25, 1987
NINE O'CLOCK A.M.

The One Hundred Thirteenth Session of the Imperial Council reconvened at the Las Vegas Hilton Hotel, Las Vegas, Nevada, at nine o'clock a.m., Imperial Potentate Russell Anthony, D.V.M., presiding.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Will you please take your seats so that we can get our session started.

In relation to every venture we undertake in our International Shrine and in relation to anything of importance in Shrine Masonry, we always start by asking the blessing of the Grand Architect of the Universe. I will now call upon our Imperial Chaplain, Dr. Herbst, to give the Invocation.

DR. HERBST [Imperial Chaplain]: Let me say that at the training session held at Des Moines, I prefaced one of my Invocations with a quotation from "A Cowboy's Prayer," written by Badger Clark. Now, since coming here, a few of you have asked me for copies of it. However, I have no written material on this with me but I would like to, with your permission, share a part of it with you again.

"O, Lord, I have never lived where churches grow;
I love creation better as it stood so long ago,
When you looked upon your work and called it good.
I know that others find you in the light
That is sifted down through the tinted window pane,
But somehow I seem to feel you near tonight,
In the dim, quiet starlight on the plain."

Heavenly Father, even as we feel your presence in the glorious deeds of nature, may we also feel your presence in this room.

As we look at the business before us, help us to share our opinions with love and openness but also make room for our opposing views.

May we feel free to speak but also be willing to listen and to hear each other.

Help us to contemplate issues and not personalities; help us to guard against hostility by binding us to the truth; help us to practice the fine art of being able to disagree without being disagreeable and in an atmosphere of open mindedness, may we come to decisions which will strengthen the Order and thus be for the greater good of all.

Finally, when the last vote has been taken, may adversaries leave as friends. Amen.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Thank you, Dr. Herbst.

Now, by way of an announcement, let me say that the picture taking sessions with Imperial Sir Voris King will continue right now.

Also, I would like to compliment the Representatives in your being so kind to honor my request that when you do smoke, that you be sure and go out into the hallway so that you will not offend anybody.

Now, I would like to ask Ellis Monk, Imperial Sir Voris King and Don Porter to please present themselves at the podium here.

While we are waiting a bit here, let me say that those of us in attendance at the School of Instruction held at Des Moines, Iowa, during the first week in March, realize that there were many participants on that program and there was an awful lot of work and effort put into the preparation, planning and presentation of that program at that particular meeting of the august leaders of the International Shrine.

Now, if we were to honor all of these individuals, it would be impossible to do so. However, there were three individuals involved with that program who were very important in making it a success, the success it was, and I want to present them to you today.

First of all, I wish to present to you Illustrious Sir Ellis Monk, Past Potentate of Za-Ga-Zig Temple; Illustrious Sir Donald Porter, present Potentate of Za-Ga-Zig Temple and certainly, last by not least, my very good friend and colleague, soon to be your Imperial Potentate, Imperial Sir Voris King.

I wish to present each of them with their plaques that we have here for them, which I am not going to take the time to read but we will take time out so that they can have their pictures taken with their plaques.

... Picture taking and applause ensued, followed by business being transacted in the Colorado Corporation at this time ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: I would like to move around just a little bit in connection with the agenda.

Now, having witnessed this great spectacle that we have just witnessed in relation to what Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children is all about, I think it is now appropriate that we tie that in with a report from our esteemed colleague, the Chairman of the Public Relations Committee, Imperial Sir Everett Evans.

Therefore, would you, Everett, please give us your report at this time.

IMPERIAL SIR EVERETT EVANS: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Distinguished Masonic Guests, Illustrious Sirs, Fellow Representatives and Nobles: Since I last addressed you in Los Angeles, an awful lot has happened. We have been through an extremely trying time together and thanks to all of you, we have come through it in better shape than probably any of us would have predicted some twelve months ago.

I cannot thank you enough for all you have done in your own local communities and hometowns to help us weather the storm. However, it has not been easy and nobody knows how much we had to do, how hard we have had to work to overcome the adverse publicity of the last year better than all of you.

Believe me, we never took for granted for our minute your efforts.

As Chairman of the Imperial Public Relations Committee, I spent many long hours returning phone calls to reporters all across North America and I would be lying if I did not tell you that I spent more than a few sleepless nights.

I even had some bad dreams one night. I sat straight up in bed and this blinding light was shining right through my bedroom window. I looked into the light and there stood our Imperial Potentate, Dr. Anthony, in front of me in a long flowing red robe trimmed in gold and silver, wearing his brand new five-star Fez.

I said, "Oh, yes, most exalted Imperial Sir, what is it that I can do for you—what is it that you desire?" Well, without batting an eye, he looked down on me and said, "Evans, if you do not get the Orlando Sentinel off of me by June, I am calling you home." (Laughter)

Therefore, in lieu of that, let me say that I feel fortunate to be here today since it did take us a little while to accomplish his bidding.

Over the course of this past year, I have heard from a lot of you. Many of you called and some wrote to express your concern over the situation we found ourselves in.

Further, Ann Landers sure did not help when she decided to let the entire nation in on our dilemma. However, as I told many of you that I talked to or who wanted to know why we did not reply to her column a second time, after she had printed what she called the "Other Side of the Story," it became like a game that I used to play with my three daughters when they were little. I would tell them to get in bed when it was time for them to go to sleep and not dare to get out. Well, they would subsequently run out, tag me and say that I was "it." Then I would run in and say, "Gotcha," and it would start all over again. (Laughter)

How long would we have been forced to go on debating the validity of our organization if we had responded to Ann Landers?

You know, we did not think, and I still do not think, that using the media as an open forum to debate the validity of our organization or to justify what we do is very wise.

I think our record stands for itself and the sooner we got back to doing what we do best, namely, taking care of crippled and burned children, the better off we would be.

Of course, time and time again we saw "Letters to the Editor" and editorials in newspapers all across America in defense of our great organization. The general public came to our defense and all of the hard work that all of you did in the past, helping to educate and inform the people about who we are, what we stand for and what we do, paid off. All the good will that we created over the years served us, like a savings account, to see us through our "rainy day."

However, we have borrowed heavily against that public trust in the past year and just like borrowing from a savings account to get you through a rough financial time, you have to put back what you borrow to rebuild.

Believe me, we have not been sitting still this past year. In fact, we have been actively planning and mapping out a strategy to improve our image as Shriners and continue to make people aware of our Shriners Hospitals, the World's Greatest Philanthropy.

One of the things we have on the drawing board is a project with the Disney people, which I think by now most of you are at least aware of. However, what you probably do not know is how you and your Temples and Shrine Clubs will fit into the program.

First of all, let me say that the Walt Disney Company is the largest producer and distributor of children's educational films and film strips in the world.

Disney produces material to educate kids on just about any topic you can think of.

Now, back in about September, the head of the Disney Educational Company came to us, and we did not approach them, they came to us and asked if they could help us on a project that would be aimed at educating young school aged kids.

All of you know, I am sure, as to how successful our burns program has been and how our Burns Institutes are saving the lives of children burned over ninety-five percent of their bodies. However, the leading edge of technology that has allowed us to save many more lives than would have ever been imagined a few short years ago, also creates concerns about the lives of these children when we return them to their hometowns and schools and subject them to the stares and cruel comments of other youngsters and classmates.

The problem is primarily one of education, one of getting to young people at a very early age and teaching them that although the outward appearance of a friend or classmate may have been changed by an accident or fire, that friend or classmate is still the same person inside and that a person's outward appearance is really so unimportant when it comes to relating to a burn victim.

We asked the Disney people if they might consider doing something along these lines as a part of our joint effort. They were not only excited about the idea but they feel, with our expertise in the burns field and their expertise in producing and distributing educational films and videos, that a Shrine-Disney video aimed at educating children in this area would quickly become the definitive educational video on children's self-esteem.

Now, with this in mind, what we have planned is to make a video tape of the final product, which will involve the group of puppeteers you saw perform in Des Moines in relation to "The Kids On The Block." This, in turn, will be made available to every Shrine Temple free of charge and allow you to personally take it to your local School Board, wearing your Fez, and present it to them as a good will gesture—hopefully, again, establishing Shriners as caring, concerned citizens in your own local communities.

The Disney people, who are recognized by educators and schools systems all around the world, will help us to notify schools, teachers, PTAs and local School Boards about the project.

Hopefully, you will be able to interest your Shrine Clubs in taking part in this effort and we can have literally thousands of these video tapes being shown and presented to School Boards all across North America.

In addition to the Shrine-Disney project, we have a major national patient recruitment campaign planned for early next year.

This campaign will be the focal point of our patient recruitment efforts in 1988 and will involve not only a major effort at recruiting patients for Shriners Hospitals, but will have as a secondary objective the improved image and awareness of the Shrine, in association with Shriners Hospitals.

Elements of the campaign will include direct mailing to physicians, a major public service television and radio campaign, window posters and bus cards. This campaign will also involve research into just how people perceive Shriners Hospitals and will, hopefully, result in some findings which will help us to "fine tune" our patient recruitment efforts.

As I said, this campaign should be implemented early next year.

Another project that we are excited about involves sharing the good news that is reported across North America almost on a daily basis about Shriners and our hospitals.

You know, it recently became apparent to me that we do not share this good news among our own membership as much as we should. The media is very much interested in telling our story—the positive side of the Shrine.

I think your Nobility should see what is being said about us in a positive vein and so we have put together a series of video tapes which we are referring to as our "Good News Video Newsletter."

Let me emphasize that this is not Shriners saying things about ourselves for self-gratification but this is what the media is saying about us.

Our summer video newsletter is complete and at this time I would like to show you a little sample of what it looks like.

... Video presentation then ensued ...

IMPERIAL SIR EVANS: Now, the actual summer video newsletter is almost twenty minutes long. What you have just seen is a sample and I have a one-half inch video cassette here in Las Vegas for each of your Temples, along with a thirty-page compilation of "Good News" newspaper articles that we have put together from newspapers across North America which are yours free of charge.

We hope, however, you will not just take these home and put them in a drawer or keep them to yourself. We want you to share these with your Nobility because they need to see the positive things that are being said about us as Shriners.

If each Temple Potentate will visit the Public Relations Office here in the Hilton, which is in the Board Room on the first floor of the Convention Center, you can pick up this material now.

Now, with the Disney project slated for the fall and the National Patient Recruitment Campaign scheduled to begin early next year, you might say, "What do we do in the meantime?"

Well, what we have planned is a four-part campaign which will be launched beginning later this summer and the goal of this campaign is to improve the Shrine image and increase the awareness of the Shrine in connection with Shriners Hospitals.

Part I involves a highly sophisticated public relations approach utilizing the latest electronic satellite technology.

Now, all that sounds very high tech and complex but basically what it involves is placing a Shrine spokesperson or spokesman in a television studio or possibly a location such as Shriners Hospitals, and allowing new people the opportunity to interview them live via satellite.

In effect, what we would be doing is touring the country without ever leaving a television studio or on-site location.

We are targeting the top fifty television markets for this unique satellite television tour and with the high cost of health care in the United States today, we fell, and have been told, that there would be a great deal of interest on the part of broadcasters to carry an interview like this live by satellite.

The potential exists for us to reach fifty to seventy-five percent of the American viewing public with this sophisticated satellite interview approach.

And, if you feel so inclined, it would not surprise me one bit if one of the major television network morning shows picked up on the fifty-city live interview portion of the campaign and provided us with national network exposure also.

Part two of our four-part campaign picks up where the satellite tour campaign leaves off and allows us to place our own news features on television news programs all across North America.

I know you have all seen the three-part or five-part news series on topics from the elderly to education in our school systems. What we are currently working on is a special multi-part news feature series on Shriners Hospitals and the uniqueness of the expert medical care we provide, which we would produce ourselves and then distribute to television news rooms nationwide.

It is called an electronic press kit and we will produce and package this news series with the help of a nationally respected production company that has had outstanding results in producing and placing similar features for such clients as McDonalds, Apple Computers, Warner Brothers and Hallmark, among others. You may have seen them here taping the public opening on Monday.

It is an innovative approach but one, when implemented along with the satellite television tour, would allow us to potentially reach eighty to eighty-five percent of the television viewers in the United States again.

Part three involves a high profile celebrity public service campaign.

Now, some of our most successful public service campaigns of the past have involved the use of celebrities. Celebrity PSAs are more likely to receive air play and more effectively communicate a message.

I do not want to mention any names today but I guarantee we will utilize stars with instant recognition and credibility.

Our public service campaign is targeted for release in the fall.

The fourth part of our strategy consists of a test market paid advertising magazine campaign and we are working on a series of paid magazine ads promoting the Shrine of North America as the guiding force behind Shriners Hospitals.

Our plan is to place them in a selected market and then measure their ability to assist our membership, fund raising and patient recruitment efforts. If successful, we might want to undertake a paid advertising magazine campaign on a broader basis.

In addition to these projects, something we already have in place is an effort to put positive information about the Shrine and Shriners Hospitals into the hands of local suburban newspaper readers across the United States—utilizing the services of a company called, "The North American Precis Syndicate." They are working with our public relations staff in developing and distributing a series of twenty-four newspaper articles on the Shrine and Shriners Hospitals, which are being sent to over 3,800 suburban weekly newspapers over the course of this year.

One thing that has been brought to our attention in public relations over the past few years has been the need for Temples and hospitals to have something they could take into their own individual local communities to use in telling the story—not only of the Shriner Hospital system but the local story of your Shriner Hospital, the hospital you support, so that when you take a program out to one of your local service clubs or other organizations, the people you show the presentation to will be able to identify with the hospital they drive by every day, rather than merely seeing and hearing about the Shrine Hospital system.

What we came up with was a slide presentation which includes the standard Shrine and Shriners Hospitals information that applies to all locations, but with a three to four minute piece inserted in the middle talking about Los Angeles or Twin Cities or Montreal Shriners Hospital. They are in effect custom designed slide shows and by the end of this year, each Shrine Hospital should have one available for your use. Los Angeles, Spokane and Tampa already have theirs and ten hospitals to date are in production.

The concept is so unique that we wanted to take a few moments to show you one that we just recently completed.

... Video presentation concerning this concept ensued ...

IMPERIAL SIR EVANS: In closing, Nobles, I think you can see that the Shrine of North

America is not standing still. Quite the contrary, we are moving ahead on several fronts to effectively replace any of the public trust which we may have borrowed against over the course of the past twelve months and I would urge you to return to your Temples and to your hometowns and do the same.

Remember, the public trust we have all worked so hard to gain is what has seen us through a most difficult time. It is the savings account we borrowed against to see us through a rainy day.

Now, before closing, I have to take a moment to thank somebody who has been very helpful to us every time we engage ourselves in these projects and he is Past Potentate Doug Mayes from Oasis Temple, a professional broadcaster in Charlotte. You will be seeing a lot of him in the months to come. Let us give him a big hand for his help and cooperation. (Applause)

Also, please note that the Public Relations Department is there for your use and there are things we can do for you. I know that Mike Andrews, head of that Department in Tampa, stands ready, as do the other members of the Department, to furnish you with anything you want or answer any of your questions. So please do not hesitate to call on them.

That concludes my report, Imperial Sir, and I would move for the adoption of this report.

... The motion was duly seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Thank you very, very much, Imperial Sir Everett. We are so proud of you and the work you are doing and, likewise, we are very proud of Mike Andrews and of all your public relations staff and of all the great Nobles that represent us. God love you for all of your efforts.

Now, we have before us the motion to adopt the report.

Is there any discussion?

... There being no discussion, the motion to adopt the report was voted upon and declared to be unanimously carried ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: I would now like to have Past Imperial Potentate Peter Val Preda and his committee members on Nomination of Emeriti Members, please present themselves over at the side of the stage there and while that is being handled, I would like to call on another great Shrine Mason here at this time, Hugh Hinman. I will ask him to come forward here to the podium.

He is probably an individual who many of you located in the Midwest already know. He is the Athletic Director Emeritus of Ohio State University and it is because of men of his stature that Ohio State University and all the Big Ten Universities as far as that is concerned, are held in high regard all over this great country of ours and Canada, especially in relation to what he is doing for athletics.

However, Hugh also is a man of very many, many talents. He once told me, as a member of my Imperial Athletic Committee, that he would be at my beck and call at any time.

Now, as I started out the year, one of the goals that I had in mind was the making of a recruitment movie to be made available to our Grand Lodges and Temples which was intended to take the place of "Symbol of Pride." Believe me, this production is getting old now and we need something new to replace it.

I went to our Imperial Public Relations Department and said, "Everett, I need some money for this." He replied, "Well, we do not have money in the Iowa Corporation and so you have to find it some other way."

Well, at that time, I called on my good friend Hugh and he accepted the challenge. He is now in the process of compiling a twenty to thirty minute video movie which will be half computer animation and the other half will identify the Shrine and Masonry, together with the outstanding sports figures involved in it.

Now, the movie is not yet completed. However, hopefully, it will be completed by the time of the Conference of Grand Masters.

I have all the confidence in the world in my good friend, Hugh Hinman, accomplishing that deadline date, which is the first of February and, when that is completed, we are going to have something that is going to be just outstanding for you to use toward bringing in those badly needed candidates into Shrine Masonry.

With that, I wish to recognize Hugh Hinman with the presentation of this plaque which

says, "The Shrine of North America does hereby honor and recognize Noble Hugh Hinman, Jr., for his outstanding service, support and contribution to Shrine Masonry in the Year of the Shrine Mason."

... Presentation of plaque to Noble Hinman and applause ensued ...

NOBLE HUGH HINMAN: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, Worshipful Grand Masters, Representatives and Nobles: You know, this takes me back to Miami University where I played football for Sid Gillman, who happens to be a member of my Lodge in Columbus, Ohio.

Now, during the days of football practice at that time, it was very quiet in the town of Oxford, Ohio. Those of you who have been there know how quiet it can be. At any rate, at that time, we used to get our milk shakes in a little place down the street and back on the wall of that shop there was a sign that says, "As you travel on through life, whatever be your goal, keep your eye on the doughnut and not on the hole."

I think that as you begin to think about that, you realize the many significant things that you are often faced with in life. For example, that little gal that walked down the aisle here before is the "doughnut" and not the "hole," which is, after all, what we are all about. That is, in reality, what I am attempting to do and I guarantee you it will be done.

Again, thank you very much for this honor. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Thank you very much, Hugh.

And now it becomes my duty to call on another very distinguished Shrine Mason. As a matter of fact, I had every intention of calling upon this gentleman yesterday afternoon but you folks had other ideas, namely, that you were not going to listen any further to me or to anybody else at that time and so we decided to put that off until this morning.

I would like to have this fine Shrine Mason come to the podium to say a few words.

NOBLE KEN SMITH: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Most Worshipful Grand Masters, Fellow Representatives and Nobles All: I would like to thank all those Representatives who supported me yesterday and I would like to tell you that with the continued support of my Temple and my family, I will be a candidate again next year in New Orleans.

Thank you all so very, very much. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Thank you very much, Ken. You certainly have a tremendous number of friends out there.

... Business was transacted in the Colorado Corporation at this time ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: I would now like to tender the gavel to my Imperial Chief Rabban, George Powell at this time, and I would like to call on Imperial Sir Peter Val Preda for the report of the Nomination of Emeriti Members.

... Imperial Sir Powell then assumed the Chair ...

IMPERIAL SIR POWELL: I would like to call upon Past Imperial Potentate Peter Val Preda.

IMPERIAL SIR VAL PREDa: Possibly what is going to happen here will involve me in maybe messing it all up. However, Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Representatives, before I start with this honor, I would like to call to the stage the recipients of these Emeriti certificates.

... Whereupon, the designated recipients of the certificates presented themselves on the stage ...

IMPERIAL SIR VAL PREDa: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs and Fellow Representatives: I stand here today as Chairman of the Emeriti Committee on Emeritus Members. Standing with me are the members of my committee.

I shall now ask all of those Representatives who have been notified of their eligibility for emeritus membership to come forward.

Now, let me remind you, Representatives, that in previous years you have requested that the biographical data submitted on each one of these outstanding Representatives not be read here but, rather, subsequently placed in the record. If that is still your wish and desire today, the committee will honor your request.

... Cries of "yes" ensued ...

IMPERIAL SIR VAL PREDa: As you know, Imperial Council Law, Section 203.4, reads as follows:

Section 203.4 Emeriti Representatives. Upon the recommendation of the Committee on

Emeriti Representatives and by a majority vote of the Representatives registered at any Session, the Imperial Council may elect as an Emeritus Representative any Noble who is a Representative to that Session and who has been a Representative for at least fifteen years, including that Session.

Now, I will ask the various members of my committee standing on the stage here to place the names of these Representatives in nomination.

... Whereupon, the following Emeriti nominees were placed in nomination ...

Edward G. McMullan, C.D., El Azhar Temple, Calgary, Alberta

William V. Tyson, Jr., Alee Temple, Savannah, Georgia

Harvey J. Waugh, Aleppo Temple, Wilmington, Massachusetts

Glenn W. Aiken, Al Menah Temple, Nashville, Tennessee

James E. Halkett, Anah Temple, Bangor, Maine

Russell H. Anthony, D.V.M., El Kahir Temple, Cedar Rapids, Iowa

Robert H. Bailey, Kerbel Temple, Knoxville, Tennessee

Leo Johnson, Scimitar Temple, Little Rock, Arkansas

Thomas C. Yantis, Suez Temple, San Angelo, Texas

NEW EMERITUS MEMBER INFORMATION SHEET

Harvey J. Waugh

Personal: Date of Birth: January 18, 1942; Married; No. Children: 2; Occupation: Recorder; Military: Lieutenant—U.S. Navy—1964–1968.

Civic Activities and Honors: Former Director, Wilmington, Massachusetts, Chamber of Commerce.

Masonic: Masonic Lodge: Wyoming; York Rite: Boston, Commandery No. 2; Scottish Rite: Valley of Boston.

Masonic Offices Held and/or Honors Received: Currently serving as High Priest, Giles F. Yates Council, Princes of Jerusalem.

Shrine: Temple: Aleppo, Wilmington, Massachusetts; Date Initiated: November 29, 1968.

Temple Offices Held: Recorder.

Other Offices Held or Honors Received: Election Teller since 1978.

Name in Full: Glenn Weese Aiken; Date: June 1, 1987.

Personal: Date of Birth: May 7, 1927; Married; No. Children: 4; Occupation: Recorder; Military: WWII Merchant Seaman.

Masonic: Masonic Lodge: Jere Baxter, Lodge No. 742; York Rite: Nashville, Commandery No. 1; Scottish Rite: Trinity Consistory KCCH.

Shrine: Temple: Al Menah, Nashville, Tennessee; Date Initiated: May 1961.

Temple Offices Held: Recorder; elected 1968.

Other Offices Held or Honors Received: Public Relations Committee; Election Teller.

Thomas Caldwell Yantis

Personal: Date of Birth: November 3, 1923; Married; No. Children: 3; Occupation: Ranching; Military: U.S. Army Retired Lt. Col., combat duty in ETO WWII, Bronze Star with V and Oakleaf Cluster.

Civic Activities and Honors: Member of Board of Trustees of Brownwood Regional Hospital 1979–1986 (served as Pres. and Vice Pres.); Boy Scouts of America, Comanche Trail Council (Vice Pres. for several years); Rotary Club of Brownwood (Past President 1962–1963).

Masonic: Masonic Lodge: Brownwood (Texas), Lodge No. 279; York Rite: BWD Chap. #141, BWD Council #86, BWD Commandery No. 22; Scottish Rite: Waco Bodies—Life Member—33° IGH.

Other Masonic Memberships: Texas Priory #23, KYCH (Past Eminent Prior); Nazareth Tabernacle #XXXIV, H.R.A.K.T.P., San Angelo, Texas (Past Very Eminent Preceptor) 1981; St. Timothy Conclave, Fort Worth, Texas, Red Cross of Constantine (Past Sovereign);

West Texas York Rite College #36, Lubbock, Texas (received Purple Cross); National Sojourners Inc., Waco—Connally Chapter #482—Member of Heroes of 76; Royal Order of Scotland; Philalethes Society.

Masonic Offices Held and/or Honors Received: Grand Master—Grand Lodge of Texas AF&AM, 1976; Grand Commander—Grand Commandery K.T. of Texas, 1985/86; Grand Orator—Grand Royal Arch Chapter of Texas, 1963; Grand Conductor of the Council—Grand Council R&SM of Texas, 1962; Grand Marshal—Grand Council R&SM of Texas, 1987; Vice Pres. of Home for Aged Masons, Arlington, Texas (1977–1986); Treasurer of Masonic Home and School, Fort Worth, Texas (1977 to present); DeMolay Advisor for many years since early nineteen sixties; Chairman of Advisory Council, Brownwood DeMolay Chapter (1982 to present); Chapter (DAD) Advisor, Brownwood DeMolay Chapter (1982 to present); received DeMolay Advisor's Cross of Honor in 1986; received DeMolay Honorary Legion of Honor in 1975.

Shrine: Temple: Suez, San Angelo, Texas; Date Initiated: 1950 (in Moslah Temple, Fort Worth, Texas).

Temple Offices Held: Potentate, 1970; Ritualistic Divan; Director General of 1977 Midwinter Meeting of Texas Shrine Assn. in Brownwood.

Other Shrine or Shrine-Related Memberships: Cabiri International—International President, 1978–79; Royal Order of Jesters, San Angelo Court #160, Past Director (1965), Past Impresario (1962).

Other Offices Held or Honors Received: Masonic Relations Committee (several years to present); Necrology Committee (several years to present); Member of Board of Governors, Shrine Burns Institute in Galveston (6 years).

Edward G. McMullan

Personal: Date of Birth: November 8, 1925; Married; No. Children: 3; Occupation: President of E. G. McMullan Ltd., Investments; Military: Royal Canadian Air Force 1942–1947, S/Sgt. Active Service; Royal Canadian Artillery 1947–1962, Major (Reserve Force).

Civic Activities and Honors: Presented to Her Majesty the Queen, 1959 and 1985; Past President of Alberta Travellers Ass'n; Member of N.W. Comm. Travellers Ass'n; Director, YMCA; Holder of the Canadian Decoration; Former Director of Calgary Stampeder Football Club, 1970–86; Former Associate Director of the Heritage Park Societ; Former Director of "Century Calgary–75" (1973–75); Former Member of the Calgary Chamber of Commerce; Former Member of the Alberta United Services Institute.

Masonic: Masonic Lodge: Renfrew, Lodge No. 134; York Rite: Calgary Chapter R.A.M., Commandery No. 28; Scottish Rite: Valley of Calgary.

Other Masonic Memberships: Calgary Lodge of Perfection 14°; Delta Chapter of Rose Croix 18°; Southalta Consistory, 32°; Royal Arch Masons, Grand Chapter of Alberta.

Masonic Office Held and/or Honors Received: Honorary Grand Master Canadian DeMolay, Supreme Council (since 1984); Honorary Legion of Honour, Canadian DeMolay.

Shrine: Temple: Al Azhar, Calgary, Alberta; Date Initiated: 1958.

Temple Offices Held: Potentate, 1971, O.G., HP&P, A.R. & C.R.; Captain of Provost Corps, 1965; Chairman of Al Azhar Seminars, 1968–70.

Other Shrine or Shrine-Related Memberships: Cabiri and R.O.J. CRT. #42, Director; International Shrine Provost Corps Ass'n, Past Colonel in Chief for North America, 1976–77.

Other Offices Held or Honors Received: Presently Imperial Chief Rabban; have had many appointments and sat on and chaired numerous committees. Presently Chairman Masonic Relations, Imperial Circus Liaison Committee and Chairman Imperial Fund Raising Committee. Chairman Special Liaison Committee to the Portland Unit. Involved in 16 committees.

James E. Halkett

Personal: Date of Birth: November 25, 1924; Married; No. Children: 2; Occupation: Insurance Agent; Military: Veteran, WWII.

Masonic: Masonic Lodge: Oriental Lodge, Lodge No. 13; York Rite: Valley of Portland, Commandery No. 22; Scottish Rite: Valley of Portland.

Other Masonic Memberships: Oriental Chapter #30 R.A.M.; Bangor Council #5 R.&S.M.

Shrine: Temple: Anah Temple, Bangor, Maine; Date Initiated: January 11, 1957.

Temple Offices Held: Potentate, 1975; President of Cabiri; Director General, 1984.

Other Shrine or Shrine-Related Memberships: R.O.J. Court #150; Past Director, Kachena Club; Past President, Northeast Jesters.

Other Offices Held or Honors Received: Imperial Membership Committee; Imperial Insurance Committee.

Name in Full: William V. Tyson, Jr.; Date: May 11, 1987.

Personal: Date of Birth: June 30, 1925; Married; No. Children: 4; Occupation: Owner, Tyson Enterprises.

Civic Activities and Honors: Many.

Masonic: Masonic Lodge: Clinton, Lodge No. 54; Scottish Rite: Savannah, Georgia.

Shrine: Temple: Alee, Savannah, Georgia; Date Initiated: June 1949.

Temple Offices Held: Past President, Alee Clowns; Chairman Entertainment; all divan offices; Potentate.

Other Shrine or Shrine-Related Memberships: Past President Southeast Shrine Clown Assn.

Other Offices Held or Honors Received: Imperial Outer Guard Aid, 1975–1979; Imperial Captain of the Guard Aid, 1980–1984; Credentials Committee, 1985–1987.

Robert Henley Bailey

Personal: Date of Birth: November 10, 1927; Occupation: Attorney at Law; Military: 1951–1952 U.S. Army, Post Auditor.

Civic Activities and Honors: President, Ruritan National, 1967; Board of Trustees, Tusculum College, (1970–1978), Chairman of the Board, (1976–1978); Board/Mentor, Assoc. of Governing Boards, American Colleges and Universities, (1978 to date); Tennessee Judicial Council (1972–1974); Delegate, Tennessee Constitutional Convention, 1977.

Masonic: Masonic Lodge: Greeneville, Lodge No. 3; York Rite: Morristown, Commandery No. 22; Scottish Rite: Knoxville, Tennessee.

Other Masonic Memberships: Greeneville Counsel No. 77; Greeneville Chapter No. 35.

Masonic Offices Held and/or Honors Received: Worshipful Master, 1958.

Shrine: Temple: Kerbela, Knoxville, Tennessee; Date Initiated: December 18, 1956.

Temple Offices Held: Illustrious Potentate, 1976; Elective Divan (1972–1976).

Other Shrine or Shrine-Related Memberships: Greeneville, Tennessee Shrine Club.

Other Offices Held or Honors Received: Imperial Representative (1961, 1964, 1975–1987); President, Tennessee Shrine Association, 1976; Worthy Patron of Order of Eastern Star, 1957; Advisory Board—Order of DeMolay (1954–1956); Board of Directors—Nathaniel Greene Museum; First Free Enterprise Award (U.S. Sec. of Commerce), 1964; Awards Jury—Freedom's Foundation at Valley Forge, 1967; Honorary Doctor of Laws Degree, Tusculum College, 1984; Doctor of Jurisprudence Degree, University of Tennessee, 1955; Bachelor of Arts Degree, Tusculum College, 1948; National Convention Chairman (Ruritan), 1965, 1969, 1978; published 50-Year History of Ruritan, 1982; wrote/directed live production "The Ruritan Saga," 1978; composed/edited Kerbela Temple History Book (Bicentennial Edition), 1976; Pioneer Award (highest alumni award), Tusculum College, 1980; Vice President, Full Gospel Business Men's Chapter, Greeneville, Tennessee, 1983–1985; Faith Fund, Gideons International, Greeneville, Tennessee, 1983 to date; Board of Trustees, First

Church of God, Greeneville, Tennessee, 1984 to date; World Service Representative, First Church of God, Anderson, Indiana, 1986-1987.

Russell H. Anthony, D.V.M.

Personal: Date of Birth: November 5, 1923; Married; No. Children: 3; Occupation: Doctor of Veterinary Medicine; Military: Sgt., Army Air Force, WWII.

Civic Activities and Honors: Phi Kappa Phi Honorary Society; Phi Zeta Honorary Society; Gamma Sigma Delta Honorary Society; Gentle Doctor Award.

Masonic: Masonic Lodge: Mizpah, Lodge No. 639; York Rite: Apollo Commandery No. 26; Scottish Rite: 33°—Cedar Rapids, Iowa.

Other Masonic Memberships: Royal Order of Jesters; Royal Order of Scotland; High Twelve International; DeMolay Honorary Legion of Honor.

Masonic Offices Held and/or Honors Received: Imperial Potentate, 1986-1987; 33°; coined phrase Shrine Mason in 1980.

Shrine: Temple: El Kahir, Cedar Rapids, Iowa; Date Initiated: May 20, 1961.

Temple Offices Held: Potentate, 1975.

Other Shrine or Shrine-Related Memberships: El Kahir Sheiks (dance band unit).

Other Offices Held or Honors Received: Chairman, Imperial Athletic Committee; Chairman, Imperial Membership Committee; Chairman, Board of Directors, Iowa Corporation; Chairman, Board of Directors, Colorado Corporation.

V. Leo Johnson

Personal: Date of Birth: February 16, 1920; Married; No. Children: 3; Occupation: Retired—3M Co.; Military: USCG, 1942-1946.

Civic Activities and Honors: Past President, Central Arkansas Transportation Association; Past President, Presbyterian Village Retirement Center Board; chaired several committees, Little Rock Chamber of Commerce; active member of St. Andrews Presbyterian Church.

Masonic: Masonic Lodge: Pulaski Heights, Lodge No. 673; York Rite: Fay Hempstead Chapter #144—OC#1, Commandery No. 001; Scottish Rite: Valley of Little Rock.

Other Masonic Memberships: Legion of Honor, DeMolay.

Masonic Offices Held and/or Honors Received: Past Director, Jester Court 12.

Shrine: Temple: Scimitar, Little Rock, Arkansas; Date Initiated: June 1, 1963.

Temple Offices Held: Chairman, Board of Trustees, 1985 and 1986; served on Board of Trustees 6 years and now serving.

Other Shrine or Shrine-Related Memberships: General Chairman, Shrine Circus for 12 years; Past President, Greeter Unit, Scimitar Temple.

William V. Tyson, Jr.

Personal: Date of Birth: June 30, 1925; Married; No. Children: 4; Occupation: Owner: Tyson Enterprises.

Civic Activities and Honors: Many.

Masonic: Masonic Lodge: Clinton, Lodge No. 54; Scottish Rite: Savannah, Georgia.

Shrine: Temple: Alee, Savannah, Georgia; Date Initiated: June 1949.

Temple Offices Held: Past President, Alee Clowns; Chairman, Entertainment; All Divan Offices, Potentate.

Other Shrine or Shrine-Related Memberships: Past President S/E Shrine Clown Assn.

Other Offices Held or Honors Received: Imperial Outer Guard, Aide 1975-1979; Imperial Captain of the Guard, Aid 1980-1984; Credentials Committee, 1985-1987.

Glenn Weese Aiken

Personal: Date of Birth: May 7, 1927; Married; No. Children: 4; Occupation: Recorder; Military: WWII Merchant Seaman.

Masonic: Masonic Lodge: Jere Baxter, Lodge No. 742; York Rite: Nashville, Commandery No. 001; Scottish Rite: Trinity Consistory KCCH.

Shrine: Temple: Al Menah, Nashville, Tennessee; Date Initiated: May 1961.

Temple Offices Held: Recorder—Elected 1968.

Other Offices Held or Honors Received: Public Relations Committee, Election Teller.

IMPERIAL SIR VAL PREDA: Imperial Sir, all of these Representatives have been placed in nomination for Emeriti membership, as you have already heard. I would request that you now take the vote concerning the acceptance of these individuals as Emeriti members.

IMPERIAL SIR POWELL: Representatives, you heard the nominations made. Do I hear a second?

... The nominations were severally seconded and the question called for ...

IMPERIAL SIR POWELL: Hearing the question called for, all in favor of making these individuals, as nominated, Emeriti members, please indicate by saying aye; those opposed. You have unanimously elected these Nobles as Emeriti members.

IMPERIAL SIR VAL PREDA: With that, Imperial Sir, I would like to have my committee members present these individuals with their certificates.

... Presentation of certificates to these individuals then ensued, following which the gavel was returned to Imperial Potentate Anthony ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs and Nobles: I am extremely delighted to have this opportunity to announce the results of the 1986 Membership Programs. The first creation goal program; whereby each Temple was given a goal based on five percent of its membership to create a specific number of new Nobles. As a result of the hard work and dedication of the leadership and Nobility of five Temples, I am proud to present the Imperial Membership Trophy to the five Temples that reached or surpassed their assigned goals.

But before I announce the names of those Temples, I would like to read the inscription on this handsome, forty-six inch trophy.

"Imperial Membership Award presented to Illustrious Sir (name of 1986 Potentate) and the Nobility of (name of Temple) in recognition for achieving their 1986 creation goal, presented at the 1987 Imperial Council Session."

The appropriately inscribed Imperial Membership Trophy has already been mailed to each Temple; however, for the purpose of taking photos and giving proper recognition, I would like to ask the following Potentates and, if present, the 1986 Potentates to please come forward.

Al Shamal Temple; 1987 Potentate William Davies, 1986 Potentate John Pedden. Creation goal, thirty-four; actual creations, fifty-five.

Beja Temple; 1987 Potentate John Martinez, 1986 Potentate Floyd Meyer. Creation goal, fifty five; actual creations, fifty-seven.

Mazol Temple; 1987 Potentate Douglas Waterfield, 1986 Potentate Gerald Hewitt. Creation goal, twenty-four; actual creations, seventy-two.

Shaddai Temple; 1987 Potentate Roy Bobo, 1986 Potentate W. C. Hales. Creation goal fifty-four; actual creations, fifty-eight.

Zamora Temple; 1987 Potentate Pokey Forester, 1986 Potentate Jim Morton. Creation goal, 272; actual creations, 366.

Nobles, please join me in congratulating these Temples on this outstanding achievement and tremendous contribution to the future of our beloved Fraternity. (Applause)

Now, I would like to announce the results of the second membership program. This program was based on the percentage of net gain for the year ending December 31, 1986. The Temples were divided into five categories according to size and the Potentate of the Temple that achieved the highest percentage of net gain in each category will receive a one week trip for two. The Temple achieving the overall highest percentage of net gain will receive a two week trip for two.

Before I announce the winning Temples, I would first like to express our appreciation to the travel agents who so graciously contributed to this program. Gentlemen, if you are in the audience, as I call your name, please stand and be recognized.

Hal Engler of Vantage Travel.

Jim Tarr of Trans Continental Travel.

Marty Marcus of Trans National Travel.(Applause)

And now I would like to announce the winners and ask if the 1986 Potentate is present would he please stand and be recognized.

There were no Temples in category one that had a net gain.

Category 2: Zamora Temple, 3.6 percent net gain, 1986 Potentate Jim Morton.

Category 3: Anah Temple, 2.5 percent gain, 1986 Potentate Larry Hersom.

Category 4: Sahib Temple, 2.4 percent gain, 1986 Potentate Ned Jaworowski.

Category 5: Luxor Temple, 1.2 percent net gain, 1986 Potentate Ronald Cornell.

The overall highest percentage of net gain for 1986 was achieved by Mazol Temple with twelve percent, 1986 Potentate Gerald Hewitt.

Those Past Potentates will soon be receiving information from the Tampa Office concerning their trip.

Nobles, please help me congratulate these Temples for a tremendous year. (Applause)

In closing, let me say that it is important to remember that our Fraternity's strength comes from the interest, ambition and dedication of you, our leaders. I feel certain that you will all continue to face the membership challenge and achieve tremendous success through your untiring efforts.

It is now my duty and pleasure to have you receive the report of the Grievances and Appeals Committee, Sewell Lamdin, Chairman.

NOBLE SEWELL LAMDIN: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Worshipful Grand Masters and Fellow Representatives: Let me say that in connection with one incident that happened here this morning, that it also reminds me of what happened in court one day.

I was holding court up in the western part of Maryland one day, in the hills, and they brought in a fellow whom they had charged with possession of a still. I know that some of the lawyers present here know that the mere possession of a still is sufficient to convict a person.

So they put on this case and finally I turned around to the individual and said, "Do you have anything to say for yourself?"

He replied, "Well, Judge, that still has been in our family for over 100 years. My father had that still, my grandfather had that still but nobody used it out there. As a matter of fact, while that still has been in our family, it has never been used during all that time."

I replied, "Well, I am sorry, you are charged with possession of the equipment. You have the equipment and so the fine is \$500."

He then walked over to the clerk, counted out \$500 and then counted out a second \$500. I happened to be looking up as he was counting out the second \$500 and I said to him, "Sir, what is that for?"

He replied, "Judge, that is for rape."

I replied, "But you have not been charged for rape."

He replied, "I know, Judge, but I still have the equipment." (Laughter)

Noble, despite the Orlando Sentinel, what I saw here indicates that Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children still have the equipment.

Let me say that your Grievances and Appeals Committee works all year long. Fortunately, this year, however, we only had one matter referred to us and also a few waivers.

The committee is made up of Judge E. Gale Robinson from Nashville, Tennessee; Warren Upton, who is an attorney in Charleston, West Virginia; Gerald Groat, who is a Prosecuting Attorney in Detroit, Michigan; Jack Streight, who is a member of the Queen's Court way up in British Vancouver; Jim Singley, who is an attorney down in Meridian, Mississippi; and then the new kid on the block, Robert Hughes, who is an attorney down in Albany, Georgia.

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: There was referred to your Committee on Grievances and Appeals, an appeal filed by Noble Donald L. Katz of Mahi Temple, appealing the action of the Imperial Potentate, Russell H. Anthony, upholding the ruling of the Potentate of Mahi Temple, in removing Noble Donald L. Katz from the Office of President of the Hollywood Shrine Club. A motion for stay of disciplinary action relevant to this cause until the next Session of the Imperial Council was filed at the same time.

The appeal and the motion for a stay were both timely filed. Noble Katz was fully advised as to the procedure of such appeals and decided, in writing, on September 3, 1986, to submit the matter for determination on the basis of the written material furnished you.

Committee on Grievances and Appeals. Said written material was forwarded to each member of your Committee on Grievances and Appeals, via first-class mail, by the Chairman, for their study and recommendation.

After due consideration of all the documentary evidence furnished and the applicable Imperial Council By-Law provisions, your Committee on Grievances and Appeals was of the unanimous opinion that the action of the Imperial Potentate in upholding the action of the Potentate of Mahi Temple in removing Noble Donald L. Katz from the Office of President of the Hollywood Shrine Club should be sustained under Article 37, Section 337.3 of the Imperial Council By-Laws; and, in that the motion for stay of disciplinary action should be denied.

In view of the above, your Committee on Grievances and Appeals recommends that the action of the Imperial Potentate be sustained and the appeal of Noble Donald L. Katz be denied, and that the action of your Committee on Grievances and Appeals in denying the request for a stay of disciplinary action be ratified.

Respectfully submitted by the Committee on Grievances and Appeals,

E. Gale Robinson, Al Menah Temple
Warren Upton, Beni Kedem Temple
Jack Streight, Q.C., Gizeh Temple
J. B. Hopkings, Hadji Temple
Robert Hughes, Hasan Temple
Gerald Groat, Moslem Temple
I. Sewell Lamdin, Boumi Temple, Chairman

Imperial Sir, I would move for the adoption of this report.

... The motion was severally seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: It has been moved and seconded that this report be adopted.

Is there discussion?

... There being no discussion, the motion to adopt the report was voted upon and declared to be unanimously carried ...

NOBLE LAMDIN: Imperial Sir, that concludes our report and I would urge all of you to behave yourselves for the rest of the time you are here.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: We are now going to change the agenda here a little bit and at this time I am going to call on Sam Erickson to give the report of the Finance and Accounts Committee.

NOBLE ERICKSON: To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: Your Committee on Finance and Accounts submits to you for approval the following reports with respect to income and expenditures for the Imperial Council Session (Iowa Corporation).

1. Report for the year 1986
2. Report for the adjusted budget for the year 1987
3. Proposed budget for the year 1988

REPORT FOR THE YEAR 1986

The report for 1986 has been reported to you in the Book of Reports which you have already received. No inquiries having been received, your committee recommends ratification and approval of this report as shown in the Book of Reports.

Imperial Sir, I move the approval and adoption of the report for the year 1986 as submitted.

... The motion was duly seconded, was voted upon and declared to be unanimously carried ...

REPORT FOR THE ADJUSTED BUDGET—1987

AND PROPOSED BUDGET FOR THE YEAR 1988

Included within your registration package, you have a breakdown of the operating expenditures showing amounts appropriated for the year 1987, including the adjustments made by the Joint Boards and the proposed figures for the year 1988. The committee recommends an accounting change related to the date that the per capita tax is assessed and accrued annually to the Imperial Council. This committee further recommends that this date of assessment and accrual be changed from that of December 31, annually to January 1, annually, effective for the year ending December 31, 1987.

The adoption of this recommendation will result in a restatement of the fund balance of the Imperial Council as follows:

Beginning balance, 1/1/87	\$6,467,232
Less adjustment to eliminate annual per capita dues accrued at 1/1/87	2,365,770

Fund balance as restated at 1/1/87 \$4,101,462

For the proposed budget for 1988, we are showing revenues of \$2,835,000 for the Iowa Corporation, total expenses of \$3,494,000; which would result then in a deficit for the year 1988 of \$659,000.

Beginning on page 2 of the report would be the detail of each category. These items are separately stated and they do total out to the total of \$3,494,000.

In addition, with the material from the registration package, you are shown the 1987 adjusted budget.

In the second column on page 1 of this report, we are showing total revenues of \$2,835,000, total expenses of \$3,157,000 and so the deficit over revenues is \$322,000.

This may change, however, because they are currently working with the air far computation and we will not have those numbers until later today. So that could be changed and with the deficit proposed for 1988, we have to assume at this point that we will not have the favorable air fares we have had in the past. As you will recall in relation to Los Angeles, we were able to reduce it because of the favorable air fares that were in effect.

Now, if you will look at page 2 for a moment, for the 1987 adjusted balance, the change under category 2, which is "Executive Director—Fraternal Affairs Office," a person could be on board this year at the Tampa Headquarters effective in April and he will be working with you as a Director of Temple Accounting and will work in the Temple accounting area and also be involved in furnishing information to you for your 990 reporting forms because of the charitable organization aspect.

The balance of the items, other than going to the third page, which says "General and Administrative Expense," there is one item there of \$58,000 and, in relation to this figure, let me say that the State of Florida has an intangible tax which is based on investments and there was an amnesty program and that is a one-time fee that has to be paid—a tax to the State of Florida, of \$58,000.

The third category, on page 3, concerns "Other Fraternal Expense," and, there, the item that shows an increase is the Recorder's Manual and this was a new manual prepared for all of the Recorders of the Temples. It is being prepared for 1987 and that takes care of that increase.

The last item on page 4, "Mileage and Per Diem," that was estimated at this point as a reduction of \$678,000 and this computation is made sixty days before the Session. Final numbers will be given to you later.

We shall give you a summary of the total figures which will be followed by detail, by classification, of the proposed items of the budget for the year 1988 so as to provide funds for the incoming Imperial Potentate. The proposed budget will be more accurately presented for your approval at the subsequent Imperial Council Session.

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions, I move the ratification, approval and adoption of the adjusted budget for the year 1987 and the proposed budget for the year 1988, with the proposed accounting change as noted, be approved as submitted.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON FINANCE AND
ACCOUNTS

D. Sam Erickson, Chairman
William Sibley
Gene B. Lock
Keith G. Collins
Clinton Joerding
Palmer D. Burde
Robert F. Wilson

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Is there a second to the motion?

... The motion was duly seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Is there any discussion?

Microphone 1. Please give your name and Temple.

NOBLE DAVID LIBBY [Kora Temple]: Imperial Sir, I attempted to ask a question yesterday and I would like to ask it today and this concerns the budget for last year.

Now, it seems that when we were in attendance at Des Moines, we had a load of bricks dropped upon us. (Laughter)

I previously asked the question as to what was the cost of those bricks and I did not receive an answer.

Well, I did receive an answer in the mail but I think it needs to be brought out to the group here which, again, is something that I tried to bring out while we were in Des Moines.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Thank you very much for paying attention to my ruling as of yesterday because, at that time, I ruled that your particular question was not germane to the issue then before us. However, it is germane today and so, I will ask Illustrious Sir Erickson, if he will, to address that question.

NOBLE ERICKSON: Thank you, Imperial Sir.

Let me say that I will attempt to give you the answer to the nearest dollar.

The bricks were \$14,000. The audiovisual expense was \$26,000, for a total of \$40,000. Well, I am sorry, the audiovisual was \$7,000. Please accept my apology.

The only thing that related to Des Moines was the figure of \$14,000 for the bricks and the audiovisual expense of some \$7,000, which is a total of \$21,000.

NOBLE LIBBY: I also have one other question here.

The word came out to this group here from the stage at that time that, "Do not worry about it, I will pay for the bricks."

I would like to know if anybody up there paid for the bricks. (Laughter)

NOBLE ERICKSON: The bricks were paid for by the Iowa Corporation—in the amount of \$14,000.

NOBLE LIBBY: Thank you very much.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: I believe Imperial Sir Bukey wishes to comment at this point.

IMPERIAL SIR BUKEY: I would like to clarify the issue, especially if we are going to be talking about it. I would just like to clarify a couple of points concerning the "load of bricks" distributed at the Des Moines meeting.

First of all, the decision to drop that load of bricks on the Representatives in Des Moines was made by me acting alone and without the advice and consent of my committee. I did it because I felt that in order to get the body to act with regard to membership and taking action to solve our problem with regard to membership, that it was necessary to get your attention. I saw this as an effective way to do it.

However, it did not go the way I thought it would. I am sorry for that.

In retrospect, it was a mistake but the motives behind it were good. As I said, I did it to get your attention. I also think I succeeded in that. I did not do it to aggravate you. (Applause)

With respect to the person who jumped to his feet in a moment of passion and made an offer to pay for it out of his own pocket, I think it was simply that. It involved a heated discussion at the time. We seemed to be in an adversarial role between the stage and the body, which should not have been the situation and which was not our intent. It was not our intent for that session to develop into an adversarial type of role.

After all, we are you—you are us—we are all one body hoping to solve the problem we face regarding membership. However, sometimes there is created, through the situation in existence, an adversarial role between the body and the stage and that, of course, should not occur.

I think that what I was trying to prevent by presenting the information to the Representatives early was so that they would not get into that kind of situation. I thought that if I gave the facts to all of you early enough that you, in turn, would have time to fully consider them, to assess what impact they might have on your Temple and, also, time to search out your motives and see if you could find a reason to support something that may cause some type of rise from you as a Temple, that might cause some type of sacrifice from you as a state. However, I thought about all of the good we could do for the organization if we could deal with it in an effective manner. I thought it would help greatly if you had the information and so I tried to provide that to you.

I believe I got your attention in Des Moines. Since then, I might add, I have sent out four mailings that contain exactly the same information after we went back through and rethought the proposition.

We took the information which we presented in Des Moines and, after your discussion regarding it, we reworked it and the packet we presented should have, once again, presented the information in an intelligent manner.

Also, one more thing and that is in relation to the printouts on the wall, they are all in alphabetical order. Now, if somebody from each Temple will take them home and endeavor to study them, then perhaps next year we can come back and make some more decisions to try to resolve our membership problems.

Thank you. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: I will recognize microphone 1.

NOBLE EDWARD MAAG [Ainad Temple]: Imperial Sir, I am a Representative from Ainad Temple.

Imperial Sir and Illustrious Sirs: I have heard your report on the Iowa budget for last year and for this year and I am distressed by the fact that for two years running, as I read it, we have had deficits of \$761,000 on the Los Angeles budget and a projected deficit of \$659,000 in the 1988 budget.

Let me ask you, Sam, is that correct?

NOBLE ERICKSON: That is correct, yes.

NOBLE MAAG: Well, all right.

Now, I think that the Nobility ought to realize that the Iowa Corporation does not have a deep well of finances. We are a poor corporation—we cannot long afford a \$700,000 annual deficit in the Iowa Corporation. The money is not there and, accordingly, I would also like to ask this of Sam.

Sam, has your committee done any studies at all with respect to the means by which the Iowa Corporation, within two fiscal years, can avoid any deficit at all?

NOBLE ERICKSON: Illustrious Sir Maag, let me say that we have discussed this at the committee level and, obviously, per capita comes into play, does it not, an increase in per capita?

The other item that is hurting the Imperial, as it is your own Temples, would be the membership losses and creation of new members within the Shrine Temples and as we lose members and you have a decline in membership, your per diem decreases. Now, at this point, we have looked at that and we have discussed expenses, as we always do, and, on the part of the Finance and Accounts Committee, we believe that expenses seem to be fair and equitable.

NOBLE MAAG: I have one more question for you, Sam.

The methods by which the Iowa Corporation earns money are extremely limited, is that not correct?

NOBLE ERICKSON: That is correct, yes.

NOBLE MAAG: And our investments are small in the Iowa Corporation? In other words, what are we worth?

NOBLE ERICKSON: Well, you can see the reconciliation of the fund balance at the bottom of page 1.

There is a small dollar amount to invest and if you will notice, the projected income is very small because of the limited funds available to invest by Imperial.

NOBLE MAAG: Let me ask you, Sam, how many years, at a \$700,000 annual deficit—how many years before we do not have any vested reserve in Iowa?

NOBLE ERICKSON: Excuse me. In relation to your statement of \$700,000, we have to be careful of that statement, sir, because if you will notice, the 1987 adjustment is \$322,000. Also, I realize that 1988 shows \$365,000 and so that is your \$700,000.

NOBLE MAAG: However, the 1988 projected shows \$659,000, does it not?

NOBLE ERICKSON: That is correct and, in connection with that projection, we have to wait and see what happens again with air fares for the next year.

NOBLE MAAG: However, has your committee considered how long it will be concerning the deficits of the size which you project for 1988 before we have no invested reserve?

NOBLE ERICKSON: Well, of course we do have some reserve.

NOBLE MAAG: How long will it be, Sam?

NOBLE ERICKSON: Would you believe that with a fund balance at the end of the year of \$3 million and the projection of \$700,000, it would be five years?

NOBLE MAAG: Thank you so much.

Also, when was the last time we had an increase in per capita tax?

NOBLE ERICKSON: Well, I do not remember the year but it was some time around 1984.

NOBLE MAAG: And now, Imperial Sir, may I speak with you?

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Certainly.

NOBLE MAAG: Tell me, Imperial Sir, have you, as Chairman of the Board of Directors of the Iowa Corporation, appointed any committee to study the question of an increase in per capita tax or any committee especially commissioned to address the continuing deficits in the Iowa Corporation?

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: I am certainly pleased to be able to address your question to me, Illustrious Sir Ed, because this body, as Shrine Masons, is entitled to know answers as to just what your leaders are doing with respect to the situation that is so pronounced due to our declining membership and due to failure to have a large enough per capita to take care of it.

There has been no official committee formed at my request. I did, however, at the beginning of the year, consult with our Imperial Treasurer, Webber Harrington, and suggested to him that an ad hoc committee be formed under his Chairmanship to investigate just what you are talking about.

However, it was determined—and, of course, I realize that it is my responsibility and not his—but he and I together agreed that now was not the proper time, especially with all of the problems that were confronting us insofar as the Orlando Sentinel was concerned, to appoint that committee. However, we actually had the names of the people we were going to ask to serve on that ad hoc committee to investigate per capita improvement. On the other hand, I have no doubt in my mind whatever that my successor will address this and address it promptly, as you have the right to ask and are asking.

NOBLE MAAG: To you, Imperial Sir, may I say I would hope you and Imperial Sir Voris King would address that problem at an early moment because I do not think we can afford to wait very long.

You know, according to the statement made by Sam, we have five years.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: You are so right and I certainly want to agree with everything you have said and I am also sure that Imperial Sir Voris King will agree with you.

NOBLE ERICKSON: Excuse me, Ed, just a minute, but when I look at the Book of Reports for 1986 and because of the airline change, which I said to you earlier we do not know what that number will be for 1987 or 1988, but in the Book of Reports, because of the adjustment made for the Session in 1986, we end up with a net income in the Iowa Corporation of \$122,000 and at this point I think we should wait and see what the report will be from the Treasurer.

NOBLE MAAG: Well, again, I would agree with that. We are dealing with a 1986 figure and it has been indicated that we will have approximately a \$659,000 loss for the year 1988.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: You know, I do not wish to belabor this issue but the issue you have brought forth is certainly a very valuable one and we are on top of it or my successor soon will be.

Is there any other discussion? Microphone 2. Please state your name and Temple.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR DAVID ESANCY [Potentate, Aleppo Temple]: Imperial Sir and Representatives All, I just wanted to bring to your attention something which we voted yesterday, which was to allow, under certain conditions, 500 Nobles from your Temples to petition to form a new Temple.

Now, there is one point that I think everyone should very well be aware of, particularly with the deficit we are now having, and that is that it cost, last year, and I am sure it will also this year, \$1,000 per Representative to send these Representatives to the Imperial Session—roughly \$1,000.

Now, when you take 500 Nobles out of a Temple to support a new one, you have incurred a cost of \$3,000 to send Representatives to the Imperial Session. The per capita tax they would get from a Temple would be \$1,500 and so you are \$1,500 behind already.

I think we should be seriously considering this issue also, especially when we are allowing

new Temples to be formed and I would suggest that fiscal responsibility is something we should all bear in mind.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Thank you for those very appropriate comments.

Is there any further discussion before I call for the question?

If not, all in favor of the motion indicate by saying aye; are there any in opposition? It is unanimously carried.

... Business was transacted in the Colorado Corporation at this time ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: I am now going to call on Imperial Sir Webber Harrington, our Imperial Treasurer, to give us the Treasurer's report in relation to the Iowa Corporation alone, just the Iowa Corporation.

IMPERIAL SIR HARRINGTON: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, Grand Masters and Representatives: The Imperial Treasurer's annual report, printed in the Book of Reports, contains more information than has ever previously been submitted in such a report. I hope every Imperial Representative will review it carefully.

Among other things, there is a ten-year spread sheet in there showing the operations of the Iowa Corporation over a ten-year period. I believe it is easy to read and understand and I would urge you to do so.

In the next to last paragraph of that report, I stated that I hoped that the Committee on Finance and Accounts would be able, after review of current information (particularly with respect to mileage and per diem) to propose a reduction of the 1987 budgeted deficit. I am pleased to advise you that such review was made immediately preceding this Imperial Session and that the 1987 adjusted budget now shows an estimated deficit of \$322,158, as shown on the schedule included with your registration packets.

You will note that despite the substantial improvement in the 1987 budget project, we still estimate an excess of expenses over revenues and that the 1988 proposed budget projects a deficit of \$659,083. In both years the deficit is principally due to estimated cost of the Imperial Council Session. It is probable that the 1987 deficit will be reduced if the final tabulation shows the same kind of outstanding cooperation from the Representatives that we enjoyed in 1985 and 1986 with respect to transportation costs.

However, let me say that I do not think that the adjustment will be enough to overcome the deficit but I think we will make a substantial reduction from the \$322,000.

However, I caution you that our revenues are declining slightly, but our expenses overall are increasing steadily. This increase is shown rather graphically as follows:

	Amount	Increase Over Preceding Year
Actual expenses—1985	\$2,423,714	
Actual expenses—1986	2,706,126	11.65%
Revised budgeted expenses—1987	3,157,158	16.67%
Proposed budgeted expenses—1988	3,494,083	10.67%

The actual and projected increases in expenses shown above obviously give us cause for concern in our financial planning.

There is one other item that should be mentioned. In the adjusted 1987 budget, we have provided for the possibility that the Iowa Corporation may be liable for as much as \$58,575, for Florida intangible tax on the per capita tax receivable accrued at December 31, of each year for the last several years.

On June 18, 1987, the Iowa Budget Committee recommended that the Iowa Corporation change the date of assessment and accrual of the per capita tax from December 31, to January 1, effective for the year ended December 31, 1987. This recommendation was approved by the Finance and Accounts Committee at a meeting last Sunday, June 21, 1987. Our General Counsel has approved the procedure recommended by the two committees.

The adoption of this recommendation will result in a restatement of the fund balance of the Iowa Corporation to eliminate the accrual of per capita tax receivable at January 1, 1987, of \$2,365,770, as shown in the Budget Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Change in Fund Balance for the years ended December 31, 1987 and 1988, included in your registration packets. This change has also been reviewed and approved by the Imperial Auditor.

This change does not result in a cash loss but merely changes by one day the date of assessment and accrual of the per capita tax.

Let me say that I sincerely want the members of the Iowa Corporation, the Representatives at this Session, to understand what is in the financial statements. I hope that they have been presented in a manner that is interesting and that you do understand.

I will be happy to answer any questions that you may have regarding them.

Imperial Sir, I move the receipt of this report.

... The motion was duly seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: It has been moved and seconded that we receive this report.

All in favor signify by saying aye; opposed no. The motion is unanimously carried.

I would now like to call upon the Chairman of the Committee on Mileage and Per Diem, Imperial Sir Jack Dean.

IMPERIAL SIR JACK DEAN: To the Imperial Potentate, Officers and Members of the 1987 Imperial Council: As provided in Article #5, Sections 205.1 and 205.5 of the Bylaws and Code for the Imperial Council, your Committee on Mileage and Per Diem, in keeping with the law, recommends for those entitled to receive pay, mileage allowance of a round-trip comparable to, but not in excess of, the lowest unrestricted discount air fare or, if such is not available, the lowest coach or most economical air fare, from the departure airport to the destination airport for himself and his spouse if she accompanied him. If a Representative lives outside the state in which his Temple is located and nearer the place of the Session, the departure airport shall be that airport nearest his place of residence. He shall also be paid per diem expenses of seventy-nine dollars (\$79) room rate, plus twenty dollars (\$20) for meals, for each day he attends the Session.

All members of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws shall receive seventy-nine dollars (\$79) plus twenty dollars (\$20) per day for four extra days. All members of the Committee on Finance and Accounts shall receive seventy-nine dollars (\$79) plus twenty dollars (\$20) per day for two extra days. All members of the Committee on Dispensations and Charters shall receive seventy-nine dollars (\$79) plus twenty dollars (\$20) per day for two extra days. All members of the Committee on Jurisdictional Lines shall receive seventy-nine dollars (\$79) plus twenty dollars (\$20) per day for two extra days. All members of the Committee of Grievances and Appeals shall receive seventy-nine dollars (\$79) plus twenty dollars (\$20) per day for two extra days.

I might add, Imperial Sir, that according to the provisions of the Imperial Code, those Temples who do not have their portion of per diem paid on March 31, are not entitled to have their Representatives paid at this Session. Your committee examined the records at Tampa and found, for the first time, all Temples were in compliance and, therefore, there are no Temples who are to be denied their Representatives being paid.

Again, gentlemen, this is a provision contained within the Code that most individuals are not aware of and which we have had trouble with before.

Imperial Sir, this report is respectfully submitted by your Committee on Mileage and Per Diem consisting of John Dean, Chairman, Webber C. Harrington, Imperial Treasurer and Imperial Sir Robert B. Bailey.

Imperial Sir, your committee recommends the adoption of this report and I would so move.

... The motion was duly seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Is there any discussion?

... There being no discussion, the motion was voted upon and declared to be unanimously carried ...

PAYROLL & REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON AIRFARE AND PER DIEM
113TH IMPERIAL COUNCIL SESSION HELD AT
LAS VEGAS, NEVADA, JUNE 23-26, 1987

<i>Temple, Location and Representative</i>	<i>Total Airfare</i>	<i>Total Per Diem</i>	<i>Grand Total</i>
AAD TEMPLE, Duluth, MN			
Floyd H. Buckley	611.00	396.00	1,007.00
Robert J. Lindberg	611.00	396.00	1,007.00
William O. Luhm	611.00	396.00	1,007.00
Christopher B. Tweed	611.00	396.00	1,007.00

AAHMES TEMPLE, Oakland, CA

Wm. G. Mackay	196.00	396.00	592.00
Kenneth F. McDonnell	196.00	396.00	592.00
Silas W. Ogee	196.00	396.00	592.00
Aaron Snyder	196.00	396.00	592.00
William L. Swegles	156.00	396.00	552.00

ABBA TEMPLE, Mobile, AL

Otis F. Baxter, Sr.	711.00	396.00	1,107.00
Elmore N. Blake	711.00	396.00	1,107.00
Arven M. Owens	711.00	396.00	1,107.00
John M. Tyson	731.00	396.00	1,127.00

ABDALLAH TEMPLE, Kansas City, KS

David G. Allison	275.00	396.00	671.00
Glenn Hamilton	275.00	396.00	671.00
Bill J. McAfee	467.00	396.00	863.00
Gordon Toms	275.00	396.00	671.00

ABOU BEN ADHEM TEMPLE, Springfield, MO

James T. Brown, M.D.	531.00	396.00	927.00
J. L. Cox	531.00	396.00	927.00
F. T. H'Doubler, Jr., M.D.	531.00	396.00	927.00
Walter S. Pettit, Jr.	531.00	396.00	927.00
Joe R. Rice	531.00	396.00	927.00
M. Lloyd Wright	531.00	396.00	927.00

ABOU SAAD TEMPLE, Panama Canal Zone

James E. Cook	1,272.00	396.00	1,668.00
Bruce M. Homa	715.00	396.00	1,111.00
John D. Nolan	1,688.00	396.00	2,084.00
Robert J. Saarinen	1,715.00	396.00	2,111.00
Richard Wharry	1,068.00	396.00	1,464.00

ABU BEKR TEMPLE, Sioux City, IA

K. Wayne Johnson	546.00	396.00	942.00
Steve Margeas	546.00	396.00	942.00
Bob Porter	546.00	396.00	942.00
Bill Sibley	273.00	594.00	867.00

ACCA TEMPLE, Richmond, VA

N. Eugene Carpenter	793.00	396.00	1,189.00
Joseph W. Frick	793.00	396.00	1,189.00
Edwin O. McNutt	811.00	396.00	1,207.00
Clarence C. Rankin	397.00	396.00	793.00

AFIFI TEMPLE, Tacoma, WA

Dee C. Ellis	356.00	396.00	752.00
Mert P. Felix	356.00	396.00	752.00
Chester A. Hogan	356.00	396.00	752.00
Gene B. Lock	356.00	594.00	950.00
Cecil B. Walrath	178.00	594.00	772.00
E. C. Warner	356.00	396.00	752.00
Harold C. Williams	356.00	396.00	752.00

AHMED TEMPLE, Marquette, MI

Robert L. Bouschor	761.00	396.00	1,157.00
J. Benjamin Houghtaling, Jr.	761.00	396.00	1,157.00
John R. Juntti, Jr.	761.00	396.00	1,157.00
Frank N. Kartheiser	761.00	396.00	1,157.00
William M. Mazzali, Jr.	761.00	396.00	1,157.00

AINAD TEMPLE, E. St. Louis, IL

Raymond L. Burton	571.00	396.00	967.00
Orville E. Hommert	451.00	396.00	847.00
Edward G. Maag	496.00	792.00	1,288.00
William H. Piper	451.00	396.00	847.00
Irvin C. Slate, Jr.	451.00	396.00	847.00

AKDAR TEMPLE, Tulsa, OK

Bruce D. Fortney	479.00	396.00	875.00
Clarence Jones	479.00	396.00	875.00
Leonard Kindred	467.00	396.00	863.00
Charles H. Tawater	571.00	396.00	967.00
B. W. Vetter	571.00	396.00	1,165.00

ALADDIN TEMPLE, Columbus, OH

Charles R. Hulls	611.00	396.00	1,007.00
M. H. Reissig	611.00	396.00	1,007.00
John W. Rohal	611.00	396.00	1,007.00
Robert W. Sorensen	771.00	396.00	1,167.00

NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE

197

AL AMIN TEMPLE, Corpus Christi, TX

John D. Bowman	531.00	396.00	927.00
Sanford Glanz, M.D.	531.00	396.00	927.00
Howard T. Grunwald	531.00	396.00	927.00
Harold L. Wilson	531.00	396.00	927.00

AL ASKA TEMPLE, Anchorage, AK

S. M. Johnston	1,298.00	396.00	1,694.00
Al Kendrick	878.00	396.00	1,274.00
Raymond Pearce	878.00	396.00	1,274.00
William L. Sheffield	878.00	396.00	1,274.00

AL AZHAR TEMPLE, Calgary, Alberta, Canada

Harry E. Alger	449.00	594.00	1,043.00
J. A. Dunlop	449.00	396.00	845.00
J. Larry McCook	449.00	396.00	845.00
Donald McDiarmid	449.00	396.00	845.00
Edward G. McMullan	286.00		286.00

AL BAHR TEMPLE, San Diego, CA

James J. Courtney	216.00	396.00	612.00
Phillip A. Johnson	148.00	396.00	544.00
W. L. Lauritzen	216.00	396.00	612.00
Olen D. Woods	216.00	396.00	612.00

AL BEDOO TEMPLE, Billings, MT

Gerald D. Christensen	429.00	396.00	825.00
Norman C. Frazier	429.00	396.00	825.00
Vernon A. Griffin	429.00	396.00	825.00
Reuben Jodsaas	429.00	396.00	825.00

ALCAZAR TEMPLE, Montgomery, AL

Jimmy E. Spivey	731.00	396.00	1,127.00
C. Alvin Stephens	731.00	396.00	1,127.00
P. Paul Valentine	731.00	396.00	1,127.00
George H. Walker, Jr.	731.00	396.00	1,127.00

AL CHYMIA TEMPLE, Memphis, TN

Rufus E. Craven, M.D.	576.00	396.00	972.00
Phillip M. Emerick	596.00	396.00	992.00
Robert F. Henderson	596.00	396.00	992.00
Ernest E. Sutherland	744.00	396.00	1,140.00
A. B. Williams	596.00	396.00	992.00

ALEE TEMPLE, Savannah, GA

Lester A. Claxton	771.00	396.00	1,167.00
William C. Griffin	733.00	396.00	1,129.00
J. Curtis Lewis	771.00	396.00	1,167.00
Larson C. Strange	733.00	396.00	1,129.00
William V. Tyson, Jr.	731.00	396.00	1,127.00

ALEPPO TEMPLE, Boston, MA

David L. Esancy	298.00	396.00	694.00
James M. Gaskell	596.00	396.00	992.00
Salvatore P. Russo	596.00	396.00	992.00
Harvey J. Waugh	298.00	396.00	694.00

ALGERIA TEMPLE, Helena, MT

William A. Allen, Jr.	691.00	396.00	1,087.00
Robert C. Arnot	396.00	396.00	792.00
Thomas M. Battershell	691.00	396.00	1,087.00
Robert W. Rector	444.00	396.00	840.00

ALHAMBRA TEMPLE, Chattanooga, TN

Everett G. Bullock	811.00	396.00	1,207.00
Judge Robert E. Cooper	711.00	792.00	1,503.00
James D. Massengale	811.00	396.00	1,207.00
Rayford J. McLaurin	891.00	396.00	1,287.00
James M. Weems	811.00	396.00	1,207.00

ALI GHAN TEMPLE, Cumberland, MD

Robert L. Cunningham	558.00	396.00	954.00
G. Clifton Loar	979.00	396.00	1,375.00
David D. Miller	979.00	396.00	1,375.00
Ronald L. Rice	558.00	396.00	954.00
G. Fred Widmyer	558.00	396.00	954.00

AL KADER TEMPLE, Portland, OR

Robert A. Burseson	178.00	396.00	574.00
John N. Coats	356.00	396.00	752.00
Webber C. Harrington	299.00		299.00
H. Richard Koessel	356.00	396.00	752.00
Leonard Sandness	356.00	396.00	752.00

AL KALY TEMPLE, Pueblo, CO

William Shawley	236.00	396.00	632.00
William H. Sheard, Jr.	316.00	396.00	712.00
Robert Sutter	276.00	396.00	672.00
Richard Thomas	356.00	396.00	752.00

AL KORAN TEMPLE, Cleveland, OH

Robert S. Bodenstein, D.D.S.	598.00	396.00	994.00
Robert A. Boylan	407.00	594.00	1,001.00
Gerald D. Buzard	598.00	396.00	994.00
Joseph H. Snayd	598.00	396.00	994.00
Robert M. Zegarac	598.00	396.00	994.00

AL MALAIKAH TEMPLE, Los Angeles, CA

Walker S. Kisselburgh	116.00		116.00
Harvey Malin	136.00	396.00	532.00
Roger E. Murdock	116.00	396.00	512.00
Anthony E. Parisian	156.00	396.00	552.00
Edward B. Trusel	156.00	396.00	552.00
Willard Vausbinder	78.00	396.00	474.00

ALMAS TEMPLE, Washington, D.C.

Sam Barmack	571.00	396.00	967.00
William H. Doblog	294.00	396.00	690.00
Charles S. Iverson	587.00	396.00	983.00
Robert O. Land	587.00	396.00	983.00
Rodney Wyrick	587.00	396.00	983.00

AL MENAH TEMPLE, Nashville, TN

Glenn W. Aiken	611.00	792.00	1,403.00
David Brumfield	611.00	396.00	1,007.00
Jack C. Phelps	306.00	396.00	702.00
E. Gale Robinson	731.00	594.00	1,325.00

ALOHA TEMPLE, Honolulu, HI

Raymond L. Egan	789.00	396.00	1,185.00
Howard K. Lau	836.00	396.00	1,232.00
Neil S. Sutherland	772.00	396.00	1,168.00
John T. Webb	418.00	396.00	814.00

AL SHAMAL TEMPLE, Edmonton, Alberta, Canada

William S. Davies	459.00	396.00	855.00
S. D. Edgar	459.00	396.00	855.00
Donald G. Wilson	456.00	396.00	852.00

AL SIHAH TEMPLE, Macon, GA

W. L. Barrineau, Jr.	630.00	594.00	1,224.00
Jack Deason, Jr.	811.00	396.00	1,207.00
Yancy H. Findlay	627.00	396.00	1,023.00
Bobby B. Simmons	638.00	396.00	1,034.00
Bob W. White	629.00	396.00	1,025.00
Joe A. Witherington	627.00	396.00	1,023.00

ALZAFAR TEMPLE, San Antonio, TX

James W. Dockery, Jr.	611.00	396.00	1,007.00
Emmett George	611.00	396.00	1,007.00
D. M. Hutchison	611.00	396.00	1,007.00
Terrance E. McGuire	611.00	594.00	1,205.00

AMARA TEMPLE, Lakeworth, FL

Douglas B. Gold	654.00	396.00	1,050.00
William H. Jackson	654.00	396.00	1,050.00
J. W. Rogers	654.00	396.00	1,050.00
Bob J. Stamm	654.00	396.00	1,050.00

AMRAN TEMPLE, Raleigh, NC

Wayne Crowson	771.00	396.00	1,167.00
Robert E. Marshburn	771.00	396.00	1,167.00
Thomas B. Sanders, Jr.	771.00	396.00	1,167.00
Leon G. Westbrook	771.00	396.00	1,167.00

ANAH TEMPLE, Bangor, ME

Irvin L. Foster	691.00	396.00	1,087.00
Jerrold B. Gooch	691.00	396.00	1,087.00
James E. Halkett	691.00	396.00	1,087.00
James M. Wentworth	691.00	396.00	1,087.00

ANEZEH TEMPLE, Mexico City, Mexico

Pieter L. Baay	339.00	396.00	735.00
----------------------	--------	--------	--------

ANSAR TEMPLE, Springfield, IL

G. Wilbur Bell	486.00	396.00	882.00
Robert W. Deffenbaugh	486.00	396.00	882.00
James R. Runyen	971.00	396.00	1,367.00
Dale H. Satorius	971.00	396.00	1,367.00
Marion W. Waddington	971.00	396.00	1,367.00

NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE

199

ANTIOCH TEMPLE, Dayton, OH

Robert W. Beachler	691.00	396.00	1,087.00
Richard C. Church, Jr.	581.00	396.00	977.00
Charles A. Claypool	581.00	396.00	977.00
Benjamin G. Hardin, Jr.	581.00	396.00	977.00
E. C. Pelfrey	581.00	396.00	977.00
Roland E. St. John	651.00	594.00	1,245.00

ARAB TEMPLE, Topeka, KS

Cap Glover	383.00	396.00	779.00
Bill Koehn	383.00	396.00	779.00
Forrest Lindsey	411.00	396.00	807.00
Richard J. Magathan	383.00	396.00	779.00

ARABA TEMPLE, Ft. Myers, FL

Farrell R. Jordan	813.00	396.00	1,209.00
Klaus P. Noack	773.00	396.00	1,169.00
William W. Pfeifer	386.00	396.00	782.00
Donald W. Velain	773.00	396.00	1,169.00
John E. Warren	773.00	396.00	1,169.00

ARABIA TEMPLE, Houston, TX

J. D. Baccus	411.00	396.00	807.00
W. C. Broussard	411.00	396.00	807.00
John S. Gordon	411.00	396.00	807.00
W. G. Lane	411.00	396.00	807.00

ARARAT TEMPLE, Kansas City, MO

W. W. Bennett	275.00		275.00
William L. Comstock	275.00	396.00	671.00
Millard D. Hamilton	275.00	396.00	671.00
Don Price	275.00	396.00	671.00
Richard O. Weber	275.00	396.00	671.00

AZAN TEMPLE, Melbourne, FL

Robert E. Greenlaw	433.00	396.00	829.00
Waldo C. Hersom	733.00	396.00	1,129.00
Thomas W. Rooney	853.00	396.00	1,249.00
Ted Woodbury	631.00	396.00	1,027.00

BAGDAD TEMPLE, Butte, MT

Gene Hughs	651.00	396.00	1,047.00
Ralph G. McCoy	451.00	396.00	847.00
Joseph I. Morris	651.00		651.00
Ray Wayrynen	651.00	396.00	1,047.00

BAHIA TEMPLE, Orlando, FL

Myron D. Christensen	613.00	396.00	1,009.00
Donald W. Grable	206.00	396.00	602.00
George H. Mason	489.00	396.00	885.00
John O. Riels	583.00	396.00	979.00
Charles V. Snapp	307.00	396.00	703.00

BALLUT ABYAD TEMPLE, Albuquerque, NM

Burton Hill	148.00	396.00	544.00
Charles H. Lembke	134.00	396.00	530.00
Norman C. Ribble	276.00	396.00	672.00
Clayton P. Shinn	140.00	396.00	536.00
Richard Taylor	148.00	396.00	544.00

BARAK TEMPLE, Monroe, LA

Dennis Lange	531.00	396.00	927.00
Donald E. Logan	691.00	396.00	1,087.00
Marvin O. Ramsey	691.00	396.00	1,087.00
J. C. Slade	691.00	396.00	1,087.00

BEDOUIIN TEMPLE, Muskogee, OK

Charles L. Howerton	316.00	396.00	712.00
Albert B. Hutton, Jr.	316.00	396.00	712.00
Bill Nigh	316.00	396.00	712.00

BEJA TEMPLE, Green Bay, WI

Hobart H. Decaster	566.00	396.00	962.00
John Martinez	571.00	396.00	967.00
Floyd L. Meyer	566.00	396.00	962.00
Donald Wiggins	571.00	396.00	967.00

BEKTASH TEMPLE, Concord, NH

David L. Batchelder	656.00	396.00	1,052.00
Albert A. Rogers	656.00	396.00	1,052.00
Donald F. Walentuk	656.00	396.00	1,052.00
Bernard H. Wildove	626.00	396.00	1,022.00

BEN ALI TEMPLE, Sacramento, CA

R. L. Barta	156.00	396.00	552.00
Paul S. Fong	156.00	396.00	552.00
Richard S. Maffi	78.00	396.00	474.00
Lloyd Phillips	190.00	396.00	586.00

BEN HUR TEMPLE, Austin, TX

J. T. Browning	291.00	396.00	687.00
John B. Fannin	428.00	396.00	824.00
W. Andy Hibbert, Jr., M.D.	214.00	396.00	610.00
W. Keith Johnson	428.00	396.00	824.00
C. C. Nelle	316.00	396.00	712.00

BENI KEDEM TEMPLE, Charlestown, WV

Lloyd D. Gallian	733.00	396.00	1,129.00
Dewey E. S. Kuhns	406.00	594.00	1,000.00
R. Jack Richardson	556.00	396.00	952.00
Glenn A. Summers	596.00	396.00	992.00
Graves H. Trumbo	278.00	594.00	872.00
W. Warren Upton	714.00	594.00	1,308.00

BOUMI TEMPLE, Baltimore, MD

Ferd J. Einschut	571.00	396.00	967.00
William J. Fletcher	571.00	396.00	967.00
Mahlon W. Hessey	571.00		571.00
I. Sewell Lamdin	571.00	594.00	1,165.00
Frederick J. Reitz	571.00	396.00	967.00
Robert F. Wilson	571.00	594.00	1,165.00

CAHABA TEMPLE, Huntsville, AL

Billy D. Clark	691.00	594.00	1,285.00
J. Willard Ferguson	695.00	396.00	1,091.00
W. H. Hargrove	851.00	396.00	1,247.00
Lucian D. McCulloch	691.00	396.00	1,087.00
Edwin G. Northcutt	695.00	396.00	1,091.00
A. M. Robertson	759.00	396.00	1,155.00

CAIRO TEMPLE, Rutland, VT

Charles T. Baker	691.00	396.00	1,087.00
Preston T. Billings	691.00	396.00	1,087.00
Theodore Corsones	811.00		811.00
Christian Hansen, Jr.	811.00	396.00	1,207.00
Charles P. Mason	591.00	396.00	987.00
Peter Valpreda	657.00	396.00	1,053.00
John L. Williams	376.00	396.00	772.00

CALAM TEMPLE, Lewiston, ID

George H. Follett	736.00	396.00	1,132.00
A. H. Krueger	736.00	396.00	1,132.00
Gale A. Peters	736.00	396.00	1,132.00
Robert N. Turnipseed	736.00	396.00	1,132.00

CRESCENT TEMPLE, Trenton, NJ

Arthur E. Armitage, Jr.	659.00	594.00	1,253.00
Ross V. Bayer	376.00	396.00	772.00
Thomas C. Hickman	647.00	396.00	1,043.00
John G. Kristian	647.00	396.00	1,043.00
George W. Powell	571.00		571.00
James A. Yocum	681.00	396.00	1,077.00

CYPRUS TEMPLE, Albany, NY

Floyd J. Berrington	691.00	396.00	1,087.00
George J. Deveneau, Jr.	691.00	396.00	1,087.00
Fred B. Hill, Jr.	691.00	396.00	1,087.00
James P. Palumbo	346.00	396.00	742.00

DAMASCUS TEMPLE, Rochester, NY

Charles R. Frear	661.00	396.00	1,057.00
Arthur L. Hill	274.00	396.00	670.00
Lyle F. Maldoon	604.00	396.00	1,000.00
Claude G. Wright	623.00	396.00	1,019.00

EGYPT TEMPLE, Tampa, FL

Robert G. Engles	422.00	396.00	818.00
Jack H. Jones	431.00		431.00
Robert S. Lang	398.00	396.00	794.00
Edward E. Sampson	422.00	396.00	818.00
Haskell E. Saylor	438.00	396.00	834.00
Roderick Vantrump, Jr.	422.00	396.00	818.00

NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE

201

EL BEKAL TEMPLE, Long Beach, CA

Fred Gutierrez	196.00	396.00	592.00
Roy T. Reynolds	196.00	594.00	790.00
S. K. Rothschild	196.00	396.00	592.00
George F. Royce	196.00	396.00	592.00
Harold E. Sievers	196.00	396.00	592.00

ELF KHURAFEH TEMPLE, Saginaw, MI

Harry R. Loth	731.00	396.00	1,127.00
James A. Rodgers	571.00	396.00	967.00
George D. Townsend	731.00	396.00	1,127.00
Royce A. Ward	571.00	396.00	967.00

EL HASA TEMPLE, Ashland, KY

Kenneth P. Armstrong	619.00	396.00	1,015.00
John Avila	619.00	396.00	1,015.00
Harold K. Holmes	619.00	396.00	1,015.00
Walter G. Swift	581.00	396.00	977.00

EL JEBEL TEMPLE, Denver, CO

John H. Haas	270.00	396.00	666.00
Thomas D. Palmer	135.00	396.00	531.00
Walter A. Soule, Jr.	451.00	396.00	847.00
Robert G. Vanmale	270.00	396.00	666.00

EL KAHIR TEMPLE, Cedar Rapids, IA

Russell H. Anthony, D.V.M.	411.00		411.00
John R. Ketelsen	691.00	396.00	1,087.00
George E. Little	396.00	396.00	792.00
Frank E. Mead	488.00	396.00	884.00
Vilas Morris	488.00	396.00	884.00

EL KALAH TEMPLE, Salt Lake City, UT

Leslie A. Brand	196.00	396.00	592.00
James V. Mazurek	196.00	396.00	592.00
Aaron E. Saathoff	196.00	396.00	592.00
Blaine H. Simons	196.00	396.00	592.00

EL KARUBAH TEMPLE, Shreveport, LA

John A. Allen	466.00	396.00	862.00
Robert J. Bishop	466.00	396.00	862.00
E. D. Clark	466.00	396.00	862.00
James T. English	466.00	396.00	862.00
Billy J. George	466.00	396.00	862.00

EL KATIF TEMPLE, Spokane, WA

Albert J. Domini	411.00	396.00	807.00
Henry E. Odean	411.00	396.00	807.00
Roger H. Underwood	206.00	396.00	602.00
Edwin E. Weber	206.00	396.00	602.00

EL KORAH TEMPLE, Boise, ID

W. K. Curtis	411.00	396.00	807.00
James R. Dakan	411.00	396.00	807.00
George Pullman	411.00	396.00	807.00
Frank R. Williams	411.00	396.00	807.00

EL MAIDA TEMPLE, El Paso, TX

John W. Doran	276.00	396.00	672.00
Ed Hughes	220.00	396.00	616.00
John C. Nobles	276.00	396.00	672.00
Harold Shoppach	276.00	396.00	672.00

EL MINA TEMPLE, Galveston, TX

L. D. Edwards	323.00	396.00	719.00
Roy E. Kirkpatrick	323.00	396.00	719.00
Elder Thomas	323.00	396.00	719.00
Robert P. Walker	323.00	396.00	719.00

EL RIAD TEMPLE, Sioux Fall, SD

Orville Bonacker	491.00	396.00	887.00
George Henningsen	491.00	396.00	887.00
David Lewis	491.00	396.00	887.00
Ray Ordinahev	571.00	396.00	967.00

EL ZAGAL TEMPLE, Fargo, ND

Robert Aspelund	491.00	396.00	887.00
Louis I. Larson	451.00	396.00	847.00
David Rott	451.00	396.00	847.00
Monte Routledge	571.00	396.00	967.00

EL ZARIBAH TEMPLE, Phoenix, AZ

Clinton W. Joerding	156.00	594.00	750.00
Donald D. Meinershagen	44.00	396.00	440.00
Don Stiner	122.00	396.00	518.00
Paul N. Younker	100.00	396.00	496.00

GIZEH TEMPLE, Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada

Dr. MacDonald L. Barry	552.00	396.00	948.00
Ernie J. Lockhart	713.00	396.00	1,109.00
Leslie R. Peterson, Q.C.	713.00	396.00	1,109.00
Kenneth W. Smith	645.00	396.00	1,041.00
Jack M. Streight	552.00	594.00	1,146.00

HABIBI TEMPLE, Lake Charles, LA

Barney S. Foreman	471.00	396.00	867.00
Milton Frazier	146.00	396.00	542.00
D. Walter Jensen	277.00	396.00	673.00
Voris King	236.00		236.00
Homer R. Moseley	338.00	396.00	734.00

HADI TEMPLE, Evansville, IN

R. Wayne Buttram	691.00	396.00	1,087.00
Paul Fridy	691.00	396.00	1,087.00
Roger Merritt	691.00	396.00	1,087.00
Stanley Nevill, D.D.S.	691.00	396.00	1,087.00

HADJI TEMPLE, Pensacola, FL

Carl A. Brewton	545.00	396.00	941.00
Earl P. Cooper	545.00	396.00	941.00
J. B. Hopkins	573.00	594.00	1,167.00
Reginald F. Sturup	592.00	396.00	988.00
Vic Workman	593.00	396.00	989.00

HAMASA TEMPLE, Meridian, MS

Fred F. Bean	434.00	396.00	830.00
Hiram W. Griffin	691.00	396.00	1,087.00
T. K. Griffin	651.00	396.00	1,047.00
B. G. Padgett	611.00	396.00	1,007.00
G. A. Posey	326.00	396.00	722.00
Randolph A. Posey, D.D.S.	651.00	594.00	1,245.00
James T. Singley	651.00	594.00	1,245.00
James A. Skelton	651.00	396.00	1,047.00

HASAN TEMPLE, Albany, GA

Robert E. Hughes	771.00	594.00	1,365.00
Rufus C. Johnson	733.00	396.00	1,129.00
William E. Maxwell	771.00	396.00	1,167.00
Vernon T. Shaw	771.00	396.00	1,167.00
Olin F. Thompson, Jr.	771.00	396.00	1,167.00

HEJAZ TEMPLE, Greenville, SC

Albert C. Gossett, Jr.	424.00	396.00	820.00
Robert C. Lake, Jr.	751.00	792.00	1,543.00
Charles W. Mitchell	424.00	396.00	820.00
W. Marvin Nalley	424.00	396.00	820.00
Robert E. Smith	424.00	396.00	820.00

HELLA TEMPLE, Dallas, TX

H. Jim Lemmon	411.00	396.00	807.00
Claude W. Lyon, Jr.	246.00	396.00	642.00
R. L. Watson	491.00	396.00	887.00
Lawrence A. Winkle	411.00	396.00	807.00

HILLAH TEMPLE, Ashland, OR

Jack Hanel	315.00	396.00	711.00
William L. Nicholson	325.00	396.00	721.00
Gerald V. Randall	315.00	396.00	711.00
Lawrence G. Youmans	315.00	396.00	711.00

INDIA TEMPLE, Oklahoma City, OK

Dan L. Kimery	211.00	396.00	607.00
W. Wayne Paddock	211.00	396.00	607.00
Lawrence Tate	211.00	396.00	607.00
Philip E. Waters	211.00	396.00	607.00

IREM TEMPLE, Wilkes Barre, PA

Peter P. Caprari	711.00	396.00	1,107.00
Alfred Luff	711.00	396.00	1,107.00
Harold B. Parry	711.00	396.00	1,107.00
Richard C. Post, D.V.M.	356.00	396.00	752.00

ISIS TEMPLE, Salina, KS

Kenneth E. Blanke	571.00	396.00	967.00
James D. Jolley	571.00	396.00	967.00
Lewayne A. Premier	571.00	396.00	967.00
Jack N. Stewart	571.00	396.00	967.00

ISLAM TEMPLE, San Francisco, CA

Ford E. Long	256.00	396.00	652.00
Frank J. Mooney	196.00	396.00	592.00
Joseph P. Padgett, Jr.	351.00		351.00
Raymond E. Palange	196.00	396.00	592.00
Marvin D. Taylor	256.00	396.00	652.00

ISMAILIA TEMPLE, Buffalo, NY

Richard C. Higgins	750.00	396.00	1,146.00
Henry Z. Lang, Jr.	851.00	396.00	1,247.00
Walter E. Reitz	750.00	396.00	1,146.00
Keith J. Scheetz	750.00	396.00	1,146.00
Blaine M. Woodard	750.00	396.00	1,146.00

JAFFA TEMPLE, Altoona, PA

C. John Aikens	558.00	396.00	954.00
Richard D. Gunsallus	558.00	396.00	954.00
Fred N. Imler	558.00	396.00	954.00
Kenneth V. Moore	558.00	396.00	954.00

JAMIL TEMPLE, Columbia, SC

R. Paul Gregg	951.00	396.00	1,347.00
Nelson L. Phillips	951.00	396.00	1,347.00
Kirby Pou	951.00	396.00	1,347.00
John M. Terry	631.00	396.00	1,027.00
James E. Wright	951.00	396.00	1,347.00

JERICO TEMPLE, Kingsport, TN

Maynard Cumbow	811.00	396.00	1,207.00
Charles E. Hodge	811.00	396.00	1,207.00
James J. Price	695.00	396.00	1,091.00
Ruble Price	891.00	396.00	1,287.00

JERUSALEM TEMPLE, New Orleans, LA

George L. Bass	331.00	396.00	727.00
Walter W. Park	166.00	396.00	562.00
Jimmy C. Powell	331.00	396.00	727.00
Geralto J. Vita	331.00	396.00	727.00

JOPPA TEMPLE, Gulfport, MS

Roy F. Parker	951.00	396.00	1,347.00
Billy E. Sheffield	951.00	396.00	1,347.00
Robert H. Simmons	771.00	396.00	1,167.00
John Topp	567.00	396.00	963.00

KAABA TEMPLE, Davenport, IA

James E. Donhowe	496.00	396.00	892.00
Richard J. Dorbeck	596.00	396.00	992.00
Leroy Engler	516.00	396.00	912.00
John Pfeiffer	516.00	396.00	912.00

KALIF TEMPLE, Sheridan, WY

Al Badgett	411.00	396.00	807.00
Paul J. Kawulok	411.00	396.00	807.00
Carl R. Oslund	411.00	396.00	807.00
Homer J. Shaw	411.00	396.00	807.00

KALURAH TEMPLE, Binghamton, NY

Arthur P. Ives	636.00	396.00	1,032.00
Glenn Scovell	651.00	396.00	1,047.00
Eugene E. Thomas	651.00	396.00	1,047.00
Joseph D. Tinklepaugh, Jr.	651.00	396.00	1,047.00

KAREM TEMPLE, Waco, TX

C. M. Garner, Jr.	691.00	396.00	1,087.00
Bobby G. Graham	561.00	396.00	957.00
W. O. Griffin	561.00	396.00	957.00
Don H. Jones	281.00	396.00	677.00
John D. Pippin	561.00	396.00	957.00

KARNAK TEMPLE, Montreal, Quebec, Canada

Gilles Dube	859.00	396.00	1,255.00
Grant H. Peterson	859.00	396.00	1,255.00
Wm. S. Riddell	430.00	396.00	826.00
John H. F. Roffey	467.00	396.00	863.00
Louis Samatas	1,389.00	396.00	1,785.00

KAZIM TEMPLE, Roanoke, VA

Joseph R. Morton	884.00	396.00	1,280.00
McLynn Sharpe	884.00	396.00	1,280.00
Albert H. Tignor, Jr.	811.00	396.00	1,207.00
William C. Vaughan	884.00	396.00	1,280.00
James P. Wilkerson, Jr.	884.00	396.00	1,280.00

KEM TEMPLE, Grand Forks, ND

Earl A. McKay	436.00	396.00	832.00
Jack K. Page	611.00	396.00	1,007.00
S. Spencer Verry	305.00	396.00	701.00
Delano J. Zimmerman	611.00	396.00	1,007.00

KENA TEMPLE, Alexandria, VA

Jack Callahan	541.00	396.00	937.00
Reynold J. Matthews	541.00	396.00	937.00
James S. Riley	516.00	396.00	912.00
William D. Smith	541.00	396.00	937.00

KERAK TEMPLE, Reno, NV

Kenneth L. Davis	116.00	396.00	512.00
James E. Dodrill	116.00	396.00	512.00
Thomas A. Hill	116.00	396.00	512.00
Ben G. Moore	132.00	396.00	528.00

KERBELA TEMPLE, Knoxville, TN

Ray F. Akers, Sr.	611.00	396.00	1,007.00
Robert H. Bailey	366.00	396.00	762.00
C. Howard Bozeman	304.00		304.00
Robert T. Green	611.00	396.00	1,007.00

KHARTUM TEMPLE, Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada

Ray W. Bell	872.00	396.00	1,268.00
Ralph Booden	872.00	396.00	1,268.00
Keith G. Collins	913.00	594.00	1,507.00
Dennis Sanderson	872.00	396.00	1,268.00

KHEDIVE TEMPLE, Norfolk, VA

James H. Boyles, Jr.	361.00	396.00	757.00
B. Clyde Dalton	721.00	396.00	1,117.00
George M. Eason	721.00	396.00	1,117.00
George H. Golden, Jr.	721.00	396.00	1,117.00
Aubrey G. Graham	366.00	396.00	762.00

KHIVA TEMPLE, Amarillo, TX

Col. Haskell Beaver, Jr.	388.00	396.00	784.00
Glenn McMennamy	340.00	594.00	934.00
Vance Reed	340.00	396.00	736.00
R. A. Rinehart	340.00	396.00	736.00
Rolan C. Simpson	631.00	396.00	1,027.00
Elwood Stein	156.00	396.00	552.00

KISMET TEMPLE, New Hyde Park, NY

Frank J. Boland	537.00	396.00	933.00
William Devine	600.00	396.00	996.00
Robert Haller	609.00	396.00	1,005.00
Archibald McLlquham	591.00	396.00	987.00

KORA TEMPLE, Lewiston, ME

John W. Carrier	761.00	396.00	1,157.00
Walter L. Emerson, Jr.	691.00	594.00	1,285.00
David H. Libby	761.00	396.00	1,157.00
Kenneth N. Libby	761.00	396.00	1,157.00
Paul Meservey	811.00	396.00	1,207.00
Richard B. Olfene	811.00		811.00

KOREIN TEMPLE, Rawlins, WY

S. K. Briggs	411.00	396.00	807.00
C. Dennis Ragan	795.00	396.00	1,191.00
A. Deryl Safford	795.00	396.00	1,191.00
Roger Sybrant, D.D.S.	795.00	396.00	1,191.00
M. D. Williams	967.00	396.00	1,363.00

KOSAIR TEMPLE, Louisville, KY

C. Brown Allen	811.00	396.00	1,207.00
William A. Buckaway, Jr.	811.00	792.00	1,603.00
E. G. Christian, M.D.	657.00	396.00	1,053.00
Rudy Pohl	811.00	396.00	1,207.00

LU LU TEMPLE, Philadelphia, PA

John W. Dean, III	811.00		811.00
Winner F. Delp	811.00		811.00
Jerry Friedrich	611.00	396.00	1,007.00
Oskar R. Huber	611.00	396.00	1,007.00
W. Bruce McFarland	651.00	396.00	1,047.00
James H. Shacklett, Jr.	611.00	396.00	1,007.00

LUXOR TEMPLE, St. John, New Brunswick, Canada

Blaine Calhoun	1,268.00	396.00	1,664.00
M. G. Dennison	1,268.00	396.00	1,664.00
Frederick A. Healey	1,268.00	396.00	1,664.00
Alward L. Mehan	1,268.00	396.00	1,664.00

NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE

205

MAHI TEMPLE, Miami, FL

Robert Alexander	373.00	396.00	769.00
Thomas A. Douglas	506.00	396.00	902.00
James C. Hathaway	773.00	792.00	1,565.00
Paul E. Newman	640.00	396.00	1,036.00
Robert C. Toney	373.00	396.00	769.00

MASKAT TEMPLE, Wichita Falls, TX

Malcolm L. Barber	671.00	396.00	1,067.00
W. L. Burross	671.00	396.00	1,067.00
Jack Singleton	511.00	396.00	907.00
W. A. Spoonst	671.00	396.00	1,067.00
Carl O. Wilson	511.00	396.00	907.00

MAZOL TEMPLE, St. Johns, Newfoundland, Canada

Vincent J. Pike	926.00	396.00	1,322.00
Duglas Waterfield	1,003.00	396.00	1,399.00

MECCA TEMPLE, New York, NY

Maurice Blond	811.00	396.00	1,207.00
Michael S. Figluizzi	406.00	396.00	802.00
Bert N. Price	811.00	396.00	1,207.00
Nicholas J. Sherry	326.00	396.00	722.00

MEDIA TEMPLE, Watertown, NY

Richard Hills	731.00	396.00	1,127.00
William Midgett	851.00	396.00	1,247.00
Wilbur G. Moore	651.00	396.00	1,047.00

MEDINAH TEMPLE, Chicago, IL

Earl P. Brown	669.00	396.00	1,065.00
Fred P. Edlund	356.00	396.00	752.00
Gene W. Strutz	356.00	396.00	752.00
Richard H. Tracy	669.00	396.00	1,065.00

MELHA TEMPLE, Springfield, MA

Clyde O. Hooper, Jr.	771.00	396.00	1,167.00
Ralph W. Semb	851.00	396.00	1,247.00
David Skolnick	386.00	396.00	782.00
Gordon J. Smith	771.00	396.00	1,167.00

MIDIAN TEMPLE, Wichita, KS

I. D. Barber	411.00	396.00	807.00
Ray C. Hopson	411.00	396.00	807.00
Harold J. Orindgreff	411.00	396.00	807.00
Jack U. Russell	411.00	396.00	807.00

MIRZA TEMPLE, Pittsburg, KS

Donald Badders	429.00	396.00	825.00
James L. Belew	991.00	396.00	1,387.00
Robert L. Mangold	429.00	396.00	825.00
T. C. Williams	429.00	396.00	825.00

MIZPAH TEMPLE, Fort Wayne, IN

A. C. Hanauer	581.00	396.00	977.00
Richard L. Johnson	581.00	396.00	977.00
Robert U. Johnson	657.00	396.00	1,053.00
Howard O. Jornd	581.00	396.00	977.00
C. Thomas Lewis	581.00	396.00	977.00

MOCHA TEMPLE, London, Ontario, Canada

Norman S. Amos	720.00	396.00	1,116.00
Robert E. Henry	720.00	396.00	1,116.00
Thomas Stackhouse	713.00	396.00	1,109.00
Glenn O. Zeller	713.00	396.00	1,109.00

MOHAMMED TEMPLE, Peoria, IL

A. Howard Benthine	931.00	396.00	1,327.00
Daniel E. Bowers, M.D.	711.00	396.00	1,107.00
Jim N. Griner	931.00	396.00	1,327.00
Parker L. Hacker	551.00	396.00	947.00
Robert I. Seelye	931.00	396.00	1,327.00

MOILA TEMPLE, St. Joseph, MO

Clifford M. Boyer	1,011.00	396.00	1,407.00
Robert L. Combs	315.00	396.00	711.00
Kenneth H. Hargis	1,011.00	396.00	1,407.00
Ronald A. Lawrence	1,011.00	396.00	1,407.00

MOOLAH TEMPLE, St. Louis, MO

Norman O. Freese	467.00	396.00	863.00
Richard H. Haag	467.00	396.00	863.00
Thomas M. Hodges, D.D.S.	266.00	396.00	662.00
Harold G. Mester	476.00	396.00	872.00

MOROCCO TEMPLE, Jacksonville, FL

Lew Brantley	773.00	396.00	1,169.00
Louis O. Frost, Jr.	680.00	396.00	1,076.00
Roy T. Lord	583.00	396.00	972.00
Wilford C. Lyon, Jr.	756.00	396.00	1,152.00
Randolph R. Thomas	773.00	396.00	1,169.00
William H. Wood, O.D.	307.00	396.00	703.00

MOSLAH TEMPLE, Fort Worth, TX

J. E. Harris	411.00	396.00	807.00
Jack T. Kell, III	471.00	396.00	867.00
Martin W. McAllister	272.00	396.00	668.00
J. Raymond Reeves	411.00	396.00	807.00
C. Victor Thornton	691.00		691.00

MOSLEM TEMPLE, Detroit, MI

Donald D. Cameron	591.00	396.00	987.00
Gerald W. Groat, Jr.	591.00	594.00	1,185.00
Leroy R. Hocking	591.00	396.00	987.00
Gilbert Kuehl	591.00	396.00	987.00
William E. Petrocy	296.00	396.00	692.00

MT. SINAI TEMPLE, Montpelier, VT

John C. Bacon	731.00	396.00	1,127.00
Ernest R. McDonald, Jr.	731.00	396.00	1,127.00
Stanley C. McKenny	691.00	396.00	1,087.00
Cedric L. Smith	346.00	396.00	742.00

MURAT TEMPLE, Indianapolis, IN

Robert L. Anderson, Sr.	571.00	396.00	967.00
John R. Nichols	571.00	396.00	967.00
William S. Spyr	571.00	396.00	967.00
Edwin K. Steers	571.00	396.00	967.00
Wilfred K. Walther	571.00	396.00	967.00

NAJA TEMPLE, Deadwood, SD

Donald A. Livesay	198.00	396.00	594.00
Donald E. Mattson	396.00	396.00	792.00
John H. Shepard	396.00	396.00	792.00
Roy A. Stacey	396.00	396.00	792.00

NEMESIS TEMPLE, Parkersburg, WV

James W. Deem	771.00	396.00	1,167.00
E. Fritz Digman	751.00	396.00	1,147.00
Paul S. Embry	631.00	396.00	1,027.00
William Yoke	691.00	396.00	1,087.00

NILE TEMPLE, Seattle, WA

Gordon B. Anderson	316.00	396.00	712.00
Vernon E. Bell	316.00	396.00	712.00
Edgar R. Davidson	316.00	396.00	712.00
Marks L. Ewing	316.00	396.00	712.00
Don H. Linderoth	316.00	396.00	712.00
Aurie J. Thompson	316.00	594.00	910.00

NUR TEMPLE, Wilmington, DE

James W. Carey	611.00	396.00	1,007.00
Fred S. Gamiel	691.00	396.00	1,087.00
Harry A. Moore	736.00	396.00	1,132.00
Edward J. Walling, Jr.	636.00	396.00	1,032.00

OASIS TEMPLE, Charlotte, NC

Tommy I. Arakas	581.00	396.00	977.00
James E. Fulghum	581.00	396.00	977.00
C. Douglas Mayes	291.00	594.00	885.00
Robert C. Vaughan	581.00	396.00	977.00

OLEIKA TEMPLE, Lexington, KY

William Moore	531.00	396.00	927.00
Leonard E. Noble	266.00	396.00	662.00
Kenneth Russell	531.00	396.00	927.00
Robert J. Turley	346.00		346.00
Charles H. Tuttle	531.00	396.00	927.00

OMAR TEMPLE, Charleston, SC

Clarence Doyle	811.00	396.00	1,207.00
D. Dixon Lee	290.00	396.00	686.00
Gilbert L. Martin	752.00	396.00	1,148.00
Joseph C. Valder	752.00	396.00	1,148.00
C. L. Yeomans	752.00	396.00	1,148.00

NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE

207

ORAK TEMPLE, Hammond, IN

Robert B. Bailey	531.00		531.00
Ralph F. Beer	355.00	396.00	751.00
Duane E. Carden	519.00	396.00	915.00
William O. Stott	491.00	396.00	887.00
Richard C. Thistle	739.00	396.00	1,135.00

ORIENTAL TEMPLE, Troy, NY

Robert H. MacMartin	691.00	396.00	1,087.00
Lewis O. Slocum	671.00	396.00	1,067.00
Robert G. Thatcher	731.00	396.00	1,127.00
Percy Thompson	711.00	396.00	1,107.00

OSIRIS TEMPLE, Wheeling, WV

Albert A. Barney	611.00	396.00	1,007.00
David Barney	611.00	396.00	1,007.00
Henry J. Ciechowski	611.00	396.00	1,007.00
James Raies	611.00	396.00	1,007.00

OSMAN TEMPLE, St. Paul, MN

Peter S. Ekholm	591.00	396.00	987.00
D. Sam Erickson	691.00		691.00
G. Robert Jagusch	491.00	396.00	887.00
Fred J. Keller	491.00	396.00	887.00

PALESTINE TEMPLE, Cranston, RI

Leon C. Knudsen	338.00	396.00	734.00
Albert A. Remington	676.00	396.00	1,072.00
A. Sheffield Reynolds	676.00	396.00	1,072.00
Gardner A. Smith	676.00	396.00	1,072.00

PHILAE TEMPLE, Halifax, Nova Scotia, Canada

Ralph Beach	1,592.00	396.00	1,988.00
Leroy M. Brown	796.00	396.00	1,192.00
Bryce W. Gibson	1,592.00	396.00	1,988.00
Roderick D. Robertson	1,391.00	396.00	1,787.00

PYRAMID TEMPLE, Bridgeport, CT

J. Norman Cink	591.00	396.00	987.00
Walter G. Eichner, Jr.	811.00	396.00	1,207.00
Roy Salomonsen	591.00	396.00	987.00
Eugene R. Schuler	586.00	396.00	982.00
Charles B. Strader	591.00	396.00	987.00

RAJAH TEMPLE, Reading, PA

Norman L. Baringer	811.00	396.00	1,207.00
Theodore L. Clarkson	811.00	396.00	1,207.00
Howard D. Haws	811.00	396.00	1,207.00
Paul R. Riffle	811.00	396.00	1,207.00

RAMESES TEMPLE, Toronto, Canada

Gordon R. Brittain	860.00	396.00	1,256.00
James W. Culham	860.00	396.00	1,256.00
Robert B. Hall	860.00	396.00	1,256.00
Wayne B. Howell	860.00	396.00	1,256.00

RIZPAH TEMPLE, Madisonville, KY

Ronald W. Beeny	689.00	396.00	1,085.00
Cliff Finney	689.00	396.00	1,085.00
Francis J. Gavner	632.00	396.00	1,028.00
Dr. Thomas L. Riley	851.00	396.00	1,247.00

SABBAR TEMPLE, Tucson, AZ

Richard L. Bukey	196.00		196.00
Joe Esquibel	196.00	396.00	592.00
John James	196.00	396.00	592.00
Don D. Jones	196.00	396.00	592.00
Robert J. West	196.00	396.00	592.00

SAHARA TEMPLE, Pine Bluff, AR

Les Deam	333.00	396.00	729.00
Jimmie C. Hayes	891.00	594.00	1,485.00
Loyd Ramick	639.00	396.00	1,035.00
Burton E. Ravellette, Jr.	891.00		891.00
Winfred A. Trafford	280.00	396.00	676.00

SAHIB TEMPLE, Sarasota, FL

Walter E. Lander, Sr.	453.00	396.00	849.00
William B. Steube	453.00	396.00	849.00
Wallace Tervin	473.00	396.00	869.00
Glenn D. Walters	773.00	396.00	1,169.00

SALAAM TEMPLE, Livingston, NJ

Palmer D. Burde, D.M.D.	611.00	594.00	1,205.00
Sylvester Dorak, Jr.	591.00	396.00	987.00
August F. Hussmann, Jr.	591.00	396.00	987.00
Robert L. Kolaritsch	591.00	396.00	987.00
Henry Pearce	651.00	396.00	1,047.00
Jacob A. Wingerter	619.00	396.00	1,015.00

SALADIN TEMPLE, Grand Rapids, MI

William F. Hoffman	571.00	396.00	967.00
John T. Motley	571.00	396.00	967.00
Dr. Robert J. Rogers	286.00	396.00	682.00
Robert R. Wagner	571.00	396.00	967.00

SCIMITAR TEMPLE, Little Rock, AR

William Butler	499.00	396.00	895.00
Tom Dooley	499.00	396.00	895.00
Gary Dunwoody	499.00	396.00	895.00
Leo Johnson	499.00	396.00	895.00
Dwane Treat	324.00	396.00	720.00

SESOSTRIS TEMPLE, Lincoln, NE

William Keller	396.00	396.00	792.00
Everett W. Larson	396.00	396.00	792.00
Dale Lebaron	396.00	396.00	792.00
John D. Vermaas	601.00		601.00
Roy E. Way	396.00	396.00	792.00

SHADDAI TEMPLE, Panama City, FL

Roy M. Bobo	733.00	396.00	1,129.00
W. C. Hales	733.00	396.00	1,129.00
George W. McCool	733.00	396.00	1,129.00
Ralph W. Rich	733.00	396.00	1,129.00

SHARON TEMPLE, Tyler, TX

W. Cone Carter, Jr.	262.00	396.00	658.00
Everett M. Evans	568.00		568.00
Julian M. Fiegel	326.00	396.00	722.00
Manley L. McCorkle	611.00	396.00	1,007.00
L. A. Peters	523.00	396.00	919.00

SPHINX TEMPLE, Hartford, CT

William F. Carpenter	673.00	396.00	1,069.00
Charles R. Clouse	673.00	396.00	1,069.00
George H. Kleven	673.00	396.00	1,069.00
William H. Rackle	673.00	396.00	1,069.00

SUDAN TEMPLE, New Bern, NC

T. Bruce Boyette	329.00	396.00	725.00
Albert H. Parker	657.00	396.00	1,053.00
L. R. Thomas, Jr.	657.00	396.00	1,053.00
Johnnie Vanrockel	657.00	396.00	1,053.00

SUEZ TEMPLE, San Angelo, TX

Martin G. Browne	391.00	396.00	787.00
James R. Campbell	791.00	396.00	1,187.00
Dave Smelser	791.00	396.00	1,187.00
Bill D. Tomlinson	791.00	396.00	1,187.00
Thomas C. Yantis	791.00	396.00	1,187.00

SYRIA TEMPLE, Pittsburgh, PA

Lloyd L. Kildoo	558.00	396.00	954.00
William H. Latimer, Jr.	640.00	396.00	1,036.00
Dr. Richard A. Leydig	558.00	396.00	954.00
H. J. Mazur	558.00	396.00	954.00
Jack L. Weaver	558.00	396.00	954.00

SYRIAN TEMPLE, Cincinnati, OH

John G. Drach	571.00	396.00	967.00
D. Winston Franks	543.00	396.00	939.99
Thomas McCrary	543.00	396.00	939.00
Harry Skiff, Jr.	543.00	396.00	939.00

TADMOR TEMPLE, Akron, OH

Wayne Dameworth	691.00	396.00	1,087.00
Gerald Davis	691.00	792.00	1,483.00
Virgil D. Markley	306.00	396.00	702.00
Harold E. Miller	771.00	396.00	1,167.00

TANGIER TEMPLE, Omaha, NE

Richard L. Fuller	396.00	396.00	792.00
J. Dale Harding	376.00	396.00	772.00
Richard W. Lintner	396.00	396.00	792.00
Gene Moberg	376.00	396.00	772.00

TEBALA TEMPLE, Rockford, IL

William N. Fisher	729.00	396.00	1,125.00
Roger Korf	729.00	396.00	1,125.00
Richard C. Larkin	729.00	396.00	1,125.00
Allan C. Mallquist	536.00	396.00	932.00
Ken Olafson	729.00	396.00	1,125.00

TEHAMA TEMPLE, Hastings, NE

Ermal G. Cosman	396.00	396.00	792.00
George F. Jahnke	396.00	396.00	792.00
Alfred Schadt	396.00	396.00	792.00
Kenneth L. Uptagraft	396.00	396.00	792.00

TEHRAN TEMPLE, Fresno, CA

H. Vincent Carter	144.00	396.00	540.00
Robert Goeringer	236.00	396.00	632.00
Frederick A. Richburg, M.D.	288.00	396.00	684.00
John F. Techman	288.00	396.00	684.00

TIGRIS TEMPLE, Syracuse, NY

William J. Cianciola, Jr.	620.00	396.00	1,016.00
Robert G. Evans, Sr.	426.00	594.00	1,020.00
Vincent H. Kardes	620.00	396.00	1,016.00
Edward J. Tinklepaugh	651.00	396.00	1,047.00

TRIPOLI TEMPLE, Milwaukee, WI

A. Jack Chapman	266.00	396.00	662.00
Burton O. Eberly	531.00	396.00	927.00
Carl R. Garry	531.00	396.00	927.00
Thomas W. Melham	531.00		531.00
Douglas L. Warner	531.00	396.00	927.00

TUNIS TEMPLE, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada

Stanley G. Davis	626.00	396.00	1,022.00
Hugh J. Ferguson	1,205.00	396.00	1,601.00
Robert K. Laushway	1,205.00	396.00	1,601.00
D. Stewart Robertson	1,205.00	396.00	1,601.00

WAHABI TEMPLE, Jackson, MS

Harold Brasel	471.00	396.00	867.00
E. O. Gardner, Jr.	471.00	396.00	867.00
A. D. Montgomery	236.00	396.00	632.00
Tommy J. Travis	471.00	396.00	867.00

WA WA TEMPLE, Regina, Saskatchewan, Canada

Dr. Borden Bachynski	861.00	396.00	1,257.00
A. D. Foord	431.00	396.00	827.00
A. D. Munroe	861.00	396.00	1,257.00
J. H. Trimble	431.00	396.00	827.00

YAARAB TEMPLE, Atlanta, GA

Charles L. Barr	591.00	396.00	987.00
Gene Bracewell	591.00		591.00
William L. Carter	636.00	396.00	1,032.00
Daniel L. Drummond	591.00	396.00	987.00
R. Hoyt Padgett	591.00	396.00	987.00

YELDUZ TEMPLE, Aberdeen, SD

Harold L. Hallman	306.00	396.00	702.00
H. Lloyd Stellner	771.00	396.00	1,167.00
Eugene D. Swanson	451.00	396.00	847.00
Lyman R. Wookey	611.00	396.00	1,007.00

ZA-GA-ZIG TEMPLE, Des Moines, IA

Orville Bellville	566.00	396.00	962.00
Richard D. Heiken	466.00	396.00	862.00
Donald R. Porter	591.00	396.00	987.00
Leroy D. Robbins	566.00	396.00	962.00

ZAMORA TEMPLE, Birmingham, AL

M. H. Forrester	396.00	396.00	792.00
Bob Hankins	396.00	396.00	792.00
Ronald R. Hathcock	396.00	396.00	792.00
W. G. Buddy Pettey, Jr.	731.00		731.00
James M. Tingle	571.00	792.00	1,363.00

ZELZAH TEMPLE, Las Vegas, NV

Harry A. Downer		396.00	396.00
Abe H. Fox		396.00	396.00
Merritt S. Jones		396.00	396.00
Billie McMahan		396.00	396.00

ZEMBO TEMPLE, Harrisburg, PA

Donald W. Dentler	716.00	396.00	1,112.00
Floyd A. Fahnestock	716.00	396.00	1,112.00
D. Ronald Kerns	716.00	396.00	1,112.00
William C. Moore	716.00	396.00	1,112.00

ZEM ZEM TEMPLE, Erie, PA

Simon J. Cristea, Jr.	771.00	396.00	1,167.00
Richard G. Freyermuth	651.00	396.00	1,047.00
C. Jarrett Miller	581.00	396.00	977.00
Harry E. Mueller, Jr.	306.00	396.00	702.00
Myron H. Treter	762.00	396.00	1,158.00

ZENOBIA TEMPLE, Toledo, OH

Ted Foster	407.00	396.00	803.00
John A. Gumpf	407.00	396.00	803.00
Robert W. McDonald	407.00	396.00	803.00
Oscar Oehmler	375.00	396.00	771.00
Howard E. Smith, M.D.	604.00	594.00	1,198.00
David L. Walker	471.00	396.00	867.00

ZIYARA TEMPLE, Utica, NY

Maynard H. Brown, Jr.	691.00	396.00	1,087.00
Henry J. Brunet, Jr.	386.00	396.00	782.00
Robert D. Caskey	1,111.00	396.00	1,507.00
John S. Friedel, Jr.	691.00	396.00	1,087.00

ZOR TEMPLE, Madison, WI

John Benedict	811.00	396.00	1,207.00
Roy C. Eisenmann	731.00	396.00	1,127.00
William E. Johnson, Jr.	731.00	396.00	1,127.00
Richard A. Morkwed	771.00	396.00	1,167.00

ZORAH TEMPLE, Terre Haute, IN

George L. Korenski	551.00	396.00	947.00
Wilford L. Morgan	571.00	396.00	967.00
Donald L. Struble	306.00	396.00	702.00
Duane L. Terrell	571.00	396.00	967.00

ZUHRAH TEMPLE, Minneapolis, MN

James O. Burlingame	451.00	396.00	847.00
E. T. Fjelde	451.00	396.00	847.00
William E. Sandvig	451.00	396.00	847.00
Ronald W. Stockton	471.00	396.00	867.00
Warren F. Weck, Jr.	451.00	396.00	847.00

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: With that, Fellow Shrine Masons, I am going to declare a recess until one-thirty and thank you for all of your kind attention this morning.

... The One Hundred Thirteenth Annual Session of the A.A.O.N.M.S. recessed at twelve o'clock noon to reconvene at one-thirty o'clock p.m.

AFTERNOON SESSION

**THURSDAY, JUNE 25, 1987
ONE-FORTY O'CLOCK P.M.**

The One Hundred Thirteenth Annual Session of the Imperial Council reconvened at the Las Vegas Hilton Hotel, Las Vegas, Nevada, at one-forty o'clock p.m., Imperial Potentate Russell Anthony, D.V.M., presiding.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Fellow Shrine Masons, if you will take your seats, we are going to commence now.

We are going to proceed with the report of the Necrology Committee. However, before we do that, I am going to call on the Committee of Jurisprudence and Laws, Walter Pettit, to explain the afternoon.

NOBLE PETTIT: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Representatives: You have at your seats a report of your Jurisprudence and Laws Committee.

This came about by reason of the amendment which took place yesterday and for the purpose of the record, I will read the report so that you may all hear and understand that this is simply a matter of housekeeping. This is one that you already considered and approved and it will save us all, you and the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, substantial time and trouble in the ensuing year.

Also, I will tell you, those of you that have already inquired, that item 4 will be taken up and considered immediately following the report of the Necrology Committee. (Applause)

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: Early this morning, your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws met with the proponent of item number 9 as well as the movant of the amendment thereto, and all other persons interested in meeting with us. The original proposal is located on page 19 in the Call.

You will recall that concern was expressed by several of you of a potential conflict with Section 326.3 of the Bylaws after the adoption of item 9 yesterday.

As a consequence, your committee met last night and again early this morning to draft a clarifying proposal for you. I am pleased to inform you that this clarifying proposal has the unanimous support of the proponent of item 9 (Illustrious H. Jim Lemmon), as well as the movant of the amendment and all other persons who have discussed this matter with us. Now, therefore, in an effort to have our Bylaws speak with as much clarity and simplicity as possible, your committee, pursuant to its authority under Section 101.5, proposes the following:

Amend Section 325.4 and Section 326.3(a) so that such Sections, as amended, will read as follows, with new language underlined and the language which is presently in your Bylaw book which is being deleted emphasized in brackets.

Section 325.4 WHEN ELECTED, Each Temple must elect its Officers and Representatives at its Annual Meeting in January unless its Bylaws allows the election to occur at the Temple's stated meeting in December.

Section 326.3 INSTALLATION.

(a) The Officers shall be installed [immediately after election or at the first succeeding meeting of the Temple] at the Annual Meeting in January, or on such other date in January as prescribed in its Temple Bylaws, in accordance with the ceremony of installation prescribed by the Imperial Council.

The committee reports that the foregoing proposal is now in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any provision of the Articles of Incorporation or Bylaws.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND
LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Chairman

Robert E. Cooper

Theodore Corsones

Robert C. Lake

William A. Buckaway, Jr.

Gerald L. Davis

J. M. Tingle

Imperial Sir, if there are any questions, I will be glad to answer them.

If not, I would move for the adoption of the report and the amendment.

... The motion was severally seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: It has been moved and seconded that the report be adopted as amended.

Is there any discussion?

Microphone 1.

NOBLE SKELTON [Past Potentate, Hamasa Temple]: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Representatives, before you fire a bullet into me like you did yesterday, please hear me out.

I have an amendment that I would like to offer to what has just been presented.

I talked to some Recorders who said they would like to get this business out of the way in December. Now, it absolutely affects you in no way as to what you want to do but it does give you an opportunity that your Temple Bylaws read that way or, if you so see fit, to amend your Temple Bylaws you can do it.

My amendment is this.

Section 326.3, Installation:

"The Officers shall be installed immediately after election in December, if prescribed by the Temple Bylaws, or at the first succeeding meeting of the Temple, at the Annual Meeting in January, or on such other dates in January as prescribed by the Temple Bylaws."

Now, it left out one thing. If you are installed in December, the amendment should read, "subject to assuming office on January 1."

Now, am I right in asking that if your Temple wants to change its Bylaws, you can elect and install in December or elect and elect and install in January, or elect in December and install in January?

As I see it, it is no real problem. It just gives that Temple an opportunity to do what it would like to do, which is to get on with its business concerning its new Officers, especially if they are elected in December and take office on January 1. Otherwise they have to wait, such as in the case of my Temple, until the third Tuesday night in January. At that time they have lost three weeks in relation to which they can start putting things in order.

I would like to offer that as an amendment.

NOBLE PETTIT: Just a moment, I believe I am a little bit confused here in relation to the language of your amendment. Can you give that to us again?

NOBLE SKELTON: This refers to Section 326.3, Installation.

"Officers shall be installed immediately after election in December if prescribed by its Bylaws, subject to assuming office on January 1."

What I am trying to do is give the Temples an opportunity to do that if they so desire.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Just a moment, I believe that was made as an amendment. Is there a second?

... The amendment was duly seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Is there discussion on the amendment?

Microphone 2.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR BOWMAN [Potentate, Al Amin Temple]: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs and Representatives: According to this amendment that we have in hand, you would be able to install your Officers on the very first day of January.

Suppose, however, my Recorder decides he wants to get his business through in December? I think what we want to do here is, as I see it, that we want to be able to elect ahead of time in order to allow the incoming Potentate time to do his thing, to prepare for his year and to get his budget put together so he can present it in February. Thank you.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Is there any other discussion?

Microphone 3. Please give us your name and Temple and also indicate whether you are a proponent or opponent.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR DERYL SAFFORD [Potentate, Korein Temple]: I am an opponent.

I am sorry to have to disagree with the proposer of the amendment but we in Wyoming, being so far from everything, have learned one thing, one word and that is KISS.

I think the Temples should have some flexibility in relation to what they want to do concerning this whole issue.

Now, in the event some of you do not know what KISS means, it means Keep It Simple, Stupid.

As I see this, if you want to do it, I think it is very plain, in that you are going to have to go back to your individual Temples, change your Temple Bylaws and then you will be permitted to make your installation anytime in January or December that you so desire.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Thank you.

I will now go over to microphone 2. Will you identify yourself and your Temple before you speak, please.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR REYNOLD MATTHEWS [Potentate, Kena Temple]: Imperial Sir, just a point of parliamentary inquiry.

I have never yet heard where anybody can be installed and still have a lame duck period in between. In other words, if you are in fact elected and installed, you are it as of that time and I cannot see how they can wait a period of time in relation to when it will take effect.

I ask that as a parliamentary inquiry, Imperial Sir.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: We are going to have our Parliamentary answer that for you.

NOBLE LAMDIN: What the Illustrious Sir says is so true because if you go to Article 36.3(b), they can assume the duties of their respective offices upon installation.

... The question was then severally called for ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: I am going to recognize one more microphone and then we are going to stop the debate.

Microphone 2.

NOBLE JAMES SKELTON [Past Potentate, Hamasa Temple]: I have one question. Does this Imperial Council operate under Robert's Rules of Order?

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Yes.

NOBLE SKELTON: Then I am assuming that all organizations that operate under Robert's Rules of Order have to assume office when they are installed because I do know some that do not assume office at the time they are installed. However, I go along with what you just said and so I will withdraw my amendment.

... Cheers and applause then ensued ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: All right, the maker of the amendment has withdrawn his amendment.

Does the seconder likewise withdraw his second?

... The seconder likewise withdrew his second ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Then that is officially withdrawn and we will not have to act on the amendment.

We are back to the report as presented.

All in favor of the report as presented indicate by saying aye; opposed no. The motion is unanimously carried.

I am now going to turn the meeting over to the Chairman of the Necrology Committee, Illustrious Sir Roy T. Lord.

NOBLE ROY T. LORD: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Most Worshipful Grand Masters, Fellow Representatives from all the Temples that are present: This is the report of your Necrology Committee and we shall proceed with it. It is not a very long report and with your indulgence we will present it to you at this time.

Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Fellow Representatives and Guests: A poet once said:

"One by one we miss the voices of friends we love to hear.

One by one their gentle faces in the darkness disappear.

No one hears the door that opens, Thus then pass beyond recall,

Soft as fragrant leaves of roses, One by one our loved ones fall."

In rendering this report and out of respect to our deceased Nobles, we ask that you uncover and observe strict silence for the next few minutes while Reverend Arnold T. Herbst, our Imperial Chaplain, opens the memorial report with prayer.

DR. HERBST [Imperial Chaplain]: Our Heavenly Father, you welcome us into this world; you lead us to its valleys and up its mountains and when at last the end of life comes, you take us by the hand and we move on.

We have learned that life is a strange mixture of tears, joy and sorrow and somehow we believe that through it all you are with us in our sorrows as well as in our days of happiness.

Today we pause, as we ought to, to remember in love and appreciation those who sat with us a year ago and who have now made the great adventure. We dare to believe that they are now in your loving care and see life from different dimensions.

We pause to give thanks for what they have meant to us; the trail they broke for us; the good advice they gave us and the love they offered us.

We thank you for them and pray that at a moment like this our resolve shall be that we should show our gratitude not only by what we say here today but in greater dedication to the remainder of our days. Amen.

NOBLE LORD: We, your Necrology Committee, sadly report that during the past year, 23,479 distinguished Nobles of our beloved Shrine have passed to "The Great Beyond" where in peace and tranquility they rest away from the mundane things of life. We pause during this busy Annual Session to pay a lasting tribute to those Nobles who lived among us and who worked so diligently to advance the cause of the crippled and burned child.

Among those who passed to the Unseen Temple during the past year was our beloved Past Imperial Potentate O. Carlyle Brock on March 26, 1987, after more than eighty-seven years of a useful life. He was a great Shrine Mason having joined his Blue Lodge at the age of twenty-one and for many years served as Chairman of this Necrology Committee.

Having served all branches of our beloved Masonry including DeMolay and as a Thirty-Third Degree in Scottish Rite, we remember him also as a true family man highly religious and a great success in the business world. Rest assured those in these areas join with us in expressing our great loss at his passing.

In all of Imperial Brock's expressions and thoughts, particularly as he worked for many years on our Imperial Line, we remember him best for his philosophy and saying that "For Freemasonry and the Shrine, God is the first truth and the final reality." May he with the others "Rest in Peace."

God has blessed us in our endeavors and to express our thanks to him in song, we will now be favored with a hymn by Moslem Temple's famed Chanters, directed by Noble Bill Rich.

... An appropriate hymn was then presented by the Moslem Temple Chanters ...

NOBLE LORD: My fellow Nobles, in the midst of life we are in death, and the wisest cannot know what a day may bring forth. We live but to see those we love passing away into the silent land.

Think of those Brethren who, but for a few days since, were among us in all the pride and power of life; bring to your minds the remembrances of their wisdom, their strength and their beauty; and they reflect that "to this complexion have they come at last;" Think of yourselves, thus will you be when the lamp of your brief existence has burned out. Think how soon death, for you, will be a reality. Man's life is like a flower, which blooms today and tomorrow is faded, cast aside and trodden underfoot. The most of us, my Brethren, are fast approaching or have already passed the meridian of life; our sun is setting in the West, and oh, how much more swift is the passage of our declining years than when we started upon the journey, and believed, as the young are too apt to believe, that the roseate hues of the rising sun of our existence were always to be continued. When we look back upon the happy days of our childhood, when the dawning intellect first began to exercise its power of thought, it seems as but yesterday, and that, by a simple effort of the will, we could put aside our manhood and seek again the loving caresses of a mother or by happy in the possession of a bauble; and could we now realize the idea that our last hour had come, our whole earthly life would seem built as the space of time from yesterday until today.

And now, let us be reminded that when God sends his angels to us with the scroll of death, let us look upon it as an act of mercy, to prevent many sins any many calamities of a longer life; and lay down our heads softly and go to sleep. To bear grief honorably and temperately and to die willingly and nobly, are the duties of a good man and a true Shriner.

Prior to closing this memoriam, we think again of the bereaved families, their friends and the unknown poet who phrased it best in these words:

"Beautiful life is that whose span is spent in duty to God and Man;
Beautiful calm when the course is run,
Beautiful twilight at the set of sun,
Beautiful death with a life well done."

As a final poem, let me say that life is a story in volumes three, the past, the present and the yet to be. The past is finished and hid away; the present we are living day by day; the third and last of volumes three is locked out of sight and God has the key.

He has the key to your life, to my life.

We now close this Necrology report with the rendition of "The Lord's Prayer" by Moslem's fine Chanters. Then a final tribute with Echo Taps.

... Whereupon, the rendition of The Lord's Prayer by the Moslem Chanters and the playing of Taps ensued ...

NOBLE LORD: Imperial Sir, this Necrology service has been presented by the Necrology Committee consisting of Reverend Arnold T. Herbst, William L. Barrineau, Jr., Thomas C. Yantis, William H. Wood and your Chairman, Roy T. Lord.

Imperial Sir, I would move for the acceptance of this Necrology report.

... The motion was duly seconded, was voted upon and declared to be unanimously carried ...

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL
of the
ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE
MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA

I N M E M O R I A M

O. CARLYLE BROCK

Past Imperial Potentate

1964-1965

January 10, 1900

March 26, 1987

OFFICE OF THE IMPERIAL POTENTATE
Tampa, Florida

*To the Representatives of the Imperial Council, Potentates of Subordinate Temples, and
the Nobility of the Order:*

Like a ship that has left its moorings
And sails bravely out to sea,
So someone dear has sailed away
In calm serenity.

But there's promise of a greater joy
Than earth could have in store,
For God has planned a richer life
Beyond the Unseen Shore.

Past Imperial Potentate O. Carlyle Brock, 87, died on March 26, 1987, at Hamot Health Center in Erie, Pa. The loss of Imperial Sir Brock brought great sadness to the family, friends, Brothers and fellow Nobles who filled Brock's life. The Shrine's 76th Imperial Potentate, Brock was Representative Ad Vitam and Emeritus of the Imperial Council of the Shrine of North America at the time of his death. He was also an Emeritus Chairman of the Board of Governors of the Erie Unit Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children.

Imperial Sir Brock was born on Jan. 10, 1900, in Glen Sutton, Quebec, Canada. After being graduated from Sutton Academy, he studied at Stanstead Wesleyan College, Macdonald College, McGill University and Cornell University. Brock led a fast-paced, exciting life that many only dream about. He was a successful businessman, world traveler, sportsman, scholar, naturalist, writer, lecturer, and big-game hunter.

Brock spent his career in the dairy industry as owner and manager of several dairy farms in the Erie area and of Brockvale Farms in Glen Sutton. Brock's success in business was equalled by success in all other facets of his life. A great lover of the outdoors and a man filled with the spirit of adventure, Brock, accompanied by his wife, took numerous safaris in Africa, shikars in Asia, and expeditions to the Arctic.

As Imperial Potentate of the Shrine in 1964-65, Brock helped achieve many major advancements in the Shriners Hospitals system including the groundbreaking and dedication of the three Shriners Burns Institutes. He was also instrumental in bringing the Erie and

Houston hospitals—independently operated by single Shrine Temples—into the Shriners Hospitals system.

Imperial Sir Brock became a Mason when he was 21 years old. In 1930, he became a Noble of Zem Zem Temple in Erie and served as its Potentate in 1951. A life member of several Masonic bodies, Brock held many positions in the various Masonic organizations including Master, Commander, High Priest, Sovereign and Grand Monarch. He was a member of the Supreme Council of the Order of DeMolay and a 33rd degree Scottish Rite Mason.

Throughout his life, Brock was driven by an ambition to succeed. His slogan for his Imperial Year—"God, Family, Fraternity, Charity, Country"—reflected his belief that a man's life can never be too full.

Imperial Sir Brock is survived by his wife, Emily Ann; three sons, Omar Carlyle III, Stuart, and Hubert; and his daughter, Grachia Carolyn Brock Minton.

Masonic and religious services were held on March 29 at the Cathedral of St. Paul Episcopal Church in Erie, with burial services on March 30 in Memorial Gardens, also in Erie.

*Love, like the ocean, is vast and forever,
And sorrow, but a shadow that moves over the sea.*

His many friends in the Imperial Council and in all Shrinedom join with the Imperial Potentate in expressing sincere condolences to his lovely wife, Emily, and his loved ones.

There was a friend whose heart was good.
He walked with men and understood.
His was a voice that spoke to cheer,
And felt like music on the ear.
His was a smile men loved to see;
His was a hand that asked no fee
For friendliness or kindness done.
And now that he has journeyed on,
His is a fame that never ends—
He leaves behind uncounted friends.

ES SELAMU ALEIKUM

Let this memorial be read at the next Session of your Temple following its receipt and let the same be made a matter of record in your Temple's minutes.

Given under our hands and seal of the Imperial Council, this 26th day of March, 1987, and of the Order A.H. 1405.

Russell H. Anthony D.V.M.
Imperial Potentate

Attest:
Jack H. Jones

Imperial Recorder

NECROLOGY REPORT 1986-1987

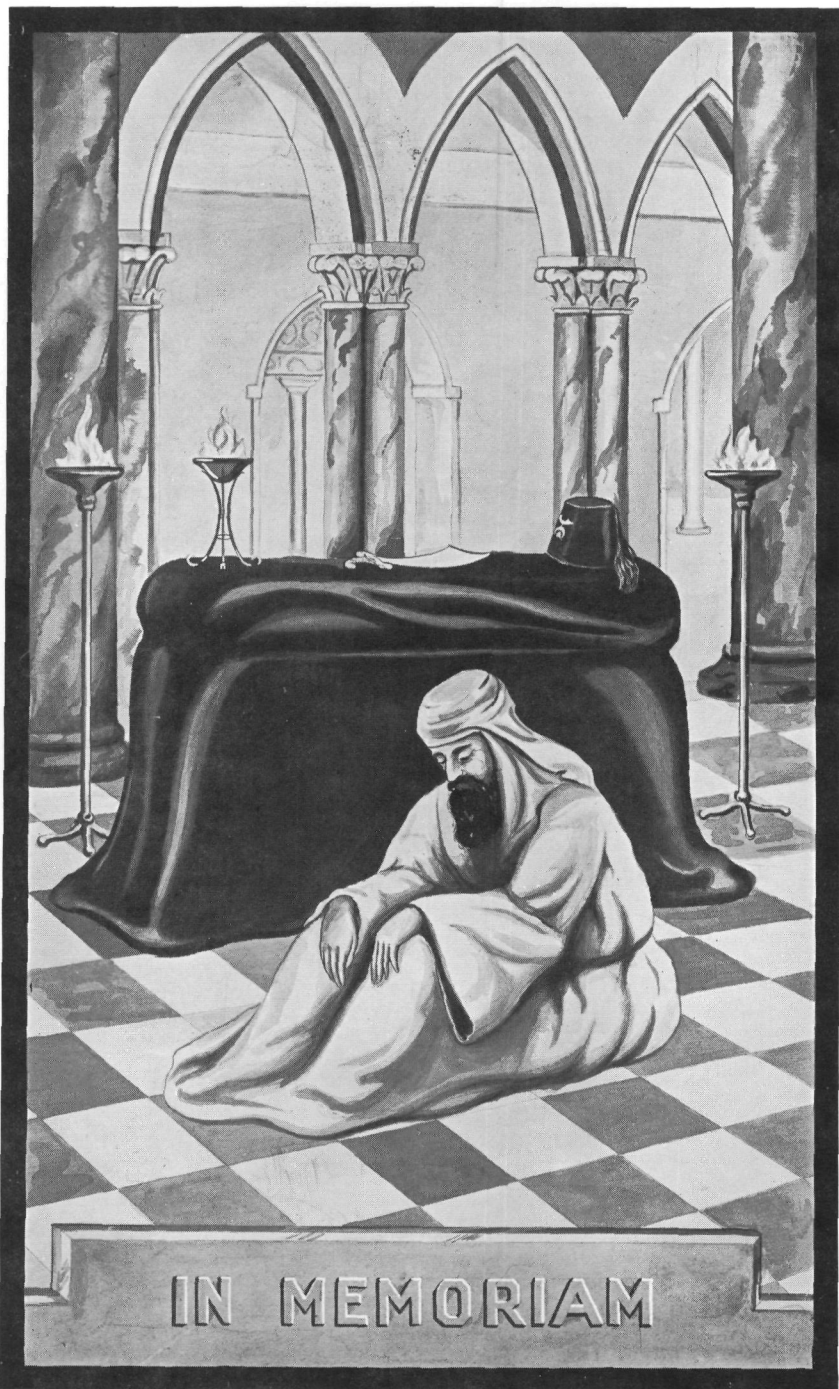
Temple Name City, State

ZEM ZEM—Erie, Pennsylvania

O. Carlyle Brock—Past Imperial Potentate, Ad Vitam and Emeritus

CINCINNATI UNIT—Cincinnati, Ohio

Lee Townley—Vice Chairman, Local Board of Governors



- HONOLULU UNIT—Honolulu, Hawaii
 Herbert C. Dunn—Emeritus Member, Local Board of Governors
- LEXINGTON UNIT—Lexington, Kentucky
 Vertner L. Slade—Emeritus Member, Local Board of Governors
- SHRINE ROOMS WEST—San Francisco, California
 Fred Waterman—Director
- AAHMES—Oakland, California
 Robert L. Burnett—Recorder
- ABOU SAAD—Balboa, Republic of Panama
 William Badders—Past Potentate
- ACCA—Richmond, Virginia
 Johnson C. Moss—Past Potentate and Representative
- ALEPPO—Wilmington, Massachusetts
 Frederic B. Duncan—Past Potentate
- AL KADER—Portland, Oregon
 James O. Fisher—Past Potentate
- AL MALAIKAH—Los Angeles, California
 Dale R. Bacon—Past Potentate and Representative
- ALMAS—Washington, D.C.
 Raymond B. Hanna—Chief Rabban and Representative
- ANEZEH—Mexico City, Mexico
 Lawrence M. Murphy—Past Recorder, Chairman, Local Board of Governors and EWG Committee
- ARABIA—Houston, Texas
 Harry L. Owens, Jr.—Treasurer
- ARARAT—Kansas City, Missouri
 Orville W. Anderson—Past Potentate
- BEN ALI—Sacramento, California
 Bert A. Geisreiper, Past Potentate
- BENI KEDEM—Charleston, West Virginia
 A. Oscar Kraehenbuehl—Past Potentate
 Keith A. Dunlap—Past Potentate
 Neil W. MacDermid—Past Potentate and Past Recorder
 Charles E. Titlow, Jr.—Recorder
- CRESCENT—Trenton, New Jersey
 Walter S. Gibbs—Past Potentate and Past Recorder
- EL BEKAL—Anaheim, California
 J. Dick Sisemore—Past Potentate and Representative Emeritus
- EL HASA—Ashland, Kentucky
 W. Clyde Sanders—Past Potentate
- EL JEBEL—Denver, Colorado
 Lewis S. Parsons—Past Potentate and Representative Emeritus
- EL KARUBAH—Shreveport, Louisiana
 Cleve G. Heyl, Jr.—Past Potentate
- EL KATIF—Spokane, Washington
 Jacob Vander Wal—Past Potentate
- EL RIAD—Sioux Falls, South Dakota
 Claude A. Hamilton, Sr.—Past Potentate
- HASAN—Albany, Georgia
 Joe C. Howell—Representative Emeritus
- HEJAZ—Mauldin, South Carolina
 John I. Smith—Past Potentate
 Robert H. Stockman—Past Potentate
- JERUSALEM—New Orleans, Louisiana
 Carl Otto—107 Years Old
 A. Robert Rittenberg—Past Potentate

- KAABA—Davenport, Iowa
 Paul McCray—Past Potentate and Representative Emeritus
- KALURAH—Binghamton, New York
 George J. Reese—Past Potentate
- KERAK—Reno, Nevada
 M. E. "Monty" Barber—Recorder Emeritus and Representative Emeritus
- KHARTUM—Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada
 H. Bruce Boreham—Past Potentate
 Sydney W. Foreman—Past Potentate
- KHIVA—Amarillo, Texas
 Dr. Lee V. Cradit—Past Potentate
 Kenneth G. Kohler—Past Potentate
 Richard Roberts—Past Potentate
- KOREIN—Rawlins, Wyoming
 Howell C. McDaniel, Jr.—Past Potentate
- LU LU—Plymouth Meeting, Pennsylvania
 John W. Burley—Membership Chairman
- MAHI—Miami, Florida
 E. Dale Kraeer—Potentate and Representative
- MIZPAH—Fort Wayne, Indiana
 Richard E. Means—Past Potentate
 Dr. Paul L. Stier—Past Potentate
- MOSLEM—Detroit, Michigan
 William Polkinghorn—Past Potentate
- MOUNT SINAI—Montpelier, Vermont
 Wenell L. Johnston—Recorder Emeritus and Representative Emeritus
- MURAT—Indianapolis, Indiana
 Lee B. Townley—Past Potentate
- OLEIKA—Lexington, Kentucky
 Vertner L. Slade—Past Potentate
- OMAR—Charleston, South Carolina
 M. L. Love—Past Potentate
- RAMESES—Toronto, Ontario, Canada
 Jackson C. Dalton—Treasurer
- SPHINX—Newington, Connecticut
 Fred R. Cramer—Past Potentate
- SYRIA—Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania
 James P. Hougy—Past Potentate
 C. Arthur West, Jr.—Past Potentate
- TANGIER—Omaha, Nebraska
 Dr. Richard A. Petersen—Chief Rabban and Representative
- YAARAB—Atlanta, Georgia
 Albert S. Happoldt—Past Potentate
 James W. Newman—Past Potentate
- YELDUZ—Aberdeen, South Dakota
 George K. Erickson—Past Potentate
 Wilfred J. Rivett—Past Potentate
 Ray A. Vining—Past Potentate
- ZEMBO—Harrisburg, Pennsylvania
 Chauncey E. Rickard—Past Potentate
 W. Stewart Taylor—Past Potentate
 Harry R. Way—Past Potentate

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: We certainly want to compliment you and your committee and Moslem's most excellent Chanters and, last but not least, my Imperial Chaplain,

Dr. Herbst, for a very impressive ceremony. Again, this is what Shrine Masonry is all about.

I would now like to get into the legislative portion of the agenda again and I would like to call on Noble Davis for the report of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws concerning item 4 on the Call of the Annual Session for 1987.

NOBLE DAVIS: To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, item number 4 on Call of the Annual Session of 1987, located on page 17 of the Call. It is a proposal to delete Article 10, Prerequisites For Membership, entirely, and to delete the present Section 323.8 and subsection (d)(1) of Section 323.11 and to amend and renumber Section 323.3 and subsequent Sections of Article 23 of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council, an Iowa Corporation, so that Section 323.3 to Section 323.11, as amended, will read as follows:

ARTICLE 23 Temple Membership

Section 323.3 Qualifications for membership. A candidate for membership shall believe in the existence of God, be a male, have attained the age of majority and be of good moral character.

Section 323.4—No change.

Section 323.5 Investigation

(a) Each petition for membership shall be presented to the Recorder of the Temple and he shall immediately deliver it to the Potentate.

(b) The Potentate shall appoint an investigating committee of three members of the Temple to review the petition, interview the candidate and conduct an investigation of the candidate's qualifications for membership.

(c) The Investigating Committee shall return the petition to the Recorder within thirty days with a report of its findings and with a recommendation as to whether the candidate should be accepted or rejected.

Section 323.6 Balloting—No change in content.

Section 323.7 Candidate; when initiated. No change in content.

Section 323.8 Associate membership—No change in content.

Section 323.9 Suspension or Termination of Membership—No change in content.

Section 323.10 Demit—No change in content.

Section 323.11 Suspension for nonpayment of dues.

(a)–(c) No change.

(d) One who has been suspended for nonpayment of dues may be restored in the following manner:

(1) Without vote of the Temple upon terms authorized by the Temple.

(2) The restoration must be reported to the Temple at its next stated meeting and recorded in the minutes.

The committee reports that the proposed amendment is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any provision of the Articles of Incorporation or Bylaws.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND
LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Chairman

Robert E. Cooper

Theodore Corsones

Robert C. Lake

William A. Buckaway, Jr.

Gerald L. Davis

J. M. Tingle

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report, I recommend that you now call upon the proposer, Illustrious Sir Raymond E. Palange, for an appropriate motion.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Will Illustrious Sir Raymond E. Palange present himself at the podium.

NOBLE RAYMOND E. PALANGE: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, Most Worshipful Grand Masters, My Fellow Delegates and Nobles: I am here to talk to you about survival of the Shrine. It is not easy for me to talk to you about this and I come to you after a lot of deep, thoughtful consideration.

It is as hard for me to bring this to you as it is difficult for you to accept. However, I believe that if the Shrine is to survive, we must make a change and we must make that change now.

This is a difficult and emotional issue, one that can be most easily misunderstood. Let me say, however, that in no way does this change even suggest that we abandon Masonry.

Let me show you some cold, hard facts which will prove to you that this change is essential.

[Slide]: To survive, we must take responsibility for our future and that responsibility lies in the problem of membership.

[Slide]: We have two choices—continue on our course to oblivion, losing our pride in the Shrine or turn this around and take responsibility for our future and chart our own course.

[Slide]: Now, let us take a look at Masonry.

On the left are numbers in the millions and from 1960 to 1985—well, in 1960, there were more than four million members in Masonry. In 1985, the figure had shrunk to less than three million, a decline of twenty-nine percent. This decline has continued for more than twenty-eight years. Do you think it is going to change?

[Slide]: On the left here are the members in thousands. At the bottom we have the years 1978 to 1986.

In 1978, we had more than 900,000 members in the Shrine. In 1986 the figure is 847,000.

Also, in 1986 alone, the loss was over 20,000, which is twenty-four percent greater than the 1985 loss.

That is more than an average four Temples and, even more important, is the age of these Shriners.

[Slide]: On the left of this slide you see the Shrine members in thousands. On the bottom line there is the ten-year age groups with the members in each age group.

It is very easy to see, from this slide, that approximately twenty percent are below the age of fifty and eighty percent are over the age of fifty.

Further, the average age of the average Shriner today is sixty-two years of age.

Now, still more important are the candidates.

[Slide]: A mere twelve years ago, for example, we had over 45,000 candidates and now, in looking at what it was in 1986, we see a number less than 20,000. That, my fellow Nobles, is disastrous.

[Slide]: If we do not stop this disastrous trend now, look what can happen to us.

In 1990, Shrine membership, at this rate, will be 759,000; in the year 2000, Shrine membership will be less than 500,000. That is a forty-four percent drop in Shrinedom, which is a short twelve years away.

This declining change changes from a disaster to a catastrophe.

[Slide]: It was asked if the Shrine will continue to follow the Masonic Codes? Well, of course it will.

Will we have to give up either the Scottish or York Rites? Absolutely not. Further, we will continue to work for Masonry after the change is made.

[Slide]: Another question—who can become a Shriner? Any man who has a belief in God, must be a male, must have attained the age of majority and be of good moral character.

The Shrine of North America will continue to support Masonry. The Shrine of North America must keep its pride, vitality and respect. The Shrine of North America must take responsibility for its own future.

[Slide]: And, my fellow Nobles, you know in your own hearts that this must be done. The Shrine can and will survive by your “yes” vote on item 4.

Imperial Sir, we request a paper ballot.

Thank you.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: We have not as yet had any type of motion made concerning this issue.

NOBLE PALANGE: I would move that we adopt this proposition.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Is there a second to that?

. . . The motion was duly seconded . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: The motion has been made and seconded and we are now ready for discussion.

Microphone 3. Please give your name and Temple and first indicate whether you are a proponent or opponent.

NOBLE RODERICK ROBERTSON [Philae Temple]: Let me first say, Imperial Sir, that I am against this motion. I have two points that I would like to make.

First of all, let me say that I am involved with the Boy Scouts up in Canada and we have a movement up there right now to make the Boy Scouts and the Girl Scouts coed.

Now, if we pass this motion, all that we have to do is to be a male. When that happens, I am sure that either somebody here in the states or up in Canada, a female, is going to want to be a member. That is the first point I would like to make.

My second point is that in 1872, thirteen Masons got together with a dream and their dream was to form this great organization and do not you think they did not have a hard time doing it. However, we in this room today, in my opinion, have a legacy, we have a history.

Further, Walter Fleming, who founded this Order, was just a Master Mason himself when it was founded and I would implore the Representatives in this room to vote "no" for this motion.

. . . Cheers and applause ensued . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: I would now like to call on microphone 3 again.

I am going to switch from proponent to opponent.

I will go to microphone 3.

NOBLE FORD LONG [Islam Temple]: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Most Worshipful Sirs, My Fellow Representatives and Nobles: You know, it is not easy to discuss this without being emotional about it but if we are going to be objective, let us put the motion aside and be objectively reasonable.

Let us not, for example, have it said of us that we have looked without seeing; that we have heard without hearing.

My fellow Nobles, this morning you heard that perhaps financially, within a matter of five years, we will be bankrupt.

You can see by the membership charts hanging there on the back wall, if you have looked at them at all, that each one of us is suffering a decline in membership. Let us put aside our emotions concerning this issue. We are not asking anybody to give up Masonry. I am a Past Master of my Lodge; I am a former District Inspector; I am a former Drill Master of Bethel No. 37; a former member of the Officer Development and Training Committee and I am a current member of the Grand Master's Committee of Panel Speakers to go out throughout the entire Jurisdiction and talk about Masonry. I fully intend to do that.

Nobody is asking anybody to make a choice between Shrinedom and their Blue Lodge Masonry. However, what we are asking you is to be objective without emotion.

Take a look at what is happening to our membership and then, after looking at those figures, if you do not come to the decision that we must change our course, then we are in difficulty.

You know, I am a traditionalist and I believe in that but I also am a survivalist. I believe in the Shrine, its purposes and motives and I would also like to support those and if we do not get members, we are not going to have a Shrine.

Therefore, I would urge you to vote for proposition 4. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: I am now going to switch over to microphone 1.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR M. S. JONES [Potentate, Zelzah Temple]: I am against this motion.

Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Nobles, it is at this point in time that in relation to items 4 and 5 that we tend to become a little confused.

Now, perhaps some of us should go back and read about the meager belongings of

Shrinedom by Blue Lodge Masons. Members of the appendant bodies did not want to see the new Shrine organization fail. They gave of themselves to support the Shrine.

Today you may survive without Masonry, but, on the other hand, I can assure you that all of Masonry and its appendant bodies is facing the same problem, even in areas that we never thought of before.

You know, Nobles, it was recently said by a Grand Master that Masonry is the best kept of secrets—that we do not even talk about it among ourselves.

Changes must be made and we can make them by passing some of these proposals.

Now, the passage of these resolutions is not the answer because, first of all, they are being presented for all the wrong reasons. It is time to create coordination among all Masonic bodies. It is time to talk with the Masters, the members of your Lodge. It is time for new changes to be discussed.

The Grand Lodges do not run the Masons, just as the Imperial Shrine does not run the Temples, unless we wish them to do it. However, changes are not going to happen unless you are ready for them to happen.

Therefore, I would like to close this presentation with this statement—that change just for the sake of change does not solve anything.

As a Past Master of my Lodge, I ask you to vote “no” on this particular resolution.

Thank you very much.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Thank you very much.

I am next going to recognize microphone 2.

First of all I would like to ask if you are a proponent of the amendment?

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR LYLE MALDOON [Potentate, Damascus Temple]: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Most Worshipful Grand Masters, Illustrious Sirs and Fellow Representatives: To speak in favor of this resolution should not be considered anti-Masonic in word or thought.

This Session here today is considering the future of Shrinedom. The Grand Lodge meetings are held annually to consider the future of the Blue Lodge Fraternity. We must separate these meetings and, please remember, we are here today doing Shrine business. The future of Shrinedom is at stake. We today must control our own destiny. We must vote with our minds to keep the Shrine in existence.

Children with broken bodies all over North America are counting on us to perpetuate our philanthropy. Remember, when you vote, you are voting to continue this care.

Shriners have always felt that a strong and growing Blue Lodge membership meant we would always have a strong and growing Shrine. However, at least for the past twelve years, that has not proven to be true. Our membership, as you have been told, is rapidly dwindling. Blue Lodge membership has been dwindling for some twenty-eight years and now we must make the decision to make the Shrine grow strong again. This, in turn, will make the Blue Lodges stronger.

We must be the catalyst for a strong Freemasonry movement. It is not working the other way. Masonry does not any longer seem to be the catalyst for the other bodies to build upon.

Now, when this resolution passes, it will be necessary to pass a further resolution to provide the following—investigation of new members must be restricted to keep the quality of the membership where it is today. Also, I believe all elected Officers of the Temple must be Scottish Rite or York Rite members in good standing. This will, in turn, preserve our long and proud heritage.

Vote with your minds and, secondarily, with your hearts, in favor of this resolution in order to first make Shrinedom strong again and stay strong; to make Masonry strong again and stay strong and to keep our beloved philanthropy, our hospitals full of those unfortunate children, to keep them going very strong so that these broken bodies may be made whole again and, in turn, might lead a more normal life.

We owe this to humanity and this can only happen if we stop the decline in our membership, which can be done by voting “yes” in relation to this resolution.

Also, please remember that if the Shrine goes down, so also will our philanthropy. Again, in relation to the graphs hanging on the back wall, I would urge all of you to go take a look at them. They will make you sick.

More than sixty-five years ago, our predecessors voted to form our hospital corporation.

We have an opportunity, in 1987, to keep them growing or witness the beginning of the end of them.

You are a very important part of a historically milestone in Shrinedom. Let your conscience direct your ballot. Thank you very much. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Now, my fellow Shrine Masons and Nobles All: I would like, in the interest of fairness, to lay down a couple of ground rules, if I might.

I thought that perhaps we could keep this on an even keel without having you go to separate microphones but then I now find out that I was wrong. Therefore, I would appreciate it if all of those who desire to speak in favor of the amendment, of item 4 in the Call, if they would please all proceed to microphone 3. All of those who are against item 4 in the Call, please go to microphone 1.

I am sorry for those of you that have lined up on microphone 2 because you are on the wrong side and I apologize.

Also, there is another thing that I would like to ask of you and that is that in relation to all of this discussion, while it is all very, very worthwhile, please try to minimize the length of time that you are responding at the microphone. What is happening here is that we are spending way too much time in going over the same thing. Of course, I know you all want to be heard and that is only fair.

Therefore, I will now recognize somebody who desires to speak in opposition and, therefore, will recognize the first individual at microphone 1. Please identify yourself and your Temple.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR L. R. THOMAS, JR. [Potentate, Sudan Temple]: Let me first say, Imperial Sir, that I also serve as the District Deputy Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina.

Now, I have before me a resolution from the Grand Lodge of North Carolina which I should like to share with this body.

Now, I can read all of the whereas clauses but, in the interest of time, I will not do that but present merely the final resolving clause which reads:

“BE IT RESOLVED, that the Board of General Purposes of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina give full support to the Grand Master of Masons of North Carolina to express a strong opposition and objection to this proposed legislation.”

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Thank you very much.

We will now go to microphone 3 and I will recognize the first Noble to speak in favor of the proposal. Please give your name and Temple.

... Whereupon, Illustrious Sir Henry Pearce, Past Potentate, Salaam Temple, presented a brief resume of the difficulties being experienced by his Temple and other appendant bodies of Mason concerning so-called dictatorial rulings made by the Grand Master of Masons of New Jersey ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Thank you for those comments. They will be received as a matter of information although, in my estimation, not particularly pertinent to what is before us.

We will go over here to this microphone and, again, please give your name and Temple.

NOBLE OTIS BAXTER [Chief Rabban, Abba Temple]: First let me say that I am up here speaking against this proposal. I think, at least in my view, it would damage Masonry. I also think it would damage the Shrine and the Scottish Rite and the York Rite.

I think that what has happened is that we have more or less gotten lazy down through the years. Our Blue Lodges, in my estimation, are not doing their job. They are not seen—they are not heard.

I think, perhaps even more than attempting to get petitions for the Blue Lodge, that we need to get our Grand Masters to go back to their respective states and ask their Lodges to get Masonry into the communities where it can be seen. Really, how in the world can Masonry have a good effect and be appropriately seen if it does not show up in relation to community activities.

I think we must be united in our efforts toward membership and, Imperial Sir, I think I would drop out from the Shrine if we were to separate ourselves from our Blue Lodges.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: The Chair will now go next to microphone 3. Again, state your name and Temple.

IMPERIAL SIR GEORGE POWELL [Crescent Temple]: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Worshipful Grand Masters and Representatives: You know, I am here seeking more light because, as I discussed this issue informally with those who are in favor of this resolution and likewise those in opposition to it, it occurred to me, at least in my opinion, that no one seemed to be considering one of the most important things to all of our Temples and that is money.

Now, it seems as though each time I come before you, I seem to be talking about money and how it affects our future. You know, the other things we have are great and all of these things we do are wonderful but unless we pay our bills, we are going to be in trouble and, as a matter of fact, some of the Temples are already in trouble. Some are going to get into trouble subsequently.

However, I think we have an obligation to try and straighten out these Temples that are weak from a financial standpoint.

Now, I have here a chart that I made up concerning revenue loss caused by membership loss from the years 1979 through 1986.

I will not take up your time by reading or further amplifying on these figures but I would like to have them become a part of the record.

Now, let me say that after the survey made and the loss in membership experience we have had from the years 1979 through 1986, I am sad to inform you that we, the Shrine, are poorer to the tune of \$2,642,220. If we had not had the membership loss through these years that we have had, you would have that amount of money, perhaps give or take a few dollars one way or the other, to use for the operation of your Temple.

Now, I thought it was an excellent question that was asked here today concerning the future of the Iowa Corporation and its income and expenditures.

Now, during that same time, the total amount of money that the Imperial Council has lost in income is \$223,862. Also, during that same time, in relation to hospital assessments, the Colorado Corporation has lost \$411,000.

Now, what we have before us provides one method of remedying that situation and, therefore, I would support the motion.

... The figures for the years 1979-1986 as mentioned by Imperial Sir Powell are included on the following pages ...

SHRINE REVENUE LOSS CAUSED BY MEMBERSHIP LOSS

Year	SHRINE TEMPLES				IMPERIAL COUNCIL		
	Member- ship Loss	Average* Dues \$	Annual Loss \$	Cumu- lative Loss \$	Per Capita \$	Annual Loss \$	Cumu- lative Loss \$
1979	3,395	28.00	95,060	95,060	1.25	4,243.75	4,243
1980	5,660	28.00	158,480	253,540	1.25	7,075.00	11,318
1981	8,277	28.00	231,756	485,296	1.85	15,312.45	26,631
1982	12,059	28.00	337,652	822,948	1.85	22,309.15	48,940
1983	12,458	28.00	348,824	1,171,772	3.00	37,374.00	86,314
1984	15,559	28.00	435,652	1,607,424	3.00	46,677.00	132,991
1985	16,598	28.00	464,744	2,072,168	3.00	49,794.00	182,785
1986	20,359	28.00	570,052	2,642,220	3.00	61,077.00	243,862

*Based on 1983 survey

SHRINE HOSPITAL ASSESSMENT
REVENUE LOSS CAUSED BY MEMBERSHIP LOSS

<i>Year</i>	<i>Gross Membership Loss</i>	<i>PCM Loss</i>	<i>%</i>	<i>Net Membership Loss</i>	<i>Less Est. # of PCM's</i>	<i>Est. # Subject to Assessment</i>	<i>\$ ×</i>	<i>Annual Loss \$</i>	<i>Cumu- lative Loss \$</i>
1979	45,157	3,343	7.4	3,395	251	3,144	5.00	15,720	15,720
1980	45,778	3,487	7.6	5,660	430	5,230	5.00	26,150	41,870
1981	51,144	3,392	6.6	8,277	546	7,731	5.00	38,655	80,525
1982	48,422	3,096	6.4	15,059	772	11,287	5.00	56,435	136,960
1983	47,141	3,229	6.8	12,458	847	11,611	5.00	58,055	195,015
1984	48,391	3,067	6.3	15,559	980	14,579	5.00	72,895	267,910
1985	49,587	2,724	5.5	16,598	913	15,685	5.00	78,425	346,335
1986	49,610	3,327	6.7	20,359	1,364	18,995	5.00	94,975	441,310

... The question on the motion was severally called for ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: We have had a call for the question and so, to have it clear in all of your minds, I am going to put the call for the question. Essentially, this is a motion to close debate.

Now, all of those in favor of closing debate indicate by saying aye; those opposed. I will declare it carried by the necessary two-thirds majority.

Therefore, at this point, we will continue and vote concerning item 4.

NOBLE W. C. VAUGHAN [Past Potentate, Kazim Temple]: Imperial Sir, may I be permitted to ask a question?

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Please proceed.

NOBLE VAUGHAN: Did not, for example, the 1987 report indicate that we raised more money last year for our hospitals than ever before?

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Just a moment, that is a question that is not germane to the issue before us.

NOBLE VAUGHAN: However, Imperial Sir, did we not receive an answer from up there on the stage a short time ago that a man would not have to be a Scottish or York Rite Mason if this passed?

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: That is true.

Now, we are going to use ballot 6 in your ballot book.

Now, before I ask you to mark your ballots, let me call on Illustrious Sir Walt Pettit to explain exactly what you are going to be voting on.

NOBLE PETTIT: Fellow Nobles, the ballot is regarding the amendment as proposed. If you vote "yes," you are voting to amend the Bylaws as they now stand. You would then be voting in favor of proposition 4. If you vote in the negative, then you vote against proposition 4.

Are there any questions concerning that? Again, to recap, you vote "yes" if you are in favor of proposition 4 and, if not, you vote "no."

... Voting and collection of ballots ensued ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: I will recognize Illustrious Sir Lamdin at microphone 1.

NOBLE LAMDIN: Let me say that there are two eventualities that must take place under our Bylaws.

First, there must be a two-thirds majority and, secondly, there must be at least 400 on the side of the two-thirds and so in order to get those two figures, the Chair has ruled that this type of ballot is the best way to do it.

Another factor here is that when you take a standing vote, we up here are not sure that everybody who stands up is a valid Representative.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: With that, let me ask, has everyone voted who cares to vote concerning this ballot? Is there anybody who has not voted on this ballot? Again, is there anybody who has not voted? Again, for a third time, is there anybody who has not voted? Hearing no comment, I now declare the ballot closed. (Gavel)

... Business was transacted in the Colorado Corporation at this time ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: While we are waiting for the ballot results here, I would like to recognize Illustrious Sir Walt Pettit, Chairman of the J and L Committee.

NOBLE PETTIT: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Representatives: There is one item we can get out of the way while we are waiting for the return on the ballots concerning item 4 and this is a supplement to our legislative procedures statement made earlier in the Session.

It is our intention today to entertain the application for Charter for Acacia Temple. This is item 22 in the Call.

I think it is important for you to realize that for three days preceding this Session a great deal has been done by your standing committees.

We have gotten the procedure down so that, as last year, we will be able to entertain applications for Charters by a simple procedure which will require but one vote.

The procedure that was established last year and which we will follow today is, first, that the standing Committee on Dispensations and Charters, having received the application,

will present a report to you. If the report is in the affirmative, then, next, the Jurisdictional Lines Committee will take a look at the application and will make their report to you and then the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee will report to you and make the appropriate motion to the Imperial Sir with respect to the Charter.

There will be three reports, one from Dispensations and Charters, one from Jurisdictional Lines and one from Jurisprudence and Laws. However, only one motion will require a vote.

I merely wanted to explain that to you and thank you for your attention.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: We will now hear from another one of our distinguished guests, the Grand Master, Grand Encampment, Knights Templar, Sir Knight Donald H. Smith.

SIR KNIGHT DONALD SMITH: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Imperial Representatives, Distinguished Guests, My Brothers All: I bring you the cordial fraternal greetings of the Officers and members of the Grand Encampment of Knights Templar of the United States of America and of the 1,500 Commanderies in this great country and nine countries abroad.

We wish you a great One Hundred Thirteenth Imperial Council Session.

Thank you, each and every one of you, for all the courtesies and hospitality that has been extended to me and to my wife.

Last August, Imperial Sir Russ Anthony, D.V.M., which, I understand, stands for "Distinguished Veteran of Masonry" (laughter), invited several international and national Masonic leaders to a meeting held at Tampa to discuss the problems we are encountering in Freemasonry and what might be done to solve these problems. We spent two days behind closed doors in a meeting room and a lot of hair was let down during those discussions.

These problems we discussed are not problems only with the Shrine or only of Freemasonry, they are problems of fraternal organizations all over the world.

Now, these have been encountered because we missed a generation. The generation that we missed we call the Viet Nam generation and after they came back, we thought like other people did, namely, that we have to go out and get them and speak to them. These are the individuals between the age of thirty-five and fifty.

I will bet you that there are not twenty-five men in this room who are Viet Nam veterans but I will bet you that there are 400 men in this room who are World War II veterans.

Let us think in terms of picking up and bringing into our great organization these men that we missed during the Viet Nam generation.

As Knights Templar we are able to do something to give Imperial Sir Anthony a platform nationally to bring ideas of this meeting to everyone's attention. We did that by giving him an opportunity to prepare articles for the Knights Templar magazine, which is the only national magazine that goes to all fifty states. Many pages of that magazine this year have been covered with ideas that were presented at that great meeting.

Now, many of you may not agree with these ideas but I hope that all of you who received the magazine did take the opportunity of reading them.

I am glad to report to you that most of the articles that I have read and the letters I have read about them have been favorable in relation to the suggestions that were made.

I offer to our new Imperial Potentate, Imperial Sir Voris King, the same type of cooperation we have enjoyed with Sir Knight Russ Anthony.

Thank you, Imperial Sir, for doing something about Masonic cooperation and I thank you for your enthusiastic leadership of Freemasons.

God bless you and thank you all. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Thank you very much, Sir Knight Smith.

I am now going to call upon the Chairman of the Tellers Committee, James Hathaway.

NOBLE JAMES HATHAWAY: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Most Worshipful Sirs and Representatives: It is a pleasure to give you the results of ballot 6 on item 4 in the Call.

There were a possible 847 votes; 796 actually voted. There were no spoiled ballots and necessary to pass was 531.

The votes were distributed as follows: Yes, 272; no, 524. Therefore, I am going to declare proposition 4 as having failed.

. . . Business was transacted in the Colorado Corporation at this time . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Now we will move on and I will recognize Illustrious Sir Bill Barrineau of the Dispensations and Charters Committee to present their report concerning item 23 which appears on page 26 of the Call.

NOBLE BARRINEAU: To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: There has been referred to your Committee on Dispensations and Charters item 23 which appears on page 26 of the Call. It is a proposal to grant a Charter to Acacia Temple, U.D.

A hearing was held before your committee on June 21, 1987, at which time the proponents were present. No person appeared in opposition thereto.

Your committee finds that the application for dispensation by Acacia Temple was granted by the 1986 Imperial Council and that it has been under dispensation for a period of at least the time elapsing between two Annual Sessions of the Imperial Council. We further find that this Temple has provided itself with a proper place of meeting and the necessary paraphernalia for ceremonials and that it has shown a satisfactory increase in membership.

In fact, this new Temple has shown a thirteen percent increase in membership during its first year of operation. All of us share the pride of Acacia.

Your committee is pleased to report to you that it is our unanimous opinion that it will be in the best interest of our Order to grant a Charter to Acacia Temple.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON DISPENSATIONS AND
CHARTERS

Graves Trumbo, Chairman
W. L. Barrineau
B. D. Clark
Terry McGuire
Jim Hayes
Walter L. Emerson, Jr.
Harry Alger

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions concerning this report, I recommend that you call upon Illustrious Joe Morris of the Jurisdictional Lines Committee for their report.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: The Chair will recognize Joseph Morris of the Committee on Jurisdictional Lines.

NOBLE JOSEPH MORRIS: To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisdictional Lines, item 23 which appears on page 26 of the Call. It is a proposal to grant a Charter to Acacia Temple, U.D.

There being no changes in territory of said Temple while under dispensation, your committee recommends that Article 65 of the Bylaws of the Iowa Corporation remain as it presently exists as to territorial jurisdiction.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISDICTIONAL
LINES

R. A. Posey, DDS, Chairman
Aurie J. Thompson
Glenn McMennamy
Howard E. Smith, MD
C. Douglas Mayes
Joseph I. Morris
Robert A. Boylan

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions concerning this report, I recommend you call upon Imperial Sir Bob Turley for the report of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: I will now call on Imperial Sir Bob Turley for the report of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws.

IMPERIAL SIR TURLEY: To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: Your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, by virtue of the authority of Section 101.5(a) of the Bylaws of

the Imperial Council, an Iowa Corporation, hereby proposes that Section 463.1 of Article 63 of such Bylaws be amended by deleting therefrom the letters "U.D." which presently follow the designation of Acacia Temple.

The committee reports that the proposed amendment is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any provision of the Articles of Incorporation or Bylaws.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND
LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Chairman
Robert E. Cooper
Theodore Corsones
Robert C. Lake
William A. Buckaway, Jr.
Gerald L. Davis
J. M. Tingle

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report, I move the adoption of the amendment and the granting of a Charter to Acacia Temple.

... The motion was duly seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: It has been moved and seconded that a Charter be granted to Acacia Temple.

All in favor say aye; opposed. It is unanimously carried.

Congratulations to Acacia Temple. Will the Officers please come forward at this time.

... Whereupon, the Officers of the Temple then approached the podium ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: We are indeed very happy to present to the Officers of this Temple their Charter.

... Presentation of Charter, applause and picture taking ensued ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: The Chair will recognize the Chairman of Jurisprudence and Laws, Walt Pettit.

NOBLE PETTIT: To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: I have before me a written request to withdraw item 1 which appears on page 15 of the Call for the Annual Session. It reads as follows:

"I hereby request the permission of this Imperial Council Session to withdraw item 1 on the Call for the Annual Session of 1987."

It is signed by Illustrious Sir Gilbert Martin, the proponent of the proposal.

Imperial Sir, the request to withdraw requires the unanimous consent of the Representatives. Therefore, I recommend that you ask the Representatives whether or not they grant their unanimous consent to the withdrawal and, if they do, I move that the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee and any other committee to which this proposal has been referred be discharged from further report.

/S/ Walter S. Pettit, Chairman
Jurisprudence and Laws Committee

NOBLE PETTIT: I would ask you, Imperial Sir, if you will call on Illustrious Sir Gilbert Martin, the proponent of this matter, for a second and a statement he wishes to make with respect to withdrawal.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: I will recognize Illustrious Sir Gilbert Martin at microphone 2.

NOBLE GILBERT MARTIN: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Fellow Representatives: First of all, I wish to second the motion made.

Now, as to the reason for withdrawal, let me say that I am withdrawing my proposal as stated in the Call because it does not do what I had intended for it to do.

My original proposal was changed and was changed in such a way that it becomes strictly a money proposal. However, that was not my intent at all.

My intent was to elevate the level of courtesy and cooperation between the Grand Lodges up at the Imperial level because I believe that the Shrine's ties to Symbolic Masonry should

be strengthened rather than weakened and I believe that some of the other proposals do or would have done this had they passed.

Also, we heard this morning that the Iowa Corporation was projecting a significant deficit for 1988 and I certainly do not wish to add to that in any way.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Now, Representatives, as you have been informed, this requires your unanimous vote and so I am going to call for the vote at this time.

All in favor say aye; are there any nays? I do not hear any and so this has unanimously passed.

I will now call upon Noble Lake to present item 5 on the Call for the Annual Session of 1987.

NOBLE LAKE: To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, item number 5 on Call of the Annual Session of 1987, located on page 18 of the Call. It is a proposal to amend subsections (e) and (f) of Section 323.8 of Article 23 of the Bylaws of the Iowa Corporation so that such subsections as amended, will read as follows:

ARTICLE 23 Temple Membership

Section 323.8 Retention of Membership.

(e) If a Noble loses his membership in a prerequisite body for any reason other than non-payment of dues, the loss of membership in his Temple is effective when it becomes final in the prerequisite body unless he shall file an appeal with the Imperial Recorder within thirty days after the loss of his membership in the prerequisite body. The Imperial Recorder shall immediately forward the appeal to the Grievances and Appeal Committee and it shall proceed, insofar as practical, as provided in Section 208.9. The committee shall determine whether the loss of membership was for conduct in violation of Shrine Law and make a report thereon to the Imperial Council with its decision. If the appeal is sustained by the Imperial Council then the loss of membership in the prerequisite body will not result in the Noble's loss of membership in his Temple.

(f) Except as herein provided, a Temple must honor an official written notice from a prerequisite Masonic body concerning the loss of membership in that body by a member of the Temple.

The committee reports that the proposed amendment is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any provision of the Articles of Incorporation or Bylaws.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND
LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Chairman
Robert E. Cooper
Theodore Corsones
Robert C. Lake
William A. Buckaway, Jr.
Gerald L. Davis
J. M. Tingle

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report, I recommend that you now call upon the proposer, Illustrious Sir Anthony E. Parisian, for an appropriate motion.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: The Chair recognizes Illustrious Sir Anthony E. Parisian for an appropriate motion.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR ANTHONY E. PARISIAN: Imperial Sir, Illustrious Sirs, Most Worshipful Grand Masters and My Fellow Representatives and Nobles: I am Tony Parisian, Potentate of Al Malaikah Temple and a Past Master of Van Nuys Lodge No. 450, the second largest Masonic Lodge in the State of California, with over 1,200 members.

I am proposing on the Call an amendment to Section 328.8 of Article 23, known as item 5, page 18.

In support of the proposal is our entire Divan which consists of five Past Masters, two Past Potentates, two Thirty-Third Degree Scottish Rite Masons, one KCCH Scottish Rite Mason, one Past Venerable Master, one Past Wise Master Chapter Rose Croix, one Past High Priest, two former Grand Lodge Officers, one former Grand Lodge Committeeman and one Grand Lodge Committeeman.

Also in support of this resolution is the entire Board of Trustees of our Temple. We have surveyed our membership with a random poll and find that among our Shrine Clubs and Units that approximately ninety percent of our members favor this resolution.

This resolution will give all Shriners of North America an equal opportunity for judgment by their peers in the Shrine of North America—the same right each person receives under the United States Constitution.

It also allows the Imperial Shrine Grievances and Appeals Committee the right to render the final decision as to the retention of a member in the Shrine, even though he may have been suspended from the York or Scottish Rite bodies for some conduct or act which is declared un-Masonic or against his Grand Lodge Code, even though sanctioned by the vast majority of Grand Lodges in North America.

We are therefore submitting this legislation to create a Uniform Code of Action for all Shrine Temples in our organization.

It in no way deletes, alters or changes any of the rules or regulations. It does, however, add the right for a Noble to request a trial in the Shrine if he so desires.

I am proud to be a Shriner, as I know you are. I am also proud to be a Mason, as I likewise know you are.

I have the greatest respect for my Grand Lodge and I would never willingly or knowingly conduct myself in a manner which I would consider a breach of Shrine Law or of un-Masonic conduct. However, therein lies a problem of growing concern for thousands of Shriners in many areas of North America.

It is difficult, very difficult to legislate Codes of Conduct but we do have a great deal of such legislation. We have it from governmental bodies at all levels. We have it throughout our fraternal organizations, including the Shrine, where they are promulgated by the Imperial Potentate and/or the Imperial Council.

However, my fellow Nobles, all such codes, edicts and laws are uniform. The First, Fifth and Fourteenth Amendments of the Constitution of the United States help keep it so nationally. Also, in the Shrine, all codes set forth by the Imperial apply uniformly to every Shrine in the world.

Unfortunately, however, my fellow Nobles, such is not the case among our Symbolic Lodges, particularly with respect to charges of un-Masonic conduct.

Each Grand Lodge is an island unto itself. Each Grand Master and his Grand Lodge have total independence and autonomy over Masonry within the areas under their jurisdiction.

Many of us are appalled at the inconsistencies in interpretation of un-Masonic conduct between Grand Masters and Grand Lodges among the states and provinces. Some of these inconsistencies might be considered humorous were it not for their horrendous effect upon a very large number of our Shrine Temples.

Actions which are perfectly permissible in one state will bring immediate charges of un-Masonic conduct in another state.

Temples in one state can conduct bingo, raffles and Reno Nights if and in conformity with Shrine and state laws. In others, a Temple cannot, by Grand Master ruling, even encourage the sale of circus tickets in their own publication.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: I would like to ask you if you might finish up in the next minute and a half.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR PARISIAN: Imperial Sir, I believe this is important.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: When you do, at the same time, make a motion, if you would.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR PARISIAN: I believe, Imperial Sir, that my resolution is most important for Shrinedom.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Also, you have been speaking out of order for the past five minutes. There is no motion on the floor and so, if you would, why do not you make a motion now so that we make it a little more legal.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR PARISIAN: I would make a motion this be approved.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Is there a second to the motion?

... The motion was duly seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: It has been moved and seconded that this be approved.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR PARISIAN: Let me ask you, Imperial Sir, does that entitle me to two more minutes?

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Yes.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR PARISIAN: The list of unbelievable inconsistencies is endless and many of our Temples sit like coveys of quail, never knowing when a Grand Master will take pot shots at them.

Every Potentate present would be interested to know that as Potentate of my Temple, I am now standing on the brink of a precipice in terms of pending action in my own Temple.

Our Auditorium Company was incorporated in 1921 in the State of California as a Civic and Shrine Auditorium Company and is operated as a profit organization. California Masonic Code does not allow the selling, giving away, use or storing of alcoholic beverages on property considered to be owned by a Masonic related body. This law has not been enforced by the previous Grand Masters when the facility has been leased to non-Masonic organizations.

The present Grand Master is enforcing the Code to the letter of the law—no deviations per his interpretation. Also, the Deputy Grand Master, Senior Grand Warden and the Junior Grand Warden have stated that they will basically follow the same policy.

Our Auditorium Company has five or six long time international lessors who account for more than fifty percent of the yearly income of the Auditorium Company. They usually have a private elegant dinner with cocktails only for the sponsors and entertainers.

You may have seen the American Academy of Music Awards, the Grammy Awards, the Tribute to Hollywood and the Movie Industry on television. We will lose all of the programs if they cannot have their private banquets and cocktail parties. These are repeat customers every year and if we lose them, we stand a great probability of losing our Shrine Temple with all of its magnificent features.

Now, to my situation.

Our Auditorium Company as incorporated in the State of California is managed by a Board of seven Directors as provided in the Articles of Incorporation and of the seven, four are elected by our members and the other three are the Potentate, Chief Rabban and Treasurer. The Recorder acts as Secretary for the corporation but has no vote.

Even though we have explained the situation several times to all of the elected Officers of the California Grand Lodge, they will not recognize the Board of Directors as the managers of the property and the Grand Master compelled me to sign a document forbidding the Board of Directors to sign any future contracts allowing alcoholic beverages to be served by the lessors of the auditorium or exposition hall for their private parties. Now, it is impossible to enforce this requirement for I have only one vote on the Board and the Board may overrule me and sign future contracts allowing alcoholic beverages to be served, rather than lose our great edifice which is listed as a historical building in the National Historical Register in Washington, D.C.

Now, if I had not signed this document, I was informed of the following penalty:

1. I would be suspended pending a Masonic trial.
2. The Grand Master would write a letter to all Masons in California saying that they would not be allowed to join Al Malaikah Temple.
3. No meetings were to be held by the Temple, Shrine Clubs or Units and, if anywhere held, the members attending would also be subject to discipline.
4. The letter stated that the disagreement between the Grand Lodge and the Shrine was a fraternal problem and not a civil problem, and he did not intend that it include any of the employees of the Temple or Auditorium Company.

5. If the Auditorium Board members disobeyed my instructions, they, too, would be suspended.

Prior to this edict, I was directed to remove all of the Temple Unit's alcoholic beverage lockers, even though it was permitted by the California Masonic Code since 1968.

It was also directed that circus tickets be sold only to Shriners, not to Nobles' relatives, friends or neighbors. We are not allowed to advertise either in our newspapers, radio, television or any other means.

Well, Imperial Sir, I could go on for a long time explaining our problem but then many states have the same problem. Ours is not unique.

Some of our Temples in the several states are being ordered by their Grand Lodges to operate in a manner which is inconsistent throughout Shrinedom.

1. Not to advertise in their Bulletins.
2. Not to have any commercial projects which ask for public support.
3. Not to meet in any hotel or public building which contains a bar.
4. Cannot have liquor in our facilities.

5. Cannot lease our property to anyone who might serve alcoholic beverages during refreshment hour or dinner. The California Grand Master demanded that all contracts be reviewed and approved by him before proceeding.

6. We must submit our Shrine Hospital fund raisers to the Grand Lodge for approval.

Nobles, these are only some of the items which restrict us from operating and to function as Shriners and under the control of the Imperial Council.

Gentlemen, if our Shrine is not important, then what is? I firmly urge you to keep the door ajar so that we can still have control under the Imperial Officers of our Shrine and not someone perhaps that may not even be a member of our great organization tell us what we can do.

For all the years that I have been coming up the Line in the Shrine, I have heard talk about how we are going to change things in the Grand Lodge but it never happens. To no avail, the same rules and regulations prevail that existed in 1978.

Although attempts have been made to alleviate these conditions, not one single item in the California Masonic Code since 1979 has been changed for the betterment of Shrinedom and Masonry. Not even the Past Imperial Potentate from Al^o Malaikah Temple could influence the thinking of the Grand Masters of the Grand Lodge of California.

We are only using California as an example of the happenings of this year but I have heard from many other Temples in other Grand Lodge Jurisdictions with similar problems.

We are not asking you to resign from the Grand Lodge or disobey the Masonic Code in your state. We only want the right of review by our own Fraternal organization.

We ask for your approval of this proposal for in the words of that great American and Grand Master of Masons in the State of Pennsylvania, Benjamin Franklin, "We must all hang together or assuredly we shall all hang separately."

Thank you very much. (Applause)

... At this point, the question on the motion was severally called for ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Now, okay, Nobles, so that you understand what the Chair is going to do, let me say that according to my legal advisor here behind me, we just cannot shut off debate until at least two individuals have spoken in favor of the proposition and two in opposition and so, at this time, I am going to call on any opponents to get in line behind microphone 1 and the proponents to be in line behind microphone 3.

Now, I am going to call on microphone 1, Noble Thomas C. Yantis, Past Potentate and Representative of Suez Temple.

NOBLE YANTIS: I am speaking in opposition to item 5 on the Call.

I want to make this brief and yet we must remember that this has been discussed many times on this floor.

Some of the Representatives present here today may not have been present here in the past but let me say that this same resolution was brought up in 1976 at Kansas City. I was the Grand Master at the time and violently opposed to it then. It was tabled.

We then went to New York in 1977, where it was heard again, discussed and again

soundly defeated. In 1978 the Imperial Potentate, admitting later he was wrong, called for five proponents and then the question and that happened and we did not have a single individual speaking in opposition and it was passed.

Now, it came back again in 1979 and, at that time, Past Imperial Potentate Fred Morrison admitted he was wrong and changed his vote and asked that it be put back the way it was. It was passed by a two-thirds majority.

Now, in spite of all of that, we again find it on the Call for this Session.

Also, we just had a vote on a similar piece of legislation.

... Cries of "no, no" ...

NOBLE YANTIS: At any rate, we had a vote of two to one to stay under Masonry, was that not right? In other words, we voted to retain the Masonic part of Masonry.

Now, let us think about this for a moment.

Each of you as a Master Mason took a solemn obligation and that obligation included obeying all of the Bylaws, Rules and Regulations of the Lodge and Grand Lodge to which you belonged or in whose Jurisdiction you might be.

Now, I feel that California has a problem but, by the same token, I think they must solve their own problem.

For example, I know that we have had some Grand Masters in my own state that I did not agree with but we had to live with them until they were out of office and then we changed the law wherever it was necessary.

Also, let me point this out—that this is the two hundredth year of the founding of our Constitution and, as we all know, Benjamin Franklin was very active in getting that Constitution for us. Also, we know that this states that the powers of government are derived from the consent of the governed and these Grand Jurisdictions have not given a cent to this body to govern it. Therefore, we are not an Appeal Board, not even an Appellate Board in relation to the laws governing Grand Jurisdictions.

We cannot summarily decide that just because a law is out of order, that we do not obey it. Also, we cannot even agree among ourselves how we are going to standardize some sixty Grand Jurisdictions.

Therefore, I would say that we had better leave this alone. Follow your Masonic Obligation—do the best you can and change it where you can but leave in there the necessity of being a member of the Grand Lodge.

You know, we put on the Fez and the Masonic Apron at the same time and, as I say, each Grand Lodge has different laws.

Therefore, I would ask you to vote against this proposal because if you do not, some Grand Masters here are going to say it is a Masonic thing to belong to the Shrine and we will then get right back into the same question.

Thank you.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: I will now go to microphone 3. Please give your name and your Temple.

IMPERIAL SIR WARREN WECK: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs and Nobles and Fellow Representatives: You may recall that I was Imperial Potentate in 1978–1979 at the time this legislation was passed.

I am going to make my remarks brief but then I do want to go back into history just a little bit for you because I am sure that many of you were probably not Representatives at that time.

You know, if we do not profit by history, we are going to be doomed to make the same mistakes again and so I would just like to review a little bit of what I said in Minneapolis at that time.

First, let me remind you that when the Shrine was organized, it was Representatives such as you who voted to approve our Bylaws, which required membership in the requisite bodies. These are Shrine Bylaws, not the Bylaws of any Grand Lodge. Therefore, at all times, we retained the right to modify them or repeal them without any force from any individual organization.

Now, I am not going to recite all of the factors involved at that time but I do want you to know that during that year that I was Imperial Potentate, I was threatened with everything

from soup to nuts. Also, they threatened to suspend all of the Shriners in the area if they did not repeal that legislation at the next Session. I have reference here to several Grand Masters.

Now, I, in turn, wrote to them and told them what the problems were and that these were Masons also and, therefore, if they suspended them, they would not get their dues.

Now, another thing that I would like to tell you about is at that time I appointed a committee of Bob Turley and Dick Olfene to go with me to visit the Grand Master in California. The Grand Master reluctantly agreed to meet with us.

At that time, Bob Turley was Chairman of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee and he, Dick Olfene and I traveled to San Francisco and met with the Grand Master, the Deputy Grand Master and the Senior Grand Warden.

Every proposal that we submitted was stonewalled and the Grand Master even refused to present any changes to the Grand Lodge Representatives, even though he had the authority to do so.

Needless to say, with that type of reaction, our meeting was a complete failure. It was, in fact, concluded with a statement by the Grand Master that he did not even think the matter was important enough to discuss with us. However, we thought it was important enough to travel across the country to try and avoid a confrontation between the Shrine and the Grand Lodge.

This, up to the present time, has not changed.

Therefore, fellow Nobles, I would urge you to vote in favor of this amendment. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: We will next go to microphone 1.

IMPERIAL SIR JACK DEAN: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, My Fellow Representatives: I realize the mood of the Representatives at this point in time and realize also that I have this opportunity to speak when maybe most of you have made up your minds.

Now, while I do not want to take up a lot of your time, I think there are some facts that need to be pointed out.

First of all, the passage of this resolution will not solve the problem in relation to Al Malaikah Temple. It will not get liquor into their building, will not allow them to rent their building, as they point out and will not solve the problems in California and also will not solve the problems that they have in other areas.

The point that I would like to make is that when I first came on to the Imperial Divan, the very first meeting I attended, Imperial Sir Randolph Thomas brought to the Board of Directors of the Iowa Corporation the proposal that we create a position called the Masonic Relations and Development Coordinator and that position was subsequently approved and Jack Jones, our Imperial Recorder, was hired to fill the job.

At that time, we only had good Masonic relations in one or two Masonic Jurisdictions. However, since that time, we have made great strides.

Your Imperial Potentate has been invited to be a speaker at the Conference of Grand Masters, where, previously, we were only treated as outsiders.

Also, I can tell you, as I have traveled around the country, that our relationships with our Grand Lodges have been greatly improved.

Now, if you think technically about what this amendment is doing, it is saying, "Grand Master, if you take action we do not agree with, we do not recognize your Masonic Obligation that you have a right to do that."

I would submit to you, gentlemen, that what we are doing here is a lot more dangerous than what we just passed or we refused to pass.

We are really standing here and saying, "Grand Masters, we are going to determine what is right for our body and not yours."

... Cries of "no, no" ...

IMPERIAL SIR JACK DEAN: Well, Representatives, I am merely submitting here my own opinion and that is why I came down from the stage.

God bless you all.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: We are now going to go back to microphone 3.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR L. A. PREMIER [Potentate, Isis Temple]: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Worshipful Grand Masters, Representatives: I will certainly agree in what the first gentle-

man that talked said—namely, that we certainly did indicate and vote we wanted to be Masons—that we all believe in the Masonic Order. However, I think that with the passage of time, many things have changed and what we are essentially trying to do here is to be able to run our own show without somebody telling us that we cannot do it.

For example, in our State of Kansas, we have been very, very fortunate. We have had a super bunch of Grand Masters but I do not understand a Grand Master being able to conduct our business when, as the Shrine, we are not even recognized as a Masonic body in the State of Kansas. I urge this for your passage.

. . . Applause and cries of “vote, vote” ensued . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: The question has been called for. Is there a second to the calling of the question?

. . . The motion was duly seconded . . .

NOBLE I. C. SLATE [Ainad Temple]: A point of personal privilege.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: We have before us a motion to stop debate and we have to act on that.

NOBLE SLATE: However, does not a point of personal privilege take precedence over that?

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: No, it does not.

Now, there is a motion on the floor.

All those in favor of stopping debate indicate by saying aye; those opposed nay. The motion is carried by the necessary majority. (Gavel)

And now, sir, if you want to state your name and Temple—

NOBLE SLATE [Ainad Temple]: Imperial Sir, I would like to ask a question concerning interpretation to Jurisprudence and Laws or to General Legal Counsel, whichever the Chair may deem appropriate.

As I understand it, the amendment proposed states that one who has his membership in a requisite body may submit an appeal through the Imperial Recorder to the Appeals Committee and then, at the following Session, it will be determined whether or not the suspension stands insofar as the Shrine is concerned.

Now, does that mean that during the interim the individual is a member of this organization or does it mean he is not until he is reinstated?

NOBLE PETTIT: The question is in relation to what occurs during the interim following an appeal.

Now, the proposal provides that insofar as practical, the Grievances and Appeals Committee shall proceed in accordance with Section 208.9—that the Imperial Bylaw permits the Grievances and Appeals Committee to assess the situation and stay the proceeding until the following Imperial Council Session.

That would be the scenario involved. The Grievances and Appeals Committee would be given time to consider that appeal and, in turn, that Noble could remain a Noble until the next Imperial Council Session.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: All right, we will proceed with the vote on this issue.

We are going to use ballot 7.

. . . Cries of “voice vote” . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Well, if we can determine it by voice vote to be the necessary two-thirds, then we will do that. However, if we cannot determine that, we will use the ballot.

Now, when we take a voice vote, I do not want any of you fellows in the back yelling at the top of your lungs. I want you to handle it in an honorable manner.

Well, let us first vote by hands—let us do it that way. Well, perhaps standing would be better. We will do it by standing.

Now, before we proceed along here or do anything further, I would like to have the Chairman of Jurisprudence and Laws tell you exactly what you are voting for and how you are voting.

NOBLE PETTIT: You are voting on item 5 in the Call for the Annual Session. A “yes” vote would be in favor of the proposition as stated—to amend the Bylaws. A “nay” vote would be in opposition.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Let me ask that all those in favor of the amendment please now stand. Now those in opposition.

I will declare that the proposal passes by the necessary two-thirds majority.

. . . Cheers and applause ensued . . .

IMPERIAL SIR DEAN: I challenge the decision of the Chair and demand a written ballot.

. . . Cries of "no, no" . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: The Chair is going to have a little consultation on this one. (Laughter)

Well, first of all, I need a second to his motion.

. . . The motion was duly seconded . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Also, it takes a majority vote for his motion to pass.

Now, again, in order that you be sure what you are voting on, I am going to have Walt Pettit explain it to you.

NOBLE PETTIT: You are voting on whether you wish to affirm the ruling of the Chair regarding the decision and doing it by written ballot. A vote in the affirmative would be in favor of taking a written ballot; a vote in the negative is against a written ballot. A majority only is required for passage.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: There will be no further discussion on this point.

REPRESENTATIVE: Imperial Sir, a point of order.

Let me say that interpretation is correct. If you will read verbatim from Robert's Rules of Order, I believe you will find that it takes fifty people or whatever that amount is to do that.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: No, it is a simple majority.

REPRESENTATIVE: Well, as I understand it, this is not a motion, this is a request.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Again, we are going to be fair if it is humanly possible to do so.

Now, all those in favor of a written ballot indicate by saying aye; opposed. This decision only calls for a majority vote and more than a majority does not favor a written ballot and so we are going to continue with our program. (Applause)

Well, before we continue, let me recognize our Parliamentarian, Sewell Lamdin.

NOBLE SEWELL LAMDIN: For clarification purposes, let me say that you are voting on a motion for a written ballot. If you vote "aye," you sustain Imperial Sir Dean and you will have a written ballot. If you vote in the negative, you sustain the ruling of the Chair when he previously declared it passed.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Well, again, the way I understand it, it is that if you are for me, you vote "no"; you do not stand up the first time.

Now, with that, all those who want to stand up the first time, sustaining Imperial Sir Dean, do so now.

. . . Cries of "do not understand" again ensued . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: There still appears to be confusion here and so I will again call on our Parliamentarian.

NOBLE LAMDIN: I will try to make it simple.

Those of you who want to sustain Imperial Sir Dean and have a written ballot will rise. Will you please stand. Now all of you who want to sustain the Imperial Sir, who has declared it passed, and you do not want a written ballot, you please rise.

The request for a written ballot is defeated. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: And, for the record, the Chair rules that this was defeated by the necessary two-thirds majority. Thank you very much.

The Chair will next recognize Dick Olfene.

IMPERIAL SIR OLFENE: My fellow Representatives, we have had quite an afternoon here with some of this legislation.

Now, it is quite apparent that, as in the past, there is a desire to be connected with Masonry and I also do know that in the past, Imperial Potentates have done their very best to improve and work toward a better Masonic relationship but I want to reconfirm that by saying this to the incoming Imperial Potentate, and I place this in the form of a resolution or motion, if you will agree with me—that, Imperial Potentate-Elect, I urge that you take

all actions you deem necessary to work with Masonic leaders by holding meetings and otherwise to improve the Masonic relations and, in particular, to improve the question of our declining membership and make a progress report to we, the Representatives, at the next Imperial Council Session. I place that in the form of a motion.

... The motion was duly seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Is there any discussion on the motion?

... There being no discussion, the motion was voted upon and declared to be unanimously carried ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Now, at this point I am going to declare a recess. We will now stand in recess until nine a.m. tomorrow morning.

... The One Hundred Thirteenth Annual Session of the A.A.O.N.M.S. recessed at four-thirty-five o'clock p.m. ...

MORNING SESSION
FRIDAY, JUNE 26, 1987
NINE O'CLOCK A.M.

The One Hundred Thirteenth Annual Session of the Imperial Council reconvened at the Las Vegas Hilton Hotel, Las Vegas, Nevada, at nine o'clock a.m., Imperial Potentate Russell Anthony, D.V.M., presiding.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Will you please take your seats. It is now nine o'clock and we are not going to get through on time if you do not take your seats and we are permitted to commence up here.

Now, once again, I would like to lay the ground rules for this particular session and that is, for example, if you desire to smoke, we have no quarrel with that. All we ask of you is that you go out into the outer lobby. Smoking in the lobby only, please.

With that, we are going to call on our Imperial Chaplain, Dr. Herbst, to start the session. We cannot wait any longer. Please find your seats.

DR. HERBST [Imperial Chaplain]: Imperial Sir, if I might take just a moment of personal privilege.

This will be my last Invocation as your Imperial Chaplain. I want you to know that Shrinedom has given me one of the greatest years of my life. I will never forget this year. God has been good to me.

I have served great churches, I have done teaching in college and at the graduate level. I am now the Assistant to the President of a college but this year will be one of the greatest in my life and I can assure you that no one will wear the Fez with any greater sense of pride than I.

I just wanted this opportunity to thank you. (Applause)

And now, Nobles, let us pray.

We have come to you, Lord, in so many ways.

By thinking of our relationship to our boys and girls, the term "father" does come into sharp view and so we call you our Heavenly Father this morning.

As we find the business of this Session winding down and the end comes in sight, we ask that we be given the right to rejoice in those things which we have done that we have accomplished but, at the same time, may we have that sense of humility and willingness to know that there still remains a lot to be done—that there have been successes and there have been failures and that is what life really is.

However, above and beyond it all, may it be that some little boy or some little girl somewhere will have a brighter tomorrow because we met here these days.

Now, we may never see that boy or that girl but help us to dare to believe that such has been the case.

So, with that in mind, we come to these closing moments, thanking you for this opportunity to be of service.

We have been assured that children are special to you and we dare to believe that you depend upon us in some measure to take good care of them. Amen.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: At this time, I would like to call on Kenneth R. Barron, Past Potentate, Sharon Temple.

NOBLE K. R. BARRON [Sharon Temple]: Imperial Sir, thank you for this recognition. I would like to give a report of the events of this Session one more time in rhyme.

IMPERIAL SESSION 1987

Las Vegas

Saved up our money, said "Come on, Honey"
 We're heading for the City of Sin.
 The plane was some late, come to the wrong gate,
 No big deal, we're bound to win.
 Nobles and Ladies arrived, fun, fellowship derived,
 The Shriners were again in Las Vegas.
 The gavel did sound, time to settle down,
 Dr. A said time to earn our wages.
 All the Nobles will win, said the candidates best friends,
 If you vote for our good man.
 We chose Brantley, Kisselburgh, Nobles and Turley,
 To the others "So sorry,
 But come back again, if you can."
 Move up, we sez, and the Potentate's Fez,
 Was given to the one and only Kingfish.
 Habibi's Pageant was great, Folks from the Bayou State,
 Granted our each and every wish.
 By video we say, His sons in the the Law,
 And toured the lovely Kingwood.
 While the morning grew longer, our need grew stronger
 Our bladders stood all this they could.
 Then a little girl came, Helena by name,
 And Sir Gene her story did tell.
 Through our tears we could smile, as she walked down the aisle,
 Life saved, from the very jaws of Hell.
 And Sir Nobles you pay, knowing now that someday,
 She'll again live a full, normal life.
 With no shame now to hide, she'll become someone's bride,
 And one day walk that aisle as a wife.
 Our budget was met, and so we set
 Out to wind down and go back home.
 Being Shriners and all, we sure had a ball,
 And next to New Orleans we'll roam.
 . . . Applause ensued . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Thank you very much.

Now, I would like to recognize our Imperial Treasurer, Imperial Sir Webber Harrington.

IMPERIAL SIR HARRINGTON: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and My Fellow Representatives: I am indeed pleased to tell you this morning that our first run on transportation costs for this Session indicate that thanks to you and the wonderful conscientious job you have done with respect to getting the lowest air fares you could to come to this Session, our deficit will be \$125,000 less than shown in the 1987 figures.

Thank you. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Thank you very much for that news.

I will next call on Noble Tingle of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee to address item 10 in the Call. Will you please present yourself to the microphone.

NOBLE TINGLE: To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, item number 10 on Call of the Annual

Session of 1987, located on page 20 of the Call. It is a proposal to amend S.325.12 of Article 25 of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council, an Iowa Corporation, so that it will read as follows:

ARTICLE 25

Officers; Their Election or Appointment

Section 325.12 Vacancies. An office becomes vacant in the event an Officer of Representative dies, resigns, is suspended, is expelled, is adjudged mentally incompetent, is physically incompetent, is convicted of a felony or any criminal offense involving moral turpitude; or if he changes his actual residence to a place outside the territorial jurisdiction of the Temple, unless the Imperial Potentate, for good cause shown, waives this disqualification.

The committee reports that the proposed amendment is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any provision of the Articles of Incorporation or Bylaws.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND
LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Chairman
Robert E. Cooper
Theodore Corsones
Robert C. Lake
William A. Buckaway, Jr.
Gerald L. Davis
J. M. Tingle

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report, I recommend that you now call upon the proposer Illustrious Sir R. W. Deffenbaugh, for the appropriate motion.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: I will next recognize Illustrious Sir R. W. Deffenbaugh for an appropriate motion.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR DEFFENBAUGH [Potentate, Ansar Temple]: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Worshipful Grand Masters and Maçons All: We have a problem in our Temple and you may have the same problem.

One of our Board members, last September, moved to Florida permanently and has not been back for a Board meeting since that time. We requested that he resign. However, he has not done so and he has a three-year term to serve and, therefore, our Board is not at its full strength.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Let me please interrupt first, Illustrious Sir. Will you first present your motion and then we can have you discuss it?

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR DEFFENBAUGH: I am sorry, Imperial Sir.

I would move for the adoption of this amendment.

. . . The motion was severally seconded . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: You have before you the motion and the second for the adoption of this amendment.

Please continue.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR DEFFENBAUGH: Originally, Imperial Sir, when I presented this amendment, and discussed it with Legal Counsel, Ted Corsones, he stated that in his opinion, the matter should be not be addressed by the Temple Bylaws. He said if it is, then our Executive Director will always have to refer to the Temple Bylaws when he receives his appointment. He also indicated that, in accordance with our experience, these are not always the easiest documents to keep track of and, therefore, for that reason, the wording was changed to the present form that you see in the program.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Thank you.

Is there further discussion?

Microphone 2. Please state your name and Temple.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR DICK MATTHEWS [Potentate, Kena Temple]: Imperial Sir and Representatives: While I understand what the Illustrious Sir is saying, you should also recognize that there are many Temples that are on border lines of jurisdictions.

For example, at my Temple, Kena Temple, in Northern Virginia, we cooperate very easily with Almas Temple and with Boumi Temple in Maryland and we have many members of our Temple who are from the Jurisdiction of Maryland and from the District of Columbia, one of whom is on my Divan.

Now, if this were to pass, his position automatically becomes vacant because he was elected as a resident of Maryland and waived by Boumi to become a member of our Temple.

I think we should consider the entire ramifications of this rather than to solve the problem of one out of 189 Temples by changing our Imperial Bylaws. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: I next go to microphone 2.

NOBLE W. H. LATIMER, JR. [Syria Temple]: Imperial Sir, I would like to discuss this, if I may be permitted to do so.

You know, I have retired and I now live in Florida. I think there are also probably other Representatives here who are in the same category.

On that basis, would that mean that I would no longer be a Representative?

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: I am going to ask my Chairman of J and L to answer that, please.

NOBLE PETTIT: As I understand the purpose of the motion and I would interpret it, it would not affect the Office of Representative of a Temple.

NOBLE LATIMER: However, it does say, "Representative" in there, in that language.

NOBLE PETTIT: It does say "Officers or Representatives." This would then require, as I would interpret it, a special dispensation from the Imperial Potentate.

NOBLE LATIMER: I would make a motion to table.

NOBLE DEFFENBAUGH: Imperial Sir, I would accept an amendment to this provision as it was originally presented, which leaves the Section as it was, with this addition—"Notwithstanding any of the provisions of this Section, a Temple may, by its Bylaws, provide that if an office becomes vacant in the event an Officer or Representative moves or resides permanently outside of the specific Jurisdiction of the Temple."

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Well now, actually my Parliamentarian tells me he did not hear that, neither did I.

At the moment there is a motion on the floor to table. Was there a second to that motion?

... The motion was duly seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: It has been moved and seconded and since that takes precedence, we are going to take a vote on that.

All in favor of tabling this at this time indicate by saying aye; opposed. The motion to table is carried by the necessary two-thirds majority.

I would now like to call on the Chairman of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee, Walter Pettit, for item 8 on the Call.

NOBLE PETTIT: To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, item number 8 on Call of the Annual Session of 1987, located on page 19 of the Call. It is a proposal to amend S.324.3 of Article 24 of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council, an Iowa Corporation, so that it will read as follows:

ARTICLE 24

Temple Meetings and Ceremonials

Section 324.2 Special meetings. Special meetings may be called by the Potentate at any time, but notice must be given to each member stating the business to be considered and no other business than that specified in the Call may be transacted. Except, however, the Potentate may, at a stated meeting of the Temple, issue a Call for a future special meeting for the single purpose of receiving and balloting on candidate petitions, without any further notification to the Temple members.

The committee reports that the proposed amendment is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any provision of the Articles of Incorporation or Bylaws.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND
LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Chairman
Robert E. Cooper
Theodore Corsones
Robert C. Lake
William A. Buckaway, Jr.
Gerald L. Davis
J. M. Tingle

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report, I recommend that you now call upon proposer Illustrious Sir E. C. Pelfrey, for an appropriate motion.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: The Chair recognizes Illustrious Sir E. C. Pelfrey.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR E. C. PELFREY [Potentate, Antioch Temple]: I move, Imperial Sir, that item 8 of the Call be adopted.

... The motion was duly seconded ...

NOBLE PELFREY: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Representatives: We discovered when we were working on candidate petitions and getting a few more than we had expected, that we were unable to call a special meeting for the sole purpose of voting on petitions. That is why we ask for this proposed wording to be added to this Section.

As you know, if you were to call a special meeting, you would have to notify your membership, which involves a fairly large amount of money if you have 8,000 members.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Is there any further discussion?

If not, the Chair will put the question.

All in favor of the adoption of this amendment indicate by saying aye; opposed nay. I will declare the motion unanimously passed.

I am now going to call on Noble Lake for the presentation of item 7 on the Call for the Annual Session.

NOBLE LAKE: To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, item number 7 on Call of the Annual Session of 1987, located on page 19 of the Call. It is a proposal to amend subsection (c) (1) of S.324.1 of Article 24 of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council, an Iowa Corporation, so that it will read as follows:

ARTICLE 24

Temple Meetings and Ceremonials

Section 324.1 Stated meetings.

(a) ...

(b) ...

(c) (1) Not more than two stated meetings of the Temple during a calendar year may be held elsewhere than the location of the Temple but within the exclusive or concurrent Jurisdiction of the Temple. If the stated meeting is to be held in concurrent Jurisdiction, and the Temple is not located therein, then a written consent therefor must be secured from all other Temples in the concurrent Jurisdiction.

The committee reports that the proposed amendment is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any provision of the Articles of Incorporation or Bylaws.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND
LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Chairman
Robert E. Cooper

Theodore Corsones
Robert C. Lake
William A. Buckaway, Jr.
J. M. Tingle

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report, I recommend that you now call upon the proposer Illustrious Sir R. W. Deffenbaugh for an appropriate motion.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: I will now call on the proposer of the amendment, Illustrious Sir Deffenbaugh.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR DEFFENBAUGH: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Representatives: First I would move for the adoption of the amendment.

... The motion was duly seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: You have before the motion to adopt the amendment, which has been seconded.

I will again recognize the proposer.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR DEFFENBAUGH: We have in our state concurrent jurisdiction with specific jurisdiction only in one county.

I might say we have one Temple to the south of us and another immediately to the north of us and we have an excellent relationship with these two Temples.

We also have some Shrine Clubs that reach from one end of the state to the other and we have ceremonials in the cities at each end of the state. We would like to take Shrine Masonry to those Shrine Clubs when we have ceremonials and further our cause.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Is there further discussion?

If not, I will put the question.

All in favor of this amendment indicate by saying aye; those opposed nay. I will declare the motion carried by the necessary two-thirds majority.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR DEFFENBAUGH: Imperial Sir, I have a resolution that I would like to present at this time.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: You are in order, please proceed.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR DEFFENBAUGH: The resolution reads as follows:

"WHEREAS, Ansar Temple of Springfield, Illinois, and nineteen other Temples from such places as the Canal Zone, Canada, Maine, New York, Delaware, Virginia, Florida, Wisconsin, Colorado, Texas and California were deprived of the opportunity to participate in the Imperial Day parade on Tuesday, June 23, 1987 at Las Vegas, Nevada; and

"WHEREAS, the Director General has apologized for this action and stated it was not his decision; and

"WHEREAS, irrespective of who made the decision to call off the parade, even though the Temple Units were at the proper place at the time designated in accordance with the issued parade orders, the Temples have been severely damaged by such action; and

"WHEREAS, Ansar Temple Units have not participated in an Imperial Session since 1980 and this year determined not to participate in the Great Lakes Shrine Association spring or fall sessions so that they might participate in the Imperial Session; and

"WHEREAS, Ansar Temple contributed \$6,000 to the Imperial Convention Corporation as a non-refundable deposit and \$1,000 to Imperial Sir Anthony's Souvenir Program; and

"WHEREAS, Ansar Temple brought approximately 450 persons to Las Vegas and fourteen of its thirty-three units, including the twenty-five man cycle, dune buggies, skeeters and mini mule hitch, all of which require special vehicles for transportation; and

"WHEREAS the special vehicles were brought to Las Vegas at great expense to the Temple; and

"WHEREAS, the logistics of the charter airlines necessitated a departure from Las Vegas on Thursday, June 25, 1987, thus depriving Ansar Temple the opportunity to participate in the night parade; and

"WHEREAS, many of the other nineteen Temples deprived of participation in the day parade on June 23, 1987 may be in the same situation as Ansar Temple; and

"WHEREAS, normally there are funds remaining after the expenses of the convention have been paid;

"NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that any funds remaining at the end of the convention be paid by the Imperial Council Session of 1987, Incorporated, the convention corporation, to Ansar Temple and any other Temple making a claim on a pro rata basis in proportion to the contribution made to the convention by each Temple, but not to exceed the amount of the deposit made by the aggrieved Temples."

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: I would like to call General Legal Counsel for his opinion as to the effect of what this would do, if anything.

NOBLE CORSONES: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Representatives: The resolution before you has no legal or binding effect on the Imperial Council. It is a request for expression of how you feel concerning Ansar's problem.

Ansar Temple is addressing its problem to the Imperial Council Session of 1987, Incorporated. This is the convention corporation. It has nothing to do with the Imperial Council.

It is an appropriate effort to vent the feeling of Ansar Temple and so when you vote aye or nay, it has no legal or binding effect on anything. It is just whether or not you are sympathetic to the plight of Ansar Temple.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Thank you very much.

Well, Nobles, permit me to just say something at this point in time.

We have a tremendous amount of legislation here in front of us. We must have at least 400 Imperial Representatives present in order to vote on this and in order to maintain a quorum.

Now, if we continue in the vein that we are going this morning, we are not going to get out of here and I know that you desire to finish all of this up. I will let you go just as soon as we can but I would suggest that you minimize your discussions on these motions.

I will recognize the Noble at microphone 4 or 3, I believe it is.

NOBLE ROBERT SAARINEN [Abou Saad Temple]: I ask only that the Temple in the Canal Zone be deleted. We paraded.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: I do not believe there is any other discussion and so all in favor of the adoption of this resolution indicate by saying aye; opposed nay. I am going to declare it did not pass.

... Cries of "no, no" ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: All that it requires is a simple majority.

I will now recognize Noble Corsones to present item 13 on the Call.

NOBLE CORSONES: To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, item number 13 on Call of the Annual Session of 1987, located on page 21 of the Call. It is a proposal to amend Article 32 of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council, an Iowa Corporation, by adding a new Section thereto, to be known as S.332.9 which Section will read as follows:

ARTICLE 32

Initiation Fees; Dues; Hospital Assessment; Assessment

332.9 Annuity Membership in Temples.

(a) A Temple may adopt in its Bylaws a provision that any member in good standing (Regular or Associate Member) may thereafter be exempt from payment of annual dues provided said member pays a sum of money in cash, not less than an amount representing the present value of an immediate life annuity on his life, computed in accordance with an Experience Table of Morality in common use by the Life Insurance Industry, in an amount equal to the yearly dues of the Temple on a single life at five and one-half percent (5½%) interest. The Temple Recorder may request a copy of the Experience Table from the Imperial Recorder.

(b) All payments made, as provided in this paragraph, shall be placed in a separate fund to be designated as the "Annuity Membership Fund" and no part of this fund, or the income derived therefrom, shall be used except that for each member who shall have made payment, if living, a sum equal to the annual dues of the member at the time of annuity payment, may be withdrawn annually as long as his membership continues.

(c) Temples may allow a member who elects to purchase an annuity membership, up to five (5) years for making the total payment. The minimum during each of the five (5) years must be at least one-fifth of the total due.

(d) Payments made to the Annuity Membership Fund are not refundable for any reason. However, the Potentate may call for an actuarial review to determine if the assets of the fund are in excess of the amount required to satisfy the obligation of the fund to those members who are participants. If an excess is determined, the Temple may, with the approval of its membership, withdraw from such fund that excess amount and use the excess for Temple needs.

(e) The Annuity Membership Fund may be liquidated when the purpose for which it was created has been fully served.

(f) Any fund previously accumulated for the purpose of creating a right of exemption from the payment of dues, such as Life Membership, is not affected by this provision.

The committee reports that the proposed amendment is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any provision of the Articles of Incorporation or Bylaws.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND
LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Chairman
Robert E. Cooper
Theodore Corsones
Robert C. Lake
William A. Buckaway, Jr.
Gerald L. Davis
J. M. Tingle

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report, I recommend that you now call upon Illustrious Sir Sam Erickson of the Finance and Accounts Committee for its report.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: The Chair will next recognize Noble Sam Erickson.

NOBLE ERICKSON: To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: There has been referred to your Committee on Finance and Accounts, item number 13 on the Call of the Annual Session.

This proposal would provide for annuity membership in our Temples.

Your committee has considered this proposal. It would establish procedures to follow in providing for annuity membership, which is complex in application as well as regulation.

Your committee is not able to accurately assess the impact of the proposal upon the financial well-being of the Temples. The committee also notes that this proposal leaves intact the provision providing for Life Membership under Article 23, Section 323.12 and under Article 32, Section 332.6 of the Bylaws of the Iowa Corporation.

Under this proposal, a Temple would be burdened with the administration of two separate trust funds.

Your committee reports that this proposal is not in the best interest of the financial well-being of our Temples throughout Shrinedom and recommends against this proposal.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON FINANCE AND
ACCOUNTS

D. Sam Erickson, Chairman
William Sibley
Gene B. Lock
Keith G. Collins
Clinton Joerding
Palmer D. Burde
Robert F. Wilson

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments concerning this report, I recommend that you now call on the proponent, Illustrious Sir E. C. Pelfrey, for an appropriate motion.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: I will next call on the proponent of this legislation for an appropriate motion.

NOBLE E. C. PELFREY: Imperial Sir, I would move for the adoption of item 13 in the Call. . . . The motion was duly seconded . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: We have a motion and a second to adopt item 13 on the Call for the Annual Session.

I will let the proponent continue.

NOBLE PELFREY: You know, my wife is involved in a weight reduction program called "Tomorrow."

Now, this membership program that we are concerned about and which, as we all know, has to do with our membership, I hope is not called "Next Year."

Now, for those who are not familiar with the new membership program, I would like to explain it a little bit.

Under the present rules for Life Membership, in order to become a Life Member, a member of the Temple must pay twenty times the annual dues to become a Life Member. If you are age sixty you are not too interested.

Now, under the Annuity Membership Program, the member would pay based on his age which relates to the mortality tables, the life insurance mortality tables, and I am sorry we do not have those particular tables here.

For example, when you use the age of sixty-one, which is the average age of our Temple, in the table you would refer to the attained age column and look at the life annuity factors.

In that case, at age sixty-one, you would look at \$10.78 and so, in order to determine the amount that the member should pay for an annuity membership, you would multiply the \$10.78 times \$35, if those are your annual dues and in that case it would be a little over \$377.

Now, under the present Life Membership program, the Temple cannot use the principal of those funds, only the interest.

Now, if you had a suspension program for nonpayment of dues in effect, and, by the same token, you would, for example, have eighty percent of your membership as Life Members, you would be hurting for funds. You could not touch these funds except the interest on those funds. However, under an annuity membership program, you could withdraw each year the amount that member bought into for that year.

For example, if he bought in at \$35, then, each year, you would withdraw \$35 for as long as he is a member. Then, when he passes away, that money is no longer withdrawn from the fund.

The program that I have presented and we discussed in the committee is the same program that has been in effect for many years in the Northern Masonic Jurisdiction.

I checked with the Valley of Dayton membership of some 70,000 last year and they had brought in \$95,000 in 1986 and after making a payment of \$100,000 in 1987, it is now a losing proposition. However, it is an excellent tool for retaining those folks who, in their later years, may elect to be suspended for nonpayment of dues.

Now, I would suggest we have some provision in here that would entice that member to make the payment up front rather than extend it over five years.

I trust that you will understand what we have in mind here. Thank you.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Is there further discussion?

The Chair will recognize microphone 1.

NOBLE MAHLON HESSEY: My name is Mahlon Hessey and I am a member of the Board of Trustees and also Chairman of the Budget Committee.

Now, the Finance and Accounts Committee has made a comment on this issue and I rise to speak to you in opposition to the proposal—not because I am opposed to an annuity method but because of defects present in the inherent legislation, the present legislation.

For example, the payment over five years needs further clarification. In other words, is the payment made initially and then for the next four installments?

Also, there is some difficulty here because the compounding period is not specified as to whether it is monthly or continuously.

Further, the proposal is based on actuarial principles and yet permits pay-outs over five years. Also, the deferred payout should be adjusted to reflect the net present value of the deferred payment.

According to my calculation, payment should be increased by approximately eleven percent, assuming, of course, that you use five installments over four years.

Also, there is no adjustment for inflation. For example, in relation to my Temple, in 1930 the dues were \$10 and now they are \$30 and they should be higher. That may, of course, be accounted for by appropriate investments, if they are successful.

Further, actuarial review called for in the legislation is not subject to any constraints. The outcome of such review necessarily depends upon the assumptions made. By making the correct assumption, the correct result is obtained.

Also, the percentage rate for the actuarial assumption should be specified in the proposed legislation, in my judgment. It is easy to create artificial surpluses without it.

Actuarial assumptions must be made to find some acceptable standard. Also, the liquidation provision in the proposed legislation is inadequate.

Also, who makes the determination that the "purpose" for which it was created has been fully serviced? Why were revolving funds of this type liquidated in any instance, particularly where a transfer of the excess is permitted?

Experience with the fund concept leaves me to believe that at the first time of financial distress, the money will be invaded. When Temples are in distress, often the first source of funds used are trust funds which have been previously created.

Now, one possible determinant may be to impose personal liability on those persons authorizing transfer of any excess. This would make most people think twice, but not all.

Also, the name of the fund should be changed from an annuity membership fund to some other fund, perhaps to use the word "trust," to make sure everyone ascertains they are dealing with trust funds.

Also, no provision is made for how the money is to be invested.

Now, these were the comments that I submitted to the Chairman of the Finance and Accounts Committee and I believe that while the legislation is properly drafted, it needs substantial revisions. It would be impossible to correct this within a short period of time.

... The question was severally called for ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: I have a Noble over here at this microphone. Please identify yourself.

NOBLE CARL GARNY [Tripoli Temple]: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Representatives: In line with what has just been said by the previous speaker and the fact that this is, nevertheless, a good basic idea, I would move that this motion be tabled until the 1988 Imperial Session to allow time to properly draw up the papers.

... The motion was severally seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: It has been moved and seconded that further action on this proposal be tabled until the 1988 Imperial Session in order to allow proper time to come back with a proposal in more detail.

Is there any discussion?

If not, I will put the question.

All in favor of this motion indicate by saying aye; opposed. The motion is unanimously carried.

I will now recognize the Chairman of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee for presentation of item 16 on the Call of the Annual Session.

NOBLE PETTIT: To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, item number 16 on Call of the Annual Session of 1987, located on page 23 of the Call. It is a proposal to amend S.335.2(a) of Article 35 of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council, an Iowa Corporation, so that it will read as follows:

ARTICLE 35

Prohibited Practices

Section 335.2 Improper Advertising

(a) The use of the word "Noble" or "Shrine" or any variation thereof, or any term, sign or symbol of the Order for commercial or other business enterprises is prohibited unless

specifically approved by a majority vote of the Representatives present during the Annual Session of the Imperial Council.

The committee reports that the proposed amendment is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any provision of the Articles of Incorporation or Bylaws.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND
LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Chairman
Robert E. Cooper
Theodore Corsones
Robert C. Lake
William A. Buckaway, Jr.
Gerald L. Davis
J. M. Tingle

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report, I recommend that you now call upon the proposer Illustrious Sir Gilbert Martin, for an appropriate motion.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: I will ask Illustrious Sir Martin to present himself at the podium for the purpose of making the appropriate motion.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR GILBERT MARTIN [Potentate, Omar Temple]: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Fellow Representatives: I would move for the adoption of this proposal.

. . . The motion was duly seconded . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: It has been moved and seconded that this proposal be adopted.

Again, I will recognize the proposer of the item.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR MARTIN: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Representatives: As we all know, the term "fund raising" is becoming more and more difficult. My purpose for the introduction of this resolution is to allow Temples to participate in programs such as many of us probably have been permitted to do—such as credit card programs. I see this as an easy and painless way to increase our fund raising for our Fraternal side of our Temple.

Thank you, Imperial Sir.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Is there further discussion on the adoption of the proposal?

If not, all in favor of adoption of the proposal indicate by saying aye; opposed no. It is adopted by the necessary two-thirds majority.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR MARTIN: If it is in order then, Imperial Sir, I would move that we specifically authorize at this Session the participation with the credit card programs that are being offered by Vantage and Transnational Financial Services.

. . . The motion was duly seconded . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: It is in order. The motion is in order.

Is there any discussion?

If not, I will call for the question.

All in favor signify by saying aye; opposed nay. The motion carries.

NOBLE PETTIT: Imperial Sir and Representatives, I do not want there to be a misunderstanding about the use of the credit card program as it is now structured.

Each of the Temples received a directive or an informational letter from the Office of the Executive Director of Fraternal Affairs.

What that said was that there were two present credit card programs which were structured in a manner which were approved by the Board of Directors. The motion might indicate to you, but unfairly, that those two credit card programs are the only ones that are approved.

The directive also indicated to you that at your option, if your present banks or other organizations in the credit card business had a program properly structured so as not to violate the other Bylaws of the Imperial Council with respect to this issue, that you were authorized to use those with the approval of the Chairman of Jurisprudence and Laws and the Imperial Council.

I do not want you, by your vote, to indicate that those two bank credit card programs are approved by the Imperial Council or are the selected pair. Is that understood by all?

I am not sure you have gotten to the place where you want to go, to authorize, if you wish, the use of the symbol and name of the Temple on your credit card. A motion or resolution to that effect had been presented to you for your consideration.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: I wonder, Walt, if you can clarify that just a little bit more. There apparently still seems to be some confusion here. The Nobles seem to be concerned about using the name of the Temple on their credit card.

NOBLE PETTIT: What you have done by this amendment—

NOBLE MAAG: A point of order.

NOBLE PETTIT: May I make a statement first, Illustrious Sir?

NOBLE MAAG: Well, this is a point of order.

NOBLE PETTIT: Well, all right.

NOBLE MAAG: What I am trying to do here, Walt, is to help you.

Imperial Sir, I rise to a point of order.

It is my understanding of the Imperial Code that to the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee shall be referred all resolutions which shall come before the Imperial Council. I believe that the resolution which was presented there a moment ago and voted upon had not been submitted to the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee and, therefore, I respectfully suggest that it may have been unlawfully adopted.

I rise to that point of order, Walter, and may I have a ruling from your committee?

NOBLE SEWELL LAMBIN: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and My Colleague, Ed Maag, you did not adopt any legislation. That was merely a motion to indicate that these two plans were in compliance and that is all it is. You did not approve them. That is why the Chairman of Jurisprudence and Laws explained that, to make it perfectly clear to you.

You did not adopt any legislation on the last motion. He merely said those two are in compliance. Actually, you did not add anything. While it was approved and adopted, I do not see where it does anything.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: I would like to call upon microphone 3. Please state your name and your Temple.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR MARTIN: I am the proponent of this resolution and I do not know what I did but I can tell you what I intended to do. (Laughter)

What I intended to do was, by my motion, to authorize every Temple here, if they so choose, to participate in one of the credit card programs currently being offered by the two organizations and those two credit card programs could use the symbols and signs of the Fraternity immediately. That is what I intended. I do not know whether it is legal or not but that is what I intended to do.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Well, okay, that is different and, in accordance with a discussion from my Parliamentarian, I am going to have to rule that out of order.

NOBLE PETTIT: Let me interject and say that what you have done is authorized the use of the signs and symbols of the Order, if you at any Session of the Imperial Council so recommend. That is now law.

Therefore, if you wish to make the recommendation and approval, it must be made in the form of a motion or resolution. It will be appropriate at this time but that is the procedure by which you would have to accomplish that.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR MARTIN: That is what I did. After we adopted the resolution, the legislation, I moved that this Council specifically authorize these two credit card programs to use the symbols.

NOBLE PETTIT: Well, Noble, I do not recall that being in your motion.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR MARTIN: Yes, sir, that is exactly what I said.

NOBLE PETTIT: To use the signs and symbols of the Order?

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR MARTIN: Yes.

NOBLE PETTIT: Would you, by your motion, restrict its use by any other? If so, I think that is inappropriate.

I would make it cover any approved credit card program.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR MARTIN: If it will clarify anything so that we can move on, I will certainly withdraw anything I have done up to now and make that the motion.

NOBLE PETTIT: Thank you.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Is there a second to that?

... The motion was duly seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: All in favor signify by saying aye; opposed nay. It is carried and thank you very much for your patience.

We will now proceed with item 19 on the Call for the Annual Session of 1987.

NOBLE LAKE: To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, item number 19 on Call of the Annual Session of 1987, located on page 24 of the Call. It is a proposal to amend S.456.1 of Article 56 of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council, an Iowa Corporation, so that it will read as follows:

ARTICLE 56

Hawaii

Section 456.1 Aloha Temple

Has exclusive Jurisdiction over the State of Hawaii and all of those islands as shown on the U.S. Hydrographic Charts, as the Bonins, the Marianas, the Carolines, the Marshalls, American and Western Samoa and including such islands west of the longitude of Wake Island and north of Kwajalein and south of the latitude of the northern extremity on the Bonins and east of longitude of Truk (that group inclusive) and shall include Okinawa, Shima and similar islands contiguous to the area above described.

The committee reports that the proposed amendment is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any provision of the Articles of Incorporation or Bylaws.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND
LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr. Chairman
Robert E. Cooper
Theodore Corsones
Robert C. Lake
William A. Buckaway, Jr.
Gerald L. David
J. M. Tingle

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report, I recommend that you now call upon Illustrious Sir Rudy Posey of the Jurisdictional Lines Committee for its report.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: The Chair will recognize Illustrious Sir Rudy Posey.

NOBLE POSEY: Imperial Sir, before making the report, I would like to say something. (Laughter)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: You certainly may.

NOBLE POSEY: During this Session, your Committee on Jurisdictional Lines has had a long session. Each member of this committee has worked diligently and I would like to have the committee stand. I am not going to take the time to call their names.

Would the Committee on Jurisdictional Lines please stand and would you join me in giving them a round of applause for their diligent work? (Applause)

As a matter of fact, they just finished up about thirty minutes ago.

Now, to the report.

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisdictional Lines, item number 19 in the Call. It is a proposal to amend Section 456 of Article 56 of the Bylaws of the Iowa Corporation so that the Islands known as American and Western Samoa be included in the exclusive jurisdiction of Aloha Temple, Hawaii.

Your committee met with the Potentate of Aloha Temple. There was no opposition insofar as these Islands are not in any other Temple Jurisdiction.

After consideration, your committee recommends that the amendment is in the best interest of Shrinedom and recommends its adoption.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISDICTIONAL
LINES

R. A. Posey, DDS, Chairman
Aurie J. Thompson
Glenn McMennamy
Howard E. Smith, MD
C. Douglas Mayes
Joseph I. Morris
Robert A. Boylan

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions concerning this report, I recommend you call on Illustrious Sir Neil S. Sutherland, Potentate and Representative of Aloha Temple for an appropriate motion.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: I will now call on Illustrious Sir Neil Sutherland.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR SUTHERLAND [Potentate, Aloha Temple]: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Representatives: I move the adoption of this proposal.

... The motion was duly seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: The motion has been made and seconded, please proceed.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR SUTHERLAND: I will give you three reasons why I believe this amendment should be adopted.

Aloha Temple has looked at this very closely.

One is that our hospital, our Shriners Hospital in Honolulu is the second oldest in our chain. It draws its patients from the Pacific rim area.

These patients come from as far south as Samoa, some 2,500 miles south of us. We have been bringing the children into the hospital from these islands since about 1970. We have 270 children brought in from that area. We have clinics going on in these areas on an ongoing, regular basis.

The second reason that I would like to bring forth concerns the Grand Lodge of New Zealand, who has jurisdiction over the Master Masons in those two countries.

About three years ago, at the rest of the Master Masons in the area, they received permission from the Grand Lodge to send the men up to the Orient and Hawaii to receive their Thirty-Second Degrees in the Scottish Rite.

During this period of time, we have had about twenty to twenty-five men come up and become members of the Scottish Rite in Hawaii and they have gone on to become Shriners and members of Aloha Temple.

The third reason is that we need a Shrine Club in the Samoan Islands so that we can have more organizational effort for patient procurement.

The problem is that we do not have a Shrine Club there if we do not have any jurisdiction.

So, because of these factors, we made this proposal and, again, I would call for the adoption of this proposal at this time.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Is there any further discussion?

Seeing none, all in favor of the adoption of this proposal indicate by saying aye; opposed nay. It is adopted by the necessary two-thirds majority.

We will next proceed to item 18 on the Call of the Annual Session of 1987 and I will call on Noble Davis to present this legislation from the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee.

NOBLE DAVIS: To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, item number 18 on Call of the Annual Session of 1987, located on page 23 of the Call. It is a proposal to amend S.446.1 of Article 46 and S.492.3 of Article 92 of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council, an Iowa Corporation, so that they will read as follows:

ARTICLE 46
Alaska

Section 446.1 Al Aska Temple
Has exclusive jurisdiction in the State of Alaska

ARTICLE 92
Washington

Section 492.3 Nile Temple

Has jurisdiction over that portion of the State of Washington north of a line running east and west equidistance from Seattle and Tacoma and west of the 121st degree of longitude.

The committee reports that the proposed amendment is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any provision of the Articles of Incorporation or Bylaws.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND
LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Chairman
Robert E. Cooper
Theodore Corsones
Robert C. Lake
William A. Buckaway, Jr.
Gerald L. Davis
J. M. Tingle

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report, I recommend that you now call upon Illustrious Sir Glenn McMennamy of the Jurisdictional Lines Committee for its report.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: The Chair now recognizes Illustrious Sir Glenn McMennamy.

NOBLE McMENNAMY: To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisdictional Lines a proposal to amend Section 446.1 of Article 46 and Section 492.3 of Article 92, which is item number 18 on page 23 of the Call and was just read to you by the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee.

The effect of the proposal would give Al Aska exclusive jurisdiction in the State of Alaska where it is now concurrent with Nile Temple, in that part of Alaska south of Cape Fairweather.

Your committee met with Representatives of both affected Temples and after a full discussion of this proposal, your committee feels that the proposed amendment is not in the best interest of Shrinedom and, therefore, recommends against the passage of the proposed amendment.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISDICTIONAL
LINES

R. A. Posey, DDS, Chairman
Aurie J. Thompson
Glenn McMennamy
Howard E. Smith, MD
C. Douglas Mayes
Joseph I. Morris
Robert A. Boylan

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report, I recommend that you call on Al Kendrick, Assistant Rabban of Al Aska Temple for an appropriate motion.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: I will next recognize Noble Al Kendrick, Assistant Rabban of Al Aska Temple for an appropriate motion.

NOBLE AL KENDRICK [Al Aska Temple]: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Fellow Representatives: I would move for the approval of this proposal.

... The motion was duly seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: It has been moved and seconded that the proposal be approved.

Please proceed with your presentation.

NOBLE KENDRICK: : Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Representatives: I think I should preface my remarks with some of the things that have happened in Al Aska Temple since its Charter and then I leave it to you to decide whether we should have sole jurisdiction within our state.

In 1974, at the great City of Atlantic City, New Jersey, we requested from you, the Representatives of this great Fraternity of ours, the privilege of becoming a Temple. You granted that request.

The following year we received our Charter. We only had 550 members when we asked for our dispensation and today we have some 1,400-plus Nobles, a growth of some 243 percent in Southeastern Alaska.

In the area we are now asking exclusive jurisdiction over, we have some thirty-five members.

Now, when exclusive jurisdiction was given to us as a Temple and subsequently, we agreed at that time, being a new Temple, we could not handle everything within our great state. We agreed with Jurisdictional Lines that we would be working with other Temples to bring our Fraternity together.

However, in this connection, let us look at some figures.

There are 600 Masons, approximately, in Southeastern Alaska. Of those, 135 are Shriners. Approximately 100 of those belong to Nile Temple and the Shrine Clubs there. We do not have any Shrine Clubs in Southeastern Alaska.

However, I can tell you this that, today, seventy-five percent of all Masons in our Grand Lodge are Shriners. In our exclusive jurisdiction, one out of every six in the Southeastern are Shriners. We say, give us the opportunity to go throughout the southeastern and we will bring a stagnant area back into the fold.

Now, let me further add that I would not be appearing before you to make this presentation if I did not feel in my own heart that it was for the benefit of Shrinedom.

Now, understand one other thing and that is our association with Nile Temple has been excellent. Unfortunately, it has deteriorated over the last few years and I do not know why but I think this may be the reason why we should try and resolve it. It is not going to help to have people knocking off themselves.

All I ask is this, fellow Representatives, that you bear with us, give us a chance to have Southeastern Alaska now—not for the benefit of Al Aska, not for the benefit of Nile, but for the benefit of Shrine and Masonry.

Thank you very much.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Is there further discussion?

Microphone 2.

NOBLE DONALD ANDERSON [Nile Temple]: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Fellow Representatives: I represent the other Temple involved in this situation, Nile Temple, and I would request that I be permitted to speak from the podium.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: You are certainly welcome to approach the podium.

... Whereupon, Noble Anderson approached the podium ...

NOBLE ANDERSON: Again, I am standing here representing Nile Temple and the Nobles in Southeast Alaska. I am asking you to vote "no" on this request and let the situation in Southeast Alaska remain in the status quo for concurrent jurisdiction for the following reasons:

Because of an illness, our Potentate's letter concerning this Call was sent to his home. Nile Temple did not see it until approximately the 22nd of May. At that time, I called every Shrine Club President in Southeast Alaska—Juneau, Ketchikan and Sitka. All of them were totally amazed.

Now, we have some 167 Nobles of Nile Temple in Southeast Alaska. Also, there are

twenty-nine and not thirty-five Nobles of Al Aska Temple in Southeast Alaska. Also, there are some seventeen Nobles of other Temples represented.

Now, every one of these Shrine Clubs asked me to represent them here today.

Now, since that time I have had an opportunity to speak with the Vice President of the Ketchikan Shrine Club, who was in Seattle on business; with the Treasurer of the Juneau Shrine Club and the President of the Sitka Shrine Club, who were in Seattle attending Grand Lodge.

Masonically, Southeastern Alaska is 100 percent affiliated with the outside or State of Washington.

When the Grand Lodge of Alaska was formed in 1981, five Blue Lodges in Southeast Alaska and one in Anchorage elected to keep their Masonic ties to the State of Washington and to this day they belong to District 3 of the Grand Lodge of Washington.

Just for clarity, Southeast Alaska is an isolated sector. It is accessible only by air and water transportation.

The three Shrine Clubs involved are from 675 miles to 910 miles from Seattle. They are 575 miles to 810 miles from Anchorage.

Also, Southeast Alaska is totally dependent on the Puget Sound area for everything it uses or consumes, with the exception of seafood, drinking water, firewood and hydroelectric power. Therefore, virtually all commerce is to the south or the Seattle area and very little to the west or the Anchorage area.

For example, there are three flights a day from Juneau to Anchorage and nine to Seattle.

Now, the Jurisdictional Lines Committee, who spent an hour and ten minutes with us and I do not know how long in relation to making their recommendations, recommends that, Masonically as a Shrine, we should stay in concurrent jurisdictions and that being the case, that is simply all we are requesting.

Therefore, I suggest that you vote "no" on this proposal and that the situation remain in the status quo or in concurrent jurisdictions.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Is there further discussion?

NOBLE JOHN WILLIAMS [Cairo Temple]: Let me say that in my State of Vermont we have concurrent jurisdiction with Mount Sinai Temple. We have never had a problem with waivers of any kind.

I would like to address a question to the individual from Nile Temple and ask him if there has ever been a problem with Nile Temple granting waivers to Al Aska Temple? Has Nile Temple ever granted any waivers to Al Aska Temple?

NOBLE ANDERSON d[Nile Temple]: I do not know as I understand the question because in concurrent jurisdiction there would never be any need for the granting of a waiver.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Does that satisfy the gentleman?

Are there other speakers?

. . . At this point, the question was severally called for . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: The question has been called for.

We are going to vote on the question, which is to close debate.

All in favor indicate by saying aye; those opposed. The motion is carried by the necessary two-thirds majority.

We are now going to vote on the proposed amendment.

All in favor of the amendment indicate by saying aye; those opposed nay. I will rule that it did not receive the required two-thirds majority and, therefore, failed of passage.

. . . Business was transacted in the Colorado Corporation at this time . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: We will now move to Ted Corsones who will, for the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee, address item 20 in the Call of the Annual Session for 1987.

NOBLE CORSONES: To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, item number 20 on Call of the Annual Session of 1987, located on page 24 of the Call. It is a proposal to amend S.487.2 and S.487.4 of Article 87 of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council, an Iowa Corporation, so that such Sections will read as follows:

ARTICLE 87
Tennessee

Section 487.2 Alhambra Temple
Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the county of Polk and all territory lying West of the Counties of Scott, Morgan, Roane, Loudon, Monroe and Polk at present coming within the jurisdiction of Alhambra Temple, except the Counties of Jackson and DeKalb in Alabama.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Yaarab Temple of Atlanta, Georgia, over the Counties of Catoosa, Dade and Walker in the State of Georgia, in accordance with that certain agreement entered into between Yaarab Temple of Atlanta, Georgia, and Alhambra Temple.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Cahaba Temple in the Counties of Jackson and DeKalb in Alabama.

(Agreement between Zamora and Alhambra Temples as to concurrent jurisdiction in certain counties, 1949. No amendment to this Article).

Section 487.4 Kerbela Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Campbell, Anderson, Knox, Blount, Greene, Scott, Morgan, Roane, Loudon and Monroe and all counties lying east thereof in the State of Tennessee except Sullivan, Washington, Unicoi, Carter, Johnson, Harkins and Hancock Counties.

The committee reports that the proposed amendment is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any provision of the Articles of Incorporation or Bylaws.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND
LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Chairman
Robert E. Cooper
Theodore Corsones
Robert C. Lake
William A. Buckaway, Jr.
Gerald L. Davis
J. M. Tingle

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report, I recommend that you now call upon Illustrious Sir Aurie J. Thompson of the Jurisdictional Lines Committee for its report.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: I will next call upon Aurie J. Thompson of the Jurisdictional Lines Committee for its report.

NOBLE AURIE J. THOMPSON: To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisdictional Lines item 20 which appears on page 24 of the Call. It is a proposal to modify territorial jurisdiction, as recited to you in the report of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws which was just read to you.

A hearing was held before your committee on June 21, 1987 and, for all practical purposes, on each succeeding day thereafter. The official Divans of both Temples were in attendance at the meetings. We are pleased to inform you that a spirit of brotherhood prevailed at all times.

After exhaustive negotiations between the Temples and guidance from the Jurisdictional Lines Committee, Alhambra Temple and Kerbela Temple executed a written agreement. A true copy thereof is appended to this report and made a part hereof by reference thereto.

For your information, the agreement reads as follows:

This agreement is made and entered into this 26th day of June, 1987 between Alhambra Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S. and Kerbela Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S.

WHEREAS, on May 26, 1937, Alhambra and Kerbela entered into an agreement which provided for concurrent jurisdiction in the Counties of Scott, Morgan, Roane, Loudon and Monroe, and which further provided for additional terms and conditions as set out therein; and

WHEREAS, Alhambra and Kerbela, by this agreement, desire to terminate that agreement and enter into a new agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing premises and the mutual covenants hereinafter contained, Alhambra and Kerbela Temples agree as follows:

1. Kerbela Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S. shall have concurrent jurisdiction with Alhambra Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S. in the Counties of Scott, Morgan Roane, Loudon and Monroe in the State of Tennessee.

2. Kerbela Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S. and Alhambra Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S. hereby confirm and recognize the validity of the Charters issued to the respective Shrine Clubs in the concurrent jurisdiction Counties of Morgan, Scott, Roane, Monroe and Loudon.

3. Upon prior notification, the Divan and Nobility of either Temple shall have visitation rights to any club located within the aforesaid concurrent jurisdiction counties unless, for good cause shown, the visitation is denied. The visitation shall be for the purpose of carrying on their respective Temple activities which are not prohibited by the provisions of Article 37 of the Bylaws of the Iowa Corporation. Alhambra Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S. recognizes the valid interest of Kerbela Temple Nobles who are members of the Roane County Shrine Club to attend monthly Temple Unit and stated meetings at Kerbela Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S.

4. Kerbela Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S. shall have the right to solicit circus ticket sales in those telephone exchanges serving the towns of Oak Ridge and Oliver Springs, at this date, which lie within Roane County, Tennessee.

5. This agreement may be cancelled by either party hereto upon ninety days written notice to the other and upon approval of the Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S.

6. The prior written agreement between Alhambra Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S. and Kerbela Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S. dated May 26, 1937 is hereby revoked.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this agreement has been executed by the undersigned on behalf of Alhambra Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S. and Kerbela Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S. on the date first above written.

Alhambra Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S., by

/S/ Everett G. Bullock, Potentate

/S/ Fred J. Oliver, Recorder

Kerbela Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S., by

/S/ Ray F. Akers, Sr., Potentate

/S/ Major M. Meador Recorder

The written agreement has been executed by the Potentate and Recorder of each Temple, as the authorized representatives of their respective Temples. Furthermore, the Temples want you to know that your permission will be sought to withdraw item 20 upon your approval of the ratification of the agreement.

Your committee commends the Officers of both Temples for reaching an accord. They acted in the best interest of their Temples and the best interest of this Order.

Your committee is unanimous in its request that the Imperial Council approve and ratify the agreement.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISDICTIONAL
LINES

R. A. Posey, DDS, Chairman
Aurie J. Thompson
Glenn McMennamy
Howard E. Smith, MD
C. Douglas Mayes
Joseph I. Morris
Robert A. Boylan

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions concerning this report, I move that the Imperial Council, pursuant to S.337.5 of our Bylaws, approve and ratify the agreement dated June 26, 1987 between Alhambra Temple and Kerbela Temple.

... The motion was duly seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: You have before you the motion and the second to approve and ratify the agreement as presented.

Is there any discussion?

... There being no discussion, the motion to approve and ratify the agreement was voted upon and declared to be carried ...

NOBLE AURIE THOMPSON: And now, Imperial Sir, now that the agreement has been approved and ratified, I would recommend that you now call upon the proponent of item 20, Illustrious Potentate Ray F. Akers, Sr., who will request permission of the Imperial Council to withdraw item 20.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR RAY F. AKERS, SR.: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Fellow Representatives: May I respectfully request that item 20 be withdrawn from the Call?

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: As you know, this is going to require the unanimous vote of this body.

First of all, is there a second to withdrawal?

... The request for withdrawal was severally seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: I presume you all understand what we are going to do, which is something we have done in several instances here already.

Again, this requires a unanimous vote and so I am now going to put the question.

All in favor of withdrawal of item 20 please say aye; are there any in opposition? I hear no indications in opposition and so I will declare the motion unanimously carried for withdrawal.

NOBLE PETTIT: Imperial Sir, inasmuch as the Representatives have unanimously consented to withdraw item 20, I again move that the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee and any other committee to which this proposal has been referred, be discharged from further report.

... The motion was duly seconded, was voted upon and declared to be unanimously carried ...

... Business was transacted in the Colorado Corporation at this time ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: The Chairman will recognize Walt Pettit.

NOBLE PETTIT: If I may, Imperial Sir, I have before me now a request to withdraw item 2 from the Call of the Annual Session, which reads as follows:

"I hereby request the permission of this Imperial Council Session to withdraw item 2 on the Call for the Annual Session of 1987."

This is signed by Illustrious Sir Edward G. Maag, the proponent of the proposal.

Imperial Sir, the request to withdraw requires the unanimous consent of the Representatives.

Therefore, I recommend that you ask the Representatives whether or not they grant their unanimous consent to the withdrawal and, if they do, I move that the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee and any other committee to which this proposal has been referred be discharged from further report.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: You have before you a request for the withdrawal of proposal 2 as indicated in the Call. It requires a unanimous vote for withdrawal.

All in favor of withdrawal indicate by saying aye; are there any in opposition? I hear none and so the motion to withdraw is declared to be passed unanimously.

... Business was transacted in the Colorado Corporation at this time ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: I will call upon Illustrious Sir Lake for the presentation of Item 17 in the Call.

NOBLE LAKE: To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, item number 17 on Call of the Annual Session of 1987, located on page 23 of the Call. It is a proposal to amend S.335.10 of Article 35 of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council, an Iowa Corporation, so that the following language will be deleted in its entirety:

ARTICLE 35
Prohibited Practices

Section 335.10 Female Organizations

(a) A Temple may not organize, or sponsor, a female unit or any uniformed body of women.

(b) A Temple may not organize, or sponsor, any body of women, or men and women, purporting to be an organization connected with the Order composed of Nobles and female relatives or requiring such relationship as the prerequisite for membership in the organization.

The committee reports that the proposed amendment is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any provision of the Articles of Incorporation or Bylaws.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND
LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Chairman
Robert E. Cooper
Theodore Corsones
Robert C. Lake
William A. Buckaway, Jr.
Gerald L. Davis
J. M. Tingle

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report, I recommend that you now call upon proposer Illustrious Sir Gilbert L. Martin, for an appropriate motion.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: I will call upon Illustrious Sir Gilbert L. Martin for an appropriate motion.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR MARTIN: Imperial Sir, I would move adoption of item 17 in the Call.

... The motion was duly seconded . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: I will ask the proposer to make his presentation at this point.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR MARTIN: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Representatives: This is item 17 in the Call.

I think it is important to know my reasons for proposing this legislation and it is not to ever encourage or include ladies and Shriners in our great organization. If we ever do that, I am going to volunteer to be permanent Senior Deacon in my Blue Lodge.

The purpose of this is that last year, during the adverse publicity we had, this was interpreted to mean that no group of ladies who were married to our Director's staff or to the organization could continue to function in a way that they had in the past.

Now, in the past, our ladies organization had raised some \$35,000 a year for our hospitals. However, since last year, that ladies unit has been unable to assemble enough members to even meet. This, in turn, has had a devastating effect.

My purpose is to not sponsor organizations such as Daughters of the Nile or any Temple organization but to allow them to be a part of us and in support of us and, therefore, on that basis, I am encouraging the passage of this resolution.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Is there further discussion?

... The question was severally called for . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: I see nobody at the microphones and so I believe you are ready to vote on this proposal. The recommendation is to adopt.

All in favor of adoption please indicate by saying aye; those opposed. I will declare this proposal defeated by the necessary two-thirds majority. The motion did not carry.

I will now call on Walter Pettit to address item 1 on the Call. Well, the Chair apologizes. I understand this has been handled and it was not crossed off on my list.

NOBLE PETTIT: Item 1 was withdrawn from the Call.

... Business was transacted in the Colorado Corporation at this time . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: The Chair recognizes Walter Pettit.

NOBLE PETTIT: Imperial Sir, a point of personal privilege.

I want to express my appreciation to all of you for the judicious job you have done with a tremendous amount of legislation. I honestly feel as though you have given all the items the appropriate consideration and have done so in an exemplary manner and my Fez is off to you and you have appreciation from me and every member of the committee for the way you have handled yourselves concerning our legislation.

We will now proceed with item 22 on the Call for the Annual Session.

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, item number 22 on the Call of the Annual Session of 1987, located on page 25 of the Call. Such resolution reads as follows:

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the Executive Director is expected and required to travel extensively and frequently by air in order to discharge the responsibilities assigned to him by the Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S.; and

WHEREAS, it has proven advantageous to the corporation for such individual to conduct his business at various airports throughout our jurisdiction in order to make optimum use of his time; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Directors, in recognition of the foregoing, authorized the appropriation of funds for the purchase of airline club membership for this individual, as being in the best interests of the corporation.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that it is acknowledged that:

1. The foregoing individual is expected and required to frequently travel by air in order to perform the responsibilities assigned to them;

2. The optimum allocation of his time requires the use of meeting rooms and other amenities available at airports for airline club members; and

3. The appropriation of funds for the purchase of airline club membership for this individual is in the best interests of the corporation and the action of the Board of Directors in expending funds for this purpose is ratified.

The committee reports that the proposed amendment is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any provision of the Articles of Incorporation or Bylaws.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND
LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr. Chairman

Robert E. Cooper

Theodore Corsones

Robert C. Lake

William A. Buckaway, Jr.

Gerald L. Davis

J. M. Tingle

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report, I recommend that you now call upon Illustrious Sir Mahlon Hessey, for an appropriate motion.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: The Chair recognizes Mahlon Hessey.

NOBLE MAHLON HESSEY: I move the adoption of this resolution.

. . . The motion was duly seconded . . .

NOBLE HESSEY: Imperial Sir, I would like to say one short thing.

The reason this is in the Call is because there was a substantial dissatisfaction expressed from the floor last year with respect to the use of airline club membership cards of the Board of Directors and the Board of Trustees.

We have authorized the expenditure of airline club memberships to the individuals mentioned in this resolution and because our conduct has been called into question, we did not want any of you Representatives to feel that something was being done behind your back.

Therefore, upon the direction of the Joint Boards, we then ordered this resolution to be placed in the Call so that you would know what was going on.

Also, I would just like to take a moment of personal privilege to thank Jim Singley for his previous remarks. (See Colorado Transcript, page 121)

... The question was severally called for ...

NOBLE SINGLEY: Imperial Sir, in order to show that this body is behind those members and that we have our own Board and wish them to continue in operation, I move that this matter be tabled.

... The motion was severally seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: You have before you a motion and a second to table this issue. There is no discussion on tabling.

All in favor indicate by saying aye; opposed. It is tabled by the necessary two-thirds majority.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR EVERETT W. LARSON [Potentate, Sesostri Temple]: Imperial Sir, does this action that tabled these two resolutions permit the Board to go ahead and purchase these or does this mean that they cannot?

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Just one moment, I will check with my Parliamentarian.

NOBLE TED CORSONES: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Representatives: The answer to your question, just as Jim Singley has pointed out to you quite correctly, is that the Board of Directors of the Colorado Corporation and the Board of Directors of the Iowa Corporation have the authority to conduct business as any other body.

They did purchase these airline club memberships because of, last year, a question being raised and that Mahlon Hessey, in turn, said that this would be brought to your attention.

By your action, you have now given them a vote of confidence. All you are doing by that vote is indicating a vote of confidence.

... Cries of "no, no" ...

NOBLE CORSONES: Well, Representatives, that is the way I understood Jim Singley's remarks and, Jim, if I am wrong, you can correct me.

NOBLE JIM SINGLEY: Let me say that it was my intention to tell these Boards that these are matters of operation that should not be brought to this forum because we are not running the Board of Directors—we are a policy-making organization. They are the operators and, therefore, we should not have to take their place.

Now, as I tried to say previously, if we do not have confidence enough in them to let them run it, then they ought not to be there.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR LARSON [Potentate, Sesostri Temple]: I agree wholeheartedly but, on the other hand, my question was this—that by failure to ratify, were we defeating that aspect of it? I agree with you 100 percent.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Thank you for bringing that to our attention.

... Business was transacted in the Colorado Corporation at this time ...

NOBLE JAMES SINGLEY: Imperial Sir, I have been requested to again take the microphone for the purpose of saying that some are in doubt as to whether or not we have approved the actions of our Boards by purchasing these airline membership cards for certain designated people.

Now, there is some doubt as to whether or not we have confidence in them and that is the matter I wish to discuss.

REPRESENTATIVE: Imperial Sir, a point of order.

There is no motion on the floor.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: This is a point of personal privilege, I believe.

NOBLE SINGLEY: Now, in order to get the matter on the floor, I move that our actions be reversed and that we now pass these resolutions approving these.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: You are moving to take from the table, is that correct?

NOBLE SINGLEY: Taking them off the table and putting them back on the floor. In other words, we take them off the table, then I would move approval of those actions so we will not have further doubt.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: The motion before you is to remove these from the table. Was there a second?

... The motion was duly seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Is there any discussion concerning removal from the table?

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR BOWMAN [Potentate, Al Amin Temple]: Imperial Sir, we do not come to these Boards and give them permission to buy paper clips or magazines or literature or anything of that type. Therefore, I do not think that is a bit necessary and I would ask we defeat that.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Is there further discussion?

If not, all in favor of the motion to take off the table indicate by saying aye; opposed nay. The motion to remove from the table is declared to be defeated.

INSURANCE

... The following report concerning Temple Insurance was not presented at the Imperial Session but, at the request of Imperial Sir Burton Ravellette, is included in this record as follows, together with the Temple Insurance Study based on responses from 127 Temples

Unless you have been living in a vacuum for the past couple of years, you are aware that we have been suffering through the worst insurance crisis in history. Unfortunately, the Shrine has not been exempt from the effects of the crisis. The major effects have been substantial premium increases, reductions in coverage or even total unavailability of coverage. The financial stability of some Temples is jeopardized by the cost of insurance.

In the past, the Imperial Council has been instrumental in establishing a voluntary insurance program which is underwritten by Travelers. Although this program has offered many advantages of group purchasing, it, too, has suffered considerable set backs.

In an attempt to provide relief from the current crisis, I asked that a questionnaire be developed and distributed to the Temples so that insurance data could be obtained. The data received to date has been compiled and analyzed. We feel our best approach is to explore two distinct alternatives.

First, we are approaching the insurance markets with the idea of establishing a conventional insurance program which would require the participation of all Temples. This method might include some type of risk sharing below the catastrophic protection of an umbrella. If loss history proved to be better than projected, then the savings could either be used to reduce future premiums or be returned to the Temples.

Second, we are investigating the option of establishing a self-insurance program through either a risk retention group or a captive. This self-insurance program would serve as the 'insurance company' for all Shrine Temples. A risk retention group has been made possible by recent federal legislation which allows companies or associations to self-insure in all states by becoming licensed in only one state. The advantages of a risk retention group include:

- The elimination of insurance company profit and
- Premium increases which are determined by the losses of the group itself and actuarial calculations rather than insurance industry cycles.

A minute ago, I mentioned that I directed that a questionnaire be distributed in order to compile certain basic underwriting information. To those of you who have completed the questionnaire, I thank you for your cooperation. To those Temples who have not provided the necessary information, consider this a swift kick in your backside. We need the data ASAP because we are now at a critical point in our study. The sooner you submit the information, the sooner we can develop the options which could provide us all with some relief from the whims of the insurance carriers.

I look forward to seeing this project through to its completion, but I must have your cooperation.

TEMPLE INSURANCE STUDY
BASED ON RESPONSES FROM 127 TEMPLES

SCHEDULE A

BUILDING AND PROPERTY INFORMATION
BASED ON RESPONSES FROM 127 TEMPLES

Temple membership (127 responses):	
Total	605,743
Average per Temple	4,769
Total number of buildings (113 responses):	229
(14 Temples do not own property)	
Approximate square feet (113 responses):	
Total	4,442,198
Average per building	19,398
Number of stories (113 responses):	
Total elevators:	
Passenger (28 responses)	32
Freight (20 responses)	24
Sidewalk	1
Approximate building value (106 responses):	
Total	\$33,616,698.00
Average per building	317,139.00
Approximate contents value (114 responses):	
Total	\$27,333,292.00
Average	239,766.00
Sprinklers (113 responses):	
	Yes — 17
	No — 77
	Partial — 14
	Did not answer — 5
Alarms (113 responses):	
	Yes — 41
	No — 62
	Partial — 5
	Did not answer — 5
Mercantile occupancies (23 responses):	
(Leased to third parties)	
Restaurants	9
Bars	11
Lease	9
Gift shop	6
Temple operated restaurants (20 responses):	
Total receipts	\$4,634,479.00
Average	231,723.00
Temple operated bars (14 responses):	
Total receipts	\$3,102,662.00
Average	66,014.00
Automobiles (88 responses):	
(Not including unlicensed parade vehicles)	
Total	540
Average per Temple	6.1
Aircraft (1 response):	
Total	1

SCHEDULE B
SPECIAL EVENTS

<i>Type</i>	DAYS			SEATS			RECEIPTS		
	<i>No. of Resp.</i>	<i>No. of Days</i>	<i>Avg. Days</i>	<i>No. of Resp.</i>	<i>No. of Seats</i>	<i>Avg. Seats</i>	<i>No. of Resp.</i>	<i>Total Receipts</i>	<i>Average Receipts</i>
Circus	109	520	4.77	92	657,012	7,141.43	88	11,155,812	126,770.59
Sporting	65	120	1.85	36	341,400	9,483.33	46	1,226,326	26,659.26
Food	7	21	3.00	36	2,600	520.00	5	42,200	8,440.00
Sales	6	9	1.50	N/A	N/A	N/A	4	382,300	95,575.00
Other	20	349	17.45	11	19,980	1,816.36	14	248,500	17,750.00
Totals	207	1,019	4.92	144	1,020,992	7,090.22	162	13,055,138	80,587.27

SCHEDULE C
WORKERS COMPENSATION

<i>Code</i>	<i>Total Estimated Payroll \$</i>	<i>Modif</i>	<i>Rate</i>	<i>Estimated Premium \$</i>
0951	22,646	0.95	.0115	247.40
0953	218,373	0.98	.0294	6,265.26
0971	169,432	0.97	.0725	11,915.38
0975	388,000	1.00	.0294	11,407.20
5403	10,000	0.87	.1729	1,504.23
7720	5,000	1.00	.0557	278.50
8279	4,031	1.00	.0943	380.12
8742	78,017	1.00	.0090	702.15
8809	50,200	1.00	.0047	235.94
8810	2,699,281	1.01	.0045	12,218.97
9000	14,000	1.00	.0403	564.20
9007	15,000	1.00	.0200	300.00
9014	10,000	1.00	.0527	527.00
9015	343,747	0.99	.0591	20,161.79
9016	30,210	1.13	.0528	1,796.31
9060	452,037	0.98	.0382	16,841.43
9061	5,361,905	1.11	.0274	162,485.51
9061U	3,000	1.00	.0274	82.20
9071	19,000	1.00	.0200	380.00
9079	711,000	0.94	.0405	26,973.00
9154	589,000	1.15	.0281	19,104.07
9156	50,400	0.91	.0185	851.00
9186	2,500	1.00	.2082	520.50
9261	60,490	1.21	.0200	1,463.84
Total	11,307,269			297,206.00

SCHEDULE D
THREE YEAR LOSS HISTORY
1985-86-87
(65 Responses)

<i>Year</i>	<i>Type</i>	<i>Total Number</i>	<i>Total Amount Paid</i>	<i>Total Amount Incurred</i>
1985				
	Workers' Compensation	11	8,533	
	General Liability	35	156,959	
	Automobile	20	26,024	
	Property	19	502,527	
1985 Totals		85	694,043	0
1986				
	Workers' Compensation	13	10,540	
	General Liability	34	58,498	66,725
	Automobile	16	15,358	
	Property	21	61,583	300
1986 Totals		84	145,979	67,025
1987				
	Workers' Compensation	1		49
	General Liability	4	2,501	8,500
	Automobile	2	258	
	Property	1	450	
1987 Totals		8	3,209	8,549
Three Year Totals		177	843,231	75,574

LOSS HISTORY
RECAP
THREE YEAR TOTALS

<i>Type</i>	<i>Total Number</i>	<i>Amount Paid</i>	<i>Amount Incurred</i>
Workers' Compensation	25	19,073	49
General Liability	73	217,958	75,225
Automobile	38	41,640	0
Property	41	564,560	300
Totals	177	843,231	75,574

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Now, I believe we are about to finish up and, according to my sheet here, we have completed all of the legislation that we have to address at this particular time.

Are there any other resolutions that need to be addressed at this time?

Now, we will call for the report of the Time and Place Committee and I would first like to call on our Imperial Potentate-Elect, Imperial Sir Voris King.

IMPERIAL SIR VORIS KING: I would like to extend a cordial invitation to all of you to be with us next year in New Orleans, where we are going to put a wonderful program together and show you the best time you have ever had.

Now, of course, I know that you had a good time here and we hope we can top this meeting. We are certainly planning on it.

We are going to have a lot of fun. I want all of you to come. We are going to have one of the largest Mardi Gras Balls and finest meetings that you have ever attended.

I just would like to tell all of the Potentates that we are going to have a big party at the Rivergate and each of you will be able to purchase tickets for your troops and their ladies. You are all going to have a wonderful time.

We are going to have floats the same way the Mardi Gras affair does. Further, you will be allowed to ride on these floats, of course, for a nominal fee. (Laughter) Also, for the first time in your life, you are going to be part of a Mardi Gras parade where you can throw things. So I say that you are going to have a lot of fun.

You will be notified. Again, we are going to have a great time in New Orleans and I would urge all of you to plan to come because we are going to give you a good time. We do have a lot of things planned.

I might further say that although, at New Orleans, we had a wonderful World's Fair, nobody came. (Laughter) Therefore, now they are able to house all of us within a six-block area and we are going to look forward to having you. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Thank you very much, Imperial Sir Voris.

We are now going to have a report from our Deputy Imperial Potentate-Elect, Edward G. McMullan, C.D.

IMPERIAL SIR MCMULLAN: Thank you, Dr. Anthony, D.V.M.

Gentlemen and Nobles, it gives me a great deal of pleasure to invite you to Toronto, Canada in 1981 and I would now like to call on my Director General, Peter Rhodes, from Rameses Temple, Toronto, Ontario, Canada.

NOBLE RHODES: Thank you.

Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Representatives and Nobles All: In behalf of all of us from Canada, we invite you to Canada, July 2-7, 1989.

I am not going to say very much at this time because I had asked Imperial Sir Voris King as to how long he would like us to speak and he said "thirty seconds" and so, at this time, I would like to urge all of you to make your plans to attend.

We have the best place in the world—have some 30,000 rooms. At the present time, we have 14,000 rooms reserved in connection with this convention but, as I say, we have a total of 30,000 rooms just waiting to be occupied.

Thank you very much. We look forward to seeing you. Come up and see us. We are a great host. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Thank you very much.

I am now going to call upon the Imperial Chief Rabban-Elect, George Powell.

IMPERIAL SIR POWELL: Thank you, Imperial Sir.

Good morning to everybody.

Your Imperial Session will be held in Chicago on July 2-6. I can assure you that the things that are being planned are for your interest and I can think of no reason why we will not have a real good time.

Please come. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Thank you very much.

I would now like to call on our Chairman of Jurisprudence and Laws.

NOBLE WALTER PETTIT: Nobles, I am still concerned, as your Chairman of Jurisprudence and Laws, about items on the Call that were tabled.

Those resolutions, if you would read them, were made for the purpose of ratifying the actions of the Board of Directors of the Iowa Corporation and the Colorado Corporation. The tabling of these motions, in my opinion, as your Chairman of Jurisprudence and Laws, have meant a negative rather than a positive response for the actions of those Boards of Directors.

I am concerned with respect to these matters being in the minutes in those forms and I would propose that a motion be in order to take these matters from the table and to present them to you again as joint matters for ratification, which would mean your approval, direct approval of the actions of those Boards.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Let me ask you, is there such a motion?

... The motion was severally made and severally seconded ...

NOBLE SINGLEY: However, Imperial Sir, I believe that before we can act in relation to what Illustrious Sir Pettit has indicated, it would be appropriate to take the matter from the table and I would so move.

... The motion to take from the table was then duly seconded, voted upon and declared to be carried ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: The motion has been taken off the table and is now before us.

NOBLE PETTIT: I would suggest a motion be made to approve Items 22 and 32, which are the ratifications of the actions of the Boards of Directors of the Colorado and Iowa Corporations.

Is there such a motion?

... The motion was duly made and seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Is there any discussion in relation to this?

REPRESENTATIVE [Ainad Temple]: Is it appropriate to request a roll call?

... Cries of "no, no" ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: That is not in order.

I will now put the question.

NOBLE PETTIT: Let me say that a "yes" vote indicates ratification of the actions of the Colorado and Iowa Boards of Directors.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Do you all understand what is being said here?

... Cries of "yes" ...

... There being no further discussion, the motion was voted upon and declared to be carried by the necessary majority vote ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Continuing with the report on Time and Place, I will recognize Imperial Sir Joe Padgett.

IMPERIAL SIR PADGETT: In 1991 we will welcome you to San Francisco.

That is all I need say at this time. Further reports will be given later.

Thank you very much. (Applause)

Also, the exact dates will be presented to you next year.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Thank you very much.

Now, are there any closing remarks at this time that the Director General would like to make? Well, he is not here and so evidently does not want to make any remarks.

Therefore, at this time, the Chair will recognize Imperial Sir Jack Streight for a report of the Resolutions Committee.

IMPERIAL SIR JACK STREIGHT: To the Representatives of the Imperial Council:

WHEREAS, this One Hundred Thirteenth Annual Session of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America convened in the City of Las Vegas, State of Nevada, to the delight of those Nobles and Ladies who have won more than just honors.

WHEREAS, the warm hospitality of the people of Las Vegas accorded our Nobles, families and friends has made this Session most enjoyable.

WHEREAS, much of the success of this Annual Session can be credited to Zelzah Temple, the host Temple, and to the Director General, Dick Land.

WHEREAS, it is impossible to record the countless names of those who have made their contributions to this memorable meeting, nevertheless, we deserve to call special attention

to the efforts of our Imperial Potentate, Russell H. Anthony, D.V.M., his Imperial Divan, to the Past Imperial Potentates, the Board of Trustees and the Grand Masters who dignified and inspired the Session with their presence and guidance.

WHEREAS, the Oldsmobile Division of General Motors Corporation by providing a fleet of beautiful Oldsmobiles has added to the comfort and convenience of the Imperial Family and Potentates.

THEREFORE, be it resolved that we officially express our grateful appreciation for everything that has been done for our convenience and comfort, and to government and city officials, police, radio, television, press and many others, our expression of thanks for making this Session successful.

Respectfully submitted,
 COMMITTEE ON RESOLUTIONS
 Jack M. Streight, Q.C., Chairman
 Burton E. Ravellette, Jr.
 Robert B. Bailey
 John Ketelsen
 Merritt S. "Bud" Jones
 Richard S. Land

Imperial Sir, I would move the adoption of this resolution.

. . . The motion was duly seconded, was voted upon and declared to be carried . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Now, I am going to turn the microphone over to our Imperial Recorder, Jack Jones, for the next three items.

Well, just a moment, I will turn the gavel over to our Imperial Potentate-Elect, Imperial Sir Voris King.

. . . The gavel was tendered to Imperial Sir Voris King . . .

IMPERIAL SIR KING: I would like to recognize Imperial Sir Everett Evans.

IMPERIAL SIR EVANS: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Representatives: It is customary every year at this time that we compile a book of all of the travels and all things that the Imperial Potentate has done this year and present it to him at this point.

Therefore, Imperial Sir, I present to you this book of clippings denoting your activities during the past year.

. . . Presentation of book and applause ensued . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Thank you very much.

I certainly want to tell you how much I appreciate this and I want to tell all of you individuals sitting out there that I could not have had any better Imperial Divan to work with during this past year. I certainly appreciated the cooperation of all of them and, of course, certainly likewise appreciated your cooperation during this Session.

Thank you very much. (Applause)

IMPERIAL SIR VORIS KING: I believe that our Imperial Marshal would now like to come to the podium.

IMPERIAL SIR RAVELLETTE: I would like to publicly acknowledge all the help and assistance we have received from our Imperial Marshal's Aides. We certainly appreciate what they did for us and I think every Noble here appreciates what they did. They indeed had a tremendous responsibility this year, especially in relation to our parade, and I certainly would like to thank them for everything they did for all of us.

If there is no objection, Imperial Sir, I would like to have Bob Bailey come to the podium.

IMPERIAL SIR BAILEY: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Fellow Representatives: In relation to the Captain of the Guard Aides, I would also like to thank all of them for the time and work they gave and to thank the Representatives for being very cooperative with the Captain of the Guard Aides in order to make this such an outstanding convention.

Thank you very much.

IMPERIAL SIR JOHN VERMAAS: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Representatives: I, too, on behalf of the Outer Guard Aides, would like to thank everybody that helped in relation to that contingent.

We will look forward to seeing you all back here again next year.

... The gavel was then returned to Imperial Potentate Anthony ...

... Business was transacted in the Colorado Corporation at this time.

IMPERIAL SIR JONES: Imperial Sir, I would move, sir, that all of the acts and transactions of those who have acted as Officers and Directors of the Iowa Corporation for the past year and those taken at this Session be ratified and approved.

... The motion was duly seconded, was voted upon and declared to be carried ...

... Business was transacted in the Colorado Corporation at this time ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: I am now going to call on Imperial Sir Daniel Bowers, Past Imperial Potentate, to proceed with the Installation of the Imperial Officers.

IMPERIAL SIR BOWERS: First of all, let me say that I appreciate the honor and opportunity to serve in this capacity.

... At this time, the Officers to be installed were placed in their appropriate position ...

IMPERIAL SIR BOWERS: The Officers have been placed in their respective positions and I am going to ask each of you to raise your right hand, say "I" and repeat after me.

... The Officers, in unison, then repeated their Oath of Obligation ...

IMPERIAL SIR BOWERS: And now to you, Imperial Potentate-Elect, you have to give me answers to the following vows that I will present to you.

... Whereupon, Imperial Sir King repeated his answers to the vows as presented by Imperial Sir Bowers ...

IMPERIAL SIR BOWERS: By the authority invested in me, I now declare each of you duly installed into your respective Offices for the ensuing year and may the blessings of the Lord be upon each of you as you do your work across this country for the good of our great Shrine and the cause of our great philanthropy.

And now, I will ask the Jewel of his Office be presented to our newly elected Imperial Potentate, Imperial Sir Voris King.

PAST IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Imperial Sir Voris, it is a great honor for me to present to you the Imperial Potentate's Jewel of North America. Wear it with pride and honor.

... Presentation of Imperial Potentate's Jewel and applause ensued ...

IMPERIAL SIR BOWERS: And I will now next recognize our Imperial Potentate, Imperial Sir Voris King.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Russ, you have had a fine year as our Imperial Potentate. The Imperial Council thanks you and I am happy to present to you your Past Imperial Potentate's Jewel at this time.

... Presentation of Past Imperial Potentate's Jewel then ensued ...

IMPERIAL SIR BOWERS: And now I will ask our outgoing Imperial Chaplain to present the Jewel of the Imperial Chaplain to his successor.

... Presentation of Imperial Chaplain's Jewel to Noble King, newly appointed Imperial Chaplain, ensued ... (Applause)

IMPERIAL CHAPLAIN KING: And, likewise, Imperial Sir, you have had an outstanding year and the Shrine of North America appreciates all the good you have extended to all of us during your year of service. Your words of wisdom have been excellent. God bless you.

... Whereupon, Dr. Herbst was presented with his Past Imperial Chaplain's Jewel ... (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: And now, Billy, it is with much love and knowing that you will have a great year in this Office, that I present to you your Imperial Chaplain's Fez.

... Presentation of Imperial Chaplain's Fez to Noble King then ensued ... (Applause)

IMPERIAL SIR BOWERS: And now, Voris, it is a distinct pleasure for me to present to you your Imperial Potentate's Fez. I know you have been looking forward to this for a long, long time. I am sure you will wear this Imperial Potentate's Fez, Voris, with honor and dignity. We are looking forward to great things from you.

... Presentation of Imperial Potentate's Fez and applause ensued ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Let me say that this is the most wonderful day in my life, to be here and be installed into the Office of Imperial Potentate and to tell you that it will be my greatest endeavor to serve you well during the coming year.

I have had some ten wonderful years in arriving to this high position in the Shrine of North America.

I have had a wonderful year following our Immediate Past Potentate now, Russell Anthony. Let us give him a big hand.

... Applause ensued ...

IMPERIAL SIR BOWERS: It is now a great pleasure for me to call on Imperial Sir Randolph Thomas, Past Imperial Potentate, to Fez his good friend, Lew Brantley from Morocco Temple as the new Imperial Outer Guard.

IMPERIAL SIR THOMAS: Thank you, Imperial Sir.

Now, Imperial Sir Brantley, it gives me a tremendous amount of pleasure to place upon your head at this time, with the help of your Potentate and my Potentate, the three-star Fez of Imperial Outer Guard.

... Presentation of three-star Fez and applause ensued ...

IMPERIAL SIR BRANTLEY: Thank you very, very much.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Also, Lew, let me say that we are glad to have you on the team and I know that your Fez is a little bit small today but in a few days your head will shrink to it. (Laughter)

Now, I am again pleased to tell all of you Nobles and Representatives that this is the happiest day in my life.

Also, I know that some of you are interested in the appointments of the standing committees. I understand that, at this time, I am supposed to present them to you.

... Whereupon, Imperial Potentate King read his appointments to the various standing committees ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: In conclusion, let me tell you that I have served for a long time and I also want to tell the members of the Imperial Divan and the members of the Board of Trustees how pleased I am to be able to serve one more year with each of you.

Thank you very much. (Applause)

Now, before we leave, I would like to call on my Imperial Chaplain to close this Session with prayer.

IMPERIAL CHAPLAIN KING: Let us pray.

Our Heavenly Father, we are grateful for these past few days to gather as Shrine Masons. May the work we have done be pleasing in Thy sight. May we also all look forward, with your guidance, to the activities of the coming year and may we all depart to our various places with your blessings upon us.

This we pray in your Holy Name. Amen.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE KING: Thank you very much.

I will now declare this Session closed. (Gavel)

... Whereupon, at twelve-ten o'clock p.m., the One Hundred Thirteenth Annual Imperial Council Session was adjourned sine die ...

ANNUAL REPORT OF WEBBER C. HARRINGTON
IMPERIAL TREASURER, A.A.O.N.M.S.

January 1-December 31, 1986

Imperial Potentate Russell H. Anthony, D.V.M., Officers and Members of the Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., in meeting assembled at Las Vegas, Nevada, June, 1987:

Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs and Nobles:

The report of our auditors, KPMG Peat Marwick, included in this book of Reports, should be carefully reviewed by all members of the Imperial Council.

Supplementing the report of our auditors, I have prepared and am appending hereto a summary of the revenues, expenses and changes in fund balance of the Imperial Council for the ten years ended December 31, 1986. I hope that this summary will provide the members of the Imperial Council with important information regarding the recent financial history of the Iowa Corporation. In the following paragraphs I shall try to highlight some of the important items which have affected the finances of the Iowa Corporation.

Inasmuch as each calendar year covers approximately one-half of the term of office of two Imperial Potentates and two groups of officers and committee chairmen it is not possible to attribute responsibility for operations for any particular year, and the appended schedule is not provided for that purpose. Rather, it is a financial road map of where we have been, where we are now, and perhaps a word of caution with respect to the future.

The principal items which have affected our revenues have been the following:

1. The increase of annual dues from \$1.85 to \$3.00 per capita, effective in 1983.
2. Refund of unused per capita tax for Imperial Council sessions, effective 1981 with respect to 1980 and subsequent annual sessions.
3. The rise (1977 through 1981) and fall (1982 through 1986) in interest income due to corresponding increases and decreases in interest rates.
4. Reduction of initiation fees during the entire ten year period, and of annual per capita dues, since the increase in 1983, due to declining membership.
5. Revenues from data processing services (net of direct expenses) during the past five years.

With respect to expenses, by far the most significant matter was the adoption at the 1984 session, effective 1985, of a revision in the method of paying mileage and per diem. Each Representative who attends an Imperial Council Session is now paid a mileage allowance for himself, and also for his spouse if she accompanies him, for a round-trip comparable to, but not in excess of, the lowest unrestricted discount air fare or, if such is not available, the lowest coach or most economical air fare, from the departure airport to the destination airport.

This change of method of paying mileage and per diem has resulted in impressive savings to the Imperial Council because of the outstanding cooperation of the Imperial Representatives. We are cognizant of the fact that there may still be some inequities, but we believe that in all material respects it is the fairest and most equitable system that we have ever used.

While the original budget approved at the Atlanta session projected an excess of expenses over revenues of \$466,983, adjustment was recommended by the Committee on Finance and Accounts and approved at the Los Angeles session reducing the budgeted excess of expenses over revenues to \$69,833. I am happy to report to you that our actual 1986 operations resulted in an excess of revenues over expenses of \$122,249.

We have reason to be pleased with our results of operations for the past four years. However, we must recognize that the budgets for Imperial Council sessions constitute a large part of the total budgets of the Iowa Corporation, as shown on the appended schedule. We have no assurance that air fares will remain as low as they have been in recent years. That is the principal reason that the budget adopted at the Los Angeles session projected a deficit of \$761,833 for 1987. I hope that the Committee on Finance and Accounts will be able, after review of information currently available, to propose a reduction of the 1987 budgeted deficit.

A comparison of actual vs. budgeted amounts for each category of income and expense for the budget year 1986 is shown in the report of the Finance and Accounts Committee in this Book of Reports. A report on both the 1986 and 1987 Iowa Corporation budgets will be made by the Finance and Accounts Committee at the Imperial Session.

Respectfully submitted,

Yours in the Faith,

Webber C. Harrington
Imperial Treasurer
Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S.

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF
THE NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE

Ten Years Ended December 31, 1986

	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986
<i>Revenues:</i>										
Annual per capita dues	\$ 989,957	\$ 992,531	\$ 989,192	\$1,545,611	\$1,532,888	\$1,513,416	\$2,534,498	\$2,491,756	\$2,422,828	\$2,365,770
Initiation fees	93,565	92,678	85,838	80,520	75,472	70,217	68,500	64,878	57,395	51,591
Interest	251,750	272,340	326,978	363,088	570,662	429,679	357,732	357,129	350,623	295,711
Data processing services (net of direct expenses)						107,029	113,653	110,749	92,271	87,852
Refund of unused per capita tax					100,630	90,088	8,273	10,594	56,659	17,766
Other	162,357	436,684	192,641	524,665	125,988	6,598	5,553	7,348	6,220	9,685
	<u>1,497,629</u>	<u>1,794,233</u>	<u>1,594,649</u>	<u>2,513,884</u>	<u>2,405,640</u>	<u>2,217,027</u>	<u>3,088,209</u>	<u>3,042,454</u>	<u>2,985,996</u>	<u>2,828,375</u>
<i>Expenses:</i>										
Imperial Recorder's office	17,204	15,894	30,000	33,600	36,000	33,600	33,600	33,600	33,600	33,600
Executive Director - fraternal affairs office	117,529	133,351	147,407	131,073	148,849	188,634	198,886	223,541	226,793	248,850
Imperial Treasurer's office	4,296	4,485	4,320	4,337	5,298	3,733	3,733	3,733	3,752	3,714
General Counsel's office	7,598	6,150	12,662	13,060	8,423	13,161	12,064	11,066	12,500	19,361
Data processing department	94,982	123,762	129,729	145,346	167,688	165,501	170,741	153,998	168,279	197,300
Temple microcomputer department								100,197	98,095	116,120
Public relations department	81,686	157,264	223,122	219,059	295,001	165,636	176,405	180,077	159,066	240,836
General and administrative expense	162,860	169,428	193,695	140,030	136,402	140,627	154,586	160,032	222,910	299,134
Other fraternal expense	68,726	99,606	114,392	182,396	131,044	157,325	164,527	174,700	137,933	147,905
Building operating expense	94,283	70,558	85,605	73,489	82,402	99,691	106,563	111,433	119,487	124,423
Board and committee expense	87,794	138,984	90,562	168,309	81,767	97,494	125,711	178,010	156,062	176,172
Imperial Divan	122,534	128,991	128,468	218,420	263,049	176,615	210,484	213,759	147,413	177,748
Imperial Council					39,381	29,974	11,061		17,944	44,262
Imperial Council Session	559,855	832,667	554,344	679,425	993,080	1,269,612	1,228,782	1,258,298	919,880	876,701
	<u>1,419,347</u>	<u>1,881,140</u>	<u>1,714,306</u>	<u>2,008,544</u>	<u>2,349,003</u>	<u>2,551,010</u>	<u>2,616,056</u>	<u>2,813,505</u>	<u>2,423,714</u>	<u>2,706,126</u>
Excess of revenues over expenses	78,282	(86,907)	(119,657)	505,340	56,637	(333,983)	472,153	228,949	562,282	122,249
Fund balance, beginning of year	4,981,887	5,060,169	4,973,262	4,853,605	5,358,945	5,415,582	5,081,599	5,553,752	5,782,701	6,344,983
Fund balance; end of year	<u>\$5,060,169</u>	<u>\$4,973,262</u>	<u>\$4,853,605</u>	<u>\$5,358,945</u>	<u>\$5,415,582</u>	<u>\$5,081,599</u>	<u>\$5,553,752</u>	<u>\$5,782,701</u>	<u>\$6,344,983</u>	<u>\$6,467,232</u>

ANNUAL REPORT OF JACK H. JONES
IMPERIAL RECORDER, A.A.O.N.M.S.

To: *Imperial Potentate, Officers and Members of the Imperial Council,
A.A.O.N.M.S.:*

GREETINGS:

The following detailed statements of transactions of the General Offices for the fiscal period January 1, 1986 to December 31, 1986 are submitted for your information.

The report of the Imperial Auditor, showing complete information on all receipts in the General Offices and all remittances made to the Imperial Treasurer, together with the record of payment of all bills, checks for which are prepared in the General Offices, has been submitted and your attention is directed thereto.

The 1987 Election Returns of the 188 Temples reflect that there are Representatives to the 1987 Imperial Council as follows:

	Total Number	Total Votes
At Large	13	13
Ad Vitam	18	18
Emeritus	116	95
Elected	745	<u>745</u>
Total.....		871

At the end of 1986, the Temple's Annual Reports showed a total of 847,484 Nobles plus 5,776 Associate Members on the active rolls of membership. Permanent Contributing Membership Certificates were held by 64,381 Nobles, which relieves them from paying the Annual Shriners Hospital Assessment.

The net loss in Shrine membership for the year 1986 was 20,359 Nobles. Our net losses have progressively increased each year since 1979. There are two major problems confronting us—declining number of creations and the high number of suspensions. Last year, we created only 20,942 and suspended 17,228. It is imperative that we find ways to attract new members and we must develop programs to retain our present members. In order to maintain a healthy growth posture, the Shrine must annually create approximately 40,000 new Nobles, twice the number we created in 1986; and we must substantially reduce the number of suspensions.

The membership details reflected in Annual Temple reports are printed as a part of this report. It should be noted that only 21 Temples reported a net gain in membership while 167 had losses during the year. There was one new Temple under dispensation.

Every Potentate should make membership the number one priority in his Temple. He must analyze his Temple's past programs, closely scrutinize its present operation, and develop innovative programs that will enhance membership. Here are some thought provoking questions. Does your Temple have the best qualified Noble as Membership Committee Chairman? Does he have a realistic budget? Does your Temple have plenty of activities—social and otherwise—to keep the

interest of its members? How is your Temple's image in the communities throughout your jurisdiction? Is your mosque building in good condition? Is it located in a desirable area of town and is there adequate parking? If you don't have your own mosque, is your meeting place and Temple office located in a building that projects the best image for your Temple? Do you have a good public relations program to let the public know what you are doing as Shriners for the good of your community and country?

Imperial Potentate Dr. Russell Anthony designated his Imperial year as "The Year of the Shrine Mason." It is very important that all Temple officers work in close harmony with all Masonic organizations to develop programs that will benefit our Masonic family. We must work hand in hand with the Scottish Rite, York Rite, and Blue Lodge officers to develop programs for positive growth, thereby perpetuating our great fraternities.

During this Shrine year, a great deal of attention was given to the Order of DeMolay. It is a part of the philosophy of Masonry to help and encourage youth, and what better way is there to invest a part of our time and money than in prospects for future members. Besides, even those who don't join Masonry will become better citizens because of what they are taught in DeMolay. They need our help. Please contact the DeMolay Executive Officer of your state or province to find out how your Temple can help.

Imperial Potentate Russell Anthony has done a tremendous job throughout the year in promoting the best interest of our fraternity. He has been unselfish in giving of his time, talent and leadership on behalf of all Shrine Masons, and for this I commend him for an enormous job extremely well done.

We have many new Recorders in our ranks to whom I extend a warm welcome. To all Recorders and their staff, my sincere thanks for your wonderful cooperation during the past year. Keep up the good work!!

The following pages contain specifics that have been compiled for your use. Please study them and compare the history of membership in your Temple with that of others. Work hard to promote the best interest of our great fraternity and insure the future of our hospitals, the World's Greatest Philanthropy.

ES SELAMU ALEIKUM

Respectfully submitted,

JACK H. JONES

Imperial Recorder

MEMBERSHIP REPORT OF TEMPLES TO DECEMBER 31, 1986

TEMPLE NAME	Regular Membership January 1, 1986	Created	Affiliated	Restored	Demit	Suspended	Deceased	Regular Membership	Associate Members	Change	Membership Totals	% of Change
Aad.....	2,922	43	7	2	22	46	80	2,826	5		2,831	3.3 -
Aahmes.....	7,227	142	22	23	81	262	251	6,820	59	8	6,887	5.5 -
Abba.....	2,388	91	10	14	17	82	54	2,350	16	2 -	2,364	1.7 -
Abdallah.....	2,469	71	17	14	27	26	70	2,448	6	1	2,455	.8 -
Abou Ben Adhem.....	5,863	153	28	45	54	176	107	5,752	27	2	5,781	1.9 -
Abou Saad.....	1,594	35	4	19	21	56	36	1,539	21	6 -	1,554	3.8 -
Abu Bekr.....	3,362	74	10	20	35	63	86	3,282	12	3 -	3,291	2.5 -
Acacia U.D.....		55	1,044	1	16		37	1,047			1,047	
Acca.....	4,936	101	14	10	59	82	127	4,793	21	2 -	4,812	2.9 -
Afih.....	3,607	82	16	14	42	69	89	3,519	27	2	3,548	2.4 -
Ahmed.....	1,248	20	2	2	12	11	57	1,192	3		1,195	4.5 -
Ainad.....	8,737	239	12	32	66	128	205	8,621	10	3	8,634	1.3 -
Akdar.....	3,392	108	17	32	39	390	78	3,042	12	8	3,062	10.0 -
Aladdin.....	14,872	408	28	22	83	277	373	14,597	32		14,629	1.8 -
Al Amin.....	1,862	34	21	1	24	44	48	1,802	47	8 -	1,841	3.6 -
Al Aska.....	1,358	57	11		7	37	23	1,359	71		1,430	.1
Al Azhar.....	1,680	35	2	15	52	28	37	1,615	19	3	1,637	3.6 -
Al Bahr.....	4,242	70	53	20	56	38	141	4,150	48	9	4,207	1.9 -
Al Bedoo.....	2,391	43	5	8	29	55	66	2,297	27	4 -	2,320	4.1 -
Alcazar.....	2,682	79	16	28	29	13	59	2,704	6	3	2,713	.9
Al Chymia.....	6,258	121	20	64	42	267	124	6,030	13		6,043	3.6 -
Alee.....	3,443	128	11	38	18	114	76	3,412	4		3,416	.9 -
Aleppo.....	12,815	560	14	64	113	170	425	12,745	16	5	12,766	.5 -
Algeria.....	2,352	64	12	7	12	33	70	2,320	18		2,338	1.4 -
Alhambra.....	3,937	86	12	23	29	126	83	3,820	15	3	3,838	2.9 -
Ali Ghan.....	1,721	32	8	5	11	11	54	1,690	5	1 -	1,694	1.9 -
Al Kader.....	4,852	98	41	24	33	91	174	4,717	35	1	4,753	2.7 -
Al Kaly.....	2,255	56	16	7	27	32	58	2,217	29	1	2,247	1.6 -
Al Koran.....	8,189	211	10	13	53	47	252	8,071	7	2	8,080	1.4 -
Al Malaikah.....	22,123	725	67	18	209	313	753	21,658	198	48	21,904	1.9 -
Almas.....	2,630	51	7	7	8	29	116	2,542	18	3	2,563	3.2 -
Al Menah.....	7,856	180	31	45	39	101	149	7,823	2	2	7,827	.4 -
Aloha.....	3,237	139	7	19	45	47	99	3,211	73	2	3,286	.7 -
Al Shamal.....	679	55	56		10		9	771		6	777	14.4
Al Sihah.....	3,521	81	11	15	25	122	119	3,362	10	1 -	3,371	4.5 -
Alzafar.....	5,569	181	51	17	41	77	180	5,520	46	5	5,571	.8 -
Amara.....	2,646	104	68	2	31	39	79	2,671	143	3	2,817	1.0
Amran.....	2,275	69	20	19	12	76	35	2,260	91	2	2,353	.5 -

MEMBERSHIP REPORT OF TEMPLES TO DECEMBER 31, 1986

TEMPLE NAME	Regular Membership January 1, 1986	Created	Affiliated	Restored	Demit	Suspended	Deceased	Regular Membership	Associate Members	Change	Membership Totals	% of Change
Anah.....	4,042	168	10	9	10	30	88	4,101	2		4,103	1.5
Anezeh.....	345	9			4	41	11	298	204	12 -	490	10.7 -
Ansar.....	7,553	200	23	7	46	62	183	7,492	16	2 -	7,506	.8 -
Antioch.....	7,729	164	15	24	58	109	216	7,549	17	6 -	7,560	2.4 -
Arab.....	2,416	70	15	5	11	33	67	2,395	21	1 -	2,415	.9 -
Araba.....	3,036	60	112	2	28	41	111	3,030	165	11	3,206	.2
Arabia.....	10,979	197	44	26	112	193	290	10,651	67	8	10,726	2.9 -
Ararat.....	8,508	223	38	140	53	170	220	8,466	40	11 -	8,495	.6 -
Azan.....	1,814	89	31		30	46	29	1,829	78	4 -	1,903	.6
Bagdad.....	1,016	38	4	7	4	9	34	1,018	35	2	1,055	.4
Bahia.....	5,271	112	56	9	72	78	158	5,140	91	7	5,238	2.3 -
Ballut Abyad.....	3,908	88	44	16	65	49	121	3,821	43	2 -	3,862	2.3 -
Barak.....	1,348	23	4	3	16	89	25	1,248	19	5 -	1,262	7.7 -
Bedouin.....	1,790	68	10	11	8	87	42	1,742	12	5	1,759	2.4 -
Beja.....	1,104	57	25		18		18	1,150	7	17	1,174	5.7
Bektash.....	3,442	104	9	11	14	37	111	3,404	37	3	3,444	1.0 -
Ben Ali.....	7,614	148	51	5	59	53	283	7,423	69	5	7,497	2.4 -
Ben Hur.....	2,633	80	41	3	32	34	65	2,626	35	4 -	2,657	.4 -
Beni Kedem.....	6,990	108	12	29	19	134	209	6,777	18	4 -	6,791	3.1 -
Boumi.....	8,053	176	13	14	52	67	252	7,885	31	1 -	7,915	2.1 -
Cahaba.....	2,456	69	15	12	16	62	40	2,434	6		2,440	.9 -
Cairo.....	1,260	33	4	1	7	15	17	1,259	19	1 -	1,277	.2 -
Calam.....	1,120	20	4	3	12	25	30	1,080	9		1,089	3.5 -
Crescent.....	7,714	108	12	23	83	94	284	7,396	27		7,423	4.1 -
Cyprus.....	1,867	68	6	1	21	20	68	1,833	14	3 -	1,844	2.0 -
Damascus.....	1,920	44		8	42	59	84	1,787	5	1	1,793	6.9 -
Egypt.....	10,095	379	155	24	238	179	288	9,948	262	27 -	10,183	1.7 -
El Bekal.....	4,173	103	44	5	76	74	127	4,048	126		4,199	2.3 -
Elf Khurafeh.....	5,131	144	16	7	55	70	145	5,028	27	1 -	5,054	2.0 -
El Hasa.....	3,014	105	5	12	16	51	48	3,021	32	4	3,057	.4
El Jebel.....	7,838	143	41	17	87	9	225	7,718	55	11	7,784	1.4 -
El Kahir.....	3,872	77	10	4	53	67	100	3,743	10	3 -	3,750	3.4 -
El Kalah.....	1,927	47	8	6	44	40	67	1,837	6		1,843	4.7 -
El Karubah.....	3,803	140	34	27	95	86	95	3,728	17		3,745	2.0 -
El Katif.....	3,310	43	7	66	25	72	114	3,215	16	4 -	3,227	3.0 -
El Korah.....	2,697	47	15	3	33	39	84	2,606	9		2,615	3.4 -
El Maida.....	2,558	30	7	4	50	29	76	2,444	25	5 -	2,464	4.6 -
El Mina.....	2,153	51	8	4	26	4	65	2,121	23		2,144	1.5 -
El Riad.....	2,147	71	9	3	27	32	56	2,115	6	1 -	2,120	1.5 -

MEMBERSHIP REPORT OF TEMPLES TO DECEMBER 31, 1986

TEMPLE NAME	Regular Membership January 1, 1986	Created	Affiliated	Restored	Demit	Suspended	Deceased	Regular Membership	Associate Members	Change	Membership Totals	% of Change
El Zagal	2,106	60	6	4	18	14	62	2,082	24		2,106	1.1 -
El Zaribah	5,869	157	119	9	81	124	156	5,793	145	20	5,958	.9 -
Gizeh	3,756	115	10	2	13	17	94	3,759	50	2	3,811	.1
Habibi	1,897	68	9	27	22	35	45	1,899	18	1 -	1,916	.1
Hadi	5,332	91	10	13	102	43	83	5,218	6	1 -	5,223	2.2 -
Hadji	3,328	78	33	5	36	65	47	3,296	24	2	3,322	.9 -
Hamasa	5,027	143	8	82	15	138	89	5,018	48	1 -	5,065	.2 -
Hasan	3,850	51	10	8	28	109	91	3,691			3,691	4.1 -
Hejaz	12,372	248	16	319	22	440	199	12,294	25	8 -	12,311	.7 -
Hella	12,294	251	42	27	78	274	380	11,882	44	3	11,929	3.3 -
Hillah	2,325	40	13	9	16	27	64	2,280	23		2,303	1.9 -
India	4,827	152	29	24	30	147	147	4,708	36	5	4,749	2.3 -
Irem	6,587	122	20	24	55	190	201	6,307	22	1 -	6,328	4.3 -
Isis	4,307	81	21	11	40	76	126	4,178	6	1	4,185	3.0 -
Islam	6,611	103	19	24	70	116	259	6,312	87	2	6,401	4.4 -
Ismailia	4,756	94	9	11	64	49	146	4,611	28		4,639	3.0 -
Jaffa	6,410	120	6	7	35	68	161	6,279	5		6,284	2.0 -
Jamil	4,152	93	25	45	10	133	46	4,126	22	8	4,156	.4 -
Jericho	2,297	60	13	18	15	61	43	2,269	21		2,290	1.2 -
Jerusalem	4,509	173	23	24	918	89	110	3,612	27	3	3,642	19.7 -
Joppa	2,070	44	19	42	10	216	37	1,912	24	10 -	1,926	8.0 -
Kaaba	4,348	62	8	7	52	137	133	4,103	16	3	4,122	5.5 -
Kalif	1,689	52		3	7	25	41	1,671	8	2	1,681	.9 -
Kalurah	1,313	21	1	7	18		40	1,284	3		1,287	2.2 -
Karem	2,759	47	19	31	20	56	80	2,700	17	2	2,719	2.1 -
Karnak	1,167	30		4	15	14	23	1,149	3		1,152	1.5 -
Kazim	4,054	82	16	6	92	51	93	3,922	16	2 -	3,936	3.3 -
Kem	1,751	22	1	4	21	33	50	1,674	8	3 -	1,679	4.5 -
Kena	2,812	78	16	9	60	31	69	2,755	54	3	2,812	1.9 -
Kerak	2,038	38	17	3	19	38	73	1,966	26	3 -	1,989	3.6 -
Kerbela	3,813	116	23	33	24	69	100	3,792	19	3	3,814	.5 -
Khartum	3,510	83	2	11	23	44	87	3,452	9	1 -	3,460	1.7 -
Khedive	6,031	87	8	5	48	61	180	5,842	17	2	5,861	3.1 -
Khiva	3,267	81	12	28	45	184	64	3,095	18		3,113	5.2 -
Kismet	2,083	32	1	13	46	42	92	1,949	9	2 -	1,956	6.5 -
Kora	5,697	142	17	15	38	41	118	5,674	15		5,689	.4 -
Korein	2,231	35	4	13	22	40	41	2,180	8	1 -	2,187	2.3 -
Kosair	5,457	144	23	20	51	119	134	5,340	17	1	5,358	2.1 -

MEMBERSHIP REPORT OF TEMPLES TO DECEMBER 31, 1986

TEMPLE NAME	Regular Membership January 1, 1986	Created	Affiliated	Restored	Demit	Suspended	Deceased	Regular Membership	Associate Members	Change	Membership Totals	% of Change
Lu Lu.....	5,300	72	10	33	32	128	208	5,047	17	2 -	5,062	4.8 -
Luxor.....	1,542	73	1	7	5	19	39	1,560	6	5 -	1,571	1.5
Mahi.....	5,610	115	102	15	48	146	190	5,458	86	31 -	5,513	3.2 -
Maskat.....	1,582	32	8	13	23	46	40	1,526	4	1	1,531	3.5 -
Mazol.....	501	72	1		4	8	1	561	3		564	11.9
Mecca.....	1,789	20	1	12	17	42	60	1,703	8	1	1,712	4.7 -
Media.....	950	24		2	11	81	28	856	26	18 -	864	11.5 -
Medinah.....	12,063	245	19	22	151	730	367	11,101	93	13 -	11,181	8.0 -
Melha.....	3,383	95	3	23	23	35	105	3,341	19		3,360	1.2 -
Midian.....	7,883	183	28	24	59	142	166	7,751	18	3	7,772	1.6 -
Miraz.....	2,807	62	11	9	20	47	57	2,765	10		2,775	1.5 -
Mizpah.....	6,574	199	24	8	52	44	175	6,534	27	2	6,563	.6 -
Mocha.....	4,865	163	3	8	13	35	127	4,864	6	2	4,872	.0
Mohammed.....	7,188	101	15	23	83	145	189	6,910	5	1	6,916	3.9 -
Moila.....	4,967	86	7	10	13	85	123	4,849	6		4,855	2.4 -
Moolah.....	9,177	194	23	49	64	223	266	8,888	19		8,907	3.1 -
Morocco.....	10,945	182	26	52	69	270	250	10,616	40	4	10,660	3.0 -
Moslah.....	9,018	176	44	24	60	184	203	8,815	34	7	8,856	2.2 -
Moslem.....	13,399	219	14	99	170	267	445	12,849	39	8 -	12,880	4.2 -
Mount Sinai.....	1,613	43	1	1	7	18	54	1,579	23	1 -	1,601	2.1 -
Murat.....	22,109	389	36	15	347	456	527	21,219	18	1 -	21,236	4.0 -
Naja.....	1,323	21	12	4	13	30	40	1,277	5	1	1,283	3.4 -
Nemesis.....	2,438	60	8	7	8	43	48	2,414	6	1	2,421	.9 -
Nile.....	7,667	189	28	12	59	181	216	7,440	35	1 -	7,474	3.0 -
Nur.....	2,426	67	7	3	29	28	67	2,379	15		2,394	1.9 -
Oasis.....	14,326	415	46	36	63	238	259	14,263	37	9	14,309	.4 -
Oleika.....	5,341	98	21	75	34	145	122	5,234	30	2 -	5,262	2.0 -
Omar.....	6,581	213	36	24	29	150	113	6,562	30	1	6,593	.3 -
Orak.....	3,978	79	10	11	45	142	94	3,797	10	2 -	3,805	4.6 -
Oriental.....	1,207	32	5	12	12	21	45	1,178	9	1	1,188	2.3 -
Osins.....	3,218	105	6	7	12	51	90	3,183	8		3,191	1.1 -
Osman.....	3,214	26	6	11	45	60	100	3,052	40	1	3,093	4.9 -
Palestine.....	2,024	61	7	4	13	20	54	2,009	11	2	2,022	.6 -
Philae.....	1,325	46	3	3	17	16	31	1,313	29	3 -	1,339	1.1 -
Pyramid.....	1,989	31	3	17	4	28	56	1,952	5	1 -	1,956	1.9 -
Rajah.....	8,454	285	15	15	47	88	204	8,430	17	4 -	8,443	.3 -
Rameses.....	6,085	249	13	16	21	27	133	6,182	29	3	6,214	1.6
Rizpah.....	2,791	72	12	11	29	86	57	2,714	19	2	2,735	2.7 -

MEMBERSHIP REPORT OF TEMPLES TO DECEMBER 31, 1986

TEMPLE NAME	Regular Membership January 1, 1986	Created	Affiliated	Restored	Demit	Suspended	Deceased	Regular Membership	Associate Members	Change	Membership Totals	% of Change
Sabbar	2,949	74	59	10	60	92	95	2,845	60	4 -	2,901	3.6 -
Sahara	2,825	62	25	4	13	190	81	2,632	21		2,653	6.8 -
Sahib	2,751	92	119		34	19	91	2,818	261	2 -	3,077	2.2
Salaam	4,581	81	12	15	27	103	175	4,384	38	4	4,426	4.2 -
Saladin	3,896	90	13	18	83	70	128	3,736	16	3	3,755	4.0 -
Scimitar	5,661	97	27	14	91	176	156	5,376	33	3 -	5,406	5.1 -
Sesostris	2,913	66	7	17	21	134	70	2,778	9	1 -	2,786	4.7 -
Shaddai	1,074	58	35		7		15	1,145	7	1	1,153	6.7
Sharon	4,099	97	33	12	40	77	95	4,029	20		4,049	1.7 -
Sphinx	3,851	102	5	11	39	53	128	3,749	12	1 -	3,760	2.7 -
Sudan	10,891	319	29	88	29	140	268	10,890	42	4	10,936	.0
Suez	2,623	43	9	7	37	67	78	2,500	11	2 -	2,509	4.7 -
Syria	16,328	214	4	69	107	444	547	15,517	23		15,540	5.0 -
Syrian	9,171	184	12	87	44	40	215	9,155	12		9,167	.2 -
Tadmor	4,582	85	17	8	52	62	135	4,443	6		4,449	3.0 -
Tangier	4,343	103	16	17	38	124	110	4,207	22	1	4,230	3.1 -
Tebala	4,199	59	7	9	57	72	113	4,032	21	4	4,057	3.9 -
Tehama	2,587	18	5	13	10	50	65	2,498	13	1 -	2,510	3.5 -
Tehran	2,433	39	4	8	31	33	68	2,352	24	1	2,377	3.3 -
Tigris	981	36	3	4	9	13	33	969	11	2 -	978	1.4 -
Tripoli	6,024	149	26	11	86	103	214	5,807	41	8	5,856	3.4 -
Tunis	1,058	46		2	10	1	26	1,069	48	6 -	1,111	.5
Wahabi	5,462	58	11	28	28	188	125	5,218	31	2 -	5,247	4.5 -
Wa Wa	2,253	65	2	2	44	22	40	2,216	5	1	2,222	1.6 -
Yaarab	10,939	325	51	38	65	238	225	10,825	50	3	10,878	1.0 -
Yelduz	1,316	16		1	23	16	32	1,265	6	1 -	1,270	3.9 -
Za Ga Zig	4,768	59	5	5	67	125	115	4,530	24	2	4,556	4.9 -
Zamora	5,298	366	28	121	22	190	114	5,487	1		5,488	3.6
Zelzah	1,844	41	27	6	26	48	53	1,791	25	6	1,822	2.5 -
Zembo	9,110	183	10	8	58	63	280	8,910	14	2	8,926	2.2 -
Zem Zem	4,239	155	16	12	79	56	92	4,195	9	2	4,206	1.0 -
Zenobia	5,567	131	17	7	51	42	147	5,482	7	4	5,493	1.5
Ziyara	1,511	57		2	15	15	52	1,488	3	1	1,492	1.5 -
Zor	5,023	90	11	25	62	61	179	4,847	17	3	4,867	3.4 -
Zorah	2,197	47	6	10	23	16	50	2,171	6	1	2,178	1.1 -
Zuhrah	10,306	160	26	15	139	197	289	9,882	38	5 -	9,915	4.1 -
Totals	867,843	20,942	4,681	3,628	8,903	17,228	23,479	347,484	5,670	106	853,260	2.3 -

MEMBERSHIP REPORT

December 31, 1986

MEMBERSHIP, DECEMBER 31, 1985 867,843

ADDITIONS

Created	20,942	
Affiliated	4,681	
Restored	<u>3,628</u>	
Total Gain		29,251

DEDUCTIONS

Demitted	8,903	
Suspended	17,228	
Deceased	<u>23,479</u>	
Total Loss		49,610
Net loss for the year 1986		<u>20,359</u>

MEMBERSHIP, DECEMBER 31, 1986 847,484

Associate Members, December 31, 1986 5,776Membership, December 31, 1986 including associates 853,260

MEMBERSHIP REPORT—ALL SHRINE TEMPLES 1882-1985

YEAR	Membership January 1	Created	Affiliated	Restored*	Demitted	Suspended	Died	Membership December 31	(Loss) Gain
1882.....	.....	1,081	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,081	1,081
1883.....	1,081	345	39	.....	3	1	1	1,460	379
1884.....	1,460	881	29	.....	35	107	23	2,205	745
1885.....	2,205	906	11	.....	33	23	27	3,039	834
1886.....	3,039	1,646	201	.....	108	18	25	4,735	1,696
1887.....	4,735	2,695	365	.....	165	29	36	7,565	2,830
1888.....	7,565	2,881	260	.....	191	72	66	10,377	2,812
1889.....	10,377	3,600	83	.....	185	53	84	13,638	3,261
1890.....	13,638	3,671	100	.....	134	76	119	16,980	3,342
1891.....	16,980	4,663	198	.....	345	83	186	21,127	4,147
1892.....	21,127	6,554	355	.....	413	231	231	27,161	6,034
1893.....	27,161	4,887	210	.....	266	257	294	31,441	4,280
1894.....	31,441	7,218	461	.....	654	707	407	37,352	5,911
1895.....	37,352	5,367	291	.....	445	666	397	41,502	4,150
1896.....	41,502	4,727	288	.....	855	977	405	44,280	2,778
1897.....	44,280	5,229	429	.....	764	1,300	468	47,418	3,136
1898.....	47,418	4,583	360	.....	528	1,210	552	50,089	2,653
1899.....	50,089	6,780	641	.....	719	667	629	55,455	5,366
1900.....	55,455	6,762	1,046	.....	1,099	1,069	673	60,422	4,967
1901.....	60,422	8,582	646	.....	549	997	773	67,331	6,909
1902.....	67,331	12,127	1,079	.....	845	732	778	78,182	10,851
1903.....	78,182	11,164	1,407	.....	1,410	653	963	87,727	9,545
1904.....	87,727	10,994	1,448	.....	1,287	996	1,088	96,798	9,071
1905.....	96,798	7,735	672	.....	873	781	764	102,787	5,989
1906.....	102,787	12,631	1,288	.....	1,066	1,154	1,210	113,276	10,489
1907.....	113,276	15,311	1,795	.....	1,846	665	1,414	126,467	13,191
1908.....	126,467	14,552	1,558	.....	1,728	1,071	1,643	138,125	11,658
1909.....	138,125	14,103	2,333	.....	2,279	1,500	1,625	149,157	11,032
1910.....	149,157	12,831	1,873	.....	1,285	1,210	1,831	159,535	10,378
1911.....	159,535	18,404	1,439	.....	3,048	1,578	2,091	172,661	13,126
1912.....	172,661	16,395	2,521	.....	2,699	1,300	2,095	185,493	12,832
1913.....	185,493	18,972	2,186	.....	2,555	1,688	2,369	200,040	14,547
1914.....	200,040	19,003	1,613	.....	2,268	2,263	2,514	213,611	13,571
1915.....	213,611	17,702	2,901	.....	4,154	8,220	2,841	223,999	10,388
1916.....	223,999	22,000	2,217	.....	8,913	2,331	2,988	238,993	14,994
1917.....	238,993	26,578	1,779	.....	2,746	2,647	3,129	258,828	19,835
1918.....	258,828	38,592	2,141	.....	2,004	2,699	3,891	288,967	30,139
1919.....	288,967	79,984	4,426	.....	3,675	2,128	3,830	363,744	74,777
1920.....	363,744	100,168	5,875	.....	6,005	2,951	4,329	456,502	92,758
1921.....	456,502	60,152	8,327	.....	6,763	2,774	4,028	510,816	54,314
1922.....	510,816	41,333	4,366	.....	5,176	6,107	5,209	540,923	29,207
1923.....	540,923	37,463	4,365	.....	8,365	7,758	5,572	566,156	25,133
1924.....	566,156	38,500	4,920	.....	6,698	10,137	6,593	583,148	17,992
1925.....	583,148	28,839	5,847	.....	9,830	16,380	6,305	585,819	2,671
1926.....	585,819	25,325	6,132	.....	6,266	16,945	6,912	587,133	1,314
1927.....	587,133	21,868	5,449	.....	6,288	19,874	6,952	581,336	(5,797)
1928.....	581,336	20,006	6,742	.....	6,250	18,189	7,452	576,103	(5,143)
1929.....	576,103	18,289	6,855	.....	6,203	18,780	7,950	568,395	(7,708)
1930.....	568,395	12,889	5,919	.....	6,930	21,722	7,932	560,619	(17,776)
1931.....	550,619	7,139	5,801	.....	9,635	27,777	8,320	517,827	(32,792)
1932.....	517,827	4,067	5,827	.....	11,200	32,943	8,320	474,768	(43,060)
1933.....	474,768	2,139	4,960	.....	7,675	45,304	7,869	422,000	(52,749)
1934.....	422,000	5,050	1,638	8,308	6,074	33,368	7,730	387,833	(34,176)
1935.....	387,833	5,440	1,819	8,664	4,955	25,824	7,403	364,774	(23,059)
1936.....	364,774	6,080	1,685	7,535	4,324	16,928	7,548	351,695	(13,079)
1937.....	351,695	7,258	8,205	7,410	5,703	16,989	7,366	339,636	(12,059)
1938.....	339,636	5,709	2,038	5,091	4,406	13,366	6,952	327,760	(11,866)
1939.....	327,760	6,541	1,799	4,471	4,144	12,489	7,259	316,669	(11,081)
1940.....	316,669	7,307	2,042	4,636	3,894	11,703	7,263	307,994	(8,675)
1941.....	307,994	9,129	1,867	7,326	3,439	9,318	7,089	306,470	(1,524)
1942.....	306,470	12,321	1,633	4,485	2,932	7,490	6,847	307,691	1,121
1943.....	307,691	20,010	2,295	7,500	2,378	4,830	7,243	332,945	25,254
1944.....	332,945	54,622	3,009	9,083	2,455	3,366	7,664	386,174	53,229
1945.....	386,174	53,530	3,513	9,266	2,980	2,581	7,951	437,961	51,787
1946.....	437,961	58,036	4,274	7,026	3,688	3,299	8,751	491,559	53,598
1947.....	491,559	52,025	4,055	5,647	4,017	3,311	9,297	536,662	45,103

MEMBERSHIP REPORT—ALL SHRINE TEMPLES 1882-1986

YEAR	Membership January 1	Created	Affiliated	Restored*	Demitted	Suspended	Died	Membership December 31	Gain (Loss)
1948.....	536,662	49,409	5,261	4,439	5,317	4,505	9,995	575,954	39,292
1949.....	575,954	44,902	3,923	3,898	4,249	5,905	10,608	607,915	31,961
1950.....	607,915	43,156	5,783	3,701	6,176	6,708	11,215	636,456	28,541
1951.....	636,456	45,014	6,021	3,263	7,546	7,501	12,011	663,696	27,240
1952.....	663,696	43,726	4,737	3,098	6,023	7,559	11,997	689,678	25,982
1953.....	689,678	48,019	3,811	3,021	4,994	8,421	12,814	718,300	28,622
1954.....	718,300	42,058	5,268	2,705	6,711	8,406	13,174	740,040	21,740
1955.....	740,040	41,569	3,980	3,030	5,449	8,401	13,594	761,175	21,135
1956.....	761,175	41,866	4,073	2,743	5,825	8,550	14,633	780,849	19,674
1957.....	780,849	43,692	4,129	2,579	6,524	8,938	15,455	800,332	19,483
1958.....	800,332	32,965	4,299	2,582	6,886	9,682	15,660	807,950	7,618
1959.....	807,950	35,272	4,450	2,457	6,727	11,207	16,104	816,091	8,141
1960.....	816,091	33,065	4,200	3,441	6,896	11,193	17,235	821,473	5,382
1961.....	821,473	32,421	4,479	2,959	7,151	11,382	17,195	825,604	4,131
1962.....	825,604	32,745	6,096	2,940	8,791	12,337	18,096	828,161	2,557
1963.....	828,161	35,346	5,086	3,268	7,690	11,065	18,820	834,286	6,125
1964.....	834,286	34,763	4,889	2,873	8,222	12,188	19,109	837,292	3,006
1965.....	837,292	37,162	6,204	3,356	8,853	11,156	19,494	844,511	7,219
1966.....	844,511	37,405	6,268	3,368	8,972	11,540	20,133	850,907	6,396
1967.....	850,907	37,847	6,466	2,920	9,077	11,341	20,436	857,286	6,379
1968.....	857,286	38,132	4,916	3,039	7,941	11,004	21,363	863,065	5,779
1969.....	863,065	39,094	4,996	3,197	7,966	9,688	21,728	870,970	7,905
1970.....	870,970	39,608	6,535	3,000	9,718	10,751	21,631	878,013	7,043
1971.....	878,013	41,872	6,657	3,072	9,905	11,002	22,207	886,500	8,487
1972.....	886,500	43,627	5,366	3,150	8,059	11,433	22,401	896,750	10,250
1973.....	896,750	44,777	8,074	3,292	10,867	10,771	23,105	908,150	11,400
1974.....	908,150	45,272	7,274	3,090	10,661	11,343	22,700	919,082	10,932
1975.....	919,082	43,485	9,955	2,848	12,987	11,469	22,529	928,385	9,303
1976.....	928,385	43,613	5,357	2,870	8,325	11,647	22,541	937,712	9,327
1977.....	937,712	37,426	6,490	2,875	9,747	12,552	22,496	939,708	1,996
1978.....	939,708	37,071	5,151	2,852	8,349	12,315	22,319	941,799	2,091
1979.....	941,799	34,335	4,633	2,794	8,403	14,002	22,752	938,404	(3,395)
1980.....	938,404	32,208	4,724	3,186	8,534	13,820	23,424	932,744	(5,660)
1981.....	932,744	30,169	9,089	3,609	12,517	15,417	23,210	924,467	(8,277)
1982.....	924,517**	28,087	5,072	3,204	8,401	16,832	23,189	912,458	(12,059)
1983.....	912,458	27,400	4,144	3,130	7,610	16,067	23,464	900,000	(12,458)
1984.....	900,000	25,951	3,842	3,039	7,585	17,871	22,935	884,441	(15,559)
1985.....	884,441	23,259	6,542	3,188	10,075	16,069	23,443	867,843	(16,598)
1986.....	867,843	20,942	4,681	3,628	8,903	17,228	23,479	847,484	(20,359)
TOTALS		<u>2,648,800</u>	<u>369,468</u>	<u>215,989</u>	<u>515,037</u>	<u>889,908</u>	<u>981,878</u>		<u>847,484</u>

*No restorations prior to 1934.

**Figure amended to adjust Associate Membership Totals.

MEMBERSHIP REPORT OF TEMPLES

Gains & Losses Last 6 Years 1/1/81 to 12/31/86

TEMPLE	Membership Dec. 31, 1980	Gain (Loss)						Membership Dec. 31, 1986	Gain/Loss 6 Years
		1981	1982*	1983	1984	1985	1986		
Aad	3208	(70)	(102)	(25)	(2)	(82)	(96)	2831	(377)
Aahmes	8269	(180)	(251)	(131)	(182)	(239)	(399)	6887	(1382)
Abba	2641	(57)	(56)	7	(46)	(85)	(40)	2364	(277)
Abdallah	3512	(196)	(768)	(81)	1	7	(20)	2455	(1057)
Abou Ben Adhem	6253	(25)	(29)	(2)	(21)	(286)	(109)	5781	(472)
Abou Saad*	1968	(53)	(58)	(91)	(68)	(83)	(61)	1554	(414)
Abu Bekr	3697	(32)	(68)	(73)	(51)	(99)	(83)	3291	(406)
Acacia, U.D.	—	—	—	—	—	—	1047	1047	1047
Acca	5506	(97)	(131)	(115)	(120)	(86)	(145)	4812	(694)
Afifi	3814	32	(112)	(75)	96	(121)	(86)	3548	(266)
Ahmed*	1302	7	(18)	(8)	(9)	(23)	(56)	1195	(107)
Ainad	8793	(5)	(60)	29	24	(34)	(113)	8634	(159)
Akdar	3157	90	(12)	44	158	(33)	(342)	3062	(95)
Aladdin	15419	(100)	(215)	(37)	(120)	(43)	(275)	14629	(790)
Al Amin	1913	22	(43)	22	(4)	(1)	(68)	1841	(72)
Al Aska	1402	46	21	(72)	33	(1)	1	1430	28
Al Azhar*	2554	(41)	(47)	(1)	(65)	(701)	(62)	1637	(917)
Al Bahr*	4618	(21)	(61)	(82)	(59)	(105)	(83)	4207	(411)
Al Bedoo*	2475	83	(10)	(17)	(84)	(29)	(98)	2320	(155)
Alcazar	2542	100	84	68	(81)	(25)	25	2713	171
Al Chymia	7119	(139)	(323)	(84)	(133)	(169)	(228)	6043	(1076)
Alec*	3320	(83)	(22)	73	20	139	(31)	3416	96
Aleppo	13541	(229)	(95)	(50)	(151)	(185)	(65)	12766	(775)
Algeria*	2562	(56)	(60)	(46)	13	(43)	(32)	2338	(224)
Alhambra	4244	10	(13)	(63)	(118)	(108)	(114)	3838	(406)
Ali Ghan	1824	(13)	(28)	(14)	(37)	(6)	(32)	1694	(130)
Al Kader	5834	(300)	(170)	(106)	(177)	(194)	(134)	4753	(1081)
Al Kaly	2487	(52)	(63)	(22)	4	(70)	(37)	2247	(240)
Al Koran	9629	(337)	(106)	(177)	(653)	(160)	(116)	8080	(1549)
Al Malaikah	24893	(513)	(351)	(458)	(349)	(901)	(417)	21904	(2989)
Almas	3324	(142)	(115)	(150)	(138)	(131)	(85)	2563	(761)
Al Menah	8146	(47)	(39)	(115)	(47)	(40)	(31)	7827	(319)
Aloha	3402	(48)	(19)	5	(33)	3	(24)	3286	(116)
Al Shamal	—	—	—	—	—	679	98	777	777
Al Sihah*	3765	(63)	(138)	(58)	24	1	(160)	3371	(394)
Alzafar*	5725	(87)	72	30	(69)	(56)	(44)	5571	(154)
Amara*	2375	143	89	85	50	47	28	2817	442
Amran	2194	64	31	9	(24)	92	(13)	2353	159
Anah*	3771	57	61	46	90	19	59	4103	332
Anezeh	519	(36)	(11)	113	(46)	10	(59)	490	(29)
Ansar	7585	51	16	27	(27)	(83)	(63)	7506	(79)
Antioch	8860	(195)	(197)	(269)	(199)	(254)	(186)	7560	(1300)
Arab	2306	69	5	21	20	16	(22)	2415	109
Araba	3073	17	48	(13)	15	61	5	3206	133
Arabia*	11000	32	42	5	3	(36)	(320)	10726	(274)
Ararat	9079	14	(116)	(155)	(152)	(122)	(53)	8495	(584)
Azan	—	1504	257	60	42	29	11	1903	1903
Bagdad	1097	(31)	(39)	(2)	28	(2)	4	1055	(42)
Bahia	6454	(934)	(80)	31	(54)	(55)	(124)	5238	(1216)
Ballut Abyad	4205	(36)	(20)	(27)	(39)	(132)	(89)	3862	(343)
Barak	—	1158	208	40	(13)	(26)	(105)	1262	1262
Bedouin	1789	(20)	45	2	(19)	5	(43)	1759	(30)
Beja	—	—	—	—	—	1111	63	1174	1174
Bektash	3589	(37)	(39)	(45)	4	7	(35)	3444	(145)
Ben Ali	8258	(45)	(102)	(131)	(166)	(131)	(186)	7497	(761)
Ben Hur	2549	35	25	13	51	(5)	(11)	2657	108
Beni Kedem*	7888	(211)	(197)	(146)	(245)	(81)	(217)	6791	(1097)
Boumi*	8593	(43)	(47)	(168)	(120)	(131)	(169)	7915	(678)
Cahaba	2397	59	21	57	(53)	(19)	(22)	2440	43
Cairo	1259	3	10	15	(7)	(1)	(2)	1277	18
Calam	1246	(19)	(36)	(24)	(23)	(15)	(40)	1089	(157)
Crescent	9179	(268)	(395)	(293)	(175)	(307)	(318)	7423	(1756)
Cyprus	2160	(65)	(54)	(72)	(45)	(43)	(37)	1844	(316)
Damascus	2343	(97)	(90)	(71)	(69)	(91)	(132)	1793	(550)

MEMBERSHIP REPORT OF TEMPLES
Gains & Losses Last 6 Years 1/1/81 to 12/31/86

TEMPLE	Membership Dec. 31, 1980	Gain (Loss)						Membership Dec. 31, 1986	Gain/Loss 6 Years
		1981	1982*	1983	1984	1985	1986		
Egypt*	9477	(302)	561	323	223	75	(174)	10183	706
El Bekal	4845	(24)	8	(96)	(172)	(262)	(100)	4199	(646)
Elf Khurafeh	5659	(82)	(81)	(99)	(131)	(108)	(104)	5054	(605)
El Hasa	2936	(1)	90	7	20	(6)	11	3057	121
El Jebel*	8837	(177)	(205)	(187)	51	(426)	(109)	7784	(1053)
El Kahir	4355	(61)	(95)	(105)	(97)	(115)	(132)	3750	(605)
El Kalah	2288	(24)	(85)	(84)	(103)	(59)	(90)	1843	(445)
El Karubah	4764	(936)	55	5	(20)	(48)	(75)	3745	(1019)
El Katif	3734	(24)	(93)	(66)	(129)	(96)	(99)	3227	(507)
El Korah*	2893	0	(19)	(31)	(65)	(72)	(91)	2615	(278)
El Maida	2942	(71)	(62)	(75)	(66)	(85)	(119)	2464	(478)
El Mina	2337	(17)	(24)	(63)	(25)	(32)	(32)	2144	(193)
El Riad	2363	(36)	(3)	(29)	(49)	(93)	(33)	2120	(243)
El Zagal	2318	(66)	(18)	(16)	(76)	(12)	(24)	2106	(212)
El Zaribah*	6146	30	41	72	(220)	(55)	(56)	5958	(188)
Gizeh	3685	67	10	27	3	14	5	3811	126
Habibi	1840	51	2	1	15	6	1	1916	76
Hadi	5459	87	(80)	16	8	(152)	(115)	5223	(236)
Hadij*	4218	13	51	31	15	(976)	(30)	3322	(896)
Hamasa	5573	(302)	22	(61)	(127)	(30)	(10)	5065	(508)
Hasan	3975	2	28	(29)	(69)	(57)	(159)	3691	(284)
Hejaz	13690	(97)	(89)	(241)	(346)	(520)	(86)	12311	(1379)
Hella	13109	(216)	(111)	(205)	3	(242)	(409)	11929	(1180)
Hillah	2577	(30)	(55)	3	(57)	(90)	(45)	2303	(274)
India	4844	(167)	86	31	43	26	(114)	4749	(95)
Irem	7900	(233)	(238)	(246)	(338)	(236)	(281)	6328	(1572)
Isis	4840	(77)	(134)	(110)	(80)	(126)	(128)	4185	(655)
Islam*	7624	(149)	(34)	(219)	(273)	(251)	(297)	6401	(1223)
Ismailia	4866	(11)	(20)	(61)	(11)	21	(145)	4639	(227)
Jaffa	7091	(103)	(129)	(114)	(162)	(168)	(131)	6284	(807)
Jamil	4027	107	40	(89)	59	30	(18)	4156	129
Jericho	2153	111	48	(2)	23	(15)	(28)	2290	137
Jerusalem*	4911	(30)	(111)	(104)	(80)	(50)	(894)	3642	(1269)
Joppa	2044	92	(38)	45	35	(84)	(168)	1926	(118)
Kaaba	4888	(97)	(88)	(130)	(141)	(68)	(242)	4122	(766)
Kalif	1732	(9)	(24)	0	(6)	4	(16)	1681	(51)
Kalurah	1570	(38)	(63)	(73)	15	(95)	(29)	1287	(283)
Karem	2880	16	76	(132)	(10)	(54)	(57)	2719	(161)
Karnak	1230	21	(40)	(6)	(29)	(6)	(18)	1152	(78)
Kazim	4491	(106)	(111)	(97)	(75)	(32)	(134)	3936	(555)
Kem	1876	(11)	1	(35)	(11)	(61)	(80)	1679	(197)
Kena	2808	57	0	(7)	10	(2)	(54)	2812	4
Kerak	2326	(34)	(120)	1	(51)	(58)	(75)	1989	(337)
Kerbela*	4004	(47)	97	(218)	6	(10)	(18)	3814	(190)
Khartum	3409	7	63	16	2	22	(59)	3460	51
Khedive	6476	(168)	(107)	(39)	(38)	(76)	(187)	5861	(615)
Khiva	3884	(101)	(90)	(128)	(197)	(83)	(172)	3113	(771)
Kismet*	2687	(131)	(122)	(144)	(63)	(135)	(136)	1956	(731)
Kora	5652	(37)	(32)	23	34	72	(23)	5689	37
Korein	2254	206	(41)	(49)	(47)	(84)	(52)	2187	(67)
Kosair	5687	17	(66)	(34)	(66)	(64)	(116)	5358	(329)
Lu Lu	6727	(408)	(315)	(195)	(215)	(277)	(255)	5062	(1665)
Luxor*	1361	(6)	59	39	56	39	23	1571	210
Mahi	6725	(159)	(226)	(210)	(322)	(112)	(183)	5513	(1212)
Maskat	1746	(13)	19	(44)	(45)	(77)	(55)	1531	(215)
Mazol	—	364	36	57	23	24	60	564	564
Mecca	2327	(96)	(124)	(99)	(104)	(107)	(85)	1712	(615)
Media	920	(4)	13	30	49	(32)	(112)	864	(56)
Medinah	14959	(509)	(619)	(592)	(539)	(544)	(975)	11181	(3778)
Melha	3383	(9)	88	(25)	(25)	(10)	(42)	3360	(23)
Midian	8044	(13)	(37)	(19)	40	(114)	(129)	7772	(272)
Mirza	2823	(12)	15	12	12	(33)	(42)	2775	(48)
Mizpah	6350	56	104	76	24	(9)	(38)	6563	213
Mocha*	4482	120	49	112	57	51	1	4872	390

MEMBERSHIP REPORT OF TEMPLES

Gains & Losses Last 6 Years 1/1/81 to 12/31/86

TEMPLE	Membership Dec. 31, 1980	Gain (Loss)						Membership Dec. 31, 1986	Gain/Loss 6 Years
		1981	1982*	1983	1984	1985	1986		
Mohammed	8550	(137)	(361)	(196)	(332)	(331)	(277)	6916	(1634)
Moila	5137	19	(76)	(13)	(32)	(62)	(118)	4855	(282)
Moolah*	10517	(294)	(95)	(191)	(399)	(342)	(289)	8907	(1610)
Morocco	10983	65	34	(11)	(15)	(71)	(325)	10660	(323)
Moslah	9295	156	(65)	(125)	(68)	(141)	(196)	8856	(439)
Moslem	15981	(483)	(436)	(420)	(670)	(534)	(558)	12880	(3101)
Mt. Sinai	1624	9	0	16	(3)	(10)	(35)	1601	(23)
Murat	22228	203	(27)	82	(207)	(152)	(891)	21236	(992)
Naja	1358	(1)	21	(16)	(12)	(22)	(45)	1283	(75)
Nemesis	2480	4	(16)	(51)	4	23	(23)	2421	(59)
Nile*	9098	(264)	(309)	(185)	(280)	(358)	(228)	7474	(1624)
Nur	2462	(49)	17	4	1	6	(47)	2394	(68)
Oasis*	13779	196	147	85	96	60	(54)	14309	530
Oleika	5428	50	(53)	7	82	(143)	(109)	5262	(166)
Omar*	6195	83	65	(11)	211	68	(18)	6593	398
Orak*	4350	(72)	(46)	22	(136)	(130)	(183)	3805	(545)
Oriental*	1785	(35)	(316)	(95)	(102)	(21)	(28)	1188	(597)
Osiris	3712	(92)	(67)	(144)	(90)	(93)	(35)	3191	(521)
Osman*	3586	(4)	(118)	(36)	(87)	(87)	(161)	3093	(493)
Palestine*	2227	(80)	(5)	(26)	(73)	(8)	(13)	2022	(205)
Philae*	1689	(353)	7	13	9	(11)	(15)	1339	(350)
Pyramid	2293	(78)	(56)	(52)	(80)	(33)	(38)	1956	(337)
Rajah	8873	(134)	(116)	(90)	(12)	(50)	(28)	8443	(430)
Rameses	6133	58	24	(370)	139	130	100	6214	81
Rizpah	2744	88	82	9	5	(118)	(75)	2735	(9)
Sabbar	2946	64	126	(73)	(23)	(31)	(108)	2901	(45)
Sahara	2930	(63)	(47)	43	(65)	48	(193)	2653	(277)
Sahib	—	1804	727	213	134	134	65	3077	3077
Salaam	5533	(210)	(180)	(189)	(131)	(204)	(193)	4426	(1107)
Saladin*	4848	(168)	(242)	(152)	(173)	(201)	(157)	3755	(1093)
Scimitar	6176	19	(301)	98	(159)	(139)	(288)	5406	(770)
Sesostrius*	3168	(38)	8	(155)	(49)	(12)	(136)	2786	(382)
Shaddai	—	—	—	—	—	1081	72	1153	1153
Sharon	4267	(38)	16	(36)	24	(114)	(70)	4049	(218)
Sphinx	4011	(18)	(32)	(45)	20	(73)	(103)	3760	(251)
Sudan	11127	23	11	(160)	78	(146)	3	10936	(191)
Suez	2578	(15)	170	(47)	(48)	(4)	(125)	2509	(69)
Syria	23982	(707)	(1688)	(1004)	(2978)	(1254)	(811)	15540	(8442)
Syrian	10825	(91)	(254)	(345)	(589)	(363)	(16)	9167	(1658)
Tadmor	4976	(81)	(111)	(118)	(40)	(38)	(139)	4449	(527)
Tangier	4871	(41)	(108)	(107)	(80)	(170)	(135)	4230	(641)
Tebala	5307	(163)	(414)	(174)	(181)	(155)	(163)	4057	(1250)
Tehama	2802	0	(49)	(29)	(60)	(64)	(90)	2510	(292)
Tehran	2742	(73)	(15)	(58)	(62)	(77)	(80)	2377	(365)
Tigris	1171	(41)	(43)	(8)	(53)	(34)	(14)	978	(193)
Tripoli	7986	(216)	(260)	(156)	(184)	(1105)	(209)	5856	(2130)
Tunis	928	90	44	38	28	(22)	5	1111	183
Wahabi	6341	(148)	(175)	(155)	(204)	(166)	(246)	5247	(1094)
Wa-Wa*	2362	(12)	7	(11)	(16)	(72)	(36)	2222	(140)
Yaarab	11703	(213)	(268)	(356)	6	117	(111)	10878	(825)
Yelduz	1373	6	(25)	(17)	(18)	3	(52)	1270	(103)
Za-Ga-Zig	5799	(281)	(201)	(164)	(164)	(197)	(236)	4556	(1243)
Zamora	5641	(94)	(7)	(40)	(54)	(147)	189	5488	(153)
Zelzah	1766	41	45	33	6	(22)	(47)	1822	56
Zembo	9886	(172)	(221)	(134)	(104)	(131)	(198)	8926	(960)
Zem Zem	4524	(129)	(47)	(123)	(26)	49	(42)	4206	(318)
Zenobia	5750	(50)	(33)	(21)	(62)	(10)	(81)	5493	(257)
Ziyara	1761	(55)	(64)	(42)	(43)	(43)	(22)	1492	(269)
Zor	5599	(92)	32	(81)	(112)	(306)	(173)	4867	(732)
Zorah*	2290	(9)	23	30	(46)	(85)	(25)	2178	(112)
Zuhrah	11611	(148)	(202)	(257)	(315)	(345)	(429)	9915	(1696)
Totals	936734	(7711)	(11801)	(12044)	(15265)	(16400)	(20253)	853260	(83474)

*Adjustments made on Associate Members.

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

PRINCIPAL BODIES OF MASONRY
(1986 Book of Reports)

State/Province/Country	Grand Lodges 1985		Grand Commanderies 1986		Scottish Rite 1988		Shrine 1986	
	Membership	Net Gain (Loss)	Membership	Net Gain (Loss)	Membership	Net Gain (Loss)	Membership	Net Gain (Loss)
Alabama	61,227	(1,188)	6,503	(818)	* 12,498	(16)	12,975	151
Alaska	2,007	132	509	2	* 2,100	(84)	1,359	1
Alberta	13,623	(326)	Note # 2		2,089	(7)	2,386	27
Arizona	15,916	(197)	2,323	(20)	* 8,530	(121)	8,638	(180)
Arkansas	42,719	(972)	2,964	(159)	* 15,861	(291)	8,008	(478)
British Columbia	21,418	(421)	Note # 2		2,075	26	3,759	3
California	174,427	(5,149)	13,849	(259)	* 58,841	(1,465)	52,763	(1,680)
Colorado	30,515	(909)	2,713	(52)	* 14,998	(452)	9,935	(158)
Connecticut	30,181	(707)	2,121	(48)	* 7,413	(202)	5,701	(139)
Delaware	8,223	(119)	436	(10)	4,535	(55)	2,379	(47)
District of Columbia	8,991	(362)	579	(34)	* 4,426	(173)	2,542	(88)
Florida	80,391	(2,031)	10,688	(102)	* 47,716	(378)	45,951	(619)
Georgia	96,093	(1,594)	12,049	(102)	* 21,442	(98)	21,290	(463)
Hawaii	Note # 1		658	(12)	* 1,885	(40)	3,211	(28)
Idaho	10,016	(302)	1,443	(67)	* 3,457	(94)	3,686	(131)
Illinois	136,281	(3,327)	10,887	(350)	54,225	(1,577)	38,156	(1,584)
Indiana	134,253	(2,713)	9,294	(266)	67,238	(1,343)	38,939	(1,251)
Iowa	53,823	(2,178)	7,424	(236)	* 14,846	(470)	15,658	(692)
Kansas	61,297	(2,199)	7,848	(259)	* 24,193	(827)	19,537	(345)
Kentucky	89,230	(1,554)	8,960	(15)	* 18,555	(282)	16,309	(294)
Louisiana	40,949	(819)	4,129	(177)	* 15,240	(399)	11,534	(23)
Maine	35,976	(673)	4,991	(50)	8,963	2	9,775	36
Manitoba	9,927	(292)	Note # 2		1,897	16	3,452	(58)
Maryland	36,331	(1,394)	4,228	(108)	* 10,212	(127)	9,575	(199)
Massachusetts	81,057	(2,407)	8,345	(8)	18,534	(230)	16,086	(112)
Mexico	Note # 2		185	(47)	Note # 2		298	(47)
Michigan	100,502	(3,864)	7,776	(374)	30,911	(1,158)	22,805	(869)
Minnesota	41,058	(1,574)	6,707	(275)	* 13,998	(600)	15,760	(692)
Mississippi	43,286	(746)	9,194	(187)	* 10,681	(159)	12,148	(411)
Missouri	82,994	(2,779)	12,027	(396)	* 30,461	(426)	27,955	(560)
Montana	14,083	(360)	2,582	(99)	* 4,813	(112)	5,635	(124)
Nebraska	27,690	(925)	3,708	(192)	* 8,923	(228)	9,483	(360)
Nevada	7,577	7	991	(45)	* 3,578	(56)	3,757	(125)
New Brunswick	Note # 2		Note # 2		819	(7)	1,560	18
Newfoundland	Note # 2		Note # 2		228	14	561	80
New Hampshire	12,733	(229)	1,294	(30)	4,621	(46)	3,404	(38)
New Jersey	60,396	(2,192)	1,836	(53)	19,915	(586)	11,780	(515)
New Mexico	10,964	(436)	1,851	(91)	* 4,704	(174)	3,821	(87)
New York	135,843	(5,708)	5,526	(253)	24,684	(870)	17,658	(719)
North Carolina	71,740	(496)	9,801	(119)	* 28,597	(194)	27,413	(79)
North Dakota	7,461	(390)	1,581	(36)	* 2,507	(36)	3,756	(101)
Nova Scotia	9,711	(395)	Note # 2		1,321	(7)	1,313	(12)
Ohio	210,678	(4,882)	22,881	(360)	90,283	(1,336)	49,297	(813)
Oklahoma	54,856	(1,763)	2,886	(60)	* 27,099	(912)	9,492	(517)
Ontario	99,040	(2,029)	Note # 2		14,133	- 227	12,115	107
Oregon	25,880	(967)	3,073	(126)	* 7,927	(254)	6,997	(180)
Panama	Note # 2		383	8	* 1,294	(90)	1,539	(55)
Pennsylvania	193,595	(8,802)	15,847	(409)	102,611	(1,636)	54,685	(1,743)
Quebec	10,050	(381)	Note # 2		926	(21)	1,149	(18)
Rhode Island	10,071	(328)	Note # 3		2,524	(27)	2,009	(15)
Saskatchewan	10,368	(344)	Note # 2		1,295	(1)	2,216	(37)
South Carolina	71,185	(1,368)	12,772	(270)	* 14,850	84	22,982	(123)
South Dakota	11,736	(446)	2,284	(68)	* 4,134	(129)	4,657	(129)
Tennessee	91,935	(1,543)	11,838	(290)	* 34,503	(376)	23,734	(427)
Texas	200,808	(3,589)	25,739	(553)	* 79,380	(1,291)	59,711	(1,665)
Utah	4,208	(165)	889	(48)	* 1,950	(65)	1,637	(90)
Vermont	11,932	(240)	1,829	(41)	2,473	(43)	2,838	(35)
Virginia	63,798	(1,318)	5,247	(210)	* 20,396	(330)	17,312	(521)
Washington	39,886	(1,383)	2,669	(82)	* 14,487	(486)	14,174	(410)
West Virginia	39,145	(856)	6,068	(59)	* 14,698	(235)	12,374	(272)
Wisconsin	34,265	(1,339)	4,382	(242)	14,422	(401)	11,804	(347)
Wyoming	9,729	(171)	1,904	(101)	* 3,727	(49)	3,851	(69)
TOTALS	3,084,058	(81,711)	308,511	(8,282)	1,086,654	(20,503)	847,484	(20,359)

Notes:

1—Hawaii Included in California

2—Not Available at time of printing

3—Rhode Island Included in Massachusetts

*—Southern Jurisdiction



Certified Public Accountants

Russell H. Anthony, D.V.M., Imperial Potentate
and Board of Directors
THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE ANCIENT
ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE
MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA

We have examined the balance sheet of THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA (an Iowa Corporation) as of December 31, 1986 and 1985, and the related statements of revenues, expenses, and changes in fund balance and of changes in financial position for the years then ended. Our examinations were made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and, accordingly, included such tests of the accounting records and such other auditing procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

In our opinion, such financial statements present fairly the financial position of THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA at December 31, 1986 and 1985, and the results of its operations and the changes in its financial position for the years then ended, in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles applied on a consistent basis.

St. Petersburg, Florida
March 12, 1987

Peat Marwick Main & Co.

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

BALANCE SHEET

December 31, 1986 and 1985

ASSETS

	1986	1985
<i>Current assets:</i>		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 3,097,823	\$ 3,513,706
Accounts receivable:		
Shrine Temples	2,652,838	2,655,434
Other	4,644	7,571
Current portion of mortgage receivable	39,053	39,007
Due from Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children	224,674	
Due from Imperial Council Session Corporations	26,952	50,000
Accrued interest receivable		3,669
Deferred charges	29,639	15,930
Total current assets	6,075,623	6,285,317
<i>Automobiles, less accumulated depreciation</i> <i>of \$17,563 and \$11,143</i>	<u>12,082</u>	<u>18,502</u>
<i>Other assets:</i>		
8½% Mortgage receivable, less current portion	436,485	478,940
Advances to Imperial Council Session Corporations	75,000	75,000
Jewels and rings	106,108	81,431
Flags		999
	<u>617,593</u>	<u>636,370</u>
	<u>\$ 6,705,298</u>	<u>\$ 6,940,189</u>

LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE

<i>Current liabilities:</i>		
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	\$ 117,414	\$ 26,259
Due to Imperial Council Session Corporations (net of advances of \$50,000 in both years)	120,652	124,703
Due to Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children		444,244
Total current liabilities	238,066	595,206
<i>Fund balance</i>	<u>6,467,232</u>	<u>6,344,983</u>
	<u>\$ 6,705,298</u>	<u>\$ 6,940,189</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE

Years Ended December 31, 1986 and 1985

	1986	1985
<i>Revenues:</i>		
Annual per capita dues	\$ 2,365,770	\$ 2,422,828
Initiation fees	51,591	57,395
Interest	295,711	350,623
Data processing services (net of direct expenses of \$66,582 and \$92,364)	87,852	92,271
Refund of unused per capita tax	17,766	56,659
Other	9,685	6,220
	<u>2,828,375</u>	<u>2,985,996</u>
<i>Expenses:</i>		
Imperial Recorder's office	33,600	33,600
Executive Director—fraternal affairs office	248,850	226,793
Imperial Treasurer's office	3,714	3,752
General Counsel's office	19,361	12,500
Data processing department	197,300	168,279
Temple microcomputer department	116,120	98,095
Public relations department	240,836	159,066
General and administrative expense	299,134	222,910
Other fraternal expense	147,905	137,933
Building operating expense	124,423	119,487
Board and committee expense	176,172	156,062
Imperial Divan	177,748	147,413
Imperial Council	44,262	17,944
Imperial Council Session	876,701	919,880
	<u>2,706,126</u>	<u>2,423,714</u>
Excess of revenues over expenses	122,249	562,282
Fund balance, beginning of year	<u>6,344,983</u>	<u>5,782,701</u>
Fund balance, end of year	<u>\$ 6,467,232</u>	<u>\$ 6,344,983</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FINANCIAL POSITION

Years Ended December 31, 1986 and 1985

	1986	1985
<i>Working capital provided from:</i>		
Excess of revenues over expenses	\$ 122,249	\$ 562,282
Add charges not affecting working capital:		
Depreciation	6,420	6,420
Issuance of flags	999	999
Working capital provided from operations	129,668	569,701
Decrease in mortgage receivable	42,455	39,007
Total working capital provided	<u>172,123</u>	<u>608,708</u>
<i>Working capital used for:</i>		
Additions to jewels and rings	24,677	
Total working capital used	<u>24,677</u>	
Increase in working capital	<u>\$ 147,446</u>	<u>\$ 608,708</u>
<i>Changes in working capital:</i>		
Increase (decrease) in current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ (415,883)	\$ 861,725
Accounts receivable	(5,523)	(40,859)
Current portion of mortgage receivable	46	6,039
Due from Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children	224,674	
Due from Imperial Council Session Corporations	(23,048)	50,000
Accrued interest receivable	(3,669)	(19,425)
Deferred charges	13,709	(12,564)
	<u>(209,694)</u>	<u>844,916</u>
Increase (decrease) in current liabilities:		
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	91,155	(19,929)
Due to Imperial Council Session Corporations	(4,051)	(3,280)
Due to Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children	(444,244)	259,417
	<u>(357,140)</u>	<u>236,208</u>
Increase in working capital	<u>\$ 147,446</u>	<u>\$ 608,708</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1—Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Organization—The IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA (Imperial Council) is a nonstock, nonprofit corporation incorporated under the laws of the State of Iowa. The organization is exempt from U.S. Federal income tax under Section 501(c)(10) of the Internal Revenue Code.

The Imperial Council is the supreme authority of the Shrine temples of North America. The Shrine is an international fraternity of approximately 865,000 members who belong to 189 temples throughout the United States, Canada, Mexico and the Panama Canal Zone. Each temple is a separate unincorporated association with its own governing body and finances.

Dues and Fees—The Imperial Council's principal source of revenue consists of per capita dues and fees received from its subordinate temples. Per capita dues are assessed effective December 31 of each year and are remitted by the temples to the Imperial Council during the subsequent year. Included in the annual dues of \$3.00 per capita is \$.20 which is designated for the annual Imperial Council Session and is credited as a liability to the session.

Automobiles—Automobiles, used by employees of the Imperial Council, are carried at cost. Depreciation is computed using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the automobiles.

2—Due from Imperial Council Session Corporations

A separate corporation is formed for each of the annual Imperial Council Sessions. Per capita tax amounts are advanced to the Imperial Council Sessions to assist in defraying the expenses of these convention corporations including the reimbursement of travel costs of the Central Office staff. Any unused per capita tax advances are required to be repaid to the Imperial Council.

Estimated repayment of unused per capita tax from the 1985 Atlanta Convention Corporation of \$50,000 was included in receivables at December 31, 1985 and received in 1986. Additional refunds of unused per capita tax totalling \$17,766 were received in 1986 from the Atlanta Convention Corporation and are included in current year revenues. Reimbursement of costs of \$26,952 from the 1986 Los Angeles Convention Corporation are included in receivables at December 31, 1986 and were received on January 7, 1987. The amount, if any, to be received from the Los Angeles Convention Corporation for refund of unused per capita tax, was not determinable at December 31, 1986.

3—Transactions with Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children

Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children (SHCC), a separate charitable organization(s) was established by the Imperial Council. Hospital assessments, donations and other receipts from Shrine temples are collected and remitted to SHCC by the Imperial Council. The Imperial Council bears a portion of the operating expenses of the National Headquarters building owned by SHCC. The two organizations also prorate salaries and other costs based on the estimated value received by each organization. Amounts of \$224,674 and \$(444,244) were due from (to) SHCC at December 31, 1986 and 1985, respectively.

4—Retirement Plans

The employees of the Imperial Council are included under the Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children Revised Retirement Plan. There was no contribution to the plan in 1986 or 1985 and consequently no cost was allocated to the Imperial Council.

In addition, employees are covered under either a deferred compensation plan or the Voluntary Individual Retirement Annuity Savings Plan. Voluntary contributions by employees, up to 6% of eligible compensation, are matched by the Imperial Council up to 1.5% of eligible compensation. The total expense incurred under these plans, which were adopted in 1986, was \$6,447.

ACCOUNTANTS' REPORT ON INFORMATION ACCOMPANYING
THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Our examinations of the basic financial statements presented in the preceding section of this report were made for the purpose of forming an opinion on such financial statements taken as a whole. The accompanying information shown on pages 23 and 24 is presented for purposes of additional analysis and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the examination of the basic financial statements and, in our opinion, is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

Peat Marwick Main & Co.
Certified Public Accountants

St. Petersburg, Florida
March 12, 1987

SCHEDULE OF EXPENSES

Years Ended December 31, 1986 and 1985

	1986	1985
Imperial Recorder's office:		
Salary	\$ 3,600	\$ 3,600
Retirement benefits	30,000	30,000
	<u>33,600</u>	<u>33,600</u>
Executive Director—fraternal affairs office:		
Salaries	224,214	205,403
Travel	24,636	21,390
	<u>248,850</u>	<u>226,793</u>
Imperial Treasurer's office:		
Salary	2,314	2,352
Office expense allowance	1,400	1,400
	<u>3,714</u>	<u>3,752</u>
General Counsel's office:		
General Counsel's fee	18,500	12,500
Travel	861	
	<u>19,361</u>	<u>12,500</u>
Data processing department:		
Salaries	125,753	104,522
Equipment rental	39,412	40,510
Forms and supplies	32,135	23,247
	<u>197,300</u>	<u>168,279</u>
Temple microcomputer department:		
Salaries	80,531	71,209
Travel	1,639	5,018
Equipment maintenance	6,766	2,337
Computer support and supplies	22,641	17,769
Miscellaneous	4,543	1,762
	<u>116,120</u>	<u>98,095</u>
Public relations department:		
Salaries	56,306	50,361
Travel	7,832	10,759
Supplies and expense	125,676	97,946
Consultant	51,022	
	<u>240,836</u>	<u>159,066</u>
General and administrative expense:		
Proration of accounting department salaries from Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children	30,498	27,678
Office supplies, printing and expense	136,628	113,821
Group life insurance	2,084	1,725
Employee benefit plans	6,447	
Long-term disability	2,365	1,712
Hospitalization insurance	35,000	32,306
Social Security taxes	29,858	28,748
Unemployment taxes	720	1,611
Miscellaneous	6,320	4,909
Audit and other services	49,214	10,400
	<u>299,134</u>	<u>222,910</u>

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

SCHEDULE OF EXPENSES (Continued)

Years Ended December 31, 1986 and 1985

	1986	1985
Other fraternal expense:		
Donation to Order of DeMolay	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000
Donation to Order of DeMolay—Canada	5,000	5,000
Shrine rooms—East	44,655	39,129
Shrine rooms—West	12,174	10,000
Grand Masters' breakfast	16,426	15,072
Copyright fees	32,150	31,232
DeMolay magazine	12,500	12,500
	<u>147,905</u>	<u>137,933</u>
Building operating expense:		
Proration from Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children	<u>124,423</u>	<u>119,487</u>
Board and committee expense:		
Board of Directors meetings	67,004	46,864
Jurisprudence and Laws	40,000	35,000
Membership	44,570	39,903
Masonic relations	11,683	4,030
Special committees	12,915	14,594
Circus committee		15,671
	<u>176,172</u>	<u>156,062</u>
Imperial Divan:		
Imperial Potentate—Contingency Fund	52,500	40,000
Imperial Potentate—reimbursed travel	41,751	33,759
Imperial Officers'—office expense allowances	18,000	18,000
Travel—Imperial Potentate Emissaries	65,497	55,654
	<u>177,748</u>	<u>147,413</u>
Imperial Council:		
Jewels and rings	21,524	
Imperial Officers' uniforms	21,028	16,536
Imperial Potentate flags	1,710	1,408
	<u>44,262</u>	<u>17,944</u>
Imperial Council Session:		
Mileage and per diem	848,193	895,231
Reporting	2,468	2,749
Registration committee	1,874	2,400
Marshal staff	18,681	18,894
Miscellaneous	5,485	606
	<u>876,701</u>	<u>919,880</u>
Grand total	<u>\$ 2,706,126</u>	<u>\$ 2,423,714</u>

REPORT OF THE FINANCE AND ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE
COVERING THE 1986 BUDGET YEAR

*Imperial Potentate Russell H. Anthony, D.V.M., Officers and Members of the Imperial Council,
A.A.O.N.M.S.*

We submit for your approval the adjustments, revisions and departures to the Iowa Corporation's budget for the year ended December 31, 1986:

	<i>Approved By Imperial Council</i>	<i>Subsequent Changes By Board of Directors</i>	<i>Final</i>
Budget:			
Revenues	\$ 2,905,000	\$	\$ 2,905,000
Expenses	<u>2,974,833</u>	<u></u>	<u>2,974,833</u>
Excess of Budgeted Expenses Over Revenues	\$ 69,833	\$	69,833
Actual:			
Revenues		\$ 2,828,375	
Expenses		<u>2,706,126</u>	
Excess of Actual Revenues Over Expenses			<u>122,249</u>
Excess of Actual Over Budget			<u>\$ 192,082</u>
Actual Revenues were less than Budgeted		\$ 76,625	
Actual Expenses were less than Budgeted		<u>268,707</u>	<u>\$ 192,082</u>

The comparison of revised budgeted revenues and expenses, to actual, is as follows:

BUDGET STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE COMPARED TO ACTUAL
YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1986

	<i>Budget Approved at Los Angeles</i>	<i>Budget Adjustments</i>	<i>Adjusted Budget</i>	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Over (Under) Budget</i>
Revenues					
Annual per capita dues	\$2,425,000	\$	\$2,425,000	\$2,365,770	\$ (59,230)
Initiation fees	60,000		60,000	51,591	(8,409)
Interest	325,000		325,000	295,711	(29,289)
Data processing services	95,000		95,000	87,852	(7,148)
Refund of unused per, capita tax	10,000		10,000	17,766	7,766
Exchange	(20,000)		(20,000)		20,000
Other	10,000		10,000	9,685	(315)
Total revenues	<u>2,905,000</u>		<u>2,905,000</u>	<u>2,828,375</u>	<u>(76,625)</u>
Expenses					
Imperial Recorder's office	33,600		33,600	33,600	
Executive Director - fraternal affairs office	254,000		254,000	248,850	(5,150)
Imperial Treasurer's office	5,233		5,233	3,714	(1,519)
General Counsel's office	21,000		21,000	19,361	(1,639)
Data processing department	185,500	10,000	195,500	197,300	1,800
Temple micro-computer support	137,500	(10,000)	127,500	116,120	(11,380)
Public relations department	256,000	(10,000)	246,000	240,836	(5,164)
General and administrative	238,250	20,000	258,250	299,134	40,884
Other fraternal expense	140,500		140,500	147,905	7,405
Building operating expense	129,750		129,750	124,423	(5,327)
Board and committee expense	192,500	(10,000)	182,500	176,172	(6,328)
Imperial Divan	222,500		222,500	177,748	(44,752)
Imperial Council	69,000		69,000	44,262	(24,738)
Imperial Council Session	1,089,500		1,089,500	876,701	(212,799)
Total expenses	<u>2,974,833</u>		<u>2,974,833</u>	<u>2,706,126</u>	<u>(268,707)</u>
Excess of revenues (expenses)	(69,833)		(69,833)	122,249	192,082
Fund balance, beginning of year	6,344,983		6,344,983	6,344,983	
Fund balance, end of year	<u>\$6,275,150</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$6,275,150</u>	<u>\$6,467,232</u>	<u>\$ 192,082</u>

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

**IMPERIAL COUNCIL, A.A.O.N.M.S.
BUDGET SCHEDULE OF EXPENSES COMPARED TO ACTUAL
YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1986**

	<i>Budget Approved at Los Angeles</i>	<i>Budget Adjustments</i>	<i>Adjusted Budget</i>	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Over (Under) Budget</i>
<i>Imperial Recorder's office</i>					
Salary	\$ 3,600	\$	\$ 3,600	\$ 3,600	\$
Retirement	30,000		30,000	30,000	
	<u>33,600</u>		<u>33,600</u>	<u>33,600</u>	
<i>Executive Director — fraternal affairs office</i>					
Salaries	228,000		228,000	224,214	(3,786)
Travel	26,000		26,000	24,636	(1,364)
	<u>254,000</u>		<u>254,000</u>	<u>248,850</u>	<u>(5,150)</u>
<i>Imperial Treasurer's office</i>					
Salary	2,333		2,333	2,314	(19)
Office expense and allowance	1,400		1,400	1,400	
Travel	1,500		1,500		(1,500)
	<u>5,233</u>		<u>5,233</u>	<u>3,714</u>	<u>(1,519)</u>
<i>General Counsel's office</i>					
General Counsel's fee	15,000	3,500	18,500	18,500	
Travel	2,000		2,000	861	(1,139)
Corporate matters	4,000	(3,500)	500		(500)
	<u>21,000</u>		<u>21,000</u>	<u>19,361</u>	<u>(1,639)</u>
<i>Data processing department</i>					
Salaries	115,000	10,000	125,000	125,753	753
Equipment rental	45,500		45,500	39,412	(6,088)
Forms and supplies	25,000		25,000	32,135	7,135
	<u>185,500</u>	<u>10,000</u>	<u>195,500</u>	<u>197,300</u>	<u>1,800</u>
<i>Temple micro-computer support</i>					
Salaries	93,000	(10,000)	83,000	80,531	(2,469)
Supplies	10,000		10,000	330	(9,670)
Travel	5,000		5,000	1,639	(3,361)
Equipment maintenance	2,500		2,500	6,766	4,266
Equipment purchases	25,000		25,000	22,311	(2,689)
Miscellaneous	2,000		2,000	4,543	2,543
	<u>137,500</u>	<u>(10,000)</u>	<u>127,500</u>	<u>116,120</u>	<u>(11,380)</u>
<i>Public relations department</i>					
Salaries	56,000		56,000	56,306	306
Travel	15,000		15,000	7,832	(7,168)
Consultant		12,000	12,000	51,022	39,022
Supplies and expense	185,000	(22,000)	163,000	125,676	(37,324)
	<u>256,000</u>	<u>(10,000)</u>	<u>246,000</u>	<u>240,836</u>	<u>(5,164)</u>
<i>General and administrative expense</i>					
Accounting allocation	29,000		29,000	30,498	1,498
Office supplies, printing and expense	115,000		115,000	136,628	21,628
Group life insurance	2,250		2,250	2,084	(166)
Savings plan	3,000		3,000	6,447	3,447
Retirement and long-term disability	3,000		3,000	2,366	(634)
Hospitalization insurance	35,000		35,000	35,000	
Social Security taxes	31,000		31,000	29,858	(1,142)
Unemployment taxes	2,500		2,500	720	(1,780)
Miscellaneous	5,000		5,000	6,319	1,319
Audit fee / Special Reports	12,500	20,000	32,500	49,214	16,714
	<u>238,250</u>	<u>20,000</u>	<u>258,250</u>	<u>299,134</u>	<u>40,884</u>

BUDGET SCHEDULE OF EXPENSES COMPARED TO ACTUAL
YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1986

(Continued)

	Budget Approved at Los Angeles	Budget Adjustments	Adjusted Budget	Actual	Over (Under) Budget
<i>Other fraternal expense</i>					
Donation to Order of DeMolay	\$ 25,000	\$	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$
Donation to Order of DeMolay—Canada	5,000		5,000	5,000	
DeMolay Magazine	12,500		12,500	12,500	
Shrine rooms—East	40,000		40,000	44,655	4,655
Shrine rooms—West	10,000		10,000	12,174	2,174
Grand Masters' breakfast	15,000		15,000	16,426	1,426
Copyright fees	33,000		33,000	32,150	(850)
	<u>140,500</u>		<u>140,500</u>	<u>147,905</u>	<u>7,405</u>
<i>Building operating expense</i>					
Proration from Shriners					
Hospitals for Crippled Children	129,750		129,750	124,423	(5,327)
	<u>129,750</u>		<u>129,750</u>	<u>124,423</u>	<u>(5,327)</u>
<i>Board and committee expense</i>					
Board of Directors meetings	60,000		60,000	67,004	7,004
Jurisprudence and Laws	40,000		40,000	40,000	
Membership	50,000		50,000	44,570	(5,430)
Masonic relations	7,500		7,500	11,683	4,183
Special committees	35,000	(10,000)	25,000	12,915	(12,085)
	<u>192,500</u>	<u>(10,000)</u>	<u>182,500</u>	<u>176,172</u>	<u>(6,328)</u>
<i>Imperial Divan</i>					
Imperial Potentate —					
Contingency Fund	52,500		52,500	52,500	
Reimbursed travel	80,000		80,000	41,751	(38,249)
Imperial Officers'—office expense allowances	18,000		18,000	18,000	
Travel	72,000		72,000	65,497	(6,503)
	<u>222,500</u>		<u>222,500</u>	<u>177,748</u>	<u>(44,752)</u>
<i>Imperial Council</i>					
Imperial Officers' jewels — repairs	1,000		1,000		(1,000)
Imperial Officers' uniforms	20,000		20,000	21,028	1,028
Imperial Potentates' rings	46,000		46,000	21,525	(24,475)
Imperial Potentate flags	2,000		2,000	1,709	(291)
	<u>69,000</u>		<u>69,000</u>	<u>44,262</u>	<u>(24,738)</u>
<i>Imperial Council Session</i>					
Mileage and per diem	1,055,000		1,055,000	848,193	(206,807)
Reporting	2,500		2,500	2,468	(32)
Registration committee	3,000		3,000	1,874	(1,126)
Marshal staff	20,000		20,000	18,681	(1,319)
Miscellaneous	4,000		4,000	5,485	1,485
Headquarters contingencies	5,000		5,000		(5,000)
	<u>1,089,500</u>		<u>1,089,500</u>	<u>876,701</u>	<u>(212,799)</u>
TOTAL	<u>\$2,974,833</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$2,974,833</u>	<u>\$2,706,126</u>	<u>\$ (268,707)</u>

Respectfully submitted,

Yours in the Faith

D. Sam Erickson, *Chairman*
Finance and Accounts Committee

Directory
of the
IMPERIAL COUNCIL
and
SUBORDINATE TEMPLES
and Other Information
ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES
of the
MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA



**This Directory is Compiled from the
Latest Obtainable Information**

March, 1987

Toll Free Numbers for Information Concerning
Admission of Children to our Shriners Hospitals:

1-800-237-5055

For Florida Call:

1-800-282-9161

For Canada Call:

1-800-361-7256

GENERAL OFFICES

2900 Rocky Point Drive
Tampa, Florida 33607-1435
P.O. Box 25356
Tampa, Florida 33622-5356
Area Code 813, 885-2575

LEWIS K. MOLNAR

Executive Vice President

CHARLES G. CUMPSTONE, JR.

Executive Director

PAUL E. IBACH

Assistant General Counsel

THEODORE CORSONES

General Counsel
1 Nickwackett Street, Rutland, Vermont 05701
Area Code 802, 775-0125

WALTER S. PETTIT, JR.

Chairman
Jurisprudence and Laws Committee
P. O. Box 148
Aurora, Missouri 65605
Area Code 417, 678-2187

JAMES W. HENDRIX

Imperial Auditor
KMG Main Hurdman
Park Avenue Plaza
55 East 52nd Street, New York, New York 10055
Area Code 212, 909-5000



SHRINE PROTOCOL

*For the Use and Guidance of Illustrious
Potentates and Divan Members of
the Subordinate Temples,
Shrine Clubs and Shrine
Associations*

Revised
January, 1987

PROPER DISPLAY OF NATIONAL FLAGS

It is the desire of the Imperial Potentate that each Temple of this Order provide and display at all Shrine parades, functions, and meetings, the three national flags under which Shrine Temples chartered by the Imperial Council operate (United States, Canada, and Mexico).

It has been noted that many Temples improperly display one or more of the three national flags primarily in parades and at meetings.

All nations designate the position on the *right* as the position of honor. International usage dictates that when flags of two or more nations are displayed together, they should be flown from separate staffs of the same height and should be approximately equal in size.

In an Auditorium

At Shrine functions and meetings the three national flags should be displayed in the position of honor at the Potentate's or speaker's *right* as he faces the audience. It doesn't matter whether the flags are behind, alongside, or in front of the speaker, on raised platform or not; they should always be to his right. Another important point: The flag of the country in which they are being displayed should be on the speaker's extreme right. (Canadian law does state that when three are flown together, the Canadian flag should occupy the central position.)

At Parades

When in procession, the flag of the country in which they are being paraded should be either on the *marching right*, that is, the flag's own right, or if there are a great number of other flags, it may be in front of the center of that line. It is strongly suggested that the three national flags (United States, Canada, and Mexico) always be paraded side-by-side, in front of state, province, or other local flags, with the flag of the country in which they are being paraded having the position of honor on the *marching right*.

Other flags which Temples may wish to parade should be in a line immediately following the three national flags in the following marching order, beginning on the right: state or province flag; Shrine Temple flag; Imperial Potentate's flag; Past Imperial Potentate's flag; other flags.

One of the most common violations of international flag usage is the dipping of national flags at reviewing stands, during the playing of the national anthems and other occasions. *National flags should never be dipped to any person or thing.* However, all other flags should be dipped as a mark of honor.

In Front of Shrine Temples and Club Buildings

When the three national flags are displayed in front of a Shrine Temple or club building, they should be flown from separate staffs.

of the same height and the flags should be of approximately equal size. The flag of the country in which they are being displayed should be in the position of honor on the extreme right; that is, a person's own right as he faces outward of the building's front entrance.

When a nation in which the flags are displayed proclaims that its flag should be flown at half staff, it would be improper to fly the other two flags at full staff; therefore, the flags of the other two nations should not be flown during that period.

CORRESPONDENCE TO IMPERIAL POTENTATE

The Imperial Potentate's schedule is such as to keep him away from his home and office for weeks at a time. For this reason, it is requested that *copies of all correspondence sent directly to him by Temples and Representatives be sent to the Executive Director at the General Office in Tampa, Florida.* This practice will assure an expeditious handling of all such correspondence.

Temples are reminded that complaints or correspondence from individual Nobles on Imperial Council or Temple matters must be handled in accordance with Article 38 of Imperial Council Law.

VISITATION OF IMPERIAL POTENTATE

The Imperial Potentate is the number one Noble of the International Shrine and must be accorded the protocol pattern and respect befitting his high office. Protocol dictates that careful plans and arrangements be made prior to his visitation and completed during his visitation.

The host Temple Potentate, Director General, Association President, or their official representative should be at the airport to meet the Imperial Potentate upon his arrival. An automobile and driver must be provided who is responsible for transporting the Imperial Potentate, his party, and luggage to the hotel. The driver should be available at all times.

Honor guard, color guard, or their Uniformed Units are often used to provide pomp and ceremony for the Imperial Potentate's arrival. Their use is not mandatory, however. Motorized Shrine Units or official police may be used as motorized escorts from the airport to the hotel.

A suite of rooms should be provided for the Imperial Potentate. Normal courtesies are appreciated, and should any additional information be required, please contact the Executive Director at the International Headquarters in Tampa.

The host Temple Potentate traditionally presents the Imperial Potentate and/or his first Lady a commemorative remembrance during their visitation.

When an Imperial Officer is assigned by the Imperial Potentate as his official representative, that Imperial Officer is accorded the

same protocol pattern appropriate for the Imperial Potentate. These same courtesies apply to all visiting Imperial Officers.

Should your Temple have as a member an Imperial Officer, the same courtesies should be extended when he is invited to a function as any other Imperial Officer.

The Imperial Potentate's host and his assigned aide or driver are responsible for the departure arrangements. These arrangements include transportation of the Imperial Potentate, his party, and luggage to the airport. Sufficient time should be allowed so as to assure the Imperial Potentate's arrival at the airport at least one hour prior to the departure flight time.

ASSOCIATION/TEMPLE PARADES

Order of Parade Formation

1. Police escort.
2. Dignitaries other than Masonic.
3. Parade Marshal.
4. Colors, singly or massed.
5. Director General.
6. Imperial Potentate or other ranking Imperial Officer present. The Imperial Potentate will ride alone, or may invite any distinguished male guest passenger.

ONLY THE IMPERIAL POTENTATE WILL RIDE ON THE BACK OF THE SEAT OF HIS CAR; ALL OTHERS MUST REMAIN ON THE SEATS OF THEIR CARS.

7. Imperial Officers other than the Imperial Potentate (by rank). (One Officer to a car—no guests.)
8. Past Imperial Officers (by seniority in rank).
9. Association Officers.
10. Distinguished guests (Grand Master and heads of other Masonic organizations).
11. Host Temple Potentate and his Divan.
12. Visiting Potentates, Divans, and Past Potentates.
13. Uniformed Units of Host Temple followed by other Temples in the order determined by the Association.

Other than the police escort, dignitaries and distinguished guests, only Shriners are permitted in Shrine Parades.

No beverage, alcoholic or otherwise, is permitted to be consumed during a parade, whether you are parading or just watching the parade when dressed as a Noble with fez.

No impersonations of ethnic groups, females, or political figures are allowed in parades. Throwing of candy or other objects along the parade route is strictly forbidden. Reckless behavior with motor vehicles is also forbidden. Movement should always be forward, and minimal distance between Units should be maintained in all parades.

CIVIC PARADES

Units that participate in non-Shrine parades may do so *only* with approval from their Potentate. Should they be requested to participate in the jurisdiction of another Temple, they will also need the permission of the Potentate of that Temple. Practice good Shrine etiquette when parading in non-Shrine parades and follow the protocol set up by the host sponsor of the parade.

Non-Shriners are not permitted to participate in Shrine Units in civic parades.

IMPERIAL SESSION PARADES

Order of Parade Formation

1. Police escort.
2. Dignitaries other than Masonic.
3. Parade Marshal and his aides.
4. Colors, singly or massed.
5. Director General.
6. Uniformed Units of Host Temple.
(Uniformed Units of other Temples in the State or Shrine Association will take their place elsewhere in the parade formation according to Charter date only.)
7. Automobiles of Imperial Officers (present and past).
8. Members, Board of Trustees, Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children.
9. Masonic dignitaries.
10. Uniformed Units of Imperial Potentate's Temple.
11. Uniformed Units of all Temples, except Host Temple, will form in order of charter date—oldest date first. Night Parade will follow the same formation, except that the Uniformed Units of the Temple of the Imperial Potentate-Elect will immediately follow (10) Uniformed Units of Imperial Potentate's Temple.

NOTE: Frequently the Imperial Potentate must appoint another Imperial Officer as his official representative. When this happens, that Imperial Officer is accorded the same protocol pattern appropriate for the Imperial Potentate as outlined in the following sections.

CEREMONIALS AND RECEPTIONS

Ceremonials or Receptions

The Potentate should provide suitable transportation from the hotel to the place of the meeting for all Imperial Officers (Present and Past). An aide designated by the Potentate should be available at all times.

When a Temple desires the presence of one or more Imperial Officers at a special activity of that Temple, a written request should be submitted to the Imperial Potentate, with a copy to the

Executive Director, detailing as much information about the activity as possible. If the requesting Temple has an Imperial Officer, they may invite him directly, without going through the Imperial Potentate.

Reception for Ladies

At receptions or other functions where only Ladies are present, the Ladies of Imperial Officers follow the same order of precedence as for Imperial Officers.

Reception Receiving Line

At receptions or functions where a Receiving Line is used, the Imperial Potentate is the last one in the order of reception, with others stationed as indicated below. When Ladies are present, they should stand with their escorts.

Introduction and Reception of Guests

The Imperial Potentate and Imperial Officers should be made as comfortable as possible and not subjected to a long-standing wait for their turn to be received and introduced. The order of reception should be as follows:

1. Visiting Divans, Past Potentates, Potentates.
2. Visiting dignitaries and celebrities.
3. Distinguished guests (Board of Trustees, Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children).
4. Most Worshipful Grand Masters.
5. Past Imperial Officers (in reverse order of their seniority rank).
6. Imperial Officers (presented individually in reverse order of their official station). The Nobility will stand after 3 raps of the gavel, on the presentation of the Imperial Officer of highest rank in attendance.
7. Imperial Potentate.

NOTE: Always be sure that Distinguished Guests are introduced to each other as well as to the assemblage. If at all possible, allow some time for informal discussion between Distinguished Guests.

Introduction of Imperial Potentate at receptions, banquets, ceremonials, or business meetings.

When uniformed bodies are used in receiving the Imperial Potentate, Imperial Officers and Past Imperial Officers and Potentates, the unit used to form the Honor aisle should, at the command of the Officer in charge, Salaam. (Military salute prohibited.)

The escort appointed by the Potentate to introduce the Imperial Potentate walks at the left of the Imperial Potentate, and upon

reaching the point on the floor from where the introduction is to be made, should Salaam the Potentate and make such remarks as he deems proper, and conclude with the following:

"Illustrious Potentate, I have the honor of presenting the Imperial Potentate of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, Imperial Sir.....of..... Temple,(City), (State or Province.)"

or

"Illustrious Potentate, I have the honor of presenting Imperial Sir.....of..... Temple, of.....(City),.....(State or Province), the Imperial Potentate of the Shrine for North America."

Potentate: "You will conduct the Imperial Potentate to the East."

The Potentate concludes his remarks of welcome to the Imperial Potentate with the following:

"Nobles, I have the honor of presenting the Imperial Potentate of the Shrine of North America, Imperial Sir

The Gavel should be presented to the Imperial Potentate, who, upon receiving same, returns Gavel to the Potentate.

The only ADDRESS should be made by the Imperial Potentate.

WHERE OTHERS WILL BE ASKED TO SPEAK, THE IMPERIAL POTENTATE WILL ALWAYS BE THE LAST SPEAKER.

Ceremonial or program then proceeds as arranged.

In the absence of the Imperial Potentate, the senior Imperial Officer invited will act in his place.

Seating at Banquet:

The Potentate should personally escort the Imperial Potentate to the Banquet table. The Imperial Potentate should be seated at the immediate right of the Potentate. When ladies are present at banquets the Imperial Potentate should be seated at the right of the Potentate; the Imperial Potentate's lady at the left of the Potentate; the Potentate's lady at the right of the Imperial Potentate; with the other Imperial Officers, Past Imperial Officers seated with their ladies alternately at the right and left of the central group. The Imperial Potentate at his discretion may invite others to sit at the table. In the event no other Imperial Officer is present, the Officers of the local Divan should be seated according to seniority. Place cards should be provided to expedite seating. Many years of experience have proven that it is wisest to design a seating chart ahead of time so that any changes can be charted easily.

At Shrine Association banquets, the Shrine Association President will take the place of the Potentate, as listed above, and the other Officers of the Shrine Association, and their ladies, will follow by rank, immediately after Imperial Officers.

At a Uniformed Unit or Shrine Club banquet or any function where protocol seating is required, follow the same procedure listed in the above paragraph, with this exception: The President and his Lady should have priority seating. The Potentate should be seated at the immediate right of the President, etc. If an Imperial Officer is present, he should be seated at the immediate right of the President and the Potentate on the left.

Seating at Ceremonials, Receptions, and Business Meetings

The Imperial Potentate should be seated at the immediate right of the Potentate; Chief Rabban at the left of the Potentate; the Assistant Rabban at the right of the Imperial Potentate; the High Priest and Prophet at the left of the Chief Rabban; and the other Officers of the Divan seated alternately at the right and left of the central group. When other Imperial Officers or Past Imperial Officers are present they should be seated beginning at the immediate left of the Potentate according to rank in the Imperial Divan, to be followed by the Past Imperial Potentates, alternately at the right and left of the central group. When all of the Officers of the Imperial Divan are present, the Imperial Officers should occupy seats in front of the Temple Divan, seated alternately at the right and left of the Potentate of the local Temple.

Seating on Reviewing Stands

In Imperial Session parades, a Reviewing Stand should be reserved for the exclusive use of the Imperial Potentate, Imperial Officers and Past Imperial Officers and such other guests as invited by the Imperial Potentate.

The Imperial Potentate (or ranking officer) receives the Salute of all Temples. When Temples from an Imperial Officer's state or province pass in review, that Officer receives the Salute of these Temples with the Imperial Potentate.

At Association or Temple parades, the ranking Imperial Officer along with the Association President or Potentate (as appropriate) receives the salute of all Temples. Other Imperial and Association officers will follow the same procedure as above.

QUESTIONS ON SEATING

Should you have questions on seating, please call the Executive Director at the General Offices in Tampa, Florida.

CANADIAN PROTOCOL**Banquets:**

In Canada a toast is always given to Her Majesty, The Queen: "Ladies and gentlemen you will rise and drink a toast to Her Gracious Majesty, The Queen."

Response: "The Queen."

And then a toast to the "Office" of the President of the United States.

Salute to the Office of the President of Mexico (when appropriate).

In Canada smoking is never permitted until after the toast to the Monarch.

Toast to the Piper:

As the Piper has piped in the head table, V.I.P., and Imperial Potentate and/or Imperial Officer[s], the Potentate or his representative, after he has requested all to be seated, will raise his

glass to the Piper who will return the greeting [slang enough] by raising his glass to the Potentate. No one else is included in the toast.

PROTOCOL FOR SHRINE ASSOCIATIONS

Since the Imperial Council is the parent organization over all Temples and Shrine Associations there is only one protocol procedure that can be followed by a Shrine Association and that is the protocol procedure as adopted by the Imperial Council and will be found in the front of the Directory of the Imperial Council.

Officers of Shrine Associations will participate in protocol procedure throughout this entire protocol in the position as outlined for distinguished guests and, in accordance with Imperial Council protocol, the Officers of the Imperial Council will take precedence over the Officers of Shrine Associations at all times. At any meeting of a Shrine Association at which there is not in attendance any of the Imperial Officers, then and in that event the Officers of the Shrine Association will take their place and position as distinguished guests in accordance with Imperial Council Protocol.

When an Association desires the presence of one or more Imperial Officers at a special activity of that Association, a written request should be submitted to the Imperial Potentate, with a copy of the Executive Secretary for Fraternal Affairs, detailing as much information about the activity as possible. If the requesting Association has an Imperial Officer(s) they may invite him directly, without going through the Imperial Potentate.

In accordance with the above, Shrine Association Officers will occupy position No. 9 in Association/Temple Parades and position No. 3 in "Introduction and Reception of Guests." In Shrine Association Parades, Units of Temples will form in the order determined by that Association.

VISITATIONS TO SHRINE CLUBS OR TEMPLE UNITS

It should always be remembered that Shrine clubs and units are under the control of the Potentate of the chartering Temple. Invitations to Imperial officers, Temple officers from that Temple or any other Temple, Shrine association officers, etc., who are not members of the club or unit, must be cleared with the Potentate *in writing* before the invitation is issued.

DRESS

The Fez

The Imperial Council has adopted the fez as the exclusive type of head covering to be worn by *all* Nobles of the Mystic Shrine when appearing as such. This means any Noble *must* wear his fez at all Stated (Regular) Meetings, Ceremonials (Initiations), Shrine Parades and Caravans, special Shrine events, or any other Shrine-related activity. The fez is never worn at a Masonic Lodge meeting. As a Noble of the Mystic Shrine, you are particularly

admonished never to wear your fez in any company or place in which you would decline to introduce your mother, wife, sister, or daughter. Never forget this. No other person is ever allowed to wear your fez at any time.

The fez is not a display case or bulletin board. Titles of the Imperial Chaplain, Potentates, Past Potentates, Recorders, Grand Masters and Divan members may be embroidered in small letters in gold or silver bullion, silk or rhinestone jewels *on one line* beneath the emblem on the fez. Active members of official uniformed units or official clubs of a Temple may likewise have the names of their units or clubs *on one line* beneath the emblem on the fez. Any official appointee of an Imperial Potentate or Potentate may have his title beneath the emblem as above for the term of his appointment. The fez shall be worn in its proper shape without crushing, creasing, or alteration, and one pin is allowed to hold the tassel in place on the left side. No other device, ornament, title, wording or adornment is permitted. It should be worn and adorned only as permitted by Article 13 of the Imperial Bylaws.

It is advisable to set up a procedure to order fezzes through the Recorder's Office. This allows the Temple Officers to see that proper fezzes are purchased since most Nobles are not aware of what constitutes a legal fez.

Shrine Pins

A Shrine pin should be worn on the left lapel of the suit coat, sports coat or blazer. Every Noble is requested to wear his Shrine pin anytime he wears his suit coat, sports coat, or blazer. The occasions for wearing the Shrine pin may or may not be Shrine related. It should always be worn so that a Noble of the Mystic Shrine is always identifiable, proudly and justifiably so, to a Brother Noble, Brother Mason, or the public in general.

ACCEPTED SALUTATIONS, ETC.

The Salaam

A Noble addressing the Potentate while he is presiding in the East should *always* give the Salaam. The Potentate should give the sign of the Order in return.

The Potentate and his Divan should always Salaam when receiving the Imperial Potentate or any other Imperial Officer. The Imperial Officer does not Salaam in return but gives the sign of the Order.

The Salaam is given by the leader of a Uniformed Unit that is performing for the Potentate, and the Potentate gives the sign of the Order in return. No other Unit member Salaams.

As an Imperial Officer or Potentate proceeds through an honor guard, only the first rank on either side of the aisle Salaam in unison. The remainder of the honor guard stands at attention. The Imperial Officer and Potentate may or may not be escorted through the honor guard, depending upon the pleasure of either. The escort is always to the left of the Officer.

Salutations

Any Imperial Officer, as well as a Past Imperial Officer, is always addressed, "Imperial Sir." A Potentate or Past Potentate is always addressed as "Illustrious Sir." The prefix "Past" should not be used when addressing a Past Imperial Potentate or Past Potentate. Members of an Elective Divan of a Temple should be referred to by the title of their office, or by Noble.

A Noble, when making a salutation at a Shrine meeting with an Imperial Officer in attendance, should do so in the following manner: Imperial Sir, Illustrious Sir, Illustrious Sirs, Members of the Divan, and Nobles. If the Imperial Potentate and one or more Imperial Officers, guests, and ladies are in attendance, the Noble would make the following salutation: Imperial Sir (Imperial Potentate), Imperial Sirs, Most Worshipful Grand Master, Illustrious Sir (Potentate), Illustrious Sirs (Past Potentates), Members of the Divan, Nobles, ladies, and guests.

Salute

The Military Salute is used when reciting the Shrine Pledge of Allegiance and during the singing and playing of the National Anthem of the United States, Canada, and Mexico. The fez is *never* removed when the Military Salute is used. *The Military Salute is used by the leader of a Uniformed Unit* when passing in review, and the reviewing officers return the salute.

Salute to the Flag

A Noble who is wearing his Fez will execute a right-hand salute when the Colors are within six paces of him; he will not remove his Fez. After the Colors have passed, he should drop his right hand. *In an auditorium he should hold the salute until the Colors are posted after the pledge and/or playing of the National Anthems.*

When not wearing the Fez the right hand should be held over the heart.

Shrine Pledge of Allegiance

"I pledge allegiance to my Flag and to the Country for which it stands; one Nation under God, Indivisible, with Liberty and Justice for all."

Each Noble is reminded that his fez is not removed and that he gives the Military Salute when reciting the Shrine Pledge of Allegiance.

National Anthems**MEXICO**

"Mexicans, when the trumpet is calling.
Grasp your sword and your harness assemble,
Let the guns with their thunder appalling
Make the earth's deep foundation to tremble.
Let the guns with their thunder appalling make the
Earth's deep foundations to tremble."

O CANADA!

O Canada! Our home and native land!
 True patriot love in all thy sons command.
 With glowing hearts we see thee rise.
 The true North, strong and free!
 From far and wide, O Canada,
 We stand on guard for thee.
 God keep our land glorious and free!
 O Canada, we stand on guard for thee.
 O Canada, we stand on guard for thee.

THE STAR-SPANGLED BANNER

Oh! say can you see.
 By the dawn's early light,
 What so proudly we hail
 At the twilight's last gleaming,
 Whose broad stripes and bright stars,
 Through the perilous fight,
 O'er the ramparts we watched,
 Were so gallantly streaming.
 And the rockets' red glare,
 The bombs bursting in air
 Gave proof through the night
 That our flag was still there.
 Oh! say does that Star-Spangled Banner yet wave
 O'er the land of the free
 And the home of the brave.

Prayer

During the offering of a prayer, the fez shall be removed and held in the right hand over the heart. The prayer shall be non-denominational in content.

How To Address Shrine Dignitaries

Proper letter writing and proper addressing of Shrine dignitaries are part of Shrine protocol. The following are some examples:

<i>Title</i>	<i>Address</i>	<i>Salutation</i>	<i>Close</i>
Imperial Officer	Name Title Temple Address	Dear Imperial Sir _____:	Yours in the Faith,
Potentate	Name, Potentate Temple Address	Dear Illustrious Sir _____:	Yours in the Faith,
Past Potentate	Name, P.P. Temple Address	Dear Illustrious Sir _____:	Yours in the Faith,

<i>Title</i>	<i>Address</i>	<i>Salutation</i>	<i>Close</i>
Divan Members	Name Title Temple Address	Dear Noble _____:	Yours in the Faith,
Shrine Club Unit, or Temple Officers	Name Title and Unit or Club Temple Address	Dear Noble _____:	Yours in the Faith,
Any Noble	Noble (name) Temple Address	Dear Noble _____:	Yours in the Faith,

Greetings

"Es Selamu Aleikum"—This is Arabic for "Peace be on You."

Salutation

"Aleikum Es Selamu"—This is Arabic for "On You be the Peace."

MEMORIAL—BURIAL SERVICE

A Shrine Memorial or Funeral Service should be permitted under unusual circumstances, where the deceased Noble's family requests it. Neither Service should preferably be held in place of the traditional Blue Lodge or other Masonic Service or Religious Rites. It may supplement the Blue Lodge Service but, except under unusual circumstances, should not take the place thereof. Both Services are intended as a tribute to Nobles who have performed unusual and meritorious service in behalf of a subordinate Temple, and the Shrine in particular.

The following protocol is suggested:

Upon arrival at the Church or graveside where the Memorial or Funeral Service is to be held, uniformed bodies are used to form the Honor aisle (from the curb to the entrance of the building or graveside).

The order of reception should be as follows:

1. Visiting Potentates, Past Potentates and Divans.
2. Visiting Dignitaries and celebrities (other than that listed below).
 - a. Most Worshipful Grand Master
3. Past Imperial Officers
4. Imperial Officers (in reverse order of their official station).

5. Imperial Potentate.

The escort appointed by the Potentate walks at the left of the Imperial Potentate and conducts the Imperial Potentate to the pew where the Imperial Divan is seated.

Seating at Memorial or Funeral Service:

Should be the same protocol as described in the seating of the Imperial Potentate and others at Ceremonials or Receptions.

The Imperial Potentate, Imperial Officers, and Nobles should remove their Fez upon entering the church edifice, undertaking establishment, or Memorial site (as well as the graveside) and remain uncovered until they return to the street curb.

Upon retiring, the same protocol should be followed as used in the entrance.

To avoid any embarrassing conflicts with traditional Masonic Services or Religious Rites, the following simple program is offered merely as a suggestion:

The Potentate can preside if he so desires or appoint another Noble or clergyman to conduct the Service. Shrine musical organizations and soloists can be used to good effect.

The following order of Service is suggested:

1. Organ or band in processional music.
2. Prayer.
3. Scriptural reading. Suggestion: 90th Psalm.
4. Biographical sketch of deceased Noble.
5. Hymn.
6. Address by Minister, Rabbi, or guest speaker.
7. Hymn.
8. Benediction.
9. Processional.

IMPERIAL DIVAN OFFICERS FOR 1986-87

RUSSELL H. ANTHONY, D.V.M. (Shirley) . . . Imperial Potentate
Area Code 319, 366-1594; Res: 363-3696 El Kahir Temple
801 A Avenue, N.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52402

Res: 2123 Country Club Parkway, S.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52403

VORIS KING Deputy Imperial Potentate
Habibi Temple
Area Code 318, 436-8254; Pers: 436-8384; Res: 477-1309
P. O. Box 28, Lake Charles, Louisiana 70602

EDWARD G. McMULLAN, C.D. (Audrey) . . . Imperial Chief Rabban
Al Azhar Temple
Area Code 403, Res: 238-0501
Res: 13-68 Baycrest Place, S.W., Calgary, Alberta T2V 0K6

GEORGE W. POWELL (Mildred) Imperial Assistant Rabban
Area Code 609, 486-1629; Res: 399-9051 Crescent Temple
Res: 56 Arkansas Avenue, Ocean City, N. J. 08226

JOSEPH P. PADGETT (Marci) . . . Imperial High Priest & Prophet
Islam Temple
Area Code 408, 973-1574 or 446-2763
Res: 18945 Cabernet Drive, Saratoga, California 95070

JOHN W. DEAN, III (Kay) Imperial Oriental Guide
Area Code 215, 884-2857 Lu Lu Temple
Beaver Hill, North, #615, Jenkintown, Pennsylvania 19046

WEBBER C. HARRINGTON (Lois) Imperial Treasurer
Area Code 503, 227-8600; Res: 297-2127 Al Kader Temple
2700 First Interstate Tower, Portland, Oregon 97201

JACK H. JONES (Clara) Imperial Recorder
Area Code 813, 885-2575; Res: 968-6160 Egypt Temple
P. O. Box 25356, Tampa, Florida 33622
Res: 13526 Avista Drive, Tampa, Florida 33624

EVERETT M. EVANS (Maxine) . Imperial First Ceremonial Master
Area Code 214, 593-1653; Res: 561-7331 Sharon Temple
P. O. Box 1396, Tyler, Texas 75710
Res: 3918 Fry, Tyler, Texas 75701

RICHARD L. BUKEY (Juanita) . . . Imperial Second Ceremonial Master
Area Code 602, 322-0985; Res. 795-6757 Sabbar Temple
Res: 3252 East Broadway, Tucson, Arizona 85716

BURTON E. RAVELLETTE, JR. (Joyce) Imperial Marshal
Area Code 501, 536-6391 Sahara Temple
1706 West 34th Avenue, Pine Bluff, Arkansas 71603

ROBERT B. BAILEY (Sarah) Imperial Captain of the Guard
Area Code 219, 886-9216; Res: 762-1090 Orak Temple
132 Shore Dr., Ogden Dunes, Portage, Indiana 46368

JOHN D. VERMAAS (Jan) Imperial Outer Guard
Area Code 402, 423-3860 Sesostriis Temple
P. O. Box 6293, Lincoln, Nebraska 68506
Pers: 402, 423-3835

REV. ARNOLD T. HERBST (Ellestine) Imperial Chaplain
Area Code 712, 274-5222; Res: 277-9352 Abu Bekr Temple
3636 Cheyenne Boulevard, Sioux City, Iowa 51104

SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN

Board of Trustees

- GENE BRACEWELL, Chairman (1989) (Katharyn)**
 Yaarab Temple
 Area Code 404, 691-9292; Res: 242-7141 or 242-7137
 P. O. Box 43106, Atlanta, Georgia 30378
 Res: 1015 Thimblegate Court, Alpharetta, Georgia 30201
- VORIS KING (Vice-Chairman) (1987) . . . Deputy Imperial Potentate**
 Habibi Temple
 Area Code 318, 436-8254; Pers: 436-8384; Res: 477-1309
 P. O. Box 28, Lake Charles, Louisiana 70602
- WINNER F. DELP, Trustee (1987) (Mary) Lu Lu Temple**
 Area Code 305, 367-3100
 38 West Snapper Point Drive, Key Largo, Florida 33037
- C. HOWARD BOZEMAN, Trustee (1987) (Barbara)**
 Kerbela Temple
 Area Code 615, 522-7010
 P. O. Box 2746, Knoxville, Tenn. 37901
- MAHLON W. HESSEY, Trustee (1988) (Joan) Boumi Temple**
 Area Code 301, 539-3300
 1311 Fidelity Building, Baltimore, Md. 21201
- ROBERT J. TURLEY, Trustee (1987) Oleika Temple**
 Area Code 606, 252-1705
 134 North Limestone, Lexington, KY 40507
- RICHARD B. OLFENE (1988) (JoAn) Kora Temple**
 Area Code 207, 782-6380
 Beech Hill Road, Rt. 4, Box 457, Auburn, Maine 04210
- F. T. H'DOUBLER, JR., M.D., Trustee (1989) (Marie)**
 Abou Ben Adhem Temple
 Area Code 417, 882-3066
 National Avenue Medical Building
 1900 S. National, Suite 2950, Springfield, Mo. 65804
- RUSSELL H. ANTHONY, D.V.M. (1987) (Shirley)**
 Imperial Potentate
 Area Code 319, 366-1594; Res: 363-3696 El Kahir Temple
 801 A Avenue, N.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52402
 Res: 2123 Country Club Parkway, S.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52403
- EDWARD G. McMULLAN, C.D. (1987) (Audrey)**
 Imperial Chief Rabban
 Area Code 403, Res: 238-0501 Al Azhar Temple
 Res: 13-68 Baycrest Place, S.W., Calgary, Alberta T2V 0K6
- WEBBER C. HARRINGTON, Imperial Treasurer (1987) (Lois)**
 Al Kader Temple
 Area Code 503, 227-8600; Res. 297-2127
 2700 First Interstate Tower, Portland, Oregon 97201
- WALKER S. KISSELBURGH, (1987) (Neita)**
 Junior Past Imperial Potentate
 Area Code 213, 378-1303 Al Malaikah Temple
 Res: 4505 Paseo de las Tortugas, Torrance, Calif. 90505

CHESTER A. HOGAN, Trustee Emeritus (Lotys) . . . Afifi Temple
Area Code 206, 845-1782

P. O. Box 597, 2708 E. Main Street, Puyallup, Wash. 98371

THOMAS W. MELHAM, Trustee Emeritus (Lucia)

Tripoli Temple

Area Code 516, 261-6619

128 Fort Salonga Road, Northport, L. I. New York 11768

C. VICTOR THORNTON, Trustee Emeritus (Margaret or Peg)
(Chairman Emeritus)

Moslah Temple

Area Code 817, 731-1136

Suite 919, Ridglea Bank Building, Fort Worth, Texas 76116

W. W. BENNETT, Trustee Emeritus (Louise) Ararat Temple
(Chairman Emeritus)

Area Code 816, 756-1750

3252 Roanoke Road, Kansas City, Missouri 64111-3787

WILLIAM E. MATTISON, Trustee Emeritus (Mary Elyse)

Arabia Temple

Area Code 713, 526-2917

P. O. Box 66009, Houston, Texas 77266

LEWIS K. MOLNAR, Secretary (ex-officio) (Ruth) . . Egypt Temple
Area Code 813, 885-2575

P. O. Box 25356, Tampa, Florida 33622

**OFFICERS AND MEMBERS
BOARD OF DIRECTORS
IOWA CORPORATION
1986-1987**

RUSSELL H. ANTHONY, D.V.M.	President
VORIS KING	1st Vice President
EDWARD G. McMULLAN, C.D.	2nd Vice President
WEBBER C. HARRINGTON	Treasurer
JACK H. JONES	Secretary
GEORGE W. POWELL	Member
JOSEPH P. PADGETT	Member
JOHN W. DEAN, III	Member
EVERETT M. EVANS	Member
RICHARD L. BUKEY	Member
BURTON E. RAVELLETTE, JR.	Member
ROBERT B. BAILEY	Member
JOHN D. VERMAAS	Member
WALKER S. KISSELBURGH	Junior Past Imperial Potentate—Member

**OFFICERS
COLORADO CORPORATION
1986-1987**

RUSSELL H. ANTHONY, D.V.M.	Chairman of the Board
GENE BRACEWELL	President
VORIS KING	1st Vice President
EDWARD G. McMULLAN, C.D.	2nd Vice President
WEBBER C. HARRINGTON	Treasurer
GEORGE W. POWELL	Secretary
JOSEPH P. PADGETT	Assist. Secretary

**MEMBERS
BOARD OF DIRECTORS
COLORADO CORPORATION
1986-1987**

RUSSELL H. ANTHONY, D.V.M.	Chairman of the Board
GENE BRACEWELL	Member
VORIS KING	Member
EDWARD G. McMULLAN, C.D.	Member
GEORGE W. POWELL	Member
JOSEPH P. PADGETT	Member
JOHN W. DEAN, III	Member
WEBBER C. HARRINGTON	Member
JACK H. JONES	Member
EVERETT M. EVANS	Member
RICHARD L. BUKEY	Member
BURTON E. RAVELLETTE, JR.	Member
ROBERT B. BAILEY	Member
JOHN D. VERMAAS	Member
WALKER S. KISSELBURGH	Member

PAST IMPERIAL POTENTATES

Date of Election and Length of Service as
Imperial Potentate

*III WALTER M. FLEMING	Mecca Temple
June 6, 1876, to June 14, 1886	
*III SAM BRIGGS	Al Koran Temple
June 14, 1886, to August 16, 1892	
*III WILLIAM B. MELISH	Syrian Temple
August 16, 1892, to June 13, 1893	
*III THOMAS J. HUDSON	Syria Temple
June 13, 1893, to July 25, 1894	
*III WILLIAM B. MELISH	Syrian Temple
July 25, 1894, to September 3, 1895	
*III CHARLES L. FIELD	Islam Temple
September 3, 1895, to June 23, 1896	
*III HARRISON DINGMAN	Almas Temple
June 23, 1896, to June 9, 1897	
*III ALBERT B. McGAFFEY	El Jebel Temple
June 9, 1897, to June 15, 1898	
*III ETHELBERT F. ALLEN	Ararat Temple
June 15, 1898, to June 15, 1899	
*III JOHN H. ATWOOD	Abdallah Temple
June 15, 1899, to May 23, 1900	
*III LOU B. WINSOR	Saladin Temple
May 23, 1900, to June 12, 1901	
*III PHILIP C. SHAFFER	Lu Lu Temple
June 12, 1901, to June 11, 1902	
*III HENRY C. AKIN	Tangier Temple
June 11, 1902, to July 9, 1903	
*III GEORGE H. GREEN	Hella Temple
July 9, 1903, to July 14, 1904	
*III GEORGE I. BROWN	Ismailia Temple
July 14, 1904, to June 21, 1905	
*III HENRY A. COLLINS	Rameses Temple
June 21, 1905, to June 13, 1906	
*III ALVAH P. CLAYTON	Moila Temple
June 13, 1906, to May 8, 1907	
*III FRANK C. ROUNDY	Medinah Temple
May 8, 1907, to July 15, 1908	
*III EDWIN I. ALDERMAN	El Kahir Temple
July 15, 1908, to June 9, 1909	
*III GEORGE I. STREET	Acca Temple
June 9, 1909, to April 12, 1910	
*III FRED A. HINES	Al Malaikah Temple
April 12, 1910, to July 12, 1911	
*III JOHN F. TREAT	El Zagal Temple
July 12, 1911, to May 9, 1912	
*III WILLIAM J. CUNNINGHAM	Boumi Temple
May 9, 1912, to May 14, 1913	
*III WILLIAM W. IRWIN	Osiris Temple
May 14, 1913, to May 13, 1914	
*III FREDERICK R. SMITH	Damascus Temple
May 13, 1914, to July 15, 1915	
*III J. PUTNAM STEVENS	Kora Temple
July 15, 1915, to July 13, 1916	

*Deceased

*III·HENRY F. NIEDRINGHAUS	Moolah Temple
June 13, 1916, to June 27, 1917	
*III·CHARLES E. OVENSHERE	Zuhrah Temple
June 27, 1917, to June 6, 1918	
*III·ELIAS J. JACOBY	Murat Temple
June 6, 1918, to June 12, 1919	
*III·W. FREELAND KENDRICK	Lu Lu Temple
June 12, 1919, to June 24, 1920	
*III·ELLIS L. GARRETSON	Affi Temple
June 24, 1920, to June 16, 1921	
*III·ERNEST A. CUTTS	Alee Temple
June 16, 1921, to June 15, 1922	
*III·JAMES S. McCANDLESS	Aloha Temple
June 15, 1922, to June 7, 1923	
*III·CONRAD V. DYKEMAN	Kismet Temple
June 7, 1923, to June 5, 1924	
*III·JAMES E. CHANDLER	Ararat Temple
June 5, 1924, to June 4, 1925	
*III·JAMES C. BURGER	El Jebel Temple
June 4, 1925, to June 3, 1926	
*III·DAVID W. CROSLAND	Alcazar Temple
June 3, 1926, to June 16, 1927	
*III·CLARENCE M. DUNBAR	Palestine Temple
June 16, 1927, to May 3, 1928	
*III·FRANK C. JONES	Arabia Temple
May 3, 1928, to June 6, 1929	
*III·LEO V. YOUNG WORTH	Al Malaikah Temple
June 6, 1929, to June 12, 1930	
*III·ESTEN A. FLETCHER	Damascus Temple
June 12, 1930, to July 16, 1931	
*III·THOMAS J. HOUSTON	Medinah Temple
July 16, 1931, to July 27, 1932	
*III·EARL C. MILLS	Za-Ga-Zig Temple
July 27, 1932, to July 13, 1933	
*III·JOHN N. SEBRELL	Khedive Temple
July 13, 1933, to June 21, 1934	
*III·DANA S. WILLIAMS	Kora Temple
June 21, 1934, to June 13, 1935	
*III·LEONARD P. STEUART	Almas Temple
June 13, 1935, to July 16, 1936	
*III·HUGH M. CALDWELL	Nile Temple
Elected in 1936 but declined to serve	
*III·CLYDE I. WEBSTER	Moslem Temple
July 16, 1936, to June 24, 1937	
*III·WALTER S. SUGDEN	Osiris Temple
June 24, 1937, to June 9, 1938	
*III·A. A. D. RAHN	Zuhrah Temple
June 9, 1938, to June 29, 1939	
*III·WALTER D. CLINE	Maskat Temple
June 29, 1939, to June 13, 1940	
*III·GEORGE F. OLENDORF	Abou Ben Adhem Temple
June 13, 1940, to June 12, 1941	
*III·THOMAS C. LAW	Yaarab Temple
June 12, 1941 to July 1, 1942	
*III·ALBERT H. FIEBACH	Al Koran Temple
July 1, 1942, to July 8, 1943	

*Deceased

*III MORLEY E. MACKENZIE	Rameses Temple
July 8, 1943, to July 7, 1944	
*III ALFRED G. ARVOLD	El Zagal Temple
July 7, 1944, to July 11, 1945	
*III WM. H. WOODFIELD, JR.	Islam Temple
July 11, 1945, to July 25, 1946	
*III GEORGE H. ROWE	Ismailia Temple
July 25, 1946, to May 29, 1947	
*III KARL REX HAMMERS	Syria Temple
May 29, 1947, to June 10, 1948	
*III GALLOWAY CALHOUN	Karem Temple
June 10, 1948, to July 21, 1949	
*III HAROLD LLOYD	Al Malaikah Temple
July 21, 1949, to June 22, 1950	
*III HUBERT M. POTEAT	Sudan Temple
June 22, 1950, to July 13, 1951	
*III ROLAND D. BALDWIN	Morocco Temple
Honorary	
*III ROBERT G. WILSON, JR.	Aleppo Temple
July 13, 1951, to June 20, 1952	
*III HARVEY A. BEFFA	Moolah Temple
June 20, 1952, to July 17, 1953	
*III REMMIE L. ARNOLD	Acca Temple
July 17, 1953, to July 2, 1954	
*III FRANK S. LAND	Ararat Temple
July 2, 1954, to July 15, 1955	
*III WALTER C. GUY	Scimitar Temple
July 15, 1955, to July 12, 1956	
*III GERALD D. CRARY	Naja Temple
July 12, 1956, to July 18, 1957	
III THOMAS W. MELHAM	Tripoli Temple
July 18, 1957, to July 17, 1958	
*III GEORGE E. STRINGFELLOW	Crescent Temple
July 17, 1958, to July 9, 1959	
*III CLAYTON F. ANDREWS, M.D.	Sesostris Temple
July 9, 1959, to July 14, 1960	
*III GEORGE A. MATTISON, JR.	Zamora Temple
July 14, 1960, to June 22, 1961	
*III MARSHALL M. PORTER	Al Azhar Temple
June 22, 1961, to July 5, 1962	
*III GEORGE M. KLEPPER	Al Chymia Temple
July 5, 1962, to July 11, 1963	
*III HAROLD C. CLOSE	Egypt Temple
July 11, 1963, to July 24, 1964	
III O. CARLYLE BROCK	Zem Zem Temple
July 24, 1964, to July 16, 1965	
*III BARNEY W. COLLINS	Anezeh Temple
July 16, 1965 to July 8, 1966	
III ORVILLE F. RUSH	Kena Temple
July 8, 1966 to July 14, 1967	
III THOMAS F. SEAY	Medinah Temple
July 14, 1967 to July 12, 1968	

*Deceased

III. CHESTER A. HOGAN	Affi Temple
July 12, 1968 to July 4, 1969	
*III. J. WORTH BAKER	Murat Temple
July 4, 1969 to July 17, 1970	
III. AUBREY G. GRAHAM	Khedive Temple
July 17, 1970 to July 2, 1971	
III. C. VICTOR THORNTON	Moslah Temple
July 2, 1971 to July 21, 1972	
*III. HENRY B. STRUBY	Hadi Temple
July 21, 1972 to July 6, 1973	
III. JACOB A. WINGERTER	Salaam Temple
July 6, 1973 to June 28, 1974	
III. JACK M. STREIGHT, Q.C.	Gizeh Temple
June 28, 1974 to July 4, 1975	
III. W. W. BENNETT	Ararat Temple
July 4, 1975 to July 9, 1976	
III. PETER VAL PREDA	Cairo Temple
July 9, 1976 to July 8, 1977	
*III. FRED R. MORRISON	Moslem Temple
July 8, 1977 to July 14, 1978	
III. WARREN F. WECK, JR.	Zuhrah Temple
July 14, 1978 to July 13, 1979	
*III. CHARLES J. CLAYPOOL	Antioch Temple
July 13, 1979 to July 13, 1980	
III. F. T. H'DOUBLER, JR., M.D.	Abou Ben Adhem Temple
July 13, 1980 to July 16, 1981	
III. RANDOLPH R. THOMAS	Morocco Temple
July 16, 1981 to June 18, 1982	
III. DANIEL E. BOWERS, M.D.	Mohammed Temple
June 18, 1982 to July 8, 1983	
III. RICHARD B. OLFENE	Kora Temple
July 8, 1983 to July 6, 1984	
III. GENE BRACEWELL	Yaarab Temple
July 6, 1984 to July 5, 1985	
III. WALKER S. KISSELBURGH	Al Malaikah Temple
July 5, 1985 to July 4, 1986	

PAST IMPERIAL TREASURERS

*III. AARON L. NORTHROP	Mecca Temple
1876-1882	
*III. JOSEPH M. LEVEY	Mecca Temple
1883-1889	
*III. JOSEPH S. WRIGHT	Lu Lu Temple
1889-1894	
*III. WILLIAM S. BROWN	Syria Temple
1894-1928	
*III. JAMES C. BURGER	El Jebel Temple
1928-1937	
*III. LEONARD P. STEUART	Almas Temple
1937-1966	

*Deceased

*III HAROLD C. CLOSE	1966	Egypt Temple
III THOMAS W. MELHAM	1966-1981	Tripoli Temple

PAST IMPERIAL RECORDERS

*WILLIAM S. PATTERSON	1876-1889	Mecca Temple
*FRANK M. LUCE	1889-1894	Medinah Temple
*BENJAMIN W. ROWELL	1894-1928	Aleppo Temple
*JAMES H. PRICE	1928-1943	Acca Temple
*EVERETT W. JACOBS	1943-1947	Aleppo Temple
*FREDERICK WILKEN	1947-1948	Almas Temple
GEORGE M. SAUNDERS	1948-1978	Ararat Temple
ROBERT J. TURLEY	1979	Oleika Temple

*Deceased

DIRECTORY
of
TEMPLES
OFFICERS AND REPRESENTATIVES
to the
IMPERIAL COUNCIL

REPRESENTATIVES AD VITAM

Melham, Thomas W.	Tripoli	Milwaukee, WI
Brock, O. Carlyle	Zem Zem	Erie, PA
Rush, Orville F.	Kena	Fairfax, VA
Seay, Thomas F.	Medinah	Chicago, IL
Hogan, Chester A.	Affi	Tacoma, WA
Graham, Aubrey G.	Khediye	Norfolk, VA
Thornton, C. Victor	Moslah	Fort Worth, TX
Wingerter, Jacob A.	Salaam	Livingston, NJ
Streight, Q.C., Jack M.	Gizeh	Vancouver, B.C.
Bennett, W. W.	Ararat	Kansas City, MO
Val Preda, Peter	Cairo	Rutland, VT
Weck, Jr., Warren F.	Zuhrah	Minneapolis, MN
H'Doubler, F. T., Jr., M.D.	Abou Ben Adhem	Springfield, MO
Thomas, Randolph R.	Morocco	Jacksonville, FL
Bowers, M.D., Daniel E.	Mohammed	Peoria, IL
Olfene, Richard B.	Kora	Lewiston, ME
Bracewell, Gene	Yaarab	Atlanta, GA
Kisselburgh, Walker S.	Al Malaikah	Los Angeles, CA
Saunders, George M.	Ararat	Kansas City, MO

EMERITI MEMBERS WITH RIGHTS AND PRIVILEGES

Lembke, Charles H.	1947	Ballut Abyad	Albuquerque, NM
Graham, Aubrey G.	1954	Khediye	Norfolk, VA
Leggee, Harvey B.	1955	Aleppo	Wilmington, MA
D'Acosta, Emilio	1960	Anezeh	Mexico City, Mex.
Melham, Thomas W.	1960	Tripoli	Milwaukee, WI
Knowlton, William H.	1961	Tadmor	Akron, OH
Vetter, B. W.	1962	Akdar	Tulsa, OK
Parsons, Lewis S.	1962	El Jebel	Denver, CO
Saunders, George M.	1963	Ararat	Kansas City, MO
Briggs, S. Ken	1963	Korein	Rawlins, WY
Rush, Orville F.	1966	Kena	Fairfax, VA
Jones, Warren L.	1966	Morocco	Jacksonville, FL
Steers, Edwin K.	1966	Murat	Indianapolis, IN
Brock, O. Carlyle	1966	Zem Zem	Erie, PA
Hogan, Chester A.	1967	Affi	Tacoma, WA
Kuhns, Dewey E. S.	1967	Beni Kedem	Charleston, WV
Lee, D. Dixon	1967	Omar	Charleston, SC
Seay, Thomas F.	1968	Medinah	Chicago, IL
Fullman, George P.	1969	Abou Saad	Republic of Panama
Armitage, Arthur E., Jr.	1969	Crescent	Trenton, NJ
McCarrell, Robert M.	1969	Karnak	Montreal, Que.
Gunn, Martin L.	1970	Hamasa	Meridian, MS
Toler, Sam S., Jr.	1970	Sudan	New Bern, NC
Long, Harold M.	1971	Al Bahr	San Diego, CA
Streight, Q.C., Jack M.	1971	Gizeh	Vancouver, B.C.
Singley, James T.	1971	Hamasa	Meridian, MS

EMERITI MEMBERS WITH RIGHTS AND PRIVILEGES

(Continued)

Barnette, O. F.	1971	Kosair	Louisville, KY
Thornton, C. Victor	1971	Moslah	Fort Worth, TX
St. John, Roland E.	1972	Antioch	Dayton, OH
Hill, J. D.	1972	Bahia	Orlando, FL
Browning, J. T.	1972	Ben Hur	Austin, TX
Smith, Howard E.	1972	Zenobia	Toledo, OH
Leggett, J. Harry	1973	Scimitar	Little Rock, AR
Brookes, E. J. (Ted)	1974	Al Azhar	Calgary, Alta.
Witherington, Joe A.	1974	Al Sihah	Macon, GA
Jeffries, Walter S.	1974	Crescent	Trenton, NJ
Turley, Robert J.	1974	Oleika	Lexington, KY
Bertelsen, Sigurd A.	1974	Osman	St. Paul, MN
Latimer, Jr., William H.	1974	Syria	Pittsburgh, PA
Bell, G. Wilbur	1975	Ansar	Springfield, IL
Wingerter, Jacob A.	1975	Salaam	Livingston, NJ
Browne, Martin G.	1975	Suez	San Angelo, TX
Mallquist, Allan C.	1975	Tebala	Rickford, IL
Walrath, Cecil B.	1976	Affi	Tacoma, WA
Lewis, Jr., J. Curtis	1976	Alee	Savannah, GA
Clark, E. D.	1976	El Karubah	Shreveport, LA
Emerson, Jr., Walter L.	1976	Kora	Lewiston, ME
Evans, Sr., Robert G.	1976	Tigris	Liverpool, NY
Val Preda, Peter	1977	Cairo	Rutland, VT
Reynolds, Roy T.	1977	El Bekal	Anaheim, CA
Lord, Roy T.	1977	Marocco	Jacksonville, FL
Leonard, Robert W.	1977	Moslah	Fort Worth, TX
Snapp, Jr., Charles V.	1978	Bahia	Orlando, FL
MacKay, William G.	1979	Aahmes	Oakland, CA
Craven, M.D., Rufus E.	1979	Al Chymia	Memphis, TN
Cooper, Robert E.	1979	Alhambra	Chattanooga, TN
Murdock, Roger E.	1979	Al Malaikah	Los Angeles, CA
Trumbo, Graves H.	1979	Beni Kedem	Charleston, WV
Mason, Charles P.	1979	Cairo	Rutland, VT
Johnson, Rufus C.	1979	Hasan	Albany, GA
Thompson, Aurie J.	1979	Nile	Mountlake Terrace, WA
Hartman, John M.	1979	Oasis	Charlotte, NC
Weck, Jr., Warren F.	1979	Zuhrah	Minneapolis, MN
Harrington, Webber C.	1980	Al Kader	Portland, OR
Bennett, W. W.	1980	Ararat	Kansas City, MO
Eichner, Walter G.	1980	Pyramid	Shelton, CT
H'Doubler, F. T., Jr.	1981	Abou Ben Adhem	Springfield, MO
Bouschor, Robert L.	1981	Ahmed	Marquette, MI
Vaughan, William C.	1981	Kazim	Roanoke, VA
Olfene, Richard B.	1981	Kora	Lewiston, ME
Hathaway, James C.	1981	Mahi	Miami, FL
Thomas, Randolph R.	1981	Morocco	Jacksonville, FL
Treter, Myron H.	1981	Zem Zem	Erie, PA
Maag, Edward G.	1982	Ainad	East St. Louis, IL
Brohl, Edward C.	1982	Al Koran	Cleveland, OH
Hessey, Mahlon W.	1982	Boumi	Baltimore, MD
Lamdin, I. Sewell	1982	Boumi	Baltimore, MD
Corsones, Theodore	1982	Cairo	Rutland, VT
Posey, D.D.S., R. A.	1982	Hamasa	Meridian, MS
Bowers, M.D., Daniel E.	1982	Mohammed	Peoria, IL
Brown, M.D., James T.	1983	Abou Ben Adhem	Springfield, MO

EMERITI MEMBERS WITH RIGHTS AND PRIVILEGES

(Continued)

Land, Robert O.	1983	Almas	Washington, DC
Lang, R. S.	1983	Egypt	Tampa, FL
Hopkins, J. B.	1983	Hadji	Pensacola, FL
Griffis, T. K.	1983	Hamasa	Meridian, MS
Simpson, Rolan C.	1983	Khiva	Amarillo, TX
Spoons, W. A.	1983	Maskat	Wichita Falls, TX
Bell, Vernon E.	1983	Nile	Mountlake Terrace, WA
Dooley, Tom	1983	Scimitar	Little Rock, AR
Pettey, Jr., W. G.	1983	Zamora	Birmingham, AL
Miller, David D.	1984	Ali Ghan	Cumberland, MD
Boylan, Robert A.	1984	Al Koran	Cleveland, OH
Warren, John E.	1984	Araba	Fort Myers, FL
Anderson, Robert L.	1984	Damascus	Rochester, NY
Lang, Henry Z.	1984	Ismailia	Buffalo, NY
Janes, Don H.	1984	Karem	Waco, TX
Roffey, John H.	1984	Karnak	Dollard des Ormeaux
Bailey, Robert B.	1984	Orak	Michigan City, IN
Evans, Everett M.	1984	Sharon	Tyler, TX
Saarinen, Robert J.	1985	Abou Saad	Republic of Panama
Lock, Gene B.	1985	Affi	Tacoma, WA
Barrineau, Jr., W. L.	1985	Al Sihah	Macon, GA
Beachler, Robert W.	1985	Antioch	Dayton, OH
McCulloch, Lucian D.	1985	Cahaba	Huntsville, AL
Skelton, James A.	1985	Hamasa	Meridian, MS
Lake, Robert C.	1985	Hejaz	Greenville, SC
Terry, John M.	1985	Jamil	Columbia, SC
McMennamy, Glenn	1985	Khiva	Amarillo, TX
Burde, Palmer D.	1985	Salaam	Livingston, NJ
Davis, Gerald L.	1985	Tadmor	Akron, OH
Bracewell, Gene	1985	Yaarab	Atlanta, GA
Oehmler, Oscar	1985	Zenobia	Toledo, OH
Kisselburgh, Walker S.	1986	Al Malaikah	Los Angeles, CA
Clark, Billy Dean	1986	Cahaba	Huntsville, AL
Delp, Winner F.	1986	Lu Lu	Plymouth Meeting, PA
Jornod, Howard O.	1986	Mizpah	Fort Wayne, IN
Groat, Jr., Gerald W.	1986	Moslem	Detroit, MI

REPRESENTATIVES-AT-LARGE

Anthony, D.V.M.,

Russell H.	El Kahir	Cedar Rapids, IA
King, Voris	Habibi	Lake Charles, LA
McMullan, C.D., Edward G.	Al Azhar	Calgary, Alberta
Harrington, Webber C.	Al Kader	Portland, OR
Jones, Jack H.	Egypt	Tampa, FL
Powell, George W.	Crescent	Trenton, NJ
Padgett, Joseph P.	Islam	San Francisco, CA
Dean, John W.	Lu Lu	Plymouth Meeting, PA
Evans, Everett M.	Sharon	Tyler, TX
Bukey, Richard L.	Sabbar	Tucson, AZ
Ravellette, Burton E.	Sahara	Pine Bluff, AR
Bailey, Robert B.	Orak	Michigan City, IN
VerMaas, John D.	Sesostris	Lincoln, NE

**SHRINERS HOSPITALS
FOR
CRIPPLED CHILDREN**

Director of Medical Affairs

Newton C. McCollough, III, M.D.
2900 Rocky Point Drive
Tampa, Florida 33607
P. O. Box 25356
Tampa, Florida 33622
Area Code 813, 885-2575

Executive Administrator

Jack D. Hoard
2900 Rocky Point Drive
Tampa, Florida 33607
P. O. Box 25356
Tampa, Florida 33622
Area Code 813, 885-2575

Consultant, Medical Research Programs

G. Donald Whedon, M.D.
2900 Rocky Point Drive
Tampa, Florida 33607
P.O. Box 25356
Tampa, Florida 33622
Area Code 813, 885-2575

Orthopaedic Advisory Board

Chairman

William F. Donaldson, Jr., M.D.
Medical Director
Children's Hospital of Pittsburgh
3705 5th Avenue
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15213-3417
Area Code 412, 647-5061
(Term expires 12/31/87)

Sherman S. Coleman, M.D. (Term expires 12/31/87)

Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children
Fairfax Avenue at Virginia Street
Salt Lake City, Utah 84103
Area Code 801, 532-5307

Walter A. Hoyt, Jr., M.D. (Term expires 12/31/87)

Professional Center
75 Arch Street, Suite 102
Akron, Ohio 44304
Area Code 216, 434-6111

Edward D. Henderson, M.D. (Term expires 12/31/87)

Mayo Clinic
200 First Street, S.W.
Rochester, Minnesota 55905
Area Code 507, 282-2511, Ext. 2691

David Stevens, M.D. (Term expires 12/31/87)

Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children
1900 Richmond Road
Lexington, Kentucky 40502
Area Code 606, 266-2101

Allen S. Edmonson, M.D. (Term expires 12/31/87)

Campbell Clinic
869 Madison Avenue
Memphis, Tennessee 38103
Area Code 901, 577-9526

David G. Murray, M.D. (Term expires 12/31/87)

550 Harrison Center, Suite 100
Syracuse, New York 13202
Area Code 315, 472-2015

Orthopaedic Advisory Board—(Con't.)

Wood W. Lovell, M.D., Emeritus
 Nemours Children's Hospital
 5720 Atlantic Boulevard
 Jacksonville, Florida 32207
 Area Code 904, 721-4200

Burns Advisory Board**Chairman**

John M. Kinney, M.D.

Professor of Surgery

Energy, Metabolism and Nutrition
 St. Luke's/Roosevelt Hospital Center
 Amsterdam Avenue at 114th Street
 New York, New York 10025
 Area Code 212, 870-7680
 (Term expires 12/31/87)

Boyd W. Haynes, Jr., M.D. (Term expires 12/31/87)

Professor of Surgery
 Medical College of Virginia
 Box 661, MCV Station
 Richmond, Va. 23298
 Area Code 804, 786-9300

William Monafó, M.D. (Term expires 12/31/87)

Washington University School of Medicine
 Department of Surgery—Box 8109
 4949 Barnes Hospital Plaza
 St. Louis, Missouri 63110
 Area Code 314, 362-9118

Basil A. Pruitt, Jr., M.D., Colonel, M.C. (Term expires 12/31/87)

Commander and Director
 U.S. Army Institute of Surgical Research
 Fort Sam Houston
 San Antonio, Texas 78234-6200
 Area Code 512, 221-2720

Research Advisory Board**Chairman**

Reginald R. Cooper, M.D.

Professor and Chairman

Department of Orthopaedic Surgery
 The University of Iowa Hospitals and Clinics
 Iowa City, Iowa 52242
 Area Code 319, 356-3470
 (Term expires 12/31/89)

John M. Kinney, M.D. (Term expires 12/31/88)

Professor of Surgery

Energy, Metabolism and Nutrition
 St. Luke's/Roosevelt Hospital Center
 Amsterdam Avenue at 114th Street
 New York, New York 10025
 Area Code 212, 870-7680

William F. Donaldson, Jr., M.D. (Term expires 12/31/88)

Medical Director

Children's Hospital of Pittsburgh
 One Children's Place
 3705 5th Avenue at DeSoto Street
 Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15213-3417
 Area Code 412, 647-5061

Wayne H. Akeson, M.D. (Term expires 12/31/88)

Professor and Head

Department of Surgery
 Division of Orthopaedics and Rehabilitation
 University of California
 225 Dickinson Street
 San Diego, California 92103
 Area Code 619, 543-5944

Research Advisory Board—(Cont'd.)

- Robert L. Trelstad, M.D. (Term expires 12/31/89)
 Professor and Chairman
 Department of Pathology
 UMDNJ
 Robert Wood Medical School
 Piscataway, New Jersey 08854
 Area Code 201, 463-4616
- Stephen M. Krane, M.D. (Term expires 12/31/87)
 Professor of Medicine
 Harvard Medical School
 Physician, Chief, Arthritis Unit
 Massachusetts General Hospital
 32 Fruit Street
 Boston, Massachusetts 02114
 Area Code 617, 726-2870
- Michael D. Sussman, M.D. (Term expires 12/31/87)
 Associate Professor of Orthopaedic Surgery &
 Rehabilitation and Associate Professor of Pediatrics
 The Children's Rehabilitation Center
 University of Virginia Medical Center
 2270 Ivy Road
 Charlottesville, Virginia 22901
 Area Code 804, 924-2364
- William Monafó, M.D. (Term expires 12/31/88)
 Washington University School of Medicine
 Department of Surgery—Box 8109
 4949 Barnes Hospital Plaza
 St. Louis, Missouri 63110
 Area Code 314, 362-9118
- Fred T. Caldwell, Jr., M.D. (Term expires 12/31/89)
 Professor, Department of Surgery
 Director of the Burn Unit
 Arkansas Children's Hospital
 4301 W. Markham, Slot 520
 Little Rock, Arkansas 72205
 Area Code 501, 661-5509
- Jonathan L. Meakins, M.D. (Term expires 12/31/89)
 Professor of Surgery and Microbiology
 Department of Surgery
 Royal Victoria Hospital
 687 Pine Avenue West
 Montreal, Quebec H3A 1A1
 Area Code 514, 842-2423
- Darwin J. Prockop, M.D., Ph.D. (Term expires 12/31/89)
 Chief, Jefferson Institute of Molecular Medicine
 Chairman, Department of Biochemistry and Molecular Biology
 Jefferson Medical College of Thomas Jefferson University
 1020 Locust Street
 Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19107
 Area Code 215, 928-4830
- Martin C. Robson, M.D. (Term expires 12/31/89)
 Professor of Surgery
 Chief, Section of Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery
 Wayne University Health Center
 4201 St. Antoine Street
 Detroit, Michigan 48201
 Area Code 313, 577-5281
- George Martin, M.D., Chairman Emeritus
 Laboratory of Developmental Biology
 National Institute of Dental Research
 Building 30, Room 414
 National Institutes of Health
 Bethesda, Maryland 20892
 Area Code 301, 496-5974
- Robert Ray, M.D., Chairman Emeritus
 2200 Laguna Vista Drive
 Novato, California 94947
 Area Code 312, 996-7160

SHRINERS HOSPITAL

CHICAGO UNIT

50 Beds (Orthopaedic)

6 Beds (SCI)

Opened March 20, 1926

2211 North Oak Park Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60635

Telephone: Area Code 312, 622-5400

Date of Board Meeting, 3rd Tuesday each month

Administrator—Vernon C. Showalter..... (Jean) Hospital
address and telephone
Chief of Staff—Paul P. Griffin, M.D..... (Margaret) Hospital
address and telephone

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—Earl P. Brown (Nancy) Area Code 312, 530-1877
466 Ida Lane, Elmhurst, IL 60126

Vice Chairman—Richard A. Day
(Mildred) Area Code 312, 444-3226
770 Riford Road, Glen Ellyn, IL 60137

Treasurer—Burt A. Polk..... (Helen) Area Code 312, 453-2019
1900 N. 77th Avenue, Elmwood Park, IL 60635

Secretary—William D. Greek (Nan) Area Code 815, 437-2094
R.R. 1, Box 96, Putnam, IL 61560

TEMPLES AFFILIATED

Al Koran	Medinah	Moslem	Saladin	
Beja	Mizpah	Murat	Tebala	Zenobia
El Khurafeh	Mohammed	(also	Tripoli	Zor
Kaaba		Lexington)	(also Twin	(also Twin
(also St. Louis,		Orak	Cities)	Cities)
Twin Cities)				

ERIE UNIT

30 Beds

Opened 1927

Acquired April 1, 1967

1645 West 8th Street, Erie, Pa. 16505

Telephone: Area Code 814, 452-4164

Date of Board Meeting, Third Wednesday each month

Administrator—Richard W. Brzuz..... (Karen) Hospital address
and telephone
Chief of Staff—Karl F. Frankovitch, M.D..... (Patricia) Hospital
address and telephone

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—Eugene J. Brew, Jr. (Ann) Area Code 814, 453-3681
501 Marine Bank Bldg., Erie, PA 16501

Vice Chairman—Lyle D. Gwin..... (Jean) Area Code 216, 482-2442
1245 Fairfield Avenue, Columbiana, Ohio 44408

Treasurer—Ronald A. McKnight Area Code 814, 456-8811
P. O. Box 406, Erie, PA 16512

Secretary—Harry E. Mueller, Jr. Area Code 814, 454-4953
304 Marine Bank Building, Erie, PA 16501

TEMPLES AFFILIATED

Al Koran	Ismailin	Mocha	Syria	Tadmor
Damascus	(also	(also	(also	(also
(also	Philadelphia	Montreal)	Philadelphia)	Lexington)
Springfield)	Philadelphia	Moslem	Rameses	Zem Zem
Jaffa	& Spring-	Osiris	(also	(also
(also	field)	(also	Montreal)	Philadelphia)
Philadelphia)		Philadelphia)		Zenobia

GREENVILLE UNIT

60 Beds

Opened September 1, 1927

2100 North Pleasantburg Drive, Greenville, S.C. 29609

Telephone: Area Code 803, 244-4530

Date of Board Meeting, 4th Monday each month at 5:00 P.M.

Administrator—John R. Hetrick.....Hospital address & telephone

Chief of Staff—Leslie C. Meyer, M.D.
Hospital address & telephone

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—James F. Harrison.....(Louise) Area Code 803, 288-0280
10 Randy Drive, Taylors, S.C. 29687

Vice Chairman—Fred N. McDonald.....Area Code 803, 242-4711
69 Stonehaven Drive, Greenville, South Carolina 29607

Treasurer—James G. Bowling.....(Nell) Area Code 803, 984-7756
201 Lake St., P.O. Box 114, Laurens, S.C. 29360

Secretary—William C. Gregg.....(Peggy) Area Code 615, 581-1600
Rt. 1, Box 294-A, Dandridge, TN 37725

TEMPLES AFFILIATED

Acca	Amran	Jamil	Khedive	Sudan
Alcazar	Cahaba	Jericho	(also	Yaarab
Alee	Hasan	Kazim	Philadelphia)	Zainora
(also Tampa)	(also Tampa)	Kerbela	Oasis	
Al Sihah	Hejaz	(also Lexington)	Onuar	

HONOLULU UNIT

40 Beds

Opened January 2, 1923

1310 Punahou Street, Honolulu, Hawaii 96826

Telephone Area Code 808, 941-4466

Date of Board Meeting, 4th Monday each month

AdministratorHospital address and telephone

Chief of Staff—Donald A. Jones, M.D.....(Jacqueline) Hospital
address and telephone

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—Malcolm J. Jackson
(Charlotte) Area Code 808, 523-6553
47546 Hua Place, Kaneohe, Hawaii 96744

Vice Chairman—Paul D. Jones
(Georgia) Area Code 808, 523-9636
1030 Aoloa Place, #308-B, Kailua, Hawaii 96734

Treasurer—Arlen M. Scott.....Area Code 808, 536-1204
999 Wilder, Apt. 1304, Honolulu, Hawaii 96822

Secretary—Roy C. Kesner, Jr.....Area Code 808, 395-7838
182 Lumahai Street, Honolulu, Hawaii 96815

TEMPLES AFFILIATED

Aloha

SHRINERS HOSPITAL

HOUSTON UNIT

40 Beds

Opened in February, 1952

Acquired July 1, 1966

1402 Outer Belt Drive, Houston, Texas 77030

Area Code 713, 797-1616

Date of Board Mtg., 2nd Tuesday of each month at 1:30 P.M.

Administrator—Mrs. Eleanor R. Jackson (Clifford) Hospital
address and telephone*Chief of Staff*—Thomas E. Cain, M.D. (Therese) Hospital
address, Area Code 713, 795-4374**OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS***Chairman*—Glenn McMennamy
(Beverly) Area Code 806, 372-5665
P. O. Box 3340, Amarillo, TX 79116*Vice Chairman*—Richard L. Bischoff
(Linda) Area Code 713, 868-2881
3909 Del Monte, Houston, TX 77019*Treasurer*—W. Wayne Patterson (Janie) Area Code 713, 466-1176
3324 Ella Lee Lane, Houston, TX 77019*Secretary*—Harry J. Green, Jr. (Nelda) Area Code 409, 846-8892
P. O. Box L-1, College Station, TX 77844**TEMPLES AFFILIATED**Al Amin
Alzafar
Arabia
Ben HurEl Maida
El Mina
Hella
KaremKhiva
Maskat
MosiahSharon
(also
Shreveport)
Suez**INTERMOUNTAIN UNIT**

40 Beds

Opened January 22, 1925

Fairfax Avenue at Virginia Street,

Salt Lake City, Utah 84103

Telephone: Area Code 801, 532-5307

Date of Board Meeting, 3rd Monday each month

Administrator—Mrs. Marie N. Holm (Clayton) Hospital
address & telephone*Chief of Staff*—Sherman S. Coleman, M.D. (Jane) Hospital
address & telephone**OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS***Chairman*—G. Wesley Atkinson ... (Fern) Area Code 801, 566-1211
1294 Chevy Chase Drive, Salt Lake City, UT 84117*Vice Chairman*—Royal A. Watson
(Fran) Area Code 801, 487-6213
2649 Morning Star Drive, Salt Lake City, UT 84117*Treasurer*—Robert C. Ivy (Pat) Area Code 307, 324-2834
116 West Maple Street, Rawlins, Wyoming 82301*Secretary*—Hugh E. Riley (Kaye) Area Code 801, 777-5463
474 E. 2900 North, Ogden, UT 84404**TEMPLES AFFILIATED**Al Kaly
Ballut Abyad
(also Los Angeles)
El JebelEl Kalah
El Zaribah
(also Los Angeles)
Kalit
El Korah
(also Portland)El Zaribah
(also Los Angeles)
KalitKerak
(also San Francisco)

Korein

LEXINGTON UNIT

50 Beds

Opened November 1, 1926

1900 Richmond Road, Lexington, Kentucky 40502

Telephone: Area Code 606, 266-2101

Date of Board Meeting, 2nd Monday each month

Administrator—Mrs. Bobbie P. Spradlin..... (Robert) Hospital
address and telephone

Chief of Staff—David Stevens, M.D..... (Sally) Hospital
address and telephone

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—Herbert D. Sledd..... (Carolyn) Area Code 606, 233-2012
1100 Kincaid Towers, Vine Street, Lexington, KY 40507

Vice Chairman—Arch G. Mainous, Jr.....
(Rosalie) Area Code 606, 255-7442
1684 Donelwal Drive, Lexington, KY 40511

Treasurer—Harry C. Barfield..... (Margaret) Area Code 606, 255-4404
521 Ridge Road, Lexington, KY 40503

Secretary—John R. Cook, Jr..... (Betty) Area Code 606, 254-5725
501 Clinton Road, Lexington, KY 40502

TEMPLES AFFILIATED

Aladdin	Antioch	Karbela	Nemesis	Syrian
Alhambra	Beni Kedem	(also Greenville)	Oleika	Tadmor
Al Menah	(also Phila.)	Kosair	Rizpah	(also Erie)
El Hana		Murat	(also St. Louis)	
		(also Chicago)		

LOS ANGELES UNIT

60 Beds

Opened February 25, 1952

3160 Geneva Street, Los Angeles, California 90020

Telephone: Area Code 213, 388-3151

Date of Board Meeting, 4th Monday each month

Administrator—Paul Hargis..... Hospital address and telephone

Chief of Staff—Colin F. Moseley, M.D..... (Anne) Hospital
address and telephone

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—Lynn B. Whitesides..... (Betty) Area Code 213, 832-3448
2424 Sunnyside Ridge Road, Ranchos Palos Verdes, CA 90274

Vice Chairman—Phillip A. Johnson.....
(Terry) Area Code 619, 292-0092
5440 Kearny Mesa Road, San Diego, CA 92111

Treasurer—Arthur Linsk..... (Francis) Area Code 213, 553-8800
6357 Colgate Avenue, Los Angeles, CA 90048

Secretary—Charles R. Klassen..... (Twilla) Area Code 805, 327-4034
2730 - 21st Street, Bakersfield, CA 93305

TEMPLES AFFILIATED

Al Bahr	Ballut Abyad	El Bekal
Al Malaikah	(also Intermountain)	Sabbar
	El Zaribah	Zelzah
	(also Intermountain)	

SHRINERS HOSPITAL

MEXICO CITY UNIT

60 Beds

Opened March 10, 1945

New Building Occupied—December 13, 1961

Suchil No. 152, Col. El Rosario Delg. Coyoacan

04380 Mexico, D. F., Mexico

Telephone Area Code 905, 549-3280

Date of Board Meeting, 3rd Monday each month

Administrator—Mrs. Betty Gold..... (Myron) Hospital
address and telephone

Chief of Staff—Max Luft, M.D..... (Raquel) Hospital
address and telephone

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—Pieter L. Baay..... (Rosita) Area Code 905, 562-6250

Apartado Postal 41-612

Lomas De Chapultepec

11000 Mexico, D.F.

Vice Chairman—Johannes Driessen

(Blanca) Area Code 905, 672-0984

Ezequiel Chavez 30, Ciudad Satelite 53100, Estado De Mexico

Treasurer—Alonso Aznar..... (Yolanda) Area Code 905, 514-2315

Rio Colorado 117, Col. Vista Hermosa

Cuernavaca, Morelos 62290, Mexico

Secretary—Clifford J. King..... (Emogene) Area Code 905, 596-0768

Sierra Amatepec 362, Lomas De Chapultepec

11000 Mexico, D.F.

TEMPLES AFFILIATED

Anesah

Sabbar

El Maida

(also Los Angeles)

(also

Houston)

MONTREAL UNIT

40 Beds

Opened February 18, 1925

1529 Cedar Avenue, Montreal, Quebec, Canada H3G 1A6

Telephone: Area Code 514, 842-4464

Date of Board Meeting, 2nd Thursday each month

Administrator—Allan D. Hicks..... (Lorraine) Hospital
address and telephone

Chief of Staff—Michael A. Rosman, M.D..... (Janice) Hospital
address and telephone

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—William W. Allison..... (Helen) Area Code 514, 634-3078

3735 Victoria, Lachine, Quebec, Canada H8T 1J9

Vice Chairman—R. Bruce Hoyland

(Marion) Area Code 514, 735-4611

5 Jason Park, Roxboro, Quebec H8Y 1H2

Treasurer—James F. Mahaffey..... (Aubrey) Area Code 514, 481-0284

204 Sedgefield Avenue, Point Claire, Quebec H9R 1P1

Secretary—Barrie M. Wilson..... Area Code 613, 938-2224

1514 Grant Avenue, Cornwall, Ontario K6J 1Z5

TEMPLES AFFILIATED

Al Azhar

Gizeh—(also

Media

Philae

(also

Spokane &

Mocha

Rameses

Spokane)

Portland)

(also Erie)

(also Erie)

Al Shamal

Karnak

Mount Sinai

Tunis

Bektash

Khartum

(also

Wa-Wa

(also

(also Twin

Springfield)

(also Twin

Springfield)

Cities)

Oriental

Cities)

Cairo

Luxor

(also

(also

Mazol

Springfield)

PHILADELPHIA UNIT

72 Beds (Orthopaedic)

8 Beds (SCI)

Opened June 24, 1926

8400 Roosevelt Boulevard, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19152

Telephone: Area Code 215, 332-4500

Date of Board Meeting, 3rd Tuesday each month

Administrator—James F. Casey (Eileen) Hospital address
and telephone

Chief of Staff—Michael Clancy, M.D. (Jackie) Hospital
address and telephone

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—A. F. Fischer, Jr. (Mary) Area Code 215, 886-4692

Beaver Hill, North, #307, Jenkintown, PA 19046

Vice Chairman—Oskar R. Huber (Doris) Area Code 215, 745-5800

6437 Rising Sun Avenue, Philadelphia, PA 19111

Treasurer—Edwin B. Lickfield (Naomi) Area Code 609, 435-6200

408 Hobart Drive, Haddonfield, NJ 08003

Secretary—Noble M. Smith (Lillian) Area Code 215, 745-6114

Trinity Church, Oxford Rectory, 6901 Rising Sun Avenue

Philadelphia, PA 19111

TEMPLES AFFILIATED

Ali Ghan	Crescent	Kena	Osiris	Zem Zem
Almas	Irem	Khedive	(also Erie)	(also Erie)
Beni Kedem	Ismaila	(also Greenville)	Salaam	Ziyara
(also Lexington)	(also Erie & Springfield)	Kismet	Rajah	(also Springfield)
Bouini	Jaffa	Lai Lu	Ser a	
	(also Erie)	Mecca	(also Erie)	
		Nur	Zembo	

PORTLAND UNIT

40 Beds

Opened January 15, 1924

3101 S. W. Sam Jackson Park Road

Portland, Oregon 97201

Telephone: Area Code 503, 241-5090

Date of Board Meeting, 4th Tuesday each month

Administrator—Gary L. Morel (Sharon) Hospital address
and telephone

Chief of Staff—Paul Campbell, M.D. (Dawn) Hospital
address and telephone

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—Jarvis B. Black (Mary) Area Code 503, 222-0368

Suite 800, First Farwest Bldg., 400 S.W. Sixth Avenue,

Portland, OR 97204

Vice Chairman—Wayne D. Kuni (Joan) Area Code 503, 643-1543

2500 S.W. Garden View, Portland, OR 97225

Treasurer—Kenneth W. Self (Eva) Area Code 503, 636-0262

17555 S.W. Upper Cherry Lane, Lake Oswego, OR 97034

Secretary—Alfred J. Rawlinson

(Margaret) Area Code 503, 232-8181

3606 S.E. Raymond Street, Portland, OR 97202

TEMPLES AFFILIATED

Affi	El Kerah	Gizeh	Hillah
(also Spokane)	(also Inter-mountain)	(also Spokane & Montreal)	Nile
Al Karler			(also Spokane)
Al Aska			
(also Spokane)			

SHRINERS HOSPITAL

ST. LOUIS UNIT

80 Beds

Opened April 8, 1924

2001 S. Lindbergh Blvd., St. Louis, Missouri 63131-3597

Telephone: Area Code 314, 432-3600

Date of Board Meeting, 3rd Wednesday each month

Administrator—A. Duane Seabury, Jr. (Candi) Hospital
address and telephone*Chief of Staff*—Perry L. Schoenecker, M.D. (Sally) Hospital
address and telephone**OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS***Chairman*—James W. Smith (Charlotte) Area Code 314, 863-0090
130 South Bemiston, Suite 209, Clayton, MO 63105*Vice Chairman*—Harold G. Baker, Jr.
(Celia) Area Code 618, 397-6444
56 South 65th Street, Belleville, IL 62223*Treasurer*—William H. Chapman (Betty) Area Code 314, 968-5050
20 West Lockwood, Webster Groves, MO 63119*Secretary*—Mark W. Moreton (Betty) Area Code 314, 842-2900
400 East Mill St., P. O. Box 26, Freeburg, IL 62243**TEMPLES AFFILIATED**

Abdallah	Ararat	Isis	Moolah
Abou Ben Adhem	Bedouin	Kaaba	Rizpah
Ainad	(also	(also Chicago,	(also Lexington)
Akdar	Shreve-	Twin Cities)	Sahara
(also	port)	Midian	(also Shreveport)
Shreve-	Hadi	Mirza	Scimitar
port)	India	Moala	(also Shreveport)
Al Chymia	(also		Zorah
Ansar	Shreve-		
Arab	port)		

SAN FRANCISCO UNIT

40 Beds (Orthopaedic) — 8 Beds (SCI)

Opened June 16, 1923

1701 19th Avenue, San Francisco, California 94122

Telephone: Area Code 415, 665-1100

Date of Board Meeting, 3rd Monday each month

Administrator—Ronald J. Castagno.....(Robin) Hospital

address and telephone

Chief of Staff—R. Kirklin Ashley, M.D.....(Betty) Hospital

address and telephone

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—William G. Menary, Jr.

(Gloria) Area Code 415, 564-8453

2919 - 19th Avenue, San Francisco, CA 94132

Vice Chairman—Charles T. Zimmerman

(Alice) Area Code 415, 365-2555

3229 Bay Road, Redwood City, CA 94063

Area Code 415, 365-2555

Treasurer—Fred Richardson (Charlotte) Area Code 415, 865-7432

2137 Otis Drive #122, Alameda, CA 94501

Secretary—Elwyn L. Simard (Margaret) Area Code 916, 443-1744

2315 American River Drive, Sacramento, CA 95825

TEMPLES AFFILIATED

Aahmes

Ben Ali

Islam

Kerak

Tehran

(also Intermountain)

SHREVEPORT UNIT

45 Beds

Opened September 16, 1922

3100 Samford Avenue, Shreveport, Louisiana 71103

Telephone: Area Code 318, 222-5704

Date of Board Meeting, 2nd Thursday each month

Administrator—Patricia "Patti" Carey.....Hospital

address and telephone

Chief of Staff—Richard E. McCall, M.D.....(Ingrid) Hospital

address and telephone

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—George N. Gray.....(Carolyn) Area Code 318, 865-7151

217 Gladstone, Shreveport, LA 71104

Vice Chairman—Donald F. Tucker

(Lela) Area Code 318, 631-8561

350 Carroll Street, Shreveport, LA 71105

Treasurer—N. Harris McClamroch, Jr.

(Diji) Area Code 318, 868-1523

541 Dunmoreland Street, Shreveport, LA 71106

Secretary—Charles O. Cook, III (Myra) Area Code 318, 424-4177

857 Melba Drive, Shreveport, LA 71118

TEMPLES AFFILIATED

Abba

Barak

El Karubah

Habibi

Sahara

Scimitar

Abou Saad

Bedouin

Hamasa

Jerusalem

(also

St. Louis)

Acacia,

(also St.

India

Joppa

St. Louis)

Wahabi

U.D.

Louis)

(also

St. Louis)

Sharon

(also Houston)

Akdar

(also

St. Louis)

SHRINERS HOSPITAL

SPOKANE UNIT

30 Beds

Opened November 15, 1924

N. 820 Summit Boulevard, Spokane, Washington 88201-1598

Telephone: Area Code 509, 327-9521

Date of Board Meeting, 2nd Tuesday each month

Administrator—Howard L. Parrett..... (Barbara) Hospital
address and telephoneChief of Staff—Edward L. Lester, M.D..... (Kaye) Hospital
address and telephone**OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS**Chairman—Norman A. Gilchrist . (Ann) Area Code 509, 926-5381
East 12806 Saltse Road, Spokane, WA 99216Vice Chairman—Joseph I. Morris
(Sallie) Area Code 406, 723-5421
3455 St. Ann, Butte, Montana 59701Treasurer—Richard F. Walter..... (Cleo) Area Code 509, 535-1295
South 2126 Helena, Spokane, WA 99203Secretary—John W. Reser..... (Marian) Area Code 509, 624-8338
S. 4228 Garfield, Spokane, WA 99203**TEMPLES AFFILIATED**

Afif	Al Azhar	Al Bedoo	Gizeh
(also Portland)	(also Montreal)	Calam	(also Portland
Al Aska	Algeria	El Katif	& Montreal)
(also Portland)	Bagdad		Nile
			(also Portland)

SPRINGFIELD UNIT

60 Beds

Opened February 21, 1925

516 Carew Street, Springfield, Massachusetts 01104

Telephone: Area Code 413, 781-6750

Date of Board Meeting, 3rd Thursday of each month at 12:15 p.m.

Administrator—Edwin C. Thorn..... (Linda) Hospital
address and telephoneChief of Staff—Leon M. Kruger, M.D..... (Anita) Hospital
address and telephone**OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS**Chairman—Jack A. Butterfield (Nina) Area Code 413, 781-2030
87 Sherwood Avenue, West Springfield, MA 01089Vice Chairman—Jean R. LaCroix
(Helen) Area Code 413, 739-2112Treasurer—Lawrence A. Graham
(Muriel) Area Code 413, 538-5500
Box 128, Wolfeboro, NH 03894Secretary—Raymond Kalita (Athena) Area Code 413, 736-6024
79 Pondview Drive, Springfield, MA 01118**TEMPLES AFFILIATED**

Aleppo	Cyprus	Kora	Palestine
Anah	Damascus	Melha	Pyramid
Bektash	(also Erie)	Mount Sinai	Sphinx
(also	Ismaïlia	(also	Tigris
Montreal)	(also Erie &	Montreal)	Ziyara
Cairo	Philadelphia)	Oriental	(also
(also	Kalurah	(also	Philadelphia)
Montreal)		Montreal)	

TAMPA UNIT

60 Beds

Opened October 16, 1985

12502 North Pine Drive

Tampa, Florida 33612-9499

Telephone: Area Code 813, 972-2250

Date of Board Meeting, 4th Tuesday of each month

Administrator—Gene E. Yeazell..... (Carol) Hospital
address and telephone*Chief of Staff*—John A. Ogden, M.D..... (Dali) Hospital
address and telephone**OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS***Chairman*—Daniel R. Manrique... (Pearl) Area Code 813, 972-3660
14413 North Nebraska Avenue, Tampa, FL 33613*Vice Chairman*—R. S. "Stu" Lang
(Laura) Area Code 813, 879-4969
28 Sandpiper Road, Tampa, FL 33609*Treasurer*—J. H. Williams, Jr..... (Patty) Area Code 813, 228-7776
3207 Morrison Avenue, Tampa, FL 33629*Secretary*—Ernest R. Cervis, D.D.S.
(Sue) Area Code 813, 879-3671
4700 N. Habana Avenue, Suite 107, Tampa, FL 33614**TEMPLES AFFILIATED**Alee
(also
Greenville)Amara
Araba
AzanBahia
Egypt
HadjiHasan
(also
Greenville)Mahi
Morocco
Sahib
Shaddai**TWIN CITIES**

40 Beds

Opened March 12, 1923

2025 East River Road, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55414

Telephone: Area Code 612, 339-6711

Date of Board Meeting, 3rd Wednesday each month

Administrator—Ms. Roberta A. "Bobbie" Dressen (Scott) Hospital
address and telephone*Chief of Staff*—Lyle O. Johnson, M.D..... (Nancy) Hospital
address and telephone**OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS***Chairman*—Raymond F. Gustafson, D.D.S.
(Arvis) Area Code 612, 827-1747
7920 West 94th Street, Bloomington, MN 55438*Vice Chairman*—Stuart A. Lindman..... Area Code 612, 724-1721
5549 Woodlawn Blvd., Lake Nokomis Shores, Minneapolis, MN
55417*Treasurer*—Russell A. Boogren, Jr., R.P.H.
(Beverly) Area Code 612, 771-8807
9 North Ruth, St. Paul, MN 55119*Secretary*—Ed W. Fridholm..... (Margaret) Area Code 612, 699-3410
1093 South Snelling Avenue, St. Paul, MN 55116**TEMPLES AFFILIATED**Aad
Abu Bekr
Ahmed
El Kahir
El Riad
El ZagalKaaba
(also Chicago,
St. Louis)
Kem
Khartum
(also Montreal)Naja
Osman
Sesostriis
Tangier
TehamaTripoli
(also Chicago)
Wa-Wa
(also Montreal)
Yelduz
Za-Ga-Zig
(also Chicago)
Zuhrah
Zor

BURNS INSTITUTES BOSTON UNIT

Opened November 2, 1968—30 Beds

51 Blossom Street, Boston, Massachusetts 02114

Telephone: Area Code 617, 722-3000

Date of Board Meeting, 3rd Tuesday each month

Administrator—Salvatore P. Russo..... (Mary) Hospital
address and telephone
Chief of Staff—John P. Remensnyder, M.D..... (Mary) Hospital
address and telephone

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—Frederick A. Spencer (Pauly) Area Code 617, 894-6320
108 Country Drive, Weston, MA 02193
Vice Chairman—Robert C. Lavin (Joan) Area Code 617, 268-3331
370 Country Way, Needham, MA 02192
Treasurer—Philip M. Turner..... (Liz) Area Code 617, 894-6320
8 Surrey Lane, Weston, MA 02193
Secretary—Harvey J. Waugh (Margaret) Area Code 617, 665-6466
17 Nottingham Road, Lynnfield, MA 01940

CINCINNATI UNIT

Opened February 19, 1968—30 Beds

202 Goodman Street, Cincinnati, Ohio 45219

Telephone: Area Code 513, 751-3900

Date of Board Meeting, 3rd Wednesday each month

Administrator—Ronald R. Hitzler..... (Sandra) Hospital
address and telephone
Chief of Staff—Glenn D. Warden, M.D..... (Norie) Hospital
address and telephone

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—William J. Guentter, Jr..... Area Code 513, 241-4735
416 Wood Avenue, Cincinnati, OH 45220
Vice Chairman—Warner E. Scovill..... Area Code 216, 333-5349
Beach House #601, 22500 Lake Road, Rocky River, Ohio 44116
Treasurer—Ronald R. Rogers..... (Cheryl) Area Code 513, 771-7070
8123 Timberjack Way, West Chester, OH 45069
Secretary—James W. Salmons, Jr.
(Linda) Area Code 513, 621-1090
3952 Cottingham Drive, Sharonville, OH 45241

GALVESTON UNIT

Opened March 20, 1966—30 Beds

610 Texas Ave., Galveston, Texas 77550-2788

Telephone: Area Code 409, 761-2516

Date of Board Meeting, 4th Monday each month

Administrator—C. Nick Wilson, Ph.D..... (Linda) Hospital
address and telephone
Chief of Staff—David Herndon, M.D..... (Cee Cee) Hospital
address and telephone

OFFICERS OF LOCAL BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chairman—S. Earl Knox..... (Berl) Area Code 214, 276-2485
P. O. Box 59427, Dallas, TX 75229-1427
Vice Chairman—James H. Duncan
(Frances) Area Code 409, 297-7720
108 Pansy Path, Lake Jackson, TX 77566
Treasurer—Harold G. Walsh, Jr.
(Dottie) Area Code 409, 763-8575
1011 81st Street, Galveston, TX 77551
Secretary—Rufus W. Peckham..... (Cheryl) Area Code 713, 944-8371
2610 Williamsburg, Pasadena, TX 77502

ENDOWMENTS—WILLS AND GIFTS COMMITTEE IMPERIAL COMMITTEE

John W. Dean, III, Lu Lu Temple, Chairman
Beaver Hill, North #615, Jenkintown, PA 19046
Area Code 215, 884-2857

John E. Troxel, P.P., Islam Temple, Secretary
Post Office Box 27398, San Francisco, CA 94127-0398
Area Code 415, 759-8161

Everett M. Evans, Member

Sharon Temple
Post Office Box 1396
Tyler, TX 75710
Area Code 214, 593-1653

Richard "Tony" Bukey, Member

Sabbar Temple
3252 E. Broadway
Tucson, AZ 85716
Area Code 602, 795-6757

Lewis Ort, Member

Ali Ghan Temple
Post Office Box 3277
La Vale, MD 21502
Area Code 301, 722-7850

James Bracewell, Member

Yaarab Temple
P. O. Box 29247
Atlanta, GA 30329
Area Code 404, 321-3889

Thomas M. Boles, P.P., Member

Al Malaikah Temple
1761 E. Woodcrest Ave.
La Habra, CA 90631
Area Code 213, 321-0404

REGIONAL DIRECTORS

Region	Region
Paul Amundsen, P.P., Dir. 1	Bob L. Bonds, P.P., Dir. 5
740 Hawthorne Ave.	2016 S. Vann Ave.
Elmhurst, IL 60126	Evansville, IL 47714
Area Code 312, 279-7650	Area Code 812, 476-3932
R. Duncan Brown, P.P.,	Thomas M. Boles, P.P., Dir. 6
Dep. 1	1761 E. Woodcrest Ave.
2047 Shaw Woods Dr.	La Habra, CA 90631
Rockford, IL 61107	Area Code 213, 321-0404
Area Code 815, 962-2465	Joe A. Dines, Dep. 6
T. Bruce Boyette, P.P., Dir. 2	151 E. California St., #1
501 Brentwood Dr.	Arcadia, CA 91006
Wilson, NC 27893	Area Code 818, 953-9696
Area Code 919, 291-2697	Phillip A. Johnson, Dep. 6
John P. Ashmore, Jr., P.P.,	5440 Kearney Mesa Rd.
Dep. 2	San Diego, CA 92111
704 McDaniel Ave.	Area Code 619, 292-0092
Greenville, SC 29605	Clinton E. "Gene" Hamilton,
Area Code 803, 298-8446	P.P., Dep. 6
Guernsey Curran, III, Dir. 3	5512 East Bellevue
Post Office Box 3200	Tucson, AZ 85712
Honolulu, HI 96847	Area Code 602, 298-3397
Area Code 808, 525-7188	Nathan J. Rubin, P.P., Dir. 8
Blaine H. Simons, Dir. 4	Box 125
2691 Flamingo Drive	St. George, New Brunswick
Salt Lake City, UT 84117	Canada E0G 2Y0
Area Code 801, 533-5975	Area Code 506, 755-3533

- J. H. Vernon Toole, P.P., Dep. 8
38 Deepwood Crescent,
Clayton Pk.
Halifax, Nova Scotia
Canada B3M 2Y6
Area Code 902, 443-0454 9
- Robert E. Boakes, P.P., Dep. 9
49 Cooper Street
Woodbury, NJ 08096
Area Code 609, 845-4050
Jarvis B. Black, Dir. 10
Suite 800, First Farwest Bldg.
400 S.W. 6th Ave.
Portland, OR 97204
Area Code 503, 222-0368
Eldon Turnbull, P.P., Dir. 11
Rt. 3, Box 257
Troy, MO 63379
Area Code 314, 528-4300
Loren Willhoft, P.P., Dep. 11
16 Lynnbrook
St. Louis, MO 63131
Area Code 314, 731-4355
John E. Troxel, P.P., Dir. 12
P. O. Box 27398
San Francisco, CA 94127-0398
Area Code 415, 759-8161
Elwyn L. Simard, P.P., Dep. 12
2315 American River Dr.
Sacramento, CA 95825
Area Code 916, 443-1744
Donald E. Logan, P.P., Dir. 13
109 DonDee Dr.
West Monroe, LA 71291
Area Code 318, 323-8422
William V. King, Dep. 13
P. O. Box 91
Lake Charles, LA 70602
Area Code 318, 436-8254
Robert W. Peters, P.P., Dir. 14
S. 6014 Stone St.
Spokane, WA 99223
Area Code 509, 624-4151
Clifford C. Foster, Dir. 15
906 Fay St.
Fulton, NY 13069
Area Code 315, 592-7541
- Frederick W. Laver, P.P., Dep. 15
1 Lower Woods Rd., S.
Utica, NY 13501
Area Code 315, 724-2304
Ellis Monk, P.P., Dir. 16
465 N. Shadyview Blvd.
Des Moines, IA 50317
Area Code 515, 967-3778
Donald J. Soberg, P.P., Dep. 16
913 Birch Haven Cir.
Monona, WI 53716
Area Code 608, 222-5359
Arnold Ellingson, Dep. 16
2313 Willow Rd.
Fargo, ND 58102
Area Code 701, 237-9422
Thomas W. Sidebottom, P.P., Dir. 17
113 Clearwater Rd.
Winnipeg, Manitoba
Canada R2J 2T4
Area Code 204, 253-0006
Earl J. Porter, Jr., Dir. 18
214 Third Ave., N.
Nashville, TN 37201
Area Code 615, 244-2070
John S. Stein, Dep. 18
2705 Mt. Royal Cir.
Birmingham, AL 35216
Area Code 205, 871-3201
Earl L. Story, Jr., P.P., Dir. 19
P. O. Box 900
Tyler, TX 75710
Area Code 214, 595-1991
J. Duke Bowman, Dep. 19
913 Miramar
Corpus Christi, TX 78411
Area Code 512, 852-7006
Jack E. Williams, Dep. 19
P. O. Box 12601
Dallas, TX 75225
Area Code 214, 692-0000
William E. Hewitt, P.P., Dir. 20
4971 Milestrip Rd.
Buffalo, NY 14219
Area Code 716, 825-5999
Albert J. Blair, M.D., Dep. 20
409 Franklin Heights Dr.
Monroeville, PA 15146
Area Code 412, 227-1105

- | | |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| C. J. Keel, Jr., P.P., Dir. 21 | Irwin F. Hauffe, P.P., 23 |
| One Urban Centre | Dep. |
| 4830 W. Kennedy Blvd., | 1008 Hancock |
| Suite 750 | Saginaw, MI 48602 |
| Tampa, FL 33609 | Area Code 517, 799-3773 |
| Area Code 813, 875-3000 | Charles F. Allspach, P.P., 24 |
| Robert E. Hughes, P.P., | Dir. |
| Dep. 21 | 23 Barre Court |
| 139 Donald Lee Dr. | Warwick, RI 02886 |
| Camilla, GA 31730 | Area Code 401, 732-1660 |
| Area Code 912, 336-5624 | F. W. "Curt" McCurtain, 24 |
| Fred Imler, P.P., Dir. 22 | Dep. |
| 10 Stonehedge Rd., #2 | 63 Parsons Pono Drive |
| Hollidaysburg, PA 16648 | Portland, ME 04103-5804 |
| Area Code 814, 943-8161 | Area Code 207, 797-9622 |
| | Bertram S. Walls, P.P., 24 |
| | Dep. |
| | 554 Woodstock Ave. |
| | Stratford, CT 06497 |
| | Area Code 203, 378-1165 |
| Ralph H. Kline, P.P., Dep. 22 | C. D. "Sam" Lewis, P.P., 25 |
| 240 W. Willow St. | Dir. |
| Carlisle, PA 17013 | P. O. Box 59A |
| Area Code 717, 243-2318 | Harveyville, KS 66431 |
| Donald Parrish, Sr., P.P., 23 | Area Code 913, 234-2683 |
| Dir. | |
| 4112 Manitou Blvd. | |
| Ft. Wayne, IN 46809 | |
| Area Code 219, 747-0877 | |

EMERTI

- Allan C. Mallquist, Tebala Temple, National Secretary Emeritus
 1418 20th Street, Rockford, IL 61108
 Area Code 815, 229-2022
- Kenneth E. Anderson, P.P., Calam Temple
 Jess W. Bishop, El Zaribah Temple
 Ted Cutler, Za-Za-Zig Temple
 John Deffner, El Zaribah Temple
 William W. Durham, Ben Ali Temple
 Robert Inman, Ziyara Temple
 Harold M. Long, Al Bahr Temple
 David Milsten, P.P., Akdar Temple
 Clarence D. Phillips, Al Kader Temple
 David W. Reynolds, Al Kalah Temple
 Robert R. Scales, Jr., Hejaz Temple
 Louis G. Seebach, Nur Temple
 Robert P. Spear, P.P., Khartum Temple

ATTORNEY COMMITTEE

- J. B. Hopkins, P.P., Chairman
 314 S. Baylen St., Pensacola, FL 32501
 Area Code 904, 438-5677

SHRINERS HOSPITAL

SHRINE ASSOCIATIONS

ASSOCIATIONS OF OFFICERS, UNITS OR COMMITTEES

INTERNATIONAL SHRINE AVIATION ASSOCIATION

George W. Odell, Commander (Amara)
 1531 17th Avenue, N., Lake Worth, Florida 33460
 Area Code 305, 586-6585 (Res.)
 Jerome Given, First Vice Commander (Tangier)
 20440 Rawhide Road, Elkhorn, Nebraska 68022
 Area Code 402, 289-4876 (Res.)
 Wesley E. Dickman, Secretary-Treasurer (Amara)
 6070 Bluegrass Circle, Lake Worth, Florida 33463
 Area Code 305, 641-3018 (Res.)

SHRINE BANDMASTERS AND BANDSMEN ASSOCIATION

Frank Kirby, President (Islam)
 333 San Luis Way, Novato, California 94947
 Area Code 415, 897-3930
 Edward W. Gregory, First Vice-President (Yaarab)
 1279 Stillwood Drive, N.E., Atlanta, Georgia 30306
 Area Code 404, 874-0176 (Res.)
 Dean C. Howard, Secretary-Treasurer (Mizpah)
 407 West Berry, Fort Wayne, Indiana 46802
 Area Code 219, 424-3308 (Res.) 219, 422-7078 (Bus.)

THE CABIRI

Earl P. Brown, President (Medinah)
 466 Ida Lane, Elmhurst, Illinois 60126
 Area Code 312, 530-1877 (Res.)
 David B. Slayton, First Vice-President (El Bekal)
 648 Terrylynn Place, Long Beach, California 90807
 Area Code 213, 424-6534 (Res.) 213, 422-1243 (Bus.)
 Lawrence E. Pace, P.P., Secretary (Irem)
 P. O. Box 1014, Wilkes Barre, Pennsylvania 18703
 Area Code 717, 824-1407 (Res.) 717, 675-4465 (Bus.)

SHRINE CHANTERS ASSOCIATION OF NORTH AMERICA

Justin E. Chesbrough, President (Arabia)
 10027 Braes Forest Drive, Houston, Texas 77071
 Area Code 713, 771-9777
 Sam Gilmore, First Vice-President
 187 Spring Garden Avenue, Willowdale, Ontario, Canada M2N 3G7
 Area Code 416, 221-8526
 Harold T. Gerlach, Secretary (Ismailia)
 35 Belgia Place, Buffalo, New York 14210
 Area Code 716, 822-1131

THE SHRINE CIRCUS ASSOCIATION OF NORTH AMERICA

Virgil H. Wilder, P.P., President (Al Chymia)
 2105 Yorktown Court North, League City, Texas 77573
 Area Code 713, 554-6518 (Res.)
 Peter E. Rhodes, P.P., First Vice-President (Rameses)
 R.R. #1, Caledon East, Ontario L0N 1E0
 Area Code 416, 584-2896 (Res.)
 Norrace Todd, Secretary-Treasurer (Egypt)
 1825 Yale Drive, Clearwater, Florida 33575
 Area Code 813, 797-6125 (Res.)

INTERNATIONAL SHRINE CLOWN ASSOCIATION

Chris K. Johnson, President (Tebala)
 1122 3rd Avenue, Rockford, Illinois 61108
 Area Code 815 885-3809 (Res.) 815, 965-3616 (Bus.)
 Charles Beumler, First Vice-President (Crescent)
 720 Mullen Avenue, Gibbstown, New Jersey 08027
 Area Code 609, 423-5863 (Res.) 302, 999-4997 (Bus.)
 Wm. "Bill" D. Ralph, Secretary (Aladdin)
 606 Farler, Columbus, Ohio 43213
 Area Code 614, 861-8709 (Res.) 614, 860-4987 (Bus.)

SHRINE DIRECTORS ASSOCIATION
OF NORTH AMERICA

Harold Gene Smith, President (El Karubah)
 234 Mayo Road, Shreveport, Louisiana 71106
 Area Code 318, 682-7991 (Res.)
 Ernest J. Roush, Secretary-Treasurer
 98 Shull Avenue, Gahanna, Ohio 43230
 Area Code 614, 471-1224

**ASSOCIATION OF SHRINE DRUM CORPS OF
NORTH AMERICA**

Robert R. Ebberts, President (Boumi)
7852 Shellye Road, Glen Burnie, Maryland 21061
Area Code 301, 766-3712 (Res.)
Bart Stauffer, Executive Secretary (Bahia)
1805 Antilles Place, Orlando, Florida 32806
Area Code 305, 894-8266
Lew M. Hooper, Secretary-Treasurer (Boumi)
7716 Edgewood Road, Pasadena, Maryland 21122
Area Code 301, 255-7879 (Res.)

INTER-NATIONAL SHRINE HORSE PATROLS

Charles H. Wagoner, President (Syria)
112 Walnut Lane, West Newton, Pennsylvania 15089
Area Code 412, 872-6614
James D. Selvey, Vice-President (Egypt)
P. O. Box 1110, Tampa, Florida 33601
Eugene D. Heisey, Secretary-Treasurer
P. O. Box H, North Railroad St., Annville, Pa. 17003-0407
Area Code 717, 867-1239

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION LEGIONS OF HONOR

Lyle J. Mahin, National Commander (Ararat)
4303 North Brighton, Kansas City, Missouri 64117
Area Code 816, 452-7746 (Res.)
George R. Caldwell, Sr., National Adjutant General (Kerbela)
912 Laurel Hill Road, Knoxville, Tennessee 37923
Area Code 615, 693-1826

**INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF SHRINE
MOTOR CORPS**

Wayne F. Bray, President (El Mina)
P. O. Box 461, Hitchcock, Texas 77563
Area Code 409, 986-7648 (Res.)
James "Doc" Boone, President-Elect (Wahabi)
139 Wynndale Lake Road, Terry, Mississippi 39170
Area Code 601, 878-6763 (Res.)
James H. Duncan, Secretary-Treasurer (El Mina)
108 Pansy Path, Lake Jackson, Texas 77566
Area Code 409, 297-7720 (Res.)

ASSOCIATION OF SHRINE ORIENTAL BANDS

William Cribbes, President (El Bekal)
11484 Sandstone Avenue, Fountain Valley, California 92708
Area Code 714, 775-3779
W. E. O'Neal, First Vice-President (El Karubah)
P. O. Box 363, Alexandria, Louisiana 71301
Area Code 318, 442-8350 (Res.) 318, 442-8403 (Bus.)
Wm. A. "Bill" Brooks, Secretary-Treasurer (Rameses)
May 1-Nov. 1:
Box 215, Selkirk, Ontario, N0A 1P0
Area Code 416, 776-2733
Nov. 1-May 1:
Rt. 1, Box 371, Big Pine Key, Florida 33043
Area Code 305, 872-9716

SHRINE PATROL ASSOCIATION OF NORTH AMERICA

Trevor "Chuck" G. Colby, President (Rameses)
70 Clipper Road, No. 1412, Willowdale, Ontario, Canada
M2J 4E3
Marler Owen, First Vice-President (Arabia)
5503 Valkeith, Houston, Texas 77096
Area Code 713, 723-2682 (Res.)

SHRINERS HOSPITAL

Mel B. Grove, Secretary-Treasurer (Medinah)
 3657 North Bernard, Chicago, Illinois 60618
 Area Code 312, 588-8255 (Res.)

INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF SHRINE PROVOSTS

Leonard Bishop, Chief (El Jebel)
 6751 South Bluebird Road, Morrison, Colorado 80465
 Area Code 303, 697-8259
 John Taylor, Secretary-Treasurer, (El Jebel)
 8212 South High Court, Littleton, Colorado 80122
 Area Code 303, 795-4708

SHRINE RECORDERS ASSOCIATION

Rufus C. Johnson, President (Hasan)
 P. O. Box 1885, Albany, Georgia 31708
 Area Code 912, 435-4648 (Res.) 912, 432-1011 (Bus.)
 Millard Hamilton, Secretary-Treasurer (Ararat)
 5100 Ararat Drive, Kansas City, Missouri 64129
 Area Code 816, 942-1978 (Res.) 816, 923-1975 (Bus.)

INTERNATIONAL RITUALISTIC CAST ASSOCIATION

Organized 1984
 James O. Snellgrove, President (Hasan)
 841 Frotscher Street, Albany, Georgia 31705
 Area Code 912, 436-7446
 Joseph T. Osburn, Secretary-Treasurer (Egypt)
 7316 Summeridge Drive, Tampa, Florida 33614
 Area Code 813, 886-4795

**SCOTTISH CEREMONIAL ORGANIZATIONS
THROUGHOUT SHRINEDOM INTERNATIONAL (S.C.O.T.S.)**

Bill McMann, President (Antioch)
 4752 Bonnie Road, Kettering, Ohio 45440
 Area Code 513, 434-5137 (Res.) 513, 225-4884 (Bus.)
 Ken Goss, Secretary-Treasurer (Antioch)
 2264 Patricia Drive, Dayton, Ohio 45420
 Area Code 513, 298-9441

THE SHRINE TREASURER'S ASSOCIATION

Paul Gianaris, President (Sphinx)
 122 Hickory Hill Road, New Britain, Connecticut 06052
 Area Code 203, 225-3749 (Res.) 203, 753-9207 (Bus.)
 Albert D. W. Foord, Secretary-Treasurer (Wa-Wa)
 #416-330 Plainsview Drive, Regina, Saskatchewan S4S 6Z8
 Area Code 306, 585-1315 (Res.)

**INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF SHRINE
YACHT CLUBS**

Harold R. Keene, Commodore (Rameses)
 26 Coulson Court, Markham, Ontario, Canada L3P 6G6
 Area Code 416, 471-4707 (Res.) 416, 698-2591 (Bus.)
 Martin Z. Wiener, Commodore (Zenobia)
 29 South Erie Street, Toledo, Ohio 43602
 Area Code 419, 836-8055 (Res.) 419, 242-8771 (Bus.)
 Jerry Maguire, Secretary-Treasurer (Aleppo)
 1199 Dorchester Avenue, Dorchester, Massachusetts 02125
 Area Code 617, 825-3000 (Bus.)

ASSOCIATIONS OF TEMPLES

CENTRAL STATES SHRINE ASSOCIATION

Organized 1938

Harvey I. Mize, President (Sahara)
7010 Sheridan Road, Pine Bluff, Arkansas 71602
Area Code 501, 247-1240 (Res.)

James "Doug" Jolley, Secretary-Treasurer (Isis)
336 South Santa Fe, P. O. Box 2778, Salina, Kansas 67402
Area Code 913, 263-7832 (Res.) 913, 825-0206 (Bus.)

Abdallah	Arab	Isis	Moila	Taugier
Abou Ben Adhem	Ararat	India	Moolah	Tchama
Abu Bekr	Bedouin	Kaaba	Sahara	Za-Ga-Zin
Akdar	El Jebel	Midian	Scimitar	
Al Kaly	El Kahir	Mirza	Sesosiris	

DIXIE SHRINE ASSOCIATION

Organized 1960

Dr. L. Leo Lancaster, President (Hamasa)
1514 23rd Avenue, Meridian, Mississippi 39301
Area Code 601, 482-0158 (Bus.)

James A. Skelton, Secretary-Treasurer (Hamasa)
2114 Eighth Street, P. O. Box 1928,
Meridian, Mississippi 39301

Area Code 601, 693-2686

Abba	Alcazar	Cahaba	Hadji	Hamasa	Joppa	Wahabi	Zamora
------	---------	--------	-------	--------	-------	--------	--------

FLORIDA SHRINE ASSOCIATION

Organized 1969

William "Bill" Hooper, P.P., President (Egypt)
130 Roosevelt Boulevard, Tarpon Springs, Florida 33589
Area Code 813, 934-5985 (Res.) 813, 855-1227 (Bus.)

Miles M. "Mac" Riddle, P.P., First Vice-President (Araba)
Rt. 5, Box 51-D, Ft. Myers, Florida 33908
Area Code 813, 466-4959 (Res.)

James C. Hathaway, P.P., Secretary-Treasurer (Mahi)
8415 S.W., 107th Avenue, Apt. 307W, Miami, Florida 33173
Area Code 305, 279-4790 (Res.) 305, 325-0025 (Bus.)

Amara	Araba	Azan	Bahia	Egypt	Mahi	Morocco	Sahib
-------	-------	------	-------	-------	------	---------	-------

GEORGIA SHRINE ASSOCIATION

Organized 1983

R. Hoyt Padgett, President (Yaarab)
625 West Crossville Road, Roswell, Georgia 30075
Area Code 404, 993-6042 (Res.) 404, 875-8701 (Bus.)

John W. Lassiter, First Vice-President (Alee)
310 Surrey Road, Savannah, Georgia 31410
Area Code 912, 897-2105 (Res.) 912, 236-0353 (Bus.)

M. R. "Jack" Emery, Secretary-Treasurer (Yaarab)
2458 Brookdale Drive, N.E., Atlanta, Georgia 30345
Area Code 404, 634-1644 (Res.)

Alee	Al Sihah	Hasan	Yaarab
------	----------	-------	--------

GREAT LAKES SHRINE ASSOCIATION

Organized 1949

Lynn R. Van Ness, President (Syrian)
1251 Immaculate Lane, Cincinnati, Ohio 45230
Area Code 513, 231-9067 (Res.)

Carl V. Bruce, Secretary-Treasurer (Hadi)
100 South Alvord Boulevard, Evansville, Indiana 47714
Area Code 812, 476-3319

Ahmed	Ansar	Medinah	Moslem	Syrian	Zenobia
Ainad	Antioch	Mizpah	Murat	Tadmor	Zorah
Aladdin	El Khurafah	Mocha	Orak	Tebala	
Al Korn	Hadi	Mohammed	Saladin	Tripoli	

KENTUCKY SHRINE ASSOCIATION

Organized 1974

Rudy Pohl, President (Kosair)
1215 Cardinal Drive, Louisville, Kentucky 40213
Area Code 502, 647-6368 (Res.) 502, 566-1875 (Bus.)

Ronald W. Benny, First Vice-President (Rizpah)
376 South Harrig Street, Madisonville, Kentucky 42431
Area Code 502, 443-7418 (Res.) 502, 444-8017 (Bus.)

Harlie Sadler, Secretary-Treasurer (Kosair)
812 South Second Street, Louisville, Kentucky 40203
Area Code 502, 451-4210 (Res.) 502, 585-5412 (Bus.)

El Hass	Kosair	Oleika	Rizpah
---------	--------	--------	--------

MICHIGAN SHRINE ASSOCIATION

Organized 1976

James M. Malin, Secretary
 P. O. Box 283, Iron Mountain, Mich. 49801
 Area Code 906, 774-4602

Ahmed

Elf Khurafeh

Moslem

Saladin

MID-ATLANTIC SHRINE ASSOCIATION

Organized 1940

Jack B. Gounder, President (Rajah)
 705 Waverly Street, Shillington, Pennsylvania 19607
 Area Code 215, 777-4967 (Res.)
 Fred H. Pfirman, P.P., First Vice-President (Crescent)
 28 Shady Nook Drive, Toms River, New Jersey 08753
 Area Code 201, 349-5477 (Res.)
 James Epperson, Secretary-Treasurer (Khedive)
 3416 Freemason Drive, Portsmouth, Virginia 23703
 Area Code 804, 484-0200 (Res.) 804, 399-4091 (Bus.)

Ali Ghan

Crescent

Kazim

Nemesis

Salaam

Almas

Cyprus

Kena

Nur

Sphinx

Bent Kedem

Irem

Khedive

Osiris

Syria

Boumi

Jaffa

Kismet

Pyramid

Zembo

Lu Lu

Rajah

Zem Zem

MIDWEST SHRINE ASSOCIATION

Organized 1930

Art Kriens, President (El Riad)
 2712 Poplar Drive, Sioux Falls, South Dakota 57105
 Area Code 605, 332-4183 (Res.) 605, 336-7333 (Bus.)
 Wallace G. Dunker, Secretary-Treasurer (Yelduz)
 P. O. Box 1066, Aberdeen, South Dakota 57401
 Area Code 605, 229-0384 (Res.) 605, 225-4022 (Bus.)

Aad

El Riad

Kem

Osman

Zor

Abu Bekr

El Zagal

Khartum

Wa-Wa

Zuhrah

Naja

Yelduz

NEW YORK-ONTARIO SHRINE ASSOCIATION

Organized 1923

James B. Turnbull, III, President (Ziyara)
 66 Woodberry Road, New Hartford, New York 13413
 Area Code 315, 732-1909 (Res.) 315, 735-9201 (Bus.)
 Ben Moskowitz, P.P., First Vice-President (Mecca)
 116-25 Powells Cove Boulevard, Apt. 4-B,
 Beechurst, New York 11357
 Area Code 718, 767-6405 (Res.)
 Arnold W. Frear, P.P., Secretary (Damascus)
 1590 Edgemere Drive, Rochester, New York 14612
 Area Code 716, 225-1713

Florida tel. #: Area Code 305, 265-0765 (Nov. 1-Apr. 1)

Cyprus

Ismailia

Kismet

Media

Rameses

I'unis

Damascus

Kalurah

Mecca

Oriental

Tigris

Ziyara

NORTHEASTERN SHRINE ASSOCIATION

Organized 1936

Grant H. Peterson, President (Karnak)
 145 Brentwood Road, Beaconfield, Quebec 2M6 H9W
 Area Code 514, 697-7787 (Res.)
 Alward L. Mehan, First Vice-President (Luxor)
 23 Main Street, St. Stephen, N. B. E2L 1Y9
 Area Code 506, 446-2160 (Res.)
 Bertram S. Walls, P.P., Secretary-Treasurer (Pyramid)
 554 Woodstock Avenue, Stratford, CT 06497
 Area Code 203, 378-1165

Aleppo

Cairo

Luxor

Mount Sinal

Pyramid

Anah

Karnak

Mazol

Palestine

Sphinx

Bektash

Kora

Melha

Philae

Tunis

OHIO SHRINE ASSOCIATION

Organized 1918

Paul N. Buchman, P.P., President (Syrian)
1461 Mears Avenue, Cincinnati, Ohio 45230
Area Code 513, 231-9353 (Res.)

Norman C. Rathke, Secretary-Treasurer
2681 Algonquin Parkway, Toledo, Ohio 43606
Area Code 419, 472-7284 (Res.)

Aladdin Al Koran Antioch Syrian Tadmor Zenobia

PACIFIC NORTHWEST SHRINE ASSOCIATION

Organized 1912

Robert A. Burleson, President (Al Kader)
10315 N.E. Fremont, #36, Portland, Oregon 97220
Area Code 503, 257-6448 (Res.) 503, 283-0110 (Bus.)
Ralph J. Davidson, Secretary-Treasurer (Al Kader)
1119 S.W. Park Avenue, Portland, Oregon 97205
Area Code 503, 658-2001 (Res.) 503, 226-2818 (Bus.)

Afifi	Algeria	Calam	Gizeh	Korein
Al Aska	Al Kader	El Katif	Hillah	Nile
Al Azhar	Al Shamal	El Korah	Kalif	
Al Bedoo	Bagdad			

PENNSYLVANIA SHRINE ASSOCIATION

Organized 1922

William C. Malone, P.P., President (Syria)
725 Brafferton Drive, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15228
Area Code 412, 563-6749 (Res.) 412, 531-5100 (Bus.)
Dale W. Woomer, Secretary-Treasurer (Jaffa)
R.D. 2, Box 251-C, Hollidaysburg, Pennsylvania 16648
Area Code 814, 695-1447 (Res.) 814, 944-4043 (Bus.)

Irem Jaffa Ju Lu Rajah Syria Zembo Zem Zem

SOUTH ATLANTIC SHRINE ASSOCIATION

Organized 1974

Jack M. Gardo, P.P., President (Hejaz)
218 North Washington Avenue, Greenville, South Carolina 29611
Area Code 803, 295-1807

C. Douglas Mayes, P.P., First Vice-President (Oasis)
1300 Reece Road, Apt. 505, Charlotte, North Carolina 23209
Area Code 704, 335-4751 (Bus.)

M. E. "Gene" Morrison, P.P., Secretary-Treasurer (Oasis)
2179 Windy Oaks Road, Fort Mill, South Carolina 29715
Area Code 704, 588-2183 (Res.) 704, 333-7149 (Bus.)

Acca	Jamil	Khedive
Amran	Jericho	Oasis
Beni Kedem	Kazim	Omar
El Hasa	Kena	Sudan
Hejaz	Kerbela	

SOUTH CENTRAL SHRINE ASSOCIATION

J. C. Slade, Sr., President (Barak)

P. O. Box 415, Baskin, Louisiana 71219

Area Code 318, 248-3664 (Res.)

Robert E. Hobbs, Sr., P.P., First Vice-President (Wahabi)
1618 Lakeside Drive, Jackson, Mississippi 39216

Area Code 601, 981-2252 (Res.)

Gerald Thompson, Secretary-Treasurer (Barak)

P. O. Box 163, Oak Ridge, Louisiana 71264

Area Code 318, 244-5725 (Res.)

Akdar	El Karubah	Jerusalem	Scimitar
Barak	Habibi	Sahara	Wahabi
Bedouin			

SOUTHEASTERN SHRINE ASSOCIATION

Organized 1934

Carl W. Dohn, P.P., President (Al Sihah)

794 Boulevard, Macon, Georgia 31211

Area Code 912, 743-8528 (Res.) 912, 743-9021 (Bus.)

Lamar Timmons, Secretary-Treasurer (Alhambra)

Suite 510, Uptain Bldg., Chattanooga, Tennessee 37411

Area Code 615, 698-2353 (Res.) 615, 855-0175 (Bus.)

Abba	Al Sihah	Cahaba	Hasan	Kerbela	Rizpah
Abou Saad	Amara	Egypt	Hejaz	Kosair	Sahib
Alcazar	Amran	El Hasa	Jamil	Mah	Sudan
Al Chymia	Araba	El Karubah	Jericho	Morocco	Wahab
Alee	Azan	Habibi	Jerusalem	Oleika	Yaarab
Alhambra	Bahia	Hadji	Joppa	Omar	Zamora
Al Menah	Barak	Hamasa			

TENNESSEE SHRINE ASSOCIATION

Organized 1953

A. B. Williams, President (Al Chymia)

3028 Canyon, Memphis, Tennessee 38134

Area Code 901, 372-8205 (Res.) 901, 369-4100 (Bus.)

M. T. Gossett, Secretary

P. O. Box 23214, Nashville, Tennessee 37202

Area Code 615, 254-7551

Al Chymia	Alhambra	Al Menah	Jericho	Kerbela
-----------	----------	----------	---------	---------

TEXAS SHRINE ASSOCIATION

Organized 1935

John B. Fannin, President (Ben Hur)

8329 Summerwood Drive, Austin, Texas 78759

Area Code 512, 345-9387 (Res.) 512, 476-0683 (Bus.)

Lawrence A. Winkle, Vice-President (Hella)

1100 Frito Lay Tower, P. O. Box 45538, Dallas, Texas 75245

Area Code 214, 692-6903 (Res.) 214, 358-3341 (Bus.)

W. A. "Pete" Spoonts, Secretary (Maskat)

P. O. Box 1950, Wichita Falls, Texas 76307

Area Code 817, 766-4511

Al Amin	El Maida	Karen	Moshah
Alzafar	El Mina	Khiva	Sharon
Arabia	Hella	Maskat	Suez
Ben Hur			

WESTERN SHRINE ASSOCIATION

Organized 1928

W. L. "Bill" Lauritzen, President (Al Bahr)

P. O. Box 188, El Cajon, California 92022

Area Code 619, 442-6395 (Res.) 619, 258-0546 (Bus.)

Howard K. S. Lau, First Vice-President (Aloha)

5203 Pilikai Street, Honolulu, Hawaii 96821

Area Code 808, 373-2266 (Res.) 808, 737-4743 (Bus.)

Phillip A. Johnson, Secretary-Treasurer (Al Bahr)

5440 Kearny Mesa Road, San Diego, California 92111

Area Code 619, 449-7482 (Res.) 619, 292-0092 (Bus.)

Ashmea	Al Malaikah	Ben Ali	El Zaribah	Sahbar
Al Bahr	Aloha	El Bekal	Hillah	Tehran
Al Kader	Anezeh	El Jebel	Islam	Zelzah
Al Kaly	Ballut Abyad	El Kalah	Kerak	

SHRINE ROOMS—EAST

Geo. Washington Masonic National Memorial

P. O. Box 2098, Alexandria, Virginia 22301

Area Code 703, 683-3888

Frank L. Dority, Custodian

SHRINE ROOMS—WEST

1651 19th Avenue, San Francisco, Calif. 94122

Area Code 415, 681-0700

Director—TBA

EUROPEAN SHRINE CLUBS

RECORDER

Elmer C. George
Mozartstrasse 15
6904 Eppelheim, BRD
Heidelberg, West Germany
Telephone (06221) 60685

AMSTERDAM OASIS

Errol D. Feldman, Secretary (Karnak)
't Grachtje Over 48
1625 PH HOORN, Netherlands
Telephone (02290) 40478

ANDALUSIA OASIS

Miguel E. Borjas (Moslah)
Avda. San Fernando No. 98
Rota Cadiz, Spain (No Telephone)

BRUSSELS OASIS

William Skaggs (Moslah)
No. 3 Route d'Ath
B-7434 Erbisoeul, Belgium
Telephone (065) 22 65 53

NAPLES OASIS

Aldo Mele (Aahmes)
Via Scarlatti 209.G
Naples, Italy
Telephone (081) 767 27 00

SWITZERLAND

Alfredo M. Schulmers (Aahmes)
Via Vele
6834 Morsio Inferiore, Switzerland
Telephone (091) 43 59 59

UNITED KINGDOM

John D. Ward (Moslah)
18 Hughes Road, Ashford Common
Middlesex, TW1G 1RF, England
Telephone (0784) 24 53 00

GUIDE TO PRONUNCIATION

ā.....as in.....vale

ă.....as in.....add

ā.....as in.....arm

ē.....as in.....eve

ě.....as in.....end

ē.....as in.....maker

g.....as in.....get

ī.....as in.....ice

ī.....as in.....ill

ō.....as in.....old

ǒ.....as in.....odd

ô.....as in.....or

oo.....as in.....boot

u.....as in.....cube

ŭ.....as in.....up

zh.....as in.....azure

(Charter number follows Temple name)

TEMPLES

1 AAD TEMPLE (âd) (97).....Duluth, Minnesota

201 East First Street—Zip Code 55802

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second or Fourth Friday or subject to call.

Dispensation September 5, 1905

Charter June 12, 1906

Membership January 1, 1987, 2,831

Loss 96

Potentate—Floyd Buckley.....(Marie) Ofc: 218, 722-7488
or 724-1302
Res: 218, 335-2487

201 East First Street, Duluth, Minnesota 55802

Retired

Chief Rabban—Chris Tweed(Marcella) Ofc: 218, 885-1366

Res: 218, 885-1542

P. O. Box 65, Nashwauk, Minnesota 55769

Owner-Mgr.—Hardware Store

Assistant Rabban—Robert J. Lindberg

⁵(Marge) Ofc: 218, 728-4383

Res: 218, 729-8272

One Holly Lane, Caribou Lake, Duluth, Minnesota 55811

Food Broker

High Priest and Prophet—William O. Luhm

(Doris) Ofc: 218, 722-5595

Res: 218, 525-2472

4323 Lombard, Duluth, Minnesota 55804

Manager—Jamar, Inc.

Oriental Guide—Richard A. Peterson

(Barbara) Ofc: 218, 722-1231

Res: 218, 722-4826

2111 Minnesota Avenue, Duluth, Minnesota 55802

Owner—Roofing & Sheetmetal Co.

Treasurer—Even O. Evenson.....(Inez) Res: 715, 398-5233

1318 East 7th Street, Superior, Wisconsin 54880

Retired

Recorder—Wayne Holmgren (P.P.)

(Carol) Temple: 218, 722-7488

Res: 218, 525-3661

201 East First Street, Duluth, Minnesota 55802

Retired—Railroad—Office Mgr.

REPRESENTATIVES

Floyd Buckley (P.).....(Marie)

Chris Tweed (C.R.).....(Marcella)

Robert J. Lindberg (A.R.).....(Marge)

William O. Luhm (H.P.&P.) (Doris)

2 AAHMES TEMPLE (â'mēz) (121)....Oakland, Calif.

640 - 143rd Avenue, San Leandro, California 94578

Dates of Stated Meetings, January 21, June 17, September 16 and
December 16.

Dispensation April 13, 1910

Charter July 12, 1911

Membership January 1, 1987, 6,887

Loss 399

Potentate—Kenneth F. "Ken" McDonnell

(Tomme) Ofc: 415, 895-9400

Res: 415, 521-9210

601-D Willow Street, Alameda, California 94501

*Retired**Chief Rabban*—Silas Wm. "Bill" Ogee

(Vivian) Res: 415, 782-5487

25610 Scripps Street, Hayward, California 94545

*Retired—Office Manager**Assistant Rabban*—William L. "Bill" Swegles

(Ann) Ofc: 415, 526-2600

Res: 415, 521-5952

1116 Lakewood Avenue, Modesto, California 95355

*Owner—Business**High Priest and Prophet*—Aaron Snyder

(Charlotte) Ofc: 415, 645-2725

Res: 415, 846-3022

2030 Foxswallow Road, Pleasanton, California 94566

*Advertising**Oriental Guide*—Joseph "Buzz" Pedroni... (Lou) Ofc: 415, 465-4312

Res: 415, 933-1439

651 Montezuma Court, Walnut Creek, California 94598

*Security Specialist**Treasurer*—Wallace E. "Walley" York (P.P.)

(Lorraine) Res: 415, 547-0583

5109 Proctor Avenue, Oakland, California 94618

*Retired**Recorder*—T. A. "Art" Hughes, Jr. (P.P.)

(Dottie) Temple: 415, 895-9400

Res: 415, 283-6461

Airport Station, P. O. Box 2260, Oakland, California 94621

*Retired—Public Relations***REPRESENTATIVES**William G. MacKay (*Emeritus*) (P.P.)

(Blanche) Ofc: 415, 982-6777

Res: 415, 655-3971

105 York Drive, Piedmont, California 94611

Attorney

Kenneth F. McDonnell (P.)..... (Tomme)

Silas W. Ogee (C.R.)..... (Vivian)

William L. Swegles (A.R.)..... (Ann)

Aaron Snyder (H.P.&P.)..... (Charlotte)

3 ABBA TEMPLE (âb'bâ) (88)..... Mobile, Alabama

1056 Government Street—Zip Code 36604

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Wednesday of each month, except June, July and August.

Dispensation June 18, 1903 Charter July 9, 1903

Membership January 1, 1987, 2,364 Loss 40

Potentate—Elmore N. Blake.....(Gladys) Ofc: 205, 690-8633
Res: 205, 344-3946
4005 Springdale Road, Mobile, Alabama 36609
Deputy Sheriff

Chief Rabban—Otis F. Baxter, Sr.....(Billie) Ofc: 205, 542-9965
Res: 205, 542-9231
Star Route, Box 106, Silas, Alabama 36919
President—Baxter Co., Inc.

Assistant Rabban—Wallace D. Whitworth
(Louise) Ofc: 205, 633-8255
Res: 205, 633-7437
2425 Capital Drive, Mobile, Alabama 36609
Self-Employed-Dental Laboratory Technician

High Priest and Prophet—Arven M. Owens
(Margaret) Ofc: 205, 456-9060
Ext. 2506
Res: 205, 957-2499
Rt. 1, Box 1022, Irvington, Alabama 36544
Pipe Fitter

Oriental Guide—Harold G. Lehmann
(Evelyn) Ofc: 205, 989-6849
Res: 205, 962-2135
Star Route, Box 633, Elberta, Alabama 36580
Farmer

Treasurer—Leon E. Lightsey.....(Helen) Res: 205, 479-2473
52 Maury Drive, Mobile, Alabama 36606
Retired

Recorder—W. Calvin Carroll, Jr.
(Dorothy) Temple: 205, 432-3534
Res: 205, 633-7007; Ofc: 205, 432-4562
1056 Government Street, Mobile, Alabama 36604
Sales

REPRESENTATIVES

Elmore N. Blake (P.).....(Gladys)
Otis F. Baker, Sr. (C.R.).....(Billie)
Arven M. Owens (H.P.&P.).....(Margaret)
John M. Tyson (P.P.).....(Grace) Ofc: 205, 476-5080
Res: 205, 342-0306
600 Belair Boulevard, Suite 210, Mobile, Alabama 36606
Attorney

4 ABDALLAH TEMPLE (äb däl'lâ) (30)**Overland Park, Kansas**

5300 Metcalf, P.O. Box 756—Zip Code 66202

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Tuesday of month.

Dispensation March 28, 1887

Charter June 20, 1887

Membership January 1, 1987, 2,455

Loss 20

Potentate—David G. Allison.....(Sandy) Ofc: 913, 642-0067
Res: 913, 341-9189

2345 West 98th Street, Leawood, Kansas 66206
Mortgage Banker—GMAC

Chief Rabban—Gordon Toms.....(Iline) Res: 913, 432-4693
7008 Mackey, Overland Park, Kansas 66204
Retired

Assistant-Rabban—Bill J. McAfee.....(Maryann) Ofc: 913, 682-2265
Res: 913, 651-2484
R.F.D. No. 1, Box 57B, Leavenworth, Kansas 66048
Banker

High Priest and Prophet—Glenn G. Hamilton
(Betty Jo) Res: 913, 299-4076
7900 New Jersey, Kansas City, Kansas 66112
TWA (Accounting)

Oriental Guide—William R. Buckner
(Cecile) Ofc: 913, 967-1618
Res: 913, 381-1777
5800 West 92nd Street, Overland Park, Kansas 66207
Manager—AT&T Operations

Treasurer—Harry G. Penland.....(Maxine) Res: 913, 334-5361
2231 North 74th Street, Kansas City, Kansas 66109
Retired

Recorder—Albert Ross.....(Gretta) Temple: 913, 362-5300
Res: 913, 262-7410; Ofc: 913, 281-5300
5300 Metcalf, P. O. Box 756, Shawnee Mission, Kansas 66201
Attorney

REPRESENTATIVES

David G. Allison (P.).....(Sandy)
Gordon Toms (C.R.).....(Iline)
Bill J. McAfee (A.R.).....(Maryann)
Glenn G. Hamilton (H.P.&P.).....(Betty Jo)

**5 ABOU BEN ADHEM TEMPLE (â'boo bën âd'ëm)
(89) Springfield, Missouri**

601 St. Louis Street—Zip Code 65806

Dates of Stated Meetings, Fourth Thursday, except July and August.

Dispensation July 9, 1903

Charter July 9, 1903

Membership January 1, 1987, 5,781

Loss 109

Potentate—M. Lloyd Wright.....(Martha) Ofc: 417, 862-4482
Res: 417, 831-4114

1443 South Delaware, Springfield, Missouri 65804

President—*Springfield Mill & Lumber*

Chief Rabban—J. L. "Smokey" Cox.....(Jane) Ofc: 417, 865-2249
Res: 417, 732-2220

318 East Elm, Republic, Missouri 65738

Real Estate Agent

Assistant Rabban—Joe R. Rice.....(Linda) Ofc: 417, 725-2685
Res: 417, 725-3035

Rt. 3, Box 59A, Nixa, Missouri 65714

Sales Manager—*Allied Bus Sales, Inc.*

High Priest and Prophet—Larry Ross.....(Gail) Ofc: 417, 358-5942
Res: 417, 358-5116

P.O. Box 376, Carthage, Missouri 64836

President—*Carthage Foundry & Machine Co.*

Oriental Guide—Earl Garrett.....Res: 417, 887-5137

2821 East Crestview, Springfield, Missouri 65804

Retail Furniture Business

Treasurer—Kenneth E. Waddell, M.D....(Jean) Ofc: 417, 883-7422
Res: 417, 742-3271

Rt. 1, Box 386, Pleasant Hope, Missouri 65725

Medical Doctor

Recorder—Charles B. Edel.....(Susie) Temple: 417, 869-9164
Res: 417, 886-0805; Ofc: 417, 862-1706

601 St. Louis Street, Springfield, Missouri 65806

Owner—*Edel Ford Tractor*

REPRESENTATIVES

F. T. H'Doubler, Jr. M.D. (*Ad Vitam & Emeritus*) (★★★★)

(Marie) Ofc: 417, 882-3066

Res: 417, 881-5189

1900 S. National, Suite 2950, Springfield, Missouri 65804

Res: 2445 Melbourne Road, Springfield, Missouri 65804

Medical Doctor

James T. Brown, M.D. (*Emeritus*) (P.P.)

(Louise) Res: 417, 881-9011

2222 East Berkeley, Springfield, Missouri 65804

Retired—Medical Doctor

M. Lloyd Wright (P.).....(Martha)

J. L. "Smokey" Cox (C.R.).....(Jane)

Joe R. Rice (A.R.).....(Linda)

Walter S. Pettit, Jr. (P.P.).....(Caroline) Ofc: 417, 678-2187

P. O. Box 148, Aurora, Missouri 65605

Attorney

6 ABOU SAAD TEMPLE (â'boo sâd) (143)**Republic of Panama**

Box 3668, Balboa, Republic of Panama (Use Air Mail)

All Pkgs.—Robert J. Saarinen, PAC 0424

Panama—Dept. of State, Washington, D.C. 20541

Dates of Stated Meetings, January 10, May 2, September 5 and November 7.

Dispensation June 27, 1917

Charter June 6, 1918

Membership January 1, 1987, 1,554

Loss 61

Potentate—Richard Wharry (Bonnie) Ofc: 51-0362
Res: 51-0362

PSC Box 923, APO Miami, Florida 34001

Contractor—Drilling

Chief Rabban—Bruce M. Homa (Valerie) Ofc: 52-5271
Res: 52-2820

PSC Box 1027, APO Miami, Florida 34001

Contractor—Construction

Assistant Rabban—John D. Nolan (Denia) Ofc: 67-3458
Res: 61-9603

PSC Box 1045 R, APO Miami, Florida 34002

General Manager

High Priest and Prophet—James S. Cook (Lolita) Ofc: 85-5512
Res: 52-6916

PSC Box 3233, APO Miami, Florida 34002

Retired

Oriental Guide—Cristobal S. Fundora (Rita) Ofc: 28-2229
Res: 26-5590

Apartado 11184, Panama 6, Republic of Panama

Major—Panama Defense Forces

Treasurer—Richard A. Gilman (P.P.) (Joan) Ofc: 52-3384
Res: 52-2044

PSC Box 2305, APO Miami, Florida 34002

Housing Management Specialist

Recorder—Robert J. Saarinen (Gladys) Temple: 52-2135
Res: 52-2475; Ofc: 52-3577

PAC 0424, P.O. Box 37301, Washington, D.C. 20013

*Chief—Community Service Division, Panama Canal Commission***REPRESENTATIVES**

George P. Fullman (*Emeritus*) Ofc: 208, 882-3910
1014 South Camas Street, Moscow, Idaho 83843

*Retired*Robert J. Saarinen (*Emeritus*) (Rec.) (Gladys)

Richard Wharry (P.) (Bonnie)

Bruce M. Homa (C.R.) (Valerie)

John D. Nolan (A.R.) (Denia)

James E. Cook (H.P.&P.) (Lolita)

7 ABU BEKR TEMPLE (â'boo bëck'ër) (104)

Sioux City, Iowa

800 Nebraska, P.O. Box 3347—Zip Code 51102

Dates of Stated Meetings, January 14, May 16, September 10 and
November 21, 1987.

Dispensation May 8, 1907

Charter July 15, 1908

Membership January 1, 1987, 3,291

Loss 83

Potentate—Bob Porter.....(Bernice) Ofc: 712, 276-4737

Res: 712, 276-8452

R.R. #2, Box 205D, Sioux City, Iowa 51106

Palmer House Service (Service Station Owner)

Chief Rabban—Steve Margeas.....(Virginia) Ofc: 712, 258-7479

Res: 712, 239-4597

1415 Hiawatha Trail, Sioux City, Iowa 51104

Coney Island (Restaurant Owner)

Assistant Rabban—K. Wayne Johnson

(Maida) Res: 712, 239-5982

R.R. #1, Box 212, Sioux City, Iowa 51108

Dairy Queens of Woodbury & Cherokee Counties

High Priest and Prophet—Fred Asher, D.D.S.

(Glenda) Ofc: 712, 225-4213

Res: 712, 225-4859

R.F.D. #4, Box 185, Cherokee, Iowa 51012

Dentist

Oriental Guide—Harold C. Higman, Jr....(Sue) Ofc: 712, 568-2181

Res: 712, 568-2852

Box 254, Akron, Iowa 51001

Owner—Higman Sand & Gravel

Treasurer—Stewart A. Huff.....(Jeanie) Ofc: 712, 277-4561

Res: 712, 239-5622

614 Pierce, P.O. Box 27, Sioux City, Iowa 51102

Lawyer

Recorder—B. L. "Barney" Hester.....Temple: 712, 255-7991

Res: 712, 225-3559

P.O. Box 3347, Sioux City, Iowa 51102

Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Bob Porter (P.).....(Bernice)

Steve Margeas (C.R.).....(Virginia)

K. Wayne Johnson (A.R.).....(Maida)

Bill SibleyOfc: 712, 252-4309

Res: 712, 258-6815

503 Benson Building, Sioux City, Iowa 51101

Nichols, Rise & Company—C.P.A.

8 ACACIA TEMPLE (U.D.)

Baton Rouge, Louisiana

7991 Commerce Street—Zip Code 70815

Dates of Stated Meetings, Third Wednesday of each month.

Membership January 1, 1987, 1,047

Gain 1,047

Potentate—Geoffrey D. Baillie McIntosh

(Olive) Ofc: 504, 293-9440

Res: 504, 293-3820

3849 North Bluebonnet Road, Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70815

Vice President—Piccadilly Cafeterias, Inc.*Chief Rabban*—Robert L. "Buck" Kleinpeter

(Rachel) Ofc: 504, 926-5093

Res: 504, 925-5175

944 East Riveroaks, Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70815

*Attorney**Assistant Rabban*—Burton J. Pritchard (Betty) Ofc: 504, 342-1203

Res: 504, 275-0434

12760 Arlingford Avenue, Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70815

Civil Servant—Dept. of Env. Quality, State of Louisiana*High Priest and Prophet*—William J. Mollere Ofc: 504, 922-0530

Res: 504, 928-2125

10525 Rondo Avenue, Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70815

Administrator—State Dept. of Env. Quality*Oriental Guide*—Ray W. Burgess (Melva) Ofc: 504, 275-8458

Res: 504, 275-8447

11755 Sherbrook Drive, Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70815

*Retired**Treasurer*—John Nesom (Henrietta) Ofc: 504, 342-0034

Res: 504, 926-8017

10045 Pomona, Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70815

*State Treasurer's Office**Recorder*—Dalton V. Martin, Jr.

(Christy) Temple: 504, 926-4814

Res: 504, 293-6596; Ofc: 504, 389-4824

7991 Commerce Street, Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70815

Law Enforcement, Sheriff's Office

9 ACCA TEMPLE (ăk'kâ) (28).....Richmond, Virginia

1712 Bellevue Avenue, P.O. Box 9217—Zip Code 23227

Dates of Stated Meetings, At the call of the Potentate.

Dispensation June 9, 1886

Charter June 20, 1887

Membership January 1, 1987, 4,812

Loss 145

Potentate—N. Eugene Carpenter.....(Grace) Ofc: 804, 924-5500
Res: 804, 973-6617

670 Chapel Hill Road, Charlottesville, Virginia 22901

Administrator—*Children's Medical Rehabilitation Center*
University of Virginia

Chief Rabban—Joseph W. Frick.....(Helen) Res: 804, 282-0556
2002 LeSuer Road, Richmond, Virginia 23229

Retired

Assistant Rabban—Joseph R. Bader

(Jeannette) Res: 804, 276-3704

4212 Laurelwood Road, Richmond, Virginia 23234

Retired

High Priest and Prophet—Philip G. Godwin

(Shirley) Ofc: 804, 775-5074

Res: 804, 746-1767

6408 Blagdon Drive, Mechanicsville, Virginia 23111

Senior Investigator—*Virginia Electric & Power Co.*

Oriental Guide—Charles E. Snead.....(Joyce) Ofc: 804, 644-7846

Res: 804, 288-5248

1016 Pine Ridge Road, Richmond, Virginia 23226

Vice-President—*J. S. Archer Company*

Treasurer—Philip R. Johnson (P.P.).....(Judy) Ofc: 804, 232-1253

Res: 804, 272-2954

2700 Melbourne Drive, Richmond, Virginia 23225

President—*Southside Auto Supply, Inc.*

Recorder—Edwin O. McNutt (P.P.)

(Margaret Ann) Temple: 804, 264-0509

Res: 804, 266-6725

P.O. Box 9217, Richmond, Virginia 23227

Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

N. Eugene Carpenter (P.).....(Grace)

Joseph W. Frick (C.R.).....(Helen)

Edwin O. McNutt (P.P.) (Rec.).....(Margaret Ann)

Clarence C. Rankin (P.P.).....(Ruby) Res: 804, 272-8269

7612 Marilea Road, Richmond, Virginia 23225

Retired

10 AFIFI TEMPLE (â fee'fee) (47).....Tacoma, Wash.

815 South Vassault—Zip Code 98465

Dates of Stated Meetings, First Thursday of each month.

Dispensation September 5, 1888 Charter June 17, 1889

Membership January 1, 1987, 3,548 Loss 86

Potentate—Edvald C. "Ed" Warner.....(Doris) Res: 206, 564-8319
372 Eldorado, Tacoma, Washington 98466*Retired**Chief Rabban*—Dee C. Ellis.....(Geneva) Ofc: 206, 456-2960
Res: 206, 565-5074

1026 Rosewood Lane, Tacoma, Washington 98466

*Sales Manager—Southwest Supply**Assistant Rabban*—Myron E. Heiberg
(Ardelle) Ofc: 206, 825-4781
Res: 206, 927-6146

5324 - 12th St. N.E., Tacoma, Washington 98422

*Owner—Myron E. Heiberg Inc.**High Priest and Prophet*—Wayne G. Peters
(Esther) Ofc: 206, 447-7504
Res: 206, 242-5719

10618 Glen Acres Drive, South, Seattle, Washington 98168

*General Supt.—Howard S. Wright Construction Company**Oriental Guide*—Ray K. Embree.....(Nelda) Ofc: 509, 966-2270
Res: 509, 966-0494

5908 West Chestnut, Yakima, Washington 98908

*Retired**Treasurer*—Richard G. Matheson.....(Ona) Res: 206, 565-5876
7502 - 19th Street West, Apt. 205, Tacoma, Washington 98466*Retired**Recorder*—Clayton C. McKean.....(Lois) Temple: 206, 565-2055
Res: 206, 759-9566

815 South Vassault, Tacoma, Washington 98465

*Recorder***REPRESENTATIVES**Chester A. Hogan (*Ad Vitam & Emeritus*) (★★★★★)
(Lotys) Ofc: 206, 845-1782

P.O. Box 597, Puyallup, Washington 98371

*President—Piggly-Wiggly, Puget Sound Co.*Cecil B. Walrath (*Emeritus*) (P.P.).....(Kathe) Ofc: 206, 272-4138
Res: 206, 564-2626

2902 Soundview Drive West, Tacoma, Washington 98166

*Real Estate*Gene B. Lock (*Emeritus*) (P.P.).....(Sarah) Res: 509, 966-7329
610 South 83rd Avenue, Yakima, Washington 98908*Retired*

Edvald C. "Ed" Warner (P.).....(Doris)

Dee C. Ellis (C.R.).....(Geneva)

Harold C. Williams.....(Irma) Res: 206, 824-1150
750 South 216th #39, Des Moines, Washington 98188*Retired*Mert P. Felix.....(Phylis) Ofc: 206, 475-3400
Res: 206, 588-7437

10216 Melody Lane, Tacoma, Washington 98498

Owner—Felix & Wolf Auto Sales

11 AHMED TEMPLE (â'mëd) (66)..Marquette, Mich.

128 West Washington Street, P.O. Box 519—Zip Code 49855

Dates of Stated Meetings, First Friday after First Monday.

Dispensation June 14, 1893

Charter July 25, 1894

Membership January 1, 1987, 1,195

Loss 56

Potentate—John R. Juntti, Jr. (Elizabeth) Ofc: 906, 486-9471
Res: 906, 486-9749

150 Marigold Street, Ishpeming, Michigan 49849

Owner—Garage

Chief Rabban—William M. Mazzali, Jr.

(Gerry) Ofc: 906, 387-4313

Res: 906, 387-3743

P.O. Box 328, Munising, Michigan 49862

General Insurance

Assistant Rabban—Frank N. Kartheiser

(Darlène) Ofc: 906, 863-6715

Res: 906, 863-7944

1314 48th Avenue, Menominee, Michigan 49858

Building Contractor

High Priest and Prophet—Richard E. Abraham

(Jean) Ofc: 906, 774-5731

Res: 906, 774-1147

1001 E. "F" Street, Iron Mountain, Michigan 49801

Owner—Radio Station

Oriental Guide—Thomas E. Skoog..... (Pauline) Ofc: 906, 227-2814

1037 Allouez, Marquette, Michigan 49855

N.M.U. Assistant Registrar

Treasurer—J. B. "Ben" Houghtaling, Jr.

(Edith) Res: 906, 226-6207

1303 Russell Street, Marquette, Michigan 49855

Retired

Recorder—Robert L. Bouschor (P.P.)

(Marilyn) Temple: 906, 225-1157

Res: 906, 225-0245; Ofc: 906, 228-7702

P.O. Box 519, Marquette, Michigan 49855

Owner—Northern Stationers, Inc.

REPRESENTATIVES

Robert L. Bouschor (*Emeritus*) (Rec.-P.P.) (Marilyn)

John R. Juntti, Jr. (P.) (Elizabeth)

William M. Mazzali, Jr. (C.R.) (Gerry)

Frank N. Kartheiser (A.R.) (Darlène)

J. B. "Ben" Houghtaling, Jr. (Treas.) (Edith)

12 AINAD TEMPLE (i'nād) (130)....East St. Louis, Ill.

609 St. Louis Avenue—Zip Code 62201

Dates of Stated Meetings, Fourth Thursday of each month, except
November and December, third Thursday.

Dispensation May 8, 1912 Charter May 13, 1913

Membership January 1, 1987, 8,634 Loss 113

Potentate—Raymond R. "Randy" Burton

(Dorothy) Ofc: 618, 451-7706

Res: 681, 931-1148

2439 Roney Drive, Granite City, Illinois 62040

*Sales**Chief Rabban*—Irvin C. Slate, Jr. (Anne) Ofc: 618, 877-5471

Res: 618, 654-4995

R.R. #1, Box 25, Highland, Illinois 62249

*Attorney**Assistant Rabban*—Orville E. Hommert

(Catherine) Res: 618, 451-6569

2732 Michigan, Granite City, Illinois 62040

*Retired**High Priest and Prophet*—William H. "Bill" Piper

(Marguerite) Ofc: 618, 244-0010

Res: 618, 244-0010

R.R. #4, Mt. Vernon, Illinois 62864

*Sales**Oriental Guide*—H. E. "Gene" Tracy (Ruby) Ofc: 618, 887-4211

Res: 618, 887-4213

#1 Tracy Lane, Marine, Illinois 62061

*Owner—Trucking Firm**Treasurer*—Thomas J. Barschak (P.P.) Ofc: 618, 875-8900

Ext. 3612

P.O. Box 94, Granite City, Illinois 62040

*Purchasing Agent**Recorder*—Joseph W. Barnes, Jr. (P.P.)

(Linda) Temple: 618, 874-1870

Res: 618, 654-3549; Ofc: 314, 644-6664

609 St. Louis Avenue, East St. Louis, Illinois 62201

*Sales***REPRESENTATIVES**Edward G. Maag (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) (Ruth) Ofc: 618, 281-7617

Res: 618, 233-2130

P.O. Box 208, 123 Wedgewood Dr., Columbia, Illinois 62236

Attorney

Raymond R. "Randy" Burton (P.) (Dorothy)

Irvin C. Slate, Jr. (C.R.) (Anne)

Orville E. Hommert (A.R.) (Catherine)

William H. "Bill" Piper (H.P.&P.) (Marguerite)

13 AKDAR TEMPLE (ăk'dâr) (125).....Tulsa, Okla.

20 East 21st Street—Zip Code 74114

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Thursday monthly.

Dispensation July 12, 1911

Charter May 12, 1912

Membership January 1, 1987, 3,062

Loss 342

Potentate—Bruce D. Fortney.....(Ginger) Ofc: 918, 587-6658

Res: 918, 834-1200

251 South Sandusky, Tulsa, Oklahoma 74112

Retired

Chief Rabban—Clarence H. Jones.....(Phyllis) Ofc: 918, 836-3794

Res: 918, 835-0104

1315 South 101st East Avenue, Tulsa, Oklahoma 74128

Executive Vice President & General Manager—

Oklahoma Fixture Co.

Assistant Rabban—Leonard E. Kindred

(Elizabeth) Res: 918, 299-3386

8931 South Florence Place, Tulsa, Oklahoma 74137

Retired

High Priest and Prophet—Pete Goltra

(Debbie) Ofc: 918, 495-2532

Res: 918, 254-0722

8625 East 77th Street, Tulsa, Oklahoma 74133

Tulsa Federal Credit Union—Marketing

Oriental Guide—Dr. Richard R. Polk...(Linda) Ofc: 918, 743-8921

Res: 918, 252-5065

7321 East 66th Place, Tulsa, Oklahoma 74133

Physician

Treasurer—Paul R. Smith, Jr.....Ofc: 918, 835-6190

Res: 918, 835-6190

P.O. Box 580877, Tulsa, Oklahoma 74158

Self-Employed—Investments

Recorder—Charles H. "Chuck" Tawater

(Rosalee) Temple: 918, 587-6658

Res: 918, 749-4205; Ofc: 918, 587-6658

20 East 21st Street, Tulsa, Oklahoma 74114

Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

B. W. "Bob" Vetter (*Emeritus*) (P.P.)

(Frances) Ofc: 918, 747-4562

Res: 918, 492-5341

3111 South Jamestown, Tulsa, Oklahoma 74135

C.P.A.

Bruce D. Fortney (P.).....(Ginger)

Clarence H. Jones (C.R.).....(Phyllis)

Leonard E. Kindred (A.R.).....(Elizabeth)

Charles H. "Chuck" Tawater (Rec.).....(Rosalee)

SHRINERS HOSPITAL

14 ALADDIN TEMPLE (ă lăd'dîn) (67) Columbus, O.

3850 Stelzer Road—Zip Code 43220

Dates of Stated Meetings, Third Monday of the month.

Dispensation June 14, 1893

Charter July 25, 1894

Membership January 1, 1987, 14,629

Loss 275

Potentate—Robert W. Sorensen.....(Mona) Ofc: 614, 475-2609
 Res: 614, 866-1783
 1482 Yorktown Road, Columbus, Ohio 43232

Retired

Chief Rabban—M. H. "Harry" Reissig
 (Martha) Ofc: 614, 764-3733
 Res: 614, 488-9930
 2495 Canterbury Road, Columbus, Ohio 43221
Treasurer—Ranco, Inc.

Assistant Rabban—John W. Rohal.....(Mary) Ofc: 614, 466-9290
 Res: 614, 882-7567
 418 Seneca Avenue, Westerville, Ohio 43081
Assistant Director—State Medical Board

High Priest and Prophet—Charles C. "Joe" Greene
 (Donna) Ofc: 614, 875-1171
 Res: 614, 459-2536
 1715 Arlingate N., Columbus, Ohio 43220
Vice President—Sales

Oriental Guide—Robert D. Prushing.....(Peggy) Res: 614, 262-1431
 408 East Schreyer Place, Columbus, Ohio 43214
Retired

Treasurer—Charles A. Weber (P.P.).....(Betty) Ofc: 614, 228-2101
 Res: 614, 889-8940
 7630 Bellaire Street, Dublin, Ohio 43017
Executive Vice-President—Finance

Recorder—James L. Foreman, Sr.
 (Dolores) Temple: 614, 475-2609
 Res: 614, 451-4931
 3850 Stelzer Road, Columbus, Ohio 43220
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Robert W. Sorensen (P.).....(Mona)
 M. H. "Harry" Reissig (C.R.).....(Martha)
 John W. Rohal (A.R.).....(Mary)
 Charles R. Hulls (P.P.).....(Marge) Ofc: 614, 448-1151
 Res: 614, 486-4030
 2550 Canterbury Road, Columbus, Ohio 43221
Sales

15 AL AMIN TEMPLE (āl āmēen) (172).

Corpus Christi, Texas

2001 Suntide Road—Zip Code 78409

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Friday of each month.

Dispensation July 1, 1971

Charter July 20, 1972

Membership January 1, 1987, 1,841

Loss 68

Potentate—J. Duke Bowman.....(Maggie) Ofc: 512, 241-5353
Res: 512, 852-7006
913 Miramar, Corpus Christi, Texas 78411
Salesman

Chief Rabban—Howard T. Grunwald
(Delphene) Ofc: 512, 882-5654
Res: 512, 854-8305
4713 Curtis Clark, Corpus Christi, Texas 78411
Self-Employed—Printer

Assistant Rabban—Sanford Glanz, M.D.
(Thelma) Ofc: 512, 883-8511
P.O. Box 5566, Corpus Christi, Texas 78405
Doctor—Plastic Surgery

High Priest and Prophet—Harold L. "Hap" Wilson
(Eileen) Res: 512, 797-3220
P.O. Box 2092, La Feria, Texas 78559
Retired

Oriental Guide—A. L. "Al" Story.....(Shirley) Res: 512, 854-8761
4314 Hermosa, Corpus Christi, Texas 78411
Retired

Treasurer—A. A. Justice.....(Murray) Res: 512, 992-0005
1057 Meadowbrook, Corpus Christi, Texas 78412
Retired

Recorder—Norm Gardiner(Gladys) Temple: 512, 241-5353
Res: 512, 852-6036
2001 Suntide Road, Corpus Christi, Texas 78409
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

J. Duke Bowman (P.).....(Maggie)
Howard T. Grunwald (C.R.).....(Delphene)
Sanford Glanz, M.D. (A.R.).....(Thelma)
Harold L. "Hap" Wilson (H.P.&P.).....(Eileen)

16 AL ASKA TEMPLE (āl āskā) (175)**Anchorage, Alaska**

1730 East Northern Lights Boulevard—Zip Code 99508

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Monday monthly except, July and August.

Dispensation June 27, 1974

Charter July 3, 1975

Membership January 1, 1987, 1,430

Gain 1

Potentate—William L. Sheffield.....(Gwyn) Ofc: 907, 272-9817
Res: 907, 337-7526

4442 East 4th Avenue, Anchorage, Alaska 99508

Mechanic

Chief Rabban—W. C. "Cort" Phalp.....(Lois) Ofc: 907, 561-1729
Res: 907, 248-0308

7750 Berry Circle, Anchorage, Alaska 99502

*Owner—Northern Meats, Inc.**Assistant Rabban*—Russell "Al" Kendrick

(Thelma) Res: 907, 746-0176

P.O. Box 876942, Wasilla, Alaska 99687

*Manager—Enstar Natural Gas Company**High Priest and Prophet*—Emmett Roetman

(Gwen) Ofc: 907, 278-9917

Res: 907, 376-5861

SR 3 - 400 Bogard Road, Wasilla, Alaska 99687

Owner—Roetman Enterprises

Oriental Guide—M. Burton Oien.....(Sharon) Ofc: 907, 474-6537
Res: 907, 455-6087

2235 Penrose Lane, Fairbanks, Alaska 99709

Professor of Accounting—University of Alaska

Treasurer—L. R. "Bud" Young.....(Betty) Ofc: 907, 272-9817
Res: 907, 272-1851

1434 "H" Street, Anchorage, Alaska 99501

*Retired**Recorder*—S. M. "Mike" Johnston

(Beverly) Temple: 907, 274-4344

Res: 907, 344-5157; Ofc: 907, 344-7516

1730 East Northern Lights Boulevard, Anchorage, Alaska 99508

*Owner—Financial Resource Management Corp.***REPRESENTATIVES**

William L. Sheffield (P.).....(Gwyn)

W. C. "Cort" Phalp (C.R.).....(Lois)

Russell "Al" Kendrick (A.R.).....(Thelma)

S. M. "Mike" Johnston (Rec.).....(Beverly)

17 AL AZHAR TEMPLE (äl ä'zhâr) (106)

Calgary, Alberta

Mail Only: P.O. Box 7127, Station "E"—Zip Code T3C 3L8

Dates of Stated Meetings, At the call of the Potentate.

Dispensation October 14, 1907

Charter July 15, 1908

Membership January 1, 1987, 1,637

Loss 62

Potentate—J. L. "Larry" McCook.....(Arlene) Ofc: 403, 948-2600
Res: 403, 277-1345

222 Crescent Road, N.W., Calgary, Alberta T2M 4A3

Businessman

Chief Rabban—J. A. "Jack" Dunlop.....(Olga) Ofc: 403, 249-9928
Res: 403, 242-4493

6706 Laird Court, S.W., Calgary, Alberta T3E 6G1

Businessman

Assistant Rabban—Donald McDiarmid

(Phyllis) Ofc: 403, 234-7787

Res: 403, 243-1128

4221 - 5 Street, S.W., Calgary, Alberta T2S 2E2

Businessman

High Priest and Prophet—Garnet B. Eastcott

(Sylvia) Ofc: 403, 342-6004

Res: 403, 347-5948

14 Riverview Park, Red Deer, Alberta T4N 1E3

Businessman

Oriental Guide—Leslie A. Smith.....(Doris) Ofc: 403, 527-2222
Res: 403, 527-0096

447 Connaught Drive, S.W., Medicine Hat, Alberta T1A 5J1

Businessman

Treasurer—W. J. "Bill" Fairhurst.....(Edith) Res: 403, 229-0865
#308, 639 - 14 Avenue, S.W., Calgary, Alberta T2R 1H9

Retired

Recorder—Thomas S. Walker.....(Louise) Temple: 403, 239-0030
Res: 403, 249-9586

P.O. Box 7127, Station "E", Calgary, Alberta T3C 3L8

Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Edward G. McMullan, C.D. (*At Large*) (★★★)

(Audrey) Res: 403, 238-0501

#13-68 Baycrest Place, S.W., Calgary, Alberta T2V 0K6

Retired

E. J. "Ted" Brookes (*Emeritus*) (P.P.)... (Jean) Res: 403, 244-2345
531 Sunderland Avenue, S.W., Calgary, Alberta T2R 0E4

Retired

J. L. "Larry" McCook (P.).....(Arlene)

J. A. "Jack" Dunlop (C.R.).....(Olga)

Donald McDiarmid (A.R.).....(Phyllis)

Harry E. Alger (P.P.).....(Norma) Res: 403, 938-7744
R.R. #2, Okotoks, Alberta T0L 1T0

Businessman

18 AL BAHR TEMPLE (ăl bâr') (129)**San Diego, California**

5440 Kearny Mesa Road—Zip Code 92111

Dates of Stated Meetings, January 6, April 20, June 5 and October 16, 1987.

Dispensation May 7, 1912

Charter May 13, 1913

Membership January 1, 1987, 4,207

Loss 83

Potentate—W. L. "Bill" Lauritzen.....(Cyndi) Ofc: 619, 258-0546
Res: 619, 442-6395

P. O. Box 188, El Cajon, California 92022

Consultant

Chief Rabban—Jim Courtney.....(Mary) Ofc: 619, 566-5880
Res: 619, 748-0089

P.O. Box 861, Poway, California 92064

Postal Supervisor

Assistant Rabban—Olen D. Woods.....(Ann) Ofc: 619, 295-5102
Res: 619, 295-1105

4267 Witherby Street, San Diego, California 92103

*Attorney**High Priest and Prophet*—Robert "Jay" Reeves

(Connie) Res: 619, 278-2809

4904 Mt. Durban Drive, San Diego, California 92117

Surveyor

Oriental Guide—Jack C. Marks.....(Deanna) Ofc: 619, 224-8211
Res: 619, 421-7594

463 Redwing Road, Chula Vista, California 92011

*Supervisor—Marine Yard**Treasurer*—Victor E. Henry.....(Mardy) Res: 619, 277-8783

3051 Martindale Court, San Diego, California 92123

*Retired**Recorder*—Phillip A. Johnson.....(Terry) Temple: 619, 292-0092

Res: 619, 449-7482

5440 Kearny Mesa Road, San Diego, California 92111

*Recorder***REPRESENTATIVES**

Harold M. Long (*Emeritus*).....Res: 619, 583-5609
4766 Monroe Avenue, San Diego, California 92115

Retired

W. L. "Bill" Lauritzen (P.).....(Cyndi)

Jim Courtney (C.R.).....(Mary)

Olen D. Woods (A.R.).....(Ann)

Phillip A. Johnson (Rec.).....(Terry)

19 AL BEDOO TEMPLE (äl bë doo') (150)

Billings, Montana

1125 Broadwater Avenue, P. O. Box 20673—Zip Code 59104

Dates of Stated Meetings, Third Thursday of each month, except June, July, August, and December.

Dispensation June 16, 1921

Charter June 15, 1922

Membership January 1, 1987, 2,320

Loss 98

Potentate—Gerald D. Christensen.....(Butch) Ofc: 406, 245-6338
Res: 406, 259-3290

3205 Country Club Circle, Billings, Montana 59102

Attorney

Chief Rabban—Vernon A. Griffin.....(Jerri) Ofc: 406, 245-6210
Res: 406, 656-8248

3117 Avenue F, Billings, Montana 59102

District Sales Manager for John Morrell

Assistant Rabban—Norman C. Frazier

(Charlene) Res: 406, 222-1081

309 South Yellowstone Avenue, Livingston, Montana 59047

Retired

High Priest and Prophet—Stephen D. Marsh

(Lorraine) Ofc: 406, 255-3670

Res: 406, 656-2903

P. O. Box 20827, Billings, Montana 59104

Teacher

Oriental Guide—Walter Hantsman

(Mary Anne) Ofc: 406, 761-1160

Res: 406, 452-2322

405 Park Drive, #5C, Great Falls, Montana 59401

Insurance Agent

Treasurer—R. W. "Bob" Wintermute

(Dorothy) Ofc: 406, 252-3448

Res: 406, 656-5921

2222 Brentwood Lane, Billings, Montana 59102

C.P.A.

Recorder—Merrill F. Reese.....(Lily) Temple: 406, 259-4384

Res: 406, 656-2832

P. O. Box 20673, Billings, Montana 59104

Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Gerald D. Christensen (P.).....(Butch)

Vernon A. Griffin (C.R.).....(Jerri)

Norman C. Frazier (A.R.).....(Charlene)

Reuben Jodsaas.....(Wilma)

Res: 406, 748-2217

P. O. Box 396, Colstrip, Montana 59323

Retired

20 ALCAZAR TEMPLE (ăl că'zêr) (134)**Montgomery, Alabama**

555 East Boulevard—Zip Code 36117-0238

P. O. Box 17238

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Friday of January, April, July
and October, 1987.

Dispensation May 14, 1913

Charter May 13, 1914

Membership January 1, 1987, 2,713

Gain 25

Potentate—George H. "Hal" Walker.....(Betty) Ofc: 205, 284-8873
Res: 205, 277-5967

2325 Winchester Court, Montgomery, Alabama 36106

Supervisor—Data Processing*Chief Rabban*—Milton E. "Ed" White

(Patricia) Ofc: 205, 283-5155

Res: 205, 541-3677

P.O. Box 309, Eclectic, Alabama 36024

*Minister**Assistant Rabban*—Jimmy E. Spivey.....(Joann) Res: 205, 886-2744
P.O. Box 175, Slocumb, Alabama 36375*Retired**High Priest and Prophet*—George N. Boyd, Jr.

(Delilah) Ofc: 205, 262-6936

Res: 205, 277-1499

2501 Sagewood Drive, Montgomery, Alabama 36117

Owner—G & N Guns, Inc.*Oriental Guide*—Bill D. Johnson.....(Jeanette) Ofc: 205, 263-0825
Res: 205, 262-7242

3144 Montezuma, Montgomery, Alabama 36106

Owner—Dixie True Value*Treasurer*—G. Ed Norred.....(Mary) Ofc: 205, 272-8700
Res: 205, 277-3786

757 Maryethel Drive, Montgomery, Alabama 36109

Assistant Leasing Manager—Capitol Chevrolet*Recorder*—Malcolm D. "Mutt" Herring, Jr.

(Diane) Temple: 205, 279-9174

Res: 205, 272-3058

P.O. Box 17238, Montgomery, Alabama 36117-0238

*Recorder***REPRESENTATIVES**

George H. "Hal" Walker (P.).....(Betty)

Milton E. "Ed" White (C.R.).....(Patricia)

C. Alvin Stephens (P.P.).....(Joan) Ofc: 205, 288-5155
Res: 205, 288-5155

140 Eagerton Road, Montgomery, Alabama 36116

Owner—Stephens Tile Co.

P. Paul Valentine.....(Joyce) Res: 205, 825-7407

Rt. 1, Box 170, Jacksons Gap, Alabama 36861

Retired

21 AL CHYMIA TEMPLE (ăl kī mī'ă) (57)

Memphis, Tennessee

5770 Shelby Oaks Drive—Zip Code 38184-1356

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Wednesday each month.

Dispensation April 18, 1891

Charter August 16, 1892

Membership January 1, 1987, 6,043

Loss 228

Potentate—A. B. Williams.....(Patsy) Ofc: 901, 369-4100
Res: 901, 372-8205

3028 Canyon, Memphis, Tennessee 38134

Air National Guard

Chief Rabban—Ernest E. Sutherland.....(Lynn) Ofc: 901, 942-3265
Res: 901, 393-8420

8170 Swinnea Road, Southaven, Mississippi 38671

Tennessee Plastics Engineering, Inc.

Assistant Rabban—Thomas N. Dickey.....(Patsy) Ofc: 901, 388-3459
Res: 901, 386-2182

2547 McArthur Drive, Memphis, Tennessee 38128

Owner—Dickey Trucking Co.

High Priest and Prophet—Ernest Clyde Jones, Jr.
(Mary Lou) Ofc: 901, 576-1200
Res: 901, 353-0659

2920 Vistaview Street, Memphis, Tennessee 38127

Security Manager

Oriental Guide—Kermit C. May.....(Bettye) Ofc: 901, 722-4915
Res: 901, 795-1599

3256 Lansing Drive, Memphis, Tennessee 38115

Union Pacific Railroad

Treasurer—John F. Winter.....(Virginia) Ofc: 901, 377-7336
Res: 901, 743-7317

4194 Woodcrest, Memphis, Tennessee 38111

Retired

Recorder—Howard R. Winn (P.P.) (Nina) Temple: 901, 377-7336
Res: 901, 276-8704

P.O. Box 341356, Memphis, Tennessee 38184-1356

Engineer

REPRESENTATIVES

Rufus E. Craven, M.D. (*Emeritus*) (P.P.)

(Phyllis) Ofc: 901, 525-1575

Res: 901, 726-4276

20 South Dudley, Memphis, Tennessee 38103

Plastic Surgeon, M.D.

A. B. Williams (P.).....(Patsy)

Ernest E. Sutherland (C.R.).....(Lynn)

Phillip M. Emerick.....(Lois) Res: 901, 372-2096
5257 Longwood Drive, Memphis, Tennessee 38134

Retired

Robert F. Henderson.....(Janelle) Ofc: 901, 422-3761
Res: 901, 668-5119

Route #1, Pipkin Road, Jackson, Tennessee 38301

Manager—Miller Lumber Co.

22 ALEE TEMPLE (â'lee) (74).....Savannah, Georgia

Skidaway Road and Eisenburg Drive—Zip Code 31406

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Monday in April, October and December. Third Monday, July.

Dispensation June 24, 1896

Charter June 9, 1897

Membership January 1, 1987, 3,416

Loss 31

Potentate—William C. Griffin.....(Jeanie) Ofc: 912, 238-1988
Res: 912, 236-7948

P.O. Box 2087, Savannah, Georgia 31402

*Owner—Business Supplies & Office Equipment**Chief Rabban*—Larson C. Strange.....(Jean) Ofc: 912, 237-2237
Res: 912, 578-5727

Oak Park, Georgia 30401

*District Director—Probation**Assistant Rabban*—Lester A. Claxton... (Glenda) Ofc: 912, 897-1241
Res: 912, 897-6789

214 Christy Road, Savannah, Georgia 31410

*Owner—Grocery Store**High Priest and Prophet*—William E. Phillips
(Mayra) Ofc: 912, 925-4079
Res: 912, 354-7869

144 Jacquelyn Drive, Savannah, Georgia 31406

*Owner—Paving Company**Oriental Guide*—Calvin L. Hodges.....(Faye) Ofc: 912, 927-7000
Res: 912, 964-5956

2 Osceola Drive, Savannah, Georgia 31408

*Owner—Air Condition Company**Treasurer*—Frederick W. Hagins.....(Evelyn) Ofc: 912, 355-7332
Res: 912, 352-7905

Rt. 3, #10 Hardee Drive, Savannah, Georgia 31406

*Interior Designs & Decorating**Recorder*—C. Freddie Johnson.....(Nell) Temple: 912, 355-2422
Res: 912, 897-1581; Ofc: 912, 964-1361

P.O. Box 14147, Savannah, Georgia 31416

*Personnel Director***REPRESENTATIVES**J. Curtis Lewis (*Emeritus*) (P.P.).....(Nancy) Ofc: 912, 925-0456
Res: 912, 354-4648

P.O. Box 13666, Savannah, Georgia 31416

Owner—Automobile Dealership

William C. Griffin (P.).....(Jeannie)

Larson C. Strange (C.R.).....(Jean)

Lester A. Claxton (A.R.).....(Glenda)

William V. Tyson (P.P.).....(Yvonne) Ofc: 912, 352-3317
Res: 912, 598-0313

P. O. Box 13174, Savannah, Georgia 31406

Real Estate

23 ALEPPO TEMPLE (ä lë'ppō) (13)

Wilmington, Mass.

99 Fordham Road, P.O. Box H—Zip Code 01887

Dates of Stated Meetings, On call of Potentate.

Dispensation August 3, 1882

Charter June 6, 1883

Membership January 1, 1987, 12,766

Loss 65

Potentate—David L. Esancy.....Ofc: 617, 725-8119
Res: 617, 878-7426

99 Fordham Road, P.O. Box H, Wilmington, Massachusetts 01887
Chief Court Officer

Chief Rabban—James M. Gaskell.....(Emily) Res: 617, 688-5703
437 Johnson Street, North Andover, Massachusetts 01845
Retired

Assistant Rabban—Salvatore P. Russo
(Mary) Ofc: 617, 722-3000
Res: 617, 231-2153

51 Blossom Street, Boston, Massachusetts 02114
Administrator—Shriners Burns Institute, Boston Unit

High Priest and Prophet—W. Jack Bennett
(Beth) Ofc: 617, 479-5300
Ext. 2225
Res: 617, 887-5764

49 Gleason Street, Framingham, Massachusetts 01701
Manager of Plant Engineering

Oriental Guide—Eugene A. Capobianco
(Barbara) Ofc: 617, 321-3041
Res: 617, 324-1731

91 Waite Street, P.O. Box 403, Malden, Massachusetts 02148
Owner—Electrical and Security Companies

Treasurer—Philip M. Turner.....(Liz) Ofc: 617, 894-6320
Res: 617, 894-8682
1159 Main Street, Waltham, Massachusetts 02154
Executive

Recorder—Harvey J. Waugh.....(Margaret) Temple: 617, 665-6466
Res: 617, 334-4031
99 Fordham Road, P.O. Box H, Wilmington, Massachusetts 01887
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Harvey B. Leggee (*Emeritus*) (Rec. Emer.).....Res: 207, 636-1574
Route 1, Box 127, Shady Nook, West Newfield, Maine 04095
October 1-May 1: 6702 Brentford Road, Sarasota, Florida 34241
Res: 813, 371-3421

Retired

David L. Esancy (P.)

James M. Gaskell (C.R.).....(Emily)

Salvatore P. Russo (A.R.).....(Mary)

Harvey J. Waugh (Rec.).....(Margaret)

24 ALGERIA TEMPLE (ăĭ gē'riă) (41) Helena, Mont.

15 North Jackson—Zip Code 59604
Mail: P.O. Box 4879

Dates of Stated Meetings, Third Monday, except summer months.
Dispensation March 23, 1888 Charter June 25, 1888
Membership January 1, 1987, 2,338 Loss 32

Potentate—Robert W. Rector, D.D.S. (Diana) Ofc: 406, 265-7886
Res: 406, 265-5171
18 Hidden Valley Road, Havre, Montana 59501
Dentist

Chief Rabbān—Thomas M. Battershell
(Louise) Ofc: 406, 443-0999
Res: 406, 442-7496
1920 East 6th Avenue, Helena, Montana 59601
Contractor

Assistant Rabbān—William A. Allen, Jr.
(Sandy) Res: 406, 388-6777
P.O. Box 405, Belgrade, Montana 59714
Rancher

High Priest and Prophet—Robert C. Arnot
(Mary Ann) Ofc: 406, 278-5581
Res: 406, 278-3181
716 South Illinois, Conrad, Montana 59425
Owner—Furniture & Appliance Store

Oriental Guide—John C. Shinn (Sharon) Res: 406, 222-3416
104 South 5th, Livingston, Montana 59047
Conductor-Brakeman—G. N. Burlington R.R.

Treasurer—Leslie W. Alke Res: 406, 443-2673
921 Hauser Boulevard, Helena, Montana 59601
Retired

Recorder—Elton M. Andrew (Marie) Temple: 406, 442-5305
Res: 406, 442-3643
P.O. Box 4879, Helena, Montana 59604
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Robert W. Rector (D.D.S. (P.) (Diana)
Thomas M. Battershell (C.R.) (Louise)
William A. Allen, Jr. (A.R.) (Sandy)
Robert C. Arnot (H.P.&P.) (Mary Ann)

25 ALHAMBRA TEMPLE (äl häm'brâ) (50)
Chattanooga, Tennessee

1000 Alhambra Drive—Zip Code 37421

Dates of Stated Meetings, Third Friday each month.

Dispensation October 15, 1889 Charter June 23, 1890

Membership January 1, 1987, 3,838 Loss 114

Potentate—Everett G. Bullock.....(Ruth) Res: 615, 899-9462
7620-A Austin Drive, Chattanooga, Tennessee 37415
Retired—T.V.A.

Chief Rabban—James Mack Weems...(Wanda) Ofc: 615, 875-7296
Res: 615, 842-9463
1260 Thrasher Pike, Rt. 2, Hixson, Tennessee 37343
Chemist

Assistant Rabban—James David Massengale
(Marty) Res: 404, 398-3815
P.O. Box 422, Trenton, Georgia 30752
Salesman

High Priest and Prophet—Rayford J. McLaurin
(Wilsie) Ofc: 615, 755-4699
Res: 615, 238-4626
8007 Savannah Lane West, Ooltewah, Tennessee 37363
Teacher—U.T.C.

Oriental Guide—Ralph O. Williams.....(Evelyn) Res: 615, 877-3521
4811 Hunter Trail, Chattanooga, Tennessee 37415
Retired

Treasurer—T. Parks Hudson, D.C. (P.P.)
(Billie) Ofc: 615, 866-7880
Res: 615, 894-4003
1904 North Concord Road, Chattanooga, Tennessee 37421
Chiropractor

Recorder—Fred J. Oliver.....(Shirley) Temple: 615, 892-0223
Res: 615, 344-8431
1000 Alhambra Drive, Chattanooga, Tennessee 37421
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Judge Robert E. Cooper (*Emeritus*) (P.P.)
(Catherine) Res: 615, 886-1879
196 Woodcliff Circle, Signal Mountain, Tennessee 37377
Chief Justice Tennessee Supreme Court

Everett G. Bullock (P.).....(Ruth)

James Mack Weems (C.R.).....(Wanda)

James David Massengale (A.R.).....(Marty)

Rayford J. McLaurin (H.P.&P.).....(Wilsie)

26 ALI GHAN TEMPLE (a'le gan) (156)**Cumberland, Md.**

Route #2, Baltimore Pike, East—Zip Code 21502

Dates of Stated Meetings, Call of Potentate.

Dispensation June 4, 1925

Charter June 3, 1926

Membership January 1, 1987, 1,694

Loss 32

Potentate—Robert L. Cunningham.....(Carla) Ofc: 301, 689-1111
Res: 301, 729-1103

12 Page Court, Cumberland, Maryland 21502

President—Fidelity Bank

Chief Rabban—Ronald Lee Rice.....(Barbara) Ofc: 301, 759-0229
Res: 301, 724-4598

Rt. #2, Box 166, Cumberland, Maryland 21502

Engineering Assistant—Potomac Edison Co.

Assistant Rabban—Fred W. Shawley.....(Sally) Ofc: 301, 797-4887
Res: 301, 223-9095

Rt. #68, St. James, Maryland 21781

*Owner-Operator Shawley, Inc.**High Priest and Prophet*—David Lee Young

(Susan) Ofc: 301, 359-3311

Res: 301, 359-3883

315 Likens Street, Westernport, Maryland 21562

Westvaco—Personnel & Industrial Relations

Oriental Guide—E. Ronald Grabenstein.....(Jo) Ofc: 301, 777-1423
(Res: 301, 759-2047)

505 Georges Creek Boulevard, LaVale, Maryland 21502

Building Site Coordinator—Allegany Co. Board of Education

Treasurer—G. Clifton Loar.....(Louise)
Res: 301, 729-1272

19 Harold Street, LaVale, Maryland 21502

Retired

Recorder—G. Fred Widmyer.....(Patricia) Temple: 301, 722-5970
Res: 301, 729-3415; Ofc: 301, 777-6024

P.O. Box 1416, Cumberland, Maryland 21502

*Kelly Springfield Tire—Assistant Coordinator***REPRESENTATIVES**

David D. Miller (*Emeritus*).....(Florence) Res: 301, 729-0313
9 Linda Way, LaVale, Maryland 21502

Engineering Dept.—Kelly Tire Co.

Robert L. Cunningham (P.).....(Carla)

Ronald Lee Rice (C.R.).....(Barbara)

G. Clifton Loar (Treas.).....(Louise)

G. Fred Widmyer (Rec.).....(Patricia)

27 AL KADER TEMPLE (äl kâ'dêr) (46)

Portland, Oregon

1119 South West Park Avenue—Zip Code 97205

Dates of Stated Meetings, On Call of Potentate.

Dispensation January 3, 1888

Charter June 17, 1889

Membership January 1, 1987, 4,753

Loss 134

Potentate—Robert A. Burleson.....Ofc: 503, 283-0110
Res: 503, 257-6448

10315 N.E. Fremont #36, Portland, Oregon 97220

Vice President—Heath Northwest, Inc.

Chief Rabban—Leonard Sandness

(Chrisse Jean) Ofc: 503, 654-5458

Res: 503, 631-3856

17111 South Hattan Road, Oregon City, Oregon 97045

President—Columbia Rubber Mills

Assistant Rabban—Walter D. Alley.....(Judith) Ofc: 503, 222-0368

400 South West 6th Avenue, Room 800, Portland, Oregon 97204

Attorney

High Priest and Prophet—Don Steimer

(Billie Anne) Res: 503, 928-4375

766 Laurel Place, Albany, Oregon 97321

Oriental Guide—Lienol W. Funken.....(Valerie) Res: 503, 689-9711

1552 River Loop, #1, Eugene, Oregon 97404

Retired

Treasurer—Lawrence E. Reid.....(Audrey) Ofc: 503, 222-1993

Res: 503, 644-1753

12420 North West Barnes Road, #255, Portland, Oregon 97229

Investment Advisor

Recorder—Ralph J. Davidson.....(Ann) Temple: 503, 226-2818

Res: 503, 658-2001

1119 South West Park Avenue, Portland, Oregon 97205

Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Webber C. Harrington (*At Large & Emeritus*) (★★★)

(Lois) Ofc: 503, 227-8600

Res: 503, 297-2127

2700 First Interstate Tower, Portland, Oregon 97201

Certified Public Accountant

Robert A. Burleson (P.

Leonard Sandness (C.R.)).....(Chrisse Jean)

H. Richard Koessel (P.P.).....(Betty) Ofc: 503, 235-3105

Res: 503, 654-8737

16540 Nottingham Drive, Gladstone, Oregon 97027

President—Grand Metal Products, Inc.

John N. Coats (P.P.).....(Jean) Ofc: 503, 288-5817

Res: 503, 636-5914

13852 Shireva Court, Lake Oswego, Oregon 97034

President—Industrial Research & Engineering

28 AL KALY TEMPLE (āl kā'li) (148).....Pueblo, Col.

635 West Corona Avenue, Suite #120—Zip Code 81004

Dates of Stated Meetings, April 10, August 14, November 13, 1987
and January, 1988.

Dispensation June 24, 1920

Charter June 16, 1921

Membership January 1, 1987, 2,247

Loss 37

Potentate—William H. Sheard, Jr., R.N.

(Irene) Ofc: 303, 546-4726

Res: 303, 948-2034

1153 30th Lane, Pueblo, Colorado 81006

Registered Nurse—Colorado State Hospital*Chief Rabban*—William H. Shawley.....(Pat) Res: 303, 473-1988

2124 Glenhill Road, Colorado Springs, Colorado 80906

*Salesman**Assistant Rabban*—Richard Thomas.....(Ellie) Ofc: 303, 564-8161

Res: 303, 561-0122

22 Radcliffe Lane, Pueblo, Colorado 81005

*Teacher**High Priest and Prophet*—George Koenig

(Mary) Ofc: 303, 539-3515

Res: 303, 539-4484

P. O. Box 966, Salida, Colorado 81201

Distributor—Petroleum*Oriental Guide*—Fred Barnes.....(Audrey) Res: 303, 269-3240

709 Yale, Canon City, Colorado 81212

*Retired**Treasurer*—Carl C. Bruce.....(Maxine) Res: 303, 564-4074

2012 Wyoming Avenue, Pueblo, Colorado 81004

*Retired**Recorder*—Robert R. Sutter.....(Valerie) Temple: 303, 544-0658

Res: 303, 547-2493

P.O. Box 193, Pueblo, Colorado 81002

*Recorder***REPRESENTATIVES**

William H. Sheard, Jr., R.N. (P.).....(Irene)

William H. Shawley (C.R.).....(Pat)

Richard Thomas (A.R.).....(Ellie)

Robert R. Sutter (Rec.).....(Valeria)

29 AL KORAN TEMPLE (āl kōrān') (4)

Cleveland, Ohio

3443 Euclid Avenue—Zip Code 44115

Dates of Stated Meetings, Third Monday of each month.

Dispensation November 16, 1876 Charter January 22, 1877

Membership January 1, 1987, 8,080 Loss 116

Potentate—Joseph H. Snayd.....(Ruth) Res: 216, 885-0776
6484 State Road, Parma, Ohio 44134
Retired

Chief Rabban—Robert S. Bodenstein, D.D.S.
(Paula) Res: 216, 741-4403
6044 Pearl Road, Parma Heights, Ohio 44130
Dentist

Assistant Rabban—Gerald D. Buzard.....(Rose) Res: 216, 282-4978
5000 Oak Hill Boulevard, Lorain, Ohio 44053
Salesman & Part Owner—S. G. Morris Co.

High Priest and Prophet—Daniel J. Snyder
(Conny) Ofc: 216, 946-4557
Res: 216, 352-3852
3947 Jackson Street, Mentor, Ohio 44060
Insurance Agent

Oriental Guide—Richard L. Irvin.....(Louise) Ofc: 216, 243-6900
Res: 216, 243-4481
156 Sunset Drive, Berea, Ohio 44017
Association for Systems Mgt.—Director

Treasurer—Glen Jenkins.....(Joan) Ofc: 216, 871-0711
Res: 216, 871-7008
2914 Dover Center Road, Westlake, Ohio 44145
Funeral Director

Recorder—Robert M. Zegarac
(Mary Ann) Temple: 216, 432-1770
Ofc: 216, 881-7188
3443 Euclid Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio 44115
Owner—Bobson's, Inc.

REPRESENTATIVES

Edward C. Brohl (*Emeritus*) (P.P.).....(Eleanor)
5115 Lake Road, Apt. 905, Sheffield Lake, Ohio 44054
Retired

Robert A. Boylan (*Emeritus*) (P.P.).....(Louise) Res: 216, 461-4122
5221 Meadow Wood Boulevard, Lyndhurst, Ohio 44124
Fund Director

Joseph H. Snayd (P.).....(Ruth)

Robert S. Bodenstein, D.D.S. (C.R.).....(Paula)

Gerald D. Buzard (A.R.).....(Rose)

Robert M. Zegarac (Rec.-P.P.).....(Mary Ann)

30 AL MALAIKAH TEMPLE (āl mā lē'kā) (40)
Los Angeles, California

665 West Jefferson Boulevard—Zip Code 90007

Dates of Stated Meetings, April 13, July 20, October 12, 1987
 and January 9, 1988.

Dispensation February 20, 1888 Charter June 25, 1888

Membership January 1, 1987, 21,904 Loss 417

Potentate—Anthony E. D. Parisian (Gretchen) Ofc: 213, 748-0173
 Res: 818, 349-9600

8625 Calvin Avenue, Northridge, California 91324

Retired

Chief Rabban—Willard L. Vausbinder

(Katie) Res: 818, 360-3010

10651 Baton Rouge Place, Northridge, California 91326

Retired

Assistant Rabbin—Harvey Malin (Phyllis) Res: 818, 881-9084

18082 Lake Encino Drive, Encino, California 91316

Builder

High Priest and Prophet—Edward B. Trusel

(Franceen) Ofc: 213, 543-0022

Res: 213, 543-0312

P.O. Box 1087, Manhattan Beach, California 90266

The Trusel Co.—Insurance

Oriental Guide—David B. Leonard (Nancy) Res: 818, 961-3224

1422 South 9th Avenue, Hacienda Heights, California 91745

Retired

Treasurer—Albert S. Greenberg (P.P.)

(Sylvia) Ofc: 213, 277-5895

Res: 213, 272-0255

303 North La Peer Drive, #102, Beverly Hills, California 90211

Investments

Recorder—Kenneth H. Boucher (P.P.)

(Pearl) Temple: 213, 748-0173

Res: 213, 670-8036

665 West Jefferson Boulevard, Los Angeles, California 90007

Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Walker S. Kisselburgh (*Ad Vitam & Emeritus*) (★★★★★)

(Neita) Res: 213, 378-1303

4505 Paseo de las Tortugas, Torrance, California 90505

Retired

Roger E. Murdock (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) (Esther) Res: 818, 246-5225

420 North Louise Street, #7, Glendale, California 91206

Retired—Deputy Chief of Police

Anthony E. D. Parisian (P.) (Gretchen)

Willard L. Vausbinder (C.R.) (Katie)

Harvey Malin (A.R.) (Phyllis)

Edward B. Trusel (H.P.&P.) (Franceen)

31 ALMAS TEMPLE (āl'mās) (24) Washington, D. C.

1275 K Street, N.W., Suite G-2—Zip Code 20005

Dates of Stated Meetings, January, March, June and December.

Dispensation January 7, 1886

Charter June 14, 1886

Membership January 1, 1987, 2,563

Loss 85

Potentate—William H. Doblog.....Ofc: 202, 232-8155
Res: 301, 423-7843

3416 Curtis Drive, #207, Suitland, Maryland 20746

Secretary—Albert Pike Consistory

Chief Rabban—Rodney Wyrick.....(Nancy) Ofc: 202, 696-3134
Res: 301, 340-7361

410 Anderson Avenue, Rockville, Maryland 20850

Personnel Management Specialist

Assistant Rabban—Carl Gordon England

(Jean) Ofc: 301, 981-2140

Res: 301, 372-6433

12825 East Shelby Lane, Brandywine, Maryland 20613

Mechanical Superintendent

High Priest and Prophet—Kenneth L. Wilson

(Mary) Res: 301, 652-9111

5101 River Road, #1206, Bethesda, Maryland 20816

Retired

Oriental Guide—William C. Miskovic.....(Ellie) Ofc: 202, 727-4504
Res: 301, 779-6204

5307 Taussig Road, Bladensburg, Maryland 20710

Detective Sergeant—Metropolitan Police Dept.—Washington, D.C.

Treasurer—Robert O. Land.....(Doris) Res: 301, 598-7652
15424 Bramblewood Drive, Silver Spring, Maryland 20906

Retired

Recorder—William P. Jacobs, Jr....(Selma) Temple: 202, 898-1688
Res: 202, 337-5225

1275 K Street, N.W., Suite G-2, Washington, D.C. 20005

Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Robert O. Land (*Emeritus*) (P.P.).....(Doris) Res: 301, 598-7652

William H. Doblog (P.)

Rodney Wyrick (C.R.).....(Nancy)

Charles S. Iversen (P.P.).....(Eleanor) Ofc: 301, 656-4447
Res: 301, 530-3646

5013 Acacia Avenue, Bethesda, Maryland 20814

Attorney

Sam Barmack (P.P.).....(Thelma) Res: 301, 598-3623
15115 Interlacken Drive, Apt. 821, Silver Springs, Maryland 20906

Retired

32 AL MENAH TEMPLE (āl mā'nâ) (131)**Nashville, Tenn.**

1354 Brick Church Pike—Zip Code 37207

Dates of Stated Meetings, Third Tuesday each month, except
June, July and August.

Dispensation May 8, 1912 Charter May 13, 1913

Membership January 1, 1987, 7,827 Loss 31

Potentate—Jack C. Phelps.....Ofc: 615, 256-3164
Res: 615, 331-4033

1425 - 4th Avenue, South, Nashville, Tennessee 37210

Owner—Paint and Body Shop

Chief Rabban—David P. Brumfield.....(Sue) Ofc: 615, 255-7686
Res: 615, 883-7909

2511 Lincoya Court, Nashville, Tennessee 37214

Owner—Printing Company

Assistant Rabban—Zack Parrish, Sr.....(Bunny) Ofc: 615, 255-0535
Res: 615, 444-8166

Rt. 7, Beckwith Road, Mt. Juliet, Tennessee 37122

Owner—Towel & Uniform Co.

High Priest and Prophet—Robert E. Neuman
(Marelle) Ofc: 615, 868-3834
Res: 615, 868-3834

727 Falcon Drive, Madison, Tennessee 37115

Contractor

Oriental Guide—George Cook.....(Ruth) Ofc: 615, 226-1767
Res: 615, 643-7410

Rt. 1, Box 166-A, Greenbrier, Tennessee 37073

Tobacco Vendor

Treasurer—A. Jack Dale.....(Katherine) Ofc: 615, 254-3454
Res: 615, 386-9944

3737 West End, 202 Westbury, Nashville, Tennessee 37205

Owner—Dale Insulation Co.

Recorder—Glenn W. Aiken.....(Dean) Temple: 615, 226-7766
Res: 615, 832-1971

P.O. Box 8150, Nashville, Tennessee 37207

*Recorder***REPRESENTATIVES**

Jack C. Phelps (P.)

David P. Brumfield (C.R.).....(Sue)

Glenn W. Aiken (Rec.).....(Dean)

E. Gale Robinson (P.P.).....(Lana) Ofc: 615, 262-3312
or 615, 256-4253

2707 Gallatin Road, Nashville, Tennessee 37216

Retired—General Sessions Judge

33 ALOHA TEMPLE (ă lo'hâ) (83). Honolulu, Hawaii

1611 Kewalo Street, #201—Zip Code 96822

Dates of Stated Meetings, April 11, August 29, and December 12, 1987.

Dispensation May 23, 1900

Charter June 12, 1901

Membership, January 1, 1987, 3,286

Loss 24

Potentate—Neil S. Sutherland (Edith) Ofc: 808, 732-0791
Res: 808, 261-6519

1030 Aoloo Place, 108 B, Kailua, Hawaii 96734

Retired

ChiefRabban—Howard K. S. Lau (Florence) Ofc: 808, 737-3867
Res: 808, 373-2266

5203 Pilikoi Street, Honolulu, Hawaii 96821

Administrator—Department of Education

Assistant Rabban—Paul N. Strauss

(Donna Jean) Ofc: 808, 944-3558

Res: 808, 395-5248

989 Pukoo Place, Honolulu, Hawaii 96825

Administrator—Health Insurance

High Priest and Prophet—Frank B. Fiedler

(Anita) Ofc: 808, 955-2677

Res: 808, 396-0017

P.O. Box 11146, Honolulu, Hawaii 96828

Insurance Agent

Oriental Guide—David K. Lindsey, Jr.

(Wanda) Ofc: 808, 525-7676

Res: 808, 536-0168

2806 A Booth Road, Honolulu, Hawaii 96813

Newspaper Printer

Treasurer—Archer T. Osler (Sue) Res: 808, 737-0186

3851 Lurline Drive, Honolulu, Hawaii 96816

Retired

Recorder—Raymond L. Egan (Margaret) Temple: 808, 536-9333

Res: 808, 455-1471

1611 Kewalo Street, #201, Honolulu, Hawaii 96822

Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Neil S. Sutherland (P.) (Edith)

Howard K. S. Lau (C.R.) (Florence)

Paul N. Strauss (A.R.) (Donna Jean)

John T. Webb (P.P.) (JoEllen) Ofc: 808, 537-8679

Res: 808, 455-7433

98-1705-C Kaahumanuu Street, Pearl City, Hawaii 96782

Bank Executive

34 AL SHAMAL TEMPLE (âl' shă mâl) (186)
Edmonton, Alberta, Canada

8114 103rd Street—Zip Code T6E 4B1

Dates of Stated Meetings, February 2, May 4, September 8, December 7, 1987.

Membership January 1, 1987, 777 Gain 98

Potentate—William S. Davies.....(Hilda) Ofc: 403, 484-2866
 Res: 403, 483-6446

9007 140th Street, Edmonton, Alberta T5R 0J4

President—HED Property Management, Ltd.

Chief Rabban—Donald G. Wilson.....(Betty) Ofc: 403, 484-9884
 Res: 403, 455-8005

216, 13910 Stony Plain Road, Edmonton, Alberta T5N 3R2

Manufacturer's Agent

Assistant Rabban—S. D. "Jim" Edgar... (Jessie) Ofc: 403, 436-6015
 Res: 403, 436-7271

117 Fairway Drive, Edmonton, Alberta T6J 2C2

General Manager—Pioneer Press, Ltd.

High Priest and Prophet—George Mah

(Bessie) Ofc: 403, 455-1515

Res: 403, 483-5179

14304 - 87th Avenue, Edmonton, Alberta T5R 4E2

Owner—Westmount Kitchens, Ltd.

Oriental Guide—Stanley A. Roszell.....(Grace) Res: 403, 532-3873

R.R. # 2, Grande Prairie, Alberta T8V 2Z9

Businessman

Treasurer—Gordon Robertson.....(Eleanor) Ofc: 403, 432-7555
 Res: 403, 483-3194

14403 - 88 Avenue, Edmonton, Alberta T5R 4J5

Retired

Recorder—L. E. "Mort" Morter.....(Jean) Temple: 403, 432-7555
 Res: 403, 484-6074

Box 594, Edmonton, Alberta T5J 2K8

Retired—Banker

REPRESENTATIVES

William S. Davies (P.).....(Hilda)

Donald G. Wilson (C.R.).....(Betty)

S. D. "Jim" Edgar (A.R.).....(Jessie)

35 AL SIHAH TEMPLE (āl sē'hâ) (122) Macon, Ga.

745 Poplar Street—Zip Code 31213

Dates of Stated Meetings, Third Wednesday of January, April,
July and October.

Dispensation April 13, 1910 Charter July 12, 1911

Membership January 1, 1987, 3,371. Loss 160

Potentate—Bob W. White, Sr. (Glenda) Ofc: 912, 781-9299
Res: 912, 477-6239

331 Hamrick Road, Macon, Georgia 31210

Vice President—*Quails Nest, Inc.*

Chief Rabban—Bobby B. Simmons (Nancy) Ofc: 912, 926-5771
Res: 912, 922-7322

203 Williams Drive, Bonaire, Georgia 31005

Civil Service

Assistant Rabban—Yancy H. Findlay (Janice) Ofc: 912, 926-2776
Res: 912, 745-6094

1950 Dirk Drive, Macon, Georgia 31201

Civil Service

High Priest and Prophet—Jimmy C. Pierce (Pat) Ofc: 912, 781-6003
Res: 912, 781-0540

295 Hamrick Road, Macon, Georgia 31210

President—*Pierce Sales & Service*

Oriental Guide—Albert C. Jones (Cindy) Ofc: 912, 922-2289
Res: 912, 923-1573

109 Henry Street, Warner Robins, Georgia 31088

Civil Service

Treasurer—Charles W. Kite, Sr. (Bessie) Ofc: 912, 743-6386
Res: 912, 745-6461

1255 Carlisle Avenue, Macon, Georgia 31204

Retired

Recorder—George W. Broadway (Brinson) Temple: 912, 743-6386
Res: 912, 968-5414

P. O. Box 4164, Macon, Georgia 31213

Recorder—*Al Sihah Temple*

REPRESENTATIVES

Joe A. Witherington (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) (Virginia) Ofc: 912, 745-2029
Res: 912, 744-7182

2540 Vineville Avenue, Macon, Georgia 31204

Engineer—*City of Macon*

W. L. Barrineau, Jr. (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) (Frances) Ofc: 912, 745-4025
Res: 912, 745-9700

P. O. Box 4505, Macon, Georgia 31213

Secretary—*Scottish Rite, Macon, Georgia*

Bob W. White, Sr. (P.) (Glenda)

Bobby B. Simmons (C.R.) (Nancy)

Yancy H. Findlay (A.R.) (Janice)

Jack Deason, Jr. (P.P.) (Helen) Ofc: 912, 926-3933
Res: 912, 743-8421

Route #20, Joycliff Road, Macon, Georgia 31211

Civil Service

SHRINERS HOSPITAL

36 ALZAFAR TEMPLE (al'zā fâr) (139)

San Antonio, Texas

901 North Loop 1604 West—Zip Code 78232

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Thursday of each month.

Charter July 13, 1916

Membership January 1, 1987, 5,571

Loss 44

Potentate—Terrance E. "Terry" McGuire

(Charlene) Ofc: 512, 647-2166

Res: 512, 492-2727

11515 Whisper Dew, San Antonio, Texas 78230

*Associate Superintendent**Chief Rabban*—James W. Dockery, Jr., A.I.A.

(Peggy) Ofc: 512, 226-0203

Res: 512, 342-5862

P.O. Box 13563, San Antonio, Texas 78213

*Architect**Assistant Rabban*—George Labinski.....(Verna) Res: 512, 923-0046

131 East Vestal, San Antonio, Texas 78221

*Retired—Military**High Priest and Prophet*—James W. "Jim" Todd

(Faye) Ofc: 512, 656-3521

Res: 512, 653-5348

12414 Gran Vista, San Antonio, Texas 78233

*President—Frame Tex Inc.**Oriental Guide*—Ray Fuller.....(Peggy) Res: 512, 656-5136

103 Serna Park Drive, San Antonio, Texas 78218

*Retired—Manufacturing Representative**Treasurer*—Charles A. Toliver.....(Ella) Res: 512, 822-3445

118 West Hermine, San Antonio, Texas 78212

*Retired—Military**Recorder*—Ken Rowe.....(Troy) Temple: 512, 496-1625

Res: 512, 656-6458

P.O. Box 34657, San Antonio, Texas 78265

Temple Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Terrance E. "Terry" McGuire (P.).....(Charlene)

James W. Dockery, Jr. (C.R.).....(Peggy)

Emmett C. George.....(Gladys) Resq: 512, 899-2731

635 Creekside, Canyon Lake, Texas 78130

Retired

D. M. "Marty" Hutchison, III.....(Tammy) Ofc: 512, 340-1995

Res: 512, 377-2054

437 McCarty, Suite 200, San Antonio, Texas 78216

Independent Insurance Salesman

37 AMARA TEMPLE (â mâr'â) (176)**Palm Beach Gardens, Florida**

3650 R. C. A. Boulevard—Zip Code 33410

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Wednesday of each month.
(Dark July and August)

Dispensation June 27, 1974

Charter July 3, 1975

Membership January 1, 1987, 2,817

Gain 28

Potentate—Douglas B. Gold.....(Donna) Ofc: 305, 585-9001
Res: 305, 965-9266

4-A Atrium Circle, Atlantis, Florida 33462

Fiber Glass Sales & Service

Chief Rabban—William "Bill" Jackson

(Jo) Res: 813, 763-2522

1901 5th Avenue, S.E., Okeechobee, Florida 33474

Retired—Land Management

Assistant Rabban—J. W. "Bill" Rogers

(Nancy) Res: 305, 965-2552

3448 Bainbridge Place, West Palm Beach, Florida 33406

Eastern Air Line Pilot

High Priest and Prophet—Rudolf "Rudy" Roth

(Marcia) Ofc: 305, 588-4431

Res: 305, 965-6528

6221 Pine Avenue, Lake Worth, Florida 33463

Utility Contractor—A.E.C.O.A. Inc.

Oriental Guide—John J. Ritzman.....(Diane) Ofc: 305, 334-6565

Res: 305, 334-2312

705 North East Bayberry Lane, Jensen Beach, Florida 33457

Pelican Enterprises

Treasurer—Clarence "Ed" Edwards.....(Marge) Ofc: 305, 627-2100

Res: 305, 683-5737

2100 Ware Drive, West Palm Beach, Florida 33409

Retired

Recorder—Bob J. Stamm.....(Rosie) Temple: 305, 627-2100

Res: 305, 622-9609

P.O. Box 30335, Palm Beach Gardens, Florida 33410

*Recorder***REPRESENTATIVES**

Douglas B. Gold (P.).....(Donna)

William "Bill" Jackson (C.R.).....(Jo)

J. W. "Bill" Rogers (A.R.).....(Nancy)

Bob J. Stamm (Rec.).....(Rosie)

38 AMRAN TEMPLE (ăm' răn) (178)**Raleigh, N. C.**

11101 Creedmoor Road—Zip Code 27614

Dates of Stated Meetings, January 28, February 25, March 25,
April 22, May 27, August 26, September 23 and October 28,
1987.

Dispensation July 3, 1975

Charter July 8, 1976

Membership January 1, 1987, 2,353

Loss 13

Potentate—Leon G. Westbrook.....(Juanita) Ofc: 919, 833-3091
Res: 919, 829-0150
418 Fenton Street, Raleigh, North Carolina 27604
Electrical Business

Chief Rabban—Wayne Crowson.....(Frances) Ofc: 919, 776-2813
Res: 919, 774-4989
P.O. Box 321, Sanford, North Carolina 27331
Owner—Service Station

Assistant Rabban—Thomas B. Sanders, Jr.
(Joyce) Ofc: 919, 782-8400
Res: 919, 787-3518
4747 Wedgewood Street, Raleigh, North Carolina 27612
Vice President—King Drug-Carolina Surgical

High Priest and Prophet—Walter G. Allen
(Frances) Ofc: 919, 228-1722
Res: 919, 226-0013
P.O. Drawer 3097, Burlington, North Carolina 27216
Owner—Map Enterprises

Oriental Guide—Samuel D. Vaughan, Jr.
(Jane) Ofc: 919, 596-1327
Res: 919, 596-2608
P.O. Box 11677, Durham, North Carolina 27703
Owner—Vaughan Electric

Treasurer—Billy R. Blackman.....(Mildred) Ofc: 919, 733-9016
Res: 919, 834-4628
2505 Albemarle Avenue, Raleigh, North Carolina 27610
Auditor—State of North Carolina

Recorder—R. E. Marshburn.....(Janet) Temple: 919, 848-7972
Res: 919, 467-2316; Ofc: 919, 467-6315
11101 Creedmoor Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27614
President—Rawls Pump & Supply

REPRESENTATIVES

Leon G. Westbrook (P.).....(Juanita)
Wayne Crowson (C.R.).....(Frances)
Thomas B. Sanders, Jr. (A.R.).....(Joyce)
R. E. Marshburn (Rec.).....(Janet)

39 ANAH TEMPLE (â'nâ) (151).....Bangor, Maine

586 Main Street, P.O. Box 735—Zip Code 04401

Dates of Stated Meetings, Third Saturday, January, First Friday
May, September and December.

Dispensation June 16, 1921 Charter June 15, 1922

Membership January 1, 1987, 4,103 Gain 59

Potentate—James M. Wentworth.....(Doris) Ofc: 207, 947-4543
Res: 207, 942-7548

1109 Main Street, Veazie, Maine 04401

Branch Manager—Investment Co.

Chief Rabban—Jerrold B. Gooch.....(Helen) Res: 207, 255-3643

11 Broadway, Machias, Maine 04654

Business

Assistant Rabban—Irvin L. Foster.....(Richmond) Res: 207, 723-5553

92 Massachusetts Avenue, Millinocket, Maine 04462

Retired

High Priest and Prophet—Dryden C. Dutch

(Norma) Ofc: 207, 338-1470

Res: 207, 338-4657

Fahey Street, Belfast, Maine 04915

Automobile Dealer

Oriental Guide—William A. Oliver.....(Shirley) Ofc: 207, 581-3144

Res: 207, 866-2462

48 Westwood Drive, Orono, Maine 04473

Educational Administrator

Treasurer—Henry P. Cushman (P.P.)

(Dorothy) Ofc: 207, 942-2254

Res: 207, 942-4430

P.O. Box 735, Bangor, Maine 04401

Retired

Recorder—Harold W. Crocker (P.P.)

(Marilyn) Temple: 207, 942-2254

Res: 207, 989-5182

P.O. Box 735, Bangor, Maine 04401

Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

James M. Wentworth (P.).....(Doris)

Jerrold B. Gooch (C.R.).....(Helen)

Irvin L. Foster (A.R.).....(Rosamond)

James E. Halkett (P.P.).....(Geri) Ofc: 207, 945-9294

Res: 207, 942-3467

P.O. Box 1444, Bangor, Maine 04401

Insurance

40 ANEZEH TEMPLE (â nē'zê) (101)

Mexico City, Mexico

Calle Hegel #416, Col. Polanco
Chapultepec, Deleg. Miguel Hidalgo 11560

Dates of Stated Meetings, Fourth Tuesday in January, February,
May, August and November.

Dispensation December 1, 1906 Charter May 8, 1907

Membership January 1, 1987, 490 Loss 59

Potentate—Pieter L. Baay.....(Rosita) Ofc: 905, 393-4700
Res: 905, 397-4958
P.O. Box 41-612, Mexico, D.F., 11000
Insurance Agent

Chief Rabban—Horacio Clark.....(Imelda) Ofc: 905, 545-4983
Res: 905, 589-2753
Bosque de Sayula #7, Mexico, 10, D.F.
Engineer—Fracc. La Herradura

Assistant Rabban—Jaime D. Berebichez
(Sonia) Ofc: 905, 574-1489
Res: 905, 596-6783
Ave, Mexico 99-501, Mexico, D.F. 06100
Engineer

High Priest and Prophet—Edward A. Heath
(Lorraine) Ofc: 905, 211-0042
Res: 905, 540-6668
Sierra Ventana 275, Mexico, D.F. 11000
Lomas De Chapultepec—American Embassy

Oriental Guide—Fernando Betanzos Y M.
(Lolita) Ofc: 905, 250-3855
Res: 905, 570-3880
Campos Eliseos #100 Bis, Mexico, D.F. 11560
Travel Agent

Treasurer—Eduardo Dyer.....(Ruth) Ofc: 905, 655-2898
Res: 905, 554-0155
Ave. Cuauhtemoc #76, Coyoacan, Mexico, D.F. 04100
Industrial

Recorder—Gustavo Otto Fritz De La Orta, M.D.
(Virginia) Temple: 905, 250-2709
Res: 905, 574-6654; Ofc: 905, 574-6654
Calle Hegel #416 Col. Polanco Chapultepec,
Miquel Hidalgo, 11560; Mexico, D.F.
Doctor

REPRESENTATIVES

Emilio D'Acosta (*Emeritus*) (P.P.).....(Hazel) Res: 512, 344-3859
6701 Blanco Road, #1012, San Antonio, Texas 78216
Retired

Pieter L. Baay (P.).....(Rosita)

Horacio Clark (C.R.).....(Imelda)

41 ANSAR TEMPLE (ân'sâr) (136).....Springfield, Ill.

630 South Sixth Street, P. O. Box 5090—Zip Code 62705

Dates of Stated Meetings, February 20, March 20, April 17, May 15, September 25, October 16, November 27, January 1988.

Dispensation May 14, 1914 Charter July 13, 1915

Membership January 1, 1978, 7,506 Loss 63

Potentate—Robert W. Deffenbaugh (Eleanor) Ofc: 217, 525-1199
912 Williams Boulevard, Springfield, Illinois 62704
Attorney

Chief Rabban—James R. Runyen (Muriel) Res: 217, 546-8808
61 Interlachen, Springfield, Illinois 62704
Retired

Assistant Rabban—Marion W. Waddington
(Shirley) Res: 217, 226-4204
R.R. #2, Box 218, Pana, Illinois 62557
Farming

High Priest and Prophet—Dale H. Satorius
(Mary Rose) Res: 217, 632-7333
R.R. #2, Box 45T, Springfield, Illinois 62675
Farming

Oriental Guide—Ogden N. Monroe, D.D.S.
(Ann) Ofc: 217, 522-5440
Res: 217, 529-2626
11 Fairview Drive, Springfield, Illinois 62707
Dentist

Treasurer—Stuart A. Gresham (Pat) Ofc: 217, 785-9702
Res: 217, 546-8567
54 Andover Drive, Springfield, Illinois 62704
Auditor

Recorder—Ronald R. Ritchhart (Joan) Temple: 217, 525-1771
Res: 217, 735-4884
630 South 6th Street, P.O. Box 5090, Springfield, Illinois 62705
Retired—School Administrator

REPRESENTATIVES

G. Wilbur Bell (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) (Alma) Ofc: 217, 523-3838
Res: 217, 458-2436
P.O. Box 579, Springfield, Illinois 62705
Farming & Banking

Robert W. Deffenbaugh (P.) (Eleanor)

James R. Runyen (C.R.) (Muriel)

Marion W. Waddington, (A.R.) (Shirley)

Dale H. Satorius (H.P.&P.) (Mary Rose)

42 ANTIOCH TEMPLE (ă'n'tī ōk) (77) Dayton, Ohio

107 East First Street—Zip Code 45402

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Monday of January, April,
September, November and call of the Potentate.

Dispensation June 8, 1897 Charter June 14, 1898

Membership January 1, 1987, 7,560 Loss 186

Potentate—E. C. Pelfrey.....(Barbara) Res: 513, 434-5124
949 Ashcreek Drive, Centerville, Ohio 45459*Retired**Chief Rabban*—Benjamin G. Hardin, Jr. (Janet) Res: 513, 256-5179
5612 Candlelight Lane, Dayton, Ohio 45431*Retired**Assistant Rabban*—Richard C. Church, Jr. (Judi) Res: 513, 866-2603
11 West Hillview Avenue, Miamisburg, Ohio 45342*Retired**High Priest and Prophet*—Charles A. Claypool (Kay) Ofc: 513, 223-5159
Res: 513, 299-3336

3341 Beaumonde Lane, Dayton, Ohio 45409

*Attorney**Oriental Guide*—William T. Harris.....(Lois) Res: 513, 434-6470
260 Whittington Drive, Centerville, Ohio 45459*Retired**Treasurer*—Carl H. Mosier.....(Evelyn) Ofc: 513, 461-4740
Res: 513, 439-0306

1338 Preakness Place, Centerville, Ohio 45459

*Retired**Recorder*—Henry R. Reinhardt.....(Pat) Temple: 513, 461-4740
Ofc: 513, 836-4306

107 East First Street, Dayton, Ohio 45402

*Recorder of Antioch Temple***REPRESENTATIVES**Roland E. St. John (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) (Edna) Ofc: 513, 263-2601
Res: 513, 832-2213

4828 Wolf Creek Pike, Dayton, Ohio 45427

*President of St. Johns Transportation*Robert W. Beachler (*Emeritus*) (P.P.).....(Elsie) Ofc: 513, 278-1415
Res: 513, 836-4881

6746 Kimmel Road, Clayton, Ohio 45315

Apartment Rental

E. C. Pelfrey (P.).....(Barbara)

Benjamin G. Hardin, Jr. (C.R.).....(Janet)

Richard C. Church, Jr. (A.R.).....(Judi)

Charles A. Claypool (H.P.&P.).....(Kay)

43 ARAB TEMPLE (ă'răb) (157).....Topeka, Kansas

1305 Kansas Avenue—Zip Code 66612

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Monday except June, July and August.

Dispensation July 16, 1931

Charter July 28, 1932

Membership January 1, 1987, 2,415

Loss 22

Potentate—Cap Glover.....(Phyllis) Res: 913, 272-8986
1906 Arrowhead Road, Topeka, Kansas 66604
Retired

Chief Rabban—Bill Koehn.....(Cherrie) Ofc: 913, 235-8796
Res: 913, 357-7666
2816 Plass, Topeka, Kansas 66611
Pharmacist

Assistant Rabban—Richard J. Magathan
(Mary Alice) Res: 316, 342-4526
R.R. 5, Box 126A, Emporia, Kansas 66801
Retired

High Priest and Prophet—Charles E. Hiebsch
(Bonnie) Ofc: 913, 296-4184
Res: 913, 235-1195
1804 East 23rd, Topeka, Kansas 66605
Communications Engineer

Oriental Guide—Eldo J. Crider.....(Shirley) Ofc: 913, 296-4013
Res: 913, 266-5779
3221 MacVicar Court, Topeka, Kansas 66611
Shorthand Reporter

Treasurer—Frank S. Coffman.....(Jackie) Res: 913, 266-9325
3209 MacVicar Court, Topeka, Kansas 66611
Retired

Recorder—Forrest E. Lindsey.....(Leora) Temple: 913, 234-5646
Res: 913, 266-5687
1305 Kansas Avenue, Topeka, Kansas 66612
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Cap Glover (P.).....(Phyllis)

Bill Koehn (C.R.).....(Cherrie)

Richard J. Magathan (A.R.).....(Mary Alice)

Forrest E. Lindsey (Rec.).....(Leora)

44 ARABA TEMPLE (a rah'ba) (169)**Fort Myers, Fla.**

2010 Hanson Street—Zip Code 33901

Dates of Stated Meetings, Third Monday each month, except July and August.

Dispensation July 7, 1966

Charter July 12, 1967

Membership January 1, 1987, 3,206

Gain 5

Potentate—Klaus P. Noack.....(Gail) Ofc: 813, 936-3184
Res: 813, 481-0939

914 Robalo Drive, Ft. Myers, Florida 33907

Electrical Contractor

Chief Rabban—Donald W. Velain.....(Carol) Ofc: 813, 334-3627
Res: 813, 543-2342

8050 Dosonte Lane, North Ft. Myers, Florida 33903

*Sales—Heavy Equipment**Assistant Rabban*—Farrell R. Jordan

(Beverly) Ofc: 813, 549-6554

Res: 813, 574-6982

1605 N.E. 6th Terrace, Cape Coral, Florida 33904

*Real Estate Broker**High Priest and Prophet*—Stanley F. Durbin

(Lucille) Res: 813, 997-3525

718 Brigantine Boulevard, North Ft. Myers, Florida 33903

*Retired—Eastman Kodak Management**Oriental Guide*—Alvah P. Breitweiser...(Carol) Ofc: 813, 482-3500

Res: 813, 482-3500

6326 Corporate Court, S.W., Ft. Myers, Florida 33907

*Architect**Treasurer*—John E. Warren.....(Emily) Ofc: 813, 334-2226

Res: 813, 936-4202

1343 Tanglewood Parkway, Ft. Myers, Florida 33907

*Retired—U.S.A.F.**Recorder*—William W. Pfeifer.....(Audrey) Temple: 813, 334-2226

Res: 813, 481-1711

2010 Hanson Street, Ft. Myers, Florida 33901

*Retired—U.S.A.F.***REPRESENTATIVES**John E. Warren (*Emeritus*) (Rec.-Emer.) (Treas.).....(Emily)

Klaus P. Noack (P.).....(Gail)

Donald W. Velain (C.R.).....(Carol)

Farrell R. Jordan (A.R.).....(Beverly)

William W. Pfeifer (Rec.).....(Audrey)

45 ARABIA TEMPLE (ă ră'biâ) (137) Houston, Texas

2900 North Braeswood—Zip Code 77025

Dates of Stated Meetings, First Monday of each month, except June, July and August.

Dispensation July 15, 1915

Charter July 14, 1915

Membership January 1, 1987, 10,726

Loss 320

Potentate—W. C. "Bill" Broussard.....(Anna) Ofc: 713, 665-1015
Res: 713, 665-1015

P.O. Box 327, Bellaire, Texas 77401

W. C. Broussard Building Company

Chief Rabban—J. D. "Buddy" Baccus...(Bettye) Ofc: 713, 645-1172
Res: 713, 771-0331

9211 Portal, Houston, Texas 77031

Secretary—Park Place Lodge #1172

Assistant Rabban—John S. "Jingles" Gordon

(Diane) Ofc: 713, 224-0951

Res: 713, 943-2183

2901 Blueberry Lane, Pasadena, Texas 77502

Warrior Constructors

High Priest and Prophet—William G. "Bill" Lane

(Barbara) Res: 713, 497-5467

1523 Ashford Parkway, Houston, Texas 77077

Retired

Oriental Guide—R. B. "Bob" Gravette...(Joan) Ofc: 713, 890-4300
Res: 713, 448-8812

15114 Imperial Valley Drive, Houston, Texas 77060

Ford Motor Credit

Treasurer—C. Woolsey Lacy.....(Helen) Ofc: 713, 465-7685
Res: 713, 465-7685

627 Bendwood, Houston, Texas 77024

Realtor

Recorder—Arthur B. Stone, Jr....(LaVerne) Temple: 713, 664-3437
Res: 713, 497-0781

P.O. Box 20625, Houston, Texas 77225

Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

W. C. "Bill" Broussard (P.).....(Anna)

J. D. "Buddy" Baccus (C.R.).....(Bettye)

John S. "Jingles" Gordon (A.R.).....(Diane)

William G. "Bill" Lane (H.P.&P.).....(Barbara)

46 ARARAT TEMPLE (ă'ă ră ră) (38)**Kansas City, Missouri**

5100 Ararat Drive—Zip Code 64129

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Wednesday, except July and August.

Dispensation December 1, 1887 Charter June 25, 1888

Membership January 1, 1987, 8,495 Loss 53

Potentate—Don Price (Opal) Ofc: 816, 358-8072
Res: 816, 356-5220

12201 East 49th Terrace, Independence, Missouri 64055

*Insurance Adjuster**Chief Rabban*—William L. Comstock

(Margaret) Res: 816, 331-5779

220 Manor Drive, Belton, Missouri 64012

*Retired**Assistant Rabban*—Richard O. Weber

(Hattie) Ofc: 816, 781-2379

Res: 816, 635-6399

Box 167, Kearney, Missouri 64060

Owner—Weber Real Estate Company*High Priest and Prophet*—Donald Hartstack

(Doris) Ofc: 816, 524-8400

Res: 816, 454-0122

3605 N.E. 60th Street, Kansas City, Missouri 64119

Vice President—John Knox Village*Oriental Guide*—Richard Griffey..... (Cheryl) Ofc: 816, 637-2671

Res: 816, 637-5380

213 Virginia Road, Excelsior Springs, Missouri 64024

Owner—Griffey Insurance Company*Treasurer*—Norman V. Knipple..... (Dorothy) Ofc: 816, 472-4884

Res: 816, 452-4006

500 N.E. Greenfield Road, Kansas City, Missouri 64116

President—Dot-Nor Company*Recorder*—Millard D. Hamilton.... (Peggy) Temple: 816, 923-1975

Res: 816, 942-1978

5100 Ararat Drive, Kansas City, Missouri 64129

*Recorder***REPRESENTATIVES**W. W. "Woody" Bennett (*Ad Vitam & Emeritus*) (★★★★★)

(Louise) Ofc: 816, 756-1750

Res: 913, 362-2927

3252 Roanoke Road, Kansas City, Missouri 64111-3787

*General Contractor*George M. Saunders (*Ad Vitam & Emeritus*) (★★★)

(Mabel) Res: 913, 492-2657

P.O. Box 6758, Shawnee Mission, Kansas 66206

Retired—Imperial Recorder Emeritus

Don Price (P.)..... (Opal)

William L. Comstock (C.R.)..... (Margaret)

Richard O. Weber (A.R.)..... (Hattie)

Donald Hartstack (H.P.&P.)..... (Doris)

47 AZAN TEMPLE (ă zăn') (182) Melbourne, Florida

UPS Only: 312 South Harbor City Boulevard, Suite 2

Zip Code 32901

Mail: P.O. Box 1230—Zip Code 32902

Dates of Stated Meetings, First Thursday of each month, except
July and August.

Dispensation July 16, 1981

Charter June 17, 1982

Membership January 1, 1987, 1,903

Gain 11

Potentate—Ted Woodbury.....(Dottie) Ofc: 305, 727-2311
Res: 305, 259-2801
P.O. Box 910, Melbourne, Florida 32902
Electronic Sales & Service

Chief Rabban—W. C. "Wally" Hersom, Sr.
(Ruth) Res: 305, 724-4259
1207 East River Drive, Apt. #14, Melbourne, Florida 32901
Property Management

Assistant Rabban—Robert E. Greenlaw
(Joanna) Res: 305, 269-3009
1526 South Park Avenue, Titusville, Florida 32780
Retired—Forester

High Priest and Prophet—Leo Doyle Cornclison
(Shirley) Ofc: 305, 632-2966
Res: 305, 632-4462
1321 Audubon Drive, Cocoa, Florida 32922
Vending Machine Sales

Oriental Guide—H. E. "Sonny" Miller
(Imogene) Res: 305, 259-2824
3300 Aurora Road, Melbourne, Florida 32935
Construction Contractor

Treasurer—Robert C. Hentschel.....(Marjorie) Res: 305, 773-0178
303 School Road, Indian Harbour Beach, Florida 32937
Retired—C.P.A.

Recorder—Anthony A. "Tony" Piechulis
(Helen) Temple: 305, 984-0700
Res: 305, 727-1969; Ofc: 305, 727-1255
P.O. Box 1230, Melbourne, Florida 32902
Commercial Printer

REPRESENTATIVES

Ted Woodbury (P.).....(Dottie)

W. C. "Wally" Hersom, Sr. (C.R.).....(Ruth)

Robert E. Greenlaw (A.R.).....(Joanna)

Thomas W. Rooney (P.P.).....(Bonnie) Res: 305, 723-2111
122 East Lagoon Avenue, Melbourne, Florida 32901
Southern Bell Telephone Co.

SHRINERS HOSPITAL

48 BAGDAD TEMPLE (băg'dăd) (124).....Butte, Mont.

314 West Park Street—Zip Code 59701

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Wednesday, except June, July and August.

Dispensation January 24, 1911 Charter July 12, 1911

Membership January 1, 1987, 1,055 Gain 4

Potentate—Ray J. Wayrynen.....(Nielsine) Res: 406, 475-3436
 3816 East Shore Drive, Helena, Montana 59601
Retired

Chief Rabban—Gene G. Hughs, Jr.....(Elaine) Ofc: 406, 846-1753
 Res: 406, 846-1760
 1675 Clark, Deer Lodge, Montana 59722
Merchant

Assistant Rabban—Raymond W. Jordan
 (Leone) Res: 406, 586-9146
 3433 Valley Center Road, E., Bozeman, Montana 59715
Plumber

High Priest and Prophet—Earl R. Peterson
 (Kaye) Ofc: 406, 681-3192
 Res: 406, 681-3190
 900 Mansfield Lane, Dillon, Montana 59725
Ranch Manager

Oriental Guide—Jack O. Morris.....(Astrid) Res: 406, 961-4488
 798 NE Eastide Hwy., Corvallis, Montana 59828
Rancher

Treasurer—Donald G. Nyquist.....(Martha) Res: 406, 782-8924
 1043 West Gold, Butte, Montana 59701
Retired

Recorder—Ralph G. McCoy (P.P.)
 (Mary) Temple: 406, 782-2963
 Res: 406, 961-3557; Ofc: 406, 642-3431
 P.O. Box 459, Victor, Montana 59875
Banker

REPRESENTATIVES

Ray J. Wayrynen (P.).....(Nielsine)

Gene G. Hughs, Jr. (C.R.).....(Elaine)

Ralph G. McCoy (Rec.-P.P.).....(Mary)

Joseph I. Morris (P.P.).....(Sallie)

3455 Saint Ann, Butte, Montana 59701

Manager—Engineering Administrator—Montana Power Co.

49 BAHIA TEMPLE (bâ hē'â) (166).....Orlando, Florida

UPS only: 60 West Gore Street—Zip Code 32806

Dates of Stated Meetings, First Thursday each month, except July and August.

Dispensation June 30, 1954

Charter July 14, 1955

Membership January 1, 1987, 5,238

Loss 124

Potentate—George H. Mason.....(Betty) Res: 305, 857-6526
1301 Wald Road, Orlando, Florida 32806

Retired

Chief Rabban—Myron D. Christensen.....(Roma) Ofc: 305, 356-7581
Res: 305, 834-3791

605 Red Sail Lane, Altamonte Springs, Florida 32701

Engineer

Assistant Rabban—Donald W. Grable

(Mary Lou) Ofc: 305, 645-5577

Res: 305, 628-1691

1800 Thunderbird Trail, Maitland, Florida 32751

Service Station Retailer

High Priest and Prophet—John O. Riels

(Beth) Ofc: 305, 828-2567

Res: 305, 859-4568

626 Del Rio Street, Orlando, Florida 32809

Engineer

Oriental Guide—Jack B. Kittinger.....Ofc: 305, 894-1915

Res: 305, 425-3237

1318 Arthur, Orlando, Florida 32804

Business Machine Sales and Service

Treasurer—W. N. "Nelson" Bridger.....(June) Ofc: 305, 671-3919

Ext. 221

Res: 305, 644-1956

635 Dunblane Drive, Winter Park, Florida 32792

Retired

Recorder—Philip H. Goebel.....(Doris) Temple: 305, 843-0210

Res: 305, 671-6600

P.O. Drawer 2511, Orlando, Florida 32802

Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

J. D. Hill (*Emeritus*) (P.P.).....(Marie) Res: 813, 324-4092

P. O. Box 1826, Winter Haven, Florida 33880

Retired

Charles V. Snapp, Jr. (*Emeritus*) (P.P.).....Ofc: 305, 894-7562

2204 Curry Ford Road, Orlando, Florida 32806

Builder

George H. Mason (P.)(Betty)

Myron D. Christensen (C.R.)(Roma)

Donald W. Grable (A.R.)(Mary Lou)

John O. Riels (H.P.&P.)(Beth)

50 BALLUT ABYAD TEMPLE (bāl'loot āb'y ād) (44) Albuquerque, N. M.

6600 Zunie Avenue, South East—Zip Code 87108

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Monday of month.

Dispensation June 11, 1887

Charter June 17, 1889

Membership January 1, 1987, 3,862

Loss 89

Potentate—Norman C. Ribble..... (Dorothy) Ofc: 505, 247-4313
Res: 505, 268-1608

937 McDuffie Circle, N.E., Albuquerque, New Mexico 87110

Contractor

Chief Rabban—Burton S. Hill..... (Dorothy) Ofc: 505, 844-3452
Res: 505, 255-6538

1108 Arizona, N.E., Albuquerque, New Mexico 87110

Engineer

Assistant Rabban—Richard F. Taylor..... (Mary) Ofc: 505, 294-0107
Res: 505, 294-0107

11505 Morocco Road, N.E., Albuquerque, New Mexico 87111

Real Estate Broker

High Priest and Prophet—James R. Saunders

(Norma) Ofc: 505, 296-0197

Res: 505, 296-0197

9800 Coda Place, N.E., Albuquerque, New Mexico 87111

Senior District Sales Manager—AC Delco, Gen. Motors Corp.

Oriental Guide—Clarence C. Hauquitz

(Rachel) Ofc: 505, 883-1202

Res: 505, 265-2227

2626 Morrow Road, N.E., Albuquerque, New Mexico 87106

Owner—Hauquitz Custom Jewelry

Treasurer—Walter J. Dolde (P.P.)..... (Erma) Res: 505, 255-6716

921 Parkland Circle, S.E., Albuquerque, New Mexico 87108

Retired

Recorder—Julius B. "Jules" Sadilek

(Marcella) Temple: 505, 265-0800

Res: 505, 881-6981

P.O. Box 8410, Albuquerque, New Mexico 87198

Retired—Military

REPRESENTATIVES

Charles Henry Lembke (*Emeritus*) (P.P.)..... Res: 505, 242-2466

401 Laguna Boulevard, S.W., Albuquerque, New Mexico 87104

Retired—Contractor

Norman C. Ribble (P.)..... (Dorothy)

Burton S. Hill (C.R.)..... (Dorothy)

Richard F. Taylor (A.R.)..... (Mary)

Clayton P. Shinn (P.P.)..... (Edie) Res: 505, 884-3305

3129 Dallas, N.E., Albuquerque, New Mexico 87112

Business Investments

51 BARAK TEMPLE (bā'arak) (185)

Monroe, Louisiana

240 Frontage Road—Zip Code 71203

Dates of Stated Meetings, Third Thursday of each month.

Dispensation July 16, 1981

Charter June 17, 1982

Membership January 1, 1978, 1,262

Loss 105

Potentate—J. C. Slade, Sr. (Rosa) Ofc: 318, 345-2511

Res: 318, 248-3664

P.O. Box 415, Baskin, Louisiana 71219

Retired

Chief Rabban—Dennis Lange (Jane Ann) Ofc: 318, 322-4491

Res: 318, 343-2295

610 Willett Place, Monroe, Louisiana 71203

General Sales Manager—Borden, Inc.

Assistant Rabban—James M. Sims (Debbie) Ofc: 318, 387-9666

Res: 318, 388-0532

2801 Cuba Boulevard, Monroe, Louisiana 71201

Contractor

High Priest and Prophet—Frank Phelps

(Kathy) Ofc: 318, 647-5701

Res: 318, 283-1659

P.O. Box 126, Mer Rouge, Louisiana 71261

Agriculture Sales

Oriental Guide—Jack Talley (Margaret) Ofc: 318, 345-2511

Res: 318, 387-5862

Route 1 - Box 162-CX, Monroe, Louisiana 71202

Retired

Treasurer—O. C. Hancock (Kay) Ofc: 318, 342-2170

Res: 318, 343-0943

412 Melvyn Drive, Monroe, Louisiana 71203

Controller—Northeast Louisiana University

Recorder—James A. Daniel

(Carrie Louise) Temple: 318, 345-2511

Res: 318, 322-6041

P.O. Box 2054, Monroe, Louisiana 71207

Recorder of Barak, Retired—Louisiana State Police

REPRESENTATIVES

J. C. Slade, Sr. (P.) (Rosa)

Dennis Lange (C.R.) (Jane Ann)

Donald E. Logan, Sr. (P.P.) (Billye) Ofc: 318, 329-8249

Res: 318, 396-1162

109 Don Dee Drive, West Monroe, Louisiana 71291

Columbian Carbon—Monroe, Louisiana

Marvin O. Ramsey (P.P.) (Dot) Ofc: 318, 322-5138

Res: 318, 322-3296

1107 Auburn Avenue, Monroe, Louisiana 71201

Owner—Marvin O. Ramsey Realty Co.

52 BEDOUIN TEMPLE (bē'doo in) (126)
Muskogee, Oklahoma

Mail: P.O. Box 1667, 201 South 6th Street—Zip Code 74402-1667

Date of Stated Meetings, April 15, August 19 and December 16.

Dispensation July 12, 1911 Charter July 7, 1912

Membership January 1, 1987, 1,759 Loss 43

Potentate—Bill Nigh..... (Vickey) Ofc: 918, 682-3632
Res: 918, 683-1527
P. O. Box 1991, Muskogee, Oklahoma 74402-1991
Insurance

Chief Rabban—Charles Howerton (Pat) Ofc: 918, 682-1856
Res: 918, 687-1318
Rt. 3, Box 104 D, Muskogee, Oklahoma 74401
Plumbing-Heating-Air Conditioning Contractor

Assistant Rabban—Harvey Johnson... (Dolores) Ofc: 918, 341-0724
Res: 918, 341-7379
Route 2, Box 142, Claremore, Oklahoma 74017
School Administrator

High Priest and Prophet—Jim Alexander
(Billie) Ofc: 918, 647-9400
Res: 918, 647-9478
P. O. Box 996, Poteau, Oklahoma 74953
Restaurateur

Oriental Guide—Leo Beller..... (Mary) Res: 918, 682-4200
226 Kendall Boulevard, Muskogee, Oklahoma 74401
Retired

Treasurer—W. H. "Bill" Lambert (P.P.)
(Octavia) Ofc: 918, 687-1339
Res: 918, 682-4926
P.O. Box 1234, Muskogee, Oklahoma 74402-1234
President—Wilolamb International General Contractors

Recorder—A. B. Hutton..... (Bea) Temple: 918, 682-2761
Res: 918, 683-5747
P.O. Box 1667, Muskogee, Oklahoma 74402-1667
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Bill Nigh (P.)..... (Vickey)
Charles Howerton (C.R.)..... (Pat)
Harvey Johnson (A.R.)..... (Dolores)
A. B. Hutton (Rec.)..... (Bea)

53 BEJA TEMPLE (bā'jě) (188)

Green Bay, Wisconsin

525 North Taylor Street—Zip Code 54303

Dates of Stated Meetings, First Wednesday of each month, except July and August.

Membership January 1, 1987, 1,174

Gain 63

Potentate—John R. Martinez.....(Betty) Ofc: 414, 498-1985
Res: 414, 855-2668
10528 Springhill Road, Gillett, Wisconsin 54124
Retired—IBM

Chief Rabban—Hobart H. DeCaster.....(Doris) Res: 414, 499-3505
2960 Pioneer Drive, Green Bay, Wisconsin 54304
Retired

Assistant Rabban—Donald Wiggins.....(Isabel) Ofc: 414, 743-4422
Res: 414, 743-4246
6591 Wilson Drive, Sturgeon Bay, Wisconsin 54235
Professional Engineer

High Priest and Prophet—Bruce Carlton
(Helen) Res: 414, 468-7279
803 Mt. Mary Drive, Green Bay, Wisconsin 54301
Printing Executive

Oriental Guide—Dr. Charles Awen.....(Kim) Ofc: 414, 468-7000
Res: 414, 834-3626
230 Washburn Avenue, Oconto, Wisconsin 54143
Physician

Treasurer—Arthur Rettke.....(Winnie) Res: 414, 732-2882
1920 Stephenson, Marinette, Wisconsin 54143
C.P.A.

Recorder—Oscar E. Koth.....(Jean) Temple: 414, 498-1985
Res: 715, 526-5223
525 North Taylor Street, Green Bay, Wisconsin 54303
Computer Programmer

REPRESENTATIVES

John R. Martinez (P.).....(Betty)
Hobart H. DeCaster (C.R.).....(Doris)
Donald Wiggins (A.R.).....(Isabel)
Floyd L. Meyer (P.P.).....(Rosemary) Ofc: 414, 435-0606
Res: 414, 336-1168
P.O. Box 1466, Green Bay, Wisconsin 54305
Insurance Executive

54 BEKTASH TEMPLE (bĕk'tăsh) (96)

Concord, N. H.

UPS Only: 189 Pembroke Road—Zip Code 03301
P.O. Box 871

Dates of Stated Meetings, Quarterly at the call of the Potentate.

Dispensation February 14, 1905

Charter June 21, 1905

Membership January 1, 1987, 3,444

Loss 35

Potentate—Donald F. Walentuk.....(Joyce) Ofc: 603, 279-5515
Res: 603, 279-6405

R.F.D. 1, Ridge Road, Meredith, New Hampshire 03253

Owner—Store

Chief Rabban—David L. Batchelder.....(Etta) Res: 603, 878-2618
Davis Village Road, P.O. Box 327, New Ipswich, New Hampshire
03071

Retired

Assistant Rabban—Bernard H. Wildove

(Matilda) Ofc: 603, 352-2233

Res: 603, 357-2233

P.O. Box 743, Keene, New Hampshire 03431

Accountant

High Priest and Prophet—Richard J. Puleo

(Priscilla) Res: 603, 524-3152

R.F.D. #3, Laconia, New Hampshire 03246

Electrical Contractor

Oriental Guide—Donald E. Reeves.....(Jane) Ofc: 603, 436-0169

Res: 603, 436-7236

Box 5, Greenland, New Hampshire 03840

Hospital Administrator

Treasurer—Charles E. Ross, Jr. (P.P.).....(Doris) Ofc: 603, 753-4859

Res: 603, 753-6553

P.O. Box 6011, Penacook, New Hampshire 03303

Real Estate

Recorder—Albert A. Rogers.....(Alta) Temple: 603, 225-5372

Res: 603, 224-2408

P.O. Box 871, Concord, New Hampshire 03301

Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Donald F. Walentuk (P.).....(Joyce)

David L. Batchelder (C.R.).....(Etta)

Bernard H. Wildove (A.R.).....(Matilda)

Albert A. Rogers (Rec.).....(Alta)

55 BEN ALI TEMPLE (bĕn â'lē) (154)

Sacramento, Calif.

Mailing Address: P.O. Box 21-4497, Sacramento, California 95821
3262 Marysville Boulevard, Sacramento, California 95815

Dates of Stated Meetings, January 13, March 10, April 10, May 14,
September 8, October 13 and November 10, 1987.

Dispensation June 15, 1922

Charter June 7, 1923

Membership January 1, 1987, 7,497

Loss 186

Potentate—R. S. "Dick" Maffi, D.D.S. Ofc: 916, 331-7630
Res: 916, 725-2160
5615 Manzanita Avenue, Carmichael, California 95608
Dentist

Chief Rabban—Lloyd Phillips (Eugenie) Res: 916, 972-8377
721 Columbia Drive, Sacramento, California 95864
Judge

Assistant Rabban—Paul E. Fong (Mae) Ofc: 916, 739-1313
Res: 916, 428-1222
1242 40th Avenue, Sacramento, California 95822
Printer

High Priest and Prophet—Anthony P. "Tony" Wordlow
(Marilyn) Ofc: 916, 452-4548
Res: 916, 421-9138
2810 "O" Street, Sacramento, California 95816
Printer

Oriental Guide—Ronald Fisher (Judy) Ofc: 707, 374-6353
Res: 707, 393-6353
7364 Flowerwood Way, Sacramento, California
General Contractor

Treasurer—Donald L. Teske (Vivian) Ofc: 916, 920-4107
Res: 916, 383-1095
2653 Bridgeport Way, Sacramento, California 95826
Retired

Recorder—R. L. "Bob" Barta (Eleanor) Temple: 916, 920-4107
Res: 916, 482-6471
P.O. Box 21-4497, Sacramento, California 95821
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

R. S. "Dick" Maffi, D.D.S. (P.)

Lloyd Phillips (C.R.) (Eugenie)

Paul E. Fong (A.R.) (Mae)

R. L. "Bob" Barta (Rec.) (Eleanor)

SHRINERS HOSPITAL

56 BEN HUR TEMPLE (bến hê) (58).....Austin, Texas

4300 West Lake High Drive—Zip Code 78746

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Friday of each month, except June, July and August.

Dispensation June 2, 1891 Charter August 16, 1892

Membership January 1, 1987, 2,657 Loss 11

Potentate—John B. Fannin.....(Barbara) Ofc: 512, 476-0683
Res: 512, 345-7397

8329 Summerwood Drive, Austin, Texas 78759

*Sales Manager—Superior Dairies**Chief Rabban*—W. Keith Johnson.....(Lynda) Ofc: 512, 451-6471
Res: 512, 892-1362

5807 Oakclaire Drive, Austin, Texas 78735

*Sales Representative—Insurance**Assistant Rabban*—Robert E. Kelly

(Margaret) Ofc: 512, 476-7568

Res: 512, 452-6885

6714 Shoal Creek Boulevard, Austin, Texas 78731

*President—Industrial Laminates**High Priest and Prophet*—Royce R. Myers

(Dorlas) Res: 512, 453-8687

3306 Silverleaf Drive, Austin, Texas 78757

*Retired**Oriental Guide*—Boyce Freitag.....(Kay) Ofc: 512, 288-3994
Res: 512, 288-1615

P.O. Box 23127, Austin, Texas 78735

*Insurance & Real Estate**Treasurer*—Jim Brown.....(Charlotte) Res: 512, 451-1106

7714 Tisdale, Austin, Texas 78757

*Retired**Recorder*—John B. Robertson (P.P.)

(Pauline) Temple: 512, 327-3810

Res: 512, 345-0948

4300 West Lake High Drive, Austin, Texas 78746

*Retired***REPRESENTATIVES**J. T. Browning (*Emeritus*).....(Pearl) Res: 512, 453-8876

3202 Greenlawn Parkway, Austin, Texas 78757

Retired

John B. Fannin (P.).....(Barbara)

W. Keith Johnson (C.R.).....(Lynda)

W. Andy Hibbert, Jr., M.D. (P.P.).....(Sally) Ofc: 512, 452-9551

4210 Medical Parkway, Austin, Texas 78752

Medical Doctor

C. C. "Buddy" Nelle (P.P.).....(Barbara) Res: 512, 928-0869

1904 Running Brook, Austin, Texas 78723

Retired

57 BENI KEDEM TEMPLE (bē'nī kā'dēm) (75)
Charleston, W. Va.

100 Quarrier Street—Zip Code 25301

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Thursday each month.

Dispensation June 24, 1896

Charter June 9, 1897

Membership January 1, 1987, 6,791

Loss 217

Potentate—R. Jack Richardson.....(Ann) Res: 304, 325-6618
 1700 Copley Avenue, Bluefield, West Virginia 24701

N & W Railway Engineer

Chief Rabban—Glenn A. Summers.....(Kay) Res: 304, 548-6606
 P. O. Box 1147, Clendenin, West Virginia 25045

Appraiser—Real Estate

Assistant Rabban—Harry K. Perkins.....(Jane) Res: 304, 497-2460
 Route 1, Box 108, Frankford, West Virginia 24938

Dairy Farmer

High Priest and Prophet—Rev. John Torrence

(Lou) Ofc: 304, 342-5212

Res: 304, 343-2823

1612 Kanawha Boulevard E., Charleston, West Virginia 25311

Minister

Oriental Guide—Eric Nelson.....(Ann) Ofc: 304, 343-5156
 Res: 304, 346-0188

P.O. Box 186, Charleston, West Virginia 25311

Broker

Treasurer—Willard H. Erwin, Jr. (P.P.)

(Marie) Ofc: 304, 343-8971

Res: 304, 343-4942

1009 Breezemont Drive, Charleston, West Virginia 25302

C.P.A.

Recorder—

Temple: 304, 343-9405

Res:

P.O. Box 2589, Charleston, West Virginia 25329

REPRESENTATIVES

Dewey E. S. Kuhns (*Emeritus*) (P.P.).....Ofc: 304, 343-6433
 Res: 304, 925-3429

4007 Virginia Avenue, S.E., P.O. Box 1764,

Charleston, West Virginia 25326-1764

Executive

Graves H. Trumbo (*Emeritus*) (P.P.).....Ofc: 304, 342-7833
 Res: 304, 343-2336

1025 Cleveland Avenue, Charleston, West Virginia 25302

Secretary—Scottish Rite

R. Jack Richardson (P.).....(Ann)

Glenn A. Summers (C.R.).....(Kay)

W. Warren Upton (P.P.).....(Francis) Ofc: 304, 347-7509
 Res: 304, 925-5276

4307 Virginia Avenue, S.E., Charleston, West Virginia 25304

Attorney at Law

Lloyd D. Gallian, O.D. (P.P.).....(Enda) Ofc: 304, 925-5691
 Res: 304, 548-6751

P.O. Drawer 509, Clendenin, West Virginia 25045

Optometrist

58 BOUMI TEMPLE (boo'mē) (18).....Baltimore, Md.

4900 North Charles Street—Zip Code 21210

Dates of Stated Meetings, At call of Potentate.

Dispensation March 31, 1884 Charter June 4, 1884

Membership January 1, 1987, 7,915 Loss 169

Potentate—Robert F. Wilson.....(Palma) Ofc: 301, 296-6363
 Res: 301, 433-3859
 113 Cedarcroft Road, Baltimore, Maryland 21212
Certified Public Accountant

Chief Rabban—William J. Fletcher.....(Min) Ofc: 301, 342-5515
 Res: 301, 825-1896
 1118 Concordia Drive, Baltimore, Maryland 21204
Executive Vice President—Atlantic Federal Savings & Loan

Assistant Rabban—Ferd J. Einschut (Romayne) Res: 301, 687-0287
 8338 Roferd Avenue, Baltimore, Maryland 21237
Retired

High Priest and Prophet—Frederick J. Reitz
 (Dottie) Ofc: 301, 327-6700
 Res: 301, 461-6926
 3681 Meadowvale Road, Ellicott City, Maryland 21043
Sales Manager—J. J. Haines & Co., Inc.

Oriental Guide—Theodore H. Wilhide...(Judy) Ofc: 301, 747-4280
 Res: 301, 465-9098
 3804 Plum Spring Lane, Ellicott City, Maryland 21043
President—Wilhide Flowers of Catonsville, Inc.

Treasurer—Herbert W. Spath.....(Millie) Res: 301, 879-6886
 2611 Reckard Road, Kingsville, Maryland 21087
Retired

Recorder—George A. Foy.....(Mary) Temple: 301, 435-1600
 Res: 301, 465-2354
 4900 North Charles Street, Baltimore, Maryland 21210
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Mahlon W. Hessey (Emeritus) (P.P.).....(Joan) Ofc: 301, 539-3300
 Res: 301, 252-3025
 1311 Fidelity Building, Baltimore, Maryland 21201
Attorney-at-Law

I. Sewell Lamdin (P.P.).....(Dottie) Res: 301, 323-4699
 2 West Lake Avenue, Baltimore, Maryland 21210
Retired

Robert F. Wilson (P.).....(Palma)
 William J. Fletcher (C.R.).....(Min)
 Ferd J. Einschut (A.R.).....(Romayne)
 Frederick J. Reitz (H.P.&P.).....(Dottie)

59 CAHABA TEMPLE (kâ hâ'bâ) (171)

Huntsville, Alabama

UPS Only: 6001 Pulaski Pike—Zip Code 35810
P.O. Drawer 3388, Blue Spring Station, Huntsville, Alabama 35810

Dates of Stated Meetings, Third Friday of each month.

Dispensation July 16, 1970

Charter July 1, 1971

Membership January 1, 1987, 2,440

Loss 22

Potentate—James Willard Ferguson

(Dorothy) Ofc: 205, 353-3102

Ext. 262

Res: 205, 353-0948

1207 Runnymead, S.W., Decatur, Alabama 35601

Teacher

Chief Rabban—W. H. "Wink" Hargrove

(Sylvia) Res: 205, 772-3930

Rt. 1, Box 90, Madison, Alabama 35758

Electrician—Retired

Assistant Rabban—Hoyte Carver.....(Doris) Ofc: 205, 383-5292

Res: 205, 383-2560

Rt. 1, Box 79A, Sheffield, Alabama 35660

Sales

High Priest and Prophet—Fred A. Rode

(Sylvia) Res: 205, 574-4398

2116 Pell Street, Scottsboro, Alabama 35768

Retired

Oriental Guide—Franklin D. Allen, II.....Ofc: 205, 593-7130

P.O. Drawer "P", Boaz, Alabama 35957

Attorney

Treasurer—Ben H. Keyserling.....(Josephine) Res: 205, 536-2381

520 Lanier Road, Huntsville, Alabama 35801

Realtor

Recorder—A. M. "Smokey" Robertson

(Bobbie) Temple: 205, 859-4470

Res: 205, 533-5310

P.O. Drawer 3388, Blue Spring Station,

Huntsville, Alabama 35810

Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Lucian D. McCulloch (*Emeritus*) (P.P.)

(Doris) Ofc: 205, 355-1090

Res: 205, 353-9548

915 Britwood Drive, Decatur, Alabama 35601

Appliance Sales

B. D. Clark (*Emeritus*) (P.P.).....(Billie) Ofc: 205, 544-0343

Res: 205, 586-4383

402 7th Street, Arab, Alabama 35016

Civil Service

James Willard Ferguson (P.).....(Dorothy)

W. H. "Wink" Hargrove (C.R.).....(Sylvia)

A. M. "Smokey" Robertson (Rec.).....(Bobbie)

Edwin G. Northcutt (P.P.).....(Mittie) Res: 205, 757-3754

Rt. 13, Box 166, Florence, Alabama 35630

Electrician

60 CAIRO TEMPLE (kīrō) (90).....Rutland, Vermont

51 Washington Street—Zip Code 05701

Mail: P.O. Box 382, Middlebury, Vermont—Zip Code 05753

Dates of Stated Meetings, At call of Potentate.

Charter July 9, 1903

Membership January 1, 1987, 1,277

Loss 2

Potentate—Charles T. Baker.....(Gail) Ofc: 603, 448-3940

Res: 802, 775-2451

R.R. 2, Box 8875, Rutland, Vermont 05701

*Mechanical Engineer**Chief Rabban*—Preston T. Billings

(Maryanne) Ofc: 802, 775-3335

Res: 802, 775-0735

130 South Main Street, Rutland, Vermont 05701

*Mobile Home Dealer**Assistant Rabban*—Christian Hansen, Jr.

(Nancy) Ofc: 802, 951-6271

Res: 802, 864-4072

15 Country Club Drive, South Burlington, Vermont 05403

*United States Marshal**High Priest and Prophet*—William L. Keech

(Ruth) Res: 802, 468-5545

Box 145, Castleton, Vermont 05735

*Electrician**Oriental Guide*—Richard H. Brodeur

(Jeannette) Ofc: 413, 443-6700

Res: 802, 823-5664

R.D. 1, Box 100, Pownal, Vermont 05261

*Aircraft & Engine Mechanic—IA and Examiner**Treasurer*—Raymond W. Giddings, Sr. (P.P.)

(Janet) Ofc: 802, 483-2292

Res: 802, 483-2292

R.D. 1, Box 202, Pittsford, Vermont 05763

*Manufacturer—Construction Supplies**Recorder*—Frank E. Churchill (P.P.).....Temple: 802, 773-2488

Res: 802, 388-2527

P.O. Box 382, Middlebury, Vermont 05753

*Retired***REPRESENTATIVES***Peter Val Preda (Ad Vitam & Emeritus) (★★★★★)*

(Charlotte) Ofc: 802, 863-5512

Res: 802, 658-3474

700 Airport Parkway, South Burlington, Vermont 05403

*Retired*Charles P. Mason (*Emeritus*) (P.P.).....(Janet) Res: 802, 773-3228

P.O. Box 794, Rutland, Vermont 05701

*Insurance**Theodore Corsones (Emeritus) (P.P.)*

(Theane) Ofc: 802, 775-0125

Res: 802, 773-8822

1 Nickwackett Street, Rutland, Vermont 05701

Lawyer

Charles T. Baker (P.).....(Gail)

Preston T. Billings (C.R.).....(Maryanne)

Christian Hansen, Jr. (A.R.).....(Nancy)

John L. Williams (P.P.).....(Barbara) Ofc: 802, 287-5700

Res: 802, 287-5227

3 Main Street, Poultney, Vermont 05764

Lawyer

61 CALAM TEMPLE (kâ'lâm) (105) Lewiston, Idaho

855 Main Street—Zip Code 83501

Dates of Stated Meetings, Quarterly, on call of Potentate.

Dispensation May 8, 1907

Charter July 15, 1908

Membership January 1, 1987, 1,089

Loss 40

Potentate—Gale A. Peters.....(Linda) Res: 208, 743-7928
2703 Willow Drive, Lewiston, Idaho 83501
Salesman—Furniture Representative

Chief Rabban—Robert N. Turnipseed..(Clara) Ofc: 208, 772-0551
Res: 208, 772-5060
8191 Loch Haven Drive, Hayden Lake, Idaho 83835
Real Estate Developer

Assistant Rabban—A. H. "Hal" Krueger
(Bonnie) Ofc: 208, 746-0559
Res: 509, 758-2383
930 Coulter Lane, Clarkston, Washington 99403
Recreational Vehicle Dealer

High Priest and Prophet—John K. Givens
(Joreen) Ofc: 509, 746-2315
Res: 509, 758-8151
1717 13th Street, Clarkston, Washington 99403
Banker

Oriental Guide—Larry E. Cook.....(Kari) Ofc: 208, 664-0421
Res: 208, 772-5057
1124 East Garden Avenue Dalton, Coeur d' Alene, Idaho 83814
Assistant Plant Supervisor—WWP Line Office

Treasurer—Vernon "Vernie" Storey.....(Edna) Res: 208, 743-4325
201 Hillcrest Road, Lewiston, Idaho 83501
Retired

Recorder—George H. Follett (P.P.)
(Nancy) Temple: 208, 743-6916
Res: 208, 743-5846; Ofc: 208, 743-0177
855 Main Street, Lewiston, Idaho 83501
Owner—Furniture Store

REPRESENTATIVES

Gale A. Peters (P.).....(Linda)

Robert N. Turnipseed (C.R.).....(Clara)

A. H. "Hal" Krueger (A.R.).....(Bonnie)

George H. Follett (Rec.-P.P.).....(Nancy)

62 CRESCENT TEMPLE (krēs'sēnt) (94)**Trenton, New Jersey**

50 North Clinton Avenue, P. O. Box 1506—Zip Code 08607
 Dates of Stated Meetings, March 11, June 6, September 9 and
 December 12, 1987.

Dispensation July 14, 1904 Charter June 21, 1905
 Membership January 1, 1987, 7,423 Loss 318
 Potentate—Ross V. N. Bayer.....Ofc: 609, 393-1100
 Res: 609, 924-7544

549 State Road, Princeton, New Jersey 08540

Retired—N.J. State Police Captain

Chief Rabban—Thomas C. Hickman...(Shirley) Ofc: 609, 652-5773
 Res: 609, 390-3695

23 Burning Tree Lane, Marmora, New Jersey 08223

Atlantic City Electric Co.

Assistant Rabban—John G. Kristian.....(Pat) Ofc: 609, 662-6282
 Res: 609, 662-3493

3402 Bethel Avenue, Pennsauken, New Jersey 08109

Owner—KrisCom Communications Co.

High Priest and Prophet—Jules S. Borcsik.....Ofc: 609, 989-3724
 Res: 609, 392-8781

308 Division Street, Trenton, New Jersey 08611

Municipal Court Clerk

Oriental Guide—John C. Plasket, III.....(Dot) Ofc: 609, 964-1821
 Res: 609, 398-6215

935 Ocean Avenue, Unit 518, Ocean City, New Jersey 08226

Owner—Electric Co.

Treasurer—Frank J. Radvany.....(Elsie) Ofc: 609, 883-1300
 Res: 215, 295-2222

2006 Yardley Road, Morrisville, Pennsylvania 19067

Insurance

Recorder—James W. Cartlidge (P.P.)
 (Ellen) Temple: 609, 393-1100
 Res: 215, 295-5326

P.O. Box 1506, Trenton, New Jersey 08607

Retired Controller

REPRESENTATIVES

George W. Powell (*At Large*) (★★★)
 (Mildred) Ofc: 609, 486-1629
 Res: 609, 399-9051

Res: 56 Arkansas Avenue, Ocean City, New Jersey 08226

President—Fidelity Machine Tools, Inc.

Arthur E. Armitage, Jr. (*Emeritus*) (P.P.)
 (Virginia) Ofc: 609, 854-6500
 Res: 609, 854-4522

1125 Lake Shore Drive, Collingswood, New Jersey 08108

President

Walter S. Jeffries, Jr. (*Emeritus*) (P.P.)...(Bea) Ofc: 609, 646-5403
 Res: 609, 646-2322

Sandpiper Square, P.O. Box 447, Whitehorse Pike,

Absecon, New Jersey 08201

Attorney

Ross V. N. Bayer (P.)
 Thomas C. Hickman (C.R.).....(Shirley)
 John G. Kristian (A.R.).....(Pat)
 James A. Yocum (P.P.).....(Phyllis) Ofc: 609, 963-0025
 Res: 609, 234-4808

136 Ramblewood Road, Moorestown, New Jersey 08057

Attorney

63 CYPRUS TEMPLE (sī'prūs) (5).....Albany, N. Y.

67 Maiden Lane—Zip Code 12207

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Saturday in January, April,
July and October.

Dispensation February 6, 1877 Charter February 6, 1877

Membership January 1, 1987, 1,844 Loss 37

Potentate—Fred B. Hill, Jr.....(Dorothy) Res: 518, 439-3657
100 Orchard Street, Delmar, New York 12054
Retired

Chief Rabban—James P. Palumbo.....Ofc: 914, 435-7658
Res: 914, 876-4216
Schultz Hill Road, R.D. #2, Rhinebeck, New York 12572
Supervisor—IBM

Assistant Rabban—George J. "Doc" Deveneau, Jr.
(Marge) Ofc: 518, 456-8671
Res: 518, 462-1632
100 Southern Boulevard, Albany, New York 12209
Sales Manager

High Priest and Prophet—Kenneth Gibbons
(Sue) Ofc: 518, 346-3449
Res: 518, 346-5528
824 Dongan Avenue, Scotia, New York 12302
Attorney

Oriental Guide—Douglas F. Raymond..(Mary) Res: 518, 399-0737
8Pinewood Drive, Scotia, New York 12302
Attorney

Treasurer—Harold E. Hartman.....Res: 518, 482-6447
64 Manning Boulevard, Albany, New York 12203
Retired

Recorder—George J. Deveneau, Sr.....Temple: 518, 436-7892
Res: 518, 458-1481
67 Maiden Lane, Albany, New York 12207
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Fred B. Hill, Jr. (P.).....(Dorothy)

James P. Palumbo (C.R.)

George J. "Doc" Deveneau, Jr. (A.R.).....(Marge)

Floyd J. Berrington.....(Josina) Res: 518, 439-9613
15 Wallace Drive, Delmar, New York 12054
Purchasing Agent

64 DAMASCUS TEMPLE (dă mäs'cüs) (2)**Rochester, New York**

979 Bay Road—Zip Code 14580

Dates of Stated Meetings, First Wednesday of month, except
July and August.

Dispensation February 8, 1875

Charter June 6, 1875

Membership January 1, 1987, 1,793

Loss 132

Potentate—Lyle F. Maldoon.....(Rita) Ofc: 716, 244-2264
Res: 716, 223-4179
6485 Palmyra Road, Fairport, New York 14450
Owner—Business Machine Company

Chief Rabban—Claude G. Wright...(Geraldine) Ofc: 716, 424-2000
Res: 716, 265-9328
39 Dunning Avenue, Webster, New York 14580
Retired—V.P.—Page Airways

Assistant Rabban—Arthur R. Hill.....Res: 716, 288-1052
365 Bay Village Drive, Rochester, New York 14609
Retired—Service Storage

High Priest and Prophet—Richard B. Lippincott
(Susan) Ofc: 716, 546-3900
Res: 716, 592-8834
21 Dunbar Road, Hilton, New York 14468
Executive—Rochester Coca-Cola

Oriental Guide—Adam Smith.....(Nancy) Ofc: 716, 436-9770
Res: 716, 227-4503
19 Jonathan Drive, Rochester, New York 14612
Executive—Haverstick Co.

Treasurer—Charles R. Frear.....(Muriel) Ofc: 716, 398-2740
Res: 716, 225-5049
2277 Latta Road, Rochester, New York 14612
Consultant—Cadillac Distributor

Recorder—H. Edwin Dudley.....(Pauline) Temple: 716, 671-7701
Res: 716, 244-2951
979 Bay Road, Webster, New York 14580
Consultant—Management

REPRESENTATIVES

Robert L. Anderson (*Emeritus*) (P.P.)...(Betty) Ofc: 716, 546-3900
Res: 716, 872-2746
1204 Wall Road, Webster, New York 14580
Secretary—Rochester Coca-Cola Corporation

Lyle F. Maldoon (P.).....(Rita)

Claude G. Wright (C.R.).....(Geraldine)

Arthur R. Hill (A.R.)

Richard B. Lippincott (H.P.&P.).....(Susan)

65 EGYPT TEMPLE (ē'jīpt) (142).....Tampa, Florida

4050 Dana Shores Drive—Zip Code 33634

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Wednesday of each month.

Dispensation June 26, 1917

Charter June 6, 1918

Membership January 1, 1987, 10,183

Loss 174

Potentate—Edward Eugene Sampson.....(Mary) Ofc: 813, 884-5393
Res: 813, 884-5393

7549 Armand Circle, Tampa, Florida 33634

Retired

Chief Rabban—Roderick Van Trump, Jr.

(Pam) Ofc: 813, 247-6411

Ext. 2683

Res: 813, 886-6595

4616 Bay Crest Drive, Tampa, Florida 33615

Deputy Sheriff

Assistant Rabban—Haskell Saylor.....(Marjorie) Ofc: 813, 823-3140

Res: 813, 254-2127

2622 Morrison Avenue, Tampa, Florida 33629

Ground Transportation

High Priest and Prophet—Robert G. Engles

(Ruth) Ofc: 813, 327-7733

Res: 813, 391-3425

8355 Candlewood Road, Largo, Florida 33543

Real Estate Broker

Oriental Guide—M. Doug Cox.....(Betty) Ofc: 813, 884-5417

(Res: 813, 884-5417)

8302 Fountain Avenue, Tampa, Florida 33615

Retired

Treasurer—Roger Langston.....(Margaret) Ofc: 813, 988-7341

Res: 813, 988-0542

6303 Jacqueline Arbor Drive, Temple Terrace, Florida 33617

Auto Sales and Parts

Recorder—Alfred J. Sulek.....(Kathryn) Temple: 813, 884-8381

Res: 813, 884-4047

P.O. Box 22805, Tampa, Florida 33622

Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Jack H. Jones (*At Large*) (★★★).....(Clara) Ofc: 813, 885-2575

Res: 813, 968-6160 (Unlisted)

P.O. Box 25356, Tampa, Florida 33622

Res: 13526 Avista Drive, Tampa, Florida 33624

Imperial Recorder

R. S. "Stu" Lang (*Emeritus*) (P.P.).....(Laura) Ofc: 813, 876-4969

Res: 813, 876-4969

28 Sandpiper, Tampa, Florida 33609

Semi-Retired

Edward Eugene Sampson (P.).....(Mary)

Roderick Van Trump, Jr. (C.R.).....(Pam)

Haskell Saylor (A.R.).....(Marjorie)

Robert G. Engles (H.P.&P.).....(Ruth)

66 EL BEKAL TEMPLE (ēl bē kāl') (164)**Anaheim, Calif.**

1170 East Pacifico Avenue, Anaheim, California 92805

Dates of Stated Meetings, January 12, April 13, July 13 and
October 12.

Dispensation July 12, 1951

Charter June 20, 1952

Membership January 1, 1987, 4,199

Loss 100

Potentate—Harold E. Sievers.....(Larcie) Ofc: 714, 978-9111
Res: 213, 596-5825

3730 Green Avenue, Los Alamitos, California 90720-3231

*Retired**Chief Rabban*—S. K. "Stu" Rothschild

(Lucille) Res: 714, 898-6364

11355 Magalen Way, Cypress, California 90630-5457

*Retired**Assistant Rabban*—George F. Royse

(Georgianna) Ofc: 213, 595-6583

Res. 213, 494-4132

2027 Junipero Avenue, Signal Hill, California 90806-6025

*Owner—Insurance Agency**High Priest and Prophet*—Fred A. Gutierrez

(Marie) Ofc: 714, 546-5644

Res: 714, 641-1952

930 Helena Circle, Costa Mesa, California 92626-2958

*President—Intercity Centerless Grinding, Inc.**Oriental Guide*—Robert L. Lash.....(Donna) Res: 714, 498-5013

2104 South Ola Vista Drive, San Clemente, California 92673-4376

*Retired—Teacher**Treasurer*—Junior V. Lewis.....(June) Res: 213, 434-2966

3601 East Ocean Boulevard, Long Beach, California 90803-2744

*Building Contractor**Recorder*—Joseph H. "Joe" Ryan, Jr.

(Wilma) Temple: 714, 978-9111

Res: 714, 530-9588; Ofc: 213, 432-3407

1170 East Pacifico Avenue, Anaheim, California 92805-6714

*Retired—Fire Inspector***REPRESENTATIVES**Roy T. Reynolds (*Emeritus*) (P.P.).....(Lucille) Res: 213, 498-2499

6100 Avenida de Castillo, Long Beach, California 90803-2004

Retired

Harold E. Sievers (P.).....(Larcie)

S. K. "Stu" Rothschild (C.R.).....(Lucille)

George F. Royse (A.R.).....(Georgianna)

Fred A. Gutierrez (H.P.&P.).....(Marie)

67 ELF KHURAFEH TEMPLE (ĕlf koorâ'fě) (99)
Saginaw, Michigan

211 North Washington Avenue—P. O. Box 3261—Zip Code 48605

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Wednesday of the month, on call of the Potentate.

Dispensation July 12, 1906 Charter May 8, 1907

Membership January 1, 1987, 5,054 Loss 104

Potentate—Royce A. Ward.....(Joann) Ofc: 517, 781-1010
 Res: 517, 781-4767
 10320 Swan Creek Road, Saginaw, Michigan 48603
Ward Aluminum Products, Inc.

Chief Rabban—James E. Dobson.....(Anne) Ofc: 517, 686-3111
 Res: 517, 684-8762
 3741 East Wilder Road, Bay City, Michigan 48706
Dobson Truck Rental-Leasing

Assistant Rabban—George D. Townsend
 (Barbara) Res: 313, 659-2473
 4473 Cedardale Lane, Flushing, Michigan 48433
Owner—Fireside Lounge

High Priest and Prophet—James A. Rodgers
 (Anne) Res: 517, 781-3747
 719 Kennely Road, E68, Saginaw, Michigan 48603
Retired—General Motors

Oriental Guide—E. Ray Harwood.....(Karen) Res: 313, 659-3934
 7155 Calkins Road, Flint, Michigan 48504
Retired—Police Officer

Treasurer—Arnold S. Meredith.....(Elsie) Ofc: 313, 238-4696
 Res: 313, 232-9417
 3522 Fenton Road, Flint, Michigan 48507
Owner—Meredith Carpets, Inc.

Recorder—Harry R. Loth.....(Betty) Temple: 517, 752-8612
 Res: 517, 799-2384; Ofc: 517, 895-8563
 P.O. Box 3261, Saginaw, Michigan 48605
Modern Machines, Inc.

REPRESENTATIVES

Royce A. Ward (P.).....(Joann)
 James E. Dobson (C.R.).....(Anne)
 George D. Townsend (A.R.).....(Barbara)
 James A. Rodgers (H.P.&P.).....(Anne)

SHRINERS HOSPITAL

68 EL HASA TEMPLE (ël hâ'sâ) (98).....Ashland, Ky.

UPS Only: Route 180, Cannonsburg—Zip Code 41101

Dates of Stated Meetings, First Monday of each month.

Dispensation March 3, 1906

Charter June 12, 1906

Membership January 1, 1987, 3,057

Gain 11

Potentate—H. "Kenny" Holmes.....(Mary Lou) Ofc: 304, 523-7721

Res: 606, 836-3911

800 Country Club Drive, Ashland, Kentucky 41101

*Amtrak Agent**Chief Rabban*—John Avila.....(Juanita) Ofc: 606, 329-5252

Res: 606, 836-3502

1025 Radford Drive, Russell, Kentucky 41169

*Geologist—Ashland Oil**Assistant Rabban*—Walter G. Swift.....(Dixie) Res: 606, 324-6627

1313 29th Street, Ashland, Kentucky 41101

*Retired**High Priest and Prophet*—Kenneth Paul Armstrong

(Ann) Res: 614, 532-0783

2302 South 4th Street, Ironton, Ohio 45638

*Armco**Oriental Guide*—Rondall Dale Kendall

(Frances) Res: 606, 325-3629

219 Bellefonte Princess Road, Ashland, Kentucky 41101

*Railroad Conductor—CSX**Treasurer*—Joe A. Hart.....(Ruby) Ofc: 606, 327-6538

Ext. 8483

Res: 606, 686-2204

Rt. 2, Box 294, Catlettsburg, Kentucky 41129

*Ashland Oil**Recorder*—Edward Hubbs.....(Marjorie) Temple: 606, 928-9529

Res: 606, 836-3651

P.O. Box 1267, Ashland, Kentucky 41105-1267

*Retired***REPRESENTATIVES**

H. "Kenny" Holmes (P.).....(Mary Lou)

John Avila (C.R.).....(Juanita)

Walter G. Swift (A.R.).....(Dixie)

Kenneth Paul Armstrong (H.P.&P.).....(Ann)

69 EL JEBEL TEMPLE (əl jě'běl) (39)

Denver, Colorado

4625 West 50th Avenue—Zip Code 80212

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Monday of each month, except June, July and August.

Dispensation December 1, 1887 Charter June 25, 1888

Membership January 1, 1987, 7,784 Loss 109

Potentate—Walter A. Soule, Jr. (Charlotte) Ofc: 303, 761-5121
Res: 303, 798-8939

9 Glenridge Drive, Littleton, Colorado 80123

Contractor—Electrical

Chief Rabban—Robert G. Van Male (Lois) Res: 303, 771-1842
2739 East Geddes Place, Littleton, Colorado 80122

Retired

Assistant Rabban—Thomas D. Palmer Ofc: 303, 220-8686
Res: 303, 979-8757

7925 West Layton, #612, Littleton, Colorado 80123

Leasing Manager

High Priest and Prophet—John H. Haas

(Wanda) Ofc: 303, 238-0551

Res: 303, 234-1739

8501 West 8th Avenue, Lakewood, Colorado 80215

Owner—Johnny Haas Lincoln Mercury

Oriental Guide—Jack D. Patten (Dolores) Ofc: 303, 573-5333
Res: 303, 237-6127

11271 West 27th Place, Lakewood, Colorado 80215

Materials Handling & Equipment Company

Treasurer—Harold W. "Hal" Eichner

(Vivian) Res: 303, 344-3427

12024 East Maple, Aurora, Colorado 80012

Retired—Accountant

Recorder—Roberts B. "Bob" Pond

(Elaine) Temple: 303, 455-3470

Res: 303, 773-1010

4625 West 50th Avenue, Denver, Colorado 80212

Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Lewis S. Parsons (Emeritus) (P.P.) Res: 602, 933-2717
The Carillons, 10045 Royal Oak Road, Sun City, Arizona 85351

Retired

Walter A. Soule, Jr. (P.) (Charlotte)

Robert G. Van Male (C.R.) (Lois)

Thomas D. Palmer (A.R.):

John H. Haas (H.P.&P.) (Wanda)

70 EL KAHIR TEMPLE (ēl kâ'heer) (25)**Cedar Rapids, Iowa**

123 Fifth Street, S.E.—Zip Code 52401

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Wednesday of January, April,
September, and November.

Dispensation February 9, 1886

Charter June 14, 1886

Membership January 1, 1987, 3,750

Loss 132

Potentate—John R. Ketelson.....(Marjorie) Ofc: 319, 377-8244
Res: 319, 377-3609

600 57th Street, Marion, Iowa 52302

*R.V. Business—Sales**Chief Rabban*—Frank E. Mead.....(Greta) Ofc: 319, 922-2881
Res: 319, 922-2379

R.R. #1, Box 19, Delhi, Iowa 52223

*Administrator—Delaware Care Facility**Assistant Rabban*—George E. Little...(Lavonne) Ofc: 319, 396-5836
Res: 319, 398-5411

250 Atwood Drive, S.W., Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52404

*Teacher**High Priest and Prophet*—Shannon Murchison
(Wanda) Ofc: 319, 395-1820
Res: 319, 393-4161

2183 David Court, N.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52402

*Marketing Director**Oriental Guide*—Roger D. Donegan.....(Mary) Res: 319, 396-5593
3312 "O" Avenue, N.W., Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52405*Retired**Treasurer*—George A. Chmelicek.....(Marilyn) Ofc: 319, 366-8413
Res: 319, 365-1546

2110 Haven Court, S.W., Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52404

*Banker**Recorder*—N. Earl Barber.....(Virginia) Temple: 319, 364-5129
Res: 319, 363-7510

123 Fifth Street, S.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52401

*Retired***REPRESENTATIVES**Russell H. Anthony, D.V.M. (*At Large*) (★★★★★)

(Shirley) Ofc: 319, 366-1594

Res: 319, 363-3696

801 A Avenue, N.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52402

Res: 2123 Country Club Parkway, S.E.,

Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52403

Veterinarian

John R. Ketelson (P.).....(Marjorie)

Frank E. Mead (C.R.).....(Greta)

George E. Little (A.R.).....(Lavonne)

Vilas "Sid" Morris (P.P.).....(Alvira) Ofc: 319, 268-0487
Res: 319, 266-5184

4309 South Main Street, Cedar Falls, Iowa 50613

School Administrator

71 EL KALAH TEMPLE (əl kâ'lâ) (56)

Salt Lake City, Utah

650 East South Temple—Zip Code 84102

Dates of Stated Meetings, Third Wednesday, except June, July and August.

Dispensation January 8, 1890 Charter August 16, 1892

Membership January 1, 1987, 1,843 Loss 90

Potentate—Blaine H. Simons.....(Diane) Ofc: 801, 533-5291
Res: 801, 272-1787

2691 Flamingo Drive, Salt Lake City, Utah 84117

District Director—Rehabilitation Services State of Utah

Chief Rabban—Aaron E. Saathoff.....(Dona) Ofc: 801, 566-9507
Res: 801, 266-4016

6310 South 530 E., Murray, Utah 84107

District Manager—L. E. Myers Company

Assistant Rabban—James V. Mazurie.....(June) Res: 801, 224-1956
239 East Three Fountains Drive, Provo, Utah 84604

Retired

High Priest and Prophet—Leslie A. Brand

(Dorothy) Ofc: 801, 467-5441

Res: 801, 487-2114

3419 South 2890 E., Salt Lake City, Utah 84109

Controller—Utah, Brush Wellman Inc.

Oriental Guide—Melvin R. Walker.....(Dona) Res: 801, 394-3269
1014 - 10th Street, Ogden, Utah 84404

Retired

Treasurer—T. J. Greer.....(Virginia) Res: 801, 394-3269
2276 East 4000 S., Salt Lake City, Utah 84124

Retired

Recorder—Ernest A. Zaharias.....(Stella) Temple: 801, 364-4421
Res: 801, 266-2874; Ofc: 801, 328-4450

650 East South Temple, Salt Lake City, Utah 84102

Custom Music Systems, Inc.

REPRESENTATIVES

Blaine H. Simons (P.).....(Diane)

Aaron E. Saathoff (C.R.).....(Dona)

James V. Mazurie (A.R.).....(June)

Leslie A. Brand (H.P.&P.).....(Dorothy)

72 EL KARUBAH TEMPLE (ēl kâ roo'bâ) (133)
Shreveport, Louisiana

UPS Only: 6230 South Lakeshore Drive—Zip Code 71119
 P.O. Box 31824

Dates of Stated Meetings, Third Tuesday of each month except
 June, July and August.

Dispensation May 13, 1913 Charter May 13, 1914

Membership January 1, 1987, 3,745 Loss 75

Potentate—Billy J. George.....(Betty) Ofc: 318, 742-4196
 Res: 318, 742-8399

4108 Glen Street, Bossier City, Louisiana 71112

Owner—Tri-State Exterminating Co.

Chief Rabban—John A. Allen.....(Vickie) Ofc: 318, 742-1994
 Res: 318, 741-1402

5407 Coach Road, Bossier City, Louisiana 71111

Owner—Wordtec Office Supplies

Assistant Rabban—Eugene R. Musgrave...(Fay) Ofc: 318, 868-7981
 Res: 318, 868-5571

148 Ockley Drive, Shreveport, Louisiana 71105

Retired—Attorney

High Priest and Prophet—Hershel O. Blackwell

(Iris) Res: 318, 746-0240
 2908 Donald Drive, Bossier City, Louisiana 71112

Retired

Oriental Guide—Jerry Black.....(Margaret) Ofc: 318, 869-2146
 Res: 318, 688-4997

7214 Beaufort Way, Shreveport, Louisiana 71129

Owner—Super Beeper

Treasurer—E. Louis McGee.....(Frances) Ofc: 318, 221-7117
 Res: 318, 868-7626

534 East Southfield, Shreveport, Louisiana 71105

Civil Engineer

Recorder—Robert J. Bishop.....(Alvagène) Temple: 318, 631-1594
 Res: 318, 687-0374

P.O. Box 31824, Shreveport, Louisiana 71130

Retired—U.S.A.F.

REPRESENTATIVES

E. D. Clark (*Emeritus*) (P.P.).....(Imogene) Res: 318, 686-2212
 6109 Willard, Shreveport, Louisiana 71106

Retired

Billy J. George (P.).....(Betty)

John A. Allen (C.R.).....(Vickie)

Robert J. Bishop (Rec.).....(Alvagene)

J. Travis English (P.P.).....(Belle) Res: 318, 686-0891
 2054 Holly Oak Drive, Shreveport, Louisiana 71118

Retired

73 EL KATIF TEMPLE (ēl kâ tēf') (53)

Spokane, Wash.

West 1108 Riverside Avenue—Zip Code 99201

Dates of Stated Meetings, First Wednesday each month, except July and August.

Dispensation June 10, 1890

Charter June 9, 1891

Membership January 1, 1987, 3,227

Loss 99

Potentate—Albert J. Domini (Lee) Ofc: 509, 456-8531
Res: 509, 327-1368

North 2508 Howard, Spokane, Washington 99205

Owner—Domini Sandwiches

Chief Rabban—Roger H. Underwood Ofc: 509, 455-8500
Res: 509, 624-2755

820 Lincoln Building, Spokane, Washington 99201

Attorney—Underwood, Campbell, Brock & Cerutti PS

Assistant Rabban—Henry E. Odean (Donna) Res: 509, 448-1061
South 4139 Stone, Spokane, Washington 99203

Retired—Vice President of Finance—Washington Water Power Co.

High Priest and Prophet—R. Everett Hite

(Bobby) Ofc: 509, 535-7738

Res: 208, 772-2565

10216 Pine Road, Hayden Lake, Idaho 83835

Chairman of the Board—Hite Crane & Rigging

Oriental Guide—John W. Swainson, Jr. (Rae) Ofc: 509, 838-2755
Res: 509, 928-5854

South 2711 McDonald Road, Spokane, Washington 99216

Owner—Stark's Vacuum Cleaner Sales and Service

Treasurer—Virgil E. Bendix (Drucilla) Res: 509, 327-7371
West 3204 Princeton, Spokane, Washington 99205

Retired—Computer Services—Washington Water Power Co.

Recorder—George B. Gable (Carmen) Temple: 509, 624-2762
Res: 509, 325-3451

West 1108 Riverside Avenue, Spokane, Washington 99201

Retired—Owner—Clay & Gable Auto Supply

REPRESENTATIVES

Albert J. Domini (P.) (Lee)

Roger H. Underwood (C.R.)

Henry E. Odean (A.R.) (Donna)

Edwin E. Weber (Mona) Ofc: 509, 325-3241
Res: 509, 328-0208

West 718 Garland, Spokane, Washington 99205

Owner—Spokane Cleaners

74 EL KORAH TEMPLE (ël kō'râ) (76) **Boise, Idaho**
1118 West Idaho Street—Zip Code 83702

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Wednesday of each month, except June, July and August.

Dispensation July 24, 1891 Charter June 14, 1898

Membership January 1, 1987, 2,615 Loss 91

Potentate—Frank R. Williams.....(Phyllis) Ofc: 208, 344-7851
Res: 208, 344-6316

P.O. Box 1516, Boise, Idaho 83701

Salesman

Chief Rabban—James R. Dakan.....(Betty) Ofc: 208, 459-3629
Res: 208, 459-9527

1715 Howard Street, Caldwell, Idaho 83605

Mortician

Assistant Rabban—George Pullman.....(Jeanne) Ofc: 208, 342-4047
Res: 208, 344-6488

201 Homestead Drive, Boise, Idaho 83702

Owner—Pullman Brick Co.

High Priest and Prophet—W. K. "Bill" Curtis
(Helen) Ofc: 208, 336-4600
Res: 208, 888-1179

2630 Franklin Road, Meridian, Idaho 83642

Owner—Overland Lumber Co.

Oriental Guide—Hugh C. Egbert.....(Jo) Res: 208, 375-1439
9120 Cory Lane, Boise, Idaho 83704

Retired

Treasurer—T. Edward Norton.....(Jean) Res: 208, 375-3494
7220 Settlers Drive, Boise, Idaho 83704

Retired

Recorder—E. H. "Gene" Schmitz
(June) Temple: 208, 343-0571
Res: 208, 343-5174

P.O. Box 1127, Boise, Idaho 83701

Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Frank R. Williams (P.).....(Phyllis)

James R. Dakan (C.R.).....(Betty)

George Pullman (A.R.).....(Jeanne)

W. K. "Bill" Curtis (H.P.&P.).....(Helen)

75 EL MAIDA TEMPLE (ēl mī'dā) (109)

El Paso, Texas

6331 Alabama—Zip Code 79904

Dates of Stated Meetings, At the call of the Potentate

Dispensation May 8, 1907

Charter June 9, 1909

Membership January 1, 1987, 2,464

Loss 119

Potentate—Ed Hughes.....(Beth) Ofc: 915, 544-5011
Res: 915, 533-9666

4800 North Stanton, #170, El Paso, Texas 79902
Attorney

Chief Rabban—John Doran.....(Judy) Ofc: 915, 778-9886
Res: 915, 589-0683

P.O. Box 9112, El Paso, Texas 79982
*Executive Vice President and General Manager—
International Media Inc.*

Assistant Rabban—John Commander.....(Billie) Ofc: 915, 332-1511
Res: 915, 381-0670

P. O. Box 6833, Odessa, Texas 79767
District Manager—Land & Marine Rental Company

High Priest and Prophet—Rod Davenport
(Chris) Ofc: 915, 533-2363
Res: 915, 532-5252

628 West Yandell, El Paso, Texas 79902
Owner—Antique Store

Oriental Guide—Paul Rogers.....Ofc: 915, 778-5401
Res: 915, 581-3208

6716 Mariposa, El Paso, Texas 79912
Account Executive

Treasurer—Freeman Harris(Miriam) Ofc: 915, 546-4474
Res: 915, 532-6853

1221 East Robinson Boulevard, El Paso, Texas 79902
Bank Consultant

Recorder—Ray Edelman.....(Mildred) Temple: 915, 562-1444
Res: 915, 584-3073

6331 Alabama Street, El Paso, Texas 79904
Retired—El Paso Natural Gas Co.

REPRESENTATIVES

Ed Hughes (P.).....(Beth)

John Doran (C.R.).....(Judy)

Harold Shoppach (P.P.).....(Ginger) Ofc: 505, 678-4225
Res: 915, 755-8140

8936 Echo, El Paso, Texas 79904
Supervisor—Engineer Tech. for White Sands

John Nobles (P.P.).....(Charlotte) Ofc: 915, 584-4425
Res: 915, 584-7700

5203 Wimbleton, El Paso, Texas 79932
General Contractor

76 EL MINA TEMPLE (ēl mē'nā) (84)**Galveston, Texas**

5500 Seawall Boulevard—Zip Code 77550

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Tuesday of each month.

Dispensation June 11, 1901

Charter June 11, 1902

Membership January 1, 1987, 2,144

Loss 32

Potentate—Elder Thomas.....(Maxine) Res: 409, 866-2903
 6170 Afton Lane, Beaumont, Texas 77706
Retired

Chief Rabban—L. D. Edwards.....(Jean) Ofc: 409, 765-9476
 Res: 409, 744-7556
 2915 Dominique, Galveston, Texas 77551
Pharmacist

Assistant Rabban—Robert P. Walker
 (Kathleen) Ofc: 409, 835-8655
 Res: 409, 985-2173
 4031 Big Bend, Port Arthur, Texas 77640
District Judge

High Priest and Prophet—Larry Goodbread
 (Rebecca) Ofc: 409, 233-5331
 Res: 409, 233-1303
 Rt. 1, 6518 Bryan Drive, Freeport, Texas 77541
General Contractor

Oriental Guide—Ralph Nix.....(Laverne) Res: 409, 423-2147
 P.O. Box 147, Kirbyville, Texas 75956
Steel Fabricator

Treasurer—Clement J. Prino (P.P.).....(Ann) Res: 409, 744-4476
 2917 Tern, Galveston, Texas 77550
Retired

Recorder—Richard H. Johnigan (P.P.)
 (Naomi) Temple: 409, 740-0238
 Res: 409, 763-8732
 5500 Seawall Boulevard, Galveston, Texas 77550
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Elder Thomas (P.).....(Maxine)
 L. D. Edwards (C.R.).....(Jean)
 Robert P. Walker (A.R.).....(Kathleen)
 Roy E. Kirkpatrick (P.P.).....(Carol) Ofc: 409, 762-4089
 or 713, 337-5611
 Res: 713, 534-2279
 5005 Westwood, Dickinson, Texas 77539
District Supervisor—Texas Alcoholic Beverage Comm.

77 EL RIAD TEMPLE (ēl rē'ād) (43)

Sioux Falls, S. Dak.

510 South Phillips Avenue—Zip Code 57102

Dates of Stated Meetings, January 14, 1987, April 8, July 8 and
October 14, 1988.

Dispensation April 3, 1888

Charter June 25, 1888

Membership January 1, 1987, 2,120

Loss 33

Potentate—George Henningsen (Gladys) Res: 605, 332-4320
1004 Holly Drive, Sioux Falls, South Dakota 57105
Sales Representative

Chief Rabban—Ray Ordinachev (Dee) Ofc: 605, 334-8585
Res: 605, 338-5452
416 Aspen Drive, Sioux Falls, South Dakota 57105
Realtor

Assistant Rabban—David Lewis (Jane) Ofc: 605, 335-5500
Res: 605, 332-8822
200 Twin Oaks Road, Sioux Falls, South Dakota 57105
Transportation

High Priest and Prophet—Jerry R. Moen
(Mary Kay) Ofc: 605, 336-3727
Res: 605, 338-5647
709 East 29th Street, Sioux Falls, South Dakota 57105
Stan Houston Equipment

Oriental Guide—James C. Milstead... (Loraine) Ofc: 605, 336-2100
Res: 605, 332-2242
4016 Birchwood, Sioux Falls, South Dakota 57103
Realtor

Treasurer—Douglas Steinfadt (Peg) Ofc: 605, 333-6479
Res: 605, 334-3620
2504 Marson Drive, Sioux Falls, South Dakota 57103
Sioux Valley Hospital—Purchasing

Recorder—Orville L. Bonacker... (Mildred) Temple: 605, 336-1117
Res: 605, 338-1328
P.O. Box 1203, Sioux Falls, South Dakota 57101
Retired—Banker

REPRESENTATIVES

George Henningsen (P.) (Gladys)
Ray Ordinachev (C.R.) (Dee)
David Lewis (A.R.) (Jane)
Orville L. Bonacker (Rec.) (Mildred)

78 EL ZAGAL TEMPLE (ēl zā'gāl) (51)**Fargo, N. Dak.**

1429 3rd Street, North—Zip Code 58102

Dates of Stated Meetings, once each quarter.

Dispensation November 13, 1889

Charter June 23, 1890

Membership January 1, 1987, 2,106

Loss 24

Potentate—Robert A. Aspelund.....(Kathryn) Ofc: 218, 863-5696

Res: 218, 863-8184

Rt. 3, Box 112, Pelican Rapids, Minnesota 56572

*Retail**Chief Rabban*—David Rott.....(Laurie) Ofc: 701, 235-0563

Res: 701, 232-8468

P.O. Box 390, Fargo, North Dakota 58107

*Wholesale**Assistant Rabban*—Monte Routledge.....(Linda) Ofc: 701, 235-4431

Res: 701, 293-5398

218 Forest Avenue, Fargo, North Dakota 58102

*Accountant**High Priest and Prophet*—Louis I. Larson

(Joyce) Ofc: 701, 282-4600

Res: 701, 232-8036

2214 7th Street, North, Fargo, North Dakota 58102

*Retail Business**Oriental Guide*—Lewis Bystrom.....(Charlotte) Ofc: 701, 236-6277

Ext. 265

Res: 701, 233-8406

402 Horn Avenue, Moorhead, Minnesota 56560

*Instructor**Treasurer*—Gordon Gunderson.....(Lottie) Ofc: 701, 233-6633

Res: 701, 233-8450

1402 South River Drive, Moorhead, Minnesota 56560

*Moving and Storage**Recorder*—Mervyn Beynon.....(Corrinne) Temple: 701, 235-7521

Res: 701, 237-6281

1429 3rd Street, North, Fargo, North Dakota 58102

*Retired—Military***REPRESENTATIVES**

Robert A. Aspelund (P.).....(Kathryn)

David Rott (C.R.).....(Laurie)

Monte Routledge (A.R.).....(Linda)

Louis I. Larson (H.P.&P.).....(Joyce)

79 EL ZARIBAH TEMPLE (ēl ză rē'bâ) (72)

Phoenix, Arizona

1502 West Washington Street—Zip Code 85007

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Wednesday of month.

Dispensation February 10, 1896

Charter June 24, 1896

Membership January 7, 1987, 5,958

Loss 56

Potentate—Donald A. Stiner.....(Helen) Res: 602, 942-6828
2936 West Madras Lane, Phoenix, Arizona 85023
Retired—Banker

Chief Rabban—Clinton W. Joerding
(Dorothy) Ofc: 602, 265-6500
Res: 602, 279-1729
1915 East Flynn Lane, Phoenix, Arizona 85016
C.P.A.

Assistant Rabban—Donald Meinershagen.....Res: 602, 949-8148
8001 East Earll Drive, Scottsdale, Arizona 85251
Real Estate Development

High Priest and Prophet—George D. Deitrich
(Mary) Res: 602, 972-7500
9209 North 102nd Drive, Sun City, Arizona 85351
Retired—Education

Oriental Guide—Ronald Randleman.....(Aileen) Ofc: 602, 967-8869
Res: 602, 967-2540
34 East Palmcroft Drive, Tempe, Arizona 85282
Auto Service

Treasurer—L. S. "Sam" Madsen.....(Marjorie) Res: 602, 956-3886
P.O. Box 231, Phoenix, Arizona 85001
Retired

Recorder—Jess Wm. Bishop.....(Lila) Temple: 602, 254-5366
Res: 602, 840-0557
1502 West Washington Street, Phoenix, Arizona 85007
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Donald A. Stiner (P.).....(Helen)

Clinton Joerding (C.R.).....(Dorothy)

Donald Meinershagen (A.R.)

Paul N. Younker (P.P.).....(Alice) Res: 602, 964-7563
162 North Hunt Drive, E., Mesa, Arizona 85203
Retired

SHRINERS HOSPITAL

80 GIZEH TEMPLE (gē'zě) (85).....Vancouver, B.C.
 3550 Wayburne Drive—Zip Code V5G 3K9

Dates of Stated Meetings, at the call of the Potentate.

Dispensation August 16, 1902 Charter July 9, 1903

Membership January 1, 1987, 3,811 Gain 5

Potentate—Macdonald L. Barry, M.D....(Joan) Ofc: 604, 291-7707
 Res: 604, 536-4027

3550 Wayburne Drive, Burnaby, B.C., Canada V5G 3K9

Surgeon

Chief Rabban—Leslie R. Peterson, Q.C.

(Agnes) Ofc: 604, 683-6631

Res: 604, 922-0667

c/o 1100 Melville Street, 16th Floor, Vancouver, B.C., Canada

V6E 4B4

Barrister and Solicitor

Assistant Rabban—Richard E. "Dick" Barr

(Enid) Ofc: 604, 738-1111

Res: 604, 732-7115

1655 Angus Drive, Vancouver, B.C., Canada V6J 4H2

Realtor

High Priest and Prophet—Edwin Billows

(Thyin) Ofc: 604, 689-7368

Res: 604, 421-5404

2301 - 9304 Salish Court, Burnaby, B.C., Canada V3J 5C7

Businessman

Oriental Guide—Edward "Ed" Henriksen

(Millie) Res: 604, 732-3688

1138 Matthews Avenue, Vancouver, B.C., Canada V6H 1W4

Retired

Treasurer—Archie D. Russell, F.C.A.....Res: 604, 263-7837

1101-2191 West 39th Avenue, Vancouver, B.C., Canada V6M 1T7

Retired

Recorder—Cecil E. Rees.....(Patricia) Temple: 604, 291-7707

Res: 604, 988-5484; Ofc: 604, 291-7707

3550 Wayburne Drive, Burnaby, B.C., Canada V5G 3K9

Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Jack M. Streight, Q.C. (*Ad Vitam & Emeritus*) (★★★★★)

(Isabel) Res: 604, 521-0970

P.O. Box 920, New Westminster, B.C., Canada V3L 5C3

Retired—Barrister and Solicitor

MacDonald L. Barry, M.D. (P.).....(Joan)

Leslie R. Peterson, Q.C. (C.R.).....(Agnes)

Kenneth W. Smith (P.P.).....(Shirley) Ofc: 604, 985-7195

Res: 604, 926-1978

1115 Eyremount Drive, West Vancouver, B.C., Canada V7S 2B9

Businessman

Ernie J. Lockhart.....(Elsie) Res: 604, 876-9764

1461 East 18th Avenue, Vancouver, B.C., Canada V5N 2H2

Retired

81 HABIBI TEMPLE (hâ bee'bee) (174)

Lake Charles, Louisiana

2928 Pack Road, P.O. Box 112—Zip Code 70602

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Wednesday each month.

Dispensation July 4, 1973

Charter June 27, 1974

Membership January 1, 1987, 1,916

Gain 1

Potentate—D. Walter Jessen.....(Barbara) Ofc: 318, 433-0561
Res: 318, 436-7457

515 Farquhar Street, Lake Charles, Louisiana 70601

Owner—D. W. Jessen *Civil Engineers*

Chief Rabban—Barney S. Foreman.....(Bea) Ofc: 318, 334-4242
Res: 318, 234-2633

101 Morelan Drive, Lafayette, Louisiana 70507

Secretary-Treasurer, Marvine-Kohn Company

Assistant Rabban—Homer R. Moseley

(Rosalene) Res: 318, 433-4497

2930 Merlin Street, Westlake, Louisiana 70669

Retired

High Priest and Prophet—Albert C. Steen

(Betty) Ofc: 318, 893-1654

Res: 318, 893-1155

125 North Main Street, Abbeville, Louisiana 70510

President—Steen *Syrup Mill*

Oriental Guide—H. Leo Key.....(Marie) Res: 318, 527-6177

Rt. 5, Box 3680, Sulphur, Louisiana 70663

Retired

Treasurer—Gilbert Gilliland.....(Dorothy) Res: 318, 436-8055

2316 Norben Drive, Lake Charles, Louisiana 70601

Retired

Recorder—Milton T. Frazier..... Temple: 318, 436-9782

Res: 318, 439-5220

P.O. Box 112, Lake Charles, Louisiana 70602

President—Lakeview Motel, Inc.

REPRESENTATIVES

Voris King (*At Large*) (★★★)..... Ofc: 318, 436-8254

Private: 318, 436-8384

Res: 318, 477-1309

P.O. Box 28, Lake Charles, Louisiana 70602

UPS. add.: 1520 Common St. 70601

Chairman of the Board—Kingfish Enterprises, Inc.

D. Walter Jessen (P.).....(Barbara)

Barney S. Foreman (C.R.).....(Bea)

Homer R. Moseley (A.R.).....(Rosalene)

Milton T. Frazier (Rec.)

SHRINERS HOSPITAL

82 HADI TEMPLE (hâ'dê) (113).....Evansville, Indiana

6 Walnut Street—Zip Code 47708
P.O. Box—Zip Code 47701

Dates of Stated Meetings, January 13, Fourth Tuesday April, Sep-
tember and December.

Dispensation April 12, 1909 Charter April 13, 1910

Membership January 1, 1987, 5,223 Loss 115

Potentate—Roger Merritt(Janet) Ofc: 812, 425-7326
Res: 812, 476-5847
201 Royal Avenue, Evansville, Indiana 47715
Sales Engineer

Chief Rabban—Paul Fridy.....(Mina) Ofc: 812, 925-6501
Res: 812, 853-8103
3166 Nester Hill Drive, Newburgh, Indiana 47630
Barber

Assistant Rabban—Stanley R. Nevill, D.D.S.
.....(Joan) Ofc: 812, 425-4206
Res: 812, 425-8081
1300 South East Riverside Drive, Evansville, Indiana 47713
Dentist

High Priest and Prophet—Robert D. Sheets
.....(Shirley) Ofc: 812, 476-1373
Res: 812, 476-3313
2125 Mahrendale, Evansville, Indiana 47714
Lumber

Oriental Guide—Chester D. Staples..(Barbara) Ofc: 812, 477-8883
Res: 812, 867-2938
658 South Green River Road, Evansville, Indiana 47715
Evansville Insurance

Treasurer—Burtis Cloud(LaRue) Ofc: 812, 424-8584
Res: 812, 424-8584
1615 Russell Avenue, Evansville, Indiana 47712
C.P.A.

Recorder—Robert H. Hertzberger
.....(Barbara) Temple: 812, 423-4285
Res: 812, 425-8709
P.O. Box 1, Evansville, Indiana 47701
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Roger Merritt (P.).....(Janet)
Paul Fridy (C.R.).....(Mina)
Stanley R. Nevill (A.R.).....(Joan)
R. Wayne Buttram (P.P.).....(Katie) Res: 812, 867-5410
1208 April Drive, Evansville, Indiana 47710
Construction

83 HADJI TEMPLE (hadj'i) (170).....Pensacola, Florida

UPS only: 800 West Nine Mile Road—Zip Code 32514
P. O. Box 17113—32522-7113

Dates of Stated Meetings, Fourth Monday, monthly.

Dispensation July 13, 1967 Charter July 11, 1968

Membership January 1, 1987; 3,322 Loss 30

Potentate—Earl P. Cooper.....(Elizabeth) Ofc: 904, 474-6355
Res: 904, 944-2244
7621 Chellie Road, Pensacola, Florida 32506
Supervisor—Electric Utility

Chief Rabban—Virgil C. Workman (Margaret) Ofc: 904, 433-5035
Res: 904, 455-2551
200 Talladega Trail, Pensacola, Florida 32506
Project Manager for Baptist Hospital

Assistant Rabban—Reginald F. Sturrrup
(Margaret) Res: 904, 862-7757
P. O. Box 385, Fort Walton Beach, Florida 32549-0385
Retired

High Priest and Prophet—Benny Bodree... (Nell) Ofc: 904, 455-8511
Res: 904, 944-3870
Rt. 8, Box 692-A7, Pensacola, Florida 32506
Owner—Bodree Printing Co.

Oriental Guide—Johnnie F. Long.....(Betty) Ofc: 904, 944-0133
Res: 904, 456-4032
P.O. Box 3717, Pensacola, Florida 32506
Owner—Panhandle Grading & Paving Co.

Treasurer—Fredrick A. Hurd, Jr.....(Carole) Ofc: 904, 432-8321
Res: 904, 478-5294
3920 Hidden Oaks, Pensacola, Florida 32504-8415
Partner—Creel, Bryan & Gallagher, C.P.A.

Recorder—Carl A. Brewton.....(Marie) Temple: 904, 476-9384
Res: 904, 432-3192
P.O. Box 17113, Pensacola, Florida 32522-7113
Recorder—Hadj'i Temple

REPRESENTATIVES

J. B. Hopkins (*Emeritus*) (P.P.).....(Stella) Ofc: 904, 438-5677
Res: 904, 476-6302
314 South Baylen Street, Pensacola, Florida 32501
Attorney

Earl P. Cooper (P.).....(Elizabeth)

Virgil C. Workman (C.R.).....(Margaret)

Reginald F. Sturrrup (A.R.).....(Margaret)

Carl A. Brewton (Rec.).....(Marie)

84 HAMASA TEMPLE (hămə'sâ (61) .Meridian, Miss.

2320 8th Street, P.O. Box 365—Zip Code 39302

Dates of Stated Meetings, Third Tuesday of each month.

Dispensation May 26, 1892

Charter June 14, 1893

Membership January 1, 1987, 5,065

Loss 10

Potentate—B. G. "Bill" Padgett..... (Vada) Ofc: 601, 765-4433
 Res: 601, 544-2553

Rt. 5, Box 355, Hattiesburg, Mississippi 39401

Electrical Technician—Colonial Pipe Line

Chief Rabban—G. A. Posey..... Ofc: 601, 656-2432
 Res: 601, 656-2515

516 Main, Philadelphia, Mississippi 39350

Owner—Western Auto Store

Assistant Rabban—H. Wilton Griffin (Peggy) Res: 601, 682-7414

Rt. 2, Box 3A, Vardaman, Mississippi 38878

Retired—U.S. Postmaster

High Priest and Prophet—Alfred Edward Lightsey
 (Geraldine) Ofc: 601, 545-9500
 Res: 601, 649-3222

3328 North 5th Avenue, Laurel, Mississippi 39440

Retired—Johnson Spacecraft Center—Houston, TX

Oriental Guide—R. A. "Bob" Brewer
 (Virginia) Ofc: 601, 483-3387
 Res: 601, 485-5327

3104 52nd Street, Meridian, Mississippi 39301

Vice President—Burns & Burns Inc.

Treasurer—T. Earl Creekmore (Pat) Res: 601, 485-4065

4421 21st Street, Meridian, Mississippi 39301

Retired—Banker

Recorder—Fred F. Bean..... (Norma) Temple: 601, 693-1361
 Res: 601, 483-5663

P.O. Box 365, Meridian, Mississippi 39302

*Recorder***REPRESENTATIVES**Martin Gunn (*Emeritus*) (Rec. Emer.)..... (Sue) Res: 601, 681-6581

Rt. 12, Box 347, Meridian, Mississippi 39301

Recorder Emeritus

James T. Singley (*Emeritus*) (P.P.)
 (Elizabeth) Ofc: 601, 693-6516
 Res: 601, 485-9567

P.O. Box 5247, Meridian, Mississippi 39302

Attorney

R. A. Posey, D.D.S. (*Emeritus*) (P.P.)... (Mary) Ofc: 601, 656-4811
 Res: 601, 656-1269

420 Church Avenue, Meridian, Mississippi 39350

Dentist

T. K. "Pete" Griffiths (*Emeritus*)..... (Clarice) Ofc: 601, 482-2914
 Res: 601, 483-9550

P.O. Box 1030, Meridian, Mississippi 39302

Grand Secretary of the Grand Lodge of Mississippi

James A. Skelton (*Emeritus*) (P.P.)..... (Dee) Ofc: 601, 693-2688
 Res: 601, 482-2034

1832 38th Street, Meridian, Mississippi 39301

Retired—Finance Executive

B. G. "Bill" Padgett (P.)..... (Vada)

G. A. Posey (C.R.)

H. Wilton Griffin (A.R.)..... (Peggy)

Fred F. Bean (Rec.)..... (Norma)

85 HASAN TEMPLE (hās'sān) (162).....Albany, Ga.

1822 Palmyra Road at 11th Avenue—Zip Code 31701

P.O. Box 1885, Albany, Georgia 31708

Dates of Stated Meetings, On call of the Potentate.

Dispensation June 22, 1950

Charter July 12, 1951

Membership January 1, 1987, 3,691

Loss 159

Potentate—Olin F. Thompson, Jr. (Mary) Ofc: 912, 723-3731

Res: 912, 723-3804

Route #1, Box 251-B, Blakely, Georgia 31723

Automobile Dealer

Chief Rabban—William E. Maxwell

(Marideane) Ofc: 912, 432-7485

Res: 912, 436-6888

678 Lovers Lane Road, Leesburg, Georgia 31763

Welding Supply Distributor

Assistant Rabban—Vernon T. Shaw (Evelyn) Res: 912, 246-4429

P. O. Box 511, Bainbridge, Georgia 31717

Retired

High Priest and Prophet—Jack F. Lee

(Barbara) Ofc: 912, 432-7535

Res: 912, 533-7975

P. O. Box 128, Enigma, Georgia 31749

Sales

Oriental Guide—H. J. "Skip" Nichols, Jr.

(Lavon) Ofc: 912, 436-3380

Res: 912, 435-7908

804 Byron Plantation Road, Albany, Georgia 31707

Gasoline Distributor

Treasurer—James R. Harrell (P.P.) (Gerry) Ofc: 912, 246-8575

Res: 912, 246-4450

P. O. Box 2435, Bainbridge, Georgia 31717

Airport Operator

Recorder—Rufus C. Johnson (P.P.) (Jean) Temple: 912, 432-1011

Res: 912, 435-4648

P.O. Box 1885, Albany, Georgia 31708

Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Rufus C. Johnson (*Emeritus*) (Rec.-P.P.) (Jean)

Olin F. Thompson, Jr. (P.) (Mary)

William E. Maxwell (C.R.) (Marideane)

Vernon T. Shaw (A.R.) (Evelyn)

Robert E. Hughes (P.P.) (Carolyn) Ofc: 912, 336-5624

Res: 912, 336-8252

139 Donald Lee Drive, Camilla, Georgia 31730

Attorney

SHRINERS HOSPITAL

86 HEJAZ TEMPLE (hě jǎz) (145).....Greenville, S. C.

UPS only: Ashmore Bridge Road—Zip Code 29662
Mail: P. O. Box 667, Mauldin, South Carolina 29662

Dates of Stated Meetings, On call of Potentate.

Dispensation June 11, 1919	Charter June 24, 1920
----------------------------	-----------------------

Membership January 1, 1987, 12,311 Loss 86

Potentate—W. Marvin Nalley.....(Joyce) Ofc: 803, 578-2000
Res: 803, 576-8310

110 Shannon Drive, Spartanburg, South Carolina 29301

Engineer—Mechanical

Chief Rabban—Robert E. Smith.....(Dot) Ofc: 803, 877-5696
Res: 803, 877-5696

Route 6, Box 888, Greer, South Carolina 29651

Self-Employed—Home Builder

Assistant Rabban—Charles W. Mitchell... (Cat) Ofc: 803, 288-9510
Res: 803, 288-3296

3540 Laurens Road, Greenville, South Carolina 29607

Security

High Priest and Prophet—Phillip Ray Dorn

(Sandra) Ofc: 803, 465-2243

Res: 803, 223-6286

409 Beechwood Circle, Greenwood, South Carolina 29646

School Teacher

Oriental Guide—George W. Clement.....(Faye) Ofc: 803, 242-4660

Res: 803, 855-0824

Rt. 5, Box 247, Easley, South Carolina 29640

Advertising

Treasurer—Vance T. Wells, Jr.....(Ginny) Ofc: 803, 226-2536

Res: 803, 226-7174

309 Timber Lake Road, Anderson, South Carolina 29621

Self-Employed

Recorder—Ben T. Bishop.....(Mildred) Temple: 803, 277-4386

Res: 803, 288-3808

P. O. Box 667, Mauldin, South Carolina 29662

Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Robert C. Lake, Jr. (*Emeritus*) (P.P.)

(Carolyn) Ofc: 803, 694-2357

Res: 803, 694-3784

P.O. Box 338, Whitmire, South Carolina 29178

Attorney

W. Marvin Nalley (P.).....(Joyce)

Robert E. Smith (C.R.).....(Dot)

Charles W. Mitchell (A.R.)..... (Cat)

A. C. Gossett, Jr. (P.P.).....(Anna) Ofc: 803, 242-3593

Res: 803. 244-3123

300 Yorkshire Drive, Greenville, South Carolina 29615

Self-Employed—Pipe Company

87 HELLA TEMPLE (hě'lâ) (34).....Garland, Texas

2121 Rowlett Road—Zip Code 75043

Dates of Stated Meetings, Third Thursday in each month except June, July and August.

Dispensation May 31, 1887 Charter June 25, 1888

Membership January 1, 1987, 11,929 Loss 409

Potentate—H. Jim Lemmon.....(Doris) Ofc: 214, 240-6624
Res: 214, 692-1253
6403 Forestshire, Dallas, Texas 75230
Retired

Chief Rabban—Lawrence A. Winkle
(Lucretia) Ofc: 214, 358-3341
Res: 214, 692-6903
5514 Royal Lane, Dallas, Texas 75229
Attorney—Winkle & Wells

Assistant Rabban—Zola B. Blicher.....(Laurie) Ofc: 214, 960-2240
Res: 214, 661-5070
6850 Leameadow Drive, Dallas, Texas 75248
Attorney—Blicher & Manchee Attorneys at Law

High Priest and Prophet—Jimmie L. Ludwick
(Johnnie) Ofc: 214, 426-6397
Res: 214, 321-5996
9820 Ash Creek Drive, Dallas, Texas 75228
Owner—Dry Cleaning Business

Oriental Gpide—Ted Lyman.....(Betty) Res: 214, 270-0813
2313 Northview, Mesquite, Texas 75150
Retired

Treasurer—W. D. "Bill" Pardue.....(Tulie) Res: 214, 368-8745
4832 Bobbitt, Dallas, Texas 75229
Builder

Recorder—Claude W. Lyon.....(Anne) Temple: 214, 240-6624
Res: 214, 752-5619
2121 Rowlett Road, Dallas, Texas 75043
Insurance Agent

REPRESENTATIVES

H. Jim Lemmon (P.).....(Doris)
Lawrence A. Winkle (C.R.).....(Lucretia)
Claude W. Lyon (Rec.-P.P.).....(Anne)
R. L. Watson (P.P.).....(Beth) Ofc: 214, 350-3561
Res: 214, 690-5467
Rt. 3, Box 139, Farmersville, Texas 75031
President—Watson Food Service Industries

88 HILLAH TEMPLE (hī'lā) (110).....Ashland, Oregon

51 Winburn Way, P.O. Box 190—Zip Code 97520

Dates of Stated Meetings, First Fridays of each month, except January.**Dispensation July 15, 1908****Charter June 9, 1909****Membership January 1, 1987, 2,303****Loss 45***Potentate*—Charles J. "Jack" Hanel... (Barbara) Ofc: 503, 482-2256
Res: 503, 773-3430

200 Erie Street, Medford, Oregon 97504

*Fish Biologist**Chief Rabban*—William L. "Bill" Nicholson

(Nancy) Ofc: 503, 884-8191

Res: 503, 882-4077

323 Main Street, Klamath Falls, Oregon 97601

*Real Estate**Assistantt Rabban*—Lawrence G. Youmans

(Pat) Res: 503, 773-7200

4951 Griffin Creek Road, Medford, Oregon 97501

*Retired—Bell Telephone**High Priest and Prophet*—Gerald V. "Curley" Randall

(Florence) Res: 503, 672-7459

840 Oakview Drive, Roseburg, Oregon 97470

*Retired—Railroad Executive**Oriental Guide*—J. W. "Bill" Nichols.....Delores Ofc: 503, 247-7848

Res: 503, 247-7345

P.O. Box 713, Gold Beach, Oregon 97444

*Electrical Contractor**Treasurer*—Jack A. Haskett..... (Lee) Res: 503, 899-7090

P.O. Box 1237, Jacksonville, Oregon 97530

*Retired**Recorder*—Robert O. Phariss..... (Retta) Temple: 503, 482-2256

Res: 503, 826-3637

P.O. Box 190, Ashland, Oregon 97520

*Retired—Air Force***REPRESENTATIVES**

Charles J. "Jack" Hanel (P.)..... (Barbara)

William L. "Bill" Nicholson (C.R.)..... (Nancy)

Lawrence G. Youmans (A.R.)..... (Pat)

Gerald V. "Curley" Randall (H.P.&P.)..... (Florence)

89 INDIA TEMPLE (in'diá) (65)

Oklahoma City, Oklahoma

3601 North West 36th Street—Zip Code 73112

Dates of Stated Meetings, January, March, May, July, September and November.

Dispensation May 3, 1893

Charter July 25, 1894

Membership January 1, 1987, 4,749

Loss 114

Potentate—Dan L. Kimery.....(Lucille) Res: 405, 942-6386
4433 West Liberty, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73107
Retired

Chief Rabban—Phil E. Waters.....(Diana) Res: 406, 340-7595
1124 Del Norte Drive, Edmond, Oklahoma 73034
Retired

Assistant Rabban—Lawrence Tate.....(Robbie) Ofc: 405, 636-5521
Res: 405, 947-4182
2500 North West 27th Street, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73107
Communications Specialist

High Priest and Prophet—Charles D. Holmes
(Nancy) Ofc: 405, 686-2240
Res: 405, 632-0771
7208 South Blackwelder, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73159
Salesman

Oriental Guide—J. Dale McWaters.....(Joyce) Ofc: 405, 682-1463
Res: 405, 943-3654
4015 North West 42nd Street, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73112
Sheet Metal Worker

Treasurer—John C. Hope, Jr. (P.P.)...(Marion) Ofc: 405, 528-7770
Res: 405, 789-1234
4802 North Stiles, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73105
Industrial Equipment

Recorder—W. Wayne Paddock (P.P.)
(Billie) Temple: 405, 947-3311
Res: 405, 677-3919; Ofc: 405, 734-9341
3601 North West 36th Street, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73112
Quality Assurance Specialist

REPRESENTATIVES

Dan L. Kimery (P.).....(Lucille)

Phil E. Waters (C.R.).....(Diana)

Lawrence Tate (A.R.).....(Robbie)

W. Wayne Paddock (Res.-P.P.).....(Billie)

90 IREM TEMPLE (ē'rēm) (71).....Wilkes-Barre, Pa.

P.O. Box 1014, Wilkes-Barre, Pennsylvania 18703
52 North Franklin Street—Zip Code 18711

Dates of Stated Meetings, January 17, June 13, September 9 and
December 12, 1987.

Charter September 2, 1895

Membership January 1, 1987, 6,328

Loss 281

Potentate—Peter P. Caprari.....(Irene) Ofc: 717, 288-6551
Res: 717, 287-4627
22 Laverick-Avenue, Swoyersville, Pennsylvania 18704
Retired—Business Man—Educator

Chief Rabban—Harold B. Parry.....(Doris) Ofc: 717, 586-5271
Res: 717, 586-8926
212 West Grove Street, Clarks Summit, Pennsylvania 18411
Insurance Agent

Assistant Rabban—Richard C. Post, D.V.M.....Ofc: 717, 675-3406
Res: 717, 675-1932
732 Center Hill Road, Dallas, Pennsylvania 18612
Veterinarian

High Priest and Prophet—Walter H. R. Mohr
(Mary) Res: 717, 675-2915
287 Machell Avenue, Dallas, Pennsylvania 18612
Retired

Oriental Guide—Clifford L. Jones.....(Peggy) Res: 717, 822-4780
16 Thompson Street, Wilkes-Barre, Pennsylvania 18702
Office Manager

Treasurer—Marty B. Popky.....(Janet) Ofc: 717, 288-7464
Res: 717, 288-5750
525 Wyoming Avenue, P.O. Box 1112,
Kingston, Pennsylvania 18704
Insurance Agency

Recorder—Lawrence E. Pace.....(Marilyn) Temple: 717, 825-3449
Res: 717, 824-1407; Ofc: 717, 675-4465
P.O. Box 1014, Wilkes-Barre, Pennsylvania 18703
Accountant

REPRESENTATIVES

Peter P. Caprari (P.).....(Irene)

Harold B. Parry (C.R.).....(Doris)

Richard C. Post, D.V.M. (A.R.)

Alfred Luff.....(Pat) Res: 717, 287-8093
799 Floralon Drive, Kingston, Pennsylvania 18704
Receiver

91 ISIS TEMPLE (ʾīsis) (31).....Salina, Kansas

336 South Santa Fe—Zip Code 67401

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Thursday of each month.

Dispensation March 29, 1887 Charter June 20, 1887

Membership January 1, 1987, 4,185 Loss 128

Potentate—LeWayne A. Premier.....(Glenna) Ofc: 316, 241-5343
Res: 316, 241-0066

1456 North High Drive, McPherson, Kansas 67460

Restauranteur—Hotelier

Chief Rabban—Jack N. Stewart.....(Marsha) Ofc: 913, 827-7251
Res: 913, 823-6175

679 South 10th Street, Salina, Kansas 67401

Lawyer

Assistant Rabban—Kenneth E. Blanke.....(Alta) Ofc: 913, 483-3870
Res: 913, 483-3870

949 East 4th, Russell, Kansas 67665

President of Kenway Services, Inc.

High Priest and Prophet—Al A. Naes.....(Nancy) Res: 913, 668-2356
924 West Parsons Road, Assaria, Kansas 67416

Retired—Sheriff

Oriental Guide—Sam W. Mays.....(Cammy) Ofc: 316, 792-1255
Res: 316, 793-6576

P.O. Box 62, Great Bend, Kansas 67530

Oil Producer & Well Servicing Contractor

Treasurer—William M. Cole.....(Evelyn) Ofc: 913, 825-7221
Res: 913, 827-4505

2404 Village Lane, Salina, Kansas 67401

Banker

Recorder—James "Doug" Jolley.....(Marne) Temple: 913, 825-0206
Res: 913, 263-7832

P. O. Box 2778, Salina, Kansas 67402

Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

LeWayne A. Premier (P.).....(Glenna)

Jack N. Stewart (C.R.).....(Marsha)

Kenneth E. Blanke (A.R.).....(Alta)

James "Doug" Jolley (Rec.).....(Marne)

92 ISLAM TEMPLE (is'lâm) (15)

San Francisco, California

1651 19th Avenue—Zip Code 94122

Dates of Stated Meetings, January, February, May, September and November.

Dispensation March 6, 1883

Charter June 6, 1883

Membership January 1, 1987, 6,401

Loss 297

Potentate—Frank J. Mooney.....(Sue) Ofc: 415, 681-0700
Res: 408, 297-2545

1911 Cleveland Avenue, San Jose, California 95126

Retired

Chief Rabban—Marvin D. Taylor.....(Dee) Ofc: 415, 626-5904
Res: 415, 348-1134

1501 Kingswood Drive, Hillsborough, California 94010

Owner—Business

Assistant Rabban—Paul D. Stevens.....(Ellie) Ofc: 408, 647-4351
Res: 408, 372-9392

2849 Forest Hill Boulevard, Pacific Grove, California 93950

Oceanographer

High Priest and Prophet—Alvin Wong..(Betty) Ofc: 408, 446-4111
Res: 408, 293-6583

1163 Carolyn Avenue, San Jose, California 95125

Financial Consultant

Oriental Guide—Robert K. Churchill...(Shirley) Ofc: 415, 472-2600
Res: 415, 883-5558

450 Calle Arboleda, Novato, California 94947

Financial Consultant

Treasurer—Ken Lebovitz.....(Bobbie) Ofc: 415, 887-1223
Res: 415, 591-5645

10 Soho Circle, Belmont, California 94010

Owner—Business

Recorder—Ford E. Long.....(Theo) Temple: 415, 681-0700
Res: 415, 681-3812

1651 19th Avenue, San Francisco, California 94122

Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Joseph P. Padgett (*At Large*) (★★★)

(Marci) Res: 408, 446-2763

Res: 408, 973-1574

18945 Cabernet Drive, Saratoga, California 95070

Electronic Computer and Technical Services

Frank J. Mooney (P.).....(Sue)

Marvin D. Taylor (C.R.).....(Dee)

Paul D. Stevens (A.R.).....(Ellie)

Raymond E. Palange (P.P.).....(June) Res: 408, 395-1776

18478 Twin Creeks Road, Monte Sereno, California 95030

Retired

93 ISMAILIA TEMPLE (is mää'lyâ) (37)

Buffalo, New York

1600 Southwestern Boulevard—Zip Code 14224

Dates of Stated Meetings, January 6, April 8, September 9, November 11, 1987.

Dispensation November 5, 1887 Charter June 25, 1888

Membership January 1, 1987, 4,639 Loss 145

Potentate—Richard C. Higgins.....(Ruth) Ofc: 716, 849-8022
Res: 716, 662-3303

146 Hillside Drive, Orchard Park, New York 14127

Contractor

Chief Rabban—Blaine M. Woodard.....(Judy) Ofc: 716, 675-7500
Res: 716, 674-3784

11 Faahs Drive, Orchard Park, New York 14127

Self-Employed

Assistant Rabban—Walter E. Reitz.....(Evelyn) Res: 716, 839-1106
148 Kings Highway, Buffalo, New York 14226

Retired

High Priest and Prophet—William C. Ehmann, Jr.
(Maggie) Ofc: 716, 842-5574
Res: 716, 833-3802

77 Saratoga Road, Buffalo, New York 14226

Municipal Bonds Sales

Oriental Guide—Edward A. Rath (Mary Lou) Ofc: 716, 852-1291
(Res: 716, 634-3366)

125 South Gayuga Road, Buffalo, New York 14221

Supreme Court Justice

Treasurer—Frederick M. Marshall..(Marjorie) Ofc: 716, 852-1291
Res: 716, 662-4131

128 Forest Drive, Orchard Park, New York

Supreme Court Justice

Recorder—Clarence H. Hopper.....Temple: 716, 674-8666
Res: 716, 674-5054

1600 Southwestern Boulevard, Buffalo, New York 14224

Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Henry Z. Lang, Jr. (Emeritus) (P.P.)
(Beverly) Ofc: 716, 691-3333
Res: 716, 837-7399

35 Berwin Drive, Buffalo, New York 14226

Electrical Contractor

Richard C. Higgins (P.).....(Ruth)

Blaine M. Woodard (C.R.).....(Judy)

Walter E. Reitz (A.R.).....(Evelyn)

Keith J. Sheetz.....(Judy) Ofc: 716, 988-3271
Res: 716, 649-0677

4726 Eckhardt Road, Eden, New York 14057

Manager of Operations

SHRINERS HOSPITAL

94 JAFFA TEMPLE (jăffă) (91).....Altoona, Pa.

Broad Avenue and 22nd Street—Zip Code 16601

Dates of Stated Meetings, May 29, September 9 and December 4,
1987.Dates of Stated Meetings, May 30, September 12 and December
12, 1986.

Charter July 9, 1903

Membership January 1, 1987, 6,284

Loss 131

Potentate—Kenneth V. Moore.....(Fran) Res: 814, 943-6575
215 - 28th Avenue, Altoona, Pennsylvania 16601
*Retired**Chief Rabban*—Richard D. Gunsallus

(Beverly) Ofc: 814, 949-4624

Res: 814, 695-0124

R.D. #2, Box 220, Glendale Road, Hollidaysburg,

Pennsylvania 16648

*Supervisor—Penelec**Assistant Rabban*—John R. Bassler, Jr.

(Katie) Ofc: 814, 766-2211

Res: 814, 224-2631

921 Franklin Street, Roaring Spring, Pennsylvania 16673

*Purchasing Manager—N.E.S.L. Co., Inc.**High Priest and Prophet*—Milton A. Taft

(Lois) Ofc: 814, 274-8020

Res: 814, 274-9458

8 West Fifth Street, Coudersport, Pennsylvania 16915

*Production Control Planner—Pure Carbon Co.**Oriental Guide*—William J. Harris.....(Lois) Res: 814, 684-4671

R.D. #3, Box 527, Tyrone, Pennsylvania 16686

*Radiologic Technologist—Keystone Portable X-Ray Co.**Treasurer*—Dale W. Woomer (P.P.).....(Nemie) Res: 814, 695-1447

R.D. #2, Box 251C, Hollidaysburg, Pennsylvania 16648

*Retired**Recorder*—Charles Ellis, Jr. (P.P.).....(Dee) Temple: 814, 944-4043

Res: 814, 943-5560

105 East 24th Avenue, Altoona, Pennsylvania 16601

*Retired***REPRESENTATIVES**

Kenneth V. Moore (P.).....(Fran)

Richard D. Gunsallus (C.R.).....(Beverly)

Fred N. Imler (P.P.).....(Joann) Ofc: 814, 943-8161

Res: 814, 695-4095

10 Stonehedge, R.D. #2, Hollidaysburg, Pennsylvania 16648

Poultry Processor and Distributor

C. John Aikens.....(Shirley) Res: 814, 943-7927

904 - 36th Street, Altoona, Pennsylvania 16601

Captain—City Fire Department

95 JAMIL TEMPLE (jeh-mēl) (173) Columbia, S. C.

Off I-26—Jamil Road—Zip Code 29221
P. O. Box 210578

Dates of Stated Meetings, Fourth Thursday in January, February,
May, September and December.

Dispensation July 4, 1973 Charter June 27, 1974

Membership January 1, 1987, 4,156 Loss 18

Potentate—Kirby Pou.....(Jewell) Ofc: 803, 799-1829
Res: 803, 796-6136

180 Deliesseline Road, Cayce, South Carolina 29033
Self-Employed—Motorcycle Sales

Chief Rabban—R. Paul Gregg.....(Faye) Ofc: 803, 734-2711
Res: 803, 794-3045

2013 Picadilly Drive, Cayce, South Carolina 29033
U.S. Government

Assistant Rabban—James E. Wright.....(Jean) Ofc: 803, 798-5411
Res: 803, 798-6267

245 Brookshire Drive, Columbia, South Carolina 29210
Self-Employed—Auto Repairs & Service

High Priest and Prophet—Carroll O. Seawell
(Carolyn) Ofc: 771-7385
Res: 803, 787-4419

1120 Rosewood Drive, Columbia, South Carolina 29201
Self-Employed—Restaurant & Catering

Oriental Guide—L. Tracy Montgomery
(Estelle) Res: 803, 359-4387

154 Pine Point Road, Lexington, South Carolina 29072
Foreman—Line Construction

Treasurer—E. L. Stoudenmire (P.P.)
(Ernestine) Ofc: 803, 254-2710
Res: 803, 776-0660

6333 Yorkshire Drive, Columbia, South Carolina 29209
Self-Employed—Heating & Air Conditioning

Recorder—S. Wiley Love, Jr. (P.P.)
(Jackie) Temple: 803, 772-9380
Res: 803, 772-0264

P.O. Box 210578, Columbia, South Carolina 29221
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

John M. Terry (*Emeritus*) (P.P.).....(Myrtle) Ofc: 803, 252-3333
Res: 803, 798-5880

109 Willow Winds Drive, Columbia, South Carolina 29210
Real Estate

Kirby Pou (P.).....(Jewell)

R. Paul Gregg (C.R.).....(Faye)

James E. Wright (A.R.).....(Jean)

Nelson L. Phillips (P.P.).....(Jamenell) Ofc: 803, 892-2561
Res: 803, 892-2561

Rt. 2, Box 315, Gilbert, South Carolina 29054
Retired—Law Enforcement

96 JERICHO TEMPLE (jĕr ĭ kō) (180)**Kingsport, Tennessee**

Mail: P. O. Box 5548—Zip Code 37663

UPS only: Route 4, Blountville, Tennessee 37617

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Tuesday each month.

Dispensation July 4, 1975

Charter July 8, 1976

Membership January 1, 1987, 2,290

Loss 28

Potentate—Charles E. Hodge.....(Kathleen) Ofc: 615, 928-7251

Res: 615, 542-5406

P.O. Box 867, Elizabethton, Tennessee 37643

Superintendent—*Kennametal Inc.**Chief Rabban*—Ruble Price.....(Bobbye) Res: 615, 272-7563

Rt. 2, Box 8, Rogersville, Tennessee 37857

Restaurant—*Operator and Banker**Assistant Rabban*—Maynard E. Cumbow

(Lucille) Res: 703, 669-3930

235 Robin Circle, Bristol, Virginia 24201

*Retired**High Priest and Prophet*—Hugh Ray Hamblen

(Helen) Ofc: 615, 246-1818

Res: 615, 349-7164

3620 Glen Alpine Road, Kingsport, Tennessee 37660

*Retired**Oriental Guide*—Harold L. Kitchens.....(Gail) Ofc: 615, 968-3051

Res: 615, 323-7987

15 Fifteenth Street, Bristol, Tennessee 37620

*General Contractor**Treasurer*—Stanley J. Brown.....(Cricket) Res: 615, 926-6965

Rt. 6, Box 319, Johnson City, Tennessee 37601

*Retired**Recorder*—James J. Price (P.P.)...(Blanche) Temple: 615, 323-1982

Res: 615, 235-5142

P. O. Box 5548, Kingsport, Tennessee 37663

*Recorder***REPRESENTATIVES**

Charles E. Hodge (P.).....(Kathleen)

Ruble Price (C.R.).....(Bobbye)

Maynard E. Cumbow (A.R.).....(Lucille)

James J. Price (Rec.-P.P.).....(Blanche)

97 JERUSALEM TEMPLE (jě roo'să-lěm) (32)
New Orleans, Louisiana

1137 St. Charles Avenue—Zip Code 70130-4399

Dates of Stated Meetings, Monthly—every second Wednesday.

Dispensation March 30, 1885

Charter June 25, 1888

Membership January 1, 1987, 3,642

Loss 894

Potentate—Jimmy C. Powell.....(Rita) Ofc: 504, 368-6066
 Res: 504, 368-6066

427 Fairfield Avenue, Gretna, Louisiana 70053
District Sales Manager—Lawson Products, Inc.

Chief Rabban—Walter W. Park.....Res: 504, 277-1502
 2404 Creely Drive, Chalmette, Louisiana 70043
Salesman—Arrow Frozen Foods

Assistant Rabban—George L. Bass.....(Laural) Ofc: 504, 868-0556
 Res: 504, 851-1581
 P.O. Box 1442, Houma, Louisiana 70361
Self-Employed—Realtor

HighPriestand Prophet—Paul J. Menzato, Jr.
 (Myra) Ofc: 504, 822-2400
 Ext. 352
 Res: 504, 889-0595

1721 Woodrow Avenue, Metairie, Louisiana 70001
Marketing—Coca-Cola Bottling Co., Ltd.

OrientalGuide—George "Al" Greene.....(Sarah) Ofc: 504, 737-6967
 Res: 504, 737-6967
 120 Little Farms Avenue, Metairie, Louisiana 70001
Self-Employed

Treasurer—Stephen Asprodites (P.P.)...(Edna) Res: 504, 845-7497
 19 Alice Street, Madisonville, Louisiana 70447
Retired

Recorder—Geralto J. "Joe" Vita (P.P.)
 (Lillian) Temple: 504, 522-5512
 Res: 504, 866-0322
 1137 St. Charles Avenue, New Orleans, Louisiana 70130-4399
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Jimmy C. Powell (P.).....(Rita)

Walter W. Park (C.R.)

George L. Bass (A.R.).....(Laural)

Geralto J. "Joe" Vita (Rec.-P.P.).....(Lillian)

98 JOPPA TEMPLE (jöp'e) (181) Gulfport, Mississippi

UPS Only: 842 Commerce Street—Zip Code 39501

P.O. Box 6905—Zip Code 39506

Dates of Stated Meetings, Third Monday of each month.

Dispensation July 7, 1977

Charter July 13, 1978

Membership January 1, 1987, 1,926

Loss 168

Potentate—John S. Topp.....(Loraine) Res: 601, 863-6049
 55 - 52nd Street, Gulfport, Mississippi 39501

Retired

Chief Rabban—Roy F. Parker.....(Norma) Ofc: 601, 935-2009
 Res: 601, 475-5474

4212 Cunningham Road, Pascagoula, Mississippi 39567

Director—Ingalls Shipbuilding

Assistant Rabban—Billy E. Sheffield.....(Bea) Res: 601, 831-1743
 Rt. 6, 99 Loveless Drive, Gulfport, Mississippi 39503

*Retired**High Priest and Prophet*—Albert E. Rowell

(Peggy) Ofc: 601, 863-1611

Res: 601, 864-8083

4 Northwood Drive, Long Beach, Mississippi 39560

*I.R.S.**Oriental Guide*—Jefferson O. Cressionnie

(Bobbie) Res: 601, 798-4812

Rt. 1, Box 123-A, Carriere, Mississippi 39456

Landscaping

Treasurer—Jesse A. Blackwell.....(Helen) Res: 601, 928-3679
 P.O. Box 567, Wiggins, Mississippi 39577

*Retired**Recorder*—Curtis M. Seymour (P.P.)

(Earline) Temple: 601, 896-3385

Res: 601, 875-7538

P.O. Box 6905, Gulfport, Mississippi 39506

*Retired***REPRESENTATIVES**

John S. Topp (P.).....(Loraine)

Roy F. Parker (C.R.).....(Norma)

Billy E. Sheffield (A.R.).....(Bea)

Robert H. Simmons (P.P.).....(Ruth Ann) Ofc: 601, 377-2233

Res: 601, 875-9175

200 Ravens Court, Ocean Springs, Mississippi 39564

Instructor

99 KAABA TEMPLE (ká'ábâ) (10).....Davenport, Iowa
 115 West 7th Street—Zip Code 52808

Dates of Stated Meetings, First Wednesday of each month, except June, July and August. Annual meeting Second Wednesday in January.

Dispensation February 5, 1877 Charter July 1, 1878

Membership January 1, 1987, 4,122 Loss 242

Potentate—James E. Donhowe.....(Charlene) Ofc: 515, 682-8531
 Res: 515, 682-2747
 #6 Sussex Place, Ottumwa, Iowa 52501
Manager—Hormel

Chief Rabban—Richard J. Dorbeck.....(Jean) Ofc: 309, 782-2185
 Res: 309, 786-1705
 2719 - 29th Avenue, Rock Island, Illinois 61201
Rock Island Arsenal

Assistant Rabban—John Pheiffer.....(Sharri) Ofc: 319, 386-1881
 Res: 319, 386-1881
 1818 Westminster Circle, Davenport, Iowa 52807
Realtor

High Priest and Prophet—LeRoy Engler
 (Norma) Res: 319, 282-4447
 R.R. 1, Donahue, Iowa 52746
Farmer

Oriental Guide—Earl A. Stamos.....(Violet) Res: 319, 391-1844
 4025 El Rancho Drive, Davenport, Iowa 52806
Civil Engineer

Treasurer—William G. Riedesel.....(Evelyn) Ofc: 319, 322-1763
 Res: 319, 391-3172
 4325 West Kimberly Road, Davenport, Iowa 52806
Real Estate Broker

Recorder—David "Dale" Boege... (Nadean) Temple: 319, 323-1874
 Res: 319, 285-9543
 P.O. Box 3627, Davenport, Iowa 52808
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

James E. Donhowe (P.).....(Charlene)
 Richard J. Dorbeck (C.R.).....(Jean)
 John Pheiffer (A.R.).....(Sharri)
 LeRoy Engler (H.P.&P.).....(Norma)

SHRINERS HOSPITAL

100 KALIF TEMPLE (kālīf) (100) Sheridan, Wyoming
145 West Loucks—Zip Code 82801

Dates of Stated Meetings, Third Friday each month, except June,
July and August.

Dispensation June 12, 1906 Charter May 8, 1907

Membership January 1, 1987, 1,681 Loss 16

Potentate—Paul J. Kawulok.....(Barbara) Ofc: 307, 674-7012
Res: 307, 683-2279
P.O. Box 58, Story, Wyoming 82842
Hydrologist

Chief Rabban—Al Badgett.....(Ruth) Ofc: 307, 674-4488
Res: 307, 672-2824
1725 South Thurmond, Sheridan, Wyoming 82801
Auto Parts Specialist

Assistant Rabban—Glenn A. Rogers, Jr.
(Muffy) Ofc: 307, 684-2652
Res: 307, 684-2652
Kaycee Rt., Box 18, Buffalo, Wyoming 82842
Rancher

High Priest and Prophet—Thomas E. Roberts, D.V.M.
(Carol) Ofc: 307, 587-3151
Res: 307, 587-5290
P.O. Box 1147, Cody, Wyoming 82414
Veterinarian

Oriental Guide—Locke Kirtley.....(Phyllis) Ofc: 307, 674-4423
Res: 307, 674-7177
330 South Brooks, Sheridan, Wyoming 82801
Salesman

Treasurer—M. Kay Thirlwell.....(Waneta) Res: 307, 674-8147
813 LaCledde, Sheridan, Wyoming 82801
Retired

Recorder—Charles E. "Ed" Worden
(Dorothy) Temple: 307, 674-4815
Res: 307, 672-0367
P.O. Box K, Sheridan, Wyoming 82801
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Paul J. Kawulok (P.).....(Barbara)
Al Badgett (C.R.).....(Ruth)
Homer J. Shaw.....(Dorothy) Res: 307, 856-2767
1122 Big Horn Drive, Riverton, Wyoming 82501
Retired
Carl R. Oslund.....(Margurite) Res: 307, 672-5045
441 West Burritt, Sheridan, Wyoming 82801
Retired

101 KALURAH TEMPLE (kă loo'râ) (80)
Binghamton, New York

117 Murray Street—Zip Code 13905

Dates of Stated Meetings, on call of the Potentate.

Dispensation June 15, 1899

Charter May 23, 1900

Membership January 1, 1987, 1,287

Loss 29

Potentate—Arthur P. Ives.....(Phyllis) Ofc: 607, 843-7225
Res: 607, 843-9496
51 Greene Street, Oxford, New York 13830
Retired

Chief Rabban—Joseph D. Tinklepaugh, Jr.
(Charlotte) Ofc: 607, 774-3139
Res: 607, 722-1764
26 Marilyn Avenue, Binghamton, New York 13903
Anitec Images

Assistant Rabban—Eugene Thomas.....(Dottie) Res: 607, 723-5719
19 Ardsley Road, Binghamton, New York 13904
Elgor Security

High Priest and Prophet—John Sejan, Jr.
(Rita) Res: 607, 722-7403
20 Dennison Avenue, Binghamton, New York 13901
Retired

Oriental Guide—David P. Spencer.....(Gail) Ofc: 706, 755-5584
Res: 706, 754-3246
3633 Wildwood Drive, Endwell, New York 13760
International Business Machines

Treasurer—Stephen M. James (P.P.)
(Marcia) Ofc: 607, 722-1248
Res: 607, 648-6611
P.O. Box 1025, Binghamton, New York 13902
Stephen M. James Insurance Agency

Recorder—Glenn W. Scovell.....(Nan) Temple: 607, 722-3782
Res: 607, 785-6416
117 Murray Street, Binghamton, New York 13905
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Arthur P. Ives (P.).....(Phyllis)
Joseph D. Tinklepaugh, Jr. (C.R.).....(Charlotte)
Eugene Thomas (A.R.).....(Dottie)
Glenn W. Scovell (Rec.-P.P.).....(Nan)

102 KAREM TEMPLE(kā'rēm) (146).....**Waco, Texas**
208 North 7th Street—Zip Code 76701

Dates of Stated Meetings, Third Thursday of each month, except
July and August.

Dispensation June 11, 1919 Charter June 24, 1920

Membership January 1, 1987, 2,719 Loss 57

Potentate—John D. Pippin.....(Earlene) Ofc: 817, 776-1361
Res: 817, 848-4822
Route 12, Box 382, Waco, Texas 76710
General Contractor

Chief Rabban—Bobby G. Graham.....(Bobbie) Ofc: 817, 776-6844
Res: 817, 753-7236
2805 Chimney Hill, Waco, Texas 76708
General Contractor

Assistant Rabban—W. O. "Bill" Griffin
(Merle) Res: 817, 776-6360
2308 Lake Ridge Circle, Waco, Texas 76710
Retired

High Priest and Prophet—C. M. "Dub" Garner, Jr.
(Penny) Ofc: 817, 772-2301
Res: 817, 848-4608
P. O. Box 7322, Waco, Texas 76710
Plumbing Contractor

Oriental Guide—Nolan H. Flowers.....(Joy) Ofc: 817, 772-1801
Res: 817, 756-0085
2701 North 42nd Street, Waco, Texas 76710
Secretary—Masonic Lodge

Treasurer—Alfred Charles "A.C." Johnson
(Jacquelyn) Ofc: 817, 799-0258
Res: 817, 776-0064
5108 Lake Highlands, Waco, Texas 76710

Executive Director—Central Texas Economic Development Dist.

Recorder—Don H. Janes.....(Ann) Temple: 817, 754-3518
P.O. Box 1516, Waco, Texas 76703
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Don H. Janes (*Emeritus*) (Rec.).....(Ann)

John D. Pippin (P.).....(Earlene)

Bobby G. Graham (C.R.).....(Bobbie)

W. O. "Bill" Griffin (A.R.).....(Merle)

C. M. "Dub" Garner, Jr. (H.P.&P.).....(Penny)

103. KARNAK TEMPLE (kâr'nāk) (81)

Dollard des Ormeaux, Que.

3350 boul. des Sources—Zip Code H9B 1Z9

Dates of Stated Meetings, January, March, June and October.

Dispensation October 20, 1899

Charter, May 23, 1900

Membership January 1, 1987, 1,152

Loss 18

Potentate—Grant H. Peterson..... (Eleanor) Ofc: 514, 482-6181
Res: 514, 697-7787

145 Brentwood Road, Beaconsfield, Quebec H9W 4M6

Insurance Broker

Chief Rabban—Gilles Dubé..... (Andrée) Ofc: 514, 387-0087
Res: 514, 669-4556

59 L'Anse Bleue, Laval, Quebec H7N 4B1

President

Assistant Rabban—Wm. Stanford Riddell

(Helen) Ofc: 514, 562-6578

Res: 514, 562-3401

7 Simon, C.P. Box 8, Lachute, Quebec J8H 3X3

Vice President

High Priest and Prophet—Louis Samatas

(Laura) Ofc: 514, 695-9384

Res: 514, 457-5424

20700 Gay Cedars, Baie D'Urfe, Quebec H9X 2T4

President

Oriental Guide—Allan G. Baird..... (Maisie) Ofc: 514, 989-1488
Res: 514, 366-7900

23 Alepin Avenue, Lasalle, Quebec H8P 2C9

Businessman

Treasurer—Ernest R. Loiselle..... (Nora) Ofc: 514, 684-7393
Res: 514, 767-9567

1122 Poulin, Greenfield Park, Quebec J4V 3B7

Retired

Recorder—John H. Mackenzie..... (Mabel) Temple: 514, 684-7393
Res: 514, 484-8273

P. O. Box 142, Victoria Station, Montreal, Quebec H3Z 2V4

Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Robert M. McCarrell (*Emeritus*) (P.P.)..... Ofc: 514, 465-1401
Central Park Lodges, Room 619, 33 Argyle, St. Lambert,

Quebec J4P 3P5

Retired

John H. Roffey (*Emeritus*) (P.P.)..... Ofc: 514, 527-4111
Res: 514, 331-0054

3540 Toupin Boulevard, Montreal, Quebec H4K 1Z5

Salesman

Grant H. Peterson (P.)..... (Eleanor)

Gilles Dubé (C.R.)..... (Andrée)

Wm. Stanford Riddell (A.R.)..... (Helen)

Louis Samatas (H.P.&P.)..... (Laura)

104 KAZIM TEMPLE (kā zīm') (140).....Roanoke, Va.

628 West Campbell Avenue—Zip Code 24016

Dates of Stated Meetings, January 24, May 16, August 15, November 7 and December 11.

Dispensation July 13, 1916

Charter June 26, 1917

Membership January 1, 1987, 3,936

Loss 134

Potentate—McLynn Sharpe.....(Arline) Res: 703, 523-0202
6 West 3rd Street, N., Big Stone Gap, Virginia 24219*Retired**Chief Rabban*—James P. Wilkerson, Jr.

(Nancy) Ofc: 804, 846-2726

Res: 804, 384-3196

2745 Greenhill Lane, Lynchburg, Virginia 24503

*Funeral Director**Assistant Rabban*—Wallace C. Nunley, Sr., M.D.

(Marguerite) Ofc: 703, 862-4344

Res: 703, 862-4544

P.O. Box 76, Clifton Forge, Virginia 24422

*Medical Doctor**High Priest and Prophet*—W. W. "Bill" Halsey, Jr.

(Fran) Ofc: 703, 236-3717

Res: 703, 236-9324

1100 S. Main Street, Galax, Virginia 24333

President—Halsey Motor Co.*Oriental Guide*—B. G. "Bob" Hughes..(Phyllis) Ofc: 703, 344-1911

Res: 703, 890-5498

Route #2, Box 314B, Vinton, Virginia 24179

Owner—Southern Paper Co.*Treasurer*—Donald L. Garlock.....(Betty) Ofc: 703, 563-3139

Res: 703, 774-2117

4832 Brookwood Drive, S.W., Roanoke, Virginia 24018

Purchasing Agent—Eli Lilly*Recorder*—Leon H. Harding, III

(Mary Ellen) Temple: 703, 344-9306

Res: 703, 774-9115; Ofc: 703, 774-9199

628 West Campbell Avenue, Roanoke, Virginia 24016

*Certified Public Accountant***REPRESENTATIVES**William C. Vaughan (*Emeritus*) (P.P.)

(Sara) Ofc: 804, 845-4531

Res: 804, 384-6338

P.O. Box 1078, Lynchburg, Virginia 24501

Automobile Agency

McLynn Sharpe (P.).....(Arline)

James P. Wilkerson, Jr. (C.R.).....(Nancy)

Joseph R. Morton (P.P.).....(Alice) Ofc: 703, 328-6012

Res: 703, 328-9417

P.O. Box 1486, Wise, Virginia 24293

Oil Distributor

Albert H. Tignor, Jr. (P.P.).....(Mary) Res: 703, 774-0852

5827 Brahma Road, S.W., Roanoke, Virginia 24018

Retired

105 KEM TEMPLE (kēm) (116).....Grand Forks, N. D.

423 Bruce Avenue—Zip Code 58206-0110

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Thursday in January, April,
October and December.

Dispensation June 9, 1909

Charter April 13, 1910

Membership January 1, 1987, 1,679

Loss 80

Potentate—Del J. Zimmerman.....(Leah) Ofc: 701, 775-5091
Res: 701, 772-6438

3315 Cherry Lynn Drive, Grand Forks, North Dakota 58201

Owner—Columbia Liquors

Chief Rabban—S. Spencer Verry.....Ofc: 701, 852-3301
Res: 701, 852-2808

102 30th Street, S.W., Minot, North Dakota 58701

Owner—Auto & Industrial Supplier

Assistant Rabban—Jack K. Page.....(Pauline) Ofc: 701, 265-8324
Res: 701, 265-3133

Box C, Cavalier, North Dakota 58220

Auto Dealer

High Priest and Prophet—Harris A. Anderson
(Eileen) Ofc: 701, 594-4435
Res: 701, 772-2084

1017 Sunset Drive, Grand Forks, North Dakota 58201

Vice President—Sand Steel Construction

Oriental Guide—Gary J. Kittelson.....(Elaine) Ofc: 701, 477-5428
Res: 701, 246-3554

P.O. Box 625, Rolette, North Dakota 58366

Store Manager

Treasurer—John N. McDonald, Jr. (P.P.)
(Inga) Ofc: 701, 549-3128
Res: 701, 549-3241

P.O. Box 97, Walhalla, North Dakota 58282

Farmer and Businessman

Recorder—William E. Pond (P.P.)
(Joyce) Temple: 701, 772-7125
Res: 701, 775-5668

P. O. Box 110, Grand Forks, North Dakota 58206

Retired—High School Band Instructor

REPRESENTATIVES

Del J. Zimmerman (P.).....(Leah)

S. Spencer Verry (C.R.)

Jack K. Page (A.R.).....(Pauline)

Earl A. McKay.....(Myrtle) Res: 701, 775-7670
3210 Cherry Street, #30, Grand Forks, North Dakota 58201

Retired—High School Teacher

106 KENA TEMPLE (kē'nâ) (163).....Fairfax, Va.

9001 Arlington Boulevard—Zip Code 22031

Mail: P.O. Box 456, Merrifield, VA. 22116

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Monday each month, except
July and August.

Dispensation July 13, 1951

Charter June 19, 1952

Membership January 1, 1987, 2,812

Loss 54

Potentate—Reynold J. "Dick" Matthews

(Lorane) Ofc: 703, 573-4202

Res: 703, 978-7358

5529 Southampton Drive, Springfield, Virginia 22151

*Retired—Coast Guard**Chief Rabban*—William D. Smith.....(Rusty) Res: 703, 751-2260

4106 Duke Street, Alexandria, Virginia 22304

*Retired**Assistant Rabban*—James S. Riley.....(Edna) Ofc: 703, 549-8401

Res: 703, 938-6929

315 Cabin Road, Vienna, Virginia 22180

*Supervisor—Elevator Control**High Priest and Prophet*—John W. Kidwell

(Carol) Res: 703, 423-5303

4902 Henderson Road, Temple Hills, Maryland 20748

*Court Bailiff**Oriental Guide*—Daniel L. Levin.....(Ruth) Ofc: 703, 732-4500

Res: 703, 979-5655

1014 South 19th Street, Arlington, Virginia 22202

*Mgt. Official—U.S. Government**Treasurer*—Donald L. Black (P.P.).....(Sara) Res: 703, 751-8442

210 Longview Drive, Alexandria, Virginia 22314

*Retired**Recorder*—Carl L. Sandidge.....(Edna) Temple: 703, 573-4202

Res: 703, 533-0895; Ofc: 703, 573-4203

P.O. Box 456, Merrifield, Virginia 22116

*Retired***REPRESENTATIVES**Orville F. Rush (*Ad Vitam & Emeritus*) (★★★★★)

(Mary) Res: 703, 675-3052

Route 1—Box 890, Washington, Virginia 22747

Retired

Reynold J. "Dick" Matthews (P.).....(Lorane)

William D. Smith (C.R.).....(Rusty)

James S. Riley (A.R.).....(Edna)

Jack Callahan (P.P.).....(Clovice) Res: 703, 971-4686

5910 Bing Court, Alexandria, Virginia 22310

Retired

107 KERAK TEMPLE (kērāk) (102).....Reno, Nevada

4935 Energy Way—Zip Code 89502
P.O. Box 728—Zip Code 89504

Dates of Stated Meetings, Fourth Wednesday, except July and August.

Dispensation December 10, 1906 Charter May 8, 1907

Membership January 1, 1987, 1,989 Loss 75

Potentate—Kenneth L. Davis.....(Beverly) Ofc: 702, 785-6169
Res: 702, 747-1268
5240 Ambrose Drive, Reno, Nevada 89509
Pharmacist

Chief Rabban—James E. Dodrill.....(Claudia) Ofc: 702, 789-7476
Res: 702, 827-4127
2150 Plumas Street, Reno, Nevada 89509
Banker

Assistant Rabban—Ben G. Moore.....(Ellie) Res: 702, 747-0985
1270 Alturas Avenue, Reno, Nevada 89503
Railroad

High Priest and Prophet—Charles Frisch
(Theresa) Res: 702, 323-8136
1180 Charles Drive, Reno, Nevada 89509
Retired

Oriental Guide—Fred Bonnenfant..(Marilynn) Ofc: 702, 323-3261
Res: 702, 747-7873
1750 West 12th Street, Reno, Nevada 89503
Cleaners

Treasurer—R. R. "Sandy" Sandstrom.....(Pat) Res: 702, 826-2222
2050 Pineridge Drive, Reno, Nevada 89509
Retired

Recorder—Thomas A. Hill.....(Evelyn) Temple: 702, 322-3330
Res: 702, 358-0438
P.O. Box 728, Reno, Nevada 89504
Retired—Law Enforcement

REPRESENTATIVES

Kenneth L. Davis (P.).....(Beverly)

James E. Dodrill (C.R.).....(Claudia)

Ben G. Moore (A.R.).....(Ellie)

Thomas A. Hill (Rec.).....(Evelyn)

108 KERBELA TEMPLE (kêr'bě lâ) (138)**Knoxville, Tenn.****315 Mimosa Avenue—Zip Code 37920**

Dates of Stated Meetings, Third Tuesday of each month.

Dispensation June 15, 1915

Charter July 14, 1915

Membership January 1, 1987, 3,814

Loss 18

Potentate—Ray F. Akers, Sr. (Ruth) Ofc: 615, 938-0800

Res: 615, 938-0800

2817 Stafford Shire Boulevard, Powell, Tennessee 37849

President—Akers Enterprises*Chief Rabban*—Robert T. Green (Pat) Ofc: 615, 482-4211

Res: 615, 483-4963

P.O. Box 864, Oak Ridge, Tennessee 37830

*Public Accountant**Assistant Rabban*—Leonard W. Smith (Carole) Ofc: 615, 573-1901

Res: 615, 690-5245

517 Bardon Road, Knoxville, Tennessee 37919

*Senior Attorney**High Priest and Prophet*—Hal Malone

(Wanda) Ofc: 615, 272-7365

Res: 615, 638-6821

105 Idletime Drive, Greeneville, Tennessee 37743

General Superintendent—Bridge Contractor*Oriental Guide*—Wayne Bell (Mary) Ofc: 615, 524-4047

Res: 615, 690-1041

8229 Broken Arrow Drive, Knoxville, Tennessee 37923

Police Officer—Warrant & Parking Enforcement*Treasurer*—Donnie E. Nelson (Kay) Ofc: 615, 945-3458

Res: 615, 947-0166

8033 Paradise Drive, Powell, Tennessee 37849

General Manager—K-Town Motors*Recorder*—Major M. Meador Marjorie Temple: 615, 573-1901

Res: 615, 966-6434

P.O. Box 1310, Knoxville, Tennessee 37901

*Retired***REPRESENTATIVES**Robert H. Bailey (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) Ofc: 615, 245-8531

Route 11, Box 345, Greeneville, Tennessee 37743

Attorney

Ray F. Akers, Sr. (P.) (Ruth)

Robert T. Green (C.R.) (Pat)

C. Howard Bozeman (P.P.) (Barbara) Ofc: 615, 522-7010

Res: 615, 524-5694

P.O. Box 2746, Knoxville, Tennessee 37901

Judge

109 KHARTUM TEMPLE (kâr toom') (95)
Winnipeg, Man., Can.

529 Wellington Crescent—Zip Code R3M 0A5

Dates of Stated Meetings, at call of the Potentate.

Dispensation November 19, 1904

Charter June 21, 1905

Membership January 1, 1987, 3,460

Loss 59

Potentate—Dennis "Sandy" Sanderson

(Gerry) Ofc: 204, 786-5441

Res: 204, 257-6248

4-1700 St. Mary's Road, Winnipeg, Manitoba R2N 1L8

Sales Manager

Chief Rabban—Keith G. Collins.....(Joanne) Ofc: 204, 944-0187

Res: 204, 888-0549

23 Kilmer Avenue, Winnipeg, Manitoba R3K 0B7

Chartered Accountant

Assistant Rabban—Ken Kristjanson

(Eve-Anne) Ofc: 204, 934-5311

Res: 204, 284-2758

659 Elm Street, Winnipeg, Manitoba R3M 3N8

Stock Dealer

High Priest and Prophet—Ralph Booden

(Mae) Ofc: 204, 986-6063

Res: 204, 837-6144

354 Country Club Boulevard, Winnipeg, Manitoba R3K 1X6

Superintendent of Police (Wpg)

Oriental Guide—J. Del Millard.....(Carol) Ofc: 204, 783-7211

Res: 204, 256-8329

163 Crofton Bay, Winnipeg, Manitoba R2M 2E6

Funeral Director

Treasurer—Bonne Lemon, F.C.A.....(Beryl) Ofc: 204, 949-1370

Res: 204, 888-6363

45 Makinak, Winnipeg, Manitoba R2Y 1B8

Chartered Accountant

Recorder—Del F. Law.....(Maureen) Temple: 204, 453-8718

Res: 204, 237-5494

529 Wellington Crescent, Winnipeg, Manitoba R3M 0A5

Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Dennis "Sandy" Sanderson (P.).....(Gerry)

Keith G. Collins (C.R.).....(Joanne)

Ken Kristjanson (A.R.).....(Eve-Anne)

Ralph Booden (H.P.&P.).....(Mae)

SHRINERS HOSPITAL

110 KHEDIVE TEMPLE (kě dēv') (117) Norfolk, Va.

243 West Freemason Street—Zip Code 23510

Dates of Stated Meetings, May 20, September 15, November 18,
1987, January 20, 1988.

Dispensation June 9, 1909

Charter April 13, 1910

Membership January 1, 1987, 5,861

Loss 187

Potentate—George H. Golden, Jr. (Betsy) Ofc: 804, 490-5105
Res: 804, 467-5351

1029 Autumn Harvest Drive, Virginia Beach, Virginia 23464

*Engineering Program Manager**Chief Rabban*—George M. Eason (Jessie) Ofc: 804, 627-6141
Res: 804, 826-3259

350 Brout Drive, Hampton, Virginia 23666

*Manager—Super Market**Assistant Rabban*—B. Clyde Dalton

(Mary Alice) Ofc: 804, 628-1014

Res: 804, 474-1752

5472 Stewart Drive, Virginia Beach, Virginia 23464

*Financial Officer**High Priest and Prophet*—William O. Gregory

(Ann) Ofc: 804, 424-3000

Res: 804, 499-0238

933 West Ferry Plantation Road, Virginia Beach, Virginia 23455

*Truck Dealer**Oriental Guide*—James A. Dozier, Jr. (Joanne) Ofc: 804, 446-2557

Res: 804, 623-4277

630 Delaware Avenue, Norfolk, Virginia 23508

*City Manager—Virginia Pilot/Leager Star Newspaper**Treasurer*—Richard E. Wright (P.P.)

(Thelma) Ofc: 804, 623-8763

Res: 804, 482-2912

276 Bridgeview Circle, Chesapeake, Virginia 23320

*Tunnel Commission**Recorder*—Robert D. Monell (P.P.) (Lyn) Temple: 804, 622-5260

Res: 804, 399-6490; Ofc: 804, 622-5206

P.O. Box 1245, Norfolk, Virginia 23501

*Retired***REPRESENTATIVES***Aubrey G. Graham (Ad Vitam & Emeritus) (★★★★★)*

Res: 804, 423-2756

515 Carlisle Way, Norfolk, Virginia 23505

Retired

George H. Golden, Jr. (P.) (Betsy)

George M. Eason (C.R.) (Jessie)

B. Clyde Dalton (A.R.) (Mary Alice)

James H. Boyles, Jr. (P.P.) (Hazel) Ofc: 804, 489-4848

Res: 804, 340-4602

525 Suber Drive, Virginia Beach, Virginia 23452

Merchant

111 KHIVA TEMPLE (kē'vâ) (149).....Amarillo, Texas
 305 East Fifth—Zip Code 79105

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Wednesday of each month.

Dispensation June 24, 1920 Charter June 6, 1921

Membership January 1, 1987, 3,113 Loss 172

Potentate—R. A. "Bob" Rinehart (Bobbie) Ofc: 806, 622-1774
 Res: 806, 622-1774

Rt. 8, Box 43-6, Amarillo, Texas 79118

Custom Home Builder—Oil Properties

Chief Rabban—Haskell S. Beaver, Jr.

(Deanie) Res: 806, 353-5680

Box 3728, Amarillo, Texas 79108

Retired

Assistant Rabban—Richard "Doc" Bryant

(Yvonne) Ofc: 806, 376-5297

Res: 806, 383-9980

121 Ramada, Amarillo, Texas 79108

Electrical Contractor

High Priest and Prophet—Ed Young..... (Hazel) Res: 806, 799-8960

3211 - 53rd, Lubbock, Texas 79413

Retired

Oriental Guide—John Goodman..... (Alene) Res: 806, 374-1502

2027 South Bowie, Amarillo, Texas 79109

Retired

Treasurer—Curtis Downs..... (Betty) Res: 806, 352-6216

1816 Plateau, Amarillo, Texas 79106

Retired

Recorder—Jim J. Brewton..... (Elaine) Temple: 806, 373-2845

Res: 806, 373-2586

P. O. Box 328, Amarillo, Texas 79106

Electrical Contractor

REPRESENTATIVES

Rolan C. Simpson (*Emeritus*) (P.P.)

(Dorothy) Ofc: 602, 282-9333

Res: 602, 282-9333

P.O. Box 3866, West Sedona, Arizona 86336

Investments

Glenn McMennamy (*Emeritus*) (P.P.)

(Beverly) Ofc: 806, 372-5665

Res: 806, 359-1026

P.O. Box 3340, Amarillo, Texas 79116

Electrical Contractor

R. A. "Bob" Rinehart (P.)..... (Bobbie)

Haskell S. Beaver, Jr. (C.R.)..... (Deanie)

Elwood Stein (P.P.)..... (Katherine) Res: 806, 355-2992

3810 Lynette, Amarillo, Texas 79109

Retired

Vance Reed (P.P.)..... (Anita) Ofc: 806, 376-5674

Res: 806, 355-2043

85 Palomino, Amarillo, Texas 79106

Banking—Farming—Ranching

SHRINERS HOSPITAL

112 KISMET TEMPLE (kiz'mêt) (36)

New Hyde Park, N. Y.

155 Lakeville Road—Zip Code 11040

Dates of Stated Meetings, January 27, 1987 and quarterly.

Dispensation July 2, 1887

Charter June 25, 1888

Membership January 1, 1987, 1,956

Loss 136

Potentate—William Devine (Nancy) Ofc: 718, 745-3023
 356 81st Street, Brooklyn, New York 11209
Carpet Business

Chief Rabban—Robert Haller (Marilyn) Ofc: 516, 277-1100
 Res: 516, 666-9318
 1308 Boston Avenue, Bay Shore, New York 11706
Printing Business

Assistant Rabban—Frank J. Boland (Margaret) Ofc: 212, 675-7315
 Res: 516, 757-2608
 55 Bankside Drive, Centerport, New York 11721
Maritime Training Director

High Priest and Prophet—Archibald McIlquham (Gloria) Ofc: 516, 364-0400
 Res: 516, 485-8453
 116 Marvin Avenue, Uniondale, New York 11553
Electronic Quality Control

Oriental Guide—Robert Lewis (Lorraine) Res: 516, 666-4157
 1316 Peters Boulevard, Bay Shore, New York 11706
N.Y. Tel. Coordinator

Treasurer—William Blick, Jr. (P.P.) (Ethel) Ofc: 516, 293-5500
 Res: 516, 921-3773
 75 Meadowbrook Road, Syoset, New York 11791
Insurance

Recorder—Charles E. Flower (P.P.) (Dorothy) Temple: 516, 437-0151
 Res: 516, 581-0524
 P.O. Box 272, New Hyde Park, New York 11040.
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

William Devine (P.) (Nancy)
 Robert Haller (C.R.) (Marilyn)
 Frank J. Boland (A.R.) (Margaret)
 Archibald McIlquham (H.P.&P.) (Gloria)

113 KORA TEMPLE (kō'râ) (59).....Lewiston, Maine

11 Sabattus Street—Zip Code 04240

Dates of Stated Meetings, At call of Potentate.

Dispensation December 14, 1891 Charter August 16, 1892

Membership January 1, 1987, 5,689 Loss 23

Potentate—Kenneth N. Libby.....(Phyllis) Res: 207, 787-2749
P.O. Box 34, North Sebago, Maine 04029
Retired—Lt. Col. U. S. Air Force

Chief Rabban—Paul F. Meservey.....(Linda) Res: 207, 724-3248
R.F.D. 3, Box 2800, Gardiner, Maine 04345
Retired—State Police Officer

Assistant Rabban—David H. Libby.....(Jane) Ofc: 207, 797-6699
Res: 207, 797-5845
46 Gray Road, Falmouth, Maine 04105
Chemical Manufacturer

High Priest and Prophet—John W. Carrier
(Gail) Ofc: 207, 795-2416
Res: 207, 784-5298
1 Fortuna Drive, Lewiston, Maine 04240
Physician

Oriental Guide—George A. Downing.....(Susan) Ofc: 207, 782-4508
Res: 207, 784-0921
P.O. Box 153, Minot, Maine 04258
Construction Equipment Rentals

Treasurer—Bruce L. Woodard, Jr.....(Linda) Ofc: 207, 783-9111
Res: 207, 657-4018
P.O. Box 528, Gray, Maine 04039
Certified Public Accountant

Recorder—Roy L. Gove.....(Eleanor) Temple 207, 782-6831
Res: 207, 784-7551; Ofc: 207, 289-3231
11 Sabattus Street, Lewiston, Maine 04240
Deputy Bank Superintendent

REPRESENTATIVES

Richard B. Olfene (*Ad Vitam & Emeritus*) (★★★★★)
(JoAn) Ofc: 207, 782-3333
Res: 207, 782-6830
R.F.D. 4, Beech Hill Road, Box 457, Auburn, Maine 04210
Real Estate

Walter L. Emerson, Jr. (*Emeritus*) (P.P.)
(Jane) Res: 207, 783-0308
32 Undercliff Road, Auburn, Maine 04210
Retired

Kenneth N. Libby (P.).....(Phyllis)

Paul F. Meservey (C.R.).....(Linda)

David H. Libby (A.R.).....(Jane)

John W. Carrier (H.P.&P.).....(Gail)

114 KOREIN TEMPLE (kō rēn') (69) Rawlins, Wyo.

5th and Pine Street—Zip Code 82301

Dates of Stated Meetings, First Friday after First Monday each month, except July and August.

Dispensation October 8, 1894 Charter September 2, 1895

Membership January 1, 1987, 2,187 Loss 52

Potentate—A. Deryl Safford..... (Zula) Ofc: 307, 234-4324
Res: 307, 237-2932

P.O. Box 1450, Mills, Wyoming 82644
C.P.A. & Businessman

Chief Rabban—Don Allen, D.V.M..... (Ruth) Ofc: 307, 742-8806
Res: 307, 745-7487

404 South 6th, Laramie, Wyoming 82070
Veterinarian

Assistant Rabban—Jerry Romsa..... (Vickie) Ofc: 307, 632-1759
Res: 307, 632-2852

915 Shoshoni, Cheyenne, Wyoming 82001
Contractor

High Priest and Prophet—M. D. "Jack" Williams
(Wanda) Res: 307, 875-3791

277 Jensen, Green River, Wyoming 82935
Signal Inspector—U.P.R.R.

Oriental Guide—J. R. Bob Bates..... (Shirley) Res: 307, 324-5403
1633 Park Drive, Rawlins, Wyoming 82301

Carbon County Road & Bridge

Treasurer—Robert A. Masson..... (Ann) Ofc: 307, 324-4350
Res: 307, 324-3933

159 LaPaloma Drive, Rawlins, Wyoming 82301
Retired

Recorder—George E. Peverley (P.P.)
(Margot) Temple: 307, 324-4350

Res: 307, 324-5786
P.O. Box 640, Rawlins, Wyoming 82301
Newspaper Columnist

REPRESENTATIVES

S. Kenneth Briggs (*Emeritus*) (*Past Rec.*)
(Virginia) Ofc: 307, 324-5031

Res: 307, 324-2827
P.O. Box 978, Rawlins, Wyoming 82301
Attorney

A. Deryl Safford (P.)..... (Zula)

M. D. "Jack" Williams (H.P.&P.)..... (Wanda)

C. Dennis Ragan..... (Marillyn) Ofc: 307, 436-8857
Res: 307, 436-9201

P.O. Box 764, Glenrock, Wyoming 82637
School Teacher

Roger Sybrant, D.D.S..... (Virginia) Ofc: 307, 237-8434
Res: 307, 265-4873

1205 Kingston Avenue, Casper, Wyoming 82601
Dentist

115 KOSAIR TEMPLE (kō'sair') (20).....Louisville, Ky.

812 South Second Street—Zip Code 40203-2280

Dates of Stated Meetings, January 9, April 10, September 11 and
December 11, 1987.

Dispensation November 3, 1884 Charter June 14, 1886

Membership January 1, 1987, 5,358 Loss 116

Potentate—Rudy Pohl (Ann) Ofc: 502, 566-1875
Res: 502, 637-5258

1215 Cardinal Drive, Louisville, Kentucky 40213
Senior Vice President—Liberty National Bank

Chief Rabban—C. Brown Allen..... (Jane) Ofc: 502, 581-4274
Res: 502, 426-8945

2403 Stannye Street, Louisville, Kentucky 40222
Senior Vice President—First National Bank

Assistant Rabban—E. G. Christian, M.D. (Mildred) Ofc: 502, 895-9404
Res: 502, 722-5475

P.O. Box 405, Simpsonville, Kentucky 40067
Doctor Internal Medicine

High Priest and Prophet—A. J. Passafiume (Gaye) Ofc: 502, 451-0752
Res: 502, 239-0040

6908 Green Manor Drive, Louisville, Kentucky 40228
Part Owner—A. J. Passafiume Sons Produce, Inc.

Oriental Guide—Gil Hardwick..... (Angel) Res: 502, 895-5523
718 Wicklow Road, Louisville, Kentucky 40207
Retired

Treasurer—Frank Steller (Martha) Ofc: 502, 896-2173
Res: 502, 456-6172

204 Breckinridge Lane, Louisville, Kentucky 40207
Accountant

Recorder—Harlie Sadler..... Temple: 502, 585-5412
Res: 502, 451-4210
812 South Second Street, Louisville, Kentucky 40203-2280
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

O. F. Barnette (*Emeritus*) (P.P.)..... (Fredia) Res: 502, 589-0269
800 South 4th Street, Apt. 805, Louisville, Kentucky 40203
Retired

Rudy Pohl (P.)..... (Ann)

C. Brown Allen (C.R.)..... (Jane)

E. G. Christian, M.D. (A.R.)..... (Mildred)

William A. Buckaway, Jr. (P.P.)..... (Bette) Ofc: 502, 584-6137
Res: 502, 459-3642

600 West Main Street, Louisville, Kentucky 40202
Attorney-at-Law

116 LU LU TEMPLE (loo'loo') (16)

Plymouth Meeting, Pa.

5140 Butler Pike—Zip Code 19462

Dates of Stated Meetings, January 7, June 10, September 9 and December 9, 1987.

Dispensation December 31, 1883 Charter June 4, 1884

Membership January 1, 1987, 5,062 Loss 255

Potentate—Jerry Friedrich.....(Marcelle) Ofc: 215, 668-4720
Res: 609, 829-0676

104 Winding Brook Drive, Cinnaminson, New Jersey 08077

*Sales Director*Chief Rabban—W. Bruce McFarland.....(Kay) Res: 215, 945-7054
11 Rockwood Road, Levittown, Pennsylvania 19056*Retired*Assistant Rabban—Joseph A. DeVito
(Florence) Ofc: 215, 841-5582
Res: 215, 544-3147

869 North Avenue, Springfield, Pennsylvania 19064

*Supervisor—Corporate Communications*High Priest and Prophet—Harry L. Reiter
(Peggy) Ofc: 215, 672-1427
Res: 215, 343-6270

81 Chestnut Lane, North Wales, Pennsylvania 19454

*Photographer—Owner of Shops*Oriental Guide—Albert G. Kammerle (Laura) Res: 215, 673-8882
549 Burgess Street, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19116*General Contractor*Treasurer—William A. Dungan.....(Marge) Res: 215, 637-8048
3911 Fitler Street, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19114*Retired*Recorder—Thomas L. McKeown.....Temple: 215, 828-9050
Res: 609, 829-4942

5140 Butler Pike, Plymouth Meeting, Pennsylvania 19462

Recorder (Accountant)

REPRESENTATIVES

John W. Dean, III (*At Large*) (★★★).....(Kay) Res: 215, 884-2857
Beaver Hill North, #615, Jenkintown, Pennsylvania 19046*Attorney—Funeral Director*Winner F. Delp (*Emeritus*) (P.P.).....(Mary) Res: 305, 367-3100
38 West Snapper Point Drive, Key Largo, Florida 33037*Manufacturer*

Jerry Friedrich (P.).....(Marcelle)

W. Bruce McFarland (C.R.).....(Kay)

James H. Shacklett, Jr. (P.P.).....(Mary) Ofc: 215, 825-3250
Res: 215, 836-7988

735 Germantown Pike, Lafayette Hill, Pennsylvania 19444

*Manufacturer*Oskar R. Huber (P.P.).....(Doris) Ofc: 215, 745-5800
Res: 215, 379-3932

305 Margaretta Avenue, Huntingdon Valley, Pennsylvania 19006

Furniture Mfg. and Sales

117 LUXOR TEMPLE (lŭx'ôr) (87) Saint John, N.B.

22 Germain Street, P.O. Box 2084—Zip Code E2L 3T5

Dates of Stated Meetings, at call of Potentate.

Dispensation May 20, 1903

Charter July 9, 1903

Membership January 1, 1987, 1,571

Gain 23

Potentate—Malcolm G. Dennison.....(Shirley) Ofc: 506, 433-5185
Res: 506, 696-8084

3 Harmony Drive, Saint John, New Brunswick E2J 2W2
Manufacturer

Chief Rabban—Alward L. Mehan.....(Karlene) Ofc: 506, 466-1844
Res: 506, 466-2160

23 Main Street, St. Stephen, New Brunswick E3L 1Y9
Funeral Director

Assistant Rabban—Murray E. Clouston

(Edna) Res: 506, 546-6504

Box 690, Bathurst, New Brunswick E2A 3Y5
Retired

High Priest and Prophet—Gordon E. Gallagher

(Catherine) Ofc: 506, 738-8119

P.O. Box 3373 Sta. B, Saint John, New Brunswick E2M 4X9
Contractor

Oriental Guide—Douglas D. Larlee.....(Eleanor) Ofc: 506, 363-3005
Res: 506, 472-2928

334 River Street, Marysville, New Brunswick E3B 4X9
Government Employee

Treasurer—G. Andy Oulton.....(Audrey) Res: 506, 847-8647
8 Sunset Lane, Saint John, New Brunswick E2H 1C9

Retired—C.A.

Recorder—Hazen T. Dykeman (P.P.)

(Helen) Temple: 506, 652-2832

Res: 506, 847-8091

P. O. Box 2084, Saint John, New Brunswick E2L 3T5

Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Malcolm G. Dennison (P.).....(Shirley)

Alward L. Mehan (C.R.).....(Karlene)

Frederick A. Healey.....(Ann) Ofc: 506, 696-2611
Res: 506, 696-5587

29 Wildwood Street, Saint John, New Brunswick E2J 2V9
Electrician

Blaine Calhoun.....(Carolyn) Ofc: 506, 422-2615
Res: 506, 459-7017

Comp. 24, Site 25, R.R. 12, Fredericton, New Brunswick E3B 6H7
Military

118 MAHI TEMPLE (mā'hē') (152) Miami, Florida

1480 N.W. North River Drive—Zip Code 33125

Mailing Address: P.O. Box 350868, Miami, Florida 33125

Dates of Stated Meetings, First Thursday monthly, except July and August.

Dispensation June 16, 1921

Charter June 15, 1922

Membership January 1, 1987, 5,513

Loss 183

Potentate—Thomas A. Douglas.....(Ellen) Ofc: 305, 633-9685

Res: 305, 665-7351

4700 S.W. 67th Avenue #P14, Miami, Florida 33155

*Wholesale—Salvage**Chief Rabban*—Paul E. Newman.....(Eleanor) Res: 305, 781-7697

750 North Ocean Boulevard, #1605, Pompano Beach,

Florida 33062

*Retired**Assistant Rabban*—Robert C. Toney.....(Jane) Ofc: 305, 685-2453

Res: 305, 945-0895

14060 N.W. 19th Avenue, Miami, Florida 33054

*Drilling Supplies**High Priest and Prophet*—Joseph C. Grayson

(Joyce) Res: 305, 751-3520

15 North West 102nd Street, Miami Shores, Florida 33150

*Delta Air Lines**Oriental Guide*—James M. Davis.....(Charlotte) Res: 305, 386-4932

14201 South West 66 Street, #104, Miami, Florida 33183

*Retired**Treasurer*—Ralph A. Slaton.....(Marcene) Ofc: 305, 634-0094

Res: 305, 888-6378

1271 Meadowlark Avenue, Miami Springs, Florida 33166

*Electrical Contractor**Recorder*—Robert J. Alexander (P.P.)

(Ruth) Temple: 305, 325-0411

Res: 305, 279-6439

P.O. Box 350868, Miami, Florida 33135-0858

*Retired***REPRESENTATIVES**James C. Hathaway (*Emeritus*) (P.P.)

(Marguerite) Res: 305, 279-4790

8415 South West 107th Avenue, #307W, Miami, Florida 33173

Retired

Thomas A. Douglas (P.).....(Ellen)

Paul E. Newman (C.R.).....(Eleanor)

Robert C. Toney (A.R.).....(Jane)

Robert J. Alexander (Rec.-P.P.).....(Ruth)

119 MASKAT TEMPLE (mäs'cat). (147)
Wichita Falls, Texas

1100 Lamar Street, P.O. Box 1950—Zip Code 76307

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Tuesday of each month.

Dispensation June 22, 1920

Charter June 16, 1921

Membership January 1, 1987, 1,531

Loss 55

Potentate—Carl O. Wilson.....(Dorothy) Ofc: 817, 696-1447
 Res: 817, 322-5532
 2100 Santa Fe, Box 804, Wichita Falls, Texas 76309
Realtor

Chief Rabban—W. A. "Pete" Spoonts (Annell) Res: 817, 767-7063
 2202 Avondale, Wichita Falls, Texas 76308
Retired

Assistant Rabban—W. L. "Bud" Burross
 (Neva) Ofc: 817, 767-5087
 Res: 817, 767-5087
 2301 Brook Street, Wichita Falls, Texas 76301
Ready-To-Wear—"Joys"

High Priest and Prophet—Jack Singleton
 (Jean) Res: 817, 692-1648
 2609 Devon, Wichita Falls, Texas 76308
Retired—Postal Employee

Oriental Guide—John Christoff.....(Linda) Ofc: 817, 322-1120
 Res: 817, 767-0954
 2414 Berkeley, Wichita Falls, Texas 76308
Exec. Vice-President Union Sq. Federal Credit Union

Treasurer—Malcolm L. Barber (P.P.)
 (Leann) Ofc: 817, 322-7845
 Res: 817, 692-7665
 P.O. Box 569, Wichita Falls, Texas 76307
International Trucks—Northgate International

Recorder—Nicholas Harrison Seitz, Jr. (P.P.)
 (Ganel) Temple: 817, 766-4511
 Res: 817, 692-8334; Ofc: 817, 766-4141
 P.O. Box 1950, Wichita Falls, Texas 76307
Accountant

REPRESENTATIVES

W. A. "Pete" Spoonts (*Emeritus*) (C.R.).....(Annell)
 Carl O. Wilson (P.).....(Dorothy)
 W. L. "Bud" Burross (A.R.).....(Neva)
 Jack Singleton (H.P.&P.).....(Jean)
 Malcolm L. Barber (Treas.-P.P.).....(Leann)

SHRINERS HOSPITAL

120 MAZOL TEMPLE (ma'zül) (184)

St. John's, Newfoundland

530 Topsail Road—Zip Code A1A 2B5

Dates of Stated Meetings, March 7, June 5-6, September 25, and November 20-21.

Dispensation July 16, 1981

Charter June 17, 1982

Membership January 1, 1987, 564

Gain 60

Potentate—Douglas G. Waterfield.....(Bess) Ofc: 709, 834-8282
Res: 709, 361-1452
P.O. Box 369, Paradise, Newfoundland, Canada A0A 2E0
Pharmacist

Chief Rabban—Vincent J. Pike.....(Florence) Ofc: 709, 722-4918
Res: 709, 369-7439
69 Cowan Avenue, St. John's, Newfoundland, Canada A1E 3P1
Manager—Federal Dept. of Regional Industrial Expansion

Assistant Rabban—Eric R. "Bob" Woolfrey
(Rita) Ofc: 709, 535-6780
Res: 709, 535-6818
P.O. Box 100, Lewisporte, Newfoundland, Canada A0G 3A0
Executive

High Priest and Prophet—Austin W. Mercer
(Rubyann) Ofc: 709, 364-3140
Res: 709, 368-6778
28 Boyle Street, St. John's, Newfoundland, Canada A1E 2H2
Sales Representative

Oriental Guide—Douglas E. Alteen.....(Shirley) Ofc: 709, 639-9286
Res: 709, 634-4974
2 Highland Avenue, Corner Brook, Newfoundland, Canada
A2H 2Y5
Executive

Treasurer—Douglas J. French.....(Alma) Ofc: 709, 576-5524
Res: 709, 579-4855
12 Adams Avenue, St. John's, Newfoundland, Canada A1C 4Y9
Labour Standards Officer

Recorder—George D. Stockley (P.P.)
(Gladys) Temple: 709, 364-1591
Res: 709, 579-2470; Ofc: 709, 579-0073
P.O. Box 2385, St. John's, Newfoundland, Canada A1C 6E7
Executive

REPRESENTATIVES

Douglas G. Waterfield (P.).....(Bess)

Vincent J. Pike (C.R.).....(Florence)

121 MECCA TEMPLE (mëck'â) (1).....New York, N. Y.
71 West 23rd Street—Zip Code 10010

Dates of Stated Meetings, Quarterly, at the call of the Potentate.
 Charter September 26, 1872

Membership January 1, 1987, 1,712 Loss 85

Potentate—Bert N. Price.....(Naomi) Ofc: 212, 242-3440
 Res: 212, 884-2596
 5500 Fieldstone Road, Bronx, New York 10471
Psychotherapist

Chief Rabban—Maurice Blond.....(Phyllis) Ofc: 212, 684-7690
 Res: 718, 767-8163
 166-40 Powells Cove Boulevard, Whitestone, New York 11357
Insurance Executive

Assistant Rabban—Anthony T. Robano..(Ann) Res: 305, 774-7674
 208 East River Bend Drive, Altamonte Springs, Florida 32714
Retired

High Priest and Prophet—Nicholas V. Morrone
 (Millie) Res: 516, 561-1583
 45 Bayview Avenue, Valley Stream, New York 11581
Retired

Oriental Guide—Marvin Gottesman.....(Connie) Ofc: 718, 937-4930
 Res: 212, 652-5553
 2759 Barnes Avenue, Bronx, New York 10467
New York City Employee

Treasurer—Milton Haber (P.P.).....(Bonnie) Res: 212, 884-7235
 4705 Henry Hudson Parkway, Bronx, New York 10471
Retired

Recorder—Nicholas J. Sherry (P.P.)
 (Elaine) Temple: 212, 242-3440
 Res: 516, 746-1526; Ofc: 212, 245-8223
 71 West 23rd Street, New York, New York 10010
Corporate President

REPRESENTATIVES

Bert N. Price (P.).....(Naomi)

Maurice Blond (C.R.).....(Phyllis)

Nicholas J. Sherry (Rec.-P.P.).....(Elaine)

Michael S. Figluizzi (P.P.).....Ofc: 212, 579-0656
 Res: 212, 822-7491
 325 Pennyfield Avenue, Bronx, New York 10465
Engineer

122 MEDIA TEMPLE (mē'diā) (55)...Watertown. N. Y.

240 Washington Street, P. O. Box 261—Zip Code 13601

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Monday of each month, except
June, July and August.

Dispensation March 19, 1891

Charter June 9, 1891

Membership January 1, 1987, 864

Loss 112

Potentate—William L. "Bill" Midgett.....(Lee) Res: 315, 393-0987
 310 Pine Street, Ogdensburg, New York 13669
Retired—U.S. Coast Guard

Chief Rabban—Wilber G. Moore.....(Helen) Res: 518, 483-5447
 Duane Stage, Malone, New York 12953
Retired—Highway & Building Contractor

Assistant Rabban—Richard Hills.....(Nancy) Res: 315, 848-2154
 Box 167 - Colton Lane, Star Lake, New York 13690
Supervisor—N.I.M.O.

High Priest and Prophet—Herbert W. Craft
 (Pat) Ofc: 315, 493-3588
 Res: 315, 493-0504
 P.O. Box 15, Carthage, New York 13619
Owner—Vending Co.

Oriental Guide—William P. Huni.....(Bobbi) Res: 315, 769-9658
 4 Claremont Avenue, Massena, New York 13662
New York Power Authority

Treasurer—Jay E. Turner.....(Gladys) Res: 315, 298-5071
 7494 Rome Road, Box 184, Pulaski, New York 13142
Florist

Recorder—Roger Snow, Sr.....(Joan) Ofc: 315, 788-9738
 Res: 315, 788-6508
 240 Washington Street, P.O. Box 261, Watertown, New York
 13601
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

William L. "Bill" Midgett (P.).....(Lee)

Wilber G. Moore (C.R.).....(Helen)

Richard Hills (A.R.).....(Nancy)

123 MEDINAH TEMPLE (mě dŕnâ) (14)

Chicago, Illinois

600 North Wabash Avenue—Zip Code 60611

Dates of Stated Meetings, At the call of the Potentate.

Dispensation December 5, 1882

Charter June 6, 1883

Membership January 1, 1987, 11,181

Loss 975

Potentate—Gene W. Strutz.....(Eddie) Res: 312, 532-3537
17351 Oconto Avenue, Tinley Park, Illinois 60477
Retired

Chief Rabban—Richard H. Tracy.....(Nadyne) Ofc: 312, 295-2700
Res: 312, 295-8069
1640 Wedgewood, Lake Forest, Illinois 60045
Crane Door Company

Assistant Rabban—Fred P. Edlund.....(La Vern) Res: 312, 725-5335
3725 North Narragansett Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60634
Retired

High Priest and Prophet—Robert E. Peterson
(Lorraine) Ofc: 312, 523-6360
Res: 312, 698-0308
1336 North Tyrell Avenue, Park Ridge, Illinois 60068
Sales Manager—Cameron-Miller, Inc.

Oriental Guide—Roger W. Schoner.....(June) Ofc: 312, 965-2100
Res: 312, 823-8708
620 South Hamlin, Park Ridge, Illinois 60068
Travel Agent—Sun Travel Service

Treasurer—Lester F. Cordray (P.P.)...(Marge) Res: 312, 246-2373
5718 Crestview Drive, Western Springs, Illinois 60558
Retired

Recorder—Stewart B. Smith.....(Florence) Temple: 312, 266-5000
Res: 312, 279-5878; Ofc: 312, 266-5010
600 North Wabash Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60611
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Thomas F. Seay (*Ad Vitam & Emeritus*) (★★★★★)
Res: 312, 642-2181; Ofc: 312, 529-1535
130 East Army Trail Road, Glendale Heights, Illinois 60139
Gene W. Strutz (P.).....(Eddie)
Richard H. Tracy (C.R.).....(Nadyne)
Fred P. Edlund (A.R.).....(La Vern)
Earl P. Brown (P.P.).....(Nancy) Res: 312, 530-1877
466 Ida Lane, Elmhurst, Illinois 60126
Retired

SHRINERS HOSPITAL

124 MELHA TEMPLE (mēl'hâ) (78)

Springfield, Mass.

133 Longhill Street—Zip Code 01108

Dates of Stated Meetings, At the call of the Potentate.

Dispensation June 9, 1897

Charter June 14, 1898

Membership January 1, 1987, 3,360

Loss 42

Potentate—Ralph W. Semb.....(Patricia) Ofc: 413, 659-3047

Res: 413, 659-3072

Box 185, Millers Falls, Massachusetts 01349

Proprietor—Bowling Center, Motel, Etc.

Chief Rabban—Gordon J. Smith.....(Doris) Ofc: 413, 562-9631

Res: 413, 562-2296

7 Atwater Street, Westfield, Massachusetts 01085

Executive Assistant

Assistant Rabban—Clyde O. Hooper, Jr.

(Gloria) Res: 413, 567-8677

67 Deepwoods Drive, Longmeadow, Massachusetts 01106

Retired

High Priest and Prophet—David Skolnick

(Barbara) Res: 413, 786-1115

P. O. Box 482, Agawam, Massachusetts 01001

Retired

Oriental Guide—W. Douglas Spingler.....(Sue) Ofc: 413, 567-6161

Res: 413, 567-0656

126 Lawrence Drive, Longmeadow, Massachusetts 01106

Owner—Insurance Agency

Treasurer—Philip E. Taylor (P.P.).....(Ann) Res: 413, 782-2506

872 Parker Street, Springfield, Massachusetts 01129

Retired

Recorder—Robert D. Flint.....(Lucille) Temple: 413, 736-3647

Res: 413, 567-5271

133 Longhill Street, Springfield, Massachusetts 01108

Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Ralph W. Semb (P.).....(Patricia)

Gordon J. Smith (C.R.).....(Doris)

Clyde O. Hooper, Jr. (A.R.).....(Gloria)

David Skolnick (H.P.&P.).....(Barbara)

125 MIDIAN TEMPLE (mĭd'ī ān) (118)

Wichita, Kansas

130 North Topeka—Zip Code 67202

Dates of Stated Meetings, Third Wednesday each month, except July and August.

Dispensation June 9, 1909

Charter April 13, 1910

Membership January 1, 1987, 7,772

Loss 129

Potentate—Ray C. Hopson.....(Dorothy) Ofc: 316, 261-4709
Res: 316, 838-5980
P.O. Box 637, Wichita, Kansas 67201
Banker

Chief Rabban—Harold J. Orindgreff.....(Lucky) Ofc: 316, 522-6454
Res: 316, 838-3880
2900 Oriole, Wichita, Kansas 67204
President—G.A.C., Inc.

Assistant Rabban—I. D. "Pete" Barber..(Reba) Ofc: 316, 265-5351
Res: 316, 685-2505
2105 South Chautauqua, Wichita, Kansas 67211
President—Barber Investment Co.

High Priest and Prophet—Jack U. Russell
(Nadine) Ofc: 316, 722-5466
Res: 316, 722-8954
8815 West 13th, #120, Wichita, Kansas 67212
State Farm—Insurance Agent

Oriental Guide—Douglas G. Roland...(Sharon) Ofc: 316, 942-6474
Res: 316, 722-0149
1120 South Florence, Wichita, Kansas 67209
President—Steamatic Carpet Cleaners

Treasurer—Merle J. Cannon.....(Mary) Res: 316, 777-1675
510 Riverdale, Mulvane, Kansas 67110
Retired

Recorder—James K. Steele.....(Bette) Temple: 316, 265-9676
Res: 316, 682-9734
130 North Topeka, Wichita, Kansas 67202
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Ray C. Hopson (P.).....(Dorothy)
Harold J. Orindgreff (C.R.).....(Lucky)
I. D. "Pete" Barber (A.R.).....(Reba)
Jack U. Russell (H.P.&P.).....(Nadine)

SHRINERS HOSPITAL

126 MIRZA TEMPLE (mēr'zā) (119) Pittsburg, Kan.

110 West 5th Street, P. O. Box 666—Zip Code 66762

Dates of Stated Meetings, Third Wednesday.

Dispensation June 9, 1909

Charter April 13, 1910

Membership January 1, 1987, 2,775

Loss 42

Potentate—Robert L. Mangold.....(Dorothy) Ofc: 913, 757-2168
Res: 913, 757-2451

Box 6, LaCygne, Kansas 66040

*Self-Employed**Chief Rabban*—T. C. "Tom" Williams

(Mary Lou) Ofc: 316, 231-6300

Res: 316, 231-1826

1915 South Broadway, Pittsburg, Kansas 66762

Utilities Estimator

Assistant Rabban—Donald Badders.....(Ann) Res: 316, 439-5329
Rt. 2, Kincaid, Kansas 66039

*Farming**High Priest and Prophet*—Bob Ackerman

(Laverta) Ofc: 316, 939-4398

Res: 316, 754-3419

Rt. 1, Box 28, Savonburg, Kansas 66772

Insurance

Oriental Guide—Tommy Thompson.....(Linda) Ofc: 316, 251-1740
Res: 316, 948-3734

Rt. 1, Box 43, Coffeyville, Kansas 67337

Self-Employed

Treasurer—Larry F. Graham.....(Sarah) Ofc: 316, 231-8400
Res: 316, 231-3842

1705 Countryside Drive, Pittsburg, Kansas 66762

*Banking**Recorder*—James L. Belew (P.P.)

(Eleanora) Temple: 316, 231-4180

Res: 316, 231-2337; Ofc: 316, 231-5850

P.O. Box 666, Pittsburg, Kansas 66762

*Self-Employed***REPRESENTATIVES**

Robert L. Mangold (P.).....(Dorothy)

T. C. "Tom" Williams (C.R.).....(Mary Lou)

Donald Badders (A.R.).....(Ann)

James L. Belew (Rec.-P.P.).....(Eleanora)

127 MIZPAH TEMPLE (miz'pâ) (114)

Fort Wayne, Indiana

407 West Berry Street—Zip Code 46802

Dates of State Meetings, First Wednesday, except July and August.

Dispensation April 27, 1909

Charter April 13, 1910

Membership January 1, 1987, 6,563

Loss 38

Potentate—Robert U. Johnson.....(Virginia) Ofc: 219, 424-3187
Res: 219, 483-6573

2937 Westbrook, #213 Park Place, Fort Wayne, Indiana 46805
Restaurant Supply Business

Chief Rabban—Richard L. Johnson.....(Sally) Ofc: 219, 485-7531
Res: 219, 485-9758

5022 SweetwaterPlace, Fort Wayne, Indiana 46835
President—Claims Service

Assistant Rabban—C. Thomas Lewis.....(Pat) Res: 219, 432-0363
9309 Dawnsford Drive, Fort Wayne, Indiana 46804
Retired

High Priest and Prophet—Thomas L. Goss

(Beverly) Ofc: 219, 691-3151
Res: 219, 691-2731

R. R. 8, Columbia City, Indiana 46725
President—Grocery Store

Oriental Guide—Charles Bowers.....(Jo) Ofc: 219, 456-3414
Res: 219, 432-6392

9306 Covington Woods, Fort Wayne, Indiana 46804
Company President

Treasurer—Melvin V. Ehrman.....(Betty) Ofc: 219, 422-1274
Res: 219, 744-1645

5515 South Wayne Avenue, Fort Wayne, Indiana 46807
Broker

Recorder—Howard O. Jornod

(Dardanella) Temple: 219, 426-4543
Res: 219, 485-4887

407 West Berry Street, Fort Wayne, Indiana 46802
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Howard O. Jornod (*Emeritus*) (Rec.).....(Dardanella)

Robert U. Johnson (P.).....(Virginia)

Richard L. Johnson (C.R.).....(Sally)

C. Thomas Lewis (A.R.).....(Patricia)

A. C. "Ted" Hanauer (P.P.).....(Irene) Ofc: 219, 436-3743
Res: 219, 456-2433

109 East Lexington Court, Fort Wayne, Indiana 46806
Insurance Executive

SHRINERS HOSPITAL

128 MOCHA TEMPLE (mō'kâ) (107).....London, Ont.

468 Colborne Street—Zip Code N6B 2T3

Dates of Stated Meetings, January 16, May 13, September 9 and November 11.

Dispensation January 1, 1908

Charter July 5, 1908

Membership January 1, 1987, 4,872

Gain 1

Potentate—Norman S. Amos, D.V.M. (Leona) Res: 519, 229-6502
 Kirkton, Ontario N0K 1K0
Retired—Veterinarian

Chief Rabban—Glenn O. Zeller.....(June) Ofc: 416, 845-4277
 Res: 519, 742-0138
 40 Idlewood Drive, Kitchener, Ontario N2A 1J1
Executive

Assistant Rabban—Robert E. Henry.....(Norma) Ofc: 519, 432-5281
 Res: 519, 681-8176
 19 Agincourt Place, London, Ontario N5Z 4E8
Business Executive

High Priest and Prophet—Thomas Stackhouse
 (Olive) Ofc: 519, 426-5280
 Res: 519, 426-0648
 12 - 14th Street, Simcoe, Ontario N3Y 4X7
Merchant

Oriental Guide—Joseph Hessey.....(Marion) Ofc: 519, 433-0851
 Res: 519, 681-2334
 510 Southdale Road, East, London, Ontario N6E 1A5
Plumber

Treasurer—Frederick M. Vine.....(Helen) Ofc: 519, 672-6660
 Res: 519, 471-0446
 97 Hunt Club Drive, London, Ontario N6H 3Y4
Financial Consultant

Recorder—W. Archie Anderson (Dorothy) Temple: 519, 672-1391
 468 Colborne Street, London, Ontario N6B 2T3
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Norman S. Amos, D.V.M. (P.).....(Leona)

Glenn O. Zeller (C.R.).....(June)

Robert E. Henry (A.R.).....(Norma)

Thomas Stackhouse (H.P.&P.).....(Olive)

129 MOHAMMED TEMPLE (mō hām'mēd) (64)
Peoria, Illinois

207 North East Monroe—Zip Code 61602

Dates of Stated Meetings, April 14, May 12, August 11, November 10, 1987.

Charter June 14, 1893

Membership January 1, 1987, 6,916 Loss 277

Potentate—Robert L. Seelye.....(Gale) Ofc: 309, 697-1500
Res: 309, 697-5706
4623 West Carol Court, Bartonville, Illinois 61607
Auditor

Chief Rabban—Jim N. Griner.....(Dolores) Res: 309, 691-6481
7418 Patton Lane, Peoria, Illinois 61614
Caterpillar

Assistant Rabban—A. Howard Benthine
(Juanita) Res: 309, 432-7091
1202 East Fremont, Galesburg, Illinois 61401
Retired

High Priest and Prophet—Parker L. Hacker
(Sandy) Ofc: 309, 685-6580
Res: 309, 685-3872
1008 East Euclid, Peoria Heights, Illinois 61614
Director of Purchasing

Oriental Guide—Barney J. Adkins.....(Alice) Res: 309, 685-3852
96 Van Buren Street, Apt. 23, Peoria, Illinois 61603
Civic Engineer

Treasurer—Phillip G. Howard.....(Thelma) Res: 309, 682-0860
1002 East Norwood, Peoria, Illinois 61603
Retired

Recorder—David Copeland, M.D.
(Cecelia) Temple: 309, 673-1497
Ofc: 309, 688-3409
207 North East Monroe, Peoria, Illinois 61602
Doctor

REPRESENTATIVES

Daniel E. Bowers, M.D. (*Ad Vitam & Emeritus*) (★★★★)
(Virginia) Res: 309, 685-5519
4611 Grand View Drive, Peoria, Illinois 61614
Physician

Robert L. Seelye (P.).....(Gale)

Jim N. Griner (C.R.).....(Dolores)

A. Howard Benthine (A.R.).....(Juanita)

Parker L. Hacker (H.P.&P.).....(Sandy)

SHRINERS HOSPITAL

130 MOILA TEMPLE (mō ē'lâ) (45) . . St. Joseph, Mo.
701 North Noyes Boulevard—Zip Code 64506

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Wednesday each month, except
July and August.

Dispensation December 1, 1887 Charter June 17, 1889

Membership January 1, 1987, 4,855 Loss 118

Potentate—Ronald Allen Lawrence..(Dorothy) Res: 816, 279-4902
3609 Doniphan, St. Joseph, Missouri 64507
Retired

Chief Rabban—Clifford Marvin Boyer
(Roberta) Ofc: 816, 667-5573
Res: 816, 232-7651

R.R. 2, St. Joseph, Missouri 64505
Owner and President of Prairie States Enterprises, Inc.

Assistant Rabban—Kenneth H. Hargis
(Erma Jean) Res: 816, 233-5017
3604 Pacific, St. Joseph, Missouri 64507
Retired

High Priest and Prophet—Larry Eugene Chambers
Res: 816, 279-1314
2802 Coachlight Place, St. Joseph, Missouri 64503
Store Clerk—TWA

Oriental Guide—John Daltenbach.....(Judy) Res: 816, 233-2088
2211 Strader Terrace, St. Joseph, Missouri 64503
Retired

Treasurer—Joseph H. Collison.....(Maxine) Ofc: 816, 386-5252
Res: 816, 386-2630
P.O. Box 126, Weston, Missouri 64098
President—Bank of Weston

Recorder—Robert L. Combs.....(Bessie) Temple: 816, 232-5129
Res: 816, 279-8593
701 North Noyes Boulevard, St. Joseph, Missouri 64506
Recorder—Moila Shrine Temple

REPRESENTATIVES

Ronald Allen Lawrence (P.).....(Dorothy)
Clifford Marvin Boyer (C.R.).....(Roberta)
Kenneth H. Hargis (A.R.).....(Erma Jean)
Robert L. Combs (Rec.).....(Bessie)

131 MOOLAH TEMPLE (moo'lâ) (26) St. Louis, Mo.

3821 Lindell Boulevard—Zip Code 63108

Dates of Stated Meetings, Third Wednesday.

Dispensation April 26, 1886

Charter June 14, 1886

Membership January 1, 1987, 8,907

Loss 289

Potentate—Harold G. Mester.....(Adrianne) Ofc: 314, 843-6892
Res: 314, 843-6892

11322 Gravois, St. Louis, Missouri 63126

President—Mester Foundation Contractors, Inc.

Chief Rabban—Richard H. Haag.....(Charlotte) Ofc: 314, 832-3996

Res: 314, 842-6079

12593 Chardin Place, St. Louis, Missouri 63128

President—Haag's Furniture

Assistant Rabban—Norman O. Freese.....(Jean) Ofc: 314, 647-4031

Res: 314, 821-3039

476 Tree Top Lane, St. Louis, Missouri 63122

President—Edward Simon Painting Co.

High Priest and Prophet—Frederick G. Avey, Jr.

(Shirley) Ofc: 314, 644-1200

Res: 314, 843-9138

8890 Woodpark Drive, St. Louis, Missouri 63127

President—Asphaltic Concrete Corp.

Oriental Guide—George N. Hennen.....(Vi) Ofc: 314, 832-8600

Res: 314, 966-8042

1965 Rieth Terrace, St. Louis, Missouri 63122

Principal with Cole Harford Co.

Treasurer—Edward E. Carpenter (P.P.).....Res: 314, 394-5069

312 Clayton Crossing Drive, Ellisville, Missouri 63011

Retired

Recorder—James W. Smith.....(Charlotte) Temple: 314, 533-2772

Res: 314, 524-1131; Ofc: 314, 863-0090

3821 Lindell Boulevard, St. Louis, Missouri 63108

Insurance Executive

REPRESENTATIVES

Harold G. Mester (P.).....(Adrianne)

Richard H. Haag (C.R.).....(Charlotte)

Norman O. Freese (A.R.).....(Jean)

Thomas M. Hodges, D.D.S. (P.P.).....(Jo Ann) Ofc: 314, 581-4152

Res: 314, 581-1854

P.O. Box 366, Mexico, Missouri 65265

Dentist

132 MOROCCO TEMPLE (mōr ðck'ð) (42)

Jacksonville, Florida

3800 St. Johns Bluff Road, South—Zip Code 32216

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Wednesdays, except July and August.

Dispensation March 30, 1888 Charter June 25, 1888

Membership January 1, 1987, 10,660 Loss 325

Potentate—Louis O. Frost, Jr. (Shirley) Ofc: 904, 633-8500
Res: 904, 641-7706

11788 Jocelyn Road, Jacksonville, Florida 32225

Public Defender

Chief Rabban—Angus S. Hastings (Jean) Ofc: 904, 236-2855
or 595-8305
Res: 904, 595-4000

Route 4, Box 4000, Citra, Florida 32627

President—Clay Electric Co-op.

Assistant Rabban—Macon R. Ballantine, Jr.

(Marilyn) Res: 904, 389-5769

3502 Dellwood Avenue, Jacksonville, Florida 32205

Retired—AT&T Communications

High Priest and Prophet—Russell P. Lea

(Bernice) Ofc: 904, 473-4911

Res: 904, 473-2564

P. O. Box 6, Keystone Heights, Florida 32656

Director of Engineering

Oriental Guide—Robert S. Mullins, D.V.M.

(Laurie) Ofc: 904, 964-5569

Res: 904, 964-5646

1700 South Water Street, Starke, Florida 32091

Veterinarian

Treasurer—John H. Ek (P.P.) Res: 904, 396-7325

4823 River Basin Drive, S., Jacksonville, Florida 32207

Retired

Recorder—John M. Hardy (P.P.)

(Maxine) Temple: 904, 642-5200

Res: 904, 641-7992

P. O. Box 52085, Jacksonville, Florida 32201

Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Randolph R. Thomas (*Ad Vitam & Emeritus*) (★★★★★)

(Olene) Ofc: 904, 285-5774

Res: 904, 285-2955

P. O. Box 1486, Ponte Vedra Beach, Florida 32082

Investments

Warren L. Jones (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) (Edith) Ofc: 904, 791-2281

Res: 904, 355-5566

P. O. Box 60, Jacksonville, Florida 32201

U.S. Circuit Judge; Court of Appeals

Roy T. Lord (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) (Leslie) Ofc: 904, 355-7633

Res: 904, 396-9703

1354 San Mateo Avenue, Jacksonville, Florida 32207

Retired

Louis O. Frost, Jr. (P.) (Shirley)

Wilford C. Lyon, Jr. (P.P.) (Eleanor) Ofc: 904, 358-5608

Res: 904, 398-0712

4228 Point LaVista Road, W., Jacksonville, Florida 32207

President—Independent Life Insurance Company

William H. Wood, O.D. (P.P.) (Thelma) Ofc: 904, 356-7101

Res: 904, 389-4376

4429 Sherwood Road, Jacksonville, Florida 32210

Optometrist

Lewis B. Brantley (P.P.) (Catherine) Ofc: 904, 356-2701

Res: 904, 771-4024

422 Copeland Street, Jacksonville, Florida 32204

Owner—Brantley Sheet Metal

133 MOSLAH TEMPLE (möz'lâ) (135)

Fort Worth, Texas

1100 Henderson Street—Zip Code 76102

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Thursday of each month.

Dispensation May 13, 1914

Charter July 13, 1915

Membership January 1, 1987, 8,856

Loss 196

Potentate—J. E. "Jim" Harris.....(Jackie) Ofc: 817, 338-4271

Res: 817, 292-1094

1410 West Rio Grande, Fort Worth, Texas 76102

Insurance

Chief Rabban—J. Raymond Reeves

(Earnestine) Ofc: 817, 335-7493

Res: 817, 294-8314

4462 Chedlea Avenue, Fort Worth, Texas 76133

President and Owner—Reeves Truck Leasing, Inc.

Assistant Rabban—Jack T. Kell, III.....(Elaine) Ofc: 817, 451-6740

Res: 817, 795-6740

1105 Montreau Court, Arlington, Texas 76012

Owner—Kell Cleaners

High Priest and Prophet—Martin W. McAllister

(Jeffrey) Ofc: 817, 531-3851

Res: 817, 738-8771

P.O. Box 50159, Fort Worth, Texas 76105

Vice President—J.B.M. Builders, Inc.

Oriental Guide—George R. Nelson.....(Wynola) Ofc: 817, 335-4821

Res: 817, 451-8186

5800 Azteca Drive, Fort Worth, Texas 76112

Sr. Vice-President—Finance & Administration

Western Commercial Transport, Inc.

Treasurer—Arvil J. Lewis.....(Doris) Ofc: 817, 496-6700

Res: 817, 457-3022

808 Firewheel Tr., Fort Worth, Texas 76112

Vice-President—Woodhaven National Bank

Recorder—W. C. "Bill" Estill (P.P.)

(Betty Sue) Temple: 817, 335-9469

Res: 817, 838-2752; Ofc: 817, 281-1411

P.O. Box 1320, Fort Worth, Texas 76101

Home Builder and Developer

REPRESENTATIVES

C. Victor Thornton (*Ad Vitam & Emeritus*) (★★★★)

(Peg) Ofc: 817, 731-1136

Res: 817, 237-5612

Suite 919, Ridglea Bank Building, Fort Worth, Texas 76116

Civil Engineer

Robert W. Leonard, Sr. (*Emeritus*) (P.P.)

(Virginia) Ofc: 817, 335-4261

Res: 817, 738-4576

P.O. Box 1718, Fort Worth, Texas 76101

Real Estate Developer

J. E. "Jim" Harris (P.).....(Jackie)

J. Raymond Reeves (C.R.).....(Earnestine)

Jack T. Kell, III (A.R.).....(Elaine)

Martin W. McAllister (H.P.&P.).....(Jeffrey)

134 MOSLEM TEMPLE (möz'lēm) (12)**Detroit, Michigan****434 Temple Avenue—Zip Code 48201****Dates of Stated Meetings, On call of Potentate.****Dispensation June 2, 1880****Charter June 2, 1880****Membership January 1, 1987, 12,880****Loss 558****Potentate—Gilbert G. "Gil" Kuehl, Sr.****(Betty) Ofc: 313, 831-7600****Res: 313, 477-8737****18381 Levan Road, Livonia, Michigan 48152****Retired****Chief Rabban—William E. Petrocy..... Ofc: 313, 776-6620****Res: 313, 465-0067****27770 Riviera, Mt. Clemens, Michigan 48045****Jeweler****Assistant Rabban—Robert P. "Bob" Haffner****(Ruby) Ofc: 313, 588-6622****Res: 313, 773-3726****22435 Bayview, St. Clair Shores, Michigan 48081****Jewelry Manufacturing****High Priest and Prophet—Albert James Wood****(Sandy) Res: 313, 777-3837****29002 Yorkshire Lane, Warren, Michigan 48093****Tool Engineer****Oriental Guide—William B. Plier..... (Carole) Ofc: 313, 643-4488****Res: 313, 644-2371****3165 Tuckahoe Road, Birmingham, Michigan 48010****Consultant****Treasurer—Marlin R. Hemphill..... (Jane) Ofc: 313, 547-3232****Res: 313, 652-4980****2148 St. Andrews, Rochester Hills, Michigan 48063****Insurance Executive****Recorder—Billy D. Semanson (P.P.)****(Virginia) Temple: 313, 831-7600****Res: 313, 561-5222****434 Temple Avenue, Detroit, Michigan 48201****Retired****REPRESENTATIVES****Gerald W. Groat, Jr. (Emeritus) (P.P.)****(Patricia) Ofc: 313, 224-5743****5726 Marble, Troy, Michigan 48098****Asst. Prosecuting Attorney—Wayne County****Gilbert G. "Gil" Kuehl, Sr. (P.)..... (Betty)****William E. Petrocy (C.R.)****Leroy R. Hocking (P.P.)..... (Jeanette) Ofc: 313, 731-2280****Res: 313, 739-6094****52445 Southdown Drive, Utica, Michigan 48087****President—Hocking Tire Company****Donald Cameron (P.P.)..... (Maggie) Ofc: 313, 831-7600****Res: 313, 588-2270****30224 Garry, Madison Heights, Michigan 48071****Retired**

UPS Only: 156 Main Street
Mail: P.O. Box 742—Zip Code 05602

Ernest R. McDonald, Jr. (P.).....(Tamara)
John C. Bacon (C.R.).....(Carol)
Stanley C. McKenny (A.R.).....(Jean)
Cedric L. Smith (Rec.).....

136 MURAT TEMPLE (mūrât') (17)

Indianapolis, Indiana

510 North New Jersey Street—Zip Code 46204

Dates of Stated Meetings, Third Monday each month, except June, July and August.

Dispensation March 13, 1884

Charter June 4, 1884

Membership January 1, 1987, 21,236

Loss 891

Potentate—John R. Nichols, II.....(Pat) Ofc: 317, 787-6341
Res: 317, 881-4051

725 Brookview Drive, Greenwood, Indiana 46142

Owner—Machinery Equipment Distributor

Chief Rabban—William S. Spyr.....(Audrey) Ofc: 317, 636-2417
Res: 317, 293-2370

5115 Kessler Boulevard, North Drive, Indianapolis, Indiana 46208

Owner—Operator—A & B Hydraulics

Assistant Rabban—Robert L. Anderson, Sr.

(Rosemary) Ofc: 317, 639-2551

Res: 317, 545-2716

5316 Greenwillow Road, Indianapolis, Indiana 46226

Electrical Contractor

High Priest and Prophet—Glenn H. Speckman, M.D.

(Linda) Ofc: 317, 359-7892

Res: 317, 897-3122

8036 Cheswick Drive, Indianapolis, Indiana 46219

Physician

Oriental Guide—Roger R. Mosser.....(Nancy) Ofc: 317, 242-2355

Res: 317, 839-8737

1218 Stafford Road, Plainfield, Indiana 46168

Corporate Attorney—Engineer

Treasurer—Ivan C. Frakes, Jr. (P.P.)

(Catherine) Res: 317, 257-2467

5178 Boardwalk Place, Indianapolis, Indiana 46220

Retired

Recorder—Robert K. Konkle.....(Barbara) Temple: 317, 635-2433

Res: 317, 881-4150

510 North New Jersey Street, Indianapolis, Indiana 46204

Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Edwin K. Steers (*Emeritus*) (P.P.)...(Hammie) Ofc: 317, 636-3471

Res: 317, 546-3274

3808 Devon Drive, Indianapolis, Indiana 46226

Attorney

John R. Nichols, II (P.).....(Pat)

William S. Spyr (C.R.).....(Audrey)

Robert L. Anderson, Sr. (A.R.).....(Rosemary)

W. K. "Walt" Walther (P.P.).....(Crimmie) Ofc: 317, 261-8329

Res: 317, 251-6178

5930 Wycombe Lane, Indianapolis, Indiana 46220

IPALCO

137 NAJA TEMPLE (nâ jâ) (62).....Deadwood, S. D.
715 Main Street—Zip Code 57732-0357

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Wednesday each month, except
July and August.

Dispensation August 16, 1892

Charter June 14, 1893

Membership January 1, 1987, 1,283

Loss 45

Potentate—John H. Shepard.....(Sheryll) Ofc: 605, 347-3624
Res: 605, 374-5198
2007 Butte View, Sturgis, South Dakota 57785
Attorney

Chief Rabban—Roy A. Stacey.....(Peggy) Ofc: 605, 642-4782
Res: 605, 642-5067
Rt. 2, Box 421-S, Spearfish, South Dakota 57783
Owner—Graphic Arts

Assistant Rabban—Donald E. Mattson.....(Jan) Ofc: 605, 341-4300
Res: 605, 343-9330
4015 Clover, Rapid City, South Dakota 57702
Realtor-Broker

High Priest and Prophet—Marvin Olson
(Marjorie) Res: 605, 567-3508
Hayes, South Dakota 57537
Rancher

Oriental Guide—Bernard A. Paradis.....(Ila) Ofc: 605, 892-2049
Res: 605, 892-3469
807 Yuma, Belle Fourche, South Dakota 57717
Owner—Lumber Yard

Treasurer—D. Theodore Hilton.....Ofc: 605, 578-2001
Res: 605, 584-1225
P.O. Box 752, Lead, South Dakota 57754
Retired

Recorder—Donald A. Livesay.....(Mercedes) Temple: 605, 578-2001
Res: 605, 342-5381
P.O. Box 357, Deadwood, South Dakota 57732-0357
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

John H. Shepard (P.).....(Sheryll)

Roy A. Stacey (C.R.).....(Peggy)

Donald E. Mattson (A.R.).....(Jan)

Donald A. Livesay (Rec.).....(Mercedes)

SHRINERS HOSPITAL

138 NEMESIS TEMPLE (něm'ě sīs) (132)

Parkersburg, W. Va.

900 Market Street—Zip Code 26101

Dates of Stated Meetings, Third Thursday of the month.

Dispensation May 8, 1912

Charter May 13, 1913

Membership January 1, 1987, 2,421

Loss 23

Potentate—Paul S. Embry.....(Sharon) Res: 304, 622-3892
 139 Hall Street, Clarksburg, West Virginia 26301
West Virginia Lottery

Chief Rabban—E. Fritz Digman.....(Shirley) Ofc: 304, 863-2305
 Res: 304, 422-4148
 3305 Vair Avenue, Parkersburg, West Virginia 26101
Production Analyst—Borg Warner

Assistant Rabban—William Yoke.....(Ann) Ofc: 304, 623-7100
 Res: 304, 624-4665
 109 Rednour Street, Clarksburg, West Virginia 26301
Banker

High Priest and Prophet—James W. Deem
 (Mary Lou) Ofc: 304, 485-2474
 Res: 304, 428-0753
 Rt. 5, Box 84, Parkersburg, West Virginia 26101
Pharmacist

Oriental Guide—Robert H. Hurst, D.D.S.
 (Jennie) Res: 304, 842-4457
 Rt. 9, Box 492, Fairmont, West Virginia 26554
Dentist

Treasurer—Ronald D. Warfield.....(Phyllis) Ofc: 304, 374-1000
 Res: 304, 485-6104
 4 Wharton Drive, Parkersburg, West Virginia 26101
Account/Supervisor of Operations

Recorder—Earle G. Helmick.....(Donna) Temple: 304, 428-9721
 Res: 304, 422-6615
 900 Market Street, Parkersburg, West Virginia 26101
Retired—Accounting

REPRESENTATIVES

Paul S. Embry (P.).....(Sharon)
 E. Fritz Digman (C.R.).....(Shirley)
 William Yoke (A.R.).....(Ann)
 James W. Deem (H.P.&P.).....(Mary Lou)

139 NILE TEMPLE (nil) (111)

Mountlake Terrace, Washington

500 North East 205th Street, Edmonds, Washington 98020

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Wednesday each month, except June, July and August.

Dispensation July 15, 1908

Charter June 9, 1909

Membership January 1, 1987, 7,474

Loss 228

Potentate—Frederick H. Sethmann.....(Gerda) Ofc: 206, 774-9611
Res: 206, 364-4146

13545 Linden Avenue, N., Seattle, Washington 98133

Retired

Chief Rabban—Gordon B. Anderson

(Marilyn) Ofc: 206, 252-4080

Res: 206, 252-3728

1408 Rucker, Everett, Washington 98201

Self-Employed—Owner—Restaurant

Assistant Rabban—Edgar R. Davidson

(Margie) Ofc: 206, 342-2169

Res: 206, 823-2360

12528 - 89th Place, N.E., Kirkland, Washington 98034

Engineer—Boeing

High Priest and Prophet—Howard S. Olsen

(Bea) Ofc: 206, 257-2643

Res: 206, 675-3937

2160 N. South Beach Drive, Oak Harbor, Washington 98277

Director—Data Processing

Oriental Guide—George Jurgich.....(Vi) Ofc: 206, 258-6456

Res: 206, 542-2436

18365 - 17th Place N.W., Seattle, Washington 98177

Beverage Distributor

Treasurer—Marion R. Holstine.....(Jo) Ofc: 206, 774-9611

Res: 206, 365-2143

132 North 132nd Unit #401, Seattle, Washington 98133

Accountant

Recorder—Don H. Linderorth.....(Faye B.) Temple: 206, 774-9611

Res: 206, 823-8152

500 North East 205th Street, Edmonds, Washington 98020

Retired—Banker

REPRESENTATIVES

Aurie J. Thompson (*Emeritus*) (P.P.)

(Esther) Res: 206, 838-5291

2500 South 370th, #93, Federal Way, Washington 98003

Retired

Vernon E. Bell (*Emeritus*) (P.P.).....(Leoral) Res: 206, 363-8691

606 North West 116th Street, Seattle, Washington 98177

Retired

Frederick H. Sethmann (P.).....(Gerda)

Gordon B. Anderson (C.R.).....(Marylyn)

Edgar R. Davidson (A.R.).....(Margie)

Don H. Linderorth (Rec.).....(Faye B.)

SHRINERS HOSPITAL

140 NUR TEMPLE (nūr) (165) Wilmington, Delaware

UPS Only: 198 South DuPont Highway, Rt. 13
 Newcastle, Delaware 19720
 P.O. Box 10085—Zip Code 19850

Dates of Stated Meetings, On call of Potentate.

Dispensation June 20, 1952

Charter July 16, 1953

Membership January 1, 1987, 2,394

Loss 47

Potentate—Edward J. Walling, Jr. (Viola) Res: 215, 872-7059
 209 West Brookhaven Road, Brookhaven, Pennsylvania 19015
Retired

Chief Rabban—James W. Carey (Faye) Ofc: 302, 629-1359
 Res: 302, 629-7760
 2500 Middleford Road, Seaford, Delaware 19973
Essential Materials Coordinator

Assistant Rabban—Harry A. Moore (Joan) Res: 302, 645-8093
 14 Point Circle, Lewes, Delaware 19958
Salesman

High Priest and Prophet—Robert R. Mason
 (Evelyn) Ofc: 302, 652-3364
 Res: 302, 328-0220
 48 Lunenburg Drive, New Castle, Delaware 19720
President—Wilmington Blue Print Service, Inc.

Oriental Guide—George A. McPhee (Pauline) Res: 302, 736-6607
 1164 Woodsedge Road, Dover, Delaware 19901
Retired

Treasurer—Donald L. Gerwig (Juanita) Res: 302, 428-1191
 1611 North Broom Street, Wilmington, Delaware 19806
Retired

Recorder—Robert L. "Ike" Parsons
 (Neva) Temple: 302, 328-6100
 Res: 302, 478-2182
 P.O. Box 10085, Wilmington, Delaware 19850
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Edward J. Walling, Jr. (P.) (Viola)
 James W. Carey (C.R.) (Faye)
 Harry A. Moore (A.R.) (Joan)
 Fred S. Gamiel (P.P.) (Leona) Res: 302, 475-3833
 2216 Marsh Road, Wilmington, Delaware 19810
Retired

141 OASIS TEMPLE (ō ā'sis) (70).....Charlotte, N. C.

321 South Tryon Street—Zip Code 28202

Dates of Stated Meetings, January 24, May 8, August 28 and
November 20, 1987.

Dispensation October 10, 1894 Charter September 2, 1895

Membership January 1, 1987, 14,309 Loss 54

Potentate—Tommy I. Arakas.....(Catherine) Ofc: 704, 684-7545
Res: 704, 252-3959
228 Midland Drive, Asheville, North Carolina 28804
Restaurant—Caterer

Chief Rabban—James E. Fulghum.....(Ann) Ofc: 704, 866-4653
Res: 704, 867-2706
P.O. Box 26, Gastonia, North Carolina 28053
Architectural Firm

Assistant Rabban—Robert C. Vaughan
(Virginia) Ofc: 704, 527-2800
Res: 704, 366-7241
P.O. Box 30096, Charlotte, North Carolina 28230
Electrical Wholesaler

High Priest and Prophet—R. Asa Roper
(Candy) Ofc: 919, 275-8433
Res: 704, 292-8076
3405 North Hampton Drive, Greensboro, North Carolina 27408
Business Forms

Oriental Guide—John S. Miller.....(Doris) Ofc: 704, 364-2527
Res: 704, 364-0347
8400 Fairview Road, Charlotte, North Carolina 28226
Real Estate Broker

Treasurer—Walter H. Wolfe.....(Harriet) Ofc: 704, 523-1001
Res: 803, 831-2473
No. 3 Oakleaf Road, Route 4, Lake Wylie, South Carolina 29710
Accountant

Recorder—W. Calvin Gaddy.....(Rebecca) Temple: 704, 333-0564
Res: 704, 463-7422
321 South Tryon Street, Charlotte, North Carolina 28202
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

John M. Hartman (*Emeritus*) (P.P.)...(Lucille) Res: 704, 768-0314
364 Buckingham Road, Winston-Salem, North Carolina 27104
Retired

Tommy J. Arakas (P.).....(Catherine)
James E. Fulghum (C.R.).....(Ann)
Robert C. Vaughan (A.R.).....(Virginia)
C. Douglas Mayes (P.P.).....(Ruby) Ofc: 704, 335-4751
1300 Reese Road, Apt. 505, Charlotte, North Carolina 28209
T. V. Newscaster

SHRINERS HOSPITAL

142 OLEIKA TEMPLE (ō lē'kâ) (108)

Lexington, Kentucky

326 Southland Drive—Zip Code 40503

Dates of Stated Meetings, First Thursday each month except July and August.

Dispensation April 24, 1908

Charter July 15, 1908

Membership January 1, 1987, 5,262

Loss 109

Potentate—Charles H. Tuttle.....(Ann) Ofc: 606, 259-0277
Res: 606, 873-8748

119 Laurel Way, Versailles, Kentucky 40383

General Foreman—Post Office

Chief Rabban—Len Noble.....(Susan) Ofc: 606, 666-8801
Res: 606, 666-2526

1106 Main Street, Jackson, Kentucky 41339

Banker

Assistant Rabban—Kenneth D. Russell

(Regina) Res: 502, 695-2366

431 Menominee Trail, Frankfort, Kentucky 40602

Retired

High Priest and Prophet—William "Kelly" Moore

(Sue) Ofc: 606, 886-3083

Res: 606, 886-3623

c/o Moore's Barber Shop, Prestonsburg, Kentucky 41653

Barber

Oriental Guide—Robert E. Tucker.....(Anna) Ofc: 502, 845-4212
Res: 502, 747-5030

Rt. #1, Box 46, Bagdad, Kentucky 40003

Retired

Treasurer—Stanley J. Gajdik.....(Ann) Res: 606, 272-1743

1002 Castleton Way, Lexington, Kentucky 40503

Sec.-Treas.—Aspen Heights Farm, Inc.

Recorder—Roscoe V. Wolfe.....(Ann) Temple: 606, 277-6869
Res: 606, 266-1246

326 Southland Drive, Lexington, Kentucky 40503

Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Robert J. Turley (*Emeritus*) (★★★).....Ofc: 606, 252-1705
134 North Limestone, Lexington, Kentucky 40507

Attorney

Charles H. Tuttle (P.).....(Ann)

Len Noble (C.R.).....(Susan)

Kenneth D. Russell (A.R.).....(Regina)

William "Kelly" Moore (H.P.&P.).....(Sue)

143 OMAR TEMPLE (ō'mâr) (103).....Charleston, S. C.
40-44 East Battery Street—Zip Code 29401

Dates of Stated Meetings, On call of the Potentate.

Dispensation December 27, 1906 Charter May 8, 1907

Membership January 1, 1987, 6,593 Loss 18

Potentate—Gilbert L. Martin.....(Evan) Ofc: 803, 743-2821
 Res: 803, 797-5077
 102 Milton Drive, Goose Creek, South Carolina 29445
Federal Employee

Chief Rabbân—Joseph C. Valder.....(Dot) Res: 803, 347-6784
 103 Wofford Lane, Conway, South Carolina 29526
Retired

Assistant Rabbân—C. L. "Charlie" Yeomans, III
 (Deanne) Ofc: 803, 943-4452
 Res: 803, 943-3407
 P.O. Box 643, Hampton, South Carolina 29924
Attorney

High Priest and Prophet—Clarence Doyle
 (Rita) Res: 803, 448-6798
 P. O. Box 392, Myrtle Beach, South Carolina 29578
Owner—Restaurant

Oriental Guide—Benny L. Hunt.....(Mary Jo) Ofc: 803, 795-2661
 Res: 803, 795-3093
 1551 Chandler Street, Charleston, South Carolina 29412
Plumbing Contractor

Treasurer—Archie L. Ellis.....Res: 803, 766-6542
 609 St. Andrews Boulevard, Charleston, South Carolina 29407
Retired

Recorder—Thomas A. Phillips (P.P.)
 (Rita) Temple: 803, 723-4819
 Res: 803, 744-8840
 P.O. Box 117, Charleston, South Carolina 29402
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

D. Dixon Lee, Sr. (*Emeritus*) (P.P.).....(Mattie) Res: 803, 744-9661
 Route 1, Box 157, Hamer, South Carolina 29547
Retired

Gilbert L. Martin (P.).....(Evan)

Joseph C. Valder (C.R.).....(Dot)

C. L. "Charlie" Yeomans, III (A.R.).....(Deanne)

Clarence Doyle (H.P.&P.).....(Rita)

144 ORAK TEMPLE (ō'rāk) (115) Michigan City, Ind.

UPS Only: 3958 Frontage Road
Mail: P.O. Box 2109—Zip Code 46360

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Monday of each month, except
July and August.

Dispensation April 27, 1909

Charter April 13, 1910

Membership January 1, 1987, 3,805

Loss 183

Potentate—Ralph F. Beer.....(Arlene) Ofc: 219, 932-6464
Res: 312, 862-9140
1395 Wentworth Avenue, Calumet City, Illinois 60409
Printer

Chief Rabban—Richard C. Thistle.....(Muriel) Ofc: 219, 696-9219
Res: 219, 696-0569
1325 Hilltop Drive, Lowell, Indiana 46356
Minister

Assistant Rabban—William O. Stott (Jo Ann) Ofc: 219, 322-1946
Res: 219, 663-2996
1911 West 124th Street, Crown Point, Indiana 46307
Metal Manufacturer

High Priest and Prophet—John F. Taylor
(Shirley) Ofc: 219, 926-5050
Res: 219, 462-6269
2151 Hayes Leonard Road, Valparaiso, Indiana 46383
Area Franchisee Snappy Tomato Pizza

Oriental Guide—James E. Vine.....(Alice) Ofc: 219, 879-5411
Res: 219, 874-6496
444 Johnson Road, Michigan City, Indiana 46360
Automobile Dealer

Treasurer—Duane E. Carden.....(Pat) Ofc: 219, 556-3210
Res: 219, 663-3070
234 East Greenwood Avenue, Crown Point, Indiana 46307
Supervisor—Indiana Bell Telephone Co.

Recorder—Thomas J. Birmingham.....(Kay) Temple: 219, 872-0485
Res: 219, 462-9918
P.O. Box 2109, Michigan City, Indiana 46360
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Robert B. Bailey (*At Large & Emeritus*) (★★★)
(Sarah) Ofc: 219, 886-9216
Res: 219, 762-1090
132 Shore Drive, Ogden Dunes, Portage, Indiana 46368
President—Monarch Oil & Supply Co.

Ralph F. Beer (P.).....(Arlene)

Richard C. Thistle (C.R.).....(Muriel)

William O. Stott (A.R.).....(Jo Ann)

Duane E. Carden (Treas.).....(Pat)

145 ORIENTAL TEMPLE (ōrī ěn'tāl) (7) Troy, N. Y.

9 Brunswick Road—Zip Code 12180

Dates of Stated Meetings, At the call of the Potentate.

Dispensation February 7, 1877 Charter February 27, 1877

Membership January 1, 1987, 1,188 Loss 28

Potentate—Robert H. MacMartin..... (Joan) Ofc: 518, 793-2312
Res: 518, 793-6388
4 Westland Avenue, Glens Falls, New York 12801
Niagra Mohawk Power Corp.

Chief Rabban—Percy Thompson..... (Louise) Res: 518, 585-4434
Ticonderoga, New York 12883
Pulpwood-Timber

Assistant Rabban—Lewis O. Slocum..... (Carol) Ofc: 518, 266-3407
Res: 518, 664-8314
111 River Road, Mechanicville, New York 12118
G.E. Silicone Products Div.

High Priest and Prophet—Kenneth Stannard
(Eleanor) Res: 518, 279-3405
R.D. 1, Box 321A, Troy, New York 12180
Construction Foreman

Oriental Guide—Robert A. Rabe..... (Audrey) Res: 518, 747-9744
R.R. 2, Box 2094, Fort Edward, New York 12828
Retired

Treasurer—W. Harry Prout (P.P.)..... (Elisa) Ofc: 518, 274-5941
Res: 518, 273-6199
20 Petticoat Lane, Troy, New York 12180
The Prout Printers, Inc.

Recorder—Oswald K. Grayson (P.P.)
(Mildred) Temple: 518, 274-1321
Res: 518, 842-5305
P. O. Box 124, Troy, New York 12181
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Robert H. MacMartin (P.)..... (Joan)
Percy Thompson (C.R.)..... (Louise)
Lewis O. Slocum (A.R.)..... (Carol)
Robert G. Thatcher..... (Susan) Ofc: 518, 585-6524
Res: 518, 585-4082
Street Road, Ticonderoga, New York 12883
Manager—Retail Outlet

SHRINERS HOSPITAL

146 OSIRIS TEMPLE (ō sī'rīs) (29) Wheeling, W. Va.

Monument Place, Elm Grove, P.O. Box 2048—Zip Code 26003

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Friday, except July and August.**Dispensation July 22, 1886****Charter June 20, 1887****Membership January 1, 1987, 3,191****Loss 35***Potentate*—James Raies (Elaine) Ofc: 614, 232-2860
Res: 614, 695-1156

113 Pine Knoll Terrace, St. Clairsville, Ohio 43950

*Salesman—Men's Clothing Store**Chief Rabban*—David L. Barney (Peggy) Res: 304, 265-0007
Rt. 1, Box 86, Grafton, West Virginia 26354*Gas Co. Field Representative**Assistant Rabban*—Albert A. Barney (Bettie) Res: 304, 748-3473
3932 Brightway, Weirton, West Virginia 26062*Transportation Engineer**High Priest and Prophet*—Allan Kaufman

(Judy) Ofc: 614, 233-2210

Res: 614, 926-9132

Rt. 1 Box 100-A Wilson Lake, Beallsville, Ohio 43716

*Owner—Plumbing & Heating Business**Oriental Guide*—Harold Jack Yost (Kris) Res: 304, 737-2720
161 Orchard Lane, Wellsburg, West Virginia 26070*Superintendent—Wheeling Steel**Treasurer*—Clarence E. Miller (Ruth) Res: 304, 242-4175
126 Elm Crest Drive, Wheeling, West Virginia 26003*Retired—Auditor**Recorder*—Harry J. Hinerman (P.P.)

(Gladys) Temple: 304, 242-2911

Res: 304, 232-1032

P.O. Box 2048, Wheeling, West Virginia 26003

*Recorder***REPRESENTATIVES**

James Raies (P.) (Elaine)

David L. Barney (C.R.) (Peggy)

Albert A. Barney (A.R.) (Bettie)

Henry J. Ciechowski (P.P.) (Elsie June) Res: 614, 546-3973
73720 Pleasant View Drive, Adena, Ohio 43901*Retired*

147 OSMAN TEMPLE (ōs'mān) (22) **St. Paul, Minn.**
2750 Sibley Memorial Highway—Zip Code 55121

Dates of Stated Meetings, May 11, August 31, November 2, 1987
and January 9, 1988.

Dispensation June 20, 1885 Charter June 14, 1886

Membership January 1, 1987, 3,093 Loss 161

Potentate—G. Robert Jagusch (Nancy) Temple: 612, 452-5660
Res: 612, 429-3977

2316 Lakeridge Drive, White Bear Lake, Minnesota 55110

Retired

Chief Rabban—Peter S. Ekholm (Elizabeth) Ofc: 612, 227-8751
Res: 612, 454-5277

1703 Lilac Lane, Mendota Heights, Minnesota 55118

Attorney

Assistant Rabban—Fred J. Keller (Elinor) Ofc: 612, 489-2177
Res: 612, 489-5253

450 Hatch Avenue, St. Paul, Minnesota 55117

Owner—Fred J. Keller Contractor

High Priest and Prophet—Marvin Edelstein
(Beverly) Res: 612, 450-1229

1103 Ivy Hill Drive, Mendota Heights, Minnesota 55118

Businessman

Oriental Guide—Harry M. Mickelson .. (Janet) Ofc: 612, 451-1731
Res: 612, 455-8085

321 Bircher Avenue, South St. Paul, Minnesota

Accountant

Treasurer—George Toby (Jean) Ofc: 612, 645-0481
Res: 612, 699-7129

1622 Pinehurst Avenue, St. Paul, Minnesota 55116

Owner—G. T. Parts Co.

Recorder—L. R. "Larry" Stahl (P.P.)
(Mary Ann) Temple: 612, 452-5660

Res: 612, 777-2677

2750 Sibley Memorial Highway, St. Paul, Minnesota 55121

Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Sigurd A. Bertelsen (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) Res: 612, 454-7552
1700 Lexington Avenue S., #406, St. Paul, Minnesota 55118

Retired

G. Robert Jagusch (P.) (Nancy)

Peter S. Ekholm (C.R.) (Elizabeth)

Fred J. Keller (A.R.) (Elinor)

D. Sam Erickson (P.P.) (Ann) Ofc: 507, 389-2517
Res: 507, 267-4460

Box 203, Lake Frances, Elysian, Minnesota 56028

C.P.A.—Professor of Taxation

148 PALESTINE TEMPLE (pal'ēs tīn) (19)

Cranston, R. I.

One Rhodes Place—Zip Code 02905

Dates of Stated Meetings, At call of the Potentate.

Charter January 28, 1886

Membership January 1, 1987, 2,022

Loss 13

Potentate—Albert A. Remington, III

(Roberta) Ofc: 401, 333-1450

Res: 401, 245-4048

4 Cold Spring Road, Barrington, Rhode Island 02806

Chairman of the Board—Vennerbeck & Clase Co.

Chief Rabban—Leon C. Knudsen.....Res: 401, 364-6074

P.O. Box 570, Charlestown, Rhode Island 02813

Engineer

Assistant Rabban—A. Sheffield Reynolds

(Alice) Ofc: 401, 278-8685

Res: 401, 738-2020

8 Colony Avenue, Warwick, Rhode Island 02886

Banker

High Priest and Prophet—Gardner A. Smith

(Isobel) Res: 617, 761-6968

42 Ellendale Road, South Attleboro, Massachusetts 02703

Retired

Oriental Guide—Robert N. Jordan.....(Ann) Res: 617, 336-7161

696 Read Street, Seekonk, Massachusetts 02771

Candy Manufacturer

Treasurer—Richmond L. Spencer.....(Dorothy) Ofc: 401, 467-7100

Res: 401, 247-1035

28 George Street, Warren, Rhode Island 02885

Treasurer

Recorder—Bertram J. Garceau.....(Leonie) Temple: 401, 467-7100

Res: 401, 722-6797

One Rhodes Place, Cranston, Rhode Island 02905

Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Albert A. Remington, III (P.).....(Roberta)

Leon C. Knudsen (C.R.)

A. Sheffield Reynolds (A.R.).....(Alice)

Gardner A. Smith (H.P.&P.).....(Isobel)

149 PHILAE TEMPLE (phī'lē) (128).....Halifax, N. S.

3530 Connolly Street—Zip Code B3L 3R3

Dates of Stated Meetings, At the call of the Potentate.

Dispensation July 12, 1911

Charter May 13, 1913

Membership January 1, 1987, 1,339

Loss 15

Potentate—Bryce W. Gibson.....(Hazel) Ofc: 902, 454-7811
Res: 902, 443-7064
112 Rosedale Avenue, Halifax, Nova Scotia B3N 2J7
Retired

Chief Rabban—Roderick D. Robertson (Joan) Ofc: 902, 849-8883
Res: 902, 849-2009
P.O. Box 337, Glace Bay, Nova Scotia B1A 4X0
Chartered Accountant

Assistant Rabban—Norman B. Thompson
(Ireta) Ofc: 902, 892-5368
Res: 902, 569-3825
123 Bunbury Road, Charlottetown, P.E.I. C1A 7G9
Real Estate Broker

High Priest and Prophet—D. R. Ron MacDonald
(Dorthy-Jean) 902, 895-2888
Res: 902, 673-2585
Bell Road, R.R. #2, Brookfield, Nova Scotia B0N 1C0
General Manager

Oriental Guide—Robert R. Royle.....(Verena) Ofc: 902, 427-8327
Res: 902, 876-2403
R.R. 3, Site 12, Box 82, Armdale, Nova Scotia B3L 4J3
Armed Services

Treasurer—Eric L. Lavers.....(Sandra) Ofc: 902, 424-6718
Res: 902, 477-6497
30 Juniper Crescent, Halifax, Nova Scotia B3R 2H4
Certified General Accountant

Recorder—Ralph Beach.....(Lorna) Ofc: 902, 454-7811
Res: 902, 443-1812
P.O. Box 9050, Station A, Halifax, Nova Scotia B3K 5M7
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Bryce W. Gibson (P.).....(Hazel)
Roderick D. Robertson (C.R.).....(Joan)
Ralph Beach (Rec.).....(Lorna)
LeRoy M. Brown.....(Effie) Res: 902, 443-0486
45 Bayview Road; Halifax, Nova Scotia B3M 1N8
Retired

150 PYRAMID TEMPLE (pīr'ă mīd) (9)

Shelton, Conn.

479 Howe Avenue, P. O. Box 208—Zip Code 06484

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Tuesday, except July and August.

Dispensation April 18, 1877

Charter February 7, 1878

Membership January 1, 1987, 1,956

Loss 38

Potentate—Eugene R. Schuler.....(Barbara) Res: 203, 239-4553
59 Todd Drive South, North Haven, Connecticut 06473
Retired

Chief Rabban—Roy E. Salomonsen.....(Almira) Ofc: 203, 878-6306
Res: 203, 795-6288
423 Ridge Road, Orange, Connecticut 06477
Tool Engineering

Assistant Rabban—Charles B. Strader.....(May) Ofc: 203, 336-2525
Res: 203, 878-8716
107-D East Broadway, Milford, Connecticut 06460
Field Sales Representative

High Priest and Prophet—J. Norman Cink
(Jannell) Ofc: 203, 735-6624
Res: 203, 929-7299
371 Papere Ridge, Shelton, Connecticut 06484
Sr. Sales Representative—Insurance

Oriental Guide—Sidney R. Dargie.....(Joyce) Ofc: 203, 771-5974
Res: 203, 393-1111
32 Forest Glen Drive, Woodbridge, Connecticut 06525
Staff Manager—SNET

Treasurer—Troy S. Adcox (P.P.).....(Judith) Ofc: 203, 929-7708
Res: 203, 929-6459
28 Meadowlark Drive, Huntington, Connecticut 06484
Real Estate Consultant

Recorder—LeRoy G. Hellman.....(Laura) Temple: 203, 734-1641
Res: 203, 929-4487
P. O. Box 208, Shelton, Connecticut 06484
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Walter G. Eichner, Jr. (*Emeritus*) (P.P.)
(Ann) Res: 203, 333-7676
62 Szost Drive, Fairfield, Connecticut 06430
Retired

Eugene R. Schuler (P.).....(Barbara)
Roy E. Salomonsen (C.R.).....(Almira)
Charles B. Strader (A.R.).....(May)
J. Norman Cink (H.P.&P.).....(Jannell)

151 RAJAH TEMPLE (râ'jâ) (63).....Reading, Pa.

136 North 6th Street—Zip Code 19603

Dates of Stated Meetings, June 9, July 30 and December 8, 1987.

Dispensation August 16, 1892 Charter June 14, 1893

Membership January 1, 1987, 8,443 Loss 28

Potentate—Norman L. Baringer.....(Nancy) Ofc: 215, 536-9550

Res: 215, 536-3632

P.O. Box 300, Quakertown, Pennsylvania 18951

Real Estate & Insurance

Chief Rabban—Howard D. Haws.....(Elizabeth) Res: 717, 859-2118

712 New Street, Akron, Pennsylvania 17501

Accountant

Assistant Rabban—Ronald F. Rapp.....(Joan) Res: 215, 929-3504

3204 Oak Street, Laureldale, Pennsylvania 19605

Supervisor

High Priest and Prophet—Donald R. Greenawalt

(Diane) Res: 717, 464-3708

316 Homcrest Drive, Willow Street, Pennsylvania 17584

Machinist

Oriental Guide—Franklin D. Caltagirone

(Marilyn) Ofc: 215, 678-4020

Res: 215, 777-7549

503 High Boulevard, Mifflin Park, Reading, Pennsylvania 19607

Sales Representative

Treasurer—Mark L. Boltz.....(Annabelle) Res: 717, 738-1233

600 Ridgeview Road, Ephrata, Pennsylvania 17522

Retired

Recorder—Harold A. Reitnauer

(Annabelle) Temple: 215, 372-8936

Ofc: 215, 367-2091

Res: 215, 367-2879

P.O. Box 523, Reading, Pennsylvania 19603

Manager—Accounts Payable

REPRESENTATIVES

Norman L. Baringer (P.).....(Nancy)

Howard D. Haws (C.R.).....(Elizabeth)

Theodore L. Clarkson.....(Edith) Res: 215, 678-7280

2425 Laurel Road, West Lawn, Pennsylvania 19609

Sales Representative

Paul R. Riffle.....(Peg) Ofc: 215, 371-5882

Res: 215, 779-2079

208 Mayer Street, Reading, Pennsylvania 19606

Teacher

152 RAMESES TEMPLE (rām'ě sēs) (33)

Toronto, Ont., Can.

3100 Keele Street—Zip Code M3M 2H4

Dates of Stated Meetings, At the call of the Potentate.

Dispensation April 21, 1887

Charter June 25, 1888

Membership January 1, 1987, 6,214

Gain 100

Potentate—Wayne B. Howell.....(Dorothy) Ofc: 705, 726-0351
Res: 705, 722-3631

General Delivery, Shanty Bay, Ontario LOL 2L0
Manager

Chief Rabban—Gordon R. Brittain.....(Laura) Ofc: 416, 445-7302
Res: 416, 751-4288

1 Tedford Drive, Scarborough, Ontario MIR 1L9
Company President

Assistant Rabban—Robert B. Hall.....(Helma) Ofc: 416, 259-5454
Res: 416, 279-5498

3222 Valmarie Avenue, Mississauga, Ontario L5C 2A5
Manager

High Priest and Prophet—James W. Culham
(Mary Alice) Res: 705, 752-2206
R.R. #1, Callander, Ontario POH IHO
Retired

Oriental Guide—Ronald E. Groshaw
(Barbara) Ofc: 416, 247-7426
Res: 416, 233-9429

31 Princess Margaret Boulevard, Islington, Ontario M9A 1Z5
Medical Practitioner

Treasurer—Jackson C. Dalton.....(Janet) Res: 416, 274-3869
1389 Shadowa Road, Mississauga, Ontario L4H 2N6
Retired

Recorder—John W. Reynolds (P.P.)
(Elaine) Temple: 416, 633-6317
Res: 416, 549-5332

3100 Keele Street, Downsview, Ontario M3M 2H4
Corporation Executive

REPRESENTATIVES

Wayne B. Howell (P.).....(Dorothy)

Gordon R. Brittain (C.R.).....(Laura)

Robert B. Hall (A.R.).....(Helma)

James W. Culham (H.P.&P.).....(Mary Alice)

153 RIZPAH TEMPLE (rīz'pâ) (112)

Madisonville, Ky.

5530 North Main Street—Zip Code 42431

Dates of Stated Meetings, First Thursday after first Monday.

Dispensation July 15, 1908

Charter June 9, 1909

Membership January 1, 1987, 2,735

Loss 75

Potentate—Dr. Thomas L. Riley.....(Margaret) Ofc: 502, 886-3921
Res: 502, 886-7661

2527 Cox Mill Road, Hopkinsville, Kentucky 42240

Director—Hopkinsville Community College

Chief Rabban—Ronald W. Beeny.....(Carole) Ofc: 502, 821-4141
Res: 502, 821-1619

376 South Harrig Street, Madisonville, Kentucky 42431

Sales Manager

Assistant Rabban—Cliff Finney.....(Norma) Ofc: 502, 247-6223
Res: 502, 489-2289

Rt. 1, Box 274, Murray, Kentucky 42071

Contractor

High Priest and Prophet—Francis J. Gavner

(Shirley) Ofc: 502, 395-4181

Res: 502, 388-2444

P.O. Box 72, Kuttawa, Kentucky 42055

Electrician

Oriental Guide—Terry Smithson.....(Elizabeth) Ofc: 502, 395-4165
Res: 502, 395-7004

P.O. Box 31, Calvert City, Kentucky 42029

Production Planner

Treasurer—Roger L. Kellner (P.P.)

(Jeannette) Ofc: 502, 444-7291

Res: 502, 443-1893

592 Woodland Drive, Paducah, Kentucky 42001

Insurance Manager

Recorder—Reg G. Lowery (P.P.)...(Robbie) Temple: 502, 821-3187
Res: 502, 365-9506

P.O. Box 1105, Madisonville, Kentucky 42431

Retired—South Central Bell

REPRESENTATIVES

Dr. Thomas L. Riley (P.).....(Margaret)

Ronald W. Beeny (C.R.).....(Carole)

Cliff Finney (A.R.).....(Norma)

Francis J. Gavner (H.P.&P.).....(Shirley)

SHRINERS HOSPITAL

154 SABBAR TEMPLE (sä bár) (168).....Tucson, Ariz.

450 South Tucson Boulevard—Zip Code 85716

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Monday of each month.

Dispensation July 14, 1965

Charter July 6, 1966

Membership January 1, 1987, 2,901

Loss 108

Potentate—John G. James.....(Marianne) Res: 602, 742-3619
661 Mountain Sunrise Place, Tucson, Arizona 85704

Retired—Military

Chief Rabban—Joseph Esquibel.....(Mary Joyce) Res: 602, 883-5897
1858 West Mollohan, Tucson, Arizona 85714

Retired—Police Officer

Assistant Rabban—Robert J. West.....(Shirley) Ofc: 602, 621-6731

Res: 602, 296-1522

9857 East 5th Street, Tucson, Arizona 85748

U of A—Computers

High Priest and Prophet—Jerrel L. Hudson

(Barbara) 602, 323-6655

Res: 602, 299-9378

2124 Cerrado Brio, Tucson, Arizona 85718

Yellow Pages

Oriental Guide—Marvin Hoffman.....(Ruth) Ofc: 602, 624-7114

Res: 602, 296-5282

5611 East Water Street, Tucson, Arizona 85712

Fields Jewelers

Treasurer—Delbert White.....(Louvica) Res: 602, 323-2266

3752 North Cherry, Tucson, Arizona 85719

Retired

Recorder—Holly W. Callahan.....(Ferne) Temple: 602, 624-2509

Res: 602, 298-0650

450 South Tucson Boulevard, Tucson, Arizona 85710

Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Richard L. "Tony" Bukey (*At Large*) (★★★)

(Juanita) Ofc: 602, 322-0985

Res: 602, 795-6757

Res: 3252 East Broadway, Tucson, Arizona 85716

Carpet Warehouse

John G. James (P.).....(Marianne)

Joseph Esquibel (C.R.).....(Mary Joyce)

Robert J. West (A.R.).....(Shirley)

Don D. Jones (P.P.).....(Jeanette) Ofc: 602, 747-9665

Res: 602, 747-9665

6534 East Eli Drive, Tucson, Arizona 85710

Chemical Co.

155 SAHARA TEMPLE (să hâr'â) (49)

Pine Bluff, Ark.

Ninth and Main Streets—Zip Code 71601

Dates of Stated Meetings, Third Tuesday each month, except
June, July and August.

Dispensation April 16, 1889

Charter June 23, 1890

Membership January 1, 1987, 2,653

Loss 193

Potentate—Lloyd Ramick (Sarah) Ofc: 501, 372-3812
Res: 501, 525-2513

416 Echo Valley Road, Hot Springs, Arkansas 71913

Transmission Dispatcher—Arkansas Power & Light Co.

Chief Rabban—Winfred A. Trafford

(Charline) Ofc: 501, 534-3743

Res: 501, 535-5556

709 West 6th Avenue, Pine Bluff, Arkansas 71601-4030

Attorney-at-Law

Assistant Rabban—Jim Hayes (Betsy) Ofc: 501, 534-7788
Res: 501, 247-1233

Route 6, Box 528, Pine Bluff, Arkansas 71602

President—Central Electric Supply Co., Pine Bluff, AR

High Priest and Prophet—Robert L. McLaughlin

(Sue) Ofc: 501, 541-5631

Res: 501, 535-7971

Route 4, Box 33, Pine Bluff, Arkansas 71602

General Mechanic—International Paper Co., Pine Bluff, AR

Oriental Guide—Burton E. Ravellette .. (Lynne) Ofc: 501, 535-6311

Res: 501, 536-6694

1811 Edmar, Pine Bluff, Arkansas 71603

Bowling Proprietor

Treasurer—H. Siegfried Johnson (P.P.)

(Nathalie) Ofc: 501, 534-8932

Res: 501, 534-1118

P.O. Box 7881, Pine Bluff, Arkansas 71611

Owner—McSwine Lumber Co.

Recorder—Les Deam (Gladys) Temple: 501, 534-3392

Res: 501, 534-4379

P.O. Box 6226, Pine Bluff, Arkansas 71611

Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Burton E. Ravellette, Jr. (At Large) (★★★)

(Joyce) Ofc: 501, 535-6311

Res: 501, 536-6391

1706 West 34th Avenue, Pine Bluff, Arkansas 71603

Bowling Proprietor

Lloyd Ramick (P.) (Sarah)

Winfred A. Trafford (C.R.) (Charline)

Jim Hayes (A.R.) (Betsy)

Les Deam (Rec.) (Gladys)

156 SAHIB TEMPLE (sä'hīb) (183) ..Sarasota, Florida

600 North Beneva Road—Zip Code 33582

Dates of Stated Meetings, First Wednesday, January, March, May,
September, November. First Thursday, February, April, June,
August, October and December.

Dispensation July 16, 1981

Charter June 17, 1982

Membership January 1, 1987, 3,077

Gain 65

Potentate—W. Bruce Steube, III.....(Gladys) Ofc: 813, 371-4554

Res: 813, 371-7040

6468 Jarvis Road, Sarasota, Florida 34241

*Owner—Print Shop**Chief Rabban*—Wallace Tervin.....(Bobby) Ofc: 813, 794-0202

Res: 813, 748-4756

5403 2nd Avenue, N.W., Bradenton, Florida 33505

*Real Estate Dealer**Assistant Rabban*—Walter Lander, Sr.

(Bobbie) Res: 813, 322-1798

Aloha Ranch, 1146 Lena Lane, Sarasota, Florida 34240

*Retired**High Priest and Prophet*—Lee Stewart

(Shirley) Res: 813, 922-6868

5512 Nutmeg Avenue, Sarasota, Florida 33581

*Businessman**Oriental Guide*—William Magill.....(Tricia) Res: 813, 493-7676

1007 Tam O'Shanter Court, Venice, Florida 33595

*Realtor**Treasurer*—William H. Johnson.....(Eleanor) Ofc: 813, 366-4449

Res: 813, 722-4232

117 Shadowbrook Park, Palmetto, Florida 33561

*Retired**Recorder*—Herbert G. Brader.....(Evelyn) Temple: 813, 366-4449

Toll-free Watts Line: 1, 800, 443-8830

Ofc: 813, 921-3529

600 North Beneva Road, Sarasota, Florida 33582

*Retired***REPRESENTATIVES**

W. Bruce Steube, III (P.).....(Gladys)

Wallace Tervin (C.R.).....(Bobby)

Walter Lander, Sr. (A.R.).....(Bobbie)

Glenn D. Walters (P.P.).....(Peggy) Ofc: 813, 953-6888

Res: 813, 921-4200

4805 Riverwood Avenue, Sarasota, Florida 33581

Building Contractor

157 SALAAM TEMPLE (să lâm') (86)

Livingston, New Jersey

369 East Mount Pleasant Avenue—Zip Code 07039

Dates of Stated Meetings, June and September.

Dispensation April 1, 1903

Charter July 9, 1903

Membership January 1, 1987, 4,426

Loss 193

Potentate—A. Frederick Hussmann, Jr. (Dody) Ofc: 201, 636-1990
Res: 201, 739-0899

20 Chestnut Ridge Road, Holmdel, New Jersey 07733

Insurance

Chief Rabban—Sylvester "Nick" Dorak, Jr.

(Sue Ellen) Ofc: 201, 964-5406

Res: 201, 751-1457

725 Joralemon Street, Apt. 17, Belleville, New Jersey 07109

Manager—Eastern Dental Labs.

Assistant Rabban—Robert L. Kolaritsch

(Claire) Ofc: 201, 694-0482

Res: 201, 334-7144

652 Main Road, Towaco, New Jersey 07082

General Contractor

High Priest and Prophet—Robert E. Smith

(Dolly) Res: 201, 743-0296

12 Sherman Court, Bloomfield, New Jersey 07003

Insurance

Oriental Guide—Robert G. Yacona (Marlena) Ofc: 201, 473-2500

Res: 201, 473-2500

8 Conklin Drive, Clifton, New Jersey 07013

Cadillac Salesman

Treasurer—John A. H. Ruckstuhl (Marie) Res: 201, 659-4592

549 A. Mayfair Road, Lakehurst, New Jersey 08733

Retired Executive—Walter Kidde

Recorder—G. Robert Madden (P.P.)

(Gail) Temple: 201, 992-1111

Res: 201, 939-1036

369 East Mount Pleasant Avenue, Livingston, New Jersey 07039

President—Millar Baking Realty, Inc.

REPRESENTATIVES

Jacob A. Wingerter (*Ad Vitam & Emeritus*) (★★★★★)

(Bea) Res: 201, 782-8872

P.O. Box 578, Flemington, New Jersey 08822

Engineer

Palmer D. Burde, D.M.D. (*Emeritus*) (P.P.)

(Dorothy) Res: 201, 751-1760

490 Union Avenue, Belleville, New Jersey 07109

Retired

A. Frederick Hussman, Jr. (P.) (Dody)

Sylvester "Nick" Dorak, Jr. (C.R.) (Sue Ellen)

Robert L. Kolaritsch (A.R.) (Claire)

Henry E. Pearce (P.P.) (Eleanor) Ofc: 201, 397-2101

Res: 201, 383-4859

R.R. #2, Box 59, Statesville, Lafayette, New Jersey 07848

Credit Manager—Wells Fargo

158 SALADIN TEMPLE (săl'ă dîn) (27)**Kentwood, Michigan**4200 Saladin Drive, S.E., Grand Rapids, Michigan
Zip Code 49506Dates of Stated Meetings, March 14, May 16, September 14 and
November 7, 1987.

Dispensation April 27, 1886

Charter June 14, 1886

Membership January 1, 1987, 3,755

Loss 157

Potentate—Robert R. Wagner..... (Louise) Ofc: 616, 942-1570
Res: 616, 853-6284
11352 Ellis Road, Ravenna, Michigan 49451
*Retired**Chief Rabban*—Robert J. Rogers, D.C..... Ofc: 616, 794-3100
Res: 517, 637-4258
8389 Rogers Road, Orleans, Michigan 48865
*Chiropractor**Assistant Rabban*—John T. "Jack" Motley
(Patricia) Ofc: 616, 964-1995
Res: 616, 962-9414
3931 Beadle Lake Drive, Battle Creek, Michigan 49017
*Owner of Lounge and Apartments**High Priestt and Prophet*—William F. Hoffman
(Patricia) Res: 616, 784-5817
206 Brandywyne Drive, Comstock Park, Michigan 49321
*Retired—U.S. Navy**Oriental Guide*—Clifford R. Ingersoll
(Claudia) Ofc: 616, 774-3111
Res: 616, 887-7801
11395 Peach Ridge, Sparta, Michigan 49345
*Deputy Sheriff**Treasurer*—Robert M. Reed..... (Marie) Res: 616, 361-5437
4030 Suburban Shores Drive, N.E., Grand Rapids, Michigan 49505
*Retired**Recorder*—Ules W. Ketchum..... (Sue) Temple: 616, 942-1570
Res: 616, 457-9491
4200 Saladin Drive, S.E., Grand Rapids, Michigan 49506
*Retired***REPRESENTATIVES**

Robert R. Wagner (P.)..... (Louise)

Robert J. Rogers, D.C. (C.R.)

John T. "Jack" Motley (A.R.)..... (Patricia)

William F. Hoffman (H.P.&P.)..... (Patricia)

159 SCIMITAR TEMPLE (sĭm'i tār) (159)
Little Rock, Ark.

#1 Scimitar Circle—Zip Code 72209

Dates of Stated Meetings, First Friday each month.

Dispensation June 24, 1937

Charter June 8, 1938

Membership January 1, 1987, 5,406

Loss 288

Potentate—William R. "Bill" Butler.....(Jean) Ofc: 501, 224-3058
Res: 501, 225-1960
3601 Happy Valley Drive, Little Rock, Arkansas 72212
Attorney

Chief Rabban—Dwane Treat.....(Robbie) Ofc: 501, 376-4778
Res: 501, 268-3750
P.O. Box 138, Searcy, Arkansas 72143
Manager—Capps Motors

Assistant Rabban—Gary Dunwoody.....(Marty) Ofc: 501, 376-3696
Res: 501, 847-0831
P.O. Box 2077, Little Rock, Arkansas 72203
President—Capitol Chemical and Supply Company

High Priest and Prophet—Steve Holloway
(Sandy) Ofc: 501, 375-4663
Res: 501, 227-0033
10 Coventry Lane, Little Rock, Arkansas 72212
Sales

Oriental Guide—James L. "Jim" Younts
(Delois) Ofc: 501, 375-4663
Res: 501, 835-5104
6805 East Flintrock Drive, North Little Rock, Arkansas 72116
Vice President—Sales—Little Rock Road Machinery Co.

Treasurer—Frank A. Smith (P.P.).....(Jeanne) Res: 501, 225-6931
1907 Biscayne Drive, Little Rock, Arkansas 72207
Minister

Recorder—Tom Dooley.....(Kay) Temple: 501, 565-5992
Res: 501, 982-8674
#1 Scimitar Circle, Little Rock, Arkansas 72209
Retired—U.S.A.F.

REPRESENTATIVES

J. Harry Leggett (*Emeritus*) (P.P.).....(Susie) Res: 501, 794-1503
Rt. 5, Box 6600, Benton, Arkansas 72015
Retired

Tom Dooley (*Emeritus*) (Rec.).....(Kay)

Wm. R. "Bill" Butler (P.).....(Jean)

Dwane Treat (C.R.).....(Robbie)

Gary Dunwoody (A.R.).....(Marty)

Leo Johnson (P.P.).....(Lois) Res: 501, 225-4545
10623 Yosemite Valley Drive, Little Rock, Arkansas 72212
Retired

161 SHADDAI TEMPLE (shăd'dăi) (187)

Panama City, Florida

1101 West 19th Street—Zip Code 32405
Mail: P. O. Box 15671—Zip Code 32406

Dates of Stated Meetings, Third Friday of each month.

Membership January 1, 1987, 1,153

Gain 72

Potentate—Roy M. Bobo.....(Florence) Res: 904, 785-2395
912 Brandeis Avenue, Panama City, Florida 32405
Retired—*Air Force CMSGT*

Chief Rabban—Ralph W. Rich.....(Janice) Ofc: 904, 547-3178
Res: 904, 547-3031
Rt. 1, Box 143-B, Bonifay, Florida 32425
Retired—*Oil Distributor*

Assistant Rabban—William L. James.....(Joyce) Ofc: 904, 482-4573
Res: 904, 482-2332
P. O. Box 328, Marianna, Florida 32446
Owner—*Mortuary*

High Priest and Prophet—Louis Roux
(Delores) Res: 904, 653-8892
129 Commerce Street, Apalachicola, Florida 32320
Owner—*Hardware Supply*

Oriental Guide—William A. Clanton.....(Gladys) Ofc: 904, 235-4073
Res: 904, 234-6401
230 Oleander Court, Panama City Beach, Florida 32407
Building Contractor

Treasurer—John W. Emig.....(Bebe) Res: 904, 871-1922
7061 Hugh Drive, Panama City, Florida 32404
Retired—*Air Force Colonel*

Recorder—George W. McCool.....(Mary) Temple: 904, 769-8303
Ofc: 904, 763-6090
Res: 904, 769-1800
1101 West 19th Street, Panama City, Florida 32405
Retired—*School Administration*

REPRESENTATIVES

Roy M. Bobo (P.).....(Florence)

Ralph W. Rich (C.R.).....(Janice)

George W. McCool (Rec.).....(Mary)

W. C. Hales (P.P.).....(Edna) Res: 904, 763-5571
1200 Tyndall Drive, Panama City, Florida 32401
Retired

162 SHARON TEMPLE (shār'ōn) (167).....Tyler, Texas

UPS Only: Hwy. 31, East—Zip Code 75707

Mail: P.O. Box 1358—Zip Code 75710

Dates of Stated Meetings, Fourth Monday of each month, except June and July.

Dispensation July 5, 1962

Charter July 10, 1963

Membership January 1, 1987, 4,049

Loss 70

Potentate—L. A. "Pete" Peters.....(Ann) Ofc: 214, 581-3281

Res: 214, 593-1876

2333 Sarasota, Tyler, Texas 75701

*Manufacturing Engineer**Chief Rabban*—Manley L. McCorkle

(Virginia) Res: 214, 882-6316

526 Woodside, Lindale, Texas 75771

*Retired**Assistant Rabban*—Jim M. Noonan.....(Lou) Res: 214, 757-3310

P.O. Box 7638, Longview, Texas 75606

*Retired**High Priest and Prophet*—Homer E. Kennedy.....Res: 214, 839-2647

403 Hill Creek Drive, Whitehouse, Texas 75791

*Salesman**Oriental Guide*—David C. Moore.....(Billie) Res: 214, 845-3723

P.O. Box 101, Gladewater, Texas 75647

*Attorney**Treasurer*—Jack L. Clayton.....(Jean) Res: 214, 984-7767

P.O. Box 773, Kilgore, Texas 75662

*Retired**Recorder*—W. Cone Carter, Jr.....(Jean) Temple: 214, 566-2151

Res: 214, 595-2756

P.O. Box 1358, Tyler, Texas 75710

*Recorder***REPRESENTATIVES**Everett M. Evans (*At Large & Emeritus*) (★★★)

(Maxine) Ofc: 214, 593-1653

Res: 214, 561-7331

P.O. Box 1396, Tyler, Texas 75710

Res: 3918 Fry, Tyler, Texas 75701

Branch Manager—*Bright Trucking Co.*

L. A. "Pete" Peters (P.).....(Ann)

Manley L. McCorkle (C.R.).....(Virginia)

W. Cone Carter, Jr. (Rec.).....(Jean)

Julian M. Fiegel (P.P.).....Ofc: 214, 753-7655

Res: 214, 757-5161

P.O. Box 3322, Longview, Texas 75606

Manager—*CMI/Consolidated Marketing, Inc.*

163 SPHINX TEMPLE (sphinx) (73)

Newington, Conn.

3066 Berlin Turnpike—Zip Code 06111-0157

Dates of Stated Meetings, Third Wednesday of month, except July and August.

Dispensation April 27, 1896

Charter June 24, 1896

Membership January 1, 1987, 3,760

Loss 103

Potentate—William H. Rackle..... (Jean) Res: 203, 529-5349
54 Belcher Road, Wethersfield, Connecticut 06109
Retired

Chief Rabbān—William F. Carpenter
(Barbara) Ofc: 203, 249-9151
Res: 203, 563-4227
45 Trivet Lane, Wethersfield, Connecticut 06109
Insurance

Assistant Rabbān—George H. Kleven
(Gabrielle) Ofc: 203, 442-5387
Res: 203, 447-0149
24 Longview Avenue, Waterford, Connecticut 06385
Contractor

High Priest and Prophet—Edmund G. Sonntag
(Helen) Ofc: 203, 274-9732
Res: 203, 758-1008
49 Birchwood Terrace, Middlebury, Connecticut 06762
Engineer

Oriental Guide—Robert E. Seaburg..... (Dale) Ofc: 203, 646-5686
Res: 203, 633-8654
518 Wickham Road, Glastonbury, Connecticut 06033
Self-Employed

Treasurer—Paul Gianaris..... Ofc: 203, 566-7449
Res: 203, 225-3749
122 Hickory Hill Road, New Britain, Connecticut 06052
Tax Auditor

Recorder—Robert E. Eno..... (Ruth) Temple: 203, 666-5449
Res: 203, 529-6181
P. O. Box 11157, Newington, Connecticut 06111
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

William H. Rackle (P.)..... (Jean)
William F. Carpenter (C.R.)..... (Barbara)
George H. Kleven (A.R.)..... (Gabrielle)
Charles R. Clouse..... (Loretta) Res: 203, 649-6767
132 Edgerton Street, Manchester, Connecticut 06040
Retired

164 SUDAN TEMPLE (soodăn') (141)

New Bern, N. C.

403 East Front Street, P.O. Drawer 490—Zip Code 28560

Dates of Stated Meetings, January 24, May 23, September 10,
November 12, 1987.

Dispensation July 13, 1916

Charter June 26, 1917

Membership January 1, 1987, 10,936

Gain 3

Potentate—L. R. "Pete" Thomas, Jr. (Jean) Ofc: 919, 638-1296
Res: 919, 637-3306
P.O. Box 1467, New Bern, North Carolina 28560
Building Contractor

Chief Rabban—Albert H. Parker (Kathleen) Res: 919, 754-6634
P.O. Box 181, Supply, North Carolina 28462
Retired

Assistant Rabban—Johnnie Van Roekel
(Mavis) Ofc: 919, 734-4148
Res: 919, 734-5762
P.O. Box 55, Goldsboro, North Carolina 27530
Owner—Florist

High Priest and Prophet—Frederick E. Oglesby
(Sue) Ofc: 919, 792-7046
Res: 919, 792-5231
217 Johnson Drive, Williamston, North Carolina 27892
Vice President—Bank

Oriental Guide—Edward D. Hartsell (Pearl) Ofc: 919, 486-1441
Res: 919, 752-7304
207 Adams Boulevard, Greenville, North Carolina 27834
Field Supervisor—N.C. Dept. of Labor

Treasurer—Elwood E. Cayton (Frances) Res: 919, 638-1615
103 North Second Avenue, New Bern, North Carolina 28560
Retired—Postal Employee

Recorder—R. Ray Harrison (Maxine) Temple: 919, 637-5197
Res: 919, 448-9051
P.O. Drawer 490, New Bern, North Carolina 28560
Recorder—Sudan Temple

REPRESENTATIVES

Sam S. Toler, Jr. (*Emeritus*) (P.P.)
(Charlotte) Ofc: 919, 446-5808
Res: 919, 446-6646
P.O. Box 1001, Rocky Mount, North Carolina 27802
Retired

L. R. "Pete" Thomas, Jr. (P.) (Jean)
Albert H. Parker (C.R.) (Kathleen)
Johnnie Van Roekel (A.R.) (Mavis)
T. Bruce Boyette (P.P.) (Betty) Res: 919, 291-2697
501 Brentwood Drive, Wilson, North Carolina 27893
Retired—City Manager

165 SUEZ TEMPLE (soo ěz') (161) San Angelo, Tex.

2915 Loop 306—Zip Code 76904-6599

Dates of Stated Meetings, Third Monday, except July and August.

Dispensation June 22, 1950

Charter July 11, 1951

Membership January 1, 1987, 2,509

Loss 125

Potentate—Bill D. Tomlinson.....(Jean) Ofc: 915, 942-0907

Res: 915, 949-7055

3542 Clare Drive, San Angelo, Texas 76904-5255

Printer

Chief Rabban—Dave Smelser.....(Mary) Ofc: 915, 697-8433

Res: 915, 697-2438

P.O. Box 9726, Midland, Texas 79703-9726

Distributor—Oil Field Equipment

Assistant Rabban—James R. Campbell..(Vicki) Ofc: 915, 672-8432

Res: 915, 691-1808

2517 Meadowlake Drive, Abilene, Texas 79606-4317

Financial Adviser

High Priest and Prophet—Wayne E. Ulrich

(Mary) Ofc: 915, 655-3181

Res: 915, 658-8200

322 South Monroe, San Angelo, Texas 76901-4062

Vice President—St. John's Hospital

Oriental Guide—Ron Yeager.....(Margaret) Ofc: 915, 682-0983

Res: 915, 697-5269

2905 Godfrey, Midland, Texas 79708-8205

Oil & Gas Properties

Treasurer—Donald H. Hendricks.....(Fran) Ofc: 915, 655-9155

Res: 915, 944-8063

P.O. Box 3368, San Angelo, Texas 76902-3368

Independent Claims Adjuster

Recorder—Roger Hughey.....(Jan) Temple: 915, 949-0551

Res: 915, 949-1666

2915 Loop 306, San Angelo, Texas 76904-6599

Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Martin G. Browne (*Emeritus*) (P.P.).....(Mary) Ofc: 214, 458-7070

Res: 214, 350-9226

3817 Princess Lane, Dallas, Texas 75229-5233

Oil and Gas Exploration

Bill D. Tomlinson (P.).....(Jean)

Dave Smelser (C.R.).....(Mary)

James R. Campbell (A.R.).....(Vicki)

Thomas C. Yantis (P.P.).....(Muff) Ofc: 915, 646-6323

Res: 915, 646-8110

P.O. Box 1312, Brownwood, Texas 76804-1312

Rancher

SHRINERS HOSPITAL

166 SYRIA TEMPLE (sir'îâ) (8).....Pittsburgh, Pa.
4423 Bigelow Boulevard—Zip Code 15213

Dates of Stated Meetings, At the call of the Illustrious Potentate.

Dispensation May 19, 1877 Charter February 6, 1878

Membership January 1, 1987, 15,540 Loss 811

Potentate—H. J. "Bud" Mazur.....(Marion) Res: 412, 824-1245
201 Dix Drive, North Versailles, Pennsylvania 15137

Retired

Chief Rabban—Richard A. Leydig, M.D.
(Sheila) Ofc: 412, 335-8818
Res: 412, 335-0737

622 Frank Street, New Kensington, Pennsylvania 15068

Physician

Assistant Rabban—William D. Bessor.....(Joyce) Ofc: 412, 452-8430
Res: 412, 452-7144

401 South Green Lane, P.O. Box 68,
Zelienople, Pennsylvania 16063

Chief Executive Officer—Besco Mfg. Co.

High Priest and Prophet—William N. Bell
(Rose) Ofc: 412, 727-3456
Res: 412, 478-1456

1173 Route 56, Apollo, Pennsylvania 15613

Owner—Garage

Oriental Guide—Norman C. Arbes.....(Kate) Ofc: 412, 221-8850
Res: 412, 221-8851

1365 McLaughlin Run Road, Upper St. Clair, Pennsylvania 15241

Owner—Distributor

Treasurer—Norwood A. McDaniel.....Ofc: 412, 928-9300
Res: 412, 928-9303

423 Greentree Road, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15220

Owner—Insurance Agency

Recorder—James A. Wieland.....Temple: 412, 621-8700
Res: 412, 781-2141

4423 Bigelow Boulevard, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15213

Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

William H. Latimer, Jr. (*Emeritus*) (P.P.)
(Natalie) Res: 305, 272-5094

1117 Seaspray Avenue, Delray, Florida 33444

Bank Manager

H. J. "Bud" Mazur (P.).....(Marion)

Richard A. Leydig, M.D. (C.R.).....(Sheila)

Jack L. Weaver (P.P.).....(Alba) Ofc: 412, 242-2776
Res: 412, 793-8274

11749 Althea Road, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15235

Auto Dealer

Lloyd L. Kildoo (P.P.).....(Bonnie) Ofc: 412, 452-6160
Res: 412, 924-9345

Springdale Farms, R.D. 4, Box 528, New Castle, Pennsylvania 16101

Funeral Director

167 SYRIAN TEMPLE (sir'iän) (6).... Cincinnati, Ohio

217 William Howard Taft Road—Zip Code 45219

Dates of Stated Meetings, January, February, March, April, May,
June, September, October and November.

Dispensation February 6, 1877 Charter February 6, 1877

Membership January 1, 1987, 9,167 Loss 16

Potentate—Harry G. Skiff, Jr. (Betty) Ofc: 513, 751-3800
Res: 513, 474-0049
1657 Hilltree Drive, Cincinnati, Ohio 45230
Retired

Chief Rabban—John G. Drach (Jean) Ofc: 513, 531-0482
Res: 513, 574-5425
3353 Harwinton Lane, Cincinnati, Ohio 45211
Supervisor—Cincinnati Bell Telephone

Assistant Rabban—Thomas McCrary... (Vivian) Ofc: 513, 751-3800
Res: 513, 733-8563
3055 Inwood Drive, Cincinnati, Ohio 45241
Retired

High Priest and Prophet—Gerald R. Walker
(Dee) Ofc: 513, 751-3800
Res: 513, 441-3233
63 Deshler Lane, Ft. Thomas, Kentucky 45075
Supervisor—Cincinnati Bell Telephone

Oriental Guide—Falmore "Jake" Houk... (Dee) Ofc: 513, 751-3800
Res: 513, 474-4253
859 Pinewell Drive, Cincinnati, Ohio 45230
Assistant Fire Chief—Cincinnati

Treasurer—Don Biermann (Erma) Ofc: 513, 751-3800
Res: 513, 451-3993
5360 Maylee Place, Cincinnati, Ohio 45238
Retired

Recorder—Charles S. "Chuck" Settle (P.P.)
(Bev) Temple: 513, 751-3800
Res: 513, 321-0101
217 William Howard Taft Road, Cincinnati, Ohio 45209
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Harry G. Skiff, Jr. (P.) (Betty)
John G. Drach (C.R.) (Jean)
Thomas McCrary (A.R.) (Vivian)
D. Winston Franks (P.P.) (Helen) Ofc: 513, 751-3800
Res: 606, 331-3705
2380 Crestbrook Drive, Apt. 5, Covington, Kentucky 41017
Retired

168 TADMOR TEMPLE (tad'môr) (155) Akron, Ohio

3000 Krebs Drive—Zip Code 44319

Dates of Stated Meetings, On call of Potentate.

Dispensation June 5, 1924

Charter June 4, 1925

Membership January 1, 1987, 4,449

Loss 139

Potentate—Wayne Dameworth (Georgia) Ofc: 216, 454-8049
Res: 216, 699-6980

1871 Hampshire Circle, N.W., Uniontown, Ohio 44685

Accountant

Chief Rabban—Harold E. Miller (Pat) Ofc: 216, 821-8060
Res: 216, 823-1758

10644 Wilma Avenue, N.E., Alliance, Ohio 44601

Septic Service

Assistant Rabban—Boyd King (Ruth) Ofc: 216, 928-3301
Res: 216, 929-4037

1534 - 20th Street, Cuyahoga Falls, Ohio 44223

*Insurance**High Priest and Prophet*—David J. Thomas

(Sherrie) Res: 216, 877-3190

10225 Hunting Hills, Hartsville, Ohio 44632

*Electrical Engineer**Oriental Guide*—Kenneth E. Williams

(Rosella) Res: 216, 821-2148

204 Florence Avenue, Alliance, Ohio 44601

Sales Management

Treasurer—Virgil Markley (P.P.) (Burnie) Ofc: 216, 453-8286
Res: 216, 478-1056

3838 - 22nd Street, N.W.; Canton, Ohio 44708

*Insurance**Recorder*—Denward L. "Red" Pepper (P.P.)

(Jeanne) Temple: 216, 644-8494

Res: 216, 928-9930

3000 Krebs Drive, Akron, Ohio 44319

*Retired***REPRESENTATIVES**

William Knowlton (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) Res: 808, 941-1762
2333 Kapiolani Boulevard, Honolulu, Hawaii 96826

Attorney

Gerald L. Davis (*Emeritus*) (P.P.) (Joanne) Ofc: 216, 434-3171
Res: 216, 836-4424

305 Tremont Road, Akron, Ohio 44313

Attorney

Wayne Dameworth (P.) (Georgia)

Harold E. Miller (C.R.) (Pat)

Boyd King (A.R.) (Ruth)

Virgil Markley (Treas.-P.P.) (Burnie)

169 TANGIER TEMPLE (tǎn jǐr') (48) Omaha, Neb.

Tangier Way at 84th Street—Zip Code 68124

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Thursday of each month.

Dispensation April 15, 1889 Charter June 23, 1890

Membership January 1, 1987, 4,230 Loss 135

Potentate—H. E. "Gene" Moberg.....(Karen) Ofc: 402, 393-7888
Res: 402, 727-0947
1179 Woodcliff, Fremont, Nebraska 68025
Corporate Executive

Chief Rabban—Richard L. Fuller.....(Diane) Ofc: 402, 333-5708
Res: 402, 334-5571
11844 Jackson Street, Omaha, Nebraska 68154
CLU—CHFC

Assistant Rabban—J. Dale Harding..(Patricia) Ofc: 402, 493-6262
Res: 402, 493-2821
P.O. Box 4157, Omaha, Nebraska 68104
Mobile Home Sales and Repair

High Priest and Prophet—Richard W. Lintner
(Bette) Res: 402, 333-4665
15369 Mason Plaza, Omaha, Nebraska 68154
Electrician

Oriental Guide—William W. Musgrave.....(Lee) Ofc: 402, 331-3320
Res: 402, 571-7743
6404 Country Squire Lane, Omaha, Nebraska 68157
Insurance

Treasurer—Del F. Hartung.....(Norma) Ofc: 402, 691-3675
Res: 402, 721-8501
1820 East 19th Street, Fremont, Nebraska 68025
A.T. & Engineer

Recorder—Donald W. Madsen.....(Barbara) Temple: 402, 392-0404
Res: 402, 451-1057
2823 South 84th Street, Omaha, Nebraska 68124
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

H. E. "Gene" Moberg (P.).....(Karen)
Richard L. Fuller (C.R.).....(Diane)
J. Dale Harding (A.R.).....(Patricia)
Fred H. Wackerhagen (P.P.).....(Marilyn) Ofc: 402, 342-9519
Res: 402, 498-0778
15277 Pepperwood Drive, Omaha, Nebraska 68154
Owner—Service Station

SHRINERS HOSPITAL

170 TEBALA TEMPLE (tě bā'lā) (68).....Rockford, Ill.
630 East State Street—Zip Code 61110

Dates of Stated Meetings, Third Wednesday each month, except
June, July and August, or upon call of the Potentate.

Dispensation July 25, 1894 Charter September 2, 1895

Membership January 1, 1987, 4,057 Loss 163

Potentate—Ricahrd C. Larkin.....(Joanne) Ofc: 815, 963-9932
Res: 815, 968-5182
4403 Shorewood Drive, Rockford, Illinois 61103
Retired

Chief Rabban—Kenneth Olafson.....(Pat) Ofc: 815, 962-1480
Res: 815, 965-6401
4520 Wildwood Lane, Rockford, Illinois 61103
President—Royal Structures, Inc.

Assistant Rabban—Roger Korf.....(Toody) Res: 815, 874-2642
6146 Bristlecone Lane, Rockford, Illinois 61109
Retired

High Priest and Prophet—William N. Fisher
(Charlene) Ofc: 815, 332-4800
Res: 815, 623-2995
620 Gleasman, Roscoe, Illinois 61073
Retailer—Appliances & T.V. Sales & Service

Oriental Guide—William E. Wenger.....(Joan) Ofc: 815, 962-6621
Res: 815, 399-1199
1733 Homewood Drive, Rockford, Illinois 61108
Insurance Broker

Treasurer—Roger Anderson.....(Marjorie) Ofc: 815, 968-2255
Res: 815, 398-4974
428 Park Avenue, Rockford, Illinois 61103
President—Long-Klontz Funeral Home

Recorder—Arnold Meyers, Jr.....(Leola) Temple: 815, 963-9932
Res: 815, 234-5230
P.O. Box 1928, Rockford, Illinois 61110
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Allan C. Mallquist (*Emeritus*) (P.P.).....(Verna) Ofc: 815, 229-2022
1418—20th Street, Rockford, Illinois 61108
Chairman—Alhark Corp.

Richard C. Larkin (P.).....(Joanne)

Kenneth Olafson (C.R.).....(Pat)

Roger Korf (A.R.).....(Toody)

William N. Fisher (H.P.&P.).....(Charlene)

171 TEHAMA TEMPLE (tě hâ'mâ) (144)
Hastings, Nebraska

411 North Hastings—Zip Code 68901

Dates of Stated Meetings, Third Monday of each month.

Dispensation June 27, 1917 Charter June 6, 1918

Membership January 1, 1987, 2,510 Loss 90

Potentate—Kenneth L. Uptagraft.....(D'Nette) Ofc: 402, 762-3241
Res: 402, 463-6139

1227 East 5th, Hastings, Nebraska 68901
Research Technician—U.S. Animal Research

Chief Rabban—George F. Jahnke.....(Lee) Ofc: 402, 463-3169
Res: 402, 462-5862

950 South Burlington, Hastings, Nebraska 68901
Chairman of the Board—Jahnke Supply

Assistant Rabban—Alfred Schadt.....(Marilyn) Ofc: 308, 234-9712
Res: 308, 236-5185

P.O. Box 1956, Kearney, Nebraska 68847
Owner—Anderson Mfg.—Equipment Company

High Priest and Prophet—Thomas F. Kinman
(Mari Ann) Ofc: 308, 382-3136
Res: 308, 382-2373

1730 Hanover Lane, Grand Island, Nebraska 68803
Loan Officer

Oriental Guide—John R. Kerr.....(Dixie) Ofc: 402, 461-3424
Res: 402, 463-4454

1221 North Cedar, Hastings, Nebraska 68901
C.P.A.

Treasurer—Rodney N. Page.....(Donna) Res: 402, 463-7146
1320 Apache, Hastings, Nebraska 68901

Territory Manager—Heston Corp.

Recorder—Ermal G. Cosman.....(Lyn) Temple: 402, 462-5813
Res: 402, 463-2600

P.O. Box 817, Hastings, Nebraska 68901
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Kenneth L. Uptagraft (P.).....(D'Nette)

George F. Jahnke (C.R.).....(Lee)

Alfred Schadt (A.R.).....(Marilyn)

Ermal G. Cosman (Rec.).....(Lyn)

SHRINERS HOSPITAL

172 TEHRAN TEMPLE (těr ân') (160) Fresno, Calif.

2117 Merced Street—Zip Code 93721-1749

Dates of Stated Meetings, January 15, February 27, May 1, July 17, October 2, November 6, 1987.

Dispensation June 10, 1948

Charter July 21, 1949

Membership January 1, 1987, 2,377

Loss 80

Potentate—Frederick A. Richburg, M.D.

(Linda) Ofc: 209, 432-4200

Res: 209, 299-3801

13649 Tollhouse Road, Clovis, California 93612

*Surgeon (Eye)**Chief Rabban*—Robert Goeringer.....(Marie) Ofc: 209, 233-5136

Res: 209, 275-0266

P. O. Box 1392, Fresno, California 93716

*Distributor—Petroleum**Assistant Rabban*—John F. Techman.....(Jeri) Ofc: 209, 251-3803

Res: 209, 251-3805

6466 East Butler Avenue, Fresno, California 93727

*Distributor—Wholesale Hardware**High Priest and Prophet*—Justin D. Robinson

(Jill) Ofc: 209, 485-5400

Res: 209, 222-8339

4674 North Van Ness Boulevard, Fresno, California 93704

*Retailer—Sporting Goods**Oriental Guide*—J. E. Witt.....(Pat) Ofc: 209, 784-5138

Res: 209, 784-3974

1045 North Cobb, Porterville, California 93257

*Distributor—Auto Parts**Treasurer*—Richard E. Herrinton.....(Bobbi) Ofc: 209, 226-0560

Res: 209, 255-6585

1220 North Armstrong, Fresno, California 93727

*Certified Public Accountant**Recorder*—Laurence A. Nygaard.....(Phyllis) Temple: 209, 486-1991

Res: 209, 227-5907

2117 Merced Street, Fresno, California 93721-1749

*Retired***REPRESENTATIVES**

Frederick A. Richburg, M.D. (P.).....(Linda)

Robert Goeringer (C.R.).....(Marie)

John F. Techman (A.R.).....(Jeri)

H. Vincent Carter (P.P.).....(Gail) Res: 209, 896-4739

Res: 209, 896-4739

8061 East Conejo, Selma, California 93662

Rancher

173 TIGRIS TEMPLE (tī'grīs) (153) Liverpool, N. Y.

7th North Street & Electronics Parkway—Zip Code 13088
c/o Sheraton-Syracuse Inn

Dates of Stated Meetings, At call of the Potentate.

Dispensation June 16, 1921 Charter June 15, 1922

Membership January 1, 1987, 978 Loss 14

Potentate—Vincent H. Kardes..... (Janice) Res: 315, 472-3086
648 DeWitt Street, Syracuse, New York 13203
Retired

Chief Rabban—Edward J. Tinklepaugh
(Joyce) Ofc: 315, 457-9460
Res: 315, 488-4748
4880 Sherwood Drive, Syracuse, New York 13215
District Manager—P & C Markets

Assistant Rabban—William C. Weiss
(Dorothy) Ofc: 315, 469-3217
Res: 315, 488-1407
126 Sunnybrook Drive, Syracuse, New York 13219
Sales Manager

High Priest and Prophet—Joseph Lounsbury
(Jean) Ofc: 315, 473-2416
Res: 315, 673-1339
3809 Bishop Hill Road, R.D. #2, Marcellus, New York 13108
Telephone Co.

Oriental Guide—Carlton E. Swanker..... (Laura) Ofc: 315, 451-4660
Res: 315, 699-5837
8151 Brookwood Drive, Clay, New York 13041
Claims Supervisor—Nationwide Ins. Co.

Treasurer—Stanley A. Evans..... Res: 315, 472-1763
1200 Westmoreland Avenue, Syracuse, New York 13210
Retired

Recorder—Charles L. Clark (P.P.)... (Sally) Temple: 315, 451-7599
Res: 315, 437-8081
7th North & Electronics Parkway—c/o Sheraton-Syracuse Inn,
Liverpool, New York 13088
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Robert G. Evans, Sr. (*Emeritus*) (P.P.)
(Genevieve) Res: 315, 474-3986
135 DeWitt Street, Syracuse, New York 13203
Retired—C.P.A.

Vincent H. Kardes (P.)..... (Janice)
Edward J. Tinklepaugh (C.R.)..... (Joyce)
William J. Cianciola, Jr..... (Joyce) Res: 315, 455-1732
509 Kenwick Drive, Syracuse, New York 13208
Police Officer

174 TRIPOLI TEMPLE (trīp'ō lī) (21)**Milwaukee, Wis.**

3000 West Wisconsin Avenue—Zip Code 53208

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Wednesday of each month,
except July and August. (Temple Dark)

Dispensation March 9, 1885

Charter June 14, 1886

Membership January 1, 1987, 5,856

Loss 209

Potentate—Douglas L. Warner.....(Polly) Ofc: 414, 933-4700
Res: 414, 351-0736500 West Bradley Road, #B-103, Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53217
*Self-Employed**Chief Rabban*—Carl R. Garny.....(Patricia) Ofc: 414, 475-9290
Res: 414, 453-76241630 Mountain Avenue, Wauwatosa, Wisconsin 53213
*Manufacturer's Agent**Assistant Rabban*—Burton O. Eberly.....(Helen) Res: 414, 242-3420
11015 North Redwood Tree Court, 67W, Mequon, Wisconsin 53092
*Retired**High Priest and Prophet*—Jack N. Lange(Louise) Ofc: 414, 271-1190
Res: 414, 784-847512720 West Weatherstone Boulevard, New Berlin, Wisconsin 53151
*Manager—Office Service**Oriental Guide*—George Vignovich.....(Cecelia) Ofc: 414, 357-2417
Res: 414, 784-420312770 West Weatherstone Court, New Berlin, Wisconsin 53151
*Assistant Vice President—M & I Data Services Inc.**Treasurer*—Charles S. Crouse.....(Mary) Ofc: 414, 277-3439
Res: 414, 784-57972635 North Mayfair Drive, Brookfield, Wisconsin 53005
*Financial Analyst**Recorder*—Edward W. Borchert..(Dorothy) Temple: 414, 933-4700
Res: 414, 461-46363000 West Wisconsin Avenue, Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53208
*Retired***REPRESENTATIVES**Thomas W. Melham (*Ad Vitam & Emeritus*) (★★★★★)

(Lucia) Res: 516, 261-6619

128 Ft. Salonga Road, Northport, Long Island, New York 11768
Life Insurance

Douglas L. Warner (P.).....(Polly)

Carl R. Garny (C.R.).....(Patricia)

Burton O. Eberly (A.R.).....(Helen)

A. Jack Chapman (P.P.).....Ofc: 414, 645-5494
114 East Scott Street, Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53204*Manufacturer*

175 TUNIS TEMPLE (Tūnis) (179) Ottawa, Ontario
P.O. Box 8572—Zip Code K1G 3H9

Dates of Stated Meetings, Call of the Potentate.

Dispensation July 3, 1975

Charter July 8, 1976

Membership January 1, 1987, 1,111

Gain 5

Potentate—Hugh J. Ferguson.....(Cheryl) Ofc: 613, 725-1059
 Res: 613, 592-5978

88 Leacock Drive, Kanata, Ontario K2K 2A8

President—Cummings & Reid Fuels

Chief Rabban—Robert K. Laushway.....(Alice) Ofc: 613, 925-4772
 Res: 613, 925-3939

Box 2030, Prescott, Ontario K0E 1T0

Contractor

Assistant Rabban—D. Stewart Robertson

(Irene) Res: 613, 728-8826

230 Daniel Avenue, Ottawa, Ontario K1Y 0C8

Retired

High Priest and Prophet—Ronald A. Culbert

(Helen) Ofc: 613, 560-7583

Res: 819, 684-8926

166 deNormandie Street, Aylmer, Quebec J9H 2R4

Administrator

Oriental Guide—Roy E. Backholm.....(Carolyn) Ofc: 613, 359-5344
 Res: 613, 359-5354

R.R. #2, P.O. Box 70, Elgin, Ontario K0G 1E0

President—Leeds Transit Sales Ltd.

Treasurer—R. Keith Sullivan.....(Irene) Res: 613, 733-7375
 221 Lennox Street, Ottawa, Ontario K1G 0K3

Chartered Accountant (B. Com.)

Recorder—Stanley G. Davis.....Temple: 613, 723-0550
 Res: 613, 733-6408

P.O. Box 8572, Ottawa, Ontario K1G 3H9

Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Hugh J. Ferguson (P.).....(Cheryl)

Robert K. Laushway (C.R.).....(Alice)

D. Stewart Robertson (A.R.).....(Irene)

Stanley G. Davis (Rec.)

176 WAHABI TEMPLE (wâ hâ'bē) (127)**Jackson, Mississippi**

1130 West Capital, P.O. Box 2750—Zip Code 39207

Dates of Stated Meetings, Third Thursday of each month.**Dispensation July 12, 1911****Charter May 7, 1912****Membership January 1, 1987, 5,247****Loss 246***Potentate*—Harold Brasel.....(Garmelia) Ofc: 601, 838-4020

Res: 601, 895-2070

2110 Turner Road, Olive Branch, Mississippi 38654

*Postal Employee**Chief Rabban*—Jack M. McMillan..(Elizabeth) Ofc: 601, 932-5180

Res: 601, 366-5959

333 Audubon Place, Jackson, Mississippi 39206

*Private Consultant—Hazardous Waste**Assistant Rabban*—Tommy J. Travis.....(Bette) Ofc: 601, 939-9313

Res: 601, 956-3306

114 Mossy Cove, Jackson, Mississippi 39211

*Crossgates Jewelers, Inc.**High Priest and Prophet*—Smithie Buie

(Martha) Ofc: 601, 783-2671

Res: 601, 783-2320

316 East Bay, Magnolia, Mississippi 39652

*Chief of Police**Oriental Guide*—Henry Clyde Keen.....(Billie) Ofc: 601, 373-5500

Res: 601, 372-2711

219 Swan Lake Drive, Jackson, Mississippi 39212

*Standard Roofing & Sheet Metal, Inc.**Treasurer*—Dewey Hambrick (P.P.).....(Sarah) Ofc: 601, 981-9124

Res: 601, 372-7507

176 Elms Court Circle, Jackson, Mississippi 39204

*Sales Representative—Standard Register Co.**Recorder*—E. O. Gardner, Jr.(Gerri) Temple: 601, 354-3403

Res: 601, 825-5806

P.O. Box 2750, Jackson, Mississippi 39207

*Recorder***REPRESENTATIVES**

Harold Brasel (P.).....(Garmelia)

Jack M. McMillan (C.R.).....(Elizabeth)

Tommy J. Travis (A.R.).....(Bette)

A. D. Montgomery (Rec.-Emer.).....(Louise) Ofc: 601, 982-0048

Res: 601, 366-3157

1204 Druid Hill Drive, Jackson, Mississippi 39206

Rolling Fleet Services

177 WA-WA TEMPLE (wâ-wâ) (123)

Regina, Saskatchewan

2065 Hamilton Street—Zip Code S4P 2E1

Dates of Stated Meetings, June 2, September 17 and November 19, 1987.

Dispensation December 1, 1910

Charter July 12, 1911

Membership January 1, 1987, 2,222

Loss 36

Potentate—Dr. Borden Bachynski.....(Margaret) Ofc: 306, 569-2257

Res: 306, 586-0935

66 Academy Park Drive, Regina, Saskatchewan S4S 4T7

Orthopaedic

Chief Rabban—M. J. A. "Mal" Edwards

(Dionne) Ofc: 306, 566-1700

Res: 306, 789-2345

3503 McCourt Bay, Regina, Saskatchewan S4V 1J7

Manager

Assistant Rabban—A. D. "Al" Munroe

(Gwen) Ofc: 306, 694-3282

Res: 306, 693-4344

1300 Princess Crescent, Moose Jaw, Saskatchewan S6H 6S9

Administrator

High Priest and Prophet—R. A. "Bob" Forrest

(Audrey) Ofc:/Res: 306, 949-7729

441 Dalglish Drive, Regina, Saskatchewan S4R 6P6

Sales Representative

Oriental Guide—D. R. "Doug" Osborne

(Joan) Ofc: 306, 352-9643

Res: 306, 586-7556

115 Sunset Drive, Regina, Saskatchewan S4S 5T7

Charter Accountant

Treasurer—A. D. W. "Bert" Foord.....(Lill) Res: 306, 585-1315

#416, 330 Plainsview Drive, Regina, Saskatchewan S4S 6Z8

Retired

Recorder—J. H. "Jim" Trimble.....(Fran) Temple: 306, 569-2294

Res: 306, 586-1891

2065 Hamilton Street, Regina, Saskatchewan S4P 2E1

Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

Dr. Borden Bachynski (P.).....(Margaret)

M. J. A. "Mal" Edwards (C.R.).....(Dionne)

A. D. "Al" Munroe (A.R.).....(Gwen)

J. H. "Jim" Trimble (Rec.).....(Fran)

178 YAARAB TEMPLE (yār'āb) (52).....Atlanta, Ga.

400 Ponce de Leon Avenue, North East—Zip Code 30365

Dates of Stated Meetings, at call of the Potentate.

Dispensation November 21, 1889

Charter June 23, 1890

Membership January 1, 1978, 10,878

Loss 111

Potentate—R. Hoyt Padgett.....(Shirley) Ofc: 404, 875-8701
Res: 404, 993-6042

625 West Crossville Road, Roswell, Georgia 30075

President—Doors Unlimited

Chief Rabban—Charles L. Barr.....(Mary) Ofc: 404, 938-6691
Res: 404, 938-2717

2160 Aldah Drive, Tucker, Georgia 30084

President—Barr & Assocs.

Assistant Rabban—Daniel L. Drummond

(Virginia) Ofc: 404, 622-0521

Res: 404, 961-6648

1259 Burbank Trail, Morrow, Georgia 30260

Business Agent—Local #728, Teamsters Union

High Priest and Prophet—Ruben Kennemore, Sr.

(Retta) Ofc: /Res: 404, 474-8186

147 High Lane Drive, Stockbridge, Georgia 30281

Owner—Georgia Roofing & Metal Co.

Oriental Guide—M. R. "Jack" Emery... (Betty) Res: 404, 634-1644

2458 Brookdale Drive, N.E., Atlanta, Georgia 30345

Retired

Treasurer—William L. Englett.....(Mary) Ofc: 404, 691-9614

Res: 404, 948-1909

4632 Hicks Road, N.W., Mableton, Georgia 30059

Assistant to President—Triangle Pacific Corp.

Recorder—Marshall D. Stephens.....(Alice) Temple: 404, 872-5818

Res: 404, 427-0683; Ofc: 404, 428-2673

400 Ponce de Leon Avenue, North East, Atlanta, Georgia 30365

*Owner—Fair Oaks Paint & Hardware***REPRESENTATIVES**Gene Bracewell (*Ad Vitam & Emeritus*) (★★★★★)

(Katharyn) Ofc: 404, 691-9292

Res: 404, 242-7141 or 242-7137

P.O. Box 43106, Atlanta, Georgia 30378

Res: 1015 Thimblegate Court, Alpharetta, Georgia 30201

President—National Chemical Company

R. Hoyt Padgett (P.).....(Shirley)

Charles L. Barr (C.R.).....(Mary)

Daniel L. Drummond (A.R.).....(Virginia)

William L. Carter (P.P.).....(Gladys) Ofc: 404, 634-9300

Res: 404, 957-4991

P.O. Box 38, Locust Grove, Georgia 30248

President—American Travel Corp.

179 YELDUZ TEMPLE (yěl'düz) (92)

Aberdeen, S. D.

802 South Main - P.O. Box 1066—Zip Code 57402-1066

Dates of Stated Meetings, First Thursday of each month.

Charter July 14, 1904

Membership January 1, 1987, 1,270

Loss 52

Potentate—Lyman R. Wookey.....(Nadine) Ofc: 605, 532-3293
Res: 605, 532-3146

R.R. #1, Box 55, Clark, South Dakota 57225

Farmer

Chief Rabban—Harold L. Hallman.....Ofc: 605, 225-6844
Res: 605, 226-0548

P.O. Box 1147, Aberdeen, South Dakota 57401

Jeweler

Assistant Rabban—J. Clifton Hurlbert

(Janice) Ofc: 605, 225-6161

Res: 605, 225-6413

1321 South 8th Street, Aberdeen, South Dakota 57401

Semi-Retired

High Priest and Prophet—Bevan B. Schmidt

(Charlotte) Ofc: 605, 486-4551

Res: 605, 486-4661

Box 166, Roslyn, South Dakota 57261

Grain Elevator Operator

Oriental Guide—Kurtes A. Kruger.....(Barbara) Ofc: 605, 229-4474

Res: 605, 229-3689

1114 North Washington, Aberdeen, South Dakota 57401

Hotel Developer and Management Co.

Treasurer—Ed Guidice.....(LaVerne) Res: 605, 225-0982

Box 154, Mina Lake, Mina, South Dakota 57462

Retired

Recorder—H. Lloyd Stellner.....(Lorraine) Temple: 605, 225-4841

Res: 605, 225-1512

P.O. Box 1066, Aberdeen, South Dakota 57401

Semi-Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Lyman R. Wookey (P.).....(Nadine)

Harold L. Hallman (C.R.)

H. Lloyd Stellner (Rec.).....(Lorraine)

Eugene D. Swanson.....(Jeanette) Ofc: 605, 886-8511

Res: 605, 886-6920

318 S.E. 9th Street, Watertown, South Dakota 57201

Veteran's Service Officer

SHRINERS HOSPITAL

180 ZA-GA-ZIG TEMPLE (zǎ-'gǎ-zǐg) (82)

Des Moines, Iowa

806 Locust—Zip Code 50309

Dates of Stated Meetings, January 13, April 3, August 3, November 20, 1987, January 12, 1988.

Charter May 23, 1900

Membership January 1, 1987, 4,556

Loss 236

Potentate—Donald R. Porter.....(J.P.) Ofc: 515, 961-4750
Res: 515, 961-5506

300 East Girard, Indianola, Iowa 50125

Self-Employed

Chief Rabban—Orville D. Bellville.....(Thelma) Res: 515, 262-3241
2061 N.E. 58th Avenue, Des Moines, Iowa 50321

Contractor

Assistant Rabban—Richard D. Heiken

(Kathy) Ofc: 515, 285-2654

Res: 515, 287-6593

P.O. Box 2747, Des Moines, Iowa 50315

Self-Employed

High Priest and Prophet—Walter W. Pickett

(Lucky) Ofc: 515, 281-3855

Res: 515, 255-9285

3516 27th Place, Des Moines, Iowa 50310

Bureau Chief of Weatherization

Oriental Guide—Dale D. Smith.....Res: 515, 276-3350

3608 56th Street, Des Moines, Iowa 50310

Retired

Treasurer—Kenneth W. Hall (Marion) Res: 515, 266-1275

1225 East 33rd Street, Des Moines, Iowa 50317

Retired

Recorder—LeRoy D. "Roy" Robbins

(Betty) Temple: 515, 243-6171

Res: 515, 279-1731

806 Locust, Des Moines, Iowa 50310

Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Donald R. Porter (P.) (J.P.)

Orville D. Bellville (C.R.) (Thelma)

Richard D. Heiken (A.R.) (Kathy)

LeRoy D. "Roy" Robbins (Rec.) (Betty)

181 ZAMORA TEMPLE (zămō'râ) (54)

Birmingham, Alabama

3521 Ratliff Road, Irondale, Alabama—Zip Code 35210

Dates of Stated Meetings, On call of Potentate.

Dispensation November 10, 1890

Charter June 9, 1891

Membership January 1, 1987, 5,488

Gain 189

Potentate—M. H. "Pokey" Forrester

(Tommie Jean) Ofc: 205, 853-9782

Res: 205, 879-0040

9917 Parkway East, Birmingham, Alabama 35215

Chairman of the Board—Speed Car Wash, Inc.

Chief Rabban—Ron Hathcock Ofc: 205, 254-3247

101 South 76th Street, Birmingham, Alabama 35206

Owner—Vulcan Tire Distributor

Assistant Rabban—Bob Hankins..... (Edna) Ofc: 205, 323-7000

Res: 205, 823-1497

505 Turtle Creek Drive, Birmingham, Alabama 35216

Insurance

High Priest and Prophet—Gene Lanier

(Kookie) Ofc: 205, 324-2401

Res: 205, 428-9349

320 South 16th Street, Bessemer, Alabama 35020

Sales Manager—DeMarco Concrete Block Co., Inc.

Oriental Guide—Mel Bailey..... (Annie Lois) Ofc: 205, 325-5701

Res: 205, 591-6046

5401 - 8th Avenue, South, Birmingham, Alabama 35212

Sheriff—Jefferson County

Treasurer—C. Glenn Alexander..... (Pat) Ofc: 205, 956-3636

Res: 205, 836-6666

728 Meadow Brook Drive, Birmingham, Alabama 35215

Retired

Recorder—Elwell O. Thomas... (Mary Ellen) Temple: 205, 956-3636

Res: 205, 833-3869

3521 Ratliff Road, Irondale, Alabama 35210

Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

W. G. "Buddy" Pettey, Jr. (Emeritus) (P.P.)

(Mildred) Res: 205, 425-2274

P.O. Box 667, Bessemer, Alabama 35020

Retired

M. H. "Pokey" Forrester (P.)..... (Tommie Jean)

Ron Hathcock (C.R.)

Bob Hankins (A.R.)..... (Edna)

James M. Tingle (P.P.)..... (Dina) Ofc: 205, 322-0472

Res: 205, 967-6141

3560 Springhill Road, Birmingham, Alabama 45223

Attorney at Law

182 ZELZAH TEMPLE (zēl zâ) (177)

Las Vegas, Nevada

2222 West Mesquite Avenue—Zip Code 89106

Dates of Stated Meetings, Fourth Tuesday, except July and December.

Dispensation July 3, 1975

Charter July 8, 1976

Membership January 1, 1987, 1,822

Loss 47

Potentate—Merritt S. "Bud" Jones..... (Eva) Ofc: 702, 382-5554
Res: 702, 646-1733

900 Smith Street, Las Vegas, Nevada 89108

Retired

Chief Rabban—Billie G. McMahan..(Barbara) Ofc: 702, 295-6588
Res: 702, 870-2545

5304 Doe Avenue, Las Vegas, Nevada 89102

Government Engineer

Assistant Rabban—Harry A. Downer..... (Joanne) Ofc: 739-6128
Res: 702, 361-1188

3444 Mardon Avenue, Las Vegas, Nevada 89118

Sales Executive

High Priest and Prophet—Richard A. Davis

(Bonnie) Ofc: 702, 383-2900

Res: 702, 876-1633

2009 Plaza del Cielo, Las Vegas, Nevada 89102

Owner—Funeral Home

Oriental Guide—Bill Wattenbarger..... (Phyllis) Ofc: 702, 870-8575
Res: 702, 878-3719

1331 Darmak Drive, Las Vegas, Nevada 89102

Insurance

Treasurer—Jack Houston (P.P.)..... (Virginia) Res: 702, 451-1909

3481 Quail Avenue, Las Vegas, Nevada 89120

Educator

Recorder—Abe H. Fox..... (Donna) Temple: 702, 382-5554
Res: 702, 871-8588

2222 West Mesquite Avenue, Las Vegas, Nevada 89106

Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Merritt S. "Bud" Jones (P.) (Eva)

Billie G. McMahan (C.R.)..... (Barbara)

Harry A. Downer (A.R.)..... (Joanne)

Abe H. Fox (Rec.) (Donna)

183 ZEMBO TEMPLE (zēm'bō) (93) Harrisburg, Pa.

2801 North Third Street—Zip Code 17110

Dates of Stated Meetings, First Friday of each month, except when Friday falls on the First of January.

Charter July 14, 1904

Membership January 1, 1987, 8,926 Loss 198

Potentate—Donald W. Dentler.....(Priscilla) Ofc: 717, 238-8107
Res: 717, 766-2796

203 East Coover Street, Mechanicsburg, Pennsylvania 17055.
Technical Service Representative for Oakite Prod., Inc.

Chief Rabban—D. Ronald Kerns.....(Kay) Ofc: 717, 540-2774
Res: 717, 564-2719

3877 Elder Road, Harrisburg, Pennsylvania 17111
Manufacturing Manager—AMP, Inc.

Assistant Rabban—Robert M. Spicer, Jr.
(Karen) Ofc: 717, 255-2315
Res: 717, 652-5869

3842 Laraby Drive, Harrisburg, Pennsylvania 17110
Vice President—Dauphin Deposit Bank and Trust

High Priest and Prophet—Thomas C. Librandi
(Judy) Ofc: 717, 944-9468
Res: 717, 944-9616

1805 North Union Street, Middletown, Pennsylvania 17057
President—Librandi's Machine Shop

Oriental Guide—Joseph L. Stadterman, Jr.
(Doris) Res: 717, 774-2072
18 Ardmore Circle, New Cumberland, Pennsylvania 17070
Retired

Treasurer—H. Leslie Bishop.....(Peggy) Ofc: 717, 737-0455
Res: 717, 737-4340

107 North 27th Street, Camp Hill, Pennsylvania 17011
President—Bishop Paper Company

Recorder—Ralph H. Kline (P.P.).....Temple: 717, 238-8107
Res: 717, 243-2318
2801 North Third Street, Harrisburg, Pennsylvania 17110
Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Donald W. Dentler (P.).....(Priscilla)

D. Ronald Kerns (C.R.).....(Kay)

Floyd A. Fahnestock.....(Betty) Res: 717, 697-1268
949 West Trindle Road, Mechanicsburg, Pennsylvania 17055
Retired

William C. Moore.....(Marilyn) Ofc: 717, 243-9065
Res: 717, 732-3227
3607 Alberta Avenue, Mechanicsburg, Pennsylvania 17055
Maintenance Supervisor—Trucking Firm

184 ZEM ZEM TEMPLE (zēm'zēm') (60).....Erie, Pa.
 2525 West 38th Street—Zip Code 16512

Dates of Stated Meetings, Call of the Potentate.

Dispensation December 22, 1891 Charter August 16, 1892

Membership January 1, 1987, 4,206 Loss 42

Potentate—Richard G. Freyermuth.....(Betty) Res: 814, 425-7243
 R.D. #6, Meadville, Pennsylvania 16335
Contractor

Chief Rabban—Harry E. Mueller, Jr.Ofc: 814, 454-5953
 Res: 814, 456-7370
 304 Marine Bank Building, Erie, Pennsylvania 16501
Realtor Appraiser

Assistant Rabban—Simion J. Cristea, Jr.(Joan) Ofc: 814, 723-2321
 Res: 814, 563-9283
 2776 Pennsylvania Avenue, W., Warren, Pennsylvania 16363
Owner—Auto Dealership

High Priest and Prophet—Jack E. Abernathy
 (Shirley) Res: 412, 342-3504
 155 Smith Avenue, Sharon, Pennsylvania 16146
Retired

Oriental Guide—Norman R. King.....(Dee) Ofc: 814, 474-5176
 Res: 814, 474-2347
 P.O. Box 124, Fairview, Pennsylvania 16415
Chief of Police

Treasurer—Carl R. Thomas.....(Rose) Res: 814, 438-3433
 Res: 814, 438-3422
 100 South Main Street, Union City, Pennsylvania 16438
Merchant

Recorder—Charles R. Struble.....(Midge) Temple: 814, 833-3485
 Res: 814, 866-5975
 P.O. Box 6179, Erie, Pennsylvania 16512
Recorder

REPRESENTATIVES

O. Carlyle Brock (*Ad Vitam & Emeritus*) (★★★★★)
 (Emily) Res: 814, 899-2500
 2607 Bird Drive, Wesleyville, Pennsylvania 16510
Retired

Myron H. Treter (*Emeritus*) (P.P.)...(Phyllis) Res: 814, 899-3533
 8899 East Lake Road, Erie, Pennsylvania 16511
Retired—F.B.I. Agent

Richard G. Freyermuth (P.).....(Betty)

Harry E. Mueller, Jr. (C.R.)

Simion J. Cristea, Jr. (A.R.).....(Joan)

C. Jarrett Miller (P.P.).....(Sue) Ofc: 814, 868-5571
 Res: 814, 734-7678

R.D. #3, Silverthorn Road, Edinboro, Pennsylvania 16412
Field Director—Boy Scouts of America

185 ZENOBIA TEMPLE (zěn ô'bi â) (79).....Toledo, O.

1511 Madison Avenue—Zip Code 43624

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Thursday of each month, except July and August.

Dispensation June 14, 1898 Charter June 15, 1899

Membership January 1, 1987, 5,493 Loss 81

Potentate—David L. Walker.....(Peg) Ofc: 419, 535-2451
Res: 419, 888-1208

4984 Smith Road, Ottawa Lake, Michigan 49267

Champion Spark Plug Co.,

Director of Automotive Tech. Services

Chief Rabban—Robert W. McDonald.....(Pat) Ofc: 419, 447-1117
Res: 419, 447-8900

P. O. Box 441, Tiffin, Ohio 44883

Register Representative—MONY Financial Service

Assistant Rabban—John A. Gumpf.....(Eleanor) Ofc: 419, 537-2630
Res: 419, 874-1638

715 Maple Street, Perrysburg, Ohio 43551

Assistant Athletic Director—University of Toledo

High Priest and Prophet—Ted Foster.....(Barbara) 419, 332-8234
Res: 419, 332-5993

2802 Ravine Drive, Fremont, Ohio 43420

Self-Employed—Foster Auto Body

Oriental Guide—Jack Storey(Ginny) Ofc: 419, 244-5843
Res: 419, 385-4560

1524 Eaton Drive, Toledo, Ohio 43614

Automotive Parts—Wholesaler

Treasurer—Harold G. Frutiger (P.P.)
(Laverne) Ofc: 419, 255-3865
Res: 419, 874-4047

16 Knollwood, Perrysburg, Ohio 43551

Owner—Tiger Products, Inc.

Recorder—Jack G. Lawrence.....(Ginny) Temple: 419, 241-3189
Ofc: 419, 382-6762

1511 Madison Avenue, Toledo, Ohio 43624-1477

Business Manager and Recorder of Zenobia Temple

REPRESENTATIVES

Howard E. Smith M.D. (*Emeritus*) (P.P.)
(Linda) Ofc: 419, 473-2891
Res: 419, 472-7174

3608 Talmadge Road, Toledo, Ohio 43606

Retired—Physician

Oscar Oehmler (*Emeritus*) (P.P.).....Ofc: 419, 243-1201
Res: 419, 885-1114

6561 Woodhall, Sylvania, Ohio 43560

Car Salesman

David L. Walker (P.).....(Peg)

Robert W. McDonald (C.R.).....(Pat)

John A. Gumpf (A.R.).....(Eleanor)

Ted Foster (H.P.&P.).....(Barbara)

186 ZIYARA TEMPLE (zī yâ'râ) (11).....Utica, N. Y.
251 Genesee Street—Zip Code 13501

Dates of Stated Meetings, At call of Potentate.

Dispensation October 30, 1877

Charter July 1, 1878

Membership January 1, 1978, 1,492

Loss 22

Potentate—John S. Friedel, Jr. (LaVerne) Ofc: 315, 724-6105
Res: 315, 732-0108
11 Oxford Road, New Hartford, New York 13413
Funeral Director

Chief Rabban—Maynard H. Brown, Jr.
(Johanne) Ofc: 315, 866-5150
Res: 315, 866-0841
100 East Main Street, Mohawk, New York 13407
President and Treasurer—M.H.B. Industries, Inc.

Assistantt Rabban—Robert D. Caskey..... (Lynn) Ofc: 315, 798-5531
Res: 315, 797-4560
16 Croft Road, New Hartford, New York 13413
On the Job Training Manager—Oneida/Herkimer/Madison Consortium

High Priest and Prophet—Gordon W. Hathaway
(Marion) Res: 315, 735-4589
6285 Stage Road, Utica, New York 13502
Retired—Sales Executive

Oriental Guide—George M. Silverman
(Margaret) Res: 315, 336-5557
2010 Holly Street, Rome, New York 13440
Self-Employed

Treasurer—Harry R. Palmer..... (Elaine) Res: 315, 736-3149
18 Jessica Place, Whitesboro, Ne w York 13492
Retired

Recorder—Charles A. Wellar..... (Mildred) Temple: 315, 732-5328
Res: 315, 736-3250
251 Genesee Street, Utica, New York 13501
Retired—Banker

REPRESENTATIVES

John S. Friedel, Jr. (P.)..... (LaVerne)
Maynard H. Brown, Jr. (C.R.)..... (Johanne)
Robert D. Caskey (A.R.)..... (Lynn)
Henry J. Brunet, Jr..... Ofc: 315, 736-0128
Res: 315, 724-6923
110 Roosevelt Drive, Utica, New York 13502
Manager—Warehouse

187 ZOR TEMPLE (zör) (158).....Madison, Wisconsin

575 Zor Shrine Place—Zip Code 53719

Dates of Stated Meetings, Quarterly.

Dispensation July 28, 1932

Charter July 12, 1933

Membership January 1, 1987, 4,867

Loss 173

Potentate—Roy C. Eisenmann.....(Mary) Ofc: 608, 837-5166
Res: 608, 222-4756

1509 Woodvale Drive, Madison, Wisconsin 53716

Vice President—*Wisconsin Cheeseman*

ChiefRabban—Richard A. Morkwed

(Beverly) Ofc: 608, 782-3020

Res: 608, 781-4059

2524 Onalaska Avenue, LaCrosse, Wisconsin 54601

Vice President—*LaCrosse Rubber Mills*

Assistant Rabban—Wm. E. Johnson, Jr.

(Julie) Ofc: 608, 251-2371

Res: 608, 238-6274

6405 Keelson Drive, Madison, Wisconsin 53705

Hospital Administrator

High Priest and Prophet—John Benedict

(Bonnie) Ofc: 715, 834-3191

Res: 715, 832-4849

1925 Harlem Street, Eau Claire, Wisconsin 53701

Refrigeration Contractor

Oriental Guide—Dayton "Dick" Jones

(Karen) Ofc: 608, 257-8801

Res: 608, 238-5444

18 Parklawn Place, Madison, Wisconsin 53705

Comptroller—*Research Products*

Treasurer—James W. Kondrasuk.....Ofc: 608, 252-8814

Res: 608, 849-7237

120 Canterbury Court, Waunakee, Wisconsin 53597

Vice President—*Anchor Savings & Loan*

Recorder—Elmer C. Thorstad.....(Ida Mae) Temple: 608, 833-6343

Res: 608, 244-9243

575 Zor Shrine Place, Madison, Wisconsin 53719

Retired

REPRESENTATIVES

Roy C. Eisenmann (P.).....(Mary)

Richard A. Morkwed (C.R.).....(Beverly)

Wm. E. Johnson, Jr. (A.R.).....(Julie)

John Benedict (H.P.&P.).....(Bonnie)

188 ZORAH TEMPLE (zō'râ) (120) Terre Haute, Ind.

420 North 7th Street—Zip Code 47807-3097

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Friday of each month.

Dispensation June 9, 1909

Charter April 13, 1910

Membership January 1, 1987, 2,178

Loss 25

Potentate—Donald L. Struble Res: 812, 443-0856
 P.O. Box 54, Terre Haute, Indiana 47808-0054
Retired

Chief Rabban—George L. Korenski (Irene) Ofc: 812, 466-6888
 Res: 812, 466-9784
 R. R. 53, Box 142, Terre Haute, Indiana 47805
Standard Register Co.

Assistant Rabban—Duane L. Terrell (Barbara) Ofc: 812, 235-8008
 Res: 812, 466-5332
 465 South 25th Street, Terre Haute, Indiana 47803
C.P.A.

High Priest and Prophet—Robert L. Culver (Brenda) Ofc: 812, 832-4320
 Res: 812, 466-7631
 3027 North 11th Street, Terre Haute, Indiana 47804
Eli Lily

Oriental Guide—Harold Hobaugh (Diane) Ofc: 217, 443-1300
 Res: 317, 793-2680
 8 Douglas Manor, Covington, Indiana 47932
Sears

Treasurer—John L. Church (Marcella) Res: 812, 234-0825
 1912 South 30th Street, Terre Haute, Indiana 47803
Retired

Recorder—Wilford L. "Bud" Morgan (Mary) Temple: 812, 232-8232
 Res: 812, 466-1080
 420 North 7th Street, Terre Haute, Indiana 47807-3097
Sales Representative

REPRESENTATIVES

Donald L. Struble (P.)

George L. Korenski (C.R.) (Irene)

Duane L. Terrell (A.R.) (Barbara)

Wilford L. "Bud" Morgan (Rec.) (Mary)

189 ZUHRAH TEMPLE (zoo'râ) (23)

Minneapolis, Minn.

2540 Park Avenue—Zip Code 55404

Dates of Stated Meetings, Second Friday of each month.

Dispensation July 25, 1885

Charter June 14, 1886

Membership January 1, 1987, 9,915

Loss 429

Potentate—E. T. "Tom" Fjelde.....(Marj) Ofc: 612, 888-9571

Res: 612, 831-7063

9140 Kell Avenue, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55437

Teacher

Chief Rabban—William E. Sandvig.....(Norma) 612, 925-9024

Res: 612, 938-1417

14308 Lake Street Ext., Minnetonka, Minnesota 55345

Accountant

Assistant Rabban—James O. Burlingame

(Barbara) Ofc: 612, 922-4410

Res: 612, 533-5237

3809 Hubbard Avenue N., Minneapolis, Minnesota 55422

Food Broker

High Priest and Prophet—Henry H. Gyllenblad

(Nancy) Res: 612, 890-7516

95 Birnamwood Drive, Burnsville, Minnesota 55337

Pilot

Oriental Guide—Edwin Martini.....(Shari) Ofc: 612, 881-8665

Res: 612, 881-6417

11400 Normandale Road, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55437

Masonic Home Administrator

Treasurer—Lawrence W. Bachman (P.P.)

(Louise) Ofc: 612, 861-7671

Res: 612, 861-5345

5915 Colfax Avenue, S., Minneapolis, Minnesota 55419

Bachman Florist

Recorder—George E. Reedy (P.P.)

(Corrine) Temple: 612, 871-3555

Res: 612, 890-1749; Ofc: 612, 521-3551

2540 Park Avenue, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55404

Photo Finishing

REPRESENTATIVES

Warren F. Weck (*Ad Vitam & Emeritus*) (★★★★★)

(Pat) Res: 612, 944-3137

8839 Hidden Oaks Drive, Eden Prairie, Minnesota 55344

Retired

E. T. "Tom" Fjelde (P.).....(Marj)

William E. Sandvig (C.R.).....(Norma)

James O. Burlingame (A.R.).....(Barbara)

Ronald W. Stockton.....(Dee) Ofc: 612, 788-9641

Res: 612, 436-8718

2877 Itasca Avenue, S., St. Marys Point, Minnesota 55043

Printer

THE DERIVATION AND SIGNIFICANCE OF NAMES ADOPTED BY SHRINE TEMPLES

- AAD**—An Ancient Tribe of men standing seven feet or more, frequently mentioned in the Koran.
- AAHMES**—It is the name of two Pharaohs, the meaning of which is "the moon is born".
- ABBA**—Father (Aramaic, not Arabic).
- ABDALLAH**—Personal name meaning "servant of God".
- ABOU BEN ADHEM**—Personal name in narrative poem by Leigh Hunt.
- ABOU SAAD**—Good Fortune.
- ABU BEKR**—The name of a friend and follower of Mohammed, the meaning of which is said to be "father of the camel's foal".
- ACACIA**—Biblical name of a tree.
- ACCA**—A port on the west coast of Palestine.
- AFIFI**—A characteristic of a woman who is virtuous and refrains from anything crude or vulgar.
- AHMED**—One of Mohammed's names according to the Koran.
- AINAD**—Presumably geographical name meaning "spring of Ad" or "obstinacy".
- AKDAR**—Mightier or mightiest, fates or powers.
- ALADDIN**—Personal name, technically meaning one who has a high religious standing.
- AL AMIN**—The faithful.
- AL ASKA**—The Great Land
- AL AZHAR**—The most flourishing.
- AL BAHR**—The sea.
- AL BEDOO**—The Bedouins or those who live in the open.
- ALCAZAR**—Spanish name meaning "castle" or "citadel".
- AL CHYMIA**—Alchemy.
- ALEE**—Perhaps "Ali", father-in-law of Mohammed.
- ALEPPO**—A city in Syria.
- ALGERIA**—Province in northern Africa.
- ALHAMBRA**—Fortress of Granada with walls of a reddish color.
- ALI GHAN**—God is Guardian.
- AL KADER**—Probably Al Kadir, the Powerful; or the Mighty; one of the Koranic names for Allah.
- AL KAIY**—Turkish word for "costly rug".
- AL KORAN**—The sacred book of the Mohammedans.
- AL MALAIKAH**—Arabic word for "the angels".
- ALMAS**—Arabic word meaning "diamond".
- AL MENAH**—The Port.
- ALOHA**—Probably Hawaiian, meaning "farewell", or Eloah, one of the Hebrew names for "God".
- AL SHAMAL**—The North.
- AL SIHAH**—A Moslem sect, "the perfect ones".
- ALZAFAR**—The Victory. In ancient times the capital of the Himyar kingdom; now a group of ruins in southern Yemen.
- AMARA**—A Building
- AMRAN**—Name of a town in the Country of Yemen
- ANAH**—Unidentified; in Arabic "ana" is the pronoun "I".
- ANEZEH**—A very powerful tribe of Bedouins.

- ANSAR**—The helpers; title of the believers of Medina who assisted Mohammed after the flight from Mecca.
- ANTIOCH**—Name of a city in Asia Minor; also famous city in North Syria.
- ARAB**—A native of Arabia.
- ARABA**—A small town in Saudi Arabia.
- ARABIA**—Peninsula of southern Asia.
- ARARAT**—A mountain in Armenia, where tradition says Noah's ark landed.
- AZAN**—The Mohammedan call to prayer.
- BAGDAD**—A city in Iraq, meaning "the gift of God".
- BAHIA**—Beautiful.
- BALLUT ABYAD**—White oak or white acorn.
- BARAK**—Biblical general.
- BEDOUIN**—Nomadic Arabs.
- BEJA**—A nomadic peaceloving nation.
- BEKTASH**—An Islamic saint, founder of a dervish order.
- BEN ALI**—Personal name, "son of Ali".
- BEN HUR**—Personal name.
- BENI KEDEM**—"Sons of the East", or "Son of Adam".
- BOUMI**—Arabic for "owl".
- CAHABA**—First Capital of Alabama.
- CAIRO**—Capital city of Egypt.
- CALAM**—"Speech", a system of Moslem theology; the reed pen used for writing in Arabic characters.
- CRESCENT**—A Turkish emblem.
- CYPRUS**—An island in the eastern Mediterranean.
- DAMASCUS**—City in Syria, reputed to be the oldest city in the world.
- EGYPT**—Country in northeast Africa.
- EL BEKAL**—Arabic or Moslem for "the walled town".
- ELF KHURAFEH**—Arabic, "1,000 gathered fruits".
- EL HASA**—A name of a fortress in Arabia.
- EL JEBEL**—The mountain.
- EL KAHIR**—Name of Arabian Caliph; also name of the city of Cairo.
- EL KALAH**—The Fortress.
- EL KARUBAH**—An Arabic word meaning "1,000 female cherubs".
- EL KATIF**—Seaport on the coast of the Persian Gulf.
- EL KORAH**—The largest river in southern Persia.
- EL MAIDA**—The Table; title of the fifth Sura of the Koran.
- EL MINA**—The Port. Name of place in the hills of Mecca.
- EL RIAD**—Arabic, "the luxuriant gardens".
- EL ZAGAL**—"The play" or "pleasure" or "shouts".
- EL ZARIBAH**—Hunter's Paradise.
- GIZEH**—Town in Egypt.
- HABIBI**—My Sweetheart.
- HADI**—Calm or still, one of the names of Allah.

- HADJI—One who has made the trip to Mecca and has returned to spread the Good Word.
- HAMASA—Poems which celebrate valor in battle.
- HASAN—A Mohammedan Caliph.
- HEJAZ—Territory in Arabia on the Red Sea.
- HELLA—Site of the ancient city of Babylon.
- HILLAH—A Biblical term, and a town in Asia.
- INDIA—The Country of India.
- IREM—A place mentioned in the Koran (Surah LXXXIX-5):
 "Hast thou not seen how thy Lord did with Ad?—with Iram
 of the columns? the like of which has not been created in the
 Land?"
- ISIS—Egyptian goddess.
- ISLAM—The Mohammedan religion.
- ISMAILIA—A Moslem sect.
- JAFFA—A Port of Palestine.
- JAMIL—Beautiful.
- JERICHO—City of Palms.
- JERUSALEM—Capital of Palestine.
- JOPPA—Beauty.
- KAABA—The sacred stone in the great Mosque of Mecca.
- KALIF—Supreme head of the Moslem community.
- KALURAH—Persian word for "gleaming corn".
- KAREM—Generous, noble, splendid.
- KARNAK—Name of a town in Egypt famous for its ancient
 places and Temples.
- KAZIM—The name given by the Ottoman Turks to St. Deme-
 trius.
- KEM—This name appears in the papyri of Egypt and refers to
 the black alluvial soil of the Nile Valley, suggestive of the
 fertile land of the Red River Valley of the North at Grand
 Forks, North Dakota. This is also the pronunciation of the
 Arabic interrogative "how much?"
- KENA—Capital city of an Egyptian Province, the starting point
 of the route of the Pilgrims to Mecca.
- KERAK—Region east of Palestine (trans-Jordanian); a city east
 of the Dead Sea.
- KERBELA—A place of pilgrimage west of the Euphrates.
- KHARTUM—The chief city of the Sudan.
- KHEDIVE—Title of Turkish viceroys in Egypt.
- KHIVA—Country in Central Asia.
- KISMET—Signifies "portion" of one's unalterable lot in life and
 used in English to imply "fate".
- KORA—An ancient town in India.
- KOREIN—Arabic for "little horn".
- KOSAIR—Seaport on the African coast of the Red Sea.
- LU LU—Pearl.
- LUXOR—Ancient city in upper Egypt.
- MAHI—Turkish word of Persian derivation meaning "fish".
- MASKAT—Seaport on the Gulf of Oman.

- MAZOL—Isolation.
- MECCA—Sacred city of the Mohammedans, capital of Arabia.
- MEDIA—Town in Algeria.
- MEDINAH—Sacred City of the Mohammedans.
- MELHA—Arabic, "main body of the sea".
- MIDIAN—Biblical name of a part of northwest Arabia.
- MIRZA—"Sir" in Persian.
- MIZPAH—Place name in Palestine.
- MOCHA—Small seaport on coast of the Red Sea.
- MOHAMMED—Founder of religion of Islam.
- MOILA—Elevated to higher dignity or honor.
- MOOLAH—Title for one learned in the teachings of the Koran.
- MOROCCO—A part of North Africa.
- MOSLAH—Arabic, "he was set alright".
- MOSLEM—Member of Islamic faith.
- MOUNT SINAI—Mountain whence the Decalogue was promulgated.
- MURAT—Name of an Arab tribe.
- NAJA—"Saved", or dynasty of Abyssinian Mamluks.
- NEMESIS—Goddess of retribution or vengeance.
- NILE—River in Egypt.
- NUR—Arabic, "Heavenly light".
- OASIS—Fertile spot in the desert.
- OLEIKA—Problematic; conceivably the diminutive of alakah.
- OMAR—Personal name.
- ORAK—Perhaps Irak (Mesopotamia).
- ORIENTAL—Pertaining to the Orient or East.
- OSIRIS—Chief of the Egyptian Gods.
- OSMAN—Personal name; the first Turkish conqueror.
- PALESTINE—A part of Asia Minor now occupied by the Israelites; the name means "the land of the Philistines".
- PHILAE—An islet in the river Nile.
- PYRAMID—A tomb for ancient Egyptian rulers.
- RAJAH—Title of Indian ruler or prince.
- RAMESES—Name of several Egyptian Pharaohs.
- RIZPAH—Biblical name.
- SABBAR—Arabic, meaning "cactus".
- SAHARA—A desert in Africa.
- SAHIB—"Sir" or "Master;" also title of Assistant Rabban in each Temple.
- SALAAM—Arabic salutation meaning "peace".
- SALADIN—Name of a famous Sultan of Egypt, meaning "the good in religion".
- SCIMITAR—A short, curved sword.
- SESOSTRIS—A legendary conqueror of the world and the name of several Pharaohs of the Twenty-first dynasty.
- SHADDAI—Almighty.
- SHARON—The Egyptian Yellow Rose of Sharon.

- SPHINX—A fabulous monster formed by the head of a king on an animal's body.
- SUDAN—Area of sub-Saharan Africa.
- SUEZ—The name of a port city at the head of the Red Sea.
- SYRIA—A country in Asia south of Turkey.
- SYRIAN—Native of Syria, or pertaining to Syria.
- TADMOR—Ancient name of Palmyra, a desert city built by King Solomon.
- TANGIER—City in Morocco.
- TEBALA—A place in Yemen.
- TEHAMA—The word is of uncertain derivation but is thought to mean "the primeval abyss".
- TEHRAN—Valley between the hills.
- TIGRIS—River flowing into the Persian Gulf.
- TRIPOLI—City on northern coast of Africa.
- TUNIS—Capital and Largest City of Tunisia.
- WAHABI—Islamic sect founded by Mohammed.
- WA-WA—A territory far south on the east bank of the Nile.
- YAARAB—An exclamation signifying, "Oh, Arab".
- YELDUZ—Turkish word for "star".
- ZA-GA-ZIG—City of northern Egypt in the Nile delta.
- ZAMORA—Town in the northwest of Spain.
- ZELZAH—Shade from the Sun.
- ZEMBO—Water Spirit.
- ZEM ZEM—Abundant water.
- ZENOBIA—Queen of Palmyra in Syria.
- ZIYARA—Pilgrimage to holy place of a tomb.
- ZOR—An eastern province of Syria.
- ZORAH—Common meaning is "a visit"; and less common is "a slave".
- ZUHRAH—The Arabic meaning is "flower".

STATES WITH TEMPLES

January 1, 1987

Alabama	Abba, Alcazar, Cahaba and Zamora Temples
Alaska	Al Aska
Arizona	El Zaribah and Sabbar Temples
Arkansas	Sahara and Scimitar Temples
California	Aahmes, Al Bahr, Al Malaikah, Ben Ali, El Bekal Islam, and Tehran Temples
Colorado	Al Kaly and El Jebel Temple
Connecticut	Pyramid and Sphinx Temple
Delaware	Nur Temple
District of Columbia	Almas Temple
Florida	Amara, Araba, Azan, Bahia, Egypt, Hadji, Mahi, Morocco, Sahib and Shaddai Temples
Georgia	Alee, Al Sihah, Hasan and Yaarab Temples
Hawaiian Islands	Aloha Temple
Idaho	Calam and El Korah Temples
Illinois	Ainad, Ansar, Medinah, Mohammed and Tebala Temples
Indiana	Hadi, Mizpah, Murat, Orak and Zorah Temples

Iowa	Abu Bekr, El Kahir, Kaaba, and Za-Ga-Zig	Temples
Kansas	Abdallah, Arab, Isis, Midian and Mirza	Temples
Kentucky	El Hasa, Kosair, Oleika and Rizpah	Temples
Louisiana	Barak, El Karubah, Habibi, and Jerusalem	Temples
Maine	Anah and Kora	Temples
Maryland	Ali Ghan and Boumi	Temples
Massachusetts	Aleppo and Melha	Temples
Michigan	Ahmed, Elf Khurafeh, Moslem and Saladin	Temples
Minnesota	Aad, Osman and Zuhrah	Temples
Mississippi	Hamasa, Joppa, and Wahabi	Temples
Missouri	Abou Ben Adhem, Ararat, Moila and Moolah	Temples
Montana	Al Bedoo, Algeria, and Bagdad	Temples
Nebraska	Sesostris, Tangier and Tehama	Temples
Nevada	Kerak and Zelzah	Temples
New Hampshire	Bektash	Temple
New Jersey	Crescent and Salaam	Temples
New Mexico	Ballut Abyad	Temple
New York	Cyprus, Damascus, Ismailia, Kalurah, Kismet Mecca, Media, Oriental, Tigris and Ziyara	Temples
North Carolina	Amran, Oasis and Sudan	Temples
North Dakota	El Zagal and Kem	Temples
Ohio	Aladdin, Al Koran, Antioch, Syrian, Tadmor and Zenobia	Temples
Oklahoma	Akdar, Bedouin and India	Temples
Oregon	Al Kader and Hillah	Temples
Pennsylvania	Irem, Jaffa, Lu Lu, Rajah, Syria, Zembo and Zem Zem	Temples
Rhode Island	Palestine	Temple
South Carolina	Hejaz, Jamil, and Omar	Temples
South Dakota	El Riad, Naja and Yelduz	Temples
Tennessee	Al Chymia, Alhambra, Al Menah, Jericho and Kerbela	Temples
Texas	Al Amin, Alzafar, Arabia, Ben Hur, El Maida, El Mina, Hella, Kareem, Khiva, Maskat, Moslah, Sharon, and Suez	Temples
Utah	El Kalah	Temple
Vermont	Cairo and Mount Sinai	Temples
Virginia	Acca, Kazim, Kena and Khedive	Temples
Washington	Affi, El Katif and Nile	Temples
West Virginia	Beni Kedem, Nemesis and Osiris	Temples
Wisconsin	Beja, Tripoli and Zor	Temples
Wyoming	Kalif and Korein	Temples
Canada	Al Azhar, Al Shamal, Gizeh, Karnak, Khartum, Luxor, Mazol, Mocha, Philae, Rameses, Tunis and Wa-Wa	Temples
Mexico	Anezeh	Temple
Republic of Panama	Abou Saad	Temple

CITIES WITH TEMPLES

January 1, 1987

Aberdeen, South Dakota	Yelduz	Temple
Akron, Ohio	Tadmor	Temple
Albany, Georgia	Hasan	Temple
Albany, New York	Cyprus	Temple
Albuquerque, New Mexico	Ballut Abyad	Temple
Altoona, Pennsylvania	Jaffa	Temple

Amarillo, Texas	Khiva Temple
Anaheim, Calif.	El Bekal Temple
Anchorage, Alaska	Al Aska Temple
Ashland, Kentucky	El Hasa Temple
Ashland, Oregon	Hillah Temple
Atlanta, Georgia	Yaarab Temple
Austin, Texas	Ben Hur Temple
Baltimore, Maryland	Boumi Temple
Bangor, Maine	Anah Temple
Billings, Montana	Al Bedoo Temple
Binghamton, New York	Kalurah Temple
Birmingham, Alabama	Zamora Temple
Boise, Idaho	El Korah Temple
Buffalo, New York	Ismailia Temple
Butte, Montana	Bagdad Temple
Calgary, Alberta	Al Azhar Temple
Cedar Rapids, Iowa	El Kahir Temple
Charleston, South Carolina	Omar Temple
Charleston, West Virginia	Beni Kedem Temple
Charlotte, North Carolina	Oasis Temple
Chattanooga, Tennessee	Alhambra Temple
Chicago, Illinois	Medinah Temple
Cincinnati, Ohio	Syrian Temple
Cleveland, Ohio	Al Koran Temple
Columbia, South Carolina	Jamil Temple
Columbus, Ohio	Aladdin Temple
Concord, New Hampshire	Bektash Temple
Corpus Christi, Texas	Al Amin Temple
Cranston, Rhode Island	Palestine Temple
Cumberland, Maryland	Ali Ghan Temple
Davenport, Iowa	Kaaba Temple
Dayton, Ohio	Antioch Temple
Deadwood, South Dakota	Naja Temple
Denver, Colorado	El Jebel Temple
Des Moines, Iowa	Za-Ga-Zig Temple
Detroit, Michigan	Moslem Temple
Dollard des Ormeaux, Quebec	Karnak Temple
Duluth, Minnesota	Aad Temple
East St. Louis, Illinois	Ainad Temple
Edmonton, Alberta	Al Shamal Temple
El Paso, Texas	El Maida Temple
Erie, Pennsylvania	Zem Zem Temple
Evansville, Indiana	Hadi Temple
Fairfax, Virginia	Kena Temple
Fargo, North Dakota	El Zagal Temple
Fort Myers, Florida	Araba Temple
Fort Wayne, Indiana	Mizpah Temple
Fort Worth, Texas	Moslah Temple
Fresno, California	Tehran Temple
Galveston, Texas	El Mina Temple
Garland, Texas	Hella Temple
Grand Forks, North Dakota	Kem Temple
Green Bay, Wisconsin	Beja Temple
Greenville, South Carolina	Hejaz Temple
Gulfport, Mississippi	Joppa Temple
Halifax, Nova Scotia	Philas Temple
Michigan City, Indiana	Orak Temple
Harrisburg, Pennsylvania	Zembo Temple
Hastings, Nebraska	Tehama Temple
Helena, Montana	Algeria Temple
Honolulu, Hawaiian Islands	Aloha Temple

Houston, Texas	Arabia Temple
Huntsville, Alabama	Cahaba Temple
Indianapolis, Indiana	Murat Temple
Jackson, Mississippi	Wahabi Temple
Jacksonville, Florida	Morocco Temple
Kansas City, Missouri	Ararat Temple
Kentwood, Michigan	Saladin Temple
Kingsport, Tennessee	Jericho Temple
Knoxville, Tennessee	Kerbela Temple
Lake Charles, Louisiana	Habibi Temple
Las Vegas, Nevada	Zelzah Temple
Lewiston, Idaho	Calam Temple
Lewiston, Maine	Kora Temple
Lexington, Kentucky	Oleika Temple
Lincoln, Nebraska	Sesostris Temple
Little Rock, Arkansas	Scimitar Temple
Liverpool, New York	Tigris Temple
Livingston, New Jersey	Salaam Temple
London, Ontario	Mocha Temple
Los Angeles, California	Al Malaikah Temple
Louisville, Kentucky	Kosair Temple
Macon, Georgia	Al Sihah Temple
Madison, Wisconsin	Zor Temple
Madisonville, Kentucky	Rizpah Temple
Marquette, Michigan	Ahmed Temple
Melbourne, Florida	Azan Temple
Memphis, Tennessee	Al Chymia Temple
Meridian, Mississippi	Hamasa Temple
Mexico City, Mexico	Anezeh Temple
Miami, Florida	Mahi Temple
Milwaukee, Wisconsin	Tripoli Temple
Minneapolis, Minnesota	Zuhrah Temple
Mobile, Alabama	Abba Temple
Monroe, Louisiana	Barak Temple
Montgomery, Alabama	Alcazar Temple
Montpelier, Vermont	Mount Sinai Temple
Mountlake Terrace, Washington	Nile Temple
Muskogee, Oklahoma	Bedouin Temple
Nashville, Tennessee	Al Menah Temple
New Bern, North Carolina	Sudan Temple
New Hyde Park, New York	Kismet Temple
Newington, Connecticut	Sphinx Temple
New Orleans, Louisiana	Jerusalem Temple
New York, New York	Mecca Temple
Norfolk, Virginia	Khedive Temple
Oakland, California	Aahmes Temple
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma	India Temple
Omaha, Nebraska	Tangier Temple
Orlando, Florida	Bahia Temple
Ottawa, Ontario	Tunis Temple
Overland Park, Kansas	Abdallah Temple
Palm Beach Gardens, Florida	Amara Temple
Panama City, Florida	Shaddai Temple
Parkersburg, West Virginia	Nemesis Temple
Pensacola, Florida	Hadji Temple
Peoria, Illinois	Mohammed Temple
Phoenix, Arizona	El Zaribah Temple
Pine Bluff, Arkansas	Sahara Temple
Pittsburg, Kansas	Mirza Temple
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania	Syria Temple
Plymouth Meeting, Pennsylvania	Lu Lu Temple

Portland, Oregon	Al Kader Temple
Pueblo, Colorado	Al Kaly Temple
Raleigh, North Carolina	Amran Temple
Rawlins, Wyoming	Korein Temple
Reading, Pennsylvania	Rajah Temple
Regina, Saskatchewan	Wa-Wa Temple
Reno, Nevada	Kerak Temple
Republic of Panama	Abou Saad Temple
Richmond, Virginia	Acca Temple
Roanoke, Virginia	Kazim Temple
Rockford, Illinois	Tebala Temple
Rutland, Vermont	Cairo Temple
Sacramento, California	Ben Ali Temple
Saginaw, Michigan	Elf Khurafeh Temple
Saint John, New Brunswick	Luxor Temple
St. John's, Newfoundland	Mazol Temple
St. Joseph, Missouri	Moila Temple
St. Louis, Missouri	Moolah Temple
St. Paul, Minnesota	Osman Temple
Salina, Kansas	Isis Temple
Salt Lake City, Utah	El Kalah Temple
San Angelo, Texas	Suez Temple
San Antonio, Texas	Alzafar Temple
San Diego, California	Al Bahr Temple
San Francisco, California	Islam Temple
Sarasota, Florida	Sahib Temple
Savannah, Georgia	Alee Temple
Shelton, Connecticut	Pyramid Temple
Sheridan, Wyoming	Kalif Temple
Shreveport, Louisiana	El Karubah Temple
Sioux City, Iowa	Abu Bekr Temple
Sioux Falls, South Dakota	El Riad Temple
Spokane, Washington	El Katif Temple
Springfield, Illinois	Ansar Temple
Springfield, Massachusetts	Melha Temple
Springfield, Missouri	Abou Ben Adhem Temple
Tacoma, Washington	Afifi Temple
Tampa, Florida	Egypt Temple
Terre Haute, Indiana	Zorah Temple
Toledo, Ohio	Zenobia Temple
Topeka, Kansas	Arab Temple
Toronto, Canada	Rameses Temple
Trenton, New Jersey	Crescent Temple
Troy, New York	Oriental Temple
Tucson, Arizona	Sabbar Temple
Tulsa, Oklahoma	Akdar Temple
Tyler, Texas	Sharon Temple
Utica, New York	Ziyara Temple
Vancouver, British Columbia	Gizeh Temple
Waco, Texas	Karem Temple
Washington, District of Columbia	Almas Temp.
Watertown, New York	Media Temple
Webster, New York	Damascus Temple
Wheeling, West Virginia	Osiris Temple
Wilmington, Massachusetts	Aleppo Temple
Winnipeg, Manitoba	Khartum Temple
Wichita, Kansas	Midian Temple
Wichita Falls, Texas	Maskat Temple
Wilkes-Barre, Pennsylvania	Irem Temple
Wilmington, Delaware	Nur Temple

RANK OF TEMPLES ACCORDING TO DATES OF CHARTERS

(Where charter dates are identical, dispensation date applies)

1	Mecca	New York, NY	Sept. 26, 1872
2	Damascus	Rochester, NY	June 6, 1875
3	Mount Sinai	Montpelier, VT	Oct. 31, 1876
4	Al Koran	Cleveland, OH	Jan. 22, 1877
5	Cyprus	Albany, NY	Feb. 6, 1877
6	Syrian	Cincinnati, OH	Feb. 6, 1877
7	Oriental	Troy, NY	Feb. 27, 1877
8	Syria	Pittsburgh, PA	Feb. 6, 1878
9	Pyramid	Shelton, CT	Feb. 7, 1878
10	Kaaba	Davenport, IA	July 1, 1878
11	Ziyara	Utica, NY	July- 1, 1878
12	Moslem	Detroit, MI	June 2, 1880
13	Aleppo	Wilmington, MA	June 6, 1883
14	Medinah	Chicago, IL	June 6, 1883
15	Islam	San Francisco, CA	June 6, 1883
16	Lu Lu	Plymouth Meeting, PA	June 4, 1884
17	Murat	Indianapolis, IN	June 4, 1884
18	Boumi	Baltimore, MD	June 4, 1884
19	Palestine	Cranston, RI	Jan. 28, 1886
20	Kosair	Louisville, KY	June 14, 1886
21	Tripoli	Milwaukee, WI	June 14, 1886
22	Osman	St. Paul, MN	June 14, 1886
23	Zuhrah	Minneapolis, MN	June 14, 1886
24	Almas	Washington, DC	June 14, 1886
25	El Kahir	Cedar Rapids, IA	June 14, 1886
26	Moolah	St. Louis, MO	June 14, 1886
27	Saladin	Kentwood, MI	June 14, 1886
28	Acca	Richmond, VA	June 20, 1887
29	Osiris	Wheeling, WV	June 20, 1887
30	Abdallah	Overland Park, KS	June 20, 1887
31	Isis	Salina, KS	June 20, 1887
32	Jerusalem	New Orleans, LA	June 25, 1888
33	Rameses	Toronto, Ont.	June 25, 1888
34	Hella	Garland, TX	June 25, 1888
35	Sesostris	Lincoln, NE	June 25, 1888
36	Kismet	New Hyde Park, NY	June 25, 1888
37	Ismailia	Buffalo, NY	June 25, 1888
38	Ararat	Kansas City, MO	June 25, 1888
39	El Jebel	Denver, CO	June 25, 1888
40	Al Malaikah	Los Angeles, CA	June 25, 1888
41	Algeria	Helena, MT	June 25, 1888
42	Morocco	Jacksonville, FL	June 25, 1888
43	El Riad	Sioux Falls, SD	June 25, 1888
44	Ballut Abyad	Albuquerque, NM	June 17, 1889
45	Moila	St. Joseph, MO	June 17, 1889
46	Al Kader	Portland, OR	June 17, 1889
47	Affi	Tacoma, WA	June 17, 1889
48	Tangier	Omaha, NE	June 23, 1890
49	Sahara	Pine Bluff, AR	June 23, 1890
50	Alhambra	Chattanooga, TN	June 23, 1890
51	El Zagal	Fargo, ND	June 23, 1890
52	Yaarab	Atlanta, GA	June 23, 1890

TEMPLE	LOCATION	DATE OF CHARTER
53 El Katif	Spokane, WA	June 9, 1891
54 Zamora	Birmingham, AL	June 9, 1891
55 Media	Watertown, NY	June 9, 1891
56 El Kalah	Salt Lake City, UT	Aug. 16, 1892
57 Al Chymia	Memphis, TN	Aug. 16, 1892
58 Ben Hur	Austin, TX	Aug. 16, 1892
59 Kora	Lewiston, ME	Aug. 16, 1892
60 Zem Zem	Erie, PA	Aug. 16, 1892
61 Hamasa	Meridian, MS	June 14, 1893
62 Naja	Deadwood, SD	June 14, 1893
63 Rajah	Reading, PA	June 14, 1893
64 Mohammed	Peoria, IL	June 14, 1893
65 India	Oklahoma City, OK	July 25, 1894
66 Ahmed	Marquette, MI	July 25, 1894
67 Aladdin	Columbus, OH	July 25, 1894
68 Tebala	Rockford, IL	Sept. 2, 1895
69 Korein	Rawlins, WY	Sept. 2, 1895
70 Oasis	Charlotte, NC	Sept. 2, 1895
71 Irem	Wilkes-Barre, PA	Sept. 2, 1895
72 El Zaribah	Phoenix, AZ	June 21, 1896
73 Sphinx	Newington, CT	June 24, 1896
74 Alee	Savannah, GA	June 9, 1897
75 Beni Kedem	Charleston, WV	June 9, 1897
76 El Korah	Boise, ID	June 14, 1898
77 Antioch	Dayton, OH	June 14, 1898
78 Melha	Springfield, MA	June 14, 1898
79 Zenobia	Toledo, OH	June 15, 1899
80 Kalurah	Binghamton, NY	May 23, 1900
81 Karnak	Dollard les Ormeaux, Que.	May 23, 1900
82 Za-Ga-Zig	Des Moines, IA	May 23, 1900
83 Aloha	Honolulu, HI	June 12, 1901
84 El Mina	Galveston, TX	June 11, 1902
85 Gizeh	Vancouver, BC	July 9, 1903
86 Salaam	Livingston, NJ	July 9, 1903
87 Luxor	St. John, NB	July 9, 1903
88 Abba	Mobile, AL	July 9, 1903
89 Abou Ben Adhem	Springfield, MO	July 9, 1903
90 Cairo	Rutland, VT	July 9, 1903
91 Jaffa	Altoona, PA	July 9, 1903
92 Yelduz	Aberdeen, SD	July 14, 1904
93 Zembo	Harrisburg, PA	July 14, 1904
94 Crescent	Trenton, NJ	June 21, 1905
95 Khartum	Winnipeg, Man.	June 21, 1905
96 Bektash	Concord, NH	June 21, 1905
97 Aad	Duluth, MN	June 12, 1906
98 El Hasa	Ashland, KY	June 12, 1906
99 Elf Khurafeh	Saginaw, MI	May 8, 1907
100 Kalif	Sheridan, WY	May 8, 1907
101 Anezeh	Reno, NV	May 8, 1907
102 Kerak	Mexico City, Mex.	May 8, 1907
103 Omar	Reno, NV	May 8, 1907
104 Abu Bekr	Charleston, SC	May 8, 1907
105 Calam	Sioux City, IA	July 15, 1908
106 Al Azhar	Lewiston, ID	July 15, 1908
107 Mocha	Calgary, Alta.	July 15, 1908
108 Oleika	London, Ont.	July 15, 1908
109 El Maida	Lexington, KY	July 15, 1908
	El Paso, TX	June 9, 1909

TEMPLE	LOCATION	DATE OF CHARTER
110 Hillah	Ashland, OR	June 9, 1909
111 Nile	Mountlake Terrace, WA	June 9, 1909
112 Rizpah	Madisonville, KY	June 9, 1909
113 Hadi	Evansville, IN	Apr. 13, 1910
114 Mizpah	Fort Wayne, IN	Apr. 13, 1910
115 Orak	Michigan City, IN	Apr. 13, 1910
116 Kem	Grand Forks, ND	Apr. 13, 1910
117 Khedive	Norfolk, VA	Apr. 13, 1910
118 Midian	Wichita, KS	Apr. 13, 1910
119 Mirza	Pittsburg, KS	Apr. 13, 1910
120 Zorah	Terre Haute, IN	Apr. 13, 1910
121 Aahmes	Oakland, CA	July 12, 1911
122 Al Sihah	Macon, GA	July 12, 1911
123 Wa-Wa	Regina, Sask.	July 12, 1911
124 Bagdad	Butte, MT	July 12, 1911
125 Akdar	Tulsa, OK	May 7, 1912
126 Bedouin	Muskogee, OK	May 7, 1912
127 Wahabi	Jackson, MS	May 7, 1912
128 Philae	Halifax, N.S.	May 13, 1913
129 Al Bahr	San Diego, CA	May 13, 1913
130 Ainad	East St. Louis, IL	May 13, 1913
131 Al Menah	Nashville, TN	May 13, 1913
132 Nemesis	Parkersburg, WV	May 13, 1913
133 El Karubah	Shreveport, LA	May 13, 1914
134 Alcazar	Montgomery, AL	May 13, 1914
135 Moslah	Fort Worth, TX	July 13, 1915
136 Ansar	Springfield, IL	July 13, 1915
137 Arabia	Houston, TX	July 14, 1915
138 Kerbela	Knoxville, TN	July 14, 1915
139 Alzafar	San Antonio, TX	July 13, 1916
140 Kazim	Roanoke, VA	June 26, 1917
141 Sudan	New Bern, NC	June 26, 1917
142 Egypt	Tampa, FL	June 6, 1918
143 Abou Saad	Republic of Panama	June 6, 1918
144 Tehama	Hastings, NE	June 6, 1918
145 Hejaz	Greenville, SC	June 24, 1920
146 Kareem	Waco, TX	June 24, 1920
147 Maskat	Wichita Falls, TX	June 16, 1921
148 Al Kaly	Pueblo, CO	June 16, 1921
149 Khiva	Amarillo, TX	June 16, 1921
150 Al Bedoo	Billings, MT	June 15, 1922
151 Anah	Bangor, ME	June 15, 1922
152 Mahi	Miami, FL	June 15, 1922
153 Tigris	Liverpool, NY	June 15, 1922
154 Ben Ali	Sacramento, CA	June 7, 1923
155 Tadmor	Akron, OH	June 4, 1925
156 Ali Ghan	Cumberland, MD	June 3, 1926
157 Arab	Topeka, KS	July 29, 1932
158 Zor	Madison, WI	July 12, 1933
159 Scimitar	Little Rock, AR	June 8, 1938
160 Tehran	Fresno, CA	July 21, 1949
161 Suez	San Angelo, TX	July 11, 1951
162 Hasan	Albany, GA	July 12, 1951
163 Kena	Fairfax, VA	June 19, 1952
164 El Bekal	Anaheim, CA	June 20, 1952
165 Nur	Wilmington, DE	July 16, 1953
166 Bahia	Orlando, FL	July 14, 1955
167 Sharon	Tyler, TX	July 10, 1963
168 Sabbar	Tucson, AZ	July 7, 1966
169 Araba	Fort Myers, FL	July 12, 1967

TEMPLE	LOCATION	DATE OF CHARTER
170 Hadji	Pensacola, FL	July 11, 1968
171 Cahaba	Huntsville, AL	July 1, 1971
172 Al Amin	Corpus Christi, TX	July 20, 1972
173 Jamil	Columbia, SC	June 27, 1974
174 Habibi	Lake Charles, LA	June 27, 1974
175 Al Aska	Anchorage, AK	June 27, 1974
176 Amara	Palm Beach Gardens, FL	July 3, 1975
177 Zelzah	Las Vegas, NV	July 8, 1976
178 Amran	Raleigh, NC	July 8, 1976
179 Tunis	Ottawa, Ont.	July 8, 1976
180 Jericho	Kingsport, TN	July 8, 1976
181 Joppa	Gulfport, MS	July 13, 1978
182 Azan	Melbourne, FL	June 17, 1982
183 Sahib	Sarasota, FL	June 17, 1982
184 Mazol	St. John's, Nfld.	June 17, 1982
185 Barak	Monroe, LA	June 17, 1982
186 Al Shamal	Edmonton, Alta.	July 3, 1986
187 Shaddai	Panama City, FL	July 3, 1986
188 Beja	Green Bay, WI	July 3, 1986
189 Acacia, U.D.	Baton Rouge, LA	

**ORDER OF
TEMPLE MEMBERSHIP
INCLUDING ASSOCIATE MEMBERS
December 31, 1986**

1. Al Malaikah	22,321	35. Mohammed	7,193
2. Murat	22,127	36. Beni Kedem	7,008
3. Syria	16,351	37. Islam	6,698
4. Aladdin	14,904	38. Omar	6,611
5. Oasis	14,363	39. Irem	6,609
6. Moslem	13,438	40. Mizpah	6,601
7. Aleppo	12,831	41. Jaffa	6,415
8. Hejaz	12,397	42. Al Chymia	6,271
9. Hella	12,338	43. Rameses	6,114
10. Medinah	12,156	44. Tripoli	6,065
11. Arabia	11,046	45. Khedive	6,048
12. Yaarab	10,989	46. El Zaribah	6,014
13. Morocco	10,985	47. Abou Ben Adhem	5,890
14. Sudan	10,933	48. Kora	5,712
15. Egypt	10,357	49. Mahi	5,696
16. Zuhrah	10,344	50. Scimitar	5,694
17. Moolah	9,196	51. Alzafar	5,615
18. Syrian	9,183	52. Zenobia	5,574
19. Zembo	9,124	53. Wahabi	5,493
20. Moslah	9,052	54. Kosair	5,474
21. Ainad	8,747	55. Oleika	5,371
22. Ararat	8,548	56. Bahia	5,362
23. Rajah	8,471	57. Hadj	5,338
24. Al Koran	8,196	58. Lu Lu	5,317
25. Boumi	8,084	59. Zamora	5,299
26. Midian	7,901	60. Elf Khurafeh	5,158
27. El Jebel	7,893	61. Hamasa	5,075
28. Al Menah	7,858	62. Zor	5,040
29. Antioch	7,746	63. Moila	4,973
30. Crescent	7,741	64. Acca	4,957
31. Nile	7,702	65. Al Kader	4,887
32. Ben Ali	7,683	66. Mocha	4,871
33. Ansar	7,569	67. India	4,863
34. Aahmes	7,286	68. Za Ga Zig	4,792

69. Ismailia	4,784	130. Nemesis	2,444
70. Salaam	4,619	131. Nur	2,441
71. Tadmor	4,588	132. Arab	2,437
72. Jerusalem	4,536	133. Al Bedoo	2,418
73. Tangier	4,365	134. Abba	2,404
74. Kaaba	4,364	135. Algeria	2,370
75. Isis	4,313	136. Amran	2,366
76. El Bekal	4,299	137. Hillah	2,348
77. Al Bahr	4,290	138. Jericho	2,318
78. Zem Zem	4,248	139. Al Kaly	2,284
79. Tebala	4,220	140. Wa Wa	2,258
80. Jamil	4,174	141. Korein	2,239
81. Sharon	4,119	142. Zorah	2,203
82. Kazim	4,070	143. El Mina	2,176
83. Anah	4,044	144. El Riad	2,153
84. Orak	3,988	145. El Zagal	2,130
85. Alhambra	3,952	146. Joppo	2,094
86. Ballut Abyab	3,951	147. Kismet	2,092
87. Saladin	3,912	148. Kerak	2,064
88. El Kahir	3,882	149. Palestine	2,035
89. Sphinx	3,863	150. Pyramid	1,994
90. Hasan	3,850	151. El Kalah	1,933
91. Kerbela	3,832	152. Damascus	1,925
92. El Karubah	3,820	153. Habibi	1,915
93. Gizeh	3,806	154. Al Amin	1,909
94. Affi	3,634	155. Azan	1,892
95. Al Sihah	3,531	156. Cyprus	1,881
96. Khartum	3,519	157. Zelzah	1,869
97. Bektash	3,479	158. Bedouin	1,802
98. Alec	3,447	159. Mecca	1,797
99. Akdar	3,404	160. Kem	1,759
100. Melha	3,402	161. Ali Ghan	1,726
101. Abu Bekr	3,374	162. Al Azhar	1,699
102. Hadji	3,352	163. Kalif	1,697
103. El Katif	3,326	164. Mount Sinai	1,636
104. Aloha	3,310	165. Abou Saad	1,615
105. Khiva	3,285	166. Maskat	1,586
106. Osman	3,254	167. Luxor	1,548
107. Osiris	3,226	168. Ziyara	1,514
108. Araba	3,201	169. Al Aska	1,429
109. El Hasa	3,046	170. Barak	1,367
110. Sahib	3,012	171. Philae	1,354
111. Sabbar	3,009	172. Naja	1,328
112. Aad	2,927	173. Yelduz	1,322
113. Sesostris	2,922	174. Kalurah	1,316
114. Kena	2,866	175. Cairo	1,279
115. Sahara	2,846	176. Ahmed	1,251
116. Mirza	2,817	177. Oriental	1,216
117. Rizpah	2,810	178. Karnak	1,170
118. Amara	2,789	179. Calam	1,129
119. Karem	2,776	180. Beja	1,111
120. El Korah	2,706	181. Tunis	1,106
121. Alcazar	2,688	182. Shaddai	1,081
122. Ben Hur	2,668	183. Bagdad	1,051
123. Almas	2,648	184. Acacia, U.D.	1,047
124. Suez	2,634	185. Tigris	992
125. Tehama	2,600	186. Media	976
126. El Maida	2,583	187. Al Shamal	679
127. Abdallah	2,475	188. Anezeh	549
128. Cahaba	2,462	189. Mazol	504
129. Tehran	2,457	Totals	874,510

DATES AND PLACES OF HOLDING THE ANNUAL SESSIONS OF THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL SINCE ORGANIZATION

DATE	PLACE OF MEETING	CITY AND STATE
1—June 6, 1876,	Masonic Hall	New York, NY
2—Feb. 6, 1877,	Masonic Hall	Albany, NY
3—Feb. 6, 1878,	Masonic Temple	New York, NY
4—Feb. 5, 1879,	Masonic Temple	Albany, NY
5—Feb. 4, 1880,	Masonic Temple	Albany, NY
6—June 2, 1880,	Temple Hall	New York, NY
7—June 9, 1881,	Temple Hall	New York, NY
8—June 7, 1882,	Masonic Temple	New York, NY
9—June 6, 1883,	Masonic Temple	New York, NY
10—June 4, 1884,	Masonic Temple	New York, NY
11—June 4, 1885,	Masonic Temple	New York, NY
12—June 14, 1886,	Al Koran Temple	Cleveland, OH
13—June 20, 1887,	Murat Temple	Indianapolis, IN
14—June 25, 1888,	Rameses Temple	Toronto, Can.
15—June 17, 1889,	Medinah Temple	Chicago, IL
16—June 23, 1890,	Syria Temple	Pittsburgh, PA
17—June 9, 1891,	Masonic Temple	Niagara Falls, NY
18—Aug. 15, 1892,	Masonic Hall	Omaha, NE
19—June 13, 1893,	Scottish Rite Cathedral	Cincinnati, OH
20—July 24, 1894,	Masonic Temple	Denver, CO
21—Sept. 2, 1895,	Rockland House	Nantasket Beach, MA
22—June 23, 1896,	Masonic Temple	Cleveland, OH
23—June 8, 1897,	Masonic Temple	Detroit, MI
24—June 14, 1898,	Opera House	Dallas, TX
25—June 14, 1899,	German-American Hall	Buffalo, NY
26—May 22, 1900,	Columbia Theater	Washington, DC
27—June 11, 1901,	Standard Theater	Kansas City, MO
28—June 10, 1902,	Golden Gate Hall	San Francisco, CA
29—July 8, 1903,	Broadway Theater	Saratoga Spring, NY
30—July 13, 1904,	Marine Hall	Atlantic City, NJ
31—June 20, 1905,	International Theater	Niagara Falls, NY
32—June 12, 1906,	Medinah Temple	Chicago, IL
33—May 7, 1907,	Scottish Rite Hall	Los Angeles, CA
34—July 14, 1908,	Auditorium	St. Paul, MN
35—June 8, 1909,	Scottish Rite Cathedral	Louisville, KY
36—Apr. 12, 1910,	Scottish Rite Cathedral	New Orleans, LA
37—July 11, 1911,	Convention Hall	Rochester, NY
38—May 7, 1912,	Scottish Rite Cathedral	Los Angeles, CA
39—May 13, 1913,	Scottish Rite Cathedral	Dallas, TX
40—May 12, 1914,	Lyric Theater	Atlanta, GA
41—July 13, 1915,	Moore Theater	Seattle, WA
42—July 11, 1916,	Majestic Theater	Buffalo, NY
43—June 26, 1917,	Orpheum Theater	Minneapolis, MN
44—June 4, 1918,	Steel Pier	Atlantic City, NJ
45—June 10, 1919,	Murat Temple	Indianapolis, IN
46—June 22, 1920,	Auditorium	Portland, OR
47—June 14, 1921,	Princess Theater	Des Moines, IA
48—June 13, 1922,	Scottish Rite Cathedral	San Francisco, CA
49—June 7, 1923,	Keith Theater	Washington, DC
50—June 3, 1924,	Orpheum Theater	Kansas City, MO
51—June 2, 1925,	Biltmore Theater	Los Angeles, CA
52—June 1, 1926,	Academy of Music	Philadelphia, PA
53—June 13, 1927,	Auditorium, Hotel Chelsea,	Atlantic City, NJ

DATE	PLACE OF MEETING	CITY AND STATE
54—May 1, 1928,	Olympia Theater	Miami, FL
55—June 4, 1929,	Biltmore Theater	Los Angeles, CA
56—June 10, 1930,	Royal York Hotel	Toronto, Can.
57—July 14, 1931,	Auditorium	Cleveland, OH
58—July 26, 1932,	Geary Theater	San Francisco, CA
59—July 11, 1933,	Auditorium, Hotel Chelsea,	Atlantic City, NJ
60—June 19, 1934,	Century Theater	Minneapolis, MN
61—June 11, 1935,	National Theater	Washington, DC
62—July 14, 1936,	Metropolitan Theater	Seattle, WA
63—June 22, 1937,	Masonic Temple	Detroit, MI
64—June 7, 1938,	Biltmore Theater	Los Angeles, CA
65—June 27, 1939,	Lord Baltimore Hotel	Baltimore, MD
66—June 11, 1940,	Ellis Auditorium	Memphis, TN
67—June 10, 1941,	Murat Temple	Indianapolis, IN
68—June 29, 1942,	Palmer House	Chicago, IL
69—July 6, 1943,	Palmer House	Chicago, IL
70—July 5, 1944,	Milwaukee Auditorium	Milwaukee, WI
71—July 11, 1945,	Palmer House	Chicago, IL
72—July 23, 1946,	War Memorial House	San Francisco, CA
73—May 27, 1947,	Civic Auditorium	Atlantic City, NJ
74—June 8, 1948,	Civic Auditorium	Atlantic City, NJ
75—July 19, 1949,	Medinah Temple	Chicago, IL
76—June 20, 1950,	Biltmore Theater	Los Angeles, CA
77—July 11, 1951,	Commodore Hotel	New York, NY
78—June 18, 1952,	Municipal Auditorium	Miami, FL
79—July 15, 1953,	Commodore Hotel	New York, NY
80—June 30, 1954,	Civic Auditorium	Atlantic City, NJ
81—July 13, 1955,	Conrad Hilton Hotel	Chicago, IL
82—July 10, 1956,	Masonic Temple	Detroit, MI
83—July 16, 1957,	Minneapolis Vocational High School Auditorium	Minneapolis, MN
84—July 15, 1958,	Palmer House	Chicago, IL
85—July 7, 1959,	Civic Auditorium	Atlantic City, NJ
86—July 12, 1960,	City Auditorium	Denver, CO
87—June 20, 1961,	Everglades Hotel	Miami, FL
88—July 3, 1962,	O'Keefe Centre	Toronto, Ontario, Can.
89—July 9, 1963,	Palmer House	Chicago, IL
90—July 21, 1964,	N.Y. Hilton Hotel	New York, NY
91—July 13, 1965,	Washington-Hilton	Washington, DC
92—July 5, 1966,	San Francisco Hilton	San Francisco, CA
93—July 11, 1967,	Washington-Hilton	Washington, DC
94—July 9, 1968,	Palmer House	Chicago, IL
95—July 1, 1969,	Olympic Hotel	Seattle, WA
96—July 14, 1970,	Murat Temple Auditorium,	Indianapolis, IN
97—June 29, 1971,	Fontainebleau Hotel	Miami Beach, FL
98—July 17, 1972,	Statler Hilton Hotel	Dallas, TX
99—July 2, 1973,	Marriott Motor Hotel	Atlanta, GA
100—June 24, 1974,	Chalfonte Haddon Hall	Atlantic City, NJ
101—June 30, 1975,	O'Keefe Centre	Toronto, Ont. Can.
102—July 5, 1976,	Music Hall of the Municipal Auditorium	Kansas City, MO
103—July 4, 1977,	New York Hilton Hotel	New York, NY
104—July 10, 1978,	Detroit Plaza Hotel	Detroit, MI
105—July 10, 1979,	Minneapolis Auditorium and Convention Hall	Minneapolis, MN
106—July 8, 1980,	Cleveland Convention Center,	Cleveland, OH
107—July 13, 1981,	New Orleans Hilton	New Orleans, LA
108—June 14, 1982,	Contemporary Resort	Orlando, FL
109—July 4, 1983,	Denver Hilton	Denver, CO
110—July 2, 1984,	Sheraton Boston	Boston, MA
111—July 3, 1985,	Atlanta Hilton	Atlanta, GA
112—July 1, 1986,	Westin-Bonaventure	Los Angeles, CA
113—June 23, 1987,	Las Vegas Hilton	Las Vegas, NV

SHRINE STATISTICS

December 31, 1986

SHRINE TEMPLES

Number of Shrine Temples.....	189
Shrine Membership at December 31, 1986.....	847,484
*Three largest Temples	{ Al Malaikah 21,904
	{ Murat 21,236
	{ Syria 15,540
*State with largest Shrine population—Texas.....	60,109
Number of Temples in Canada.....	12
Number of Temples in Mexico.....	1
Number of Shrine Temple Associations.....	20
Number of Permanent Contributing Memberships (members exempt from hospital assessment).....	64,381
*Includes Associate Members	

SHRINE HOSPITALS

Number of Orthopaedic Hospitals.....	19
Number of Burns Institutes.....	3
Bed capacity of Orthopedic hospitals.....	953
Bed capacity Burns Institutes.....	90

IMPERIAL COUNCIL SESSION

Dates of Meeting.....	June 23, 24, 25, & 26, 1987
Place.....	Las Vegas, Nevada
Representatives to meeting:	

	<i>Total Number</i>	<i>Total Votes</i>
At Large	13	13
Ad Vitam	19	19
Emeriti	119	97
Elected	745	745
Total		874

**ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION,
BYLAWS, ANNOTATIONS &
APPENDIX OF FORMS
THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL
OF THE
ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER
OF THE
NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE
FOR
NORTH AMERICA**

AN IOWA CORPORATION



JUNE 26, 1987

ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION

—of—

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA

(Iowa Corporation)

We, the undersigned, for the purpose of transacting the business hereinafter set forth, hereby associate ourselves, and do by the following written Articles of Incorporation unite ourselves into a body corporate under the provisions of Chapter 394, Title XIX of the 1935 Code of Iowa, and acts amendatory thereto, assuming all the powers and obligations granted bodies corporate under said Chapter and Title and do hereby adopt the following Articles of Incorporation, to-wit:

ARTICLE I

The name of this Corporation shall be THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA.

ARTICLE II

The principal office and place of business of this Corporation shall be in the City of Des Moines, in the County of Polk and State of Iowa and, particularly, the office of the Recorder of Za-Ga-Zig Temple, Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America in the City of Des Moines, County of Polk, State of Iowa.

Said Corporation shall also be authorized to maintain offices and places of business within any of the States of the United States, including Honolulu, Hawaiian Islands, the Republic of Panama, and the Dominion of Canada and the Republic of Mexico.

ARTICLE III

The objects and purposes of this Corporation and business to be transacted by it are:

1. Said Corporation shall be the irrevocable common agent, representative and supreme authority in all matters appertaining to the government of the system of fraternal lodges or temples known in the aggregate

ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION (IOWA)

as the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, which lodges and temples are located in each of the States of the United States, District of Columbia, the Dominion of Canada, the Canal Zone, the Hawaiian Islands, the Philippine Islands and the Republic of Mexico, and as such shall have supreme complete original jurisdiction and essential powers necessary to such control and government.

(a) To enact and enforce laws, statutes, and regulations for the government of itself and subordinate temples and members of the Order known in the aggregate as the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, and to alter, amend and repeal the same at pleasure.

(b) To issue edicts relating to the government and control of the several Temples and the members thereof, and to alter, amend and repeal the same.

(c) To constitute new temples by granting dispensations and charters under seal, and for good cause to suspend, annul and revoke the same at pleasure.

(d) To create, establish and preserve a uniform mode of work and lectures, and to publish and issue the rituals containing such authorized work and lectures.

(e) To assess and collect from the several temples under its jurisdiction such sums of money as may be deemed necessary to be appropriated for the benefit of the corporation and its members and benevolences.

(f) To hear and determine all questions of dispute between temples and between members in temples.

(g) To hear and decide all appeals from the decisions of subordinate temples.

(h) To demand and receive such fees and charges for granting dispensations, charters, certificates and diplomas as may be by it determined to be proper and reasonable.

(i) To require and collect from all temples and all members of Temples such sums of money for Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children and other charitable purposes as may from time to time be provided for and required by law.

(j) To hear and decide all charges and complaints against any officer of the Imperial Council, or of any subordinate temple, and to inflict such punishment as may seem just and proper.

ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION (IOWA)

(k) To prescribe and define the duties and powers of the several officers of the Imperial Council and the members (representatives) and the powers and duties of the several officers of subordinate temples.

(l) To exercise such power and control, and to perform all such acts, as may seem proper and necessary to carry out the full purpose and intent of this Corporation.

2. To maintain, control, conduct and superintend any and all charities, benevolences, and hospitals now established, maintained and controlled by the Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, or which may be by it hereafter established.

3. To purchase, or otherwise acquire, to have, hold, lease, mortgage, or otherwise create liens on, to sell, convey, exchange, transfer, assign or let on lease, or in any other manner whatsoever to acquire and dispose of, real and personal property necessary or convenient in carrying out any of the purposes of this corporation, without restriction as to place, state or country. To erect thereon, to construct, maintain, and operate, hospitals or other eleemosynary institutions for the treatment of curable crippled children, free of charge, and other purposes, under such regulations and such restrictions as may from time to time be adopted by the Imperial Council, and to purchase, or erect, construct, maintain and operate, such hospitals, or other institutions, in any state of the United States, the District of Columbia, the Hawaiian Islands, the Canal Zone, and the Dominion of Canada and the Republic of Mexico.

4. To create and maintain a charitable and educational fund, a representative fund, a library fund, an Imperial Council fund, a fund for the purchase, erection, operation and maintenance of Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, and other benevolences, and any other fund or trust necessary or convenient in carrying out any of the purposes, benevolences or charities now established, or which may be hereafter authorized by the Imperial Council.

5. To accept and receive gifts, devises, bequests, donations, annuities and endowments, of real or personal property, and to use, hold and enjoy the same, both as to principal and income, and invest and reinvest the same, or any part thereof, for the furtherance of any of the objects,

ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION (IOWA)

interests or purposes of the corporation as hereinbefore stated, or such as may hereafter be authorized.

6. To have the exclusive right to and use of the name "The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America," together with the emblems, costumes, regalia, characteristic insignia, and jewels of said Order, heretofore or hereafter adopted by said Imperial Council.

And with power to use and exercise all the powers, rights and privileges incidental to fraternal and benevolent corporations organized for purposes other than pecuniary profit, and which are usually exercised by the supreme or governing bodies of fraternal or benevolent organizations operating as the representatives of a system of fraternal lodges.

And it is intended that the powers specified and clauses contained in the foregoing paragraphs shall in no wise limit or restrict, by reference to or inference from, the terms of any other clause of this or any other paragraph in these Articles, but the powers specified in each of the several clauses of this paragraph shall be regarded as independent powers and purposes.

In furtherance of the purposes and objects above expressed, to acquire by purchase, lease, bequest or otherwise, and to own, hold and use for such purposes real estate and personal property situate in the State of Iowa and also in all of the States of the United States, the District of Columbia, the Hawaiian Islands, the Canal Zone, the Dominion of Canada and the Republic of Mexico, and to erect, construct and build any building or buildings for the use and benefit of said corporation and to equip, maintain, rent, lease, sublease, mortgage, transfer or otherwise dispose of its property so to be used for the purposes aforesaid.

ARTICLE IV

The members of said Corporation shall be the following persons who are all residents of the State of Iowa:

Earl C. Mills
Percy E. Hoak

Harry S. Haskins
Alex M. Miller

Sam R. Cohen

and Clyde I. Webster, Detroit, Michigan; Walter S. Sugden, Sistersville, West Virginia; James C. Burger, Denver, Colorado; and James H.

ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION (IOWA)

Price, Richmond, Virginia, and such other persons as may be elected to become members as provided in the bylaws of said corporation.

ARTICLE V

The members of said Corporation shall have power from time to time to make such prudential bylaws as they shall deem proper for the management of the affairs of said Corporation, not in conflict, however, with the laws of the United States or the State of Iowa.

Provided, that the laws, bylaws, rules and regulations heretofore adopted by the Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, a corporation under the laws of the State of Colorado and now in force shall apply to and be the laws, rules and regulations of this Corporation subject to amendment by the members of this Corporation.

ARTICLE VI

That the term for which this Corporation shall exist shall be perpetual unless sooner dissolved in the manner provided by law or as prescribed by the bylaws of this Corporation.

ARTICLE VII

The following persons, who are all residents of the City of Des Moines, County of Polk, State of Iowa, to-wit:

Percy E. Hoak

Harry S. Haskins

Earl C. Mills

Alex M. Miller

Sam R. Cohen

and Clyde I. Webster, Detroit, Michigan; Walter S. Sugden, Sistersville, West Virginia; James C. Burger, Denver, Colorado; and James H. Price, Richmond, Virginia, shall constitute the directors of said Corporation until such time as their successors in such office shall have been elected in the manner and at such times as may be provided in its bylaws.

ARTICLE VIII

This Corporation shall not have any authorized capital stock and the incorporators, or their successors elected to membership, in accordance with the terms and conditions of the bylaws of this Corporation, shall be designated as members. This is a non-stock, non-profit corporation and no member shall receive any profits from its operations.

ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION (IOWA)

In Witness Whereof, We have hereunto set our hands and seals on the day and date as shown by acknowledgments attached hereto.

EARL C. MILLS, (Seal)
PERCY E. HOAK, (Seal)
HARRY S. HASKINS, (Seal)
ALEX M. MILLER, (Seal)
SAM R. COHEN, (Seal)
CLYDE I. WEBSTER, (Seal)
WALTER S. SUGDEN, (Seal)
JAMES C. BURGER, (Seal)
JAMES H. PRICE, (Seal)

STATE OF IOWA, ss.
COUNTY OF POLK,

On this 15th day of December, A. D. 1936, before me, Paul Hewitt, a Notary Public, personally appeared Earl C. Mills, Harry S. Haskins, Percy E. Hoak, Alex M. Miller and Sam R. Cohen to me known to be the persons named in and who executed the foregoing instrument, and each acknowledged that they executed the same as their voluntary act and deed.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and seal the day and date above mentioned.

My Commission expires July 4, 1939

PAUL HEWITT, (Seal)
Notary Public.

STATE OF MICHIGAN, ss.
COUNTY OF WAYNE,

On this 7th day of December, A. D. 1936, before me, Estelle Mason, a Notary Public, personally appeared Clyde I. Webster, to me known to be the person named in and who executed the foregoing instrument and acknowledged that he executed the same as his voluntary act and deed.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and notarial seal on the day and date above mentioned.

My commission expires February 20, 1937.

ESTELLE MASON, (Seal)
Notary Public.

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA, ss.
COUNTY OF TYLER,

On this 10th day of December, A. D. 1936, before me, L. C. Ash, a Notary Public, personally appeared Walter S. Sugden, to me known to be the person named in and who executed the foregoing instrument and acknowledged that he executed the same as his voluntary act and deed.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and notarial seal on the day and date above mentioned.

My commission expires March 15, 1942.

L. C. ASH, (Seal)
Notary Public.

ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION (IOWA)

STATE OF COLORADO, ss.
DENVER,

On this 2nd day of December, A. D. 1936, before me, George H. Alf, a Notary Public, personally appeared James C. Burger, to me known to be the person named in and who executed the foregoing instrument and acknowledged that he executed the same as his voluntary act and deed.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and notarial seal on the day and date above mentioned.

GEORGE H. ALFF, (Seal)
Notary Public.

My commission expires July 14, 1939.

STATE OF VIRGINIA, ss.
CITY OF RICHMOND,

On this 11th day of December, A. D. 1936, before me, C. R. Herrink, a Notary Public, personally appeared James H. Price, to me known to be the person named in and who executed the foregoing instrument and acknowledged that he executed the same as his voluntary act and deed.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and notarial seal on the day and date above mentioned.

C. R. HERRINK, (Seal)
Notary Public.

My commission expires May 27, 1937.

BYLAWS OF THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA

PART I	GENERAL PROVISIONS	9
PART II	PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL	14
PART III	CODE FOR THE GOVERNMENT OF TEMPLES	40
PART IV	TERRITORIAL JURISDICTION OF TEMPLES	94
ANNOTATIONS TO BYLAWS		145
APPENDIX OF FORMS OF IMPERIAL COUNCIL		163

PART I
General Provisions
TABLE OF CONTENTS
ARTICLE 1

	<i>Page</i>
§ 101.1 Application	10
§ 101.2 Arrangement	10
§ 101.3 Definitions	10
§ 101.4 Rules of Order	11
§ 101.5 Amendments	11
§ 101.6 Revision	12
§ 101.7 General Regulations	12
§ 101.8 Offenses and Discipline of Temples	12
§ 101.9 Offenses and Discipline of Nobles	13
§ 101.10 Forms	13

PART I**General Provisions****ARTICLE 1****General Provisions**

§ **101.1 Application.** These general provisions apply to all parts and throughout these bylaws.

§ **101.2 Arrangement.** These bylaws are divided into 4 Parts, which are numbered with Roman numerals. The parts are divided into articles, which are numbered with Arabic numerals. The articles are divided into sections, which are numbered; and then further subdivided into subsections, which are lettered with lower case letters in parentheses. Subsections may be divided into paragraphs bearing Arabic numbers in parentheses, and then further subdivided into subparagraphs which bear lower case Roman numerals in parentheses.

§ **101.3 Definitions.** The following words, terms and phrases mean:

(a) "Association of Units" means regional, national or international organizations of temple uniformed units or of Nobles who, as a prerequisite for their membership in such organizations, are members of temple uniformed units.

(b) "Expulsion" means involuntary termination of membership.

(c) "Hospitals" means Shriners Hospitals For Crippled Children, a Colorado corporation.

(d) "Imperial" means an officer past or present of the Imperial Council when used as a part of the title of an officer.

(e) "Imperial Council" means this corporation.

(f) "Meeting" means a meeting of a temple for business purposes when used in Part III.

(g) "Member" means a member of a temple or of an organization of temples or Nobles, as the context requires or permits.

(h) "Noble" means any member in good standing of any temple.

(i) "Order" means the fraternal society of Nobles operated by

the Imperial Council, including the Imperial Council, temples, and all organizations of temples or Nobles.

(j) "Restoration" means the return of all rights of membership.

(k) "Session" means a meeting of the Representatives to the Imperial Council when used in Part II and means a meeting of a temple for ceremonial purposes when used in Part III.

(l) "Shrine law" means the articles of incorporation of the Imperial Council, these bylaws and any general or special orders at the time in effect, but it does not include the law of the land.

(m) "Singular" means the plural and plural means the singular, as the context requires or permits.

(n) "State" means a state, province, district or territory and includes the Canal Zone and Republic of Mexico as the context requires or permits.

(o) "Suspension" means a deprivation of all rights of membership.

(p) "Temple" means any temple chartered by or under dispensation of the Imperial Council, as the context requires or permits.

§ 101.4 Rules of Order. Unless otherwise provided by resolution or bylaws, parliamentary procedures shall be governed by Robert's Rules of Order.

§ 101.5 Amendments.

(a) **Time, Presentation and Publication.** A proposed amendment to these bylaws may not be adopted by the Imperial Council unless it has been first sent by a Representative to the Imperial Recorder, in writing and in the form proposed, at least 60 days before the session of the Imperial Council at which it is to be submitted; and every proposed amendment shall be published with the notice of the session. The Imperial Potentate or the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee may submit proposed amendments for adoption at any time during a session of the Imperial Council, but, if time permits, each Representative shall have furnished to him a printed copy of such amendments at the beginning of each session in which they are to be introduced.

(b) **Form of Publication.** Notice concerning a proposed amendment must be published in such form as to show the entire sec-

tion, subsection or paragraph, as the case may be, as it will read if the proposed amendment is adopted, with any change in language italicized if new or bracketed if deleted.

(c) **Reference to Jurisprudence and Laws Committee.** Every proposed amendment shall be referred to the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee, which shall consider it and report thereon to the Imperial Council.

(d) **Modification.** A proposed amendment may be modified by the Imperial Council while it is under consideration, but such modification must be germane to the subject matter of the proposed amendment and it may not go beyond the scope of the proposal submitted under § 101.5(a).

(e) **Adoption.** A proposed amendment to these bylaws may be adopted only upon the affirmative vote of not fewer than $\frac{2}{3}$ ds of those present and voting, and no fewer than 400 of the Representatives registered at that session of the Imperial Council.

Amend. 1976, 1978

(f) No motion, which, if adopted, would have the effect of stopping debate upon a motion to amend these bylaws, shall be in order until at least 2 proponents and 2 opponents, if there be that many, have had at least 5 minutes, if they desire that much time, to speak in favor of, or in opposition to, the motion to amend these bylaws.

Amend. 1979, 1986

§ 101.6 Revision. Within 30 days after each annual session the General Counsel shall prepare a revision of the articles or sections amended, deleted or included, and appropriate annotations. He shall submit them to the chairman of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws and the Imperial Potentate who shall approve or disapprove the form of the revision and annotations within 10 days thereafter. The Executive Director shall print the revision and annotations so they may be inserted in copies of these bylaws and distribute them as directed by the Board of Directors.

§ 101.7 General Regulations. A temple or Noble may not violate Shrine law.

§ 101.8 Offenses and Discipline of Temples. For violation of Shrine law, a temple may have its charter arrested, as provided in § 206.5(a)(12), or revoked by the Imperial Council.

§ 101.9 Offenses and Discipline of Nobles.

(a) For violation of Shrine law or for conduct unbecoming a Noble of the Mystic Shrine, a Noble may be suspended for a definite period of time or indefinitely, or he may be expelled as provided in § 206.5(a)(11) and in Article 30 of Part III. Such discipline of a Noble by the Imperial Potentate does not preclude discipline by his temple for other offenses.

(b) Any such action against a Noble must be initiated within two years of the date of the incident, within two years from the date the incident is or reasonably should have been discovered, or within one year from a final conviction for a criminal offense involving moral turpitude, whichever occurs later.

Amend. 1985

§ 101.10 Forms. The forms appended to these bylaws have been approved and shall be used wherever applicable unless officially changed by the Imperial Council.

BYLAWS (IOWA)

PART II

Provisions Relating to the Imperial Council

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE 2

Name, Jurisdiction, Seal and Powers

	Page
§ 202.1 Name	17
§ 202.2 Jurisdiction	17
§ 202.3 Seal	17
§ 202.4 Powers	17
§ 202.5 Memorializing of Individuals Prohibited	17

ARTICLE 3

Representatives

§ 203.1 Generally	17
§ 203.2 Representatives ad vitam	18
§ 203.3 Representatives at large	18
§ 203.4 Emeriti Representatives	18
§ 203.5 Elected Representatives	18
§ 203.6 Appointed Representatives	18
§ 203.7 Forfeiture of Office	18

ARTICLE 4

Sessions

§ 204.1 Annual Session	18
§ 204.2 Special Sessions	18
§ 204.3 Quorum	19
§ 204.4 Notice	19
§ 204.5 Credentials	19
§ 204.6 National Emergency	19
§ 204.7 Commercial Activities	19

ARTICLE 5

Mileage and Per Diem

§ 205.1 Mileage Allowance	19
§ 205.2 Per Diem	20
§ 205.3 Imperial Chaplain	20
§ 205.4 Temple Requirement	20
§ 205.5 Method and Time of Payment	20

BYLAWS (IOWA)

ARTICLE 6

Officers

	Page
§ 206.1 Officers	21
§ 206.2 Elections	21
§ 206.3 Electioneering for Imperial Office	22
§ 206.4 Oath of Office	22
§ 206.5 Duties	22
§ 206.6 Vacancies	26
§ 206.7 Salaries	27
§ 206.8 Books of Account and Records	27

ARTICLE 7

Board of Directors

§ 207.1 Board of Directors	27
§ 207.2 Quorum	27
§ 207.3 Meetings	27
§ 207.4 Notice	27
§ 207.5 Budgets	27
§ 207.6 Powers	28

ARTICLE 8

Committees

§ 208.1 Appointment	28
§ 208.2 Time of Appointment	28
§ 208.3 Vacancies	28
§ 208.4 Quorum	28
§ 208.5 Chairmen and Their Duties	28
§ 208.6 Standing Committees and Their Duties	28
§ 208.7 Special Committees and Their Duties	29
§ 208.8 Reports of Committees	30
§ 208.9 Proceedings before the Grievances and Appeals Committee	31

ARTICLE 9

Shrine Associations

§ 209.1 Associations of Temples	33
§ 209.2 Association of Units	34

BYLAWS (IOWA)

ARTICLE 10

Prerequisites of the Order

	Page
§ 210.1 Prerequisites	34

ARTICLE 11

Budget and Revenues

§ 211.1 Budget	35
§ 211.2 Temple Dispensations	35
§ 211.3 Temple Charters	35
§ 211.4 Diploma For Candidates	35
§ 211.5 Per Capita Tax	35
§ 211.6 Rituals	36
§ 211.7 Shrine Association Charters	36
§ 211.8 Hospital Levy	36

ARTICLE 12

Ritual

§ 212.1 Promulgation	36
§ 212.2 Alterations or Additions	36

ARTICLE 13

Fez, Emblems, Colors and Jewel

§ 213.1 Fez	36
§ 213.2 Emblems	37
§ 213.3 Colors	37
§ 213.4 Jewel	37
§ 213.5 25-Year Members' Pin	37

ARTICLE 14

Fiscal and Legal

§ 214.1 Bonds	38
§ 214.2 Checks and Payment of Funds	38
§ 214.3 Imprest Account	38
§ 214.4 Auditor & Audit Report	39
§ 214.5 General Counsel	39

PART II

Provisions Relating to the Imperial Council

ARTICLE 2

Name, Jurisdiction, Seal and Powers

- § 202.1 **Name.** The name of this corporation shall be "THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA."
- § 202.2 **Jurisdiction.** The jurisdiction of the Imperial Council is that set forth in the articles of incorporation, as amended from time to time.
- § 202.3 **Seal.** The seal of the Imperial Council consists of 2 concentric circles between the circumferences of which are the words "Ancient Arabic Order—Imperial Council—Nobles Mystic Shrine." The outermost circle is surrounded by stars and crescents, and within the innermost circle is a panther-bodied female sphinx superimposed upon a pyramid and the words "State of Iowa." Rays extend outward from all sides of the pyramid. The words "North America" are along its 2 upper sides, and the date "June 6, 1876" is beneath it.
- § 202.4 **Powers.** The powers, objects and purposes of the Imperial Council are those set forth in the articles of incorporation, as amended from time to time.
- § 202.5 **Memorializing of Individuals Prohibited.** The use of the individual name of any person living or dead on or about any building owned by this corporation or any of its affiliated corporations for the purpose of memorializing such individual, of his connection or assistance with the construction, establishment or operation of any such building is prohibited.

Amend. 1967

ARTICLE 3

Representatives

- § 203.1 **Generally.** The Representatives to the Imperial Council are its Representatives ad vitam, its Representatives at large, its Emeriti Representatives, its elected Representatives, and its appointed Representatives.

- § **203.2 Representatives ad vitam.** All past Imperial officers are Representatives ad vitam.
- § **203.3 Representatives at large.** All Imperial officers are Representatives at large.
- § **203.4 Emeriti Representatives.** Upon the recommendation of the Committee on Emeriti Representatives and by a majority vote of the Representatives registered at any session, the Imperial Council may elect as an emeritus Representative any Noble who is a Representative to that session and who has been a Representative for at least 15 years, including that session.
- § **203.5 Elected Representatives.** In addition to any other Representatives it may have, each temple is entitled to one elected Representative, or 2 if its membership exceeds 300, or 3 if its membership exceeds 600, or 4 if its membership exceeds 1000. For this purpose the membership of a temple is determined as of December 31st immediately preceding its annual meeting. A temple is entitled to no more than 4 elected Representatives.
- § **203.6 Appointed Representatives.** An elected Representative who is appointed by the Imperial Potentate to one of the Standing Committees of the Imperial Council and is not re-elected by his temple shall be an appointed Representative until the adjournment of the next succeeding annual session.

Amend. 1976

- § **203.7 Forfeiture of Office.** A Representative forfeits his office if he resigns or moves and resides permanently outside the jurisdiction of the Imperial Council, or is suspended, or is expelled, or is convicted of a felony or of any criminal offense involving moral turpitude, or is adjudged mentally incompetent, or is physically incompetent.

ARTICLE 4

Sessions

- § **204.1 Annual Session.** The Imperial Council shall meet annually, at the time and place fixed by the Representatives at a previous session.
- § **204.2 Special Sessions.** A special session of the Imperial Council may be called by the Imperial Potentate in an emergency; and he shall call a special session upon the written request of 150 Representatives, at least 85 of whom are members of different temples.

- § **204.3 Quorum.** A quorum consists of 150 Representatives at least 85 of whom are members of different temples.
- § **204.4 Notice.** Notice of each annual session shall be given by mail to all Representatives at least 30 days prior to the session. Notice of a special session shall be given by air mail to all Representatives at least 7 days prior to the session. Notice of a special session shall state the business to be transacted, and no other business shall be transacted at such special session.
- § **204.5 Credentials.** The first order of business at each session shall be the report of the Credentials Committee.
- § **204.6 National Emergency.** If, in the opinion of the board of directors, the existence of a national emergency makes the holding of any annual session impracticable, the board may cancel the annual session of the Imperial Council for that year. In that event, the board, with the approval of the Finance and Accounts Committee, may adopt a budget and make appropriations for current expenses of the Imperial Council. Furthermore, the board may then elect Imperial Officers for the ensuing term; but only an Imperial officer is eligible for election to any office except those of Imperial Treasurer and Imperial Recorder. A regular annual session of the Imperial Council shall be held as soon as practicable thereafter.
- § **204.7 Commercial Activities.** No travel agencies, vendors, circuses or other commercial groups may be in attendance at an Imperial Council session without a contract or agreement from the convention corporation or organization hosting the session. The contract or agreement permitting attendance shall define and limit their activities to designated times and places.

Amend. 1983

ARTICLE 5

Mileage and Per Diem

§ 205.1 Mileage Allowance

(a) Each Representative who attends a session of the Imperial Council shall be paid a mileage allowance for himself, and also for his spouse if she accompanies him. It shall be for a round-trip comparable to, but not in excess of, the lowest unrestricted discount airfare or, if such is not available, the lowest coach or most economical air fare, from the departure airport to the destination airport. The departure airport, except as provided in subsection (c), is the airport served by a regularly scheduled airline which is

nearest to his temple. The destination airport is the airport served by a regularly scheduled airline which is nearest to the city of the session. Rates shall be obtained as of the sixtieth day prior to the official opening of the session.

Amend. 1971, 1974, 1978, 1979, 1984

(b) For the purpose of this section, the location of the temple is at the address given in the then current Imperial Council directory or, where no street address is given, the central post office in the city named in the temple's charter.

(c) If a Representative lives outside the state in which his temple is located and nearer the place of the session, the departure airport shall be that airport nearest his place of residence which is served by a regularly scheduled airline.

Amend. 1979

(d) The Imperial Recorder shall mail a mileage allowance form to each Representative prior to the session. The Representative shall complete this form and he must present it at the time he registers for the session. He shall indicate on the form what method of transportation he used to travel to the session, whether his spouse accompanied him, and such other information as may be requested by the Imperial Recorder. If public transportation was used, the Representative must attach his receipt for the payment of the transportation for himself and also for his spouse, if she accompanied him.

Amend. 1984

§ **205.2 Per Diem.** Each Representative who attends a session of the Imperial Council shall be paid per diem expenses in an amount equal to the room rate for double occupancy, including applicable taxes, at the headquarters hotel, plus \$20.00 for each day he attends the session.

Amend. 1974, 1977, 1979, 1981, 1984

§ **205.3 Imperial Chaplain.** The Imperial Chaplain shall be paid mileage and per diem expenses as if he were a Representative.

§ **205.4 Temple Requirement.** An elected Representative shall not be paid mileage or per diem expenses if his temple was delinquent in payment of its per capita tax and hospital levy on March 31 preceding the session.

§ **205.5 Method and Time of Payment**

(a) **Per Diem.** Representatives entitled to per diem shall be paid at the close of the session by checks prepared from the report of the Mileage and Per Diem Committee, based on a 4-day ses-

sion. If the Imperial Council remains in session for longer than 4 days, a check for any additional per diem expenses allowed shall be mailed to each Representative entitled thereto.

(b) **Mileage.** A Representative entitled to a mileage allowance shall be paid within 10 days after the close of the session by checks prepared from the report of the Mileage and Per Diem Committee:

(1) The actual transportation expense for himself, and for his spouse if she accompanied him, but not to exceed the amount indicated in § 205.1 (a), if he used public transportation; or

(2) An amount not to exceed that indicated in § 205.1 (a) for himself, and for his spouse if she accompanied him, if he used private transportation.

Amend. 1984

ARTICLE 6

Officers

§ 206.1 **Officers.** The officers of the Imperial Council are:

- (a) Imperial Potentate, President;
- (b) Deputy Imperial Potentate, First Vice President;
- (c) Imperial Chief Rabban, Second Vice President;
- (d) Imperial Assistant Rabban;
- (e) Imperial High Priest and Prophet;
- (f) Imperial Oriental Guide;
- (g) Imperial Treasurer;
- (h) Imperial Recorder, Secretary;
- (i) Imperial First Ceremonial Master;
- (j) Imperial Second Ceremonial Master;
- (k) Imperial Marshal;
- (l) Imperial Captain of the Guard; and
- (m) Imperial Outer Guard;

who collectively are the Imperial Divan.

§ 206.2 **Elections.** Imperial officers shall be elected in the following manner by a majority of Representatives voting at each annual session for terms expiring at the next annual session when their successors have been elected and installed:

(a) **Time.** The election of the Imperial Potentate shall be the last order of business on the first day of the session. The election of the other Imperial officers shall be commenced immediately

after the call to order on the second day of the session, unless otherwise ordered by the Imperial Council.

Amend. 1980

(b) **Qualifications.** Each Imperial officer at the time of his election must be a Representative to the Imperial Council.

(c) **Nominations.** Nominating speeches shall be limited to one for each candidate and shall not exceed 5 minutes in duration. No seconding speeches are permitted.

§ **206.3 Electioneering for Imperial Office.**

(a) **Temple Resolutions Permitted.** A temple may adopt a resolution endorsing one of its own Representatives as a candidate for an Imperial office; and it may send the resolution, under seal, to all Representatives and to other temples.

(b) **Other Resolutions Prohibited.** A temple may not publish or distribute resolutions endorsing any candidate for an Imperial office other than one of its own Representatives. Associations or groups of Nobles or of temples may not endorse any candidate.

(c) **Improper Electioneering.** A noble or temple shall not engage in improper electioneering for or against any candidate for an Imperial office.

§ **206.4 Oath of Office.** Imperial officers shall assume this obligation:

"I, (name in full), do solemnly promise and vow that I will faithfully and to the best of my ability discharge the duties of the office to which I have been elected, and that I will strictly conform to the requirements of Shrine law."

§ **206.5 Duties.** Imperial officers have the following duties and privileges:

(a) **Imperial Potentate.**

(1) He shall be the chief executive officer of the Imperial Council, and shall exercise general supervision over the Order.

(2) He may grant any dispensation allowed by the bylaws, except a dispensation to form a new temple.

(3) He shall preside over sessions of the Imperial Council, but he may select another Representative to preside over part or all of a session. He shall have the right to preside over meetings and sessions of temples.

(4) He may issue General Orders, not inconsistent with the articles of incorporation or bylaws, for the government of the

Order; and these Orders shall expire at the conclusion of the next annual session.

(5) He may issue Special Orders, not inconsistent with the articles of incorporation or bylaws, directed to specific temples or Nobles. Each order shall expire when its stated purpose is effected and, in any event, at the end of his term of office.

(6) He may deputize any Noble for a purpose set out in the Special Order of appointment; and the deputy shall return the Special Order of appointment when executed with a written report of his action thereunder.

(7) He may appoint a Noble to serve as Imperial Chaplain.

(8) He shall, with the approval of the board of directors, appoint a General Counsel and an Auditor.

(9) He shall be reimbursed for all travel expenses incurred as the chief executive officer of the Imperial Council in accordance with policies and procedures established by the board of directors and as approved by the Finance and Accounts committee; and he shall have a contingent fund in such amount as the Imperial Council shall provide, from which all other expenses of his office shall be paid.

Amend. 1983

(10) He shall have an emergency fund of \$1,000 from which he may make contributions in the name of the Imperial Council in cases of extraordinary distress. With the written approval of a majority of the Deputy Imperial Potentate, the Imperial Chief Rabban, the chairman of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee, and the chairman of the Finance and Accounts Committee, he may make additional contributions out of the general funds of the Imperial Council in the name of the Imperial Council in cases of disaster.

(11) For violation of Shrine law or for conduct unbecoming a Noble of the Mystic Shrine, he may suspend any Noble from membership or office in the Imperial Council or in a temple until the conclusion of the next session, or for a shorter time. He may recommend extension of such suspension for a longer time, or expulsion; and any such recommendation shall be submitted to the Grievances and Appeals Committee for its consideration, and it shall report thereon to the session. Any Noble or group of Nobles claiming to be aggrieved may appeal as provided in § 208.9.

(12) For violation of Shrine law, he may arrest the charter and suspend the work of any temple until the conclusion of the next session, or for a shorter time. Any temple claiming to be aggrieved may appeal as provided in § 208.9.

(13) He may make decisions concerning the interpretation and application of Shrine law, after receiving the advice of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee or its chairman.

(14) He shall submit all of his Orders and decisions at the next session for the approval of the Imperial Council after reference to and reports by appropriate Committees.

(b) Deputy Imperial Potentate.

(1) If the Imperial Potentate dies or if a majority of the board of directors determine that he is disabled, the Deputy Imperial Potentate shall act in the place of the deceased Imperial Potentate until his successor is elected, or in the place of the disabled Imperial Potentate during his disability.

(2) He shall perform any other duties assigned to him by the Imperial Potentate.

(c) Imperial Chief and Assistant Rabbans.

(1) If the officer superior to either of them dies or if a majority of the board of directors determine that the officer superior to either of them is disabled, each of them, in order of their rank, shall act in the place of the deceased superior until his successor is elected, or in the place of the disabled superior during his disability.

(2) They shall perform any other duties assigned to them by the Imperial Potentate.

(d) Imperial Recorder.

(1) He shall have custody of the seal of the Imperial Council, and he shall affix it to all Orders of the Imperial Potentate, official communications, and other documents.

(2) He shall keep all permanent records with respect to the business of the Imperial Council, the reports of its committees, and all other records customarily kept and required by the board of directors.

(3) He shall notify all Representatives of all sessions of the Imperial Council; and shall notify all directors of all meetings of the board of directors.

(4) He shall furnish uniform credential blanks to all tem-

ples for execution and presentation by Representatives at all sessions.

(5) He shall procure a sufficient number of past Imperial Potentates, Treasurers, Records and Chaplains jewels to be made according to the approved design, and shall have one at each annual session for presentation to such retiring Imperial officers. These jewels shall be owned by the Imperial Council at all times and shall be returned to the Imperial Council upon the death of such officer by his heirs, executor, administrator or personal representative.

Amend. 1984

(6) He shall attend all sessions and supervise the keeping of a record of all proceedings of the Imperial Council.

(7) He shall make a report to the annual session, summarizing the annual returns of all temples, including the admissions, affiliations, restorations, suspensions, expulsions, demits and deaths.

(8) He shall send to each newly instituted temple, when it receives a dispensation, a copy of the articles of incorporation, bylaws, and General Orders then in force.

(9) He shall send annually to each temple a sufficient supply of dues cards, in a form prescribed by him and approved by the Imperial Potentate; and the cost thereof shall be paid by the temple.

(10) He shall supervise the keeping of the minutes of the meetings of the board of directors.

(11) He shall perform any other duties assigned to him by these bylaws or the board of directors.

Amend. 1976

Amend. 1977

(e) Imperial Treasurer.

(1) He shall arrange for the payment of all obligations of the Imperial Council out of appropriations made by the Imperial Council and in accordance with a budget adopted by the Imperial Council.

(2) He shall arrange for the keeping of all financial records and books of account in the General Offices of the Imperial Council unless otherwise provided by order of the board of directors and approved by the Imperial Council.

(3) He shall collect and receive all revenues of the Imperial

Council, and shall deposit them to the credit of the Imperial Council in the depositories approved by the board of directors.

Amend. 1976

(4) He shall provide for the maintenance of adequate and complete records and books of account, showing the details of all revenues received by him and the sources thereof, and account for the deposit of the same as required by this section, keeping separate the revenues of the Imperial Council and receipts for the Hospitals.

(5) He shall keep and maintain all budget control records.

(6) As soon as practicable after the end of each calendar year, he shall cause to be prepared from the records and books and shall submit to the board of directors:

(i) an annual statement of the financial condition of the Imperial Council, showing its assets, its revenues and sources thereof, its liabilities, and its net worth;

(ii) An annual operating statement; and

(iii) any other or supplementay report or statement necessary to disclose its true financial condition, the nature and current estimated value of its assets, its operating results, its income and the sources thereof, and its reserves and purposes thereof.

(7) He also shall submit his annual report, prepared in accordance with paragraph (6), to the next annual session of the Imperial Council.

(8) With the approval of the board of directors, he shall arrange for the prudent investment of all funds of the Imperial Council not needed for immediate payment of obligations under current appropriations.

Amend. 1972

(9) He shall perform any other duties assigned to him by these bylaws or the board of directors.

(f) **Other Imperial Officers.** The other Imperial officers shall perform any duties appropriate to their respective stations or assigned to them by the Imperial Potentate.

(g) **Other Duties.** The Imperial Council may assign other duties to any Imperial officer.

Amend. 1967

§ **206.6 Vacancies.** If either the Imperial Recorder or the Imperial Treasurer dies, or resigns, or if a majority of the board of di-

rectors determine that either of them is disabled, the Imperial Potentate with the approval of the board of directors, shall forthwith appoint a Representative to act in the place of the deceased officer or the officer who resigned, until his successor is elected, or in the place of the disabled officer during his disability. One who is appointed under this section shall not become a Representative at large or a Representative ad vitam by virtue of such appointment.

Amend. 1976

§ 206.7 Salaries.

(a) The Imperial Recorder shall be paid an annual salary in such amount as the Imperial Council shall provide.

(b) The Imperial Treasurer may be paid an annual salary in such amount as the Imperial Council may provide.

§ 206.8 Books of Account and Records. All of the books of account and records of the Imperial Council shall be delivered by the Imperial officers to their successors in office at the expiration of their respective terms.

ARTICLE 7

Board of Directors

§ 207.1 Board of Directors. The board of directors consists of the Imperial officers and the junior Past Imperial Potentate.

§ 207.2 Quorum. A majority of the directors constitutes a quorum of the Board.

§ 207.3 Meetings. The board of directors shall meet on call of the Imperial Potentate. He must call a meeting when requested by 5 directors.

§ 207.4 Notice. The Imperial Recorder shall give not less than 3 days written or telegraphic notice to each director of the time and place of the meeting. Notice may be waived in writing.

§ 207.5 Budgets. The board of directors:

(a) May amend the budgets of the Imperial Council as circumstances warrant.

(b) Shall report or cause to be reported to the subsequent annual session any amendments to or departures from the budgets and the reasons therefor.

(c) Shall cause copies of the proposed budgets for the current year and succeeding year to be given to each representative at

the time he registers for the annual session. The proposed budgets shall be in detail and by classification together with the amounts for the preceding year.

Amend. 1982

- § **207.6 Powers.** The board of directors has all the powers usually vested in the directors of a business corporation, except as otherwise provided in the articles of incorporation, these bylaws, or the laws of the state of Iowa.

Amend. 1982

ARTICLE 8

Committees

- § **208.1 Appointment.** All committees of the Imperial Council shall be appointed by the Imperial Potentate. Standing committees shall consist of 7 Representatives. Special committees may consist of as many Nobles as the Imperial Potentate deems advisable, and the chairman and at least 2/3rds of the other members shall be Representatives.
- § **208.2 Time of Appointment.** Standing committees shall be appointed immediately before the close of the annual session. Special committees may be appointed at any time and they shall serve at the pleasure of the Imperial Potentate, unless otherwise provided by the Imperial Council or the board of directors.
- § **208.3 Vacancies.** A vacancy on any committee shall be filled by the Imperial Potentate.
- § **208.4 Quorum.** A majority of each committee constitutes a quorum.
- § **208.5 Chairmen and their duties.** The chairman of each committee shall be named by the Imperial Potentate. During the recess of the Imperial Council, the chairmen of the standing committees may act for their respective committees in cases in which it is deemed inadvisable or inconvenient to call a meeting of the committee; but during sessions of the Imperial Council all committees shall act as a whole.
- § **208.6 Standing Committees and Their Duties.**
- (a) The standing committees of the Imperial Council and the duties of each are:
- (1) **The Jurisprudence and Laws Committee** shall consider and report to the Imperial Council concerning all proposals to amend the articles of incorporation or bylaws of the Im-

perial Council and shall advise the Imperial Potentate concerning Shrine law. Its chairman and members shall be learned and experienced in the law.

(2) **The Finance and Accounts Committee** shall consider and report to the Imperial Council concerning budgets of income and expenses for the current year and the succeeding year.

Amend. 1982

(3) **The Dispensations and Charters Committee** shall examine, consider and report to the Imperial Council concerning petitions for dispensation, the work and records of temples under dispensation, and applications for charters.

(4) **The Jurisdictional Lines Committee** shall consider and report to the Imperial Council on all proposals concerning the establishment and modification of jurisdictional lines between temples.

(5) **The Grievances and Appeals Committee** shall consider and report to the Imperial Council concerning all matters of controversy, grievance, discipline, or appeal coming before or assigned to it. The committee is vested with the powers, must discharge the duties, and follow the procedure set forth in §208.9.

(b) Any representative who has served on a standing committee for 10 years shall thereupon become an emeritus member of such committee. An emeritus member, who is also a representative to the Imperial Council, receives all notices and may participate in discussions, but he may not vote. The Imperial Potentate shall not be precluded from appointing an emeritus member as a voting member or chairman of a standing committee; but any such appointment shall be one of the 7 members as provided in §208.1.

Amend. 1975, 1976, 1984

§ **208.7 Special Committees and Their Duties.** The Imperial Potentate shall appoint the following and any other Special Committees he deems advisable. The duties of each are:

(a) **The Credentials Committee** shall examine the credentials of all Representatives and, immediately after the opening of a session, report to the Imperial Council. It also shall report to the Imperial Council concerning any claim of forfeiture of office by a Representative.

(b) **The Committee on Transactions of Imperial Officers** shall

consider the reports of the Imperial officers and shall report thereon to the Imperial Council for topical reference to other appropriate committees.

(c) **The Mileage and Per Diem Committee** shall consider and report to the Imperial Council concerning the mileage and per diem expenses to be paid at each session.

(d) **The Necrology Committee** shall report to the Imperial Council concerning the illustrious dead of the Order and shall conduct an appropriate memorial service.

(e) **The Time and Place Committee** shall consider and report to the Imperial Council concerning invitations from temples desiring to be hosts for the first through the fifth next succeeding annual sessions. The committee shall consist of the 11 Imperial officers listed in § 206.1, except the Imperial Treasurer and the Imperial Recorder.

Amend. 1978

(f) **The Committee on Nomination of Emeriti Representatives** shall consider and report to the Imperial Council concerning all nominations for emeriti Representatives. It shall consider only nominations submitted to the Imperial Recorder at least 30 days prior to the annual session.

(g) **The Shrine Rooms Committees**

(1) The Shrine Rooms-East Committee shall have charge of the Shrine Rooms at the George Washington Masonic Memorial at Alexandria, Virginia.

(2) The Shrine Rooms-West Committee shall have charge of the Shrine Rooms at 1651 19th Avenue, San Francisco, California.

Amend. 1979

(h) **The Committee on Protection of Emblems, Regalia and Jewels** shall consider and report to the Imperial Council concerning protection of the ancient form of the emblems, regalia and jewels of the Order, and concerning their unauthorized use.

(i) **The Elections Committee** shall have charge of the election of Imperial officers.

§ **208.8 Reports of Committees.** All Committee reports shall be made in writing to the Imperial Council or to the Imperial Potentate as may be appropriate under the circumstances. Probable committee action or recommendations with respect to pending matters may not be disclosed to or discussed with persons not

members of the committee, except with express permission of the committee.

Amend. 1970

§ 208.9 Proceedings before the Grievances and Appeals Committee.

(a) **Disciplinary Appeal.**

(1) **Time for Appeal.** Any Noble, temple or organization of Nobles, claiming to be aggrieved by a disciplinary order of the Imperial Potentate, may take an appeal by filing a written notice thereof in the office of the Imperial Recorder within 30 days after the date such order is mailed. The committee may at any time for cause shown extend the time for taking an appeal.

(2) **Notice of Appeal.** When a notice of appeal is received by the Imperial Recorder, he shall send a copy of it with a copy of the Imperial Potentate's disciplinary communication to the Grievances and Appeals Committee.

(3) **Statement of Charges.** The Imperial Potentate must forthwith file with the committee a statement in plain and concise language setting forth the charges upon which the disciplinary action was taken, and send a copy thereof to the disciplined Noble, temple, or organization of Nobles.

(4) **Answer.** The disciplined Noble, temple, or organization of Nobles must then forthwith file with the committee an answer to the charges setting forth in plain and concise language any defenses thereto, and forward a copy of the answer to the Imperial Potentate.

(5) **Hearing.** The Grievances and Appeals Committee must convene, at a time and place selected by it, to receive evidence and hear arguments, and sufficient time and notice must be arranged and provided so as to enable all parties to appear throughout the hearing and be heard with or without counsel.

(6) **Stay of Suspension.** Subject to a review by the Imperial Council, the Grievances and Appeals Committee may stay the disciplinary action until the next session of the Imperial Council.

(7) **Decision.** The Grievances and Appeals Committee must render a decision either affirming, reversing or modifying the disciplinary order of the Imperial Potentate, together with any recommendations it may have, and shall present the same to and no later than the third day of, the Imperial Council Session.

(8) **Expenses.** The expenses of the Grievances and Appeals Committee incident to the proper performance of its duties shall be paid by the Imperial Council; but no cost or expense of a Noble, organization of Nobles or temple shall be paid except upon order of the committee.

(9) **Final Decision.** The final decision of any appeal rests with the Imperial Council, acting on an appropriate motion, but presentation of the appeal to the Imperial Council shall be limited to the disciplinary order and statement of the Imperial Potentate, the answer of the disciplined party, the report of the Grievances and Appeals Committee, any record of the oral or documentary evidence heard or received by the committee, and the argument thereon but not exceeding 20 minutes on either side. Upon the conclusion of such argument the report shall be subject to discussion from the floor. The decision of the Imperial Council shall be final and no further Shrine proceedings may be had on the subject matter unless authorized by the decision of the Imperial Council.

Amend. 1985

(b) Waiver Appeals.

(1) **Failure to Grant Waiver To Initiate.** A temple which is denied a waiver from another temple to act upon a petition for initiation of a candidate under § 328.4 may appeal the denial to the Grievances and Appeals Committee. In such event, each temple involved may submit the facts and pertinent information concerning the application for waiver and the denial, and any other information requested by the committee, in writing to the committee. The committee shall then determine the issue solely on the submitted information. If it determines that good cause exists for the granting of the application for waiver it shall issue its decision accordingly and such decision shall have the force and effect of a waiver.

(2) **Failure to Grant Waiver to Affiliate.** A Noble who is denied a waiver by a temple to affiliate with another temple under § 328.7 may have his denial appealed to the Grievances and Appeals Committee by the temple to which he seeks to affiliate. In such event, each temple involved may submit the facts and pertinent information concerning the request for consent or application for waiver and the denial, and any other

information requested by the committee, in writing to the committee. The committee shall then determine the issue solely on the submitted information. If it determines that good cause exists for the granting of the application for waiver it shall issue its decision accordingly and such decision shall have the force and effect of a waiver.

(3) The appeal under (1) and (2) shall be made within 30 days, and there shall be no appeal therefrom.

(c) **Procedure For Other Appeals.** On all appeals coming before or assigned to the Grievances and Appeals Committee, the procedure set forth for disciplinary appeals shall be followed insofar as applicable.

Amend. 1985

ARTICLE 9

Shrine Associations

§ 209.1 Associations of Temples.

(a) **Charter.** Any number of temples may form an association of temples for holding conventions for purely fraternal purposes when and if the Imperial Council issues a charter therefor.

(b) **Change in Membership.** Any proposal for change in membership in any association shall be first sent by a Representative to the Imperial Recorder, in writing and in the form to be proposed, at least sixty days before the session of the Imperial Council at which it is to be submitted; and every such proposal shall be published with the notice of the session.

(c) **Prohibited Practices.** No associations formed hereunder shall endorse, by resolution or otherwise, any candidate for elective office in any temple or the Imperial Council, or adopt any resolution or take any action suggesting, advocating, proposing, endorsing or opposing any legislation or action by the Imperial Council.

(d) **Constitution and Bylaws.** An association of temples may have a constitution and bylaws consistent with Shrine law; which, together with any amendments thereto, are subject to the approval of the Jurisprudence and Laws committee and the Imperial Potentate. Their constitution and bylaws, together with any amendments thereto, shall be filed with the Imperial Recorder. Associations of temples are subject to regulation by the Imperial Council.
(Certificate at page 175 must accompany application for approval of bylaws).

(e) **Meetings.** An association of temples shall receive the prior

written authorization of the Imperial Potentate for the dates and places of its meetings.

Amend. 1972, 1980, 1984

§ 209.2 **Associations of Units.**

(a) **Organization.** No association of units shall be organized without the express written permission of the board of directors.

(Certificate at page 177 must accompany application for charter.)

(b) **Bylaws.** The bylaws of an association of units shall be effective only after having been approved by the Imperial Potentate; and, likewise, amendments thereto shall be effective only after his approval. The bylaws of any association of units which is appendant to an association of temples, and any amendments to such bylaws, shall be submitted to the president of the association of temples for his approval before being submitted to the Imperial Potentate.

(Certificate at page 174 must accompany amended bylaws.)

(c) **Regulation.** Every association of units is subject to regulation by the Imperial Council, any association of temples to which it is appendant, and the potentates of the temples in the jurisdictions of which it meets from time to time.

(d) **Imperial Potentate Authority.** For violation of Shrine law or for other cause, the Imperial Potentate may arrest the charter and suspend the activities of any association of units.

(e) **Temple Potentate Authority.** Nothing done pursuant to this section shall affect the powers of any potentate with respect to control of temple units.

(f) **Prohibited Practices.** No association of units shall endorse, by resolution or otherwise, any candidate for elective office in any temple or the Imperial Council, or adopt any resolution or take any action suggesting, advocating, proposing, endorsing or opposing any legislation or action by the Imperial Council.

(g) **Meetings.** An association of units shall receive the prior written authorization of the Imperial Potentate for the dates and places of its meetings.

Amend. 1979, 1984

ARTICLE 10

Prerequisites of the Order

§ 210.1 **Prerequisites.** A Noble must be either (a) a Knight Templar in good standing in a Commandery or Preceptory of Knights Templar in amity with and recognized by the Grand Encampment of Knights Templar of the United States of America, or (b) a 32°

Mason in good standing in a Consistory of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry of the obedience of either the Supreme Council of the Northern or of the Southern Masonic Jurisdiction of such rite in the United States, or of a Supreme Council in amity with and recognized by either of them.

ARTICLE 11

Budget and Revenues

§ 211.1 Budget.

(a) The Imperial Council shall adopt a budget at its annual session for its fiscal year.

(b) In the event the annual session of the Imperial Council lasts two days or longer, then action upon the budget shall be taken on the day preceding the final day of the annual session, unless otherwise ordered by the Imperial Council.

Amend. 1982

§ 211.2 Temple Dispensations. A fee of \$100.00 shall be paid to the Imperial Council with each application for a dispensation to form and open a temple.

§ 211.3 Temple Charters. A fee of \$50.00 shall be paid to the Imperial Council upon the issuance of each charter for a temple.

§ 211.4 Diploma For Candidates. A fee of \$2.50 shall be paid to the Imperial Council for each candidate initiated by the temple of which he becomes a member; and the Imperial Recorder shall issue a diploma to each candidate initiated.

§ 211.5 Per Capita Tax

(a) **Amount.** Each temple shall pay an annual per capita tax to the Imperial Council of \$3.00 for each member of the temple.

(b) **Includable With Dues.** The full amount of the per capita tax shall be passed on to each member as a part of his annual dues, unless the temple, by affirmative vote at a stated meeting, elects to absorb all or part of the per capita tax, in which event that part not absorbed by the temple shall be passed on to each member as a part of his annual dues.

(c) **Payment.** The annual per capita tax shall be paid to the Imperial Council as follows:

(1) Not later than March 31, 50%;

(2) Not later than June 1, 35%; and

(3) Not later than October 1, the remaining 15%.

Any temple failing to remit per capita tax on dates herein

shall pay an additional 7% penalty for such late payment in each instance of late payment unless such penalty is waived by the Imperial Potentate for good cause shown upon the written request of the Temple.

Amend. 1985

(d) **Distribution.** Of the annual per capita tax, 20 cents shall be set apart and used for such financial aid in connection with the current annual session of the Imperial Council as the Imperial Potentate deems necessary. The balance of the annual per capita tax shall be used for general expenses of the Imperial Council.

§ **211.6 Rituals.** A fee of \$5.00 shall be paid to the Imperial Council for each ritual issued to a temple.

§ **211.7 Shrine Association Charters.** A fee of \$25.00 shall be paid to the Imperial Council with each application for a charter for an association of temples.

§ **211.8 Hospital Levy.** Each temple shall remit its hospital levy, as required by § 332.3, to the Imperial Treasurer; but the hospital levy shall be treated as a trust fund for the use and benefit of the Hospitals rather than as revenue for the Imperial Council.

ARTICLE 12

Ritual

§ **212.1 Promulgation.** The ritual of the Order shall be promulgated by the Imperial Council.

§ **212.2 Alterations or Additions.** No alterations or additions shall be made to the ritual except by the Imperial Council.

ARTICLE 13

Fez, Emblems, Colors and Jewel

§ **213.1 Fez.** The exclusive head covering of the Order shall be the red Moroccan fez adorned with a black tassel on the left side thereof.

Amend. 1984

(a) **Jewel and Name of Temple.** The name of the temple of which the Noble is an active member, together with a facsimile of a scimitar and that portion of the jewel of the Order consisting of the crescent, sphinx head and star, may be embroidered on the fez with gold or silver bullion or silk.

(b) **Titles.** The Imperial Chaplain, Potentates, Past Potentates, Records, Grand Masters and Divan members may have their titles embroidered in small letters in gold or silver bullion, silk or rhinestone jewels on one line beneath the emblem on the fez.

Active members of official uniformed units or official clubs of a temple may likewise have the names of their units or clubs on one line beneath the emblem on the fez. Any official appointee of an Imperial Potentate or Potentate may have his title beneath the emblem as above for the term of his appointment.

Amend. 1984

(c) **Imperial Officers.** The Imperial Potentate shall have a row of 5 gold stars beneath the emblem on his fez. Each Past Imperial Potentate shall have a row of 5 stars, the 2 outermost of silver and the other 3 of gold. Each of the other Imperial officers, past or current, shall have a row of 3 gold stars beneath the emblem on his fez.

(d) **Adornment.** The embroidery on the fez may be adorned with rhinestone jewels of a size no larger than those officially recognized by the Imperial Council as number 12. One pin may be used to hold the tassel in place.

(e) **Fez, how and when worn.** The fez shall be worn in its proper shape without crushing, creasing or alteration; and no device, ornament, title, wording or adornment other than that permitted by this section may be used on the fez. The fez may be worn only at meetings and gatherings of Nobles held under the authority of some legal body of the Order. It may not be worn when or where prohibited by the Imperial Potentate.

§ **213.2 Emblems.** The emblems of the Order are the Crescent, Scimitar, Pyramid, Sphinx Head, Panther-bodied Female Sphinx, Urn, Sun, Moon, and Stars.

§ **213.3 Colors.** The colors of the Order are red, green and yellow.

§ **213.4 Jewel.** The jewel of the Order is the Crescent, formed of 2 nails from a tiger's paw, united at their bases with a band of gold, with a ring at the base from which it is suspended with the points downward. The gold band is decorated with the Sphinx Head on one side and a Pyramid with Urn on the other; and engraved upon its sides are the name of its owner and the date he received the Order. Inside the circle is the word "Allah" and the motto "Robur et Furor." Every Noble is entitled to wear the jewel. The jewel may not be combined with emblems of any other organization, either Masonic or profane.

§ **213.5 25-Year Members' Pin.** Any Noble who has been a member of the Order for 25 years or more may wear the jewel of the

Order as a lapel pin, combined with the numerals 25, in a design approved by the board of directors.

Amend. 1981

ARTICLE 14

Fiscal and Legal

§ **214.1 Bonds.** Corporate fidelity bonds shall be obtained at the expense of the Imperial Council in a form and amount approved by the Imperial Potentate and the General Counsel, indemnifying the Imperial Council against losses resulting from infidelity, defalcation or misappropriation by officers, employees or agents of funds, property and securities owned by or under the control of the Imperial Council.

§ **214.2 Checks and Payment of Funds.** Funds on deposit in banks may be withdrawn only by voucher check, upon the manual counter-signature of the Imperial Treasurer to either the manual signature or the facsimile signature of the Imperial Potentate. The facsimile signature of the Imperial Potentate shall be affixed only by joint direction of the Executive Director for Fraternal Affairs and the Controller. In the absence or incapacity of the Imperial Treasurer said voucher checks shall be countersigned by the Deputy Imperial Potentate and the Imperial Recorder. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this section, funds may be transferred to the credit of a like account from one depository to another by written or telegraphic order of any one officer so authorized by the board of directors.

Amend. 1979

§ **214.3 Imprest Accounts.** The board of directors may:

(a) Establish separate special accounts employing the imprest system, not exceeding:

(1) \$50,000, for the prompt payment of budgeted expenses; and

(2) A further sum determined to be necessary by the board of directors, from time to time and as needed to pay the mileage and per diem as authorized under Article 5 of these bylaws.

(b) Authorize checks to be drawn on the separate special accounts upon the facsimile or manual signature of any one officer or the signatures of any two of such other persons as may be designated by the board.

Amend. 1978, 1980, 1985

§ 214.4 **Auditor and Audit Report.** The Auditor shall be a Noble and a certified or chartered public accountant. Before May 1st of each year he shall audit the accounts and books of the Imperial Council in such manner and to the extent required by the board of directors. He shall verify the correctness of the Imperial Treasurer's report, statement of condition and statement of operating results. In his certificate, the Auditor shall state the extent of and any limitations in his audit and examination; and, subject to such limitations and exceptions, he shall certify the correctness of the books and accounts of the Imperial Council. The audit report setting forth the statements, together with his verification as to correctness, shall be printed and a copy thereof shall be sent, along with the notice of the annual session, to each Representative. Upon request, the details of all transactions for the audited year shall be made available to any Representative.

§ 214.5 **General Counsel.** The General Counsel shall be a Noble and a member of the Bar who is learned and experienced in the law. He shall advise and consult with the officers and agents of the Imperial Council concerning the law of the land, render such legal advice and assistance as may be required to properly transact its business, and perform any other duties properly delegated to him. He shall have the right to the floor at any session. He shall have charge of and be responsible to the board of directors for the conduct and handling of all legal matters assigned to him. All of the files, records, and documents belong to the Imperial Council but shall be maintained under his control in the space and location provided and ordered by the board of directors.

Amend. 1967

BYLAWS (IOWA)

PART III

Code for the Government of Temples

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE 20

Temple Name and Seal

	Page
§ 320.1 Name	45
§ 320.2 Seal	45

ARTICLE 21

Temple Flag

§ 321.1 Dimensions	45
§ 321.2 Colors	45
§ 321.3 Wording	45
§ 321.4 Staff	45
§ 321.5 Sale	45

ARTICLE 22

Temple Charter and Location

§ 322.1 Recognition	45
§ 322.2 Authority	46
§ 322.3 Exhibit of Charter	46
§ 322.4 Loss of Charter	46
§ 322.5 Change of Location	46

ARTICLE 23

Temple Membership

§ 323.1 Temple; How Constituted	46
§ 323.2 Petition, Form	47
§ 323.3 Prerequisite for Membership	47
§ 323.4 Residence	47
§ 323.5 Balloting	47
§ 323.6 Candidate; When Initiated	48
§ 323.7 Associate Membership	48
§ 323.8 Retention of Membership	49
§ 323.9 Suspension or Termination of Membership	50
§ 323.10 Demit	50
§ 323.11 Suspension for Nonpayment of Dues	51

BYLAWS (IOWA)

	Page
§ 323.12 Life Membership	52
§ 323.13 Honorary Membership	52

ARTICLE 24

Temple Meetings & Ceremonials

§ 324.1 Stated Meetings	52
§ 324.2 Ceremonial Sessions	53
§ 324.3 Special Meetings	53
§ 324.4 Sunday Meetings Prohibited	53
§ 324.5 Notice of Meetings	53
§ 324.6 Quorum	54
§ 324.7 Presiding Officer	54
§ 324.8 Powers Reserved for Temple Action	54

ARTICLE 25

Officers; Their Election or Appointment

§ 325.1 Officers	54
§ 325.2 Election and Qualification	55
§ 325.3 Appointment	55
§ 325.4 When Elected	55
§ 325.5 Ballot	55
§ 325.6 Time of Election	55
§ 325.7 Other Officers	55
§ 325.8 Nomination	55
§ 325.9 Representatives	56
§ 325.10 Election Regulations	56
§ 325.11 Postponed Election	56
§ 325.12 Vacancies	56
§ 325.13 Filling Vacancies	56
§ 325.14 Filling Vacancies in particular offices	57
§ 325.15 Report of Election	57

ARTICLE 26

Enthronement and Installation of Temple Officers

§ 326.1 Obligation for All Officers	57
§ 326.2 Additional Obligation for Potentate	57
§ 326.3 Installation	58
§ 327.1 Potentate	58
§ 327.2 Chief Rabban	59

BYLAWS (IOWA)

ARTICLE 27
Duties of Temple Officers

	Page
§ 327.3 Recorder	59
§ 327.4 Treasurer	61
§ 327.5 Other Financial Officers	61
§ 327.6 Other Officers	61
§ 327.7 Delivery of Temple Records	62

ARTICLE 28
Temple Jurisdiction and Waivers

§ 328.1 Sovereign	62
§ 328.2 Extent	62
§ 328.3 Change in Jurisdictional Lines	62
§ 328.4 Waivers	63
§ 328.5 Another Temple May Initiate	63
§ 328.6 Where Petitioner Must Apply	64
§ 328.7 Affiliation by Demit	64

ARTICLE 29
Dispensation and Charter for New Temple

§ 329.1 Petition for Dispensation	65
§ 329.2 Meeting Place	65
§ 329.3 Required Signatures and Effect on Other Temples ...	65
§ 329.4 Application, Form and Procedure	66
§ 329.5 Action by Imperial Council	67
§ 329.6 Effect if Dispensation is Granted	68
§ 329.7 Status of Temple under Dispensation	68
§ 329.8 Effect if Dispensation is Refused	68
§ 329.9 Effect if Charter is Granted	69
§ 329.10 Effect if Charter is Refused	69

ARTICLE 30
Discipline by Temple

§ 330.1 Jurisdiction	69
§ 330.2 Fair Play and Substantial Justice	69
§ 330.3 Definitions	69
§ 330.4 Procedure	70

ARTICLE 31
Temple Bylaws

§ 331.1 Adoption	75
§ 331.2 Procedure	76
§ 331.3 Time for Filing	76

BYLAWS (IOWA)

	Page
§ 331.4 Action by Imperial Council	76
§ 331.5 Change in Imperial Council Laws: Effect on Temple Bylaws	77

ARTICLE 32

Initiation Fee; Dues; Hospital Levy; Assessments

§ 332.1 Initiation Fee	77
§ 332.2 Dues	77
§ 332.3 Hospital Levy	78
§ 332.4 Hospital Permanent Contributing Membership	79
§ 332.5 Hospital Voluntary Permanent Subscription	79
§ 332.6 Life Membership in Temples	80
§ 332.7 Assessment	80
§ 332.8 Cards not to be issued	81

ARTICLE 33

Remittances to Imperial Council

§ 333.1 Failure to Make Remittances	81
---	----

ARTICLE 34

Temple Business Affairs and Fiscal Regulations

§ 334.1 Fiscal Year	81
§ 334.2 Bonds and Insurance	81
§ 334.3 Death Benefit Funds	82
§ 334.4 Budget	82
§ 334.5 Audit	83
§ 334.6 Fiscal Reports Available at Annual or Budget Meetings	83
§ 334.7 Construction Program; Secured or Long Term Obligations	84
§ 334.8 Sale of Temple Assets	84
§ 334.9 Incorporation of Temples or Affiliates	84
§ 334.10 Corporate Document Filed with Imperial Recorder ..	86

ARTICLE 35

Prohibited Practices

§ 335.1 Unlawful Activities	86
§ 335.2 Improper Advertising	86
§ 335.3 Use of Name "Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children"	86
§ 335.4 Hospital Operation	86
§ 335.5 Initiation Ceremonies	87

BYLAWS (IOWA)

	Page
§ 335.6 Furnishing List of Names	87
§ 335.7 Appeals for Aid	87
§ 335.8 Paid Advertisements	87
§ 335.9 Division of Fees	87
§ 335.10 Female Organizations	88
§ 335.11 Female Impersonation	88
§ 335.12 Deviation from Ritual	88
§ 335.13 Public Condemnation	88
§ 335.14 General Regulations	88
§ 335.15 Furnishing Election Results	88
§ 335.16 Corporations	88

ARTICLE 36

Temple Units

§ 336.1 Control by Potentate	89
§ 336.2 Public Exhibitions	89

ARTICLE 37

Shrine Clubs

§ 337.1 Organization	89
§ 337.2 Jurisdiction over Members	89
§ 337.3 Control	89
§ 337.4 Exclusive Jurisdiction Territory	89
§ 337.5 Concurrent Jurisdiction Territory	89
§ 337.6 Clubs, Units and Activities in Concurrent Jurisdiction	90
§ 337.7 Incorporation of Shrine Club Holding Company	90
§ 337.8 Audit	92

ARTICLE 38

Complaints to Imperial Potentate

§ 338.1 Procedure	92
-------------------------	----

ARTICLE 39

Visitors to Temples

§ 339.1 Admission	92
§ 339.2 Admission for Special Purpose	92

ARTICLE 40

Temple Headquarters at Imperial Council Session

§ 340.1 Purpose and Limitation	93
§ 340.2 Souvenirs	93
§ 340.3 Responsibility	93

PART III**Code for the Government of Temples****ARTICLE 20*****Temple Name and Seal***

- § **320.1 Name.** Every temple must select an appropriate name, approved by the Imperial Council.
- § **320.2 Seal.** Every temple must have a seal, bearing its name and location. An impression and facsimile of the seal must be deposited with the Imperial Recorder.

ARTICLE 21***Temple Flag***

- § **321.1 Dimensions.** The official temple flag of the Order is of silk, approximately 5 ft. 2 in. on the fly, 3 ft. 6 in. on the hoist.
- § **321.2 Colors.** The colors are: Top, $\frac{1}{4}$ hoist red; middle, $\frac{1}{2}$ hoist yellow; bottom, $\frac{1}{4}$ hoist green; bound with a $2\frac{1}{2}$ in. yellow silk hand-knotted fringe.
- § **321.3 Wording.** The following wording only may be displayed: On the red band, the name of the temple; on the yellow band, the capital letters A.A.O.N.M.S. in connection with the emblematic jewel suspended from a scimitar; on the green band, the name of the city and state where the temple is located.
- § **321.4 Staff.** There is attached to the head of the pike a $4\frac{1}{2}$ in. wide by 9 in. high star and crescent with the points upward and a $\frac{1}{4}$ in. yellow silk cord 9 ft. long with tassels.
- § **321.5 Sale.** The exclusive right to make and sell this flag is vested in the Imperial Council, and it shall arrange for the manufacture and sale of the flags to the temples.

ARTICLE 22***Temple Charter and Location***

- § **322.1 Recognition.** Only temples chartered or under dispensation by the Imperial Council are recognized as a part of the Order.

§ **322.2 Authority.** A charter or dispensation from the Imperial Council constitutes the authority of a temple to meet and work.

§ **322.3 Exhibit of charter.** The charter must be properly preserved and prominently displayed.

§ **322.4 Loss of charter.** If a charter is lost or destroyed, the temple must immediately apply to the Imperial Council for a duplicate for which \$25 shall be charged.

§ **322.5 Change of location.** A temple may change its location in the following manner:

(a) The proposal to move the loaction of the temple must be in writing, signed by at least 100 members of the temple, setting forth the details of the proposal. It must be presented to the Potentate.

(b) Thereupon the Potentate shall direct the Recorder to mail a notice of the proposal to each member stating that a meeting of the temple will be held within 90 days to vote upon the proposal.

(c) Before the expiration of 30 days after the receipt of the proposal by the Potentate, he shall fix the time and place of the meeting and notify the Recorder.

(d) Thereafter not less than 20 days nor more than 30 days prior to the meeting, the Recorder shall mail to each member a notice of the exact time and place thereof.

(e) If two-thirds or more of the members voting at the meeting are in favor of changing the location of the temple, the result of the election shall be certified to the Imperial Recorder at least sixty days before the session of the Imperial Council at which it is to be submitted. Every such proposal shall be published with the notice of the session.

Amend. 1984

(f) If the Imperial Council finds the move to be in the best interests of the Order, it may approve the proposal and order an amendment to the charter changing the location of the temple.

ARTICLE 23

Temple Membership

§ **323.1 Temple; how constituted.** A temple consists of its officers and as many members as it admits.

§ 323.2 Petition, form. Each petition for membership shall bear the written recommendation of two members of the temple to which application is made.

§ 323.3 Prerequisite for membership.

(a) A temple may not accept a petition from a candidate unless he is in good standing as:

(1) A Knight Templar in a Commandery or Preceptory of Knights Templar in amity with and recognized by the Grand Encampment of Knights Templar of the United States of America; or

(2) A 32° Mason in a Consistory of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry of the obedience of either the Supreme Council of the Northern or of the Southern Masonic Jurisdiction of such Rite in the United States or of a Supreme Council in amity with and recognized by either of them.

(b) A temple may not add to or take from the qualifications for membership in temples as fixed by these bylaws. A temple may not require that a candidate must be both a 32° Mason and a Knight Templar.

§ 323.4 Residence.

(a) A petitioner must be an actual resident for at least 6 months in the jurisdiction of the temple to which he applies.

(b) Actual residence is defined as the place where the applicant in good faith makes his home.

(c) Any temple may receive and act upon the petition of one whose residence is not within the jurisdiction of another temple.

(d) Any member of the armed forces or diplomatic service of the United States, Canada or Mexico, may petition any temple within the jurisdiction of which he may at the time be stationed without reference to his actual place of residence, and thereupon, after election as provided in § 323.5 may be initiated by and become a member of the temple.

§ 323.5 Balloting.

(a) Subsequent to a report on a candidate's petition, the ballot is passed, and if less than 3 black balls appear, he is elected.

(b) If the ballot reveals 4 or more black balls, the candidate is rejected. If the ballot reveals 3 black balls, another ballot is passed immediately. If 3 black balls appear a second time, the candidate is rejected.

(c) A written objection, signed by at least 3 members of the temple in good standing, presented to the Potentate or the Recorder prior to the time balloting is commenced, has the same effect as an adverse ballot.

(d) In temples where written notice of all candidates' petitions has been mailed to the members not less than one week before the date set for the balloting, any written objection provided for in subsection (c) must be received by the Potentate or the Recorder at least 48 hours before the time specified in the notice for balloting.

(e) After the balloting is completed and the candidates are declared elected and notified, no objection made thereafter with respect to the candidates may be considered unless ordered by vote of the temple.

(f) A rejected candidate may not apply again for 13 weeks.

Amend. 1973

§ 323.6 Candidate; when initiated.

(a) A temple may not initiate or obligate a candidate except at a stated meeting or ceremonial session, unless a special dispensation is granted by the Imperial Potentate.

(b) Application for special dispensation must be made at least one week before the dispensation is to be used, and must also be accompanied by a full statement of the facts and circumstances justifying the issuance.

§ 323.7 Associate Membership.

(a) Any Noble may apply for membership by affiliation in a second temple and, if accepted by the second, thereafter hold associate membership subject to the provisions of this section.

(b) Application for associate membership shall be subject to the same requirements as those relating to affiliation by demit, including jurisdiction, except that the applicant need not hold a demit to make an application for associate membership. An application for associate membership must be accompanied by written evidence that the applicant is in good standing and eligible for a demit.

(c) Upon election of an applicant for associate membership, the second temple shall notify the other of which the Noble is a

member that he has associate membership; and thereafter he shall be considered an active member of both temples.

(d) Suspension of a Noble holding associate membership for nonpayment of dues to the second temple shall not affect his membership in the temple to which he first belonged; but his suspension for nonpayment of dues to the first temple shall ipso facto affect his suspension in the second. His suspension for any other cause or his expulsion from either temple shall ipso facto affect his suspension or expulsion, as the case may be, from the other. Immediate notice of his suspension or expulsion by either temple shall be given to the other temple and to the Imperial Recorder.

(e) Election of an associate member to life membership in one temple does not constitute his election to life membership in the other.

(g) An associate member shall have all the rights and privileges of membership in both temples except that he may not hold elective office in the second.

(h) Associate membership is terminated by:

(1) Voluntary resignation upon payment of all indebtedness, assessments and voluntary obligations to the temple by an associate member who is in good standing and free from charges;
or

(2) Expulsion; or

(3) Death.

Amend. 1972

Amend. 1975

Amend. 1982

§ 323.8 Retention of Membership.

(a) In order to retain membership in a temple, a Noble must maintain the requirements of § 323.3(a).

(b) If a Noble holds membership in both prerequisite bodies, his membership in the temple is not affected by the loss of his membership in his temple until restored to good standing by

(c) If a Noble holds membership in only one of the prerequisite bodies and for any cause loses that membership he loses his membership in his temple until restored to good standing by that prerequisite body, whereupon he is restored to good standing in his temple without vote of the temple. He may not be charged with dues to the temple while deprived of membership.

(d) The acquisition of membership in the other prerequisite body subsequent to his loss of membership in his temple does not restore him to good standing in the temple, but he may be restored by ballot pursuant to § 323.5.

(e) If a Noble loses his membership in a prerequisite body for any reason other than non-payment of dues, the loss of membership in his temple is effective when it becomes final in the prerequisite body unless he shall file an appeal with the Imperial Recorder within 30 days after the loss of his membership in the prerequisite body. The Imperial Recorder shall immediately forward the appeal to the Grievances and Appeals Committee and it shall proceed, insofar as practical, as provided in §208.9. The committee shall determine whether the loss of membership was for conduct in violation of Shrine law and make a report thereon to the Imperial Council with its decision. If the appeal is sustained by the Imperial Council then the loss of membership in the prerequisite body will not result in the Noble's loss of membership in his temple.

Amend. 1987

(f) Except as herein provided, a temple must honor an official written notice from a prerequisite Masonic body concerning the loss of membership in that body by a member of the temple.

Amend. 1978, 1979, 1987

§ 323.9 Suspension or Termination of Membership

(a) Rights of membership in a temple are suspended by:

- (1) Voluntary demission upon payment of all indebtedness, assessments and voluntary obligations to the temple; or
- (2) Suspension for non-payment of dues; or
- (3) Suspension for other cause.

(b) Membership is terminated by:

- (1) Voluntary resignation upon payment of all indebtedness, assessments and voluntary obligations to the temple by a member who is in good standing and free from charges; or
- (2) Expulsion; or
- (3) Death.

Amend. 1975

§ 323.10 Demit.

(a) A demit specifies that at the time of its issue the Noble named therein was (1) in good standing, (2) free from charges, and (3) free from indebtedness, assessments and voluntary obligations to the temple.

(b) A temple cannot withhold a demit from a Noble applying and who qualifies for it under (a).

(c) A temple may issue a duplicate demit to a Noble.

(d) A demit may be issued by the Potentate and Recorder of the temple between stated meetings of the temple. A record of a demit so issued must be made and reported to the temple at its next succeeding stated meeting.

(e) A demit, when granted, is effective for all purposes as of the date of the filing of the written application therefor with the Recorder of the temple.

(f) A demit entitles the holder to affiliate with a temple only pursuant to these bylaws.

(g) When a demit is issued to a Noble residing outside the exclusive or concurrent jurisdiction of the issuing temple and in the jurisdiction of another temple, the Recorder of the issuing temple must give written notification within 30 days of the issuance to the Recorder of the temple in whose jurisdiction he resides. In the event such Noble resides in territory in concurrent jurisdiction (which is not concurrent with the issuing temple) the Recorder of the temple located nearest his residence shall receive the foregoing notification. The notification shall recite the Noble's name and address and the date the demit was issued.

Amend. 1982

§ 323.11 Suspension for nonpayment of dues.

(a) A temple may not carry a member on the books who is more than 2 years in arrears. The temple must either suspend him or remit his dues.

(b) Whenever adopted, any order of suspension shall be effective as of December 31 of the last year of the delinquency.

(c) A Noble may be suspended for nonpayment of dues in the following manner:

- (1) He must be notified by first class mail that he is in arrears;
- (2) He must be given an opportunity to be heard;
- (3) He must be admitted to the temple for this purpose even though he is in arrears; and

(4) A majority of members present at a stated meeting must vote to suspend him.

(d) One who has been suspended for nonpayment of dues may be restored in the following manner:

- (1) Written application for restoration must be made, accom-

panied by written evidence that he is in good standing in his prerequisite body;

(2) Without a vote of the temple upon terms authorized by the temple; and

(3) The restoration must be reported to the temple at its next stated meeting and recorded in the minutes.

§ **323.12 Life Membership.** Life membership may be granted for meritorious service or upon payment of the fee prescribed in § 332.6.

§ **323.13 Honorary Membership.**

(a) Honorary membership may be conferred by a temple upon any Noble, as a compliment, by a majority vote, but this membership confers no rights or privileges.

(b) The issuance of annual membership cards to honorary members is prohibited.

ARTICLE 24

Temple Meetings & Ceremonials

§ **324.1 Stated meetings.**

(a) Every temple must hold a stated meeting at least once in each calendar quarter. The Imperial Potentate may grant a special dispensation to change the date of any stated meeting.

(b) The first stated meeting of each calendar year must be held in January at the location of the temple and it is the annual meeting.

(c)(1) Not more than two stated meetings of the temple during a calendar year may be held elsewhere than the location of the temple but within the exclusive or concurrent jurisdiction of the temple. If the stated meeting is to be held in concurrent jurisdiction, and the temple is not located therein, then a written consent therefor must be secured from all other temples in the concurrent jurisdiction.

Amend. 1987

(2) The specific nature of the business to be transacted at a stated meeting held elsewhere than at the location of the temple must be set forth in the notice of the meeting.

(3) No action may be taken on any resolution to change the location of the temple, amend the temple bylaws, amend

the temple budget, increase the temple dues, or pass an assessment except at a meeting held at the location of the temple.

Amend. 1979

§ 324.2 Ceremonial Sessions.

(a) **When.** Ceremonial sessions may be called by the potentate at any time.

(b) **Where.**

(1) A temple may open, elect candidates and initiate them at any place within its exclusive jurisdiction, but no other business may be transacted at that ceremonial session unless it is held at the location of the temple.

(2) Where 2 or more temples hold concurrent jurisdiction over territory, all ceremonial sessions must be held at the location of the temple; but upon request of a temple accompanied by written consent of the other temples holding concurrent jurisdiction, the Imperial Potentate may grant a dispensation to hold a ceremonial session at any place requested in the concurrent jurisdiction.

(3) A temple may hold a ceremonial session in states, territories or countries where no temple exists, providing it obtains a special dispensation from the Imperial Potentate.

(4) A temple may hold a ceremonial session within the jurisdiction of another temple upon written request and provided it obtains the written consent of the temples affected within whose jurisdiction such ceremonial session is to be held.

§ 324.3 Special meetings. Special meetings may be called by the Potentate at any time, but notice must be given to each member stating the business to be considered and no other business than that specified in the call may be transacted. Except, however, the Potentate may, at a stated meeting of the temple, issue a call for a future special meeting for the single purpose of receiving and balloting on candidate petitions, without any further notification to the temple members.

Amend. 1987

§ 324.4 Sunday meetings prohibited. A temple may not hold a business meeting or ceremonial session on Sunday.

§ 324.5 Notice of meetings. Unless a longer time is specified in these bylaws, not less than one-week's notice must be given of the time and place of all meetings and ceremonial sessions.

§ **324.6 Quorum.** A quorum consists of 7 members of the temple entitled to vote, one of whom must be the Potentate, the Chief Rabban, the Assistant Rabban or a Past Potentate of the temple.

§ **324.7 Presiding officer.**

(a) The Potentate shall open and preside at all meetings and sessions of the temple.

(b) The Chief Rabban shall preside in the absence of the Potentate.

(c) In the absence of both the Potentate and the Chief Rabban, the Assistant Rabban shall preside.

(d) In the absence of all 3 of these officers, a Past Potentate of the temple shall preside.

(e) The presiding officer, at his pleasure, at any meeting or session of his temple, may request any Past Potentate of his temple to preside.

§ **324.8 Powers reserved for Temple action.** All powers not delegated to officers or committees by these bylaws or by the approved bylaws of the temple are reserved for action of the members at meetings.

ARTICLE 25

Officers; Their Election or Appointment

§ **325.1 Officers.**

(a) The officers of a temple are:

- | | |
|------------------------------------|---------|
| (1) Potentate | Shayk |
| (2) Chief Rabban | Emeer |
| (3) Assistant Rabban | Sahib |
| (4) High Priest and Prophet | Iman |
| (5) Oriental Guide | Ayn |
| (6) Treasurer | Chayzin |
| (7) Recorder | Katib |
| (8) First Ceremonial Master | Wakil |
| (9) Second Ceremonial Master | Alam |
| (10) Director | Malah |
| (11) Marshal | Amal |
| (12) Captain of the Guard | Rays |
| (13) Outer Guard | Hafiz |

(b) No person may hold more than one of the foregoing offices at the same time.

§ 325.2 Election and Qualification

(a) The first 7 officers shall be elected annually, in the order in which they appear in § 325.1 (a), by ballot and constitute the official divan. Candidates for elective office in a temple must be members in good standing of that temple.

Amend. 1969

Amend. 1983

(b) A Noble may not serve as Potentate of any temple for more than 2 years.

(c) A Noble may not serve as Potentate of any temple unless he shall have first served at least one term as either Chief Rabban or Assistant Rabban of a temple.

Amend. 1981

(d) Upon a showing of good and sufficient cause, in writing and tentate may waive the provisions of sub-section (c) with respect to at least 60 days prior to the temple election, the Imperial Po-candidates for the office of Potentate at such temple election.

Amend. 1981

§ 325.3 Appointment. The other officers named in § 325.1 shall be appointed by the Potentate.

§ 325.4 When elected. Each temple must elect its officers and representatives at its annual meeting in January unless its bylaws allow the election to occur at the temple's stated meeting in December.

Amend. 1987

§ 325.5 Ballot.

(a) Election of officers shall be by separate written ballot and by a majority vote of those present and voting. A blanket ballot is prohibited.

(b) The ballots cast in any contested election for temple office shall be retained in the custody of the Recorder for a period of 90 days following the election, after which they may be destroyed unless the Imperial Potentate otherwise orders.

Amend. 1978

§ 325.6 Time of Election. Nominations must commence not later than 9:00 p.m. and when that hour arrives all other business must cease and none may be transacted until the election is concluded.

Amend. 1972

§ 325.7 Other officers. The temple may elect such other officers as its bylaws provide.

§ 325.8 Nomination. Candidates for office and Representative must be placed in nomination from the floor. Nominating committees are prohibited.

§ 325.9 Representatives.

(a) Where a temple elects more than one Representative, all candidates must be balloted for on one written ballot.

(b) Each member voting must vote only for the total number of Representatives to be elected, otherwise his ballot cannot be counted as a vote.

(c) A majority vote of those present and voting is necessary to elect each Representative.

(d) Only those candidates who receive a majority vote shall be declared elected.

(e) Successive written ballots must then be taken in the same manner on other candidates until all Representatives are elected.

(f) If more candidates receive a majority vote than the number of representatives to be elected, then those receiving the greatest number of votes shall be declared elected.

(g) Blank ballots are not votes.

§ 325.10 Election regulations.

(a) The printing, publication, circulating or distribution of resolutions, letters, telegrams, tickets or other devices, by a Noble, suggesting, recommending, opposing or containing the names of proposed candidates for office in the temple is prohibited.

(b) For any violation of (a), the Imperial Potentate may suspend any offending Noble, and he may declare the election of the officers void and order a new election.

(c) At least one week prior to the annual meeting or any election the temple Recorder shall mail to each member a notice thereof containing this section.

§ 325.11 Postponed election. If it is impossible to hold the election as required, or if it appears to the Imperial Potentate proper, he may grant a special dispensation changing the date of the annual election.**§ 325.12 Vacancies.** An office becomes vacant in the event an officer or Representative dies, resigns, moves and resides permanently outside the jurisdiction of the Imperial Council, is suspended, is expelled, is adjudged mentally incompetent, is physically incompetent, is convicted of a felony or of any criminal offense involving moral turpitude.**§ 325.13 Filling Vacancies.**

(a) A special election may be held without a dispensation to fill a vacancy in elective office; and if the vacancy occurs before July

1, a special election to fill it shall be held within sixty days after it occurs, unless a special dispensation for a later election is granted by the Imperial Potentate.

Amend. 1980

(b) Any vacancy that may occur by the promotion of any officer at any special election may also be filled at that election.

(c) Vacancies in appointive office shall be filled by the Potentate.

(d) A Noble cannot be compelled to accept an election or appointment to office.

§ 325.14 Filling vacancies in particular offices.

(a) If the vacancy is in the office of an elected Representative, and time is not sufficient to call a special election, the Potentate shall appoint a Representative, and notice of the appointment, by letter or telegram, must reach the Imperial Recorder's office before 9:00 a.m. on the 5th day preceding the next opening session of the Imperial Council, in order to qualify the Representative.

(b) If the vacancy is in the office of Recorder or Treasurer and results from any of the causes stated in § 325.12, the Potentate shall appoint a member to fill the vacancy until a successor has been elected and installed.

§ 325.15 Report of election. The result of any election shall be reported forthwith to the Imperial Recorder.

ARTICLE 26

Enthronement and Installation of Temple Officers

§ 326.1 Obligation for all officers. The officers of every temple before entering upon the discharge of their respective duties must take the following obligation:

"I (name in full) do solemnly promise and vow that I will faithfully, and to the best of my ability, discharge the duties of the office to which I have been elected, and that I will strictly conform to the requirements of Shrine law and the bylaws of my temple."

§ 326.2 Additional obligation for Potentate. Previous to the enthronement of a Potentate he must assent to the following ordinances:

DO YOU SOLEMNLY VOW, UPON YOUR HONOR:

That you will exert your best endeavors to promote the true happiness of your brother Nobles of the Mystic Shrine?

That you will endeavor to promote the general good of the Order and observe the solemnity of the ceremonies with profound respect and reverence?

That you will not acknowledge or have intercourse with any temple which does not work under constitutional authority as recognized by the Imperial Council?

That you will ever maintain and support the authority of the Imperial Council, and enforce obedience to Shrine law?

Do you submit to all these ordinances and promise to observe and practice them faithfully?

Answer:

§ 326.3 Installation.

(a) The officers shall be installed at the annual meeting in January, or on such other date in January as prescribed by its temple bylaws, in accordance with the ceremony of installation prescribed by The Imperial Council.

Amend. 1987

(b) They shall assume the duties of their respective offices upon installation.

(c) If the installation is public, the officers must take the oath of office previous thereto in the body of the temple, when properly guarded.

ARTICLE 27

Duties of Temple Officers

§ 327.1 Potentate.

(a) The Potentate is responsible to the Imperial Council for the government of his temple.

(b) It is his duty to require that his temple, its officers and members at all times observe Shrine law and the bylaws of his temple.

(c) He shall appoint the temple officers and committees to be appointed.

(d) He shall require that accurate records are kept and just accounts rendered.

(e) He shall require that regular returns are made to the Imperial Council and that candidate fees, annual per capita taxes, hospital levies and assessments are promptly paid.

(f) He shall require that the requisite stated meetings are held annually, of which one shall be held in January as provided in §324.1.

(g) He may issue orders to Nobles, clubs, units and organizations within his jurisdiction to comply with matters over which he has authority. All such orders shall be confirmed in writing and mailed to the affected Noble or Nobles.

Amend. 1987

§ 327.2 Chief Rabban.

(a) In addition to his other duties, the Chief Rabban must prepare and complete the temple budget for the ensuing year in time for submission at the temple meeting at which the budget is approved.

(b) A temple may provide in its bylaws for some different method of preparing the annual budget.

(c) After the temple has voted to send one or more of its units to an Imperial Council session or a Shrine association meeting to be held during the next ensuing year, the Chief Rabban shall have authority to make contracts for transportation and lodging; provided, however, that such contracts must contain any limits or conditions required by the temple.

Amend. 1970

(d) If the office of Potentate becomes vacant for any reason, the Chief Rabban shall act as Potentate until a special election is held and the office thereby filled.

Amend. 1970

§ 327.3 Recorder.

(a) It is the duty of the Recorder to:

- (1) Keep accurate minutes of the proceedings of the temple.
- (2) Issue notice to the members of each meeting.
- (3) Keep a just and true account with each member of the temple.
- (4) Present his books and papers to the auditor whenever required.
- (5) Keep a register of the members of the temple showing the name, age, occupation, date of creation and address of each member, and any withdrawal, death, suspension or expulsion, as the case may be.
- (6) Furnish his facsimile signature to the Imperial Recorder.
- (7) Unless otherwise provided in the bylaws of the temple, he may with the consent of the official divan, hire employees or independent contractors for the temple.
- (8) At the annual meeting, render a complete report of the

finances, investments, membership and other matters of interest in which his office is concerned.

(9) Before January 15 each year, transmit to the Imperial Recorder in the form prescribed, the annual returns for the temple.

Amend. 1972

(10) Arrange to remit to the Imperial Council the annual per capita tax as follows:

- (i) Before March 31st, 50% ;
- (ii) Before June 1st, 35% ; and
- (iii) Before October 1st, the remaining 15% .

Amend. 1972

Amend. 1976

Amend. 1981

(11) Arrange to remit \$2.50 of the initiation fee for every initiate immediately after the initiation to the Imperial Council, upon receipt of which the Imperial Recorder shall issue a diploma of the Imperial Council to each candidate initiated.

Amend. 1976

(12) Issue official Shrine cards to members entitled to the same.

(13) Affix the official seal of the temple to and attest official documents.

(14) Report and remit as required by § 332.3, § 332.4 and § 323.5.

(b) Unless the temple bylaws specifically assign the following duties to another officer, it is the duty of the Recorder to:

(1) Receive all funds accruing to the temple and promptly deposit them to the credit of the temple in approved depositories.

(2) Keep the books of account and records of the temple.

(3) Carefully preserve and file his memoranda of payment of obligations of the temple.

(4) Draw checks, vouchers or orders for the payment of obligations of the temple, any sums due the Imperial Council, or other authorized disbursements.

(5) Report the amount of all funds received and disbursements thereof as often as the temple or the Potentate may require.

(6) Submit to the members of the temple at each annual meeting a complete report of the receipts and disbursements for the preceding fiscal year.

(7) Keep the budget control records.

Amend. 1967

§ 327.4 **Treasurer.** Unless the temple bylaws specifically assign the following duties to another officer, it is the duty of the Treasurer to:

- (a) Act as custodian of all funds.
- (b) Sign all checks for the withdrawal of funds.
- (c) Examine as often as necessary the financial records and books of account of the temple.

(d) When requested at any meeting of the temple, give a financial report of the income and expenditures of the temple since the last report.

(e) Prepare from books and records of the temple and submit at its annual meeting the following information:

- (1) An annual statement of the financial condition;
- (2) An annual operating statement; and
- (3) Any other or supplementary report or statement necessary to disclose the true financial condition, the nature and current value of the assets, the operating results, the income and sources thereof, of the temple and any affiliated subsidiary or appendant corporation or fund.

(f) Present his books and papers to the auditor whenever required.

§ 327.5 **Other financial officers.** The bylaws of a temple may provide for the election or appointment of other financial officers such as an "Executive Committee," "Finance Committee" or "Board of Trustees." If so:

(a) The financial affairs of a temple cannot be vested exclusively in such officers.

(b) These officers when requested shall make periodic reports at temple meetings of deviations from the approved budget as amended.

(c) The actions of the financial officers shall be subject to review by the temple at a stated meeting.

§ 327.6 **Other Officers.** The Director, under the direction of the Potentate, shall have charge of the second section of ceremonials of initiation. The remaining officers shall perform the duties appropriate to their several stations and those assigned to them by the Potentate or the temple.

Amend. 1970

- § 327.7 **Delivery of Temple records.** Each officer shall deliver all books, papers and other property of the temple in his hands to his successor in office, or to such person and at such time as the temple may direct.

ARTICLE 28

Temple Jurisdiction and Waivers

- § 328.1 **Sovereign.** Each temple, subject to Shrine law, whether acting under dispensation or charter, is sovereign in its own territorial jurisdiction in all matters pertaining to the Order.

§ 328.2 **Extent.**

(a) Unless otherwise determined in Part IV of these bylaws, the territorial jurisdiction of each temple extends in all directions to ½ the distance by direct line between itself and the nearest temple.

(b) In no case can jurisdiction extend beyond the limits of the state in which the temple is located unless there is an agreement between it and the other temples affected, or for the limited purpose authorized by § 328.6(e), or upon the vote of the Imperial Council in accordance with § 328.3(d).

Amend. 1976

(c) Temples in the same state may agree upon concurrent jurisdiction within the state or an equitable division of their territory.

(d) Unless otherwise determined every temple has exclusive jurisdiction in the city and county in which the temple is located, except that a second temple may exist in the same county in any city, not having a temple, having a population of not less than 200,000 as determined by the official statement of the state Chamber of Commerce or an equally responsible state or district authority for the current year.

(e) A signed copy of any agreement between temples affecting or fixing territorial jurisdiction must be filed with the Imperial Recorder.

§ 328.3 **Change in jurisdictional lines.**

(a) Application for the establishment or change of jurisdictional lines must be filed with the Imperial Recorder at least sixty days prior to the session of the Imperial Council at which it is to be submitted. Every such proposal shall be published with the notice of the session.

Amend. 1984

(b) The Imperial Recorder must notify the temples affected

and give full information on the application so that objections to the change may be presented to the Imperial Council.

(c) If the application for the establishment or change of jurisdictional lines is refused by the Imperial Council, no further application may be made until the 3rd annual Imperial Council session thereafter.

(d) By appropriate amendment to Part IV of these bylaws, the Imperial Council may declare concurrent jurisdiction or an equitable division of territory between all temples, if it appears for the best interests of the Order to do so:

Amend. 1976

§ 328.4 Waivers.

(a) A temple may not act upon a petition for initiation of any one residing within the exclusive jurisdiction of another temple, without first obtaining a waiver from that temple.

(b) A temple may waive its jurisdiction and permit another temple to initiate a candidate residing within its jurisdiction.

(1) Where the fee of the temple granting a waiver is greater than the fee of the temple requesting a waiver, the candidate must pay to the requesting temple a fee equivalent to that he would have paid to the temple granting the waiver.

(2) The requesting temple then shall remit the difference in fee to the Imperial Recorder and that amount is paid over to the Hospitals.

(c) Where 2 or more temples hold concurrent jurisdiction over territory, a waiver from each is necessary to enable a petitioner of that jurisdiction to be created a Noble of a temple in any other jurisdiction.

(d) The Potentate does not have the power to grant a waiver, but it is given only by authority and under the seal of the temple granting it.

(e) A temple may not grant a blanket waiver.

§ 328.5 Another temple may initiate.

(a) A temple may request, under seal, another temple to initiate an elected candidate as a favor to the requesting temple.

(b) The temple initiating the candidate must certify that fact, under seal, to the temple in which the candidate was elected.

(c) The temple which elected the candidate enters this official communication upon its record, places his name upon its membership list and he then becomes a member of that temple.

§ 328.6 Where petitioner must apply.

(a) A petitioner, actually residing within a temple jurisdiction, may not petition elsewhere for initiation without a waiver from the temple.

(b) A temple retains jurisdiction over an elected petitioner until his initiation, but not longer than one year, even though he subsequently removes from its territorial jurisdiction.

(c) A candidate must present himself for initiation within one year after his election; thereafter his petition and election are void.

(d) Temples in concurrent jurisdiction must notify each other of the names and addresses of all petitioners rejected or to whom objections have been made, residing in the territory of concurrent jurisdiction.

(e) Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Article, a petitioner who resides in a city or county in which no temple is located and when no temple is located within 50 miles of petitioner's residence in petitioner's state of residence may petition for membership in the nearest temple located in an adjoining state to his state of residence, if the location of that temple is within 25 miles of his residence; and no waiver from any temple is required. For the purposes of this subsection, mileage shall be measured in a straight line from the front door of the building in which is located the office of the temple to which the petition is presented.

Amend. 1976

Amend. 1979

(f) A temple which initiates a petitioner under § 328.6(e) shall notify the temple in the petitioner's state of residence and nearest such residence within 30 days after the initiation.

Amend. 1979

§ 328.7 Affiliation by demit. The holder of a demit from a temple is governed by the following:

(a) He may affiliate with a temple within the jurisdiction of which he is and for at least 6 months has been an actual resident, and may be accepted only under the provisions of § 323.5.

(b) If he resides in concurrent jurisdiction, he cannot demit from one temple and affiliate with another temple holding the same jurisdiction without the consent of the temple granting the demit.

(c) He may affiliate with any temple if the temple, within

whose jurisdiction he has been an actual resident for the preceding 6 months, grants a waiver.

(d) If for the preceding 6 months he has been a resident of the jurisdiction of the temple which issued his demit, and with which he desires to reaffiliate, he must submit his written application with the original demit attached, and may be returned to membership without a vote of the temple. The application must be accompanied by written evidence that he is in good standing in his prerequisite body. The reaffiliation must be reported to the temple at its next stated meeting and recorded in the minutes.

ARTICLE 29

Dispensation and Charter for New Temple

§ 329.1 **Petition for Dispensation.** Dispensation for a new temple may only be granted by the Imperial Council after a petition is filed with the Imperial Recorder. The petition must be signed by Nobles who are in good standing in the Order at the time the petition is filed with the Imperial Recorder, and who reside in the proposed territory of the new temple.

Amend. 1984, 1985

§ 329.2 **Meeting Place.** The petitioners must give satisfactory evidence that they have the ability to procure a suitable place of meeting together with an agreement to procure proper furniture and paraphernalia for the use of the new temple.

Amend. 1984

§ 329.3 **Required Signatures and Effect on Other Temples.**

(a) **General.** The petition must be signed by 1,000 Nobles, and the membership of any temple in the same jurisdiction or the nearest temple in another jurisdiction must not be reduced to less than 3,000 members by the withdrawal of the petitioners for dispensation.

(b) **Exceptions.** Notwithstanding the requirements of subsection (a), dispensation may be granted:

(1) In any state in which there is no temple or in the capital city of Canada or in unoccupied territory, upon a petition signed by 300 Nobles.

(2) In any state in which the petition is approved and supported by all other temples in the state and the Dispensations and Charters Committee, upon a petition signed by 500 Nobles.

Amend. 1987

§ 329.4 Application, form and procedure.

(a) The application for dispensation must be in the prescribed form furnished by the Imperial Recorder and must have printed therein in red ink § 329.6. However, the Imperial Recorder may not issue the prescribed form to requesting Nobles unless he determines that there can be compliance with the requirements of § 329.3.

Amend. 1983

(b) It must be in duplicate, one copy for the Imperial Recorder, and the other kept by the applicants for reference.

(c) The application as filed, must bear the date it was issued by the Imperial Recorder and will be void after the passage of 24 months from that date, unless specifically extended by appropriate action of the Imperial Council.

(d) Every name on the application must be the actual signature of a Noble who is one of the applicants, and when signed the name cannot be withdrawn from the application except as provided in (e) and (f).

(e) A signature may be withdrawn upon the written request of the signer and may be for no other reason than that his signature was obtained by false representations. The written request for the withdrawal showing the reasons therefor must be attached to the application for the dispensation when presented to the Imperial Council, otherwise the original signature must stand.

(f) If, after the application for a dispensation is filed with the Imperial Recorder, in accordance with (g), a signer of the application desires to withdraw his name, he must send his request in writing stating the reasons therefor directly to the Imperial Recorder who shall erase the name from the application, if the reasons are as provided in this section, and attach the authority for the erasure to the application before presenting it to the Imperial Council, and furnish the list of the withdrawing signatories to the applicants, or their representatives, proposing to organize the new temple.

(g) The application must be filed with the Imperial Recorder at least 90 days prior to the annual session of the Imperial Council, and notice of the application must be published in the official call for the Imperial Council session. Unless the application is filed and published as herein provided, it must lie over until the next annual session of the Imperial Council. Supple-

mental lists of names may be added to the application for dispensation providing they are filed with the Imperial Recorder at least 60 days prior to the annual session of the Imperial Council.

Amend. 1980, 1984

(h) When an application for a dispensation becomes void, no further application may be issued until the expiration of one year thereafter. If a second or further application for a dispensation becomes void, no further application may be issued until the expiration of two years thereafter.

Amend. 1981

§ 329.5 Action by Imperial Council.

(a) Dispensation

(1) When the application for a dispensation is received by the Imperial Recorder he must notify the temples which might reasonably be affected at least 30 days prior to the session of the Imperial Council, giving full information in regard to the application, in order that objections to the granting of the dispensation may be presented to the Imperial Council.

(2) Every report of the Committee on Dispensations and Charters which recommends the granting of a dispensation for a new temple must contain a specific designation of the territorial jurisdiction of the new temple. This jurisdiction is determined on recommendation of the Committee on Dispensations and Charters and the Committee on Jurisdictional Lines, acting jointly, after affording all affected temples an opportunity to be heard on the matter at a joint meeting of the Committees.

(b) Charter

(1) A charter may not be granted to any temple under dispensation until it has been under dispensation for a period of at least the time elapsing between 2 annual sessions of the Imperial Council.

Amend. 1974, 1984

(2) If the temple under dispensation has provided itself with a proper place of meeting and the necessary paraphernalia for ceremonials, and has shown a satisfactory increase in membership, then the Imperial Council, at the first annual session following the grant of the dispensation may grant it a charter.

Amend. 1974, 1982, 1984

(c) Spokesman

The applicants for a dispensation or charter may designate one of their number as their spokesman, and he shall have the

privileges of the floor at the Imperial Council Session, but not the right to vote.

Amend. 1981

§ 329.6 Effect if dispensation is granted.

(a) If he dispensation is granted, the members of the temple under dispensation are liable for dues for the fractional part of the year remaining after the date of the dispensation, and the temple is liable in full to the Imperial Council for the hospital levy and fees for new members created.

(b) A Noble who signs an application for a dispensation becomes a member of the temple under dispensation on the date the dispensation is granted, and is amenable only to it thereafter for dues, hospital levy and assessments. The temple of which he was a member prior to the dispensation may retain the dues and assessments already received from him for the current year.

§ 329.7 Status of temple under dispensation.

(a) A temple under dispensation has a legal existence and jurisdiction, and, whether it works or not, this jurisdiction cannot be interfered with except by action of the Imperial Council.

(b) It cannot adopt bylaws until a charter is granted and it is regularly constituted.

(c) It is governed by Shrine law to the extent applicable.

(d) It has no power to elect officers, but must retain its provisional officers until its charter is granted.

(e) The provisional potentate of a temple under dispensation is not entitled to the rank of past potentate, nor is the temple entitled to representation in the Imperial Council.

(f) Any vacancy in an office of a temple under dispensation shall be filled by appointment by the Imperial Potentate from its Nobles.

(g) When a charter is granted, the members of the new temple must hold an election of officers as soon thereafter as possible, in order that the elected officers may be installed at the same time the temple is constituted.

§ 329.8 Effect if dispensation is refused.

(a) When a dispensation for a new temple is refused by the Imperial Council, no further application may be made until the 3d annual session thereafter. If a second or further application for dispensation is refused, no further application may be made until the 5th annual session thereafter. Notwithstanding the foregoing pro-

visions of this subsection, if the application is refused despite recommendations by the Dispensations and Charters Committee and the Jurisdictional Lines Committee that it be granted, then the life of the application shall be extended and it may be again presented at the next annual session of the Imperial Council.

Amend. 1974

Amend. 1981

(b) All Nobles who signed the petition remain members of their respective temples.

§ 329.9 Effect if charter is granted.

A Noble who is a member of a temple under dispensation becomes a charter member of that temple when such temple receives its charter.

§ 329.10 Effect if charter is refused.

All Nobles who signed the petition for dispensation are thereby restored to membership in the temples in which they were members prior to the dispensation. All members created by the temple under dispensation are entitled to certificates to that effect from the Imperial Recorder. These certificates have the force of demits for the purpose of affiliation.

Amend. 1983

ARTICLE 30

Discipline by Temple

§ 330.1 Jurisdiction. A Noble is subject to discipline by the temple of which he is a member, or by the temple within whose jurisdiction he resides, for conduct unbecoming a Noble of the Mystic Shrine or for violation of Shrine Law.

§ 330.2 Fair Play and Substantial Justice. This Article is intended to provide the guidelines for the determination of whether an accused Noble should be disciplined, the extent of such discipline if appropriate and to assure fair play and substantial justice as these concepts are understood and practiced in North America. To this end the temple and its officers shall cooperate fully with the complaining Noble, the accused Noble, the grievance committee and the trial committee. All temple records concerning the complaint or charges shall be made available to the foregoing for copying.

§ 330.3 Definitions. In addition to the definitions set forth in § 101.3, the following terms are defined for the purposes of this Article.

(a) "Complaining Noble" is the Noble or Nobles who file a complaint with the Potentate of a temple pursuant to this Article.

(b) "Complaint" is the written, signed and dated statement of the acts or conduct of an accused Noble, which the complaining Noble asserts is a violation of Shrine law or constitutes conduct unbecoming a Noble of the Mystic Shrine.

(c) "Accused Noble" is the Noble or Nobles against whom a complaint is filed.

(d) "Grievance Committee" is a committee of five (5) impartial Nobles appointed by the Potentate and charged with the duty of thoroughly investigating a complaint.

(e) "Trial Panel" is the panel of nine (9) impartial Nobles appointed by the potentate from which the trial committee is selected.

(f) "Trial Committee" consists of the five (5) members of a trial panel who are selected to try the charges brought against the accused Noble.

(g) "Charges" is a written, signed and dated statement apprising the accused Noble of the nature and character of the offense or offenses being brought by and on behalf of the temple.

(h) "Prosecutor" is the Noble representing the temple in the trial of the accused Noble.

(i) "Impartial" is having no direct knowledge of the acts or conduct set forth in the complaint or charges; not having formed an opinion as to the merits of the complaint or charges; not being related by blood or marriage, nor being so closely associated with the complaining Noble, the accused Noble or any material witness as to be likely to affect the Noble's judgment.

(j) "Notice notify, provide, deliver or file" means to mail, first class, postage prepaid, a copy of the document in question to the last known address of the Noble involved or to deliver the document to the Noble in person. Unless a greater time is specifically allowed, this should be done immediately. No notice of proceedings hereunder is required to be given temple membership.

(k) "Witness" is a person, male or female, Shriner or non-Shriner, called to give testimony.

§ 330.4 **Procedure.** Proceedings for the discipline of any Noble by a temple are as follows:

(a) Before trial.

(1) Any Noble complaining against another Noble of conduct unbecoming a Noble of the Mystic Shrine or for violation of Shrine law, must state the nature and character thereof in writing, sign and date the complaint, and deliver it to the Potentate

of the temple. The complaint must be filed within the time period provided in § 101.9(b).

(2) Immediately upon the receipt of a complaint it is the duty of the Potentate to notify the Imperial Potentate and to deliver a copy of the complaint to the accused Noble and to appoint a grievance committee of 5 impartial members of the temple, giving preference to Past Potentates, whose duty it is to thoroughly investigate the complaint. The complaining Noble and the accused Noble shall be afforded an opportunity to be heard before the grievance committee. The complaining Noble may withdraw the complaint anytime prior to the determination of the existence of probable cause by the grievance committee and, in such event, the grievance committee is discharged from further consideration of the matter and the complaint is dismissed. If the complaint is not withdrawn, the grievance committee by majority vote, must determine whether there is probable cause for believing an offense has been committed by the accused Noble, and shall report to the Potentate. The report must be made within 60 days after appointment of the committee, be in writing, and signed by those voting in the majority, and copies shall be delivered to the complaining Noble and the accused Noble. If no probable cause is found, the proceedings shall terminate, subject only to the rights of the complaining Noble to appeal as provided by § 330.4(c)(2).

(3) Immediately upon the receipt of a report from the grievance committee finding probable cause, it is the duty of the Potentate to refer the matter to the Assistant Rabban, or, if he is disqualified from acting, to an impartial Noble of the temple designated by the Potentate to serve as alternate, and it is the duty of the Assistant Rabban, or of the alternate, to cause formal written charges to be preferred in the name of the temple against the accused Noble. The charges, in plain and concise language, must apprise the accused Noble of the offense charged, and when signed by the Assistant Rabban, or the alternate, shall be filed with the Recorder of the temple, and a copy shall be delivered to the Potentate, the complaining Noble and the accused Noble.

(4) Immediately upon the filing of the charges, it is the duty of the Potentate to appoint a trial panel of 9 impartial Nobles of the temple, and to designate a date for the trial, which shall

be not less than 15 nor more than 30 days from the date of the selection of the trial panel. The Potentate may for good cause postpone the trial to a subsequent date not later than 60 days from the date of the selection of the trial panel. The names of the trial panel shall be provided to the complaining Noble, the accused Noble and the temple. Neither the complaining Noble, the accused Noble, the temple nor anyone representing them shall have any contact whatsoever with the trial panel or vice versa regarding the case.

(5) If any officer named in this section is the complaining Noble, is the accused Noble or is not impartial as the term is defined in § 330.3(i), he shall be disqualified to act. If a member of the grievance committee or the trial panel is disqualified, it is the duty of the Potentate to fill the vacancy with an impartial Noble.

(6) Unless an officer or a Noble is disqualified under the provisions of (5), or excused by the Potentate, he is required to serve. Any Noble who wilfully violates any provision of Article 30 is subject to discipline under the Article.

(7) In the event the Potentate is disqualified under (5), or for good cause disqualifies himself, the Chief Rabban acts in his stead; if both are disqualified, the Potentate shall appoint the highest ranking qualified officer to act. And, if all officers are disqualified, the Potentate shall appoint an impartial Noble to act in his stead.

(8) It is the duty of the Recorder of the temple to cause to be served upon the accused Noble a certified copy of the charges, together with a notice apprising the accused Noble of the time and place of the trial. Service shall be in person by a Noble, or by certified mail, addressed to the last known address of the accused Noble. The affidavit of the Noble making service, or of the Recorder of the mailing is prima facie evidence of the service of the notice and charges upon the accused Noble.

(9) It is the duty of the Assistant Rabban or the alternate, in the name of the temple, to prosecute the charges, and the temple may have the assistance of counsel in the presentation of the charges, provided the counsel is a Noble. The accused Noble also shall have the right of counsel, provided the counsel is a Noble.

(10) The accused Noble may file written answer to the charges at least five days prior to the time set for the trial.

(b) Trial.

(1) Upon the date set for trial, the prosecutor may excuse 2 of the trial panel chosen by the Potentate, and the accused Noble has the right to excuse 2 of the trial panel, leaving a trial committee of 5. If the accused Noble or the Prosecutor fails or refuses to exercise his challenges, then the trial committee of 5 shall be chosen by lot. Prior to exercising their challenges, both the accused Noble and the prosecutor shall have the right to inquire of the trial panel and to challenge any Noble for cause. Cause shall consist of showing that the Noble in question is not impartial. The Potentate shall rule on all challenges. The Potentate shall immediately appoint a substitute impartial trial panel member for any Noble excused for cause.

(2) The trial committee selects one of its members as chairman. The chairman has charge of the conduct of the trial and may have an attorney who is a Noble present during the trial for the purpose of advising the trial committee concerning procedural and legal issues. Such attorney shall serve at the expense of the temple. The Chairman administers the oath to all witnesses who are Nobles upon their honor as Nobles. All witnesses who are not Nobles shall be sworn by any officer qualified to administer oaths.

(3) Both the temple and the accused Noble have the right to summon witnesses, and disobedience of a summons subjects an offending Noble to discipline under Article 30. Request for the issuance of a summons to a witness shall be made of the Recorder, who shall issue, sign and deliver the summons at least five days prior to trial.

(4) The testimony of all witnesses shall be taken by a competent stenographer, male or female, so that it may be preserved as are transcripts in a court proceeding.

(5) Either the temple or the accused Noble may take depositions of witnesses who cannot attend the trial, provided reasonable notice of the time and place of the taking thereof is given the opposite party. The accused Noble and the temple shall provide each other with copies of all known documents that are to be used at the trial at least five (5) days prior to the trial.

(6) Any Noble of the temple is permitted to attend the trial; however, notice of the trial date to temple membership is not

required. The deliberations of the committee upon guilt or innocence and fixing of punishment are secret. All deliberations must be in person and in the presence of each member of the trial committee.

(7) The trial committee hears the evidence adduced on behalf of the temple and the accused Noble, and shall conduct the trial in an informal manner not being bound by the technical rules of evidence except for those relating to privileged communications. The trial committee hears the arguments of counsel, including appropriate arguments regarding punishment in the event guilt may be found, and then proceeds with its deliberations, and ascertains the guilt or innocence of the accused Noble. If the committee finds the accused Noble guilty, it shall fix the punishment, which may be either reprimand, expulsion, suspension for an indefinite period, or suspension for a definite period.

(8) A majority vote of the committee upon the question of guilt and upon the fixing of punishment shall be required. The report of the trial committee must be signed by those voting with the majority. The report is then immediately sealed to be opened by the Potentate at the next stated meeting.

(9) At the next stated meeting of the temple after the trial, the report shall be unsealed by the Potentate and read to the Temple. This reading of the report is the pronouncement of judgment. The judgment dates from the time of the pronouncement of judgment by the Potentate, and from that date is final, unless the same is reversed or modified on an appeal therefrom to the Imperial Council. Any Noble revealing the contents of the report before the pronouncement of the judgment is subject to discipline.

(c) Appeal.

(1) Either the temple or the accused Noble has the right within 30 days to appeal to the Imperial Council from any judgment rendered.

(2) The complaining Noble has the right within 30 days to appeal to the Imperial Council from the decision of the grievance committee finding no probable cause.

(3) Notice of appeal under (1) or (2) must be filed with the Imperial Recorder within 30 days.

(4) In the event of an appeal, it is the duty of the temple

to file a complete transcript of the proceedings with the Imperial Recorder at least 30 days prior to the next annual session of the Imperial Council. The Imperial Recorder thereupon shall transmit all the papers pertaining to the appeal to the chairman of the Grievances and Appeals Committee of the Imperial Council.

(5) If an appeal is taken, the party appealing must pay all the costs and expenses of the transcript of the evidence, unless in the judgment of the Potentate the party appealing is unable to pay the expenses, in which event the temple must pay.

(d) Restoration.

(1) If the member is suspended for an indefinite period, he is not permitted to petition for restoration until after the expiration of one year from the date of judgment of suspension. Any Noble suspended for an indefinite period may be restored in the following manner: He must present an application for restoration, which shall be read at a stated meeting and laid over until the next stated meeting, and notice of the application must be sent to the members. At the next stated meeting after the presentation of the application, the following question must be put: "Shall the Noble be restored?" If $\frac{2}{3}$ rds of the members present vote for his restoration, he is restored. If a less number than $\frac{2}{3}$ rds vote for restoration, he remains suspended, and is not permitted to petition again for a period of one year thereafter.

(2) If the member is expelled, he cannot be restored but may petition again the temple from which he was expelled for membership as if he had never before been a member. However, if he wishes to become a member of any other temple, he must obtain a waiver from the expelling temple before the temple having jurisdiction of his petition can vote thereon. This application for a waiver shall be acted upon at a stated meeting of the expelling temple and it must be approved by a majority vote of the members present and voting.

Amend. 1967, 1983, 1985

ARTICLE 31

Temple Bylaws

§ **331.1 Adoption.** A temple shall adopt bylaws and may adopt amendments to existing bylaws, if they are consistent with Shrine law and are approved by at least $\frac{2}{3}$ rds of the members present and voting.

§ 331.2 Procedure.

(a) Proposed bylaws or amendments must be presented in writing in the form of a resolution at a stated meeting.

(b) The resolution must be laid over to the next stated meeting or to a special meeting called for action thereon. The notice of the meeting must be sent to every member of the temple and must recite the text or substance of the proposed bylaws or amendments.

(c) The temple then may adopt the proposed bylaws or amendments.

(d) Upon the adoption of bylaws or amendments there must be sent to the Imperial Recorder:

(1) 3 copies thereof, together with a certificate of their adoption signed by the Potentate, attested by the Recorder, with the seal of the temple affixed;

(When applying for Imperial approval, use Certificate at page 175.)

(2) A copy of the notice given; and

(3) A copy of the temple's current bylaws.

(e) He forthwith shall send them to the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws. If the committee approves them they are so endorsed, one copy shall be retained by the committee and 2 copies shall be sent to the Imperial Potentate for his approval. If approved by him, they at once become effective.

(f) Upon approval, the Imperial Potentate shall forward them to the Imperial Recorder, who shall retain one copy for the records of the Imperial Council, and shall forward the other copy to the temple.

§ 331.3 Time for filing. All proposed temple bylaws and amendments must be in the office of the Imperial Recorder at least 30 days before the session of the Imperial Council.

§ 331.4 Action by Imperial Council.

(a) At each session of the Imperial Council the Imperial Recorder must present a list of all new or amended bylaws which have been approved by the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws and approved by the Imperial Potentate during the recess of the Imperial Council.

(b) The Imperial Recorder also must submit a list of any bylaws or amendments rejected by the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws or the Imperial Potentate, giving their reasons for the rejection.

(c) Any temple dissatisfied with the decision of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws or the Imperial Potentate, in the matter of its bylaws or amendments thereto, has the right to appeal to the Imperial Council, and the decision of that body is final.

§ 331.5 Change in Imperial Council laws; effect on Temple Bylaws.

(a) When a change is made by the Imperial Council affecting Shrine law, and the change affects the bylaws of any temple, the bylaws of the temple are changed, ipso facto to conform with those of the Imperial Council.

(b) It is the duty of every temple to make this change in its bylaws immediately upon receiving the printed copy of the proceedings of the Imperial Council from the Imperial Recorder.

(c) Thereupon the Recorder of the temple must send to the Imperial Recorder a properly certified copy showing that the change was made, and must send copies to the Imperial Potentate and to the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws for approval and confirmation.

ARTICLE 32

Initiation Fee; Dues; Hospital Levy; Assessments

§ 332.1 Initiation fee.

(a) The initiation fee shall be not less than \$100.

(b) A temple may increase the initiation fee.

(c) A temple may provide a higher rate of initiation fee according to the proximity of the candidate's residence to the location of the temple.

(d) A candidate may not be initiated until his initiation fee is paid in full. A temple may, in its discretion, allow such initiation fee to be paid by credit card.

Amend. 1982

(e) No portion of any fee may be rebated or refunded in any manner to the initiated candidate, either in money or material.

(f) If a candidate does not present himself for initiation, he is entitled to the return of his fee upon his request.

§ 332.2 Dues.

(a) The annual dues in every temple shall be not less than \$10.00, paid in advance before January 1st by all members. A temple may, in its discretion, allow such dues to be paid by credit card.

(1) Candidates initiated during the year are included.

(2) Life members are exempt.

Amend. 1982

(b) Candidates initiated and members restored or affiliated in the following periods pay dues in at least these proportions:

- (1) January 1 to March 31, 100%;
- (2) April 1 to June 30, 75%;
- (3) July 1 to September 30, 50%; and
- (4) October 1 to December 31, 25%.

(c) A temple may provide a higher rate of dues according to the proximity of the member's residence to the location of the temple.

(d) A temple, by affirmative vote, may remit dues of a member for good cause shown either to the temple or a committee selected for that purpose.

§ 332.3 Hospital Levy.

(a) The annual levy in every temple for the Hospitals shall be \$5.00 for each member except an associate member. It shall be paid in advance before the first day of January by all other members, including life members, members reinstated or affiliated, and candidates initiated during the year, without ratable abatement.

Amend. 1971

Amend. 1982

(b) The hospital levy received from members who are initiated, restored or affiliated during the year must be remitted to the Imperial Treasurer immediately after it is received by the temple.

Amend. 1976

(c) The hospital levy received from the membership must be remitted to the Imperial Treasurer by separate check as follows:

- (1) Not later than March 31, 50%;
- (2) Not later than June 1, 35%; and
- (3) Not later than October 1, 15%.

Amend. 1972

Amend. 1976

(d) The hospital levy shall be based on the temple membership at the end of the fiscal year as reported to the Imperial Recorder.

(e) A temple may take credit for and deduct from its remittance all unpaid hospital levies of the preceding year occasioned by death or suspension.

(f) A temple is not required to remit to the Imperial Treasurer any unpaid hospital levy in the event of subsequent reinstatement of a member suspended for nonpayment of dues.

Amend. 1976

(g) A temple must collect all of the unpaid hospital levies

before reinstating a member who has been suspended a second time, and remit to the Imperial Treasurer.

Amend. 1976

(h) The hospital levy is a trust fund and every temple must segregate it in a separate account and remit it to the Imperial Treasurer as provided in this section.

Amend. 1976

(i) A temple, which has remitted the dues of a member because of hardship, may also remit the hospital levy of such member for the year or years that his dues have been remitted, and so advise the Imperial Treasurer.

Amend. 1967

Amend. 1976

§ 332.4 Hospital Permanent Contributing Membership.

(a) A member may purchase for \$150 a Permanent Contributing Membership in the Hospitals, receive a certificate therefor from the Recorder of the temple and be exempt from any further hospital levy.

(b) The temple Recorder shall enter on his record the exemption from future hospital levy of all members holding a fully paid Permanent Contributing Membership certificate.

(c) The temple Recorder shall promptly remit all sums received by him for permanent contributing memberships to the Imperial Treasurer for deposit to the account of the Hospitals.

Amend. 1967

Amend. 1976

§ 332.5 Hospital Voluntary Permanent Subscription.

(a) The Imperial Council may issue a Voluntary Permanent Subscription certificate to any person or organization for not less than \$60.

(b) A member holding a Voluntary Permanent Subscription certificate in his name, even though issued before he became an active member of a temple, may convert it to a Permanent Contributing Membership certificate by surrendering his certificate and paying the difference between the amount paid for his Voluntary Permanent Subscription and the cost of Permanent Contributing Membership. Thereafter he is exempt from any hospital levy.

(c) The temple Recorder shall promptly remit all sums received by him for voluntary permanent subscriptions to the Imperial Treasurer for deposit to the account of the Hospitals.

Amend. 1967

Amend. 1976

§ 332.6 Life membership in Temples.

(a) A temple may create life members as provided in § 323.12.

(b) A temple shall not issue a life membership for a sum less than 20 times the temple's annual dues. All money received from life memberships shall be placed in a trust fund and only the income from such fund shall be withdrawn; but upon the death of any life member an amount equal to the sum paid by him may be transferred from the trust fund to the general fund of the temple.

(c) A temple may not issue a life membership certificate to a member for having paid dues for a term of less than 35 years.

Amend. 1972

(d) In order to retain life membership in a temple, a Noble must meet the requirements of § 323.3 (a).

§ 332.7 Assessment.

(a) A temple contemplating an assessment must first submit the proposal to the Imperial Potentate requesting his approval. The Imperial Potentate shall receive the advice of the chairman of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee and the chairman of the Finance and Accounts Committee prior to the issuance of his decision.

(b) If the temple receives the written approval of the Imperial Potentate it may levy the assessment on its members, including life members if specifically provided, for purposes general to the membership by resolution adopted at a stated meeting of the temple, if it is approved by 2/3rds of the members present and voting and in the following manner:

(1) One week's notice in writing must be given, stating the amount of the proposed assessment and the time and place when action will be taken.

(2) Upon the adoption of the resolution, there must be sent to the Imperial Recorder (i) 3 copies thereof together with a certificate of its adoption signed by the Potentate, attested by the Recorder with the seal of the temple affixed, (ii) a copy of the notice, and (iii) a copy of the temple's bylaws.

(When applying for Imperial approval, use Certificate at page 176.)

(3) The Imperial Recorder shall send them forthwith to the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws. If the committee reports that the assessment has been adopted in accordance with these bylaws, the resolution is so endorsed. One copy is retained by the committee, and 2 copies are returned to the Imperial

Recorder who shall retain one copy for the records of the Imperial Council and forward the other copy to the temple.

(c) Upon approval, and report of proper adoption by the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, the assessment is binding on all temple members as of the date of passage of the temple resolution levying the assessment and must be paid as dues are paid or as provided in the resolution.

Amend. 1983

§ 332.8 **Cards not to be issued.** A temple may not issue a card to a member if his annual dues, hospital levy, assessments, or any voluntary obligation, or any part thereof, are unpaid for the current year unless he is exempt from the payment thereof.

ARTICLE 33

Remittances to Imperial Council

§ 333.1 **Failure to make remittances.** Any temple neglecting or refusing to make the required remittances to the Imperial Council or Imperial Treasurer, shall be notified thereof, and if it fails to comply within the time specified by the Imperial Potentate he shall arrest its charter and suspend its work. The elected Representatives of the temple also are subject to the limitations of § 205.4.

Amend. 1976

ARTICLE 34

Temple Business Affairs and Fiscal Regulations

§ 334.1 **Fiscal year.** Each temple must arrange its books of account, annual report and audit to conform to the calendar year.

§ 334.2 **Bonds and Insurance.**

(a) **Bonds.** Every temple, at its expense, must procure a corporate fidelity bond indemnifying it against loss resulting from infidelity, defalcation or misappropriation by its officers, employees or Nobles, of its funds, assets or property.

(b) **Insurance.**

(1) The potentate of every temple shall appoint an insurance advisory committee which shall consist of at least four members, three of whom shall be skilled and knowledgeable in property and casualty insurance matters, and the fourth member shall be the temple attorney.

(2) The insurance advisory committee shall have such duties and responsibilities as assigned to it by the temple and by the Imperial Potentate.

(3) The temple must procure adequate and proper fire, casualty, comprehensive public liability and motor vehicle insurance coverage. In all casualty and liability insurance policies written for the temple and its appendant bodies, the following shall be included as additional named insureds, only as respects to the operations and activities covered under its policies: "The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., an Iowa corporation, and Shriners Hospitals For Crippled Children, a Colorado corporation, and all its affiliated corporations."

(4) The Potentate and Recorder shall be responsible that appropriate certificates of insurance on all worker's compensation and liability policies showing compliance with (3) hereof shall be filed with the Imperial Recorder within 30 days of the renewal date of all such policies, or each time there is a cancellation or material change therein, unless such date is extended by the Imperial Potentate for good cause shown upon the written request of the temple.

Amend. 1983

§ 334.3 Death benefit funds. An independent association of Shriners formed solely for the purpose of providing relief or benefit funds for the widows or families of deceased members shall not be under the control of the Potentate or temple in whose jurisdiction it is organized or elsewhere.

§ 334.4 Budget.

(a) Every temple is required to adopt an annual budget which must be prepared in accordance with the Uniform Chart of Accounts prescribed by the Imperial Council.

(b) The budget must be adopted at the annual meeting or at a meeting called for that purpose or at a stated meeting held no earlier than December 1 preceding nor later than March 1 following the annual meeting.

(c) Procedure for presenting budget:

(1) The Chief Rabban shall be responsible for the preparation of the proposed budget unless the temple bylaws provide otherwise.

(2) The complete budget must be available to all members for inspection at the meeting before it is adopted.

(d) The adoption of the budget constitutes the appropriation of funds for the purposes indicated in the budget.

(e) The budget may be amended at any meeting of the temple.

(f) At each meeting the Treasurer or other fiscal officer must give a summary or such details as may be requested, of expenditures relating them to the budget.

(g) A copy of the budget must be filed with the Imperial Recorder within 30 days after its adoption.

§ 334.5 Audit.

(a) Every temple is required to have its financial accounts and those of its affiliated or appendant corporations, including Shrine club holding companies, audited by a certified, chartered or licensed public accountant selected by the temple at the close of each year. However, if the temple has fewer than 3,000 members, a review in accordance with U.S. Standards for reviewed financial statements or, if the temple is located in Canada, an audit limited to those procedures normally performed in the conduct of a U.S. review, by a certified, chartered or licensed public accountant shall be acceptable unless an audit is ordered by the Imperial Potentate.

(b) The accountant shall submit a report thereon, which shall include a balance sheet, statement of revenue, expense and changes in members equity, statement of changes in financial position, notes to financial statements and supplementary financial information on designated and restricted funds and all fund raising activities. A copy of the report must be filed with the Imperial Recorder before the first day of May following the end of the year reported on, unless such date is extended by the Imperial Potentate for good cause shown upon the written request of a temple.

Amend. 1968, 1983, 1987

§ 334.6 Fiscal reports required at temple meetings.

(a) The temple officers must make available to the members at the annual or budget meeting the following documents:

(1) A copy of the latest available audit of the temple accounts.

(2) An operating statement for the previous year showing in parallel columns the budget items and the actual expenditures related thereto; and

(3) A balance sheet showing the financial condition of the temple at the end of the previous year.

(b) The temple officers must make the temple report, prepared as required by § 334.5, available to the members at the first stated meeting following its completion but not later than May 15,

unless such date is extended by the Imperial Potentate for good cause shown upon the written request of a temple.

Amend. 1987

§ 334.7 Construction program; secured or long term obligations.

(a) Any temple contemplating any program involving a secured or long term obligation for a building or addition for the use of the members or any other collateral purpose either through the fraternal organization or through an affiliate, appendant or subsidiary agency must first submit to the Imperial Potentate for his examination and approval the proposed program on the form prescribed by the Imperial Council. A long term obligation is one in which the principal or any part of it is payable more than one year from the date on which it was contracted.

(Form of application, see pages 188-192.)

(b) Any temple proposing any additions or expansion of the program proposed under (a) must submit a supplementary report to the Imperial Potentate for approval.

§ 334.8 Sale of Temple Assets. Any temple, or any of its affiliates, contemplating the sale, lease, exchange, mortgage, pledge or other disposition of all or substantially all of its property and assets, may only do so upon such terms and conditions and for such consideration as shall be first authorized by a vote of the temple at a stated meeting, or at a special meeting which sets forth in the notice of the meeting the specific nature of the business to be transacted.

Amend. 1986

§ 334.9 Incorporation of Temples or Affiliates.

(a) Any temple now incorporated pursuant to a state statute which authorizes the formation of a fraternal corporation, not for profit, deriving its rights and powers from a Grand or Imperial body, and any affiliated organization incorporated pursuant to a not-for-profit statute, may continue its corporate existence so long as its charter or bylaws contain provisions that the corporation (1) yields obedience to Shrine law; (2) exists solely as a nonprofit corporation having no purpose other than that of acquiring, owning, selling, or otherwise disposing of, and mortgaging real estate, and the erection, maintenance and operation of buildings thereon, for its own use; (3) no part of its assets or funds shall inure to the benefit of individuals personally except in payment for services actually rendered or performed; and (4) in the event of dissolution, the assets and funds remaining after the payment of all debts

of the corporation shall be conveyed to the temple or Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children.

(b) New corporations organized by temples are prohibited unless:

(1) An application is presented to the Imperial Potentate stating the reasons why a corporation is necessary.

(Use form and certificates, pages 178-182.)

(2) A draft of the proposed articles of incorporation or association is attached to the application.

(3) The articles of incorporation or association include provisions that (i) it exists solely as a nonprofit corporation having no purpose other than that of acquiring, owning, selling or otherwise disposing of, and mortgaging real estate, and the erection, maintenance and operation of buildings thereon, for its own use; (ii) it is subject to control by the temple at all times; (iii) the directors and managing officers shall be members in good standing in the temple; (iv) no part of the assets or funds may insure to the benefit of individuals personally except in payment for services actually rendered or performed; (v) in the event of dissolution the assets and funds remaining after the payment of all debts of the corporation shall be conveyed to the temple or the Hospitals; (vi) no amendment of the articles shall be effective unless first approved by the chairman of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee, General Counsel and the Imperial Potentate; and (vii) when a change is made by the Imperial Council affecting Shrine law, and the change affects the articles of incorporation or bylaws of this corporation, the articles of incorporation and the bylaws of this corporation, unless prohibited by state law, are thereupon changed to conform with those of the Imperial Council and appropriate action shall be taken by the corporation to evidence the same.

(4) The chairman of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee, General Counsel and the Imperial Potentate approve the application.

(c) A corporation organized by a temple is required to maintain its records in accordance with the Uniform Chart of Accounts prescribed by the Imperial Council.

(d) The corporation is required to file annually with the Imperial Recorder an operating statement for the previous year showing all income and expenditures and a balance sheet showing the

financial condition of the corporation at the end of the previous year.

(e) The sale, lease, exchange, mortgage, pledge or other disposition of all, or substantially all, the property and assets of the corporation, may only be upon such terms and conditions and for such consideration as shall first be authorized by a vote of the temple at a stated meeting of the temple, or at a special meeting which sets forth in the notice of the meeting the specific nature of the business to be transacted.

Amend. 1986

§ **334.10 Corporate Document Filed with Imperial Recorder.** Copies of the articles of incorporation or association and the bylaws of every temple corporation and affiliated or appendant corporation must be filed with the Imperial Recorder.

ARTICLE 35

Prohibited Practices

§ **335.1 Unlawful activities.** It is unlawful for any temple, unit, or club under its control or any group of its members, or any member acting for or on behalf of the temple, to promote or take part in any engagement or enterprise prohibited by the law of the land.

§ **335.2 Improper advertising.**

(a) The use of the word "Noble" or "Shriner" or any variation thereof, or any term, sign or symbol of the Order for commercial or other business enterprises is prohibited unless specifically approved by a majority vote of the Representatives present during the annual session of the Imperial Council.

Amend. 1987

(b) This section does not apply to those who are regularly engaged in dealing in standard Shrine supplies, uniforms, regalia and emblems.

§ **335.3 Use of name "Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children."** The use of the name "Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children" or reference to the Hospitals in connection with any fund raising activity by a temple or Noble without the written consent of the Imperial Potentate and the chairman of the board of trustees of the Hospitals is prohibited.

Amend. 1976

§ **335.4 Hospital operation.**

(a) A temple or Noble may not solicit funds or accept real estate, money, securities or other property for purposes connected

with the building, launching, maintenance, or operation of hospitals for crippled children or similar projects without first obtaining permission from the board of directors.

Amend. 1974

(b) This section does not apply to existing projects supported and operated by subordinate temples on January 1, 1948.

§ 335.5 Initiation ceremonies.

(a) All immoral and vulgar practices or allusions in the initiation of candidates or in the printed notices issued by a temple are prohibited.

(b) The Potentate or any officer presiding at the time shall be personally responsible for failure immediately to arrest any act of vulgarity or obscenity.

§ 335.6 Furnishing list of names.

(a) A temple or Noble must not furnish a list of the names of the members of the temple to anyone to be used to circularize or solicit the members for business purposes.

(b) A temple may furnish to any national Shrine magazine a list of the members of the temple for the sole purpose of soliciting subscriptions.

(c) The Imperial Council shall not, nor shall any officer or employee thereof, use or permit the use of any list or lists of names of members of temples for any purpose whatever, and shall not furnish any such list to anyone except the temples, of which those listed are members; provided however, that nothing in this subsection shall prohibit the publication or use of a list or lists of Imperial Representatives, and of lists of officers and committee members of the Imperial Council and of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children.

Amend. 1967

§ 335.7 Appeals for aid. A temple may not appeal to Nobles not members of that temple for aid unless the appeal bears the endorsement of the Imperial Potentate.

§ 335.8 Paid advertisements.

(a) A temple may not issue with or as a part of any official notice any announcement or paid business advertisement.

(b) A temple which issues at regular intervals an official publication containing paid advertisements, may issue its official notices in that publication.

§ 335.9 Division of fees. A temple may not set aside any part of

the fees collected for initiation or affiliation or annual dues or assessments for the exclusive use of any unit or any subordinate club or organization in the temple.

§ **335.10 Female organizations.**

(a) A temple may not organize, or sponsor, a female unit or any uniformed body of women.

(b) A temple may not organize, or sponsor, any body of women, or men and women, purporting to be an organization connected with the Order composed of Nobles and female relatives or requiring such relationship as the prerequisite for membership in the organization.

Amend. 1969

§ **335.11 Female impersonation.** All females and impersonators of females are prohibited from participation in any public function of the Order. Appropriate participation by females is permitted in public functions exclusively devoted to the Hospitals.

§ **335.12 Deviation from Ritual.** A temple may not deviate from the ritual as promulgated by the Imperial Council. The Imperial Council may authorize the ritual to be translated in any foreign language it deems necessary to accommodate a ceremonial held in foreign countries. The translation requires approval of the Imperial Council and shall be used in an appropriate foreign country without deviation.

Amend. 1969

§ **335.13 Public condemnation.** The appearance in public of candidates or Nobles in costume or attire, or publicly engaging in activities, which bring reproach upon the Order is prohibited.

§ **335.14 General regulations.** A temple or Noble may not violate Shrine law.

§ **335.15 Furnishing Election Results.** A temple or Noble may not furnish to any news media the name of any candidate for temple or shrine club office, nor any information regarding the ballot count at any temple or shrine club election. Information given to news media shall consist solely of the names and biographical material of officers elected and appointed.

Amend. 1968

§ **335.16 Corporations.** No corporation may be organized for any purpose related to any activities of the Order or the Hospitals, except upon compliance with either § 334.8 or § 337.6, unless the express written consent of the Imperial Potentate be first obtained.

Amend. 1970

ARTICLE 36***Temple Units***

§ **336.1 Control by Potentate.** The units are a part of the working corps of the temple and are under the control of the Potentate and must be composed wholly of Nobles.

§ **336.2 Public exhibitions.**

(a) In parades of temples at annual sessions of the Imperial Council or in parades under the auspices of temples or Shrine associations, only Nobles shall participate.

(b) No temple unit is permitted to participate in a parade or public exhibition without the express approval of the Potentate.

(c) Public appearances by units are under the auspices of the temple with which they are identified and are not permitted in any place outside the temple's jurisdiction except with the consent of the Potentate of the temple having jurisdiction.

(d) Units and their members are prohibited from accepting any reward or compensation for participating in parades and exhibitions.

ARTICLE 37***Shrine Clubs***

§ **337.1 Organization.** An organization of Nobles meeting as such, using any of the emblems of the Order or having a title indicating it to be an organization of Nobles may not be organized without the official authorization of a Potentate of a temple.

§ **337.2 Jurisdiction over members.** All Nobles who are members of a shrine club are amenable to the bylaws and regulations of the authorizing temple, whether they are members of that temple or another temple.

§ **337.3 Control.** The shrine club is under the control of the Potentate of the authorizing temple and he must approve any bylaws or amendments thereto adopted by the club before they can become effective.

§ **337.4 Exclusive jurisdiction territory.** A shrine club is under the control of the temple having exclusive jurisdiction over the territory in which the shrine club is located.

§ **337.5 Concurrent jurisdiction territory.**

(a) If it is proposed to form a shrine club in territory over which 2 or more temples have concurrent jurisdiction, consent

must be obtained from the 2 temples nearest to the proposed location in the concurrent jurisdiction.

(b) The club is under the control of the nearest of these 2 temples.

(c) Where a change is made in jurisdictional lines so that 2 or more temples have concurrent jurisdiction, jurisdiction over any existing shrine club remains in the temple under whose authority the club was created, unless otherwise agreed by the temples involved.

(d) Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this section, in exceptional or unusual circumstances, the Imperial Council may authorize the formation of a shrine club in concurrent jurisdiction and it may assign the responsibility for control of either a newly organized or existing shrine club. If all affected temples agree, the Imperial Potentate may authorize the formation of a shrine club in concurrent jurisdiction and assign the responsibility for its control to the temple nominated by the temples holding such concurrent jurisdiction.

Amend. 1975, 1977

§ 337.6 Clubs, Units and Activities in Concurrent Jurisdiction.

(a) In all cases where a shrine club exists or is hereafter organized in concurrent jurisdiction, only the temple having control of that club may organize or maintain units composed of Nobles residing in the city, county or other geographic area served by that club and only that temple may sponsor activities in that area.

(b) This section shall not apply to units in existence or to activities planned and publicized prior to May 1, 1975, or in any case in which the temples involved may otherwise agree.

(c) The planned and publicized activities referred to in § 337.6 (b) shall be exclusive for the temple having planned and publicized said activities annually prior to May 1, 1975, so long as said activities are continued annually thereafter.

Amend. 1975, 1979

§ 337.7 Incorporation of Shrine club holding company. The incorporation of a shrine club is prohibited. A shrine club holding company may be organized if considered necessary by compliance with the following procedure:

(a) A written application must be presented to the Potentate of the temple having jurisdiction of the shrine club, stating the reason such incorporation is necessary.

(Use form and certificates, pages 183-187.)

(b) A draft of the proposed articles of incorporation or association must be attached to the application.

(c) The articles of incorporation or association must include the following provisions:

(1) It must be a non-profit corporation or association and for the sole purpose of holding title to real or personal property other than cash and securities owned by the club.

(2) The trustees and managing officers of the corporation or association must be members in good standing in the club and remain subject to the bylaws of the authorizing temple and the control of the Potentate.

(3) The potentate shall have power to remove from office in the corporation or association any trustee or managing officer for disobedience of his orders or for any violation of temple bylaws with respect to the conduct of the affairs of the corporation or association.

(4) The sale, lease, exchange, mortgage, pledge or other disposition of all, or substantially all, the property and assets of the corporation, may only be upon such terms and conditions and for such consideration as shall first be authorized by a vote of the temple having jurisdiction of the shrine club at a stated meeting of the temple, or at a special meeting which sets forth in the notice of the meeting the specific nature of the business to be transacted.

(5) When a change is made by the Imperial Council affecting Shrine law, and the change affects the articles of incorporation or bylaws of this corporation, the articles of incorporation and the bylaws of this corporation, unless prohibited by state law, are thereupon changed to conform with those of the Imperial Council and appropriate action shall be taken by the corporation to evidence the same.

(6) No amendment of the articles of incorporation shall be effective unless first approved by the temple Potentate, the chairman of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee, General Counsel, and the Imperial Potentate.

(7) In the event of dissolution, the assets and funds remaining after payment in full of all debts of the corporation or association shall be conveyed to the temple or Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children. No part of the assets or funds may inure

to the benefit of any member of the corporation or association, nor revert to any officer or trustee thereof.

Amend. 1969, 1986

(d) The Potentate shall approve or reject the application.

(e) If the Potentate approves the application, the proposed articles of incorporation or association, and a certificate of the Potentate's approval shall be sent to the Imperial Recorder.

(f) If the chairman of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, the General Counsel and the Imperial Potentate approve the application, the corporation or association may be organized.

§ 337.8 **Audit.** Every shrine club and shrine club holding corporation is required to have its accounts audited at the close of each year by an auditor or committee selected by the Potentate. A copy of the audit report including a balance sheet and income and expense statements must be filed with the Potentate before February 1 following the end of the year audited.

Amend. 1968

ARTICLE 38

Complaints to Imperial Potentate

§ 338.1 **Procedure.**

(a) Complaints or correspondence to the Imperial Potentate from individual Nobles on Imperial Council or temple matters must be addressed in the first instance to the Potentate of the temple of which the complaining Noble is a member, and through him to the Imperial Potentate.

(b) If the Potentate of the temple refuses or neglects to forward a communication, the complainant may transmit it directly to the Imperial Potentate.

(c) A Representative may communicate directly with the Imperial Potentate.

ARTICLE 39

Visitors to Temples

§ 339.1 **Admission.** A Noble may not be admitted to his own or any other temple, unless he exhibits to the temple to which he desires admittance an official Shrine card for the then current year.

§ 339.2 **Admission for special purpose.** § 339.1 does not apply to a Noble who enters a temple under § 323.11 (c) (3).

ARTICLE 40***Temple Headquarters at Imperial Council Session***

- § **340.1 Purpose and limitation.** Temples may maintain headquarters during the annual session of the Imperial Council, for the purpose of dispensing Shrine hospitality and the promotion of good fellowship. The use of temple badges as gifts, or for exchange purposes, is permitted. The indiscriminate distribution, in large quantities, of all kinds of souvenirs, to every one who calls at temple headquarters, is prohibited. All courtesies shown in temple headquarters should be limited to Nobles and ladies accompanying them.
- § **340.2 Souvenirs.** Souvenirs or gifts of any kind may not be distributed to Representatives while the Imperial Council is meeting in session.
- § **340.3 Responsibility.** Each Potentate and each Representative should see that abuse of any kind is not permitted in temple headquarters that tends to discredit the Shrine or its avowed principles and objects.

BYLAWS (IOWA)

PART IV

Territorial Jurisdiction of Temples

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE 45

Alabama

	Page
§ 445.1 Abba Temple	103
§ 445.2 Alcazar Temple	103
§ 445.3 Zamora Temple	103
§ 445.4 Cahaba Temple	104

ARTICLE 46

Alaska

§ 446.1 Al Aska Temple	104
------------------------------	-----

ARTICLE 47

Arizona

§ 447.1 El Zaribah Temple	104
§ 447.2 Sabbar Temple	105

ARTICLE 48

Arkansas

§ 448.1 Sahara Temple	105
§ 448.2 Scimitar Temple	105

ARTICLE 49

California

§ 449.1 Aahmes Temple	106
§ 449.2 Al Bahr Temple	106
§ 449.3 Al Malaikah Temple	106
§ 449.4 Ben Ali Temple	106
§ 449.5 El Bekal Temple	106
§ 449.6 Islam Temple	107
§ 449.7 Tehran Temple	107

ARTICLE 50

Colorado

§ 450.1 Al Kaly and El Jebel Temples	107
--	-----

ARTICLE 51

Connecticut

§ 451.1 Pyramid Temple	107
§ 451.2 Sphinx Temple	108

BYLAWS (IOWA)

ARTICLE 52

Delaware

	Page
§ 452.1 Nur Temple	108

ARTICLE 53

District of Columbia

§ 453.1 Almas Temple	108
----------------------------	-----

ARTICLE 54

Florida

§ 454.1 Bahia Temple	109
§ 454.2 Egypt Temple	109
§ 454.3 Mahi Temple	109
§ 454.4 Morocco Temple	109
§ 454.5 Araba Temple	109
§ 454.6 Hadji Temple	109
§ 454.7 Amara Temple	109
§ 454.8 Azan Temple	110
§ 454.9 Sahib Temple	110
§ 454.10 Shaddai Temple	110

ARTICLE 55

Georgia

§ 455.1 Alee Temple	110
§ 455.2 Al Sihah Temple	110
§ 455.3 Hasan Temple	111
§ 455.4 Yaarab Temple	111

ARTICLE 56

Hawaii

§ 456.1 Aloha Temple	111
----------------------------	-----

ARTICLE 57

Idaho

§ 457.1 Calam Temple	111
§ 457.2 El Korah Temple	111

ARTICLE 58

Illinois

§ 458.1 Ainad Temple	112
§ 458.2 Ansar Temple	112
§ 458.3 Medinah Temple	112
§ 458.4 Mohammed Temple	112
§ 458.5 Tebala Temple	112

BYLAWS (IOWA)

ARTICLE 59

Indiana

	Page
§ 459.1 Hadi Temple	112
§ 459.2 Mizpah Temple	113
§ 459.3 Murat Temple	113
§ 459.4 Orak Temple	113
§ 459.5 Zorah Temple	113

ARTICLE 60

Iowa

§ 460.1 Abu Bekr Temple	113
§ 460.2 El Kahir Temple	114
§ 460.3 Kaaba Temple	114
§ 460.4 Za-Ga-Zig Temple	114

ARTICLE 61

Kansas

§ 461.1 Abdallah Temple	115
§ 461.2 Arab Temple	115
§ 461.3 Isis Temple	115
§ 461.4 Midian Temple	115
§ 461.5 Mirza Temple	115

ARTICLE 62

Kentucky

§ 462.1 El Hasa Temple	115
§ 462.2 Kosair Temple	116
§ 462.3 Oleika Temple	116
§ 462.4 Rizpah Temple	116

ARTICLE 63

Louisiana

§ 463.1 Acacia Temple	116
§ 463.2 Barak Temple	116
§ 463.3 El Karubah Temple	117
§ 463.4 Habibi Temple	117
§ 463.5 Jerusalem Temple	117

ARTICLE 64

Maine

§ 464.1 Anah Temple	117
§ 464.2 Kora Temple	117

BYLAWS (IOWA)

ARTICLE 65
Maryland

	Page
§ 465.1 Ali Ghan Temple	118
§ 465.2 Boumi Temple	118

ARTICLE 66
Massachusetts

§ 466.1 Aleppo Temple	118
§ 466.2 Melha Temple	118

ARTICLE 67
Michigan

§ 467.1 Ahmed Temple	119
§ 467.2 Elf Khurafeh Temple	119
§ 467.3 Moslem Temple	119
§ 467.4 Saladin Temple	119

ARTICLE 68
Minnesota

§ 468.1 Aad Temple	119
§ 468.2 Osman Temple	120
§ 468.3 Zuhrah Temple	120

ARTICLE 69
Mississippi

§ 469.1 Hamasa Temple	120
§ 469.2 Wahabi Temple	120
§ 469.3 Joppa Temple	121

ARTICLE 70
Missouri

§ 470.1 Abou Ben Adhem Temple	121
§ 470.2 Ararat Temple	121
§ 470.3 Moila Temple	122
§ 470.4 Moolah Temple	122

ARTICLE 71
Montana

§ 471.1 Al Bedoo Temple	122
§ 471.2 Algeria Temple	122
§ 471.3 Bagdad Temple	122

BYLAWS (IOWA)

ARTICLE 72
Nebraska

	Page
§ 472.1 Sesostri Temple	122
§ 472.2 Tangier Temple	123
§ 472.3 Tehama Temple	123

ARTICLE 73
Nevada

§ 473.1 Kerak Temple	123
§ 473.2 Zelzah Temple	123

ARTICLE 74
New Hampshire

§ 474.1 Bektash Temple	123
------------------------------	-----

ARTICLE 75
New Jersey

§ 475.1 Crescent Temple	123
§ 475.2 Salaam Temple	124

ARTICLE 76
New Mexico

§ 476.1 Ballut Abyad Temple	124
-----------------------------------	-----

ARTICLE 77
New York

§ 477.1 Cyprus Temple	124
§ 477.2 Damascus Temple	125
§ 477.3 Ismailia Temple	125
§ 477.4 Kalurah Temple	125
§ 477.5 Kismet Temple	125
§ 477.6 Mecca Temple	126
§ 477.7 Media Temple	126
§ 477.8 Oriental Temple	126
§ 477.9 Tigris Temple	126
§ 477.10 Ziyara Temple	126

ARTICLE 78
North Carolina

§ 478.1 Oasis Temple	127
§ 478.2 Sudan Temple	127
§ 478.3 Amran Temple	127

BYLAWS (IOWA)

ARTICLE 79
North Dakota

	Page
§ 479.1 El Zagal Temple	127
§ 479.2 Kem Temple	128

ARTICLE 80
Ohio

§ 480.1 Aladdin Temple	128
§ 480.2 Al Koran Temple	128
§ 480.3 Antioch Temple	129
§ 480.4 Tadmor Temple	129
§ 480.5 Syrian Temple	129
§ 480.6 Zenobia Temple	130

ARTICLE 81
Oklahoma

§ 481.1 Akdar Temple	130
§ 481.2 Bedouin Temple	130
§ 481.3 India Temple	131
§ 481.4 Fees in Concurrent Territory	131

ARTICLE 82
Oregon

§ 482.1 Al Kader Temple	131
§ 482.2 Hillah Temple	131

ARTICLE 83
Pennsylvania

§ 483.1 Irem Temple	132
§ 483.2 Jaffa Temple	132
§ 483.3 Lu Lu Temple	132
§ 483.4 Rajah Temple	132
§ 483.5 Syria Temple	133
§ 483.6 Zembo Temple	133
§ 483.7 Zem Zem Temple	133

ARTICLE 84
Rhode Island

§ 484.1 Palestine Temple	133
--------------------------------	-----

BYLAWS (IOWA)

ARTICLE 85
South Carolina

	Page
§ 485.1 Hejaz Temple	133
§ 485.2 Omar Temple	133
§ 485.3 Jamil Temple	134

ARTICLE 86
South Dakota

§ 486.1 El Riad Temple	134
§ 486.2 Naja Temple	134
§ 486.3 Yelduz Temple	135

ARTICLE 87
Tennessee

§ 487.1 Al Chymia Temple	135
§ 487.2 Alhambra Temple	135
§ 487.3 Al Menah Temple	136
§ 487.4 Kerbela Temple	136
§ 487.5 Jericho Temple	136

ARTICLE 88
Texas

§ 488.1 Alzafar Temple	136
§ 488.2 Arabia Temple	136
§ 488.3 Ben Hur Temple	137
§ 488.4 El Maida Temple	137
§ 488.5 El Mina Temple	137
§ 488.6 Hella Temple	137
§ 488.7 Karem Temple	137
§ 488.8 Khiva Temple	137
§ 488.9 Maskat Temple	138
§ 488.10 Moslah Temple	138
§ 488.11 Sharon Temple	138
§ 488.12 Suez Temple	138
§ 488.13 Al Amin Temple	138

ARTICLE 89
Utah

§ 489.1 El Kalah Temple	139
-------------------------------	-----

BYLAWS (IOWA)

ARTICLE 90

Vermont

	Page
§ 490.1 Cairo Temple	139
§ 490.2 Mount Sinai Temple	139

ARTICLE 91

Virginia

§ 491.1 Acca Temple	139
§ 491.2 Kazim Temple	139
§ 491.3 Kena Temple	140
§ 491.4 Khedive Temple	140

ARTICLE 92

Washington

§ 492.1 Afifi Temple	140
§ 492.2 El Katif Temple	140
§ 492.3 Nile Temple	140

ARTICLE 93

West Virginia

§ 493.1 Beni Kedem Temple	141
§ 493.2 Nemesis Temple	141
§ 493.3 Osiris Temple	141

ARTICLE 94

Wisconsin

§ 494.1 Beja Temple	141
§ 494.2 Tripoli Temple	141
§ 494.3 Zor Temple	142

ARTICLE 95

Wyoming

§ 495.1 Kalif Temple	142
§ 495.2 Korein Temple	142

BYLAWS (IOWA)

ARTICLE 96

Canada

	Page
§ 496.1 Al Azhar Temple	142
§ 496.2 Al Shamal Temple	142
§ 496.3 Gizeh Temple	142
§ 496.4 Karnak Temple	142
§ 496.5 Khartum Temple	143
§ 496.6 Luxor Temple	143
§ 496.7 Mazol Temple	143
§ 496.8 Mocha Temple	143
§ 496.9 Philae Temple	143
§ 496.10 Rameses Temple	143
§ 496.11 Tunis Temple	144
§ 496.12 Wa-Wa Temple	144

ARTICLE 97

Republic of Panama

§ 497.1 Abou Saad Temple	144
--------------------------------	-----

ARTICLE 98

Mexico

§ 498.1 Anezeh Temple	144
-----------------------------	-----

PART IV***Territorial Jurisdiction of Temples*****ARTICLE 45*****Alabama*****§ 445.1 Abba Temple**

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties, namely: Sumter, Greene, Hale, Perry, Marengo, Choctaw, Clarke, Wilcox, Monroe, Conecuh, Escambia, Baldwin, Washington, and Mobile, in the State of Alabama.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Alcazar Temple in the county of Dallas in the state of Alabama.

§ 445.2 Alcazar Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties, namely: Cleburne, Randolph, Clay; all that part of Shelby County which lies south of a line commencing at the point where the Mineral Branch of the L. & N. Railroad intersects the east boundary of Shelby County; thence westwardly along the line of said railroad to Calera, and then due west to the west boundary of Shelby County, excluding Calera; all that part of Talladega County which lies South of the Mineral Branch of the L. & N. Railroad, commencing where the L. & N. intersects the west line of Talladega County and continuing in an easterly course along the line of said railroad until it reaches Sylacauga; thence in a due easterly course to the east line of Talladega County; Bibb, Chilton, Coosa, Tallapoosa, Chambers, Kee, Macon, Elmore, Autauga, Lowndes, Butler, Covington, Crenshaw, Coffee, Geneva, Pike, Bullock, Barbour, Dale, Henry, Houston, Russell, and Montgomery.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Abba Temple in the County of Dallas.

§ 445.3 Zamora Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties, namely: Marion, Winston, Cullman, Blount, Etowah, Cherokee, Calhoun, St. Clair, Walker, Fayette, Lamar, Pickens, Tuscaloosa, and all that part of Shelby County which lies north of a line commencing

at the point where the Mineral Branch of the L. & N. Ra. intersects the east boundary of Shelby County; thence westwardly along the line of said railroad to Calera, and thence due west to the west boundary of Shelby County, including Calera; all that part of Talladega County lying north of the Mineral Branch of the L. & N. Railroad, commencing where said railroad intercepts the west line of that railroad until it reaches Sylacauga; thence in a due easterly course to the east line of Talladega County, excepting the town of Sylacauga, which is to be in the jurisdiction of Alcazar Temple; and Jefferson County.

Amend. 1970

(Agreement between Zamora and Alhambra Temples as to Concurrent jurisdiction in Certain Counties, 1949. No amendment to this Article.)

§ 445.4 Cahaba Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties, namely: Lauderdale, Colbert, Franklin, Lawrence, Morgan, Limestone, Madison, and Marshall in the State of Alabama.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Alhambra Temple in the following counties, namely: Jackson and DeKalb in the State of Alabama.

Amend. 1971

ARTICLE 46

Alaska

§ 446.1 Al Aska Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in that part of Alaska north of the most northerly point of Cape Fairweather.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Nile Temple in that part of Alaska south of the most northerly point of Cape Fairweather.

Amend. 1974

ARTICLE 47

Arizona

§ 447.1 El Zaribah Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Apache, Coconine, Gila, Maricopa, Mohave, Navajo, Yavapai, Yuma, and that portion of Pinal County lying north of a line five miles south and/or east of the present alignment of State Highways Nos. 84, 287, 87 and of U. S. Highways Nos. 80-89 and 60-70.

§ 447.2 Sabbar Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Cochise, Graham, Greenlee, Pima, Santa Cruz, and that portion of Pinal County lying south of a line five miles south and/or east of the present alignment of State Highways Nos. 84, 287 and 87, and of U. S. Highways Nos. 80-89 and 60-70.

ARTICLE 48***Arkansas*****§ 448.1 Sahara Temple**

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties in Arkansas, namely: Clay, Craighead, Greene, Mississippi, Poinsett, Cross, Crittenden, St. Francis, Monroe, Lee, Jefferson, Arkansas, Phillips, Dallas, Cleveland, Lincoln, Desha, Ouachita, Calhoun, Bradley, Drew, Chicot and Ashley.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Scimitar Temple over the following counties in Arkansas, namely: Madison, Newton, Marion, Baxter, Fulton, Izaard, Van Buren, Garland, Miller, Prairie, Hot Springs, Clark, Nevada, Hempstead, Little River, Lafayette, Columbia, Union, Lonoke, Woodruff, Jackson, Randolph, Sharp, Lawrence and Grant.

Amend. 1970

Amend. 1973

§ 448.2 Scimitar Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties in Arkansas, namely: Benton, Boone, Cleburne, Crawford, Carroll, Conway, Franklin, Faulkner, Howard, Independence, Johnson, Logan, Montgomery, Pope, Polk, Perry, Pike, Pulaski, Saline, Scott, Sebastian, Sevier, Stone, Searcy, Washington, White and Yell.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Sahara Temple over the following counties in Arkansas, namely: Madison, Newton, Marion, Baxter, Fulton, Izaard, Van Buren, Garland, Miller, Prairie, Hot Springs, Clark, Nevada, Hempstead, Little River, Lafayette, Columbia, Union, Lonoke, Woodruff, Jackson, Randolph, Sharp, Lawrence and Grant.

Amend. 1973

ARTICLE 49***California*****§ 449.1 Aahmes Temple**

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Alameda, Contra Costa, Napa, Stanislaus, Tuolumne, Del Norte, Humboldt, Mendocino, Lake and Sonoma Counties.

§ 449.2 Al Bahr Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the counties of San Diego and Imperial.

§ 449.3 Al Malaikah Temple

Has:

(a) Concurrent jurisdiction with El Bekal Temple in the counties of San Luis Obispo, Santa Barbara, Ventura, San Bernardino, Riverside, Los Angeles and Orange.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Tehran Temple in Kern County.

Amend. 1977, 1979, 1984

§ 449.4 Ben Ali Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Sacramento, San Joaquin, Butte, Yolo, Lassen, Yuba, Sutter, Alpine, Placer, Glenn, Tehama, Solano, Nevada, Colusa, El Dorado, Shasta, Trinity, Calaveras, Sierra, Plumas and Amador Counties, and in those parts of Siskiyou and Modoc Counties not included in the area of concurrent jurisdiction with Hillah Temple.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Hillah Temple in those parts of Siskiyou and Modoc Counties lying North of 41° 45' North Latitude and between 121° 15' and 122° 05' West Longitude, subject to the terms of a written agreement between Hillah and Ben Ali Temple.

Amend. 1969

§ 449.5 El Bekal Temple

Has concurrent jurisdiction with Al Malaikah Temple in the counties of San Luis Obispo, Santa Barbara, Ventura, San Bernardino, Riverside, Los Angeles and Orange.

Amend. 1979, 1984

§ 449.6 Islam Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in San Francisco, San Mateo, Marin, Santa Clara, Monterey, Santa Cruz and San Benito Counties.

Amend. 1985

§ 449.7 Tehran Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Merced, Mariposa, Madera, Fresno, Tulare and King counties.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Al Malaikah Temple in Kern County.

Amend. 1977

ARTICLE 50***Colorado*****§ 450.1 Al Kaly and El Jebel Temples.**

The county line between Douglas and El Paso counties and a line extending East and West from said county line is the dividing boundary line, dividing the territory and jurisdiction of the 2 Temples in Colorado; the territory and jurisdiction of El Jebel Temple comprising all of the state of Colorado north of said line; the territory and jurisdiction of Al Kaly Temple comprising all of the State of Colorado south of said line; provided, however, that El Jebel shall have exclusive jurisdiction in all of Moffat, Routt, Rio Blanco, Garfield, Eagle, Mesa, Pitkin, Lake, Delta, Gunnison, and Montrose counties; Al Kaly shall have exclusive jurisdiction in all of San Miguel, Ouray, Delores, San Juan, Hinsdale, Montezuma, and La Plata counties.

Amend. 1972

ARTICLE 51***Connecticut*****§ 451.1 Pyramid Temple**

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in all of Fairfield County; in the following townships in Litchfield County, namely, Salisbury, North-Canaan, Norfolk, Sharon, Cornwall, Kent, Warren, New Milford, Washington and Bridgewater; in the following townships in New Haven County, namely, Bethany, Seymour, Derby, Ansonia, Woodbridge, Hamden, North Haven, New Haven, West Haven,

East Haven, Orange, Milford, North Branford, Branford, Guilford, and Madison

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Sphinx Temple in the following townships in New Haven County, namely, Wolcott, Waterbury, Middlebury, Prospect, Naugatuck, Beacon Falls, Oxford, Southbury, Cheshire, Meriden and Wallingford; and in the following townships in Middlesex County, namely, Chester, Killingworth, Clinton, Deep River, Essex, Westbrook, and Old Saybrook.

§ 451.2 Sphinx Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in all of Hartford County, Tolland County, Windham County and New London County, and the following townships in Litchfield County, namely, Colebrook, Winchester, Barkhamsted, Goshen, Torrington, New Hartford, Litchfield, Harwinton, Morris, Bethlehem, Watertown, Thomaston, Plymouth, Roxbury and Woodbury; and in the following townships in Middlesex County, namely, Cromwell, Portland, East Hampton, Middlefield, Middletown, Durham, Haddam and East Haddam.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Pyramid Temple in the following townships in New Haven County, namely, Wolcott, Waterbury, Middlebury, Prospect, Naugatuck, Beacon Falls, Oxford, Southbury, Cheshire, Meriden and Wallingford; and in the following townships in Middlesex County, namely, Chester, Killingworth, Clinton, Deep River, Essex, Westbrook, and Old Saybrook.

ARTICLE 52

Delaware

§ 452.1 Nur Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the entire state of Delaware.

ARTICLE 53

District of Columbia

§ 453.1 Almas Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the District of Columbia.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Boumi Temple over Montgomery and Prince Georges counties in the state of Maryland.

ARTICLE 54**Florida****§ 454.1 Bahia Temple**

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the counties of Lake, Orange, Osceola, Seminole, Sumter and Volusia.

Amend. 1974, 1979, 1980, 1981

§ 454.2 Egypt Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the counties of Citrus, Hernando, Highlands, Hillsborough, Pasco, Pinellas and Polk.

Amend. 1981, 1986

§ 454.3 Mahi Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the counties of Dade, Broward and Monroe.

Amend. 1974

§ 454.4 Morocco Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the county of Duval and the remainder of the State except the counties of Indian River, Martin, Dade, St. Lucie, Palm Beach, Broward, Monroe, Hillsboro, Citrus, Hernando, Pasco, Pinellas, Polk, Manatee, Sarasota, DeSoto, Hardee, Highlands, Charlotte, Glades, Lee, Hendry, Collier, Brevard, Lake, Okeechobee, Orange, Oselola, Seminole, Sumter, Volusia, Escambia, Holmes, Calhoun, Santa Rosa, Washington, Gulf, Okaloosa, Bay, Liberty, Walton, Jackson and Franklin.

§ 454.5 Araba Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the counties of Lee, Charlotte, Glades, Hendry and Collier.

§ 454.6 Hadji Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the counties of Escambia, Okaloosa, Santa Rosa and Walton in the state of Florida.

Amend. 1985

§ 454.7 Amara Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the counties of Martin, Okeechobee, Palm Beach and St. Lucie.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Azan Temple over Indian River County.

Amend. 1974, 1979, 1980, 1983

§ 454.8 Azan Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the county of Brevard.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Amara Temple over Indian River County.

Amend. 1981

Amend. 1983

§ 454.9 Sahib Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the counties of Desoto, Hardee, Manatee, and Sarasota.

Amend. 1981, 1986

§ 454.10 Shaddai Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the counties of Bay, Calhoun, Franklin, Gulf, Holmes, Jackson, Liberty and Washington in the state of Florida.

Amend. 1985

ARTICLE 55

Georgia

§ 455.1 Alec Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Appling, Bacon, Brantley, Bryan, Bulloch, Burke, Camden, Candler, Charlton, Chatham, Columbia, Effingham, Emmanuel, Evans, Glasscock, Glynn, Jeff Davis, Jefferson, Jenkins, Liberty, Long, McDuffee, McIntosh, Montgomery, Pierce, Richmond, Screven, Tattnall, Toombs, Treutlen, Warren and Wayne.

§ 455.2 Al Sihah Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Bibb, Baldwin, Bleckley, Butts, Crawford, Chatahooche, Crisp, Dodge, Dooly, Greene, Hancock, Harris, Houston, Johnson, Jasper, Jones, Laurens, Lamar, Macon, Marion, Meriwether, Monroe, Muscogee, Peach, Pike, Pulaski, Putnam, Schley, Stewart, Sumter, Talbot, Taliaferro, Taylor, Telfair, Twiggs, Upson, Washington, Webster, Wheeler, Wilkinson, Wilcox.

§ 455.3 Hasan Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Atkinson, Baker, Ben Hill, Berrien, Brooks, Calhoun, Clay, Clinch, Coffee, Colquitt, Cook, Decatur, Dougherty, Early, Echols, Grady, Irwin, Lanier, Lee, Lowndes, Miller, Mitchell, Quitman, Randolph, Seminole, Terrell, Thomas, Tift, Turner, Ware and Worth.

§ 455.4 Yaarab Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Bartow, Banks, Barrow, Clark, Cherokee, Clayton, Cobb, Coweta, Carroll, Chat-toga, Douglas, DeKalb, Dawson, Elbert, Fannin, Floyd, Forsyth, Franklin, Fulton, Fayette, Gilmer, Gwinnett, Gordon, Hall, Hart, Haralson, Henry, Heard, Habersham, Jackson, Lincoln, Lump-kin, Murray, Madison, Morgan, Newton, Oconee, Oglethorpe, Paulding, Polk, Pickens, Rockdale, Rabun, Stephens, Spaulding, Troup, Towns, Union, White, Whitefield, Walton and Wilkes.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Alhambra Temple at Chat-tanooga, Tennessee in the counties of Catoosa, Dade and Walker, in conformity with that certain agreement made and entered into between Yaarab Temple and Alhambra Temple.

ARTICLE 56***Hawaii*****§ 456.1 Aloha Temple**

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the state of Hawaii and all of those islands as shown on the U. S. Hydrographic Charts, as the Bonins, the Marianas, the Carolines, the Marshalls, American and Western Samoa, and including such islands west of the longitude of Wake Island, and north of Kwajalein and south of the latitude of the northern extremity on the Bonins, and east of longitude of Truk (that group inclusive) and shall include Okinawa, Shima and similar islands contiguous to the area above described.

Amend. 1987

ARTICLE 57***Idaho*****§ 457.1 Calam Temple**

Has jurisdiction over the part of the state of Idaho north of the 45th parallel of latitude.

§ 457.2 El Korah Temple

Has jurisdiction over that part of the state of Idaho south of the 45th parallel of latitude.

ARTICLE 58***Illinois*****§ 458.1 Ainad Temple****Has:**

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Saint Clair County.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction throughout the state with Medinah, Ansar, Mohammed and Tebala Temples.

§ 458.2 Ansar Temple**Has:**

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Sangamon County.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction throughout the state with Ainad, Medinah, Mohammed and Tebala Temples.

§ 458.3 Medinah Temple**Has:**

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Cook County.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction throughout the state with Mohammed, Ansar, Tebala and Ainad Temples.

§ 458.4 Mohammed Temple**Has:**

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Peoria County.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction throughout the State with Medinah, Ansar, Tebala, and Ainad Temples.

§ 458.5 Tebala Temple**Has:**

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Winnebago County.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction throughout the State with Medinah, Ansar, Mohammed and Ainad Temples.

ARTICLE 59***Indiana*****§ 459.1 Hadi Temple****Has:**

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the county of Vanderburgh.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the remaining counties of the

state of Indiana except for those counties over which another Temple has been granted exclusive jurisdiction.

§ 459.2 Mizpah Temple

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the county of Allen.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the remaining counties of the state of Indiana except for those counties over which another Temple has been granted exclusive jurisdiction.

§ 459.3 Murat Temple

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the county of Marion.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the remaining counties of the State of Indiana except for those counties over which another Temple has been granted exclusive jurisdiction.

§ 459.4 Orak Temple

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the county of La Porte.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the remaining counties of the state of Indiana except for those counties over which another Temple has been granted exclusive jurisdiction.

§ 459.5 Zorah Temple

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the county of Vigo.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the remaining counties of the state of Indiana except for those counties over which another Temple has been granted exclusive jurisdiction.

ARTICLE 60

Iowa

§ 460.1 Abu Bekr Temple

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Iowa over Osceola, Dickinson, Emmet, Kossuth, Sioux, O'Brien, Clay, Palo Alto, Plymouth, Cherokee, Buena Vista, Pocahontas, Humboldt, Woodbury, Ida,

Sac, Monona, Crawford, Harrison, Shelby, and Pottawattamie counties.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with El Riad, Naja and Yelduz Temples in Lyon County, Iowa, and in Union and Clay counties of South Dakota, subject to an agreement dated October 21, 1957, ratified by El Riad, Yelduz and Naja Temples of South Dakota and Abu Bekr Temple of Iowa.

§ 460.2 El Kahir Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Iowa over Winnebago, Worth, Mitchell, Howard, Winneshiek, Allamakee, Hancock, Cerro Gordo, Floyd, Chickasaw, Wright, Franklin, Butler, Bremer, Fayette, Clayton, Hardin, Grundy, Black Hawk, Buchanan, Delaware, Tama, Benton, Linn and Jones counties.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Kaaba Temple over Johnson, Dubuque and Iowa counties.

§ 460.3 Kaaba Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Iowa over Jackson, Cedar, Clinton, Scott, Muscatine, Mahaska, Keokuk, Washington, Louisa, Monroe, Wapello, Jefferson, Henry, Des Moines, Wayne, Appanoose, Davis, Van Buren, Poweshiek and Lee counties.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with El Kahir Temple over Johnson, Dubuque and Iowa counties.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Za-Ga-Zig Temple over Lucas County.

§ 460.4 Za-Ga-Zig Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Iowa over Calhoun, Webster, Hamilton, Carroll, Greene, Boone, Story, Marshall, Audubon, Guthrie, Dallas, Polk, Jasper, Mills, Montgomery, Adams, Union, Clark, Cass, Adair, Madison, Warren, Marion, Fremont, Page, Taylor, Ringgold and Decatur counties.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Kaaba Temple over Lucas County.

ARTICLE 61***Kansas*****§ 461.1 Abdallah Temple**

Has jurisdiction over Brown, Doniphan, Atchison, Jefferson, Leavenworth, Wyandotte, Douglas, Johnson, Franklin and Miami counties.

§ 461.2 Arab Temple

Has jurisdiction over Marshall, Nehama, Pottawattomie, Jackson, Wabaunsee, Shawnee, Osage, Lyon and Coffey counties.

§ 461.3 Isis Temple

Has jurisdiction over Cheyenne, Rawlins, Decatur, Norton, Phillips, Smith, Jewell, Republic, Washington, Sherman, Thomas, Sheridan, Graham, Rooks, Osborne, Mitchell, Cloud, Wallace, Logan, Gove, Trego, Ellis, Russell, Lincoln, Ottawa, Clay, Riley, Geary, Greeley, Wichita, Scott, Lane, Ness, Rush, Barton, Ellsworth, Saline, Dickinson, Rice, McPherson, Marion, Chase and Morris counties.

§ 461.4 Midian Temple

Has jurisdiction over Chautauqua, Elk, Greenwood, Cowley, Butler, Sedgwick, Sumner, Kingman, Harper, Pratt, Barber, Hodgman, Ford, Kiowa, Commanche, Clark, Meade, Seward, Haskell, Stevens, Grant, Morton, Stanton, Edwards, Kearny, Hamilton, Finney, Harvey, Reno, Stafford, Pawnee and Gray counties.

§ 461.5 Mirza Temple

Has jurisdiction over Woodson, Allen, Bourbon, Wilson, Neosho, Crawford, Montgomery, Labette, Cherokee, Anderson and Linn counties.

ARTICLE 62***Kentucky*****§ 462.1 El Hasa Temple**

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Boyd County.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction over the state of Kentucky with Kosair, Oleika and Rizpah Temples, except in counties in the exclusive jurisdiction of other Temples in the state.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Syrian Temple in Kenton, Campbell, and Boone counties, Kentucky.

(d) Concurrent jurisdiction with Syrian, Antioch, Aladdin, and Zenobia Temples in Lawrence and Scioto counties, Ohio.

§ 462.2 Kosair Temple

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Jefferson County.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction throughout the State of Kentucky with El Hasa, Oleika, and Rizpah Temples, except in counties in the exclusive jurisdiction of other Temples in the state.
- (c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Syrian Temple in Kenton, Campbell and Boone counties, Kentucky.

§ 462.3 Oleika Temple

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Fayette County.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction over the State of Kentucky with Kosair, El Hasa, and Rizpah Temples, except in counties in the exclusive jurisdiction of other Temples in the state.
- (c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Syrian Temple in Kenton, Campbell, and Boone counties, Kentucky.

§ 462.4 Rizpah Temple

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Hopkins County.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction over the State of Kentucky with El Hasa, Kosair and Oleika Temples, except in counties in the exclusive jurisdiction of other Temples in the state.
- (c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Syrian Temple in Kenton, Campbell, and Boone counties, Kentucky.

ARTICLE 63***Louisiana*****§ 463.1 Acacia Temple**

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the parishes of East Baton Rouge, Livingston and West Baton Rouge.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the remaining parishes of the state of Louisiana except for those parishes over which another temple has been granted exclusive jurisdiction.

Amend. 1986

§ 463.2 Barak Temple

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the parish of Ouachita.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the remaining parishes of the state of Louisiana except for those parishes over which another Temple has been granted exclusive jurisdiction.

Amend. 1975, 1981, 1986

§ 463.3 El Karubah Temple

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the parish of Caddo.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the remaining parishes of the state of Louisiana except for those parishes over which another Temple has been granted exclusive jurisdiction.

Amend. 1973, 1981, 1986

§ 463.4 Habibi Temple

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the parishes of Calcosieu and Cameron.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the remaining parishes of the state of Louisiana except for those parishes over which another Temple has been granted exclusive jurisdiction.

Amend. 1973, 1981, 1986

§ 463.5 Jerusalem Temple

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the parishes of Jefferson, Orleans, Plaquemines and St. Bernard.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the remaining parishes of the state of Louisiana except for those parishes over which another Temple has been granted exclusive jurisdiction.

Amend. 1973, 1981, 1986

ARTICLE 64***Maine*****§ 464.1 Anah Temple**

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction over Aroostook, Hancock, Penobscot, Piscataquis, Waldo and Washington counties.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction over Somerset and Knox counties, and the city of Waterville and the towns of Oakland, Belgrade, Sidney, Winslow, China, Vassalboro, Benton, Clinton, Albion and South Albion in the county of Kennebec.

§ 464.2 Kora Temple

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction over Androscoggin, Cumberland, Franklin, Lincoln, Oxford, Sagadahoc and York counties, and that portion of Kennebec County not named in (b) below.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction over Somerset and Knox counties, and the city of Waterville and the towns of Oakland, Belgrade,

Sidney, Winslow, China, Vassalboro, Benton, Clinton, Albion and South Albion in the county of Kennebec.

ARTICLE 65

Maryland

§ 465.1 Ali Ghan Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over Allegany, Garrett and Washington counties.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Boumi Temple over Frederick County.

§ 465.2 Boumi Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the state of Maryland, except Allegany, Frederick, Garrett, Montgomery, Prince Georges and Washington Counties.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Ali Ghan Temple over Frederick County.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Almas Temple over Montgomery and Prince Georges counties.

ARTICLE 66

Massachusetts

§ 466.1 Aleppo Temple

Has:

(a) Jurisdiction over all the counties in Massachusetts with the exception of Hampden, Franklin, Berkshire and Hampshire.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Melha Temple over the towns of Athol, Ashburnham, Westminster, Princeton, Royalston, Winchendon, Gardner, Templeton, Petersham, Hubbardstown, Rutland, Barre, Dana, Hardwick, New Baintree, Clarkham, Paxton, Leicester, Spencer, West Brookfield, North Brookfield, Warren, Brookfield, Sturbridge, Southbridge, Charlton and Dudley, and the city of Worcester in Worcester County, Massachusetts.

§ 466.2 Melha Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the counties of Hampden, Hampshire, Berkshire and Franklin.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction over the towns of Athol, Ashburn-

ham, Westminster, Princeton, Royalston, Winchendon, Gardner, Templeton, Petersham, Hubbardstown, Rutland, Barre, Dana, Hardwick, New Baintree, Clarkham, Paxton, Leicester, Spencer, West Brookfield, North Brookfield, Warren, Brookfield, Sturbridge, Southbridge, Charlton and Dudley, and the city of Worcester in Worcester County, Massachusetts.

ARTICLE 67

Michigan

§ 467.1 Ahmed Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over all the counties of the upper peninsula of Michigan.

§ 467.2 Elf Khurafeh Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the following counties, to-wit: Cheboygan, Montmorenci, Oscoda, Ogemaw, Gladwin, Midland, Saginaw, Sanilac, Lapeer, Presque Isle, Alpena, Alcona, Iosco, Arenac, Bay, Tuscola, Shiawassee, Ingham, Otsego, Crawford, Roscommon, Clare, Isabella, Gratio, Huron, Genesee.

§ 467.3 Moslem Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the following counties, to-wit: Branch, Lenawee, Monroe, Washtenaw, Hillsdale, Livingston, Oakland, Wayne, Jackson, Macomb and St. Clair.

§ 467.4 Saladin Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over Berrien, Cass, St. Joseph, Van Buren, Kalamazoo, Calhoun, Allegan, Barry, Eaton, Ottawa, Kent, Ionia, Clinton, Muskegon, Oceana, Newaygo, Mecosta, Montcalm, Mason, Lake, Osceola, Manistee, Wexford, Missaukee, Benzie, Grand Traverse, Kalkaska, Leelanau, Antrim, Charlevoix, and Emmett counties.

ARTICLE 68

Minnesota

§ 468.1 Aad Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction as to Minnesota Temples over the counties of St. Louis, Lake, Cook, Carlton, Pine, Koochiching, Itaska, Aitkin, Kanabec, Crow Wing, Cass, Hubbard, Beltrami, Lake of the Woods, Rosseau, Clearwater, Becker, Clay, Norman, Mahnomen, Polk, Red Lake, Pennington, Marshall and Kittson.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Beja Temple, Tripoli Temple

and Zor Temple in the counties of Ashland, Bayfield and Douglas in the state of Wisconsin.

Amend. 1985

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction in Becker, Clay, Mahnomen and Norman Counties in the state of Minnesota with El Zagal Temple.

(d) Concurrent jurisdiction in Clearwater, Red Lake, Pennington, Marshall, Polk, Kittson and Rosseau counties, in the state of Minnesota, with Kern Temple.

§ 468.2 Osman Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Ramsey County and the city of Eagan in Dakota County and concurrent jurisdiction with Zuhrah Temple in all other counties of the State, except Hennepin County and the counties named under Aad Temple.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction in Rock County in the state of Minnesota with El Riad Temple.

Amend. 1975

§ 468.3 Zuhrah Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Hennepin County, and concurrent jurisdiction with Osman Temple in all other counties of the state, except Ramsey and the city of Eagan in Dakota County and the counties named under Aad Temple.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction in Rock County in the state of Minnesota with El Riad Temple.

Amend. 1975

ARTICLE 69
Mississippi

§ 469.1 Hamasa Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the following counties in Mississippi, to-wit: Alcorn, Benton, Calhoun, Chickasaw, Choctaw, Clark, Clay, Itawamba, Jasper, Jones, Kemper, Leake, Lee, Lowndes, Lauderdale, Monroe, Neshoba, Newton, Noxubee, Oktibbaha, Pontotoc, Prentiss, East eight Townships of Scott, Smith, Tippah, Tishomingo, Union, Wayne, Webster and Winston.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Joppa Temple in Lamar, Forest and Torry counties.

§ 469.2 Wahabi Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the following counties in

Mississippi, to-wit: Adams, Amite, Attala, Bolivar, Carroll, Claiborne, Coahoma, Copiah, Covington, DeSoto, Franklin, Granada, Hinds, Holmes, Humphries, Issaquena, Jefferson, Jefferson Davis, Lafayette, Lawrence, Lefflore, Lincoln, Madison, Marshall, Montgomery, Panola, Pike, Quitman, Rankin, West eight townships of Scott and fractional townships west thereof, Sharkey, Simpson, Sunflower, Tallahatchie, Tate, Tunica, Warren, Washington, Wilkinson, Yalobusha and Yazoo.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Joppa Temple in Walthall and Marion counties.

§ 469.3 Joppa Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the following counties in Mississippi, to-wit: George, Greene, Hancock, Harrison, Jackson, Pearl River and Stone.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Hamasa Temple in Forest, Lamar and Perry counties.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Wahabi Temple in Marion and Walthall counties.

Amend. 1977

Amend. 1978

ARTICLE 70

Missouri

§ 470.1 Abou Ben Adhem Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in all directions extending $\frac{1}{2}$ the distance by direct line between itself and the nearest temple in that direction in Missouri, except as hereinafter mentioned.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the city of Warsaw with Ararat Temple.

Amend. 1983

§ 470.2 Ararat Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in all directions extending $\frac{1}{2}$ the distance by direct line between itself and the nearest temple in that direction in Missouri, except as hereinafter mentioned.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the city of Brookfield with Moila Temple.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction in the city of Warsaw with Abou Ben Adhem Temple.

Amend. 1983

§ 470.3 Moila Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in all directions extending $\frac{1}{2}$ the distance by direct line between itself and the nearest temple in that direction in Missouri.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the city of Brookfield, with Ararat Temple.

§ 470.4 Moolah Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in all directions extending $\frac{1}{2}$ the distance by direct line between itself and the nearest temple in that direction in Missouri.

ARTICLE 71***Montana*****§ 471.1 Al Bedoo Temple**

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Yellowstone County.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Algeria and Bagdad Temples over the state with the exception of Lewis and Clark and Silver Bow counties.

§ 471.2 Algeria Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over Lewis and Clark County.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Bagdad and Al Bedoo Temples over the state with the exception of Silver Bow and Yellowstone counties.

§ 471.3 Bagdad Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over Silver Bow County.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Algeria and Al Bedoo Temples over the state, with the exception of Lewis and Clark and Yellowstone counties.

ARTICLE 72***Nebraska*****§ 472.1 Sesostris Temple**

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Lancaster County.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Tangier and Tehama Temples throughout the state of Nebraska, except the counties in which these temples are located.

§ 472.2 Tangier Temple

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction over Douglas County.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Sesostris and Tehama Temples, except the counties in which they are located, over the balance of the state of Nebraska.

§ 472.3 Tehama Temple

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Adams County.
- (b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Sesostris and Tangier Temples, except the counties in which they are located, over the balance of the state of Nebraska.

ARTICLE 73

Nevada

§ 473.1 Kerak Temple

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the state of Nevada except Clark County.
- (b) Exclusive jurisdiction in Inyo County and Mono County, California.

Amend. 1975, 1985

§ 473.2 Zelzah Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over Clark County.

Amend. 1975

ARTICLE 74

New Hampshire

§ 474.1 Bektash Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the state of New Hampshire.

ARTICLE 75

New Jersey

§ 475.1 Crescent Temple

Has:

- (a) Exclusive jurisdiction over that territory south of a line beginning with Seaside Park and the village of Toms River; thence along the southerly bank of Toms River to the Monmouth County line; thence northwesterly across Monmouth County to the town of Etra in Mercer County; thence along the northerly line of Mercer County to the junction of Somerset, Mercer and Hunterdon Counties, thence due west to the Delaware River; except that Salaam Temple may accept for membership all members of New-

ark Consistory residing anywhere in the state of New Jersey without securing a waiver from Crescent Temple.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Salaam Temple over that territory between the lines of exclusive jurisdiction and the southern boundary lines of Union County, Morris County and Sussex County.

(c) Crescent Temple may accept for membership all members of Trenton Consistory residing anywhere in the state of New Jersey, without securing waivers from Salaam Temple.

§ 475.2 Salaam Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the counties of Bergen, Essex, Hudson, Morris, Passaic, Sussex and Union, except that Crescent Temple may accept for membership all members of Trenton Consistory residing anywhere in the state of New Jersey, without securing waivers from Salaam Temple.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Crescent Temple between the southern boundary lines of Sussex, Morris and Union counties, and the exclusive jurisdiction of Crescent Temple.

(c) Salaam Temple may accept for membership all members of Newark Consistory residing anywhere in the state of New Jersey without securing a waiver from Crescent Temple.

ARTICLE 76

New Mexico

§ 476.1 Ballut Abyad Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the state of New Mexico.

ARTICLE 77

New York

§ 477.1 Cyprus Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction $\frac{1}{2}$ the distance between the location of temples adjacent, of so much of the territory in the county of Albany as lies within the boundaries of the city of Albany and the towns of Berne, Bethlehem, Coeymans, Guilderland, Knox, New Scotland, Rensselaerville and Westerlo; of so much of the territory in the county of Rensselaer as is included within the boundaries of the city of Rensselaer, and the towns of East Greenbush, Schodak, Nassau and Stephentown; and also of all that territory lying southerly of the southerly boundaries of the counties of Rensselaer, Albany, Schenectady and Montgomery as, at the

time of the last establishment of jurisdictions in New York, was within the jurisdiction of either or both of Cyprus and Oriental Temples.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Oriental Temple in the counties of Hamilton, Fulton, Montgomery and Schenectady; and also in the town of Colonie in the county of Albany.

§ 477.2 Damascus Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction bounded as follows: On the southwest in the county of Steuben by a line drawn through the city of Hornell due east to the town of Watkins in Schuyler County; thence northeast through Schuyler, Seneca, Cayuga, Onondaga and Oswego counties to the town of Phoenix; thence northwest through Oswego County to Oswego on the Lake Ontario line; thence west following the lake shore line to the town of Somerset in Niagara County; thence southeast to the town of Hornell in Steuben County; embracing all of the counties of Monroe, Wayne, Ontario and Yates, and part of the counties of Orleans, Genesee, Wyoming, Livingston, Steuben, Schuyler, Seneca, Cayuga and Oswego.

§ 477.3 Ismailia Temple

Has jurisdiction as laid down by the Imperial Council, viz: one-half of the distance between the locations of Temples adjacent.

§ 477.4 Kalurah Temple

Has:

(a) Jurisdiction in all direction to $\frac{1}{2}$ the distance by a direct line between itself and Ismailia Temple of Buffalo, Damascus Temple of Rochester, Ziyara Temple of Utica, and Cyprus Temple of Albany, and west of a line commencing at Parkers Glen, running northeast through the village of Monticello.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Mecca Temple in the village of Monticello, and south to the Pennsylvania State line.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Ziyara Temple in the city of Oneonta.

§ 477.5 Kismet Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over all the territory of Long Island, N. Y., consisting of the counties of Kings, Queens, Nassau and Suffolk.

§ 477.6 Mecca Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over New York City and over all other territory now, or that has been occupied by Kismet and Mecca Temples, concurrently, excepting the territory of Long Island, N. Y.

§ 477.7 Media Temple

Waives jurisdiction to Oriental Temple over the portion of Essex and Clinton counties in the jurisdiction of Media Temple and that portion of Franklin County lying south of a line drawn east and west through and including Loon Lake, under an agreement between the Temples.

§ 477.8 Oriental Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction $\frac{1}{2}$ the distance between the location of Temples adjacent; all of Essex and Clinton counties and that portion of Franklin County lying south of a line drawn east and west through and including Loon Lake; that part of the county of Albany as lies within the boundaries of the Cities of Cohoes and Watervliet and the village of Green Island; that part of the county of Rensselaer as lies within the boundaries of the city of Troy, and the towns of North Greenbush, Sand Lake, Poestenkill, Berlin, Petersburg, Grafton, Brunswick, Schaghticoke, Pittstown and Hoosick and also all of that territory lying northerly of the northern boundaries of the counties of Rensselaer, Albany and Schenectady as, at the time of the last establishment of jurisdiction in New York, was within the jurisdiction of either or both of Oriental and Cyprus Temples.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Cyprus Temple in the counties of Schenectady, Montgomery, Fulton and Hamilton; and also in the town of Colonie in the county of Albany.

§ 477.9 Tigris Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over Onondaga county.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction over Madison County with Ziyara Temple.

§ 477.10 Ziyara Temple

Has:

(a) Jurisdiction in New York as follows: $\frac{1}{2}$ way to Rochester;

½ way to Binghamton; ½ way to Albany and Troy; ½ way to Watertown.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction over Madison County with Tigris Temple and concurrent jurisdiction with Kalurah Temple in the city of Oneonta.

ARTICLE 78 **North Carolina**

§ 478.1 Oasis Temple

Has:

(a) Concurrent jurisdiction with Sudan Temple in Hoke and Robeson counties.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Amran Temple in Stokes and Rockingham counties.

(c) Exclusive jurisdiction in Surry, Yadkin, Forsyth, Guilford, Randolph, Moore, Richmond, Scotland and all counties west and south thereof.

Amend. 1975

§ 478.2 Sudan Temple

Has:

(a) Concurrent jurisdiction with Oasis Temple in Hoke and Robeson counties.

(b) Exclusive jurisdiction in Warren, Franklin, Nash, Johnston, Harnett, Cumberland, Bladen, Columbus and all counties south and east thereof.

Amend. 1975

Amend. 1981

§ 478.3 Amran Temple

Has:

(a) Concurrent jurisdiction with Oasis Temple in Stokes and Rockingham counties.

(b) Exclusive jurisdiction in Granville, Durham, Person, Vance, Caswell, Orange, Alamance, Chatham, Wake and Lee counties.

Amend. 1975

Amend. 1981

ARTICLE 79 **North Dakota**

§ 479.1 El Zagal Temple

Has:

(a) Concurrent jurisdiction with Kem Temple in North Dakota.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the counties of Becker, Clay,

Mahnomen and Norman, in the state of Minnesota, with Aad Temple.

§ 479.2 Kem Temple

Has:

(a) Concurrent jurisdiction with El Zagal Temple in North Dakota.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Aad Temple in the counties of Clearwater, Red Lake, Pennington, Marshall, Polk, Kittson and Rosseau, state of Minnesota.

ARTICLE 80

Ohio

§ 480.1 Aladdin Temple

Has:

(a) Concurrent jurisdiction throughout the state of Ohio with Al Koran, Antioch, Tadmor, Syrian and Zenobia Temples, subject to agreements between Ohio and Kentucky Temples, and subject to provision that existing Shrine Clubs throughout the state of Ohio shall remain under the jurisdiction of the temple under which they operated on July 14, 1936.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with El Hasa Temple in Lawrence and Scioto counties, Ohio.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Osiris Temple in Belmont and Monroe counties in Ohio.

(d) Concurrent jurisdiction with Osiris Temple in Brooke and Hancock counties in West Virginia.

§ 480.2 Al Koran Temple

Has:

(a) Concurrent jurisdiction throughout the state of Ohio with Aladdin, Antioch, Tadmor, Syrian and Zenobia temples, subject to agreements between Ohio and Kentucky temples, and subject to provision that existing Shrine Clubs throughout the state of Ohio shall remain under the jurisdiction of the temple under which they operated on July 14, 1936.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Osiris Temple in Belmont and Monroe counties in Ohio.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Osiris Temple in Brooke and Hancock counties in West Virginia.

§ 480.3 Antioch Temple

Has:

(a) Concurrent jurisdiction throughout the state of Ohio with Aladdin, Al Koran, Tadmor, Syrian and Zenobia temples, subject to agreements between Ohio and Kentucky temples, and subject to provision that existing Shrine Clubs throughout the state of Ohio shall remain under the jurisdiction of the temple under which they operated on July 14, 1936.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with El Hasa Temple in Lawrence and Scioto counties, Ohio.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Osiris Temple in Belmont and Monroe counties in Ohio.

(d) Concurrent jurisdiction with Osiris Temple in Brooke and Hancock counties in West Virginia.

§ 480.4 Tadmor Temple

Has:

(a) Concurrent jurisdiction throughout the state of Ohio with Aladdin, Al Koran, Antioch, Syrian and Zenobia temples, subject to agreements between Ohio and Kentucky temples, and subject to provision that existing Shrine Clubs throughout the state of Ohio shall remain under the jurisdiction of the temple under which they operated on July 14, 1936.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Osiris Temple in Belmont and Monroe counties in Ohio.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Osiris Temple in Brooke and Hancock counties in West Virginia.

§ 480.5 Syrian Temple

Has:

(a) Concurrent jurisdiction throughout the state of Ohio with Aladdin, Al Koran, Antioch, Tadmor and Zenobia temples, subject to agreements between Ohio and Kentucky temples, and subject to provision that existing Shrine Clubs throughout the state of Ohio shall remain under the jurisdiction of the temple under which they operated on July 14, 1936.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with El Hasa Temple in Lawrence and Scioto counties, Ohio.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with El Hasa, Kosair, Oleika and Rizpah Temples in Kenton, Campbell and Boone counties, in Kentucky.

(d) Concurrent jurisdiction with Osiris Temple in Belmont and Monroe counties in Ohio.

(e) Concurrent jurisdiction with Osiris Temple in Brooke and Hancock counties in West Virginia.

§ 480.6 Zenobia Temple

Has:

(a) Concurrent jurisdiction throughout the state of Ohio with Aladdin, Al Koran, Antioch, Tadmor and Syrian temples, subject to agreements between Ohio and Kentucky temples, and subject to provision that existing Shrine Clubs throughout the state of Ohio shall remain under the jurisdiction of the temple under which they operated on July 14, 1936.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with El Hasa Temple in Lawrence and Scioto counties in Ohio.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Osiris Temple in Belmont and Monroe counties in Ohio.

(d) Concurrent jurisdiction with Osiris Temple in Brooke and Hancock counties in West Virginia.

ARTICLE 81
Oklahoma

§ 481.1 Akdar Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties: Craig, Creek, Garfield, Grant, Kay, Nowata, Osage, Ottawa, Noble, Pawnee, Rogers, Tulsa and Washington, and all of Delaware and Mayes lying north of a line commencing at the northwest corner of Township 22 North, Range 18 East thence 3 miles south to point of beginning and east to the Arkansas state line.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Bedouin Temple in Wagoner County.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with India Temple in Logan and Payne counties.

Amend. 1983

§ 481.2 Bedouin Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties: Adair, Atoka, Bryan, Cherokee, Choctaw, Coal, Haskell, Latimer, LeFlore, McCurtain, McIntosh, Muskogee, Okfuskee, Okmulgee, Pittsburg, Pushmataha, and Sequoyah, and all of Delaware and Mayes lying south of a line commencing at the northwest corner

of Township 22 North, Range 18 East thence 3 miles south to point of beginning and east to the Arkansas state line.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Akdar Temple in Wagoner County.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with India Temple in Hughes, Johnson, Marshall, Pontotoc and Seminole counties.

Amend. 1983

§ 481.3 India Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties: Oklahoma, Lincoln, Cimarron, Texas, Beaver, Harper, Woods, Ellis, Woodward, Major, Alfalfa, Roger Mills, Dewey, Custer, Blaine, Kingfisher, Canadian, Caddo, Washita, Beckham, Greer, Harmon, Jackson, Kiowa, Cotton, Tillman, Comanche, Grady, Stephens, Jefferson, Love, Carter, Murray, Garvin, McClain, Cleveland and Pottawatomie.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Bedouin Temple in the following counties: Pontotoc, Johnston, Marshall, Hughes and Seminole.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Akdar Temple in Logan and Payne counties.

§ 481.4 Fees in Concurrent Territory

(a) In all territory concurrent between Bedouin and Akdar temples the fee shall be the maximum fee fixed by either of said temples.

(b) In all territory in which concurrent jurisdiction is provided between India and any other temple, the fees shall be uniform; and the fees prescribed by India Temple shall govern.

(c) Any change in the fees charged by any temple having concurrent jurisdiction shall become effective only after 90 days' notice in writing shall have been given to any other temple interested in such territory.

ARTICLE 82

Oregon

§ 482.1 Al Kader Temple

Has concurrent jurisdiction with Hillah Temple in the state of Oregon.

§ 482.2 Hillah Temple

Has:

(a) Concurrent jurisdiction with Al Kader Temple in the state of Oregon.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Ben Ali Temple in those parts of Siskiyou and Modoc counties in the state of California lying north of 41° 45' North Latitude and between 121° 15' and 122° 05' West Longitude, subject to the terms of a written agreement between Hillah Temple and Ben Ali Temple.

Amend. 1969

ARTICLE 83

Pennsylvania

§ 483.1 Irem Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties of Pennsylvania: Tioga, Bradford, Susquehanna, Wayne, Lycoming, Sullivan, Wyoming, Lackawanna, Pike, Union, Snyder, Northumberland, Montour, Columbia, Luzerne, Carbon and Monroe counties north of the line separating Irem from Rajah.

§ 483.2 Jaffa Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Potter, Cameron, Clinton, Centre, Clearfield, Jefferson, Cambria, Blair, Huntingdon, Mifflin, Fulton and Bedford, to the jurisdictional lines between Syria Temple of Pittsburg, Pa., and Jaffa Temple in the counties of Somerset, Westmoreland and Indiana.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Zem Zem Temple in the county of Elk.

§ 483.3 Lu Lu Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Pennsylvania east of a direct line drawn from Durham Furnace in the northwestern portion of Bucks County to Elk Mills in the southwestern portion of Chester County.

§ 483.4 Rajah Temple

Has jurisdiction in Berks and Lehigh counties and that portion of Bucks, Chester and Montgomery counties above the line separating Rajah and Lu Lu on the southeast; that portion of Northampton, Carbon, Schuylkill and Northumberland counties south of the line separating Rajah from Irem on the north, and Lebanon and Lancaster counties, they being concurrent with Zembo on the west; also the towns of Tamaqua, Mahanoy City, Shenandoah, Girardville and Ashland in Schuylkill County and Mt. Carmel and Shamokin in Northumberland County.

§ 483.5 Syria Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over all the territory south of Mercer and Venango counties and that part of Clarion south of the lines continuous with the south line of Venango to the town of Arjay in Jefferson County; thence directly south through Jefferson, Indiana, Westmoreland and Somerset counties to the southern state line.

§ 483.6 Zembo Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Franklin, Juniata, Perry, Cumberland, Adams, York and Dauphin counties.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Rajah Temple of Reading, in Lancaster and Lebanon counties.

§ 483.7 Zem Zem Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Erie, Crawford, Mercer, Venango, Forrest, McKean, Warren and that part of Clarion, north of the lines continuous with the south line of Venango.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Jaffa Temple in Elk County.

ARTICLE 84***Rhode Island*****§ 484.1 Palestfne Temple**

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the state of Rhode Island.

ARTICLE 85***South Carolina*****§ 485.1 Hejaz Temple**

Has exclusive jurisdiction over Greenville, Spartanburg, Cherokee, York, Lancaster, Chester, Union, Laurens, Newberry, Saluda, Greenwood, Abbeville, Anderson, Oconee and Pickens counties.

Amend. 1973

§ 485.2 Omar Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over Dillion, Marion, Horry, Darlington, Florence, Williamsburg, Georgetown, Berkeley, Dorchester, Charleston, Colleton, Bamberg, Allendale, Hampton, Jasper, Barnwell, Orangeburg, Claredon, Lee, Marlboro and Beaufort counties.

Amend. 1975, 1984, 1985

§ 485.3 Jamil Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over McCormick, Edgefield, Aiken, Lexington, Richland, Kershaw, Chesterfield, Calhoun, Fairfield and Sumter counties.

Amend. 1975, 1984, 1985

ARTICLE 86***South Dakota*****§ 486.1 El Riad Temple**

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the county of Minnehaha.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction in all other counties of the state except Brown County, in which Yelduz Temple is located, and Lawrence, Harding, Butte, Meade, Pennington, Custer, Fall River, Washington, Shannon, Washabaugh, and Bennett counties, over which Naja Temple has exclusive jurisdiction.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Abu Bekr Temple in Lyon County, Iowa, and in Union and Clay counties of South Dakota subject to an agreement dated October 21, 1957, ratified by El Riad, Yelduz and Naja Temples of South Dakota and Abu Bekr Temple of Iowa.

(d) Concurrent jurisdiction in Rock County in the state of Minnesota with Osman Temple of St. Paul and Zuhrah Temple of Minneapolis.

§ 486.2 Naja Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Lawrence, Harding, Butte, Meade, Pennington, Custer, Fall River, Washington, Shannon, Washabaugh and Bennett.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction in all the other counties of the State except Minnehaha, where El Riad Temple is located, and Brown where Yelduz Temple is located.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Abu Bekr Temple in Lyon County, Iowa, and in Union and Clay counties of South Dakota subject to an agreement dated October 21, 1957 ratified by El Riad, Yelduz and Naja Temples of south Dakota and Abu Bekr Temple of Iowa.

§ 486.3 Yelduz Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the county of Brown.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction in all the other counties of the state except Minnehaha, in which El Riad Temple is located, and Lawrence, Harding, Butte, Meade, Pennington, Custer, Fall River, Washington, Shannon, Washabaugh and Bennett Counties, over which Naja Temple has exclusive jurisdiction.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Abu Bekr Temple in Lyon County, Iowa, and in Union and Clay Counties of South Dakota subject to an agreement dated October 21, 1957, ratified by El Riad, Yelduz and Naja Temples of South Dakota and Abu Bekr Temple of Iowa.

ARTICLE 87***Tennessee*****§ 487.1 Al Chymia Temple**

Has exclusive jurisdiction over all the western division of the state of Tennessee.

§ 487.2 Alhambra Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the county of Polk and all territory lying west of the Counties of Scott, Morgan, Roane, Loudon, Monroe and Polk at present coming within the jurisdiction of Alhambra Temple, except the counties of Jackson and DeKalb in Alabama.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Kerbela Temple in the counties of Scott, Morgan, Roane, Loudon and Monroe in the state of Tennessee.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Yaarab Temple of Atlanta, Georgia, over the counties of Catoosa, Dade, and Walker in the State of Georgia, in accordance with that certain agreement entered into between Yaarab Temple of Atlanta, Georgia and Alhambra Temple.

(d) Concurrent jurisdiction with Cahaba Temple in the counties of Jackson and DeKalb in Alabama.

Amend. 1971

(Agreement between Zamora and Alhambra Temples as to concurrent jurisdiction in certain counties, 1949. No amendment to this Article).

§ 487.3 Al Menah Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the middle division of Tennessee, with the exception of the counties of Cumberland, Fentress and Van Buren.

§ 487.4 Kerbela Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Campbell, Anderson, Knox, Blount, Greene and all counties lying east thereof in the State of Tennessee except Sullivan, Washington, Unicoi, Carter, Johnson, Harkins and Hancock counties.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Alhambra Temple in the counties of Scott, Morgan, Roane, Loudon and Monroe.

Amend. 1975

§ 487.5 Jericho Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Sullivan, Washington, Unicoi, Carter, Johnson, Hawkins and Hancock.

Amend. 1975

ARTICLE 88***Texas*****§ 488.1 Alzafar Temple**

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Atascosa, Bandera, Bexar, Comal, DeWitt, Dimmit, Frio, south ½ of Gonzales, Guadalupe, Karnes, Kendall, Kinney, Kerr, LaSalle, Maverick, McMullen, Medina, Real, Uvalde, Webb, Wilson, Zapata and Zavala in the state of Texas.

Amend. 1972, 1985

§ 488.2 Arabia Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Houston, Madison, Trinity, Polk, San Jacinto, Colorado, Walker, Grimes, Montgomery, Liberty, Harris, Waller, Austin and Fort Bend.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with El Mina Temple in the counties of Wharton, Lacava, Victoria, Jackson, Matagorda, Goliad, Refugio, Aransas, and Calhoun.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Ben Hur Temple in the counties of Brazos, Washington and Fayette.

(d) Concurrent jurisdiction with Al Amin Temple, in the counties of Victoria, Goliad, Refugio, Aransas and Calhoun.

(e) Concurrent jurisdiction with Sharon Temple in Angelina County.

Amend. 1971, 1984

§ 488.3 Ben Hur Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Mason, Gillespie, San Saba, Llano, Mills, Lampasas, Burnet, Blanco, Williamson, Travis, Hays, Caldwell, Bastrop, Lee, Burleson, Milam, Robertson, Leon and north ½ of Gonzales.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Arabia Temple in Brazos, Washington and Fayette counties.

§ 488.4 El Maida Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Gaines, Andrews, Loving, Winkler, Ector, El Paso, Hudspeth, Reeves, Culberson, Jeff Davis, Presidio, Brewster, Pecos, Ward and Terrell.

§ 488.5 El Mina Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Brazoria, Galveston, Chambers, Jefferson, Orange, Hardin, Jasper, Newton, and Tyler.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Arabia Temple in the counties of Lavaca, Wharton, Jackson, Matagorda, Victoria, Calhoun, Goliad, Refugio, and Aransas.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Al Amin Temple, in the counties of Victoria, Goliad, Calhoun, Refugio, and Aransas.

Amend. 1971

§ 488.6 Hella Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Grayson, Collin, Dallas, Ellis, Fanin, Hunt, Rockwall, Kaufman, Lamar, Hopkins, Rains, Van Zandt, Red River, Franklin, Titus, Camp, Morris, Bowie, Cass and Delta.

§ 488.7 Karem Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Comanche, Hamilton, Coryell, Bell, Falls, McLennan, Bosque, Somervell, Hill, Limestone, Freestone and Navarro.

§ 488.8 Khiva Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Dallam, Sherman, Hansford, Ochiltree, Lipscomb, Hartley, Moore, Hutchin-

son, Roberts, Hemphill, Oldham, Potter, Carson, Gray, Wheeler, Deaf Smith, Randall, Armstrong, Donley, Collingsworth, Parmer, Castro, Swisher, Briscoe, Hall, Bailey, Lamb, Hale, Floyd, Motley, Cottle, Cochram, Hockley, Lubbock, Crosby, Yoakum, Terry and Lynn.

§ 488.9 Maskat Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Childress, Dickens, King, Stonewall, Jones, Haskell, Knox, Foard, Hardeman, Wilbarger, Baylor, Young, Throckmorton, Archer, Wichita, Clay, Jack and Montague.

§ 488.10 Moslah Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Cooke, Wise, Denton, Tarrant, Parker, Erath, Palo, Pinto, Hood, Johnson, Stephens, Callahan, Shackelford and Eastland. (Suez, by agreement ratified July 16, 1953, will give waiver to Moslah on residents of Brown County.)

§ 488.11 Sharon Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Anderson, Cherokee, Gregg, Harrison, Henderson, Marion, Nacogdoches, Panola, Rusk, Shelby, Sabine, San Augustine, Smith, Upshur and Wood.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Arabia Temple in Angelina County.

Amend. 1984

§ 488.12 Suez Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Borden, Brown, Coke, Coleman, Concho, Crane, Crockett, Dawson, Edwards, Fisher, Garza, Glasscock, Howard, Irion, Kent, Kimball, McCullough, Menard, Midland, Mitchell, Nolen, Reagan, Runnels, Schleicher, Scurry, Sterling, Sutton, Taylor, Tom Green, Upton and Val Verde counties in the state of Texas (except, by agreement ratified July 16, 1953, Suez Temple will give waivers to Moslah Temple on residents of Brown County).

Amend. 1985

§ 488.13 Al Amin Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Nueces, Bee, San Patricio, Live Oak, Jim Wells, Duval, Kleberg, Jim Hogg, Brooks, Kenedy, Starr, Hidalgo, Willacy and Cameron.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Arabia Temple in the counties of Victoria, Goliad, Calhoun, Refugio and Aransas.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with El Mina Temple in the counties of Victoria, Goliad, Calhoun, Refugio, and Aransas.

Amend. 1972

ARTICLE 89

Utah

§ 489.1 El Kalah Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the state of Utah.

ARTICLE 90

Vermont

§ 490.1 Cairo Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Rutland County.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction over all the state with Mt. Sinai Temple, except in Washington County.

§ 490.2 Mount Sinai Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Washington County.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Cairo Temple over all the State, except in Rutland County.

ARTICLE 91

Virginia

§ 491.1 Acca Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the city of Richmond and counties of Henrico and Chesterfield.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction throughout the state with Kazim Temple, Kena Temple, and Khedive Temple, except in cities and counties in the exclusive jurisdiction of other temples in the state.

Amend. 1970

Amend. 1981

§ 491.2 Kazim Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the city of Roanoke and Roanoke County.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction throughout the state with Acca Temple, Kena Temple and Khedive Temple, except in cities and counties in the exclusive jurisdiction of other temples in the state.

Amend. 1981

§ 491.3 Kena Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Fairfax and Arlington and the city of Alexandria.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction throughout the state with Acca Temple, Kazim Temple and Khedive Temple, except in cities and counties in the exclusive jurisdiction of other temples in the state.

Amend. 1970

Amend. 1981

§ 491.4 Khedive Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the cities of Norfolk, Virginia Beach, Chesapeake, Portsmouth, Suffolk, Newport News and Hampton and the counties of Accomac and North Hampton.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction throughout the state with Acca Temple, Kazim Temple and Kena Temple, except in cities and counties in the exclusive jurisdiction of other temples in the state.

ARTICLE 92***Washington*****§ 492.1 Afifi Temple**

Has jurisdiction over that portion of the state of Washington west of the 120th degree of longitude and south of a line drawn due east and west equidistant from Seattle and Tacoma from the 120th degree of longitude to the Pacific Ocean.

§ 492.2 El Katif Temple

Has jurisdiction over all that part of Washington lying east of the 120th degree of longitude so far as Afifi Temple is concerned, to the east and west line between Afifi and Nile Temples, and all that portion of the state lying east of the 121st degree of longitude so far as Nile Temple is concerned.

§ 492.3 Nile Temple

Has:

(a) Jurisdiction over that portion of the state of Washington north of a line running due east and west, equidistant from Seattle and Tacoma, and west of the 121st degree of longitude.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Al Aska Temple, in that part of Alaska south of the most northerly point of Cape Fairweather.

Amend. 1974

ARTICLE 93***West Virginia*****§ 493.1 Beni Kedem Temple**

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the Magisterial Districts of Walton, Geary and Smithfield in Roane County, and all of Mason, Putnam, Cabell, Kanawha, Clay, Braxton, Webster, Pocahontas, Greenbrier, Nicholas, Fayette, Boone, Lincoln, Wayne, Mingo, Logan, Wyoming, Raleigh, Summers, Monroe, Mercer and McDowell counties.

§ 493.2 Nemesis Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Tyler, Doddridge, Harrison, Lewis, Gilmer, Ritchie, Pleasants, Wood, Wirt, Jackson and Calhoun counties; and in Roane County, except the Magisterial Districts of Walton, Geary and Smithfield in said county.

§ 493.3 Osiris Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties in West Virginia: Ohio, Marshall, Wetzel, Monongahela, Marion, Preston, Taylor, Barbour, Upshur, Randolph, Tucker, Grant, Pendleton, Hardy, Hampshire, Mineral, Morgan, Berkeley and Jefferson.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with all of the Ohio Temples in Brooke and Hancock counties in the state of West Virginia.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with all of the Ohio temples in Belmont and Monroe counties in the state of Ohio.

ARTICLE 94***Wisconsin*****§ 494.1 Beja Temple**

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Brown County.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the remaining counties of the state of Wisconsin except for those counties over which another Temple has been granted exclusive jurisdiction.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Aad Temple in the counties of Ashland, Bayfield and Douglas in the state of Wisconsin.

Amend. 1985--

§ 494.2 Tripoli Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Milwaukee County.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the remaining counties in the state of Wisconsin except for those counties over which another Temple has been granted exclusive jurisdiction.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Aad Temple in the counties of Ashland, Bayfield and Douglas in the state of Wisconsin.

Amend. 1985

§ 494.3 Zor Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in Dane County.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction in the remaining counties of the state of Wisconsin except for those counties over which another Temple has been granted exclusive jurisdiction.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Aad Temple in the counties of Ashland, Bayfield and Douglas in the state of Wisconsin.

Amend. 1985

ARTICLE 95

Wyoming

§ 495.1 Kalif Temple

Has jurisdiction over all that part of the state of Wyoming north of the 43rd parallel.

§ 495.2 Korein Temple

Has jurisdiction over all that part of Wyoming south of the 43rd parallel.

ARTICLE 96

Canada

§ 496.1 Al Azhar Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the province of Alberta which lies south of Base Line 11.

Amend. 1985

§ 496.2 Al Shamal Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the province of Alberta which lies north of Base Line 11.

Amend. 1985

§ 496.3 Gizeh Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the province of British Columbia and Yukon Territory.

§ 496.4 Karnak Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the province of Quebec, Canada.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Tunis Temple, in the counties of Prescott, Glengary, and Stormont, province of Ontario.

Amend. 1975

§ 496.5 Khartum Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the province of Manitoba, Canada.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Mocha Temple over that part of the province of Ontario in Canada lying to the west of the 88th parallel (West) longitude.

§ 496.6 Luxor Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the province of New Brunswick.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Philae Temple over the province of Prince Edward Island.

§ 496.7 Mazol Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the province of Newfoundland and Labrador.

Amend. 1981

§ 496.8 Mocha Temple

Has:

(a) Jurisdiction bounded on the south, west and north by the official map of the province of Ontario, and on the east by a line drawn $\frac{1}{2}$ way between the city of Toronto and the city of London, except that part of the province of Ontario lying to the west of the 88th parallel (West) longitude.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Khartum Temple over that part of the province of Ontario in Canada lying to the west of the 88th parallel (West) longitude.

§ 496.9 Philae Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over the province of Nova Scotia.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Luxor Temple over the province of Prince Edward Island.

Amend. 1981

§ 496.10 Rameses Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction over that portion of the province of Ontario lying east of a line intersecting at right angles a line

drawn between the cities of Toronto and London, at a point midway between the two named cities, to a line defined by the county lines between Lenox and Addington, Frontenac, Hastings, Renfrew (north and south) and Nipissing.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Tunis Temple, in Frontenac County.

Amend. 1975

§ 496.11 Tunis Temple

Has:

(a) Exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Renfrew (north and south), Lanark, Leeds, Ottawa-Carlton, Grenville, Dundas and Russell.

(b) Concurrent jurisdiction with Rameses Temple in Frontenac County.

(c) Concurrent jurisdiction with Karnak Temple in the counties of Prescott, Glengary and Stormont.

Amend. 1975

§ 496.12 Wa Wa Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the province of Saskatchewan, Canada.

ARTICLE 97

Republic of Panama

§ 497.1 Abou Saad Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the Canal Zone, Republic of Panama, Costa Rica, Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, Ecuador, Venezuela and Colombia.

ARTICLE 98

Mexico

§ 498.1 Anezeh Temple

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the Republic of Mexico and the Republic of Guatemala.

PREFACE

These annotations are not "Shrine law". See § 101.3(l). They are simply references to rulings, decisions, and interpretations of the Imperial bylaws made by various Imperial Potentates in the past. As such, however, they are precedents which will probably influence future rulings, decisions, and interpretations under like or similar circumstances.

ANNOTATIONS TO BYLAWS

(Iowa)

§ 101.3

1972 *Proceedings*, p. 155. *Obedience to Shrine law, as defined in § 101.3(l) is not optional but is required of all Shriners and of every Temple.*

1973 *Proceedings*, p. 99. *According to § 206.5(a)(4), General Orders expire at the conclusion of the Imperial Council Session next following their issuance; and, by the terms of § 101.3 (l), General Orders which have expired are no longer Shrine law.*

§ 101.4

1975 *Proceedings*, p. 20. *By the provisions of § 101.4, Robert's Rules of Order governs parliamentary procedure at Temple meetings; and the Potentate must permit a full discussion of any pending matter before putting it to a vote unless the Nobility adopts a motion calling for the previous question.*

§ 101.7

1966 *Proceedings*, p. 208. *Independent organizations are not subject to supervision or control of Temple Potentate simply because they are composed wholly of Shriners.*

§ 101.9

1966 *Proceedings*, p. 208. *Individual Nobles are subject to discipline for violation of Shrine law in connection with activities not directly related to membership in the Shrine.*

1987 *Proceedings*, p. 118. *"Absent clear and persuasive evidence of breakdown of Article 30 procedure, Imperial Potentate will not interfere.*

§ 203.1

1976 *Proceedings*, p. 177. *An ad vitam and emeritus Representative who demits and affiliates with another Temple becomes an ad vitam and emeritus Representative of the Temple with which he affiliates.*

§ 206.5

1966 *Proceedings*, p. 211. *General Orders of an Imperial Potentate are not amendments to bylaws of Imperial Council.*

1970 *Proceedings*, p. 96. *The Imperial Potentate may suspend from office a Representative to the Imperial Council.*

1973 *Proceedings*, p. 99. *According to § 206.5(a)(4), General Orders expire at the conclusion of the Imperial Council Session next following their issuance; and, by the terms of § 101.3 (l), General Orders which have expired are no longer Shrine law.*

§ 207.3

1976 *Proceedings*, p. 176. *While the minutes of the Boards of Directors and Trustees must be produced and read to the Imperial Council upon its order, a Representative does not have the right to demand that copies of such minutes be routinely sent to him for his inspection.*

§ 208.6

1971 *Proceedings*, p. 97. *Nobles who believe the Potentate's exercise of his discretionary powers to have been arbitrary and capricious may file a grievance for consideration by the Grievances and Appeals Committee under § 208.6.*

1972 *Proceedings*, p. 153. *An appeal from a decision of the Imperial Po-*

ANNOTATIONS TO BYLAWS (IOWA)

tentate made pursuant to § 206.5(a)(13) is made to the Imperial Council and should be referred to the Grievances and Appeals Committee in accordance with § 208.6.

§ 209.1

1966 Proceedings, p. 211. Shrine Club not eligible for membership in Shrine Association.

§ 210.1

1972 Proceedings, p. 154. Temples are neither required nor permitted under §§ 210.1 and 323.3 to look beyond membership in the prerequisite bodies for further certification of Blue Lodge membership.

§ 211.5

1965 Proceedings, p. 39, 43. Annual per capita tax not passed on to life members. Also, 1966 Proceedings, p. 208.

Also, 1984 Proceedings, p. 109.

§ 213.1

1967 Proceedings, p. 83. The use of straw fezzes is prohibited.

1978 Proceedings, p. 88. Section 213.1(e) states that the fez may be worn only at meetings and gatherings of Nobles held under the authority of some legal body of the Order; and this does not include meetings of ladies' organizations, because they are not a part of the Order.

§ 213.2

1972 Proceedings, p. 154. None but the Imperial Council itself should have exclusive rights to Shrine emblems described in § 213.2 and registration by an association of units of a trademark which includes such emblems is forbidden.

§ 322.5

1967 Proceedings, p. 83. Construction of a Mosque within the urban area of the seat of the Temple but beyond its corporate limits does not work a change in the location of the Temple.

1970 Proceedings, p. 93. Removal of a Temple from one municipality to another, even within the same urban area, may be effected only after compliance with this section.

1973 Proceedings, p. 99. A temple may not be moved to a city which is located in territory over which it holds only concurrent jurisdiction.

1975 Proceedings, p. 19. The removal of a Temple from one address to another within the corporate limits of the city named in its charter is not a change of location within the meaning of § 322.5.

1976 Proceedings, see p. 176. Approval by the Imperial Council for the change of location of a Temple may be given only by the Imperial Council itself at an annual session in accord with § 322.5(f).

§ 323.2

1967 Proceedings, p. 84. A petition for membership should not be signed by those who recommend the petitioner until the petition has been completed and signed by the petitioner.

§ 323.3

1967 Proceedings, p. 83. Expulsion of a member of his Grand Lodge does not terminate Shrine membership until there has been a loss of Scottish or York Rite membership and that loss has become final.

1972 Proceedings, p. 154. Temples are neither required nor permitted under §§ 210.1 and 323.3 to look beyond membership in the prerequisite bodies for further certification of Blue Lodge membership.

1973 Proceedings, p. 98. Under § 323.8 a Noble is required to maintain

ANNOTATIONS TO BYLAWS (IOWA)

membership in a prerequisite body in order to retain membership in the Shrine; but according to § 323.3(b) no temple may add to that a requirement that its members provide certification of membership in symbolic lodges.

1979 Proceedings, p. 169. The Symbolic Lodge is not one of the "prerequisite bodies" as that term is used in the bylaws of the Imperial Council.

§ 323.5

1975 Proceedings, p. 20. § 323.5 requires that petitioners for initiation be elected by ballot, which by its very nature is secret; and a voice vote on petitions for initiation is contrary to Shrine law.

§ 323.7

1973 Proceedings, p. 97. Under § 323.7(b), the jurisdictional requirements for associate membership are the same as those relating to affiliation by demit under § 328.8. A Noble who lives in the jurisdiction of one temple may not petition another temple for associate membership without a waiver from the first.

1973 Proceedings, p. 97. Under § 323.7(b) a Noble who resides within the jurisdiction of one temple may apply for associate membership in another temple upon receiving a waiver from the temple in the jurisdiction of which he resides.

1973 Proceedings, p. 97. Under § 323.7(g) an associate member may hold office in a Shrine club of a temple which otherwise disqualifies members of other temples from office in its Shrine clubs.

1975 Proceedings, p. 19. § 323.7 does not prohibit the holding of associate membership in more than one Temple.

1976 Proceedings, p. 177. Under § 323.7(g) associate members have all of the rights and privileges of regular membership except that of holding elective office in the Temple itself, so a Potentate may not forbid their holding office in Shrine Clubs or Units on the basis of their associate membership alone.

1976 Proceedings, see p. 177. One who holds associate membership in a Temple and wishes to convert that membership to regular membership must obtain a demit from his "mother" Temple and make an application for regular membership by affiliation in the second Temple under § 328.8.

1977 Proceedings, p. 162. By virtue of § 323.7(b), the 1976 amendments to §§ 328.2(b) and 328.6(e) apply to Associate Members.

1979 Proceedings, p. 169. Each assessment resolution must be interpreted in accordance with its own terms; but, inasmuch as § 332.7(a) makes no provision for the exclusion of associate members from an assessment, associate members are subject thereto in the same fashion as are regular members.

§ 323.8

1967 Proceedings, p. 82. A suspended member is entitled to be automatically restored to membership upon demonstrating that he has been restored to good standing in the prerequisite body, but payment of dues cannot be required for any full year of suspension.

1973 Proceedings, p. 98. Upon receipt of official written notice from a prerequisite body that a demit has been granted to one of its members who does not hold membership in the other prerequisite body, a temple must treat the member as suspended in accordance with § 323.8(c) for having failed to maintain the requirements of § 323.3(a).

1979 Proceedings, p. 169. The Symbolic Lodge is not one of the "prerequisite bodies" as that term is used in the bylaws of the Imperial Council.

1983 Proceedings, p. 212. When a Noble is suspended from his prerequisite body the suspension therefrom must have become final and the suspended Noble's temple must receive an official written notice from the prerequisite body, before the Noble is suspended from the Shrine.

§ 323.9

1967 Proceedings, p. 83. Conviction of a crime, in the absence of Temple disciplinary proceedings or termination of prerequisite memberships, does not result in a loss of Shrine membership.

1972 Proceedings, p. 154. By the provisions of § 323.9(b) membership is terminated by expulsion, and one who has been expelled must apply again for membership under Article 30.

1975 Proceedings, p. 21. The issuance of a demit does not terminate one's membership in the Order, but under § 323.9 simply suspends his rights of membership in the Temple which issues the demit; so, under § 330.1, a demitted Noble is subject to discipline by the Temple in the jurisdiction of which he resides.

1978 Proceedings, p. 87. A Noble against whom a complaint has been lodged but as to whom the formal written charges described in Article 30 have not been filed, is "free from charges" within the meaning of § 323.9(b) and may resign his Temple membership.

§ 323.10

1971 Proceedings, p. 97. After adoption by the temple of an assessment pursuant to § 332.7, a demit may be granted under 323.10(a) only if the assessment is paid.

1972 Proceedings, p. 155. A Noble who requested a demit before the levy of an assessment is not required by § 323.10(a) to pay the assessment before issuance of his demit, even though issuance be delayed until after the assessment has been levied.

1973 Proceedings, p. 97. To either withhold a demit from one who qualifies under § 323.10(a) or to delay its issuance beyond a reasonable time, for any reason, is a violation of § 323.10 (b).

§ 323.11

1978 Proceedings, p. 88. Under § 323.11(d) a Noble who has been suspended for nonpayment of dues may be restored upon terms authorized by the Temple, and such terms may be expressed either by the Temple By-laws or otherwise in accordance with § 324.8.

§ 323.12

1967 Proceedings, p. 84. A life member of a Temple who took a demit is entitled to be restored to life membership status upon reaffiliation.

1973 Proceedings, p. 97. Imperial bylaw §§ 323.13 and 332.6 are permissive only, so that a temple must itself establish the conditions upon which it will grant life membership.

1973 Proceedings, p. 97. So long as the minimum requirements expressed in §§ 323.13 and 332.6 are met, a temple is free to fix its own policies with respect to creation of life members.

§ 323.13

1965 Proceedings, p. 43. Honorary membership to Nobles only. Majority vote of Temple.

§ 324.1

1972 Proceedings, p. 152. So long as the Temple holds at least one stated meeting during each calendar quarter, as required by § 324.1, Temple By-laws may include a provision which permits the Potentate to dispense with other stated meetings.

1973 Proceedings, p. 97. The stated meeting of a temple is not the appropriate forum for debate of either a suspension Order issued by the Imperial Potentate or Masonic charges pending against a member of the Order.

1975 Proceedings, p. 20. A Temple may take action only at a stated or specially called business meeting, and cannot be bound by a mail referendum. Proxies are not permitted.

§ 324.2

1972 Proceedings, p. 154. By virtue of § 328.1 a Temple is sovereign in its own territorial jurisdiction and, accordingly, it may attach conditions to

ANNOTATIONS TO BYLAWS (IOWA)

any consent given under § 328.7(d) that another Temple may hold a ceremonial within its jurisdiction.

1974 Proceedings, p. 25. A special dispensation from the Imperial Potentate may be issued under § 324.2 for a ceremonial to be held aboard ship in the Caribbean during a Temple cruise.

§ 324.3

1978 Proceedings, p. 87. Inasmuch as §324.3 proscribes the transaction at a special meeting of business other than that specified in the notice, an election to fill a vacancy created by the promotion of an officer at a special election may not be conducted unless the notice of the special meeting so provides, notwithstanding the discretionary provisions of §325.13(b) which permit the filling of such a vacancy if notice is given.

§ 324.5

1985 Proceedings, Page 111. Section 324.5 does not require first class mailing of notice. Neither is receipt of notice required. Only certificate of mailing not less than one week in advance.

1987 Proceedings, p. 117. This section of the Imperial Bylaws requires a notice of each stated meeting not less than one week in advance. Blanket notice in the first issue of a Temple publication is not sufficient compliance.

§ 324.7

1972 Proceedings, p. 154. § 324.7 does not authorize the Potentate to select a Past Potentate to preside when the former is absent from a meeting or session of his Temple.

§ 324.8

1966 Proceedings, p. 211. The use of proxies or voting by mail is prohibited.

1970 Proceedings, p. 93. Any action of Temple officers or committees, unless pursuant to powers and duties expressly delegated to them, is subject to review and rescission by the Temple.

1974 Proceedings, p. 26. It is manifest from the provisions of § § 327.5, 324.8 and 334.4 that so long as it complies with Shrine law, the Temple itself has ultimate authority with respect to all of its financial affairs, including those of appendant or affiliated corporations.

1975 Proceedings, p. 20. In the absence of a Temple bylaw delegating to some officer or committee the authority to dispose of Temple assets, § 324.8 requires specific authorization by the Temple itself to sell an asset belonging to the Temple.

1979 Proceedings, p. 171. In the absence of Temple bylaw provisions delegating powers and fixing responsibilities of the Temple Trustees, such Trustees simply hold the bare legal title of property for the benefit of the Temple, and § 324.8 empowers the members of the Temple, at meetings thereof, to take such action as may be necessary for the operation and maintenance of the properties.

§ 325.1

1971 Proceedings, p. 95. A noble may not at the same time hold both the offices of Potentate and Recorder of his temple.

§ 325.2

1980 Proceedings, p. 28. A candidate for Temple office need not reside within the jurisdiction of the Temple, but only within the jurisdiction of the Imperial Council, as required by § 325.12.

1982 Proceedings, p. 169. A Noble who has served part of the year as assistant rabban and part of the year as chief rabban of his Temple is eligible to serve his Temple as Potentate the following year as he has served "at least one term as either Chief Rabban or Assistant Rabban of a Temple" as required by §325.2(c) of the By-laws.

1985 Proceedings, Page 112. Matters concerning election procedures not

ANNOTATIONS TO BYLAWS (IOWA)

specifically governed by the Imperial bylaws are to be governed by Roberts Rules of Order pursuant to Section 101.4 and by the concept of due notice to all of the Nobility, common sense, and fair play.

§ 325.3

1981 Proceedings, p. 165. A resolution which would require the election of the appointive divan was properly ruled out of order for inconsistency with § 325.3.

§ 325.5

1967 Proceedings, p. 84. There is no objection to a waiver of rules and the adoption of a motion for casting a unanimous ballot for an unopposed candidate for Temple office.

1975 Proceedings, p. 20. Under § 325.5 Temple officers must be elected as individuals and the Nobility may not be required to vote for one or the other of two "slates" of candidates.

§ 325.6

1980 Proceedings, p. 29. The making of announcements, reports, and presentations while ballots are being counted during a Temple election is not a violation of § 325.6 if no action of the Temple is required or taken on such announcements, reports, and presentations.

§ 325.7

1967 Proceedings, p. 83. A Temple may create, by appropriate bylaw, the office of Recorder Emeritus or Treasurer Emeritus.

1974 Proceedings, p. 26. Unless pursuant to § 325.7 a Temple has made provision in its By-laws for such officers, it may not elect an Assistant Treasurer or an Assistant Recorder.

1974 Proceedings, p. 27. Neither the Potentate nor the Board of Directors of a Temple may create additional Temple offices, for which provision may be made only by the Temple bylaws pursuant to § 325.7.

§ 325.8

1978 Proceedings, p. 88. The practice of suspending the rules in order that unopposed nominees may be elected by the casting of one ballot comes within the exception expressed in § 101.4. Roberts Rules of Order, Newly Revised.

§ 325.9

1983 Proceedings, p. 212. A proposed amendment to a temple's bylaws which makes the chief rabban a representative to the Imperial Council by virtue of his office is in conflict with the bylaws of the Imperial Council. All representatives are to be elected by written ballot at the annual meeting of the temple.

§ 325.10

1965 Proceedings, p. 40. Use of written devices prohibited.

1968 Proceedings, p. 121. Shrine Club Meeting Notice cannot recommend candidates for Temple office.

1971 Proceedings, p. 97. The distribution among members of the temple of an "information sheet" containing the name of a proposed candidate for temple office and listing his Masonic history, military service record, and civilian work record is a violation of §325.10(a) even though the office to which he aspires is not mentioned.

1972 Proceedings, p. 154. The editors of unit and Shrine Club newsletters are responsible for violations of § 325.10(a) in publishing solicitations for support of candidates for Temple office.

1972 Proceedings, p. 153. A Temple bylaw provision which prohibits

the expenditure of money for gifts, favors or entertainment on behalf of candidates for Temple office is not inconsistent with Article 25.

1975 Proceedings, p. 19. A Temple is free to regulate campaigns for Temple office so long as the regulations are consistent with Article 25 of the Imperial bylaws; but without a trial under Article 30, only the Imperial Potentate may suspend one who violates such regulations or declare the election void.

1981 Proceedings, p. 165. Election of Imperial Representatives at a second meeting instead of at the annual meeting and without notice of election required by § 325.10 (c) is improper; and a new election with proper notice is required.

1983 Proceedings, p. 212. The distribution of written material to the members of a temple by a Noble thereof opposing the re-election of the recorder by asserting in the material, inter alia, that "it's time for a change" is a violation of §335.10(a).

1984 Proceedings p. 110. Breach of temple level election procedure which does not violate the basic rules of justice and fairness and are not violations of Shrine law will not ordinarily require the Imperial Potentate to order a new election.

1987 Proceedings, p. 119. "Distribution and circulation of pin-on button containing the name of a candidate, violates this section."

§ 325.12

1977 Proceedings, p. 162. A Temple officer who lives in an area which becomes a part of the jurisdiction of a newly organized Temple does not lose his office thereby, because § 325.12 requires only that he live within the jurisdiction of the Imperial Council.

1977 Proceedings, p. 163. A Temple bylaw which restricts eligibility for Temple office to certain counties of residence is inconsistent with § 325.12 and void.

1984 Proceedings, p. 110. Question of "physical incompetence" of Temple officer to a degree creating a vacancy in such office is an issue which must be decided by the membership following due notice under Section 324.5.

§ 325.13

1967 Proceedings, p. 83. Shrine law does not permit the election and installation of a Potentate, accepting his resignation from office, and the election and installation of his successor at the same meeting.

1970 Proceedings, p. 96. A special election should be held to fill a vacancy created by the suspension of a Representative to the Imperial Council.

1972 Proceedings, p. 152. The Oriental Guide is not required to resign from his office in order to be a candidate for the office of High Priest and Prophet at a special election held pursuant to § 325.13; and, if he is elected, the vacancy in his office thus created may be filled at the same meeting.

§ 325.14

1976 Proceedings, p. 176. A vacancy in the office of Representative to the Imperial Council may be filled only by election, except in the special circumstances mentioned in § 325.14(a).

§ 326.1

1968 Proceedings, p. 121. The obligation of a Temple officer cannot be taken by proxy.

§ 326.3

1966 Proceedings, p. 211. Elected Temple officer continues to hold office until his successor is both elected and installed.

§ 327.1

1966 Proceedings, p. 212. Failure of officers having custody of Temple books and records to make them available for inspection or audit by authorized persons is contrary to Shrine Law.

1974 Proceedings, p. 27. The Potentate has no authority to suspend a member of his Temple; but, if he is of the opinion that the Noble is guilty of conduct unbecoming a Noble of the Mystic Shrine, he should see to the institution of proceedings under Article 30.

1979 Proceedings, p. 171. The Potentate has no authority to order the confiscation of a Noble's fez, even for alleged misconduct, without a trial under Article 30. Only the Imperial Potentate has the power to suspend a Noble without a trial.

1979 Proceedings, p. 169. A Temple bylaw provision which requires appointment of Temple committees by an Executive Committee is contrary to § 327.1(c) and void.

§ 327.3

1966 Proceedings, p. 208 and 209. Temple Recorder has custody and control of Records, subject to provisions of Temple bylaws or direct action of the Temple.

1967 Proceedings, p. 83. The duties of the Recorder cannot be delegated by a Temple By-laws to a "Scribe" appointed by the Potentate.

1972 Proceedings, p. 155. The Imperial bylaws do not prohibit the employment by a Temple of a business manager, but none of the Recorder's responsibilities may be transferred to him, even by specific provision of the Temple By-laws under § 327.3(b), because he is not an officer of the Temple.

1973 Proceedings, p. 97. The duties which would otherwise be those of the Recorder under § 327.3(b) may not be assigned to a "business manager" employed by the Executive Committee of the temple.

1974 Proceedings, p. 26. The Recorder must submit the documents or reports referred to § 327.3(a) with his own signature affixed, and such documents or reports signed by an "Executive Secretary" are not acceptable.

1975 Proceedings, p. 19. Unless there is some provision in the Temple By-laws to the contrary, employees of the Temple are to be hired by the Recorder, with the consent of the elective Divan, under § 327.3(a)(7).

1975 Proceedings, p. 21. While under § 327.1(a) the Potentate has the right to appoint officers and committees of his Temple, under § 327.3(a)(7) the Recorder, with the consent of the Divan, has the power to hire employees, unless by the Temple bylaws that power is vested elsewhere.

1978 Proceedings, p. 87. Any reassignment of duties among Temple officers or employees must be accomplished in accordance with or by amendment to the Temple bylaws in a manner consistent with the Imperial bylaws, and not simply by action of the Temple Board of Trustees in contravention of §§ 327.3 and 327.4.

1980 Proceedings, p. 29. Under provisions of §§ 327.3, 327.4, and 327.5, Temple financial officers are required to report financial transactions to the Temple at its meetings; and, under §§ 334.5 and 334.6, they are required to submit the financial records to an audit, which is made available routinely to members of the Temple at its annual or budget meeting.

§ 327.4

1965 Proceedings, p. 42. Temple bylaws valid which provide for both Potentate and Treasurer to sign checks.

1975 Proceedings, p. 20. Under § 327.4(f) and § 327.5 both the Treasurer and the Temple Trustees must account to the Temple for the expenditure of Temple funds in accordance with appropriations made pursuant to § 334.4(d).

ANNOTATIONS TO BYLAWS (IOWA)

1977 Proceedings, p. 163. Where Temple bylaws do not specifically assign the duties listed under § 327.4 to another officer, the Treasurer must sign all checks drawn on Temple funds; and, where the Temple bylaws make him a member of the Finance Committee, he may not be excluded from its meetings.

1978 Proceedings, p. 87. Any reassignment of duties among Temple officers or employees must be accomplished in accordance with or by amendment to the Temple bylaws in a manner consistent with the Imperial bylaws, and not simply by action of the Temple Board of Trustees in contravention of §§ 327.3 and 327.4.

1980 Proceedings, p. 29. Under provisions of §§ 327.3, 327.4, and 327.5, Temple financial officers are required to report financial transactions to the Temple at its meetings; and, under §§ 334.5 and 334.6, they are required to submit the financial records to an audit, which is made available routinely to members of the Temple at its annual or budget meeting.

§ 327.5

1966 Proceedings, p. 209. By-laws may not disqualify any Noble in good standing.

1970 Proceedings, p. 93. Temple Boards of Trustees do not have arbitrary control over Temple funds.

1972 Proceedings, p. 152. In the absence of a Temple By-law otherwise providing, the Potentate as an ex-officio member of the Temple Board of Trustees has the same rights and voting privileges as other members of the Board.

1973 Proceedings, p. 90. Under § 327.5, temple bylaws may delegate specific powers to boards or committees subject to review by the temple at stated meetings; and the Potentate has no authority to countermand any lawful decisions properly within the scope of the responsibilities of such boards or committees.

1975 Proceedings, p. 20. Under § 327.4(f) and § 327.5 both the Treasurer and the Temple Trustees must account to the Temple for the expenditure of Temple funds in accordance with appropriations made pursuant to § 334.4(d).

1976 Proceedings, p. 176. According to § 327.5 the financial affairs of a Temple may not be vested exclusively in Temple Trustees, and any Temple bylaw having relation to the Temple's financial affairs must be read in light of § 327.5.

1979 Proceedings, p. 171. In the absence of Temple bylaw provisions delegating powers and fixing responsibilities of the Temple Trustees, such Trustees simply hold the bare legal title of property for the benefit of the Temple, and § 324.8 empowers the members of the Temple, at meetings thereof, to take such action as may be necessary for the operation and maintenance of the properties.

1979 Proceedings, p. 170. All Temple funds, including those of its circus, are subject to the control of the Temple through either § 334.4 or § 327.5, or both.

1980 Proceedings, p. 99. Under provisions of §§ 327.3, 327.4, and 327.5, Temple financial officers are required to report financial transactions to the Temple at its meetings; and, under §§ 334.5 and 334.6, they are required to submit the financial records to an audit, which is made available routinely to members of the Temple at its annual or budget meeting.

§ 327.7

1980 Proceedings, p. 29. While members of the Temple need not be given unlimited access to all of the books and records kept by its financial officers, any member may question the financial officers at a Temple

ANNOTATIONS TO BYLAWS (IOWA)

meeting; and a Temple, by action taken at a meeting, may authorize an individual or a special committee to examine any of the books or records kept by its financial officers or, indeed, it may require them to turn over such books and papers to such person and at such time as the Temple directs, pursuant to § 327.7.

§ 328.1

1972 Proceedings, p. 153. By virtue of § 328.1, the Potentate of one Temple has the power to prohibit the solicitation of advertisements within the jurisdiction of his Temple by or for the benefit of another Temple.

§ 328.2

1970 Proceedings, p. 93. Measurement of distance is by direct line, rather than by either rail or highway mileage.

1972 Proceedings, p. 152. Agreements made pursuant to § 328.2(a) may be rescinded by any of the Temples involved unless an amendment to the appropriate sections of Part IV has been adopted by the Imperial Council.

§ 328.6

1966 Proceedings, p. 209. Applies to both petitions for initiation and affiliation.

1977 Proceedings, p. 161. Measurements of distances involved in the application of § 328.6(e) are made from the city limits of the city named in the Temple's charter to the street address of the place where the petitioner in good faith makes his home, and in a direct line. § 328.6(e) applies to petitions for affiliation as well as to petitions for initiation.

§ 328.7

1967 Proceedings, p. 83. A Temple may not waive jurisdiction over a demitting member so as to permit his affiliation with a Temple in whose jurisdiction he has resided for less than six months.

1975 Proceedings, p. 20. A vote of the Temple is not required for the re-affiliation of one who meets the requirements of § 328.7.

1976 Proceedings, p. 177. According to § 328.7(b) one who lives in concurrent jurisdiction may not demit and affiliate with another Temple holding the same concurrent jurisdiction without the consent of the Temple of which he was first a member.

1976 Proceedings, p. 177. One who holds associate membership in a Temple and wishes to convert that membership to regular membership must obtain a demit from his "mother" Temple and make an application for regular membership by affiliation in the second Temple under § 328.7.

1977 Proceedings, p. 161. While a Noble who lives in concurrent jurisdiction is entitled to a demit if he meets the requirements of § 323.10(a), he may not affiliate with another Temple holding the same concurrent jurisdiction without consent of the Temple from which he demits in accordance with § 328.7(b).

1980 Proceedings, p. 29. One who holds a demit may reaffiliate with the Temple which issued his demit, without a vote of the Temple, if he meets the requirements of § 328.7(b).

§ 329.6

1971 Proceedings, p. 94. One who belonged to Al Sihah Temple when he signed an application for a dispensation for Cahaba Temple became a member of Cahaba Temple under § 329.6(b) notwithstanding his affiliation with Zamora Temple before the dispensation to Cahaba Temple was granted.

1979 Proceedings, p. 169. By the provisions of § 329.6 (b), a Noble who signs an application for a dispensation for a new Temple becomes a member of that Temple when its dispensation is granted; and he need not apply for affiliation to that Temple.

ANNOTATIONS TO BYLAWS (IOWA)

1971 Proceedings, p. 94. Pursuant to §§337.4 and 329.6 (a), a Shrine club located within the exclusive jurisdiction of a temple under dispensation is under the control of that temple.

§ 330.1

1974 Proceedings, p. 27. The Potentate has no authority to suspend a member of his Temple; but, if he is of the opinion that the Noble is guilty of conduct unbecoming a Noble of the Mystic Shrine, he should see to the institution of proceeding under Article 30.

§ 330.2

1985 Proceedings, Page 112. Procedure for handling Temple level grievances are provided in Article 30 of the Imperial Council bylaws.

§ 330.4

1984 Proceedings, p. 109. A Noble may present a complaint against any other Noble directly to the Temple.

1986 Proceedings, Page 151. Section 330.4(a)(7) requires where Potentate has been disqualified, "Highest ranking qualified officer" shall act. Such ranking is determined by § 325.1.

§ 331.1

1977 Proceedings, p. 162. Notwithstanding an inconsistent Temple bylaw, § 331.1 requires the affirmative vote of 2/3rds or more of the members present and voting to adopt an amendment to Temple bylaws.

1982 Proceedings, p. 169. To approve an amendment to a Temple bylaw, the proposal must be approved by at least 2/3rds of the members present and voting, as required by §331.1 and cannot be approved when 95 members are present and voting and there are 62 votes in favor, 31 votes against and 2 ballots disqualified as not legible.

§ 331.2

1966 Proceedings, p. 210. Proposed amendment may be circulated among members.

1974 Proceedings, p. 26. A revision of Temple bylaws having been disapproved pursuant to § 331.2(e), the Temple continues to operate under the By-laws in effect prior to the adoption of the revision.

1977 Proceedings, p. 162. Inasmuch as § 331.2(e) requires approval by the Imperial Potentate of any Temple By-laws, which become effective only upon his approval, a Board of Trustees constituted by Temple By-laws may not act prior to such approval.

1985 Proceedings, Page 111. Notice under this section and Section 324.5 is one week. Unless provided by Temple bylaws, first class mailing is not required.

§ 332.1

1972 Proceedings, p. 152. A tour, the price of which is the same to all participants but which for candidates includes their initiation fees, violates § 332.1.

1972 Proceedings, p. 153. Payment of transportation expenses for candidates initiated at a ceremonial held outside the Temple's jurisdiction is contrary to § 332.1(e).

1973 Proceedings, p. 96. Offering candidates for membership reduced fare to an out-of-state ceremonial violates § 332.1.

1975 Proceedings, p. 19. The payment of transportation expenses for candidates initiated at a ceremonial within the jurisdiction of a Temple is a proper expense of the ceremonial itself and not prohibited by § 332.1(e).

1976 Proceedings, see p. 176. The fee for conferring the order having been established by the bylaws of a Temple, it may be changed only by an amendment to the bylaws pursuant to §§ 331.1 and 331.2 and not by simply adopting a Resolution at a stated meeting.

1976 Proceedings, p. 176. Offering candidates for initiation reduced

ANNOTATIONS TO BYLAWS (IOWA)

fares to an out-of-state ceremonial at which they are to be initiated is a violation of § 332.1(e).

1977 Proceedings, p. 163. The offer by a Temple to prospective candidates of jeweled fezzes, pins, bolo ties, or credits on ceremonial trips outside the Temple's jurisdiction is a violation of § 332.1(e).

1978 Proceedings, p. 87. Section 332.1 does not permit different rates of initiation fees dependent upon the age of prospective candidates.

1980 Proceedings, p. 29. Payment by a Temple for the meals and lodging of candidates attending a ceremonial outside the jurisdiction of that Temple is prohibited by § 332.1(e).

1983 Proceedings, p. 212. The inclusion of a free fez and free dues for the first year cannot be included in the initiation fee of a candidate.

§ 332.6

1973 Proceedings, p. 97. So long as the minimum requirements expressed in §§ 323.13 and 332.6 are met, a temple is free to fix its own policies with respect to creation of life members.

§ 332.7

1972 Proceedings, p. 152. An assessment levied pursuant to § 332.7 must apply to all members of the Temple except life members, who are exempt unless specifically included under § 332.7(a).

1976 Proceedings, p. 177. All revenues derived from an assessment, the Resolution for which provided that it be used solely for the reduction of an outstanding mortgage, must be used for that purpose only; and any revenues collected by such assessment beyond those needed to retire the mortgage must be ratably refunded to the members of the Temple, and may not be transferred to the general funds of the Temple.

1977 Proceedings, p. 162. A Noble who joins a Temple after its adoption of an assessment resolution must pay the assessment in accordance with the terms of the resolution.

1979 Proceedings, p. 169. Each assessment resolution must be interpreted in accordance with its own terms; but, inasmuch as § 332.7(a) makes no provision for the exclusion of associate members from an assessment, associate members are subject thereto in the same fashion as are regular members.

1979 Proceedings, p. 170. § 332.7 does not require that an assessment resolution lay over from one meeting until another but simply requires publication of a notice that it will be proposed at the meeting at which action is to be taken.

1979 Proceedings, p. 170. Without specific reference to life members in an assessment resolution, § 332.7(a) precludes its application to them.

1983 Proceedings, p. 212. Money received from a temple assessment must be used for the purposes stated in the resolution adopted by the temple, unless a new resolution is properly warned and adopted by the temple.

§ 332.8

1982 Proceedings, p. 171. A Noble is free of assessments if he applies for a demit prior to the adoption of an assessment by his Temple.

1982 Proceedings, p. 171. If assessment is payable in installments a Noble is current if he has paid the installment due for the year and he is entitled to a certificate of demit.

§ 334.4

1967 Proceedings, p. 83. A Temple bylaw provision that the Potentate and Finance Committee can depart from the Temple budget provided the overall total is not exceeded, will not be approved.

1967 Proceedings, p. 83. Bylaws of a Temple cannot authorize departures from the budget adopted by the Temple membership.

ANNOTATIONS TO BYLAWS (IOWA)

1966 Proceedings, p. 212. If done at a special meeting, timely notice required pursuant to § 324.3.

1970 Proceedings, p. 96. A Temple budget may be amended only by action of the Temple.

1972 Proceedings, p. 155. Under § 334.4(c)(2) any member of the Temple may insist that he be given an opportunity to review the budget in written form before the Temple is called upon to adopt it.

1973 Proceedings, p. 97. Expenditure of funds for uniformed units must be from appropriations made in the temple budget adopted under § 334.4.

1973 Proceedings, p. 98. Inasmuch as the Uniform Chart of Accounts does not provide for "contingency" appropriations, a temple budget which does so is violative of § 334.4(a).

1974 Proceedings, p. 26. It is manifest from the provisions of §§ 327.5, 324.8 and 334.4 that so long as it complies with Shrine law, the Temple itself has ultimate authority with respect to all of its financial affairs, including those of appendant or affiliated corporations.

1976 Proceedings, p. 175. A Temple budget may be amended only by action of the Temple itself under § 334.4(e), and Temple officers may not transfer appropriations from one budget classification to another.

1976 Proceedings, p. 176. Capital expenditures as well as operating expenses must be included in the Temple budget in order that appropriations may be made therefor in accordance with § 334.4.

1977 Proceedings, p. 161. Notwithstanding a provision of the Temple By-laws vesting control of all Temple funds other than those budgeted for operating expenses in the Temple Trustees, under § 334.4(e) the Temple may amend its budget at any meeting of the Temple and may increase the amount budgeted for operating expenses without consent of the Temple Trustees.

1977 Proceedings, p. 163. By § 334.4(d) the adoption of a budget by the Temple constitutes the appropriation of funds for the purposes indicated in the budget; but some officer, committee or other agent of the Temple must make judgments as to specific expenditures and determine whether such expenditures are within the scope of the appropriations. That power may be delegated to a Finance Committee by the Temple bylaws, and if such be done, the Potentate may not interfere with the Finance Committee in carrying out its responsibilities.

1977 Proceedings, p. 163. Neither the Potentate nor the Finance Committee may transfer funds from one budget classification to another, because the budget may be amended only by the Temple at a meeting thereof in accordance with § 334.4(e).

1979 Proceedings, p. 170. All Temple funds, including those of its circus, are subject to the control of the Temple through either § 334.4 or § 327.5, or both.

1980 Proceedings, p. 29. Under provisions of §§ 327.3, 327.4, and 327.5, Temple financial officers are required to report financial transactions to the Temple at its meetings; and, under §§ 334.5 and 334.6, they are required to submit the financial records to an audit, which is made available routinely to members of the Temple at its annual or budget meeting.

1980 Proceedings, p. 29. In order to amend a budget adopted pursuant to § 334.4, a Temple must consider specific proposals and may not simply authorize its Potentate to "use his own judgment."

1981 Proceedings, p. 164. After the temple budget is adopted pursuant to § 334.4, funds cannot be transferred from one account to another except by amendment of the budget, which must be done by the members of the temple at a meeting thereof.

1983 Proceedings, p. 212. A Noble is entitled to inquire about the finances, records and reports of his temple and the appropriate officers thereof must respond to his inquiries at reasonable times and places.

1984 Proceedings, p. 110. The nobility, at a regularly stated meeting of

ANNOTATIONS TO BYLAWS (IOWA)

the Temple are authorized to amend the Temple budget under Section 334.4(e).

1985 Proceedings, Page 112. Under provisions of Section 334.4, contracts entered into by Temple officers when appropriations are made by the Temple, contracts requiring additional expenditures require Temple approval and appropriation of funds therefor by amendment of the budget.

1987 Proceedings, p. 119. "Temple specific project authorization and budgeting granting the Board of Trustees supervisory control, is exclusive in nature and no other committees or Temple officers may interfere with the fulfillment of the Board's responsibility.

§ 334.5

1980 Proceedings, p. 29. Under provisions of §§ 327.3, 327.4, and 327.5, Temple financial officers are required to report financial transactions to the Temple at its meetings; and, under §§ 334.5 and 334.6, they are required to submit the financial records to an audit, which is made available routinely to members of the Temple at its annual or budget meeting.

1985 Proceedings, Page 111. The 1983 amendment made May 1, date for filing audit report with Imperial Recorder. Nevertheless, where possible, sound judgment would suggest selection of a qualified auditor who could complete the audit prior to the annual meeting of the Temple.

§ 334.6

1972 Proceedings, p. 155. The members of the Temple are entitled to copies of the fiscal reports required of Temple officers by § 334.6.

1973 Proceedings, p. 97. Any member of the temple is entitled to examine an audit of the temple's accounts, which should be made available routinely to the members at the annual or budget meeting under § 334.6; and he may likewise examine audit reports concerning the accounts of temple-affiliated corporations.

1980 Proceedings, p. 29. The audit and financial reports mentioned in § 334.6 should be made available to any member of the Temple at any reasonable time and place.

1980 Proceedings, p. 29. Under provisions of §§ 327.3, 327.4, and 327.5, Temple financial officers are required to report financial transactions to the Temple at its meetings; and, under §§ 334.5 and 334.6, they are required to submit the financial records to an audit, which is made available routinely to members of the Temple at its annual or budget meeting.

§ 334.7

1967 Proceedings, p. 83. Construction by a Temple of a Mosque, without financing, does not require approval at the Imperial level.

1970 Proceedings, p. 94. Fund raising plans for a building program do not require approval by the Imperial Potentate, unless secured or long term obligations are involved.

1970 Proceedings, p. 94. An unauthorized corporation may not be used as the vehicle for a building project or attendant obligation.

1976 Proceedings, see p. 177. The purchase of golf carts for a Temple affiliated country club on a three-year loan requires the approval of the Imperial Potentate pursuant to § 334.7.

§ 334.8

1967 Proceedings, p. 84. The formation of a holding company to acquire and hold property for a Temple unit is not permitted under Shrine law.

1968 Proceedings, p. 121. Shrine Club Holding Corporations are required to submit operating statements and balance sheets annually to the Imperial Recorder.

1970 Proceedings, p. 95. A Temple proposing to form a corporation for the purpose of holding a Shrine association meeting must obtain approval under this sub-section.

1976 Proceedings, p. 176. The Board of Directors of a Temple affiliated corporation may not take action which is inconsistent with a Resolution adopted at a meeting of the members of the corporation.

ANNOTATIONS TO BYLAWS (IOWA)

§ 335.1

1976 Proceedings, p. 176. Use of the United States mails for the promotion of a lottery or raffle being unlawful under Postal Regulations, it is also contrary to § 335.1.

§ 335.2

1966 Proceedings, p. 209. Noble using emblem on article or material for commercial or business purposes subject to discipline. 1966 Proceedings, p. 211. Identification of photograph in commercial advertisement as a former Temple Potentate violates Shrine Law.

1968 Proceedings, p. 121. Ownership name or address on vehicles or equipment in a Shrine parade is commercialism and not permitted under Shrine law.

1975 Proceedings, p. 20. The use of a business card showing a photograph of a Noble in his Fez is a violation of § 335.2(a).

1979 Proceedings, p. 170. Repeated use of a reference to "Nobles" throughout an advertisement, in the guise of an open letter from an insurance company to the members of the Temple, is a violation of § 335.2 (a); and casting such advertisement in the guise of a fund raising project for Shriners Hospitals without the approval of the Boards of Directors and Trustees is a violation of § 503.6.

1980 Proceedings, p. 28. Placement of a sign on a Unit vehicle indicating that it was furnished by a lending institution is prohibited by § 335.2.

1986 Proceedings, Page 152. Section 335.2(a) establishes qualifications for elective office as members in good standing. Additional qualifications may only be imposed by appropriate amendments to this Imperial bylaw.

§ 335.3

1971 Proceedings, p. 94. Although §335.1 does not prohibit lotteries in states or provinces in which lotteries are licensed by the government, a "Shriners Hospitals Sweepstakes" may not be conducted without the written consent of the Chairman of the Board of Trustees under §335.3.

1976 Proceedings, see p. 177. Use of the term "unfortunate children" in connection with a Temple fund raising activity would violate § 335.3 unless the activity has the approval of the Chairman of the Board of Trustees.

§ 335.4

1974 Proceedings, p. 26. Unless permission is first obtained under Section 335.4(a), the formation of a foundation for the purpose of maintaining a burns treatment ward in a local hospital is forbidden.

1975 Proceedings, p. 20. Shrine Club bylaws which provide for fund raising programs in support of "exceptional children" as well as Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children are inconsistent with § 335.4 of the Imperial By-laws and in direct conflict with General Order No. 1 (Series of 1974-1975).

§ 335.6

1965 Proceedings, p. 42. Permission to print Temple roster denied.

1966 Proceedings, p. 208. Lists for social use not prohibited. Business or advertising purposes prohibited.

1967 Proceedings, p. 83. Promotion of a Shrine circus is not such a business purpose as precludes the use of a list of a Temple membership in such activity.

1967 Proceedings, p. 84. Publication of a roster of the units of a Temple is not prohibited provided there is imprinted in block letters and contrasting colors a legend prohibiting its use for business purposes.

1977 Proceedings, p. 162. The use of a Temple mailing list by the Building Fund Committee of a Masonic Temple Association, which owns the building in which the Temple is housed, to solicit funds to remodel the building is not proscribed by § 335.6(a) because the use is not for a business purpose.

ANNOTATIONS TO BYLAWS (IOWA)

1979 Proceedings, p. 171. § 335.6(a) relates to circulation of members of a Temple for business purposes, and it does not forbid the use of Temple mailing lists for promotional purposes by the Scottish Rite.

1979 Proceedings, p. 170. Repeated use of a reference to "Nobles" throughout an advertisement, in the guise of an open letter from an insurance company to the members of the Temple, is a violation of § 335.2(a); and casting such advertisement in the guise of a fund raising project for Shriners Hospitals without the approval of the Boards of Directors and Trustees is a violation of § 503.6.

§ 335.9

1987 Proceedings, p. "Temple bylaws setting aside certain part of annual fees for replacement of unit uniforms, violates this section.

§ 335.10

1970 Proceedings, p. 95. Articles concerning ladies' organizations in Temple publications are no longer forbidden.

1979 Proceedings, p. 170. A Shrine Club which provides a meeting place for a ladies' auxiliary, sends out notices of its meetings, and permits its uniformed members to work in concession stands sponsored by the Shrine Club, thereby violates § 335.10(b) by sponsoring a women's organization.

§ 335.14

1982 Proceedings, p. 171. Abou Saad Temple and its Nobles are to abide by the laws of the Republic of Panama when they are within its jurisdiction, and its flag is to be accorded the "position of honor."

1968 Proceedings, p. 121. Use of plaques memorializing gifts of equipment or other property by Shrine Clubs or units are not prohibited.

§ 335.16

1972 Proceedings, p. 153. Application to Congress for a federal charter of a proposed corporation, the purpose of which is related to Shrine activities, may not be made without permission of the Imperial Potentate in accordance with § 335.16.

1972 Proceedings, p. 153. Formation of a corporation for the purpose of operating a Shrine circus must have the prior written consent of the Imperial Potentate under § 335.16.

1976 Proceedings, see p. 175. § 335.16 is not to be applied retroactively to corporations formed before its adoption in 1970.

§ 336.1

1967 Proceedings, p. 84. The formation of a holding company to acquire and hold property for a Temple unit is not permitted under Shrine law.

1970 Proceedings, p. 93. Control of uniformed units, including unit money and property is vested in the Potentate by this section.

1971 Proceedings, p. 95. Money raised in the name of the Order by uniformed units of a temple must be turned over to the temple to be handled in the same manner as all other temple funds.

1973 Proceedings, p. 98. By reason of § 336.1 uniformed units are under the direct control of the Potentate and by reason of § 337.3 Shrine clubs are likewise under his direct control, so Shrine clubs may not themselves organize or control uniformed units.

1973 Proceedings, p. 98. In view of § 336.1 all funds raised by uniformed units are income to the temple. That section taken together with §§ 334.4 and 327.5 requires that the expenditure of funds for or by uniformed units be consistent with the budget adopted by the temple.

1975 Proceedings, p. 19. Any funds held by a Unit which is disbanded by the Potentate under § 336.1 must be turned over to the Temple.

1975 Proceedings, p. 21. Under § 336.1 the Potentate has the power to suspend members of Units and, indeed, to disband the Units themselves.

1977 Proceedings, p. 163. A Shrine Club may not itself organize or con-

ANNOTATIONS TO BYLAWS (IOWA)

trol uniformed units, which are integral parts of the Temple under § 336.1 and directly controlled by the Potentate.

1979 Proceedings, p. 170. Aside from the requirement that all members must be Nobles, § 336.1 leaves qualifications for membership in a Temple Unit to the discretion of the Potentate.

1982 Proceedings, p. 170. Incorporation of a Temple unit is not permitted under the Imperial bylaws.

§ 336.2

1972 Proceedings, p. 155. The Southeast Clown Association has no authority to exclude from any parade a non-member clown unit which has permission to participate in such parade from the Potentate of its own Temple under § 336.2(b) and from the Potentate of the Temple in the jurisdiction of which the parade is held under § 336.2(c).

1973 Proceedings, p. 98. § 336.2(d) does not prohibit the reimbursement of direct expenses of a parade or exhibition, but it forbids the recovery of expenses which would have been incurred even without such parade or exhibition.

1976 Proceedings, p. 175. While under § 336.2(d) a unit may be reimbursed for direct expenses of a parade or exhibition, it may not accept compensation or other remuneration in the guise of "expense money".

1977 Proceedings, p. 162. A Temple uniformed unit is prohibited by § 336.2(c) from making a public appearance within the jurisdiction of another Temple without the consent of the Potentate of the Temple within the jurisdiction of which such public appearance is made.

1979 Proceedings, p. 171. In playing private engagements for compensation, a musical group composed of Shriners may not use a name which identifies them with their Temple.

1981 Proceedings, p. 165. The provisions of § 336.2(c) do not apply to public appearances by units of a temple in the jurisdiction which that temple holds concurrently with one or more other temples; and "public appearances by units," as referred to in § 336.2(c), differ from "activities" referred to in § 328.9.

§ 337.1

1967 Proceedings, p. 84. Oriental and Arabic names are reserved for Temples, and should not be a part of the names of Shrine clubs or holding companies.

1974 Proceedings, p. 26. The formation of a "social club" composed of members of various Shrine Temples living within the exclusive jurisdiction of another Temple is in violation of § 337.1 unless authority is obtained from the Potentate of the Temple in the jurisdiction of which the club is formed.

1977 Proceedings, p. 163. A so-called "alliance" of members of a single Temple constitutes a Shrine Club under § 337.1 and may not be organized within the exclusive jurisdiction of another Temple without the permission of the Potentate of such Temple in accordance with §§ 337.4 and 337.5.

1978 Proceedings, p. 87. Inasmuch as § 337.2 reserves to the authorizing Temple control over its Shrine clubs, the Temple bylaws may properly contain provisions related to the ownership of real estate by such Shrine clubs.

1984 Proceedings, p. 109. Imperial Bylaws do not authorize a Shrine Club to be a member of a corporation with other non-Shrine fraternal organizations.

§ 337.3

1966 Proceedings, p. 212. Shrine Club has no independent existence. It is under complete control of the Temple, acting through its Potentate, having jurisdiction over it.

1967 Proceedings, p. 84. The formation of a Shrine Club Council by and under the control of the Potentate is not prohibited.

1967 Proceedings, p. 83. A Shrine club is not removed from the control

ANNOTATIONS TO BYLAWS (IOWA)

of the Potentate by a provision in its bylaws that one-half of one percent of its members shall not be Shriners.

1967 Proceedings, p. 83. A Shrine club at the seat of the Temple with a membership including all members of the Temple is not authorized by Shrine law.

1978 Proceedings, p. 87. The Potentate has control of the Shrine clubs of his Temple pursuant to §337.3, and he may require changes in the By-laws of such Shrine clubs even though such bylaws were approved by his predecessors in office.

1985 Proceedings, Page 113. Potentate has control of Shrine Club pursuant to Section 337.3. He may lawfully interpose his edicts regarding management, organization of the club, suspend its operations entirely during the term for which he holds office so long as such edicts are not arbitrary, capricious or penal in nature.

1986 Proceedings, Page 153. Temple Potentate has absolute control over a Shrine Club's existence. He may suspend all rules and/or suspend the club from activity during his term as Potentate.

§ 337.5

1972 Proceedings, p. 152. Section 337.5(c) applies to an existing Shrine club in jurisdiction which becomes concurrent by the issuance of a dispensation to a new Temple.

1974 Proceedings, p. 25. Pursuant to § 337.5(c) a Shrine club located in concurrent jurisdiction remains subject to the jurisdiction of the Temple by the authority of which it was formed, even though it is closer to a new Temple thereafter created.

1974 Proceedings, p. 25. An agreement with respect to the formation of Shrine clubs in concurrent jurisdiction must be authorized by the membership of both Temples under §§ 337.5 and 324.8.

1976 Proceedings, p. 175. The burden of establishing the existence of an agreement such as is contemplated by § 337.5(c) with respect to control of Shrine clubs is on the Temple which claims such agreement to exist.

§ 337.6

1979 Proceedings, p. 170. Activities regularly carried on on a continuing basis before and after May 1, 1975, constitute "activities planned and publicized prior to May 1, 1975" within the meaning of that language in § 337.6(b); so that such activities may be continued on an annual basis after the adoption of § 337.6(b).

1987 Proceedings, p. 117. Unauthorized and wrongful solicitation in concurrent jurisdiction by a Temple's Shrine Club requires repayment of all receipts from solicitation and apology to offended Temple.

§ 337.7

1967 Proceedings, p. 82-83. All members, directors and officers of a Shrine club holding company must be Nobles and members of the Shrine club.

1967 Proceedings, p. 83. The incorporation of a Shrine club to procure a liquor license and otherwise function as a club is prohibited.

1968 Proceedings, p. 121. Shrine Club Holding Corporations are required to submit operating statements and balance sheets annually to the Imperial Recorder.

1970 Proceedings, p. 93. The Potentate may require dissolution of a Shrine Club holding company.

1974 Proceedings, p. 26. If the Trustees of a Shrine club holding corporation refuse to dissolve the corporation upon the Potentate's direction, he may remove them from office under § 337.7(c)(3) and appoint others who will comply with his order.

1975 Proceedings, p. 20. If membership in a proposed corporation is conditioned upon membership in a Shrine Club, the proposed corporation is related to the activities of the Order and may be organized only under § 337.7 or § 335.17.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FORMS OF IMPERIAL COUNCIL

Form

1	Petition for Initiation and Membership	164
2	Petition for Affiliation	166
3	Associate Member—Inquiry & Report	167
4	Petition for Restoration	168
5	Petition for Associate Membership	169
6	Membership Card	170
7	Diploma	170
8	Certificate of Demit	171
9	Application for Dispensation	172
10	Certificate of Dispensation	173
11	Certificate of Charter	174
12	Certificate Re Bylaws Associations of Temples/Units	175
13	Certificate Re Bylaws, Temples	176
14	Certificate Re Temple Assessment	177
15	Certificate Re New Charter & Bylaws, Associations of Units	178
16	Articles of Incorporation, Temple Holding Corp ...	179
17	Articles of Incorporation, Shrine Club Holding Corp	184
18	Long Term Debt, Permission	189
19	Charter, Shrine Association	194
20	Accounting & Financial Reporting Requirements ..	195
20	Uniform Chart of Accounts, Begin	197
20	Explanation of Accounts, Begin	200
21	Sample Financial Statements, Begin	206
22	Sample Engagement Related Information, Begin ...	220

Form #1

APPENDIX
FORMS OF IMPERIAL COUNCIL
PETITION FOR INITIATION AND MEMBERSHIP
.....**TEMPLE**

TO THE POTENTATE, OFFICERS AND NOBLES OF
.....**TEMPLE, SITUATED IN THE OASIS OF**.....
DESERT OF.....:

I, the undersigned, hereby declare that I am a **KNIGHT TEMPLAR** in good standing in.....**COMMANDERY No.**.....
K. T., located at.....; a **32° A. & A. SCOTTISH RITE**
MASON in good standing in.....**CONSISTORY**
A.A.S.R., located at.....

Furthermore, I do not now, and never will, hold membership in or allegiance to, any Body claiming to be Masonic that has been declared clandestine by a Commandery or Preceptory of Knights Templar in amity with, and recognized by the Grand Encampment of Knights Templar of the United States of America, or Consistory of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Free Masonry of the obedience of either the Supreme Council of the Northern or of the Southern Masonic Jurisdiction of such Rite in the United States, or of a Supreme Council in amity with and recognized by them; that I have resided within the jurisdiction of your temple, or in unoccupied territory, not less than 6 months, as required by the By Laws of the Imperial Council, and that I am not under suspension or expulsion in either of the Bodies prerequisite to this Order, and respectfully pray that I may be made a Noble of the Mystic Shrine, and become a member of your temple.

If I be found worthy, and my request granted, I promise to conform to the Articles of Incorporation and By Laws of the Imperial Council and the By Laws and Ceremonies of your temple.

Birthplace.....**Date of Birth**.....

Were you ever a DeMolay?..... **If so, what was Chapter name and location?**

Profession or occupation.....

Have you previously applied for admission to any temple of the Order?

If so, to what temple? **When?**

Residence
..... *Number and Street* *Town* *County* *State*

Business Address
..... *Number and Street* *Town* *County* *State*

Mail Address
..... *Number and Street* *Town* *County* *State*

Date 19

Signature
..... *NAME IN FULL, initials not sufficient*

PRINT FULL NAME HERE

RECOMMENDED AND VOUCHERED FOR ON THE HONOR OF

NOBLE

NOBLE

PETITION FOR AFFILIATION
 _____TEMPLE
 ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE
 NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE

TO THE POTENTATE, OFFICERS AND NOBLES OF _____
 TEMPLE, SITUATED IN THE OASIS OF _____, DESERT OF _____:

I, the undersigned, a Noble of the Mystic Shrine, initiated in _____
 TEMPLE, located at _____, on _____ (date) and last a member
 of _____ TEMPLE, located at _____, which has granted
 the attached Certificate of Demit, respectfully pray that I may be admitted a
 member of your temple. I furthermore state that I have not been suspended or
 expelled in either of the Orders prerequisite to membership in the Shrine, since
 the date of issuing the Demit presented herewith. I furthermore state that I
 have resided within the jurisdiction of your temple not less than six months, as
 required by the bylaws of the Imperial Council.

I am a KNIGHT TEMPLAR in good standing in _____ COMMANDERY,

No. _____, K. T., located at _____;

a 32° A. & A. SCOTTISH RITE MASON in good standing in _____

CONSISTORY, A. A. S. R., located at _____;

Birthplace _____ Date of Birth _____

Profession or occupation _____

Residence _____

<i>Number and Street</i>	<i>Town</i>	<i>State</i>
--------------------------	-------------	--------------

Business Address _____

<i>Number and Street</i>	<i>Town</i>	<i>State</i>
--------------------------	-------------	--------------

Mail Address _____

<i>Number and Street</i>	<i>Town</i>	<i>State</i>
--------------------------	-------------	--------------

Date _____ 19 _____

Signature _____

NAME IN FULL, initials not sufficient.

PRINT FULL NAME HERE _____

RECOMMENDED BY _____

NOBLE _____

NOBLE _____

ASSOCIATE MEMBER
INQUIRY AND REPORT

.....
(Date)

To the Recorder of Temple:

Your Noble
(Name)

whose address is
(Street)

..... has
(City, State, and Zip)

petitioned Temple for Associate Member-
ship. If he is in good standing and eligible for a demit, we propose to act upon
his petition. Please advise whether or not he qualifies for a demit under §323.10
(a) of the Imperial bylaws. Thank you.

..... of Temple
Recorder

.....
(Date)

To the Recorder of Temple:
The Noble named above (is) (is not) presently in good standing and eligible

for a demit from Temple under §323.10(a) of
the Imperial bylaws.

..... of Temple
Recorder
(Seal)

To the Recorder of Temple:

This is to advise you that on the Noble named
(Date)

above was (elected) (rejected) as an Associate Member of
Temple. Please mark your records accordingly.

..... of Temple
Recorder
(Seal)

PETITION FOR RESTORATION
 TEMPLE
 ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE
 NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE

TO THE POTENTATE, OFFICERS AND NOBLES OF
 TEMPLE, SITUATED IN THE OASIS OF, DESERT OF

I, the undersigned, a former member of your Temple and now under sentence of, because of, respectfully request that I may be restored to membership.

I have liquidated all indebtedness to the temple and if my request be granted I promise to conform to the Articles of Incorporation and bylaws of the Imperial Council together with those of your temple. I furthermore declare that I am

a KNIGHT TEMPLAR in good standing in COMMANDERY,
 No., K. T., located at

a 32° A. & A. SCOTTISH RITE MASON in good standing in
 CONSISTORY, A. A. S. R., located at

Birthplace..... Date of Birth.....

Profession or occupation.....

Residence

Number and Street Town State

Business Address

Number and Street Town State

Mail Address

Number and Street Town State

Date.....19.....

Signature.....

NAME IN FULL, initials not sufficient.

PRINT FULL NAME HERE.....

RECOMMENDED BY

NOBLE.....

NOBLE.....

PETITION FOR ASSOCIATE MEMBERSHIP

..... TEMPLE
ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE
NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE

TO THE POTENTATE, OFFICERS AND NOBLES OF
TEMPLE, SITUATED IN THE OASIS OF, DESERT OF

I, the undersigned, a Noble of the Mystic Shrine, initiated in
TEMPLE, located at, on (date) and presently a
member of TEMPLE, located at
....., being eligible under §323.10(a) for a demit, respectfully
pray that I may be admitted as an associate member of your temple in accordance
with §323.7. I furthermore state that I have resided within the jurisdiction of
your temple not less than six months, as required by the bylaws of the Imperial
Council.

I am a KNIGHT TEMPLAR in good standing in COMMANDERY,
No., K. T., located at or
a 32° A. & A. SCOTTISH RITE MASON in good standing in
CONSISTORY, A. A. S. R., located at

Birthplace Date of Birth

Profession or occupation

Residence
Number and Street Town State Zip Code

Business Address
Number and Street Town State Zip Code

Mail Address
Number and Street Town State Zip Code

Date 19.....

Signature
(NAME IN FULL, initials not sufficient)

PRINT FULL NAME HERE

RECOMMENDED BY

NOBLE

NOBLE

Form #6

MEMBERSHIP CARD

..... Temple
A.A.O.N.M.S. of

This is to certify that Noble.....
is a member of..... Temple, and declared to be
in good and regular standing during the year 19.....

.....
Signature of Member

.....
Recorder

(Not valid unless signed by Noble named hereon)

Form #7

DIPLOMA THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA

To all True and Faithful Nobles of the Mystic Shrine:

Know Ye that the Worthy Noble
was regularly received, admitted and constituted A Noble of the Mystic Shrine
in Temple of, on the
..... day of, and that he is duly enrolled as such
upon the records of the Order.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, we have hereunto subscribed our names and
affixed the Seal of The Imperial Council for North America.

Attest:

Imperial Recorder

Imperial Potentate

(SEAL)

.....
Temple.

.....
Recorder.

CERTIFICATE OF DEMIT

ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE:

WHEREAS, a Noble of the Mystic Shrine initiated a member of Temple on (date) and a late Member of Temple located at, under a Charter from the Imperial Council for North America, has regularly withdrawn from said Temple, and conformed to its bylaws, therefore he is hereby granted this certificate that he is in good standing, free from charges and free from indebtedness, assessments or voluntary obligations to this temple.

- Check this box if Noble is the holder of a
☐ Permanent Contributing Membership and is exempt from paying Hospital assessment.

..... (name of temple through which
temple PCM was purchased).

..... (date PCM was purchased).

Date

Remarks:

Witness his and our hands and seal of the temple, this
day of, 19.....

Attest: (Signature)

Residence

Age.....years. Profession.....

..... *Potentate*

..... *Recorder*

(SEAL)

APPLICATION FOR DISPENSATION
TO THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL, ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE
NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA

The petition of the undersigned respectfully represents, that they are Knights Templar, or 32nd degree Masons, and in good standing as Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, and competent to form and open a temple of this Order, and to properly discharge the various duties thereof, according to the requirements of the Articles of Incorporation and bylaws of the Imperial Council.

Having the welfare and prosperity of the Order at heart, and being desirous of extending its benefits to worthy Knights Templar and 32nd degree Masons, they pray for a Dispensation, empowering them to form, open and hold a regular temple of Nobles of the Mystic Shrine at _____, State of _____, to be designated as _____ Temple, with the following jurisdiction _____ they represent that they reside within such proposed jurisdiction, and they beg to recommend

Noble _____ to be the first Potentate of said Temple

Noble _____ to be Chief Rabban

Noble _____ to be Assistant Rabban

Noble _____ to be High Priest and Prophet

Noble _____ to be Oriental Guide

Noble _____ to be Treasurer, and

Noble _____ to be Recorder.

A Noble signing an application for a dispensation for a temple becomes a member of the temple under dispensation on the day such dispensation is granted by the Imperial Council, and shall be amenable to it for dues; but the temple of which he was a member prior to the granting of the dispensation may retain the dues already received from such member for the current year.

NAME	RESIDENCE (Including County)	COMMANDERY OR CONSISTORY	TEMPLE
------	---------------------------------	-----------------------------	--------

CERTIFICATE OF DISPENSATION
THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL
OF THE
ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC
SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA

TO ALL TRUE AND FAITHFUL NOBLES TO WHOM THESE PRESENTS SHALL
COME:
ES SELAMU ALEIKUM

KNOW YE, that the Imperial Council assembled in Regular Called Session
on _____, at _____, did by appropriate
action grant this

D I S P E N S A T I O N

to form a temple of the Order to be named _____ Temple
in the City _____, State of _____
Said _____ Temple to work under Dispensation until after
the next Regular Session of the Imperial Council in the legal jurisdiction approved
by the Imperial Council.

Provisional Officers for the life of this Dispensation to be

Noble....., Potentate

Noble....., Chief Rabban

Noble....., Assistant Rabban

Noble....., High Priest and Prophet

Noble....., Oriental Guide

Noble....., Treasurer

Noble....., Recorder

as stated in request for said Dispensation.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, we have hereunto subscribed our names and
affixed the Seal of the Imperial Council for North America.

Imperial Potentate.

Attest:

Imperial Recorder.

(SEAL)

CERTIFICATE OF CHARTER
ES SELAMU ALEIKUM
THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE
ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE
MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA

TO ALL ILLUSTRIOUS NOBLES TO WHOM THESE PRESENTS SHALL COME:
POWER JUSTICE MERCY

KNOW YE, That we, the IMPERIAL COUNCIL of the Ancient Arabic Order, Nobles
of the Mystic Shrine for North America on this day
of, 19....., do hereby authorize and empower
our Illustrious Nobles,,,,

....., and
to form and open a temple of the Mystic Shrine at
in the State of Under the Title of

Temple, there to exemplify the Ritual of the Order upon all whom they deem
worthy of the honor and to install their successors as elected and chosen, and in-
vest them with all the powers of their respective offices, and all successors from
time to time who shall officiate likewise, always in conformity with the Articles of
Incorporation and the bylaws of the Imperial Council and the bylaws of the
temple.

Given under our hands and the Seal of the Imperial Council this
day of, 19.....

Attest
(SEAL)

Imperial Potentate.

Imperial Recorder.

CERTIFICATE ACCOMPANYING AMENDED
BYLAWS OF ASSOCIATIONS OF TEMPLES/UNITS

I, _____, president of _____ Association, hereby certify that the attached amendments were duly:

1. presented for consideration in accordance with the bylaws of this association; and
2. adopted on _____ in accordance with the bylaws of this Association.

A complete copy of the bylaws of the Association is attached hereto.

President

Attest:

Secretary

APPROVAL

The foregoing amendments are approved.

Dated this _____ day of _____, 19_____.

Chairman—Jurisprudence & Laws
Committee

Imperial Potentate

CERTIFICATE TO ACCOMPANY NEW OR
AMENDED TEMPLE BYLAWS

I,, Potentate of,
Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S., of, hereby
certify that the annexed resolution relating to
(Insert "By-laws", or "Amendments to By-laws") was first submitted in writing
at a stated meeting on the day of,
19.....;

That the resolution was then referred by the Potentate to a special com-
mittee, which reported thereon as required by the temple By-laws;

That on the day of, 19....., there
had been mailed to the last known address of every member of the temple a
notice which set forth the text or substance of the resolution and gave notice
of the time and place at which action would be taken thereon.

Three copies of the notice are attached hereto.

That at the next stated meeting or a special meeting called for that purpose,
held on the day of, 19....., the resolution
was presented for approval and adoption, whereupon it was amended as follows:

.....
and then adopted by more than a two-thirds vote, to-wit: total number of
Nobility present, Yeas, Nays

One complete copy of the bylaws of the temple is also attached hereto.

.....
Potentate

(Seal)
Attest:

.....
Recorder

CERTIFICATE TO ACCOMPANY TEMPLE ASSESSMENT

I,, Potentate of,
Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S. of, hereby
certify that having first obtained approval of the Imperial Potentate issued
pursuant to Section 332.7 of the Imperial Bylaws, the annexed resolution re-
lating to an assessment on its members for purposes general to the member-
ship was adopted at a stated meeting of the Temple. I further certify that:

(a) At least one week's notice in writing was given to every member
of the temple, stating the amount of the proposed assessment and the
time and place when action would be taken. The notice was mailed on
..... A copy of the notice is attached hereto.

(b) The resolution was presented to the Nobility for approval and
adoption at the stated meeting held, in accordance with the notice, on
the day of, 19, whereupon it
was amended as follows: (If no amendment, so state.)
.....
.....
.....

(c) The total number of Nobility present and voting was
Voting in the affirmative were Voting in the negative were
..... The resolution was adopted by at least two-thirds of the mem-
bers present and voting.

Three copies of the resolution, as adopted, are hereby enclosed for the
Imperial Recorder.

A complete copy of the bylaws of the temple is attached hereto.

.....
Potentate

(Seal)

Attest:

.....
Recorder

Form #15

**CERTIFICATE TO ACCOMPANY NEW CHARTER AND BYLAWS
FOR ASSOCIATIONS OF UNITS**

I hereby approve the formation of the
Association and its bylaws, as an appendant body of the
Association.

Dated this day of, 19.....

.....
President

The organization of the Association and
foregoing bylaws are in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any
provisions of the Articles of Incorporation or Bylaws of the Imperial Council,
A.A.O.N.M.S.

Dated this day of, 19.....

.....
Chairman, Jurisprudence and Laws Committee

The organization of the Association is
approved by the Board of Directors of the Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S.,
and charter granted.

Dated this day of, 19.....

.....
Secretary

The bylaws of the Association are hereby approved.

Dated this day of, 19.....

.....
Imperial Potentate

ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION OF
..... TEMPLE HOLDING CORPORATION

We, the undersigned, all being citizens of the state of,
being of lawful age, and members of Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S.,
do hereby associate ourselves together for the purpose of forming a nonprofit
corporation under the Nonprofit Corporation Act.

ARTICLE I

Name

§ 1.1 The name of this corporation is
Temple Holding Corporation.

ARTICLE II

Term

§ 2.1 The period of duration of this nonprofit corporation shall be per-
petual.

ARTICLE III

Purposes

§ 3.1 The corporation exists solely as a nonprofit corporation having no
purpose other than that of acquiring, owning, selling or otherwise disposing of,
and mortgaging real estate, and the erection, maintenance and operation of
buildings thereon, for the use of Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S.,
of, and its members, said
Temple being an unincorporated society, fraternal and charitable in nature,
embodying the charitable and educational principles of the Ancient Arabic
Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America.

§ 3.2 The corporate purposes shall, furthermore, be in accordance with
the provisions of § 501(c)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code, as amended
from time to time. Any income received by the corporation, less expenses, shall
be turned over annually to Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S.,
which is exempt under § 501(c)(10) of the Internal Revenue Code.

ARTICLE IV

General Provisions

§ 4.1 The corporation is subject to control by
Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S. at all times.

§ 4.2 The corporation shall not have any capital stock and no person
shall receive any profits from its operations by dividends or otherwise, and no
substantial part of the activities of the corporation shall be to carry on propa-
ganda or otherwise attempt to influence legislation.

§ 4.3 No part of the assets or funds may inure to the benefit of indi-
viduals personally except in payment for services actually received or performed.

§ 4.4 Copies of these articles of incorporation and the bylaws of the
corporation, and any amendments thereto, must be filed with the Imperial
Recorder.

§ 4.5 The corporation shall maintain its records in accordance with the
Uniform Chart of Accounts prescribed by The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S.

§ 4.6 The corporation must file annually with the Imperial Recorder an operating statement for the previous year showing all income and expenditures and a balance sheet showing the financial condition of the corporation at the end of the previous year.

§ 4.7 The corporation must have its financial accounts audited or reviewed by a certified, chartered or licensed public accountant at the close of each year, as provided by the bylaws of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S. and a copy of the audit report must be filed with the Imperial Recorder.

§ 4.8 The private property of the members of the board of directors of the corporation and the officers thereof shall not be subject to the payment of corporate debts to any extent whatsoever.

§ 4.9 The sale, lease, exchange, mortgage, pledge or other disposition of all, or substantially all, the property and assets of the corporation, may only be upon such terms and conditions and for such consideration as shall first be authorized by a vote of the temple at a stated meeting of the temple, or at a special meeting which sets forth in the notice of the meeting the specific nature of the business to be transacted.

§ 4.10 No purchaser upon any sale of any property of the corporation shall be required to see to the application of the purchase money received therefrom or to inquire into the validity, expediency or propriety of any such sale.

§ 4.11 In the event of dissolution, the assets and funds remaining after payment in full of all debts of the corporation shall be conveyed to Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S. or Shriners Hospitals For Crippled Children, or both, as authorized by a vote of Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S. at a stated meeting of that temple or at a special meeting which sets forth in the notice of the meeting the special nature of the business to be transacted.

ARTICLE V

Members

§ 5.1 This corporation shall have no members.

ARTICLE VI

Directors

§ 6.1 The affairs and business of the corporation shall be managed and conducted by a board of directors consisting of eight in number, seven of whom shall be the persons who occupy the position of the official divan of Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S. and one of whom shall be the immediate past potentate of such temple, and their designation as such officers in Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S. shall constitute them the board of directors of this corporation.

§ 6.2 The directors and managing officers shall be members in good standing in Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S.

ARTICLE VII

Officers

§ 7.1 The officers of the corporation shall be a president, a vice president, secretary, and a treasurer, and such other officers as may be created and designated by the directors of the corporation.

§ 7.2 The president of the corporation shall be the person who occupies the position of potentate of Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S.

§ 7.3 The vice-president of the corporation shall be the person who occupies the position of chief rabban of the Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S.

§ 7.4 The secretary of the corporation shall be the person who occupies the position of recorder of Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S.

§ 7.5 The treasurer of the corporation shall be the person who occupies the position of treasurer of Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S.

§ 7.6 Other officers shall be elected by a majority vote of the board of directors.

ARTICLE VIII

Meetings

§ 8.1 The annual meeting of this corporation shall be at the time and place of the annual meeting of Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S.

§ 8.2 Regular and special meetings for the transaction of such other business necessary to carry out the purposes of the corporation may be held within the state of at such time and place as may from time to time be designated in accordance with the bylaws.

ARTICLE IX

Bylaws

§ 9.1 The board of directors shall provide such bylaws for the conduct of the corporate business as they deem necessary and these shall be presented to the first meeting of the board of directors.

§ 9.2 Thereafter, after due notice as provided by the bylaws, the bylaws may be amended, altered or revised by majority vote of the directors present and voting at a stated meeting or at any special meeting called for that purpose.

§ 9.3 The bylaws shall provide that the annual meeting of Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S. shall also constitute the annual meeting of the directors of this corporation.

ARTICLE X

Amendments

§ 10.1 The corporation reserves the right to amend, alter, change or repeal provisions contained in these articles of incorporation in the manner now or hereafter prescribed by statute and by the bylaws of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S.

§ 10.2 No amendment of the articles of incorporation shall be valid unless first approved by the chairman of the Imperial Jurisprudence and Laws Committee, General Counsel and the Imperial Potentate.

§ 10.3 When a change is made by The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S. affecting Shrine law and the change affects the articles of incorporation or bylaws of this corporation, the articles of incorporation and the bylaws of this corporation, unless prohibited by state law, are thereupon changed to conform with those of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S. and appropriate action shall be taken by the corporation to evidence the same.

ARTICLE XI

Registered Agent and Registered Office

§ 11.1 The initial registered agent is of
....., and the registered office is at

IN WITNESS WHEREOF we, the undersigned, have hereunto set our
hands and seal this day of, 19.....

.....
Incorporator

.....
Incorporator

.....
Incorporator

(Continued on next page)

TEMPLE APPLICATION AND POTENTATE'S CERTIFICATE

..... Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S. hereby applies to the
Imperial Potentate for permission to organize a corporation to be known as
..... Temple Holding Company.

The corporation is necessary for the following reasons:

.....
.....
.....
The corporation will exist, solely as a non-profit corporation having no
purpose other than that of acquiring, owning, selling or otherwise disposing of,
and mortgaging real estate, and the erection, maintenance and operation of
buildings thereon, for its own use.

The proposed articles of incorporation include the provisions required by
§ 334.8 of the bylaws of the Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S.

Upon incorporation, the potentate of Temple
will require and assume responsibility for, the obtaining of a title-holding ex-
emption ruling from the Internal Revenue Service, and he will furnish a copy
thereof to the Imperial Recorder.

Dated this day of, 19.....

.....
Potentate

ATTEST:

Recorder

APPROVAL

The application of Temple to organize a temple
holding company, pursuant to § 334.8 of the bylaws of the Imperial Council,
A.A.O.N.M.S. stating the reasons why a corporation is necessary, was presented
to the undersigned.

Upon review and consideration of the foregoing and the proposed articles
of incorporation, we hereby grant our approval to the application, and the cor-
poration may be organized.

Dated this day of, 19.....

.....
Chairman—Jurisprudence & Laws Committee

.....
General Counsel

.....
Imperial Potentate

ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION OF
SHRINE CLUB HOLDING CORPORATION

We, the undersigned, residents of the state of being of lawful age, and members of Shrine Club of Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S., do hereby associate ourselves together for the purpose of forming a nonprofit corporation under the Nonprofit Corporation Act.

ARTICLE I

Name

§ 1.1 The name of this corporation is Shrine Club Holding Corporation.

ARTICLE II

Term

§ 2.1 The period of duration of this nonprofit corporation shall be perpetual.

ARTICLE III

Purposes

§ 3.1 The corporation exists as a nonprofit corporation for the sole purpose of holding title to real or personal property other than cash and securities owned by the Shrine Club.

§ 3.2 The corporate purposes shall, furthermore, be in accordance with the provisions of § 501(c)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code, as amended from time to time. Any income received by the corporation, less expenses, shall be turned over annually to the Shrine Club, which is exempt under § 501(c)(10) of the Internal Revenue Code.

ARTICLE IV

General Provisions

§ 4.1 The potentate of Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S. shall have the power to remove from office in the corporation any trustee or managing officer for disobedience of his orders or for violation of temple by-laws with respect to the conduct of the affairs of the corporation.

§ 4.2 The corporation shall not have any capital stock and no person shall receive any profits from its operations by dividends or otherwise, and no substantial part of the activities of the corporation shall be to carry on propaganda or otherwise attempt to influence legislation.

§ 4.3 No part of the assets or funds may inure to the benefit of individuals personally except in payment for services actually received or performed.

§ 4.4 Copies of these articles of incorporation and the bylaws of the corporation, and any amendments thereto, must be filed with the Imperial Recorder.

§ 4.5 The corporation shall maintain its records in accordance with the Uniform Chart of Accounts prescribed by The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S.

§ 4.6 The corporation must file annually with the Imperial Recorder an operating statement for the previous year showing all income and expenditures and a balance sheet showing the financial condition of the corporation at the end of the previous year.

§ 4.7 The corporation must have its financial accounts audited or reviewed by a certified, chartered or licensed public accountant at the close of each year, as provided by the bylaws of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S. and a copy of the audit report must be filed with the Imperial Recorder.

§ 4.8 The private property of the members of the board of trustees of the corporation and the officers thereof shall not be subject to the payment of corporate debts to any extent whatsoever.

§ 4.9 The sale, lease, exchange, mortgage, pledge or other disposition of all, or substantially all, the property and assets of the corporation, may only be upon such terms and conditions and for such consideration as shall first be authorized by a vote of Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S. at a stated meeting of that temple or at a special meeting which sets forth in the notice of the meeting the special nature of the business to be transacted.

§ 4.10 No purchaser upon any sale of any property of the corporation shall be required to see to the application of the purchase money received therefrom or to inquire into the validity, expediency or propriety of any such sale.

§ 4.11 In the event of dissolution, the assets and funds remaining after payment in full of all debts of the corporation shall be conveyed to Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S. or Shriners Hospitals For Crippled Children, or both, as authorized by a vote of Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S. at a stated meeting of that temple or at a special meeting which sets forth in the notice of the meeting the special nature of the business to be transacted.

ARTICLE V

Members

§ 5.1 All members in good standing of the Shrine Club are members of this corporation and they shall receive notices of meetings of the members and shall have the right to vote at such meetings.

ARTICLE VI

Trustees

§ 6.1 The business and affairs of the corporation shall be managed by a board of trustees.

§ 6.2 The board of trustees shall number not less than 5 nor more than 15, as determined by the bylaws of this corporation. The president, vice president, secretary and treasurer of the Shrine Club, by virtue of their offices, shall be trustees. The remaining trustees shall be elected annually at the annual meeting of the members of this corporation.

§ 6.3 The following persons shall serve as trustees until their successors have been duly elected and qualify:

NAME

ADDRESS

§ 6.4 The trustees and managing officers of the corporation shall be members in good standing in the Shrine Club and remain subject to the bylaws of Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S., the authorizing temple, and the potentate thereof.

ARTICLE VII

Officers

§ 7.1 The officers of this corporation shall be elected by the trustees and they shall be a president, vice president, secretary, treasurer and such other officers and managing officers as may be provided by the bylaws of this corporation.

§ 7.2 The following persons shall serve as officers until their successors have been elected and qualify:

OFFICE	NAME
President	
Vice President	
Secretary	
Treasurer	

ARTICLE VIII

Meetings

§ 8.1 The annual meeting of this corporation shall be at the time and place of the annual meeting of Shrine Club. The trustees and officers shall be elected at the annual meeting.

§ 8.2 Regular and special meetings for the transaction of such business necessary to carry out the purposes of the corporation may be held within the state of at such time and place as may from time to time be designated in accordance with the bylaws.

ARTICLE IX

Bylaws

§ 9.1 The board of trustees shall provide such bylaws for the conduct of the corporate business as they deem necessary and these shall be presented to the first annual meeting of the membership.

§ 9.2 Thereafter, after due notice as provided by the bylaws, the bylaws may be amended, altered or revised by majority vote of the membership present and voting at a stated meeting or at any special meeting called for that purpose.

§ 9.3 The bylaws shall provide that the annual meeting of Shrine Club shall also constitute the annual meeting of the members and trustees of this corporation.

ARTICLE X

Amendments

§ 10.1 The corporation reserves the right to amend, alter, change or repeal provisions contained in these articles of incorporation in the manner now or hereafter prescribed by statute and by the bylaws of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S.

§ 10.2 No amendment of the articles of incorporation shall be effective unless first approved by the Potentate of Temple,

A.A.O.N.M.S., the chairman of the Imperial Jurisprudence and Laws Committee, General Counsel and the Imperial Potentate.

§ 10.3 When a change is made by The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S. affecting Shrine law and the change affects the articles of incorporation or bylaws of this corporation, the articles of incorporation and the bylaws of this corporation, unless prohibited by state law, are thereupon changed to conform with those of The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S. and appropriate action shall be taken by the corporation to evidence the same.

ARTICLE XI

Registered Agent and Registered Office

§ 11.1 The initial registered agent is of
....., and the registered office is at

IN WITNESS WHEREOF we, the undersigned, have hereunto set our
hands and seal this day of, 19.....

.....
....., Potentate. Incorporator

....., Chief Rabban. Incorporator

....., Assistant Rabban. Incorporator

(Continued on next page)

POTENTATE'S APPROVAL AND CERTIFICATE

I, _____, Potentate of _____ Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S., hereby certify that I have considered the written application of the _____ Shrine Club. A draft of the proposed articles of incorporation were attached to the application.

_____ Temple has jurisdiction of such shrine club.

The sole purpose of the holding company is to hold title to real or personal property other than cash and securities owned by the club.

The proposed articles of incorporation include the provisions required by Section 337.7(c) of the bylaws of the Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S.

I find the organization of the shrine club holding company is necessary.

I approve the application.

Upon incorporation of the _____ Shrine Club Holding Corporation, I will require, and assume responsibility for, the obtaining of a title-holding exemption ruling from the Internal Revenue Service and I will furnish a copy thereof to the Imperial Recorder.

Dated this _____ day of _____, 198_____.

Potentate

Attest: _____

Recorder

APPROVAL

The application of the _____ Shrine Club to organize a shrine club holding company, pursuant to § 337.7 of the bylaws of the Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S. was presented to the undersigned.

Upon review and consideration of the certificate of approval of the potentate of _____ Temple, the authorizing temple, and the proposed articles of incorporation, we hereby grant our approval to the application and the corporation may be organized.

Dated this _____ day of _____, 198_____.

Chairman—Jurisprudence & Laws Committee

General Counsel

Imperial Potentate

APPLICATION FOR PERMISSION TO INCUR SECURED
OR LONG TERM OBLIGATION

.....
TEMPLE

.....
LOCATION

Date....., 19.....

The above named temple requests permission to incur a secured or long term obligation (more than one year), and submits the following information to support such request:

(Please enter all information called for on this questionnaire, attaching separate sheets if additional space is necessary in replying to any specific questions.)

1. Describe generally the facilities to be acquired or project proposed:

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

(a) General location:

.....
.....

(b) Purposes of acquisition:.....

.....
.....

2. What facilities serve these purposes now and reasons why additional or other facilities are needed:.....

.....
.....
.....

3. Total cost of project— \$.....

Breakdown:

Cost of Real Estate \$..... (Attach copy of appraisal)

Cost of Construction \$..... Who has estimated cost of construction?

.....
(Attach copy of estimate)

4. If project contemplates purchase of real estate:

(a) State proposed purchase price and terms of sale:.....

.....
.....

(b) Will title be examined and approved by counsel?.....
Who?

5. How is title to the property to be taken? (a) In name of Temple?
(b) In name of trustees?

(c) In name of title-holding corporation?.....

(d) Other (specify)

If title is to be held by trustees, supply a copy of the proposed trust instrument or the temple bylaw reflecting trust set-up. If a corporate title-holding vehicle is to be used, supply a copy of the proposed articles of incorporation and bylaws if corporation not yet created, or certified copy of documents if corporation is already in existence. If a letter of exemption from federal tax has been obtained, attach a copy.

6. Are adequate parking facilities available?.....

7. Is the property zoned for the intended use?

8. Is the neighborhood disintegrating or improving?.....

9. If the project is a new building or remodeling:

(a) Has architect been employed? Name?

(b) Have plans and detailed drawings been prepared?

(c) Has architect been paid?..... if not, what is the arrangement and amount of his fees?.....

(d) Has architect supplied you with realistic estimates of total cost? If so, attach a copy of his estimates of total cost with customary breakdown as to major items.

(e) Do you contemplate building in one construction project or a series of projects? Explain fully _____

- (f) When do you propose starting construction?.....
- (g) What is the estimated period of time for completion?.....
.....
- (h) Will the construction of the entire project be let to one general contractor?..... if not, state the sections or portions of the work which will be let under separate contracts:
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
- (i) If the construction is not to be carried on under one general contract, explain reasons therefore, proposed construction schedule as to each part or portion, and the estimated cost of each:.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
- (j) Will the contractor or contractors be bonded?.....
- (k) Who will negotiate the construction contracts, and who will pass upon the legal adequacy of construction documents?.....
.....
.....
10. How will the proposed project be financed? State fully:
- (a) Cash or its equivalent on hand for the project. \$.....
- (b) Loan amount. \$.....
- (c) Name of proposed mortgagee and attach copy of any commitment for a loan.
.....
.....
- (d) Bond issue. \$.....
- (e) Who will hold bonds and how will they be sold or placed?.....
.....
.....

(f) Other financing or contributions. \$

Explain fully and supply information regarding any firm commitments.

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

(g) Voluntary contributions. Set forth plan in full, including present accomplishments, money collected, and total amount pledged, and whether or not a loan can be secured against the pledges.....

.....
.....
.....

(h) Terms of amortization. Set forth information in detail. Also, the sources of revenue from which it is proposed that the installments of principal and interest will be paid.....

.....
.....
.....
.....

(Attach copies of the temple's audit statements, including balance sheets and earnings statements, for the past 3 years and give full particulars of financing program, including other temple obligations, if any, and sources from which it is proposed to meet normal temple obligations and amortization payments.)

11. If financing by loan or bond issue is contemplated, what provision has been made to bind future Potentates to carry out the plan of amortization?.....

.....
.....
.....

12. What security, either real or personal property, will be pledged or mortgaged to secure the contemplated loan or bonds?.....

.....
.....
.....
.....

13. Is an assessment of members or increase in dues contemplated or necessary to finance the proposed project in addition to normal temple expense and operations?

14. Has the project been approved by a vote of the temple?
If so, supply a copy of the notice informing the membership of the meeting at which the project was to be voted upon and a certified copy of the resolutions adopted in connection with the project.

Number of Nobility in attendance at the meeting.....
Tabulation of voting on project Yeas..... Nays.....

Respectfully submitted,

.....
Potentate

ATTEST:

.....
Recorder

PERMISSION MUST BE OBTAINED FOR ANY CHANGE OF PLANS INVOLVING ADDITIONAL OBLIGATIONS.

We, the undersigned officers of the above named temple, respectively the Potentate and the Recorder, for and in behalf of said temple, do hereby promise and state that no contract or contracts will be let, or obligations contracted for, which will increase the cost of the proposed building project above the amount stated as currently desirable in the above request for permission; and if the temple desires to incur obligations above that amount, then another request for permission will be made to the Imperial Potentate setting forth the reason or necessity for such expenditure and the plan or method proposed or adopted to liquidate such additional obligation.

Dated this day of, 19.....

.....
Potentate

.....
Recorder

CHARTER-SHRINE ASSOCIATION
ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE
MYSTIC SHRINE

IMPERIAL COUNCIL FOR NORTH AMERICA

TO ALL ILLUSTRIOUS NOBLES TO WHOM THESE PRESENTS SHALL COME:
KNOW YE, That we, THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL, of the said Illustrious Order, do
hereby authorize and empower the following named temples
to form a shrine association for the purpose of holding conventions for purely
social purposes under the title of Association
and comprising the above named temples. The association may adopt a con-
stitution and bylaws as it desires, provided the constitution and bylaws are con-
sistent with the laws of the Imperial Council.

Given under our hands and the seal of the Imperial Council this
day of, 19.....

.....
Imperial Potentate.

Attest:

.....
Imperial Recorder

(SEAL)

**IMPERIAL COUNCIL A.A.O.N.M.S.
ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL REPORTING REQUIREMENTS
FOR SHRINE TEMPLES**

The bylaws of the Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., an Iowa Corporation, contain various requirements as to accounting and financial reporting. This addendum has been prepared to supplement the bylaws requirements. Because of their numerous and diverse activities, many questions confront temples concerning accounting requirements. The American Institute of Certified Public Accountants Industry Audit Guide "Audits of Certain Non-Profit Organizations" which incorporates Statement of Position No. 78-10 entitled "Accounting Principles and Reporting Activities for Certain Nonprofit Organizations" contains comprehensive guidelines to accounting and reporting practices for fraternal organizations.

All funds under the control of the temple, charitable or otherwise, and all activities, including circuses, and all funds and activities of the units of the temples, should be included in the temples' financial statements. When the corporation is a separate legal entity, such as a temple holding corporation, the financial statements should be presented in a combining format which shows in columnar form the separate entities and then presents a combined total.

Temple units are not permitted to maintain funds which are not under the control of their temples. In certain cases, such as where the units maintain records and do not keep them at the temple office, the auditor may not believe, from a practical standpoint, that he is in a position to audit the funds. In such cases, the temple's financial statements should be prepared without the units' funds. Appropriate disclosure that such funds exist and are excluded should be contained in the notes to the financial statements. Even though such funds may be excluded from the temple's audited financial statements, such funds must be included in the temple's annual reports to the Internal Revenue Service.

The accrual basis or modified accrual (wherein certain items would be handled in a cash basis rather than being recorded as a receivable or as a liability) of accounting is required for all temples. Financial statement formats with sample notes to financial statements and examples of supplementary financial information are attached (see Form #21). These are guidelines which are required to be followed by all temples. More important aspects of these guidelines are as follows:

1. The financial statements and notes should be comparative and present financial information for two years.
2. The financial statements should be presented in a combined format to reflect all of the financial activities of the temple including all fund raising activities, charitable funds, and financial information of separately incorporated entities such as temple holding corporations.
3. Supplementary financial information should reflect all activity of individual restricted funds (including the Hospital Patient Transportation Fund) if not separately presented in the primary financial statements.
4. Supplementary financial information should include details of all fund raising activities segregated into charitable and fraternal categories listing each fund raising event.
5. All transactions with related parties which include payments to members of the divan, commissions to Shrine clubs and units, checks drawn to the temple from restricted funds for administrative expense reimbursements, etc. are required to be disclosed in the notes to the financial statements.
6. Audited (or reviewed in the case of temples with less than 3,000 members) financial statements must be filed with the Imperial Council by May 1.

An engagement letter is required to be signed with the temples' auditors prior to the beginning of the audit, which establishes the responsibility of the auditor and of the temples' divan as regards the audit of the financial statements of the temple. An example is included with this addendum (see Form #22). This example acknowledges, among other things, the requirement of the auditor to comply with these financial and reporting requirements. Any engagement letter entered into with an auditor must include the items identified in the example.

A representation letter should be furnished to the auditor at the completion of his examination. An example is included with this addendum (see Form #22). The actual representation letter furnished the auditor must, at a minimum, be signed by all members of the divan and include all items identified in the example.

Included with this addendum is a uniform chart of accounts for Shrine temples (see Form #20). This chart is designed to assist the temples in conforming to more modern financial reporting practices. The chart may be used with some flexibility in that it is not necessary for the temple to maintain all of the detail expense accounts that are set out in the chart. The temple may also add accounts as necessary.

UNIFORM CHART OF ACCOUNTS FOR SHRINE TEMPLES

ASSETS

Cash 100-119

- 100 Cash in Bank—Operating
- 101 Cash in Bank—Payroll
- 102 Cash in Bank—
- 103 Cash in Bank—
- 104 Cash in Bank—
- 105 Cash on Hand—
- 106 Petty Cash Fund
-
- 110 Certificate of Deposit
-
- 115 Savings Account—
- 116 Savings Account—
- 117 Savings Account—
-

Receivables 120-129

- 120 Dues Receivable
- 121 Accounts Receivable
- 122 Advances
-
- 129 Allowance for Doubtful Receivables

Inventories 130-139

- 130 Inventory—Fezzes
- 131 Inventory—Food and Beverage
- 132 Inventory—Jewels
-

Prepaid Expenses 140-149

- 140 Prepaid Insurance
- 141 Prepaid Supplies
-

Property, Equipment and Paraphernalia 150-169

- 150 Land
- 151 Mosque Building and Improvements
- 152 Other Buildings and Improvements
- 153 Furniture and Equipment
- 154 Vehicles
- 155 Paraphernalia
-
- 160 Accumulated Depreciation

Other Assets 170-179

- 170 Investments
- 171 Allowance for Decline in Market Value of Investments
- 172 Investment in Temple Holding Corporation
- 173 Utility Deposits
-

LIABILITIES AND MEMBERS' EQUITY

- 200 Current Maturities of Long-Term Debt
- 201 Notes Payable
-

210	Accounts Payable—Imperial Council Hospital Assessment
211	Accounts Payable—Imperial Council—Other
212	Accounts Payable—Trade
213	Accounts Payable—Other
—	
220	FICA Tax Withheld
221	Federal Income Tax Withheld
222	State Income Tax Withheld
223	City Income Tax Withheld
224	Federal Unemployment Tax Payable
225	State Unemployment Tax Payable
226	State Sales Tax Payable
—	
230	Accrued Expenses
—	
235	Dues Paid In Advance
236	Initiation Fees Paid in Advance
237	Hospital Assessments Paid in Advance
238	Other Deferred Revenue
—	
240	Charitable Contributions Due Others
—	
250	Long-Term Debt
—	
300	Members' Equity—Undesignated
301	Members' Equity—Designated
—	
325	Restricted Fund Balance
—	
350	Investment in Property, Equipment and Paraphernalia
—	
375	Transfers to Other Equity Accounts
376	Transfers from Other Equity Accounts
—	

REVENUES

Revenue 400-449

400	Initiation Fees
401	Dues
402	Temple Life Memberships
403	Rental Income
404	Dividend Income
405	Interest Income
406	Miscellaneous Income
407	Gain (loss) on Investments
408	Gain (loss) on Other Assets
409	Donations—Fraternal
410	Remission of Dues (dr)
—	

Fund-Raising Revenues—Charitable 440-459

440	Paper Sale Income
441	Paper Sale Expense
—	

Fund-Raising Revenue—Fraternal 460-479

470	Circus Income
471	Circus Expense
—	

Other Revenue 480-499

480	Fez Sales
481	Cost of Fez Sales
482	Other Merchandise Sales

483 Cost of Other Merchandise Sales
484 Tours and Cruises
485 Club and Restaurant Income
486 Club and Restaurant Expense

—
490 Publications Income
491 Publications Expense
—

Capital Donations

500 Capital Additions to Capital Donations

EXPENSE

Imperial Council 600-609

600 Per Capita Tax
601 Initiation Fees
—

Administrative and General 610-649

610 Salary—Recorder
611 Salaries—Other
612 Payroll Taxes
613 Travel and Allowances
614 Other Taxes (except on realty)
615 Printing and Stationery
616 Postage
617 Office Equipment Maintenance
618 Insurance and Bonds (except on realty)
619 Telephone and Telegraph
620 Interest Paid (except on realty)
621 Office Supplies
622 Dues and Subscriptions
623 Professional Services
624 Depreciation
—

629 Miscellaneous
—

Building Operation and Maintenance 650-669

650 Salaries
651 Payroll Taxes
652 Utilities
653 Property Taxes
654 Insurance
655 Supplies
656 Repairs
657 Interest
658 Depreciation
—

Business Sessions 670-679

Ceremonials 680-699

680 First and Second Sections
681 Refreshments and Entertainment
682 Committee Expense
683 Publicity
684 Repairs and Supplies
685 Guests
686 Transportation
687 Rentals
688 Parade Expense
689 Miscellaneous
—

Entertainment and Social Activities 700-719

- 700 Imperial Potentate
- 701 Visiting Dignitaries
- 702 Dances
- 703 Banquets and Dinners
- 704 Ladies' Parties
- 705 Family Nights
- 706 Christmas and Special Day Activities
-
- 709 Miscellaneous
-

Visitations and Pilgrimages 720-739

- 720 Imperial Council
- 721 Directors Association
- 722 Shrine Associations
- 723 Shrine Clubs
- 724 Parades
-

Promotion and Publicity 740-759

- 740 Shrine Magazine
- 741 Newspaper Notices
- 742 Membership Committee
- 743 Membership Promotion
- 744 Public Relations
- 745 Awards and Gifts
-
- 749 Miscellaneous
-

Unit and Club Expenses 760-789

- Charity and Members' Welfare 790-796**
- 791 Other Masonic Organizations
 - 792 Community Funds and Drives
 - 793 Other Institutions
 -
 - 795 Welfare Committee
 - 796 Flowers

Donation to Charities 797-799

- 797 Shriners Hospitals
- 798 Shrine Hospital Patient Transportation Fund.
- 799 Other Charitable Institutions
-

EXPLANATION OF ACCOUNTS

ASSETS

ACCOUNTS 100-119: CASH

A separate account should be maintained for each bank account, whether checking or savings. Checks should be of the voucher type and printed in duplicate. Receipts should be deposited intact on a daily basis.

The amount of cash necessary to meet minor needs should be determined and recorded as petty cash. The fund should be operated on an imprest basis.

ACCOUNTS 120-129: RECEIVABLES

At the beginning of the year, the total amount receivable from members for dues and hospital assessment should be computed and charged to dues receivable. Accounts payable—Imperial Council—Hospital assessment should be credited for its part in Account 210. The temple dues portion should be credited to Account # 401—Dues Revenue.

Other receivables should be recorded in Accounts 121 through 128 as appropriate. From time to time, it may be necessary to advance funds to various organizations,

such as uniformed units, etc. Account 122 should be charged with the amount that has been advanced, and credited as payments are received.

ACCOUNTS 130-139: INVENTORIES

Account 130—Inventory—Fezzes should be charged with all fezzes purchased. If fezzes are given to candidates, they should be charged to Account 680 and this account credited.

Account 131—Inventory—Food and Beverage should contain items which are for resale. Such items may include food, beverages, tobacco, etc.

Account 132—Inventory—Jewels should contain the cost of jewels that are held for sale. There may, on occasion, be some Past Master's or Past Potentate's jewels. These are held in this account until disposed of.

ACCOUNTS 140-149: PREPAID EXPENSES

This group of accounts should be charged with payments for expenses and supplies for which the benefit, or use, will extend over into the next accounting period(s). Account 140 should include prepaid premiums on all types of insurance.

ACCOUNTS 150-169: PROPERTY, EQUIPMENT AND PARAPHERNALIA

Account 150—Land should include all land sites owned by the temple, including the land on which the mosque building is situated, a country club, or any other real property. Land should be carried at cost. If acquired other than by purchase, a carrying value (market appraisal, etc.) should be determined for record purposes.

Account 151 includes the cost of purchase, construction, or other carrying value of the mosque building, and the cost of any subsequent improvements.

The cost of other buildings and improvements should be carried in Account 152.

All items of furniture and equipment which have a useful life of more than one year should be charged to Account 153. If any of the furniture or equipment is disposed of, the cost of the item disposed of should be removed from the account.

Account 154—Vehicles should be charged with the original cost of vehicles purchased for use by the temple. If any vehicle is sold, the cost of the item disposed of should be removed from the account with gain or loss on disposal being charged or credited to operations.

Account 155 should be charged with the original cost of uniforms, costumes, regalia, etc. Dispositions should be credited to the account when they occur.

Accumulated depreciation should be credited to Account 160. All items of building, equipment and paraphernalia should be depreciated over their useful life.

ACCOUNTS 170-179: OTHER ASSETS

Investments in stocks and bonds, except in the case where the temple has corporate ownership in a mosque or a temple, with Scottish Rite or other Masonic organizations should be carried in Account 170. This account should be charged with the cost of all securities purchased and credited with the cost of securities sold or otherwise disposed of. When the cost of investments exceeds market or realizable value, Account 171 should be credited for the decline in value.

Investment in and advances to temple holding corporations should be carried in Account 172.

Utility deposits made by the temple should be carried in Account 173.

LIABILITIES

ACCOUNT 210: ACCOUNTS PAYABLE—IMPERIAL COUNCIL HOSPITAL ASSESSMENT

The Imperial Council will bill the temples a \$5 hospital assessment for each Noble on the membership roll as of January 1 who are not permanent contributing members of the hospital. The total amount billed is credited to this account with the contra entry to Account 120—Dues Receivable. Account 210 will be charged at the time

payment is made to the Imperial Council. As new members are created and assessed the hospital levy, a charge to dues receivable and a credit to this account is recorded. If a member purchases a P.C.M., no credit is set up for the hospital levy.

ACCOUNT 211: ACCOUNTS PAYABLE—IMPERIAL COUNCIL—OTHER

The Imperial Council will bill the temples a \$3 per capita tax for each Noble on the membership roll as of January 1. The total amount billed is credited to this account with the contra entry to Account 600—Per Capital Tax expense. All other amounts due the Imperial Council are to be recorded in this account. This account is charged at the time payment is made to the Imperial Council.

ACCOUNT 212: ACCOUNTS PAYABLE—TRADE

ACCOUNT 213: ACCOUNTS PAYABLE—OTHER

Temples on the accrual basis of accounting should record significant expenses owed at the end of reporting periods in one of these accounts.

ACCOUNTS 220-226: TAXES PAYABLE

Payroll taxes withheld should be recorded as liabilities. All other taxes owed should be recorded in the appropriate account where the temple reports on the accrual basis of accounting.

ACCOUNT 230: ACCRUED EXPENSES

This account should be credited for expenses incurred that cannot be identified with other designated expense liability accounts.

ACCOUNT 235: DUES PAID IN ADVANCE

During the year this account should be credited for all membership dues paid in advance. Since the hospital levy is a trust fund, hospital assessments received in advance must be segregate and should be credited to Account 237. Dues should not be recorded as income until January 1. Effective January 1, this account should be reversed by crediting Account 120—Receivable for the per capita tax portion and Account 401—Dues for the remaining balance.

ACCOUNT 236: INITIATION FEES PAID IN ADVANCE

This account should be credited for initiation fees received prior to January 1 from candidates who are initiated in the following year. Initiation fees should not be recorded as income until new members are created.

ACCOUNT 237: HOSPITAL ASSESSMENTS PAID IN ADVANCE

During the year this account should be credited for all hospital assessments paid in advance. Since the hospital levy is a trust fund, amounts received must be recorded in a separate account. The \$5 hospital assessment is not a temple liability until January 1 of the following year. Then on January 1, this account should be reversed by crediting Account 120—Receivable. Also credit this account for hospital assessments without ratable abatement received prior to January 1 from candidates who are initiated in the following year. The hospital assessment is not due the Imperial Council until new members are created.

ACCOUNT 238: OTHER DEFERRED REVENUE

This account should include contributions to the temple for designated expenses until expended.

ACCOUNT 240: CHARITABLE CONTRIBUTIONS DUE OTHERS

Contributions received by the temple for the benefit of Shriners Hospitals, Masonic Homes or other charities should be credited to this account pending remittance to the appropriate charity.

ACCOUNT 250: LONG-TERM DEBT

Debt which will not be repaid in 12 months should be recorded in this account. Current maturities of this debt (principal due within 12 months) should be carried in Account 200.

MEMBERS' EQUITY

ACCOUNT 300: MEMBERS' EQUITY—UNDESIGNATED

This account represents the net worth of the temple and is the difference between the assets and liabilities except for designated equity or restricted fund balances.

ACCOUNT 301: MEMBERS' EQUITY—DESIGNATED

This account represents the members' equity designated for specific purposes by the temple.

ACCOUNT 325: RESTRICTED FUND BALANCE

Restricted fund balances represent the equity in funds restricted by outside sources.

ACCOUNT 350: INVESTMENT IN PROPERTY, EQUIPMENT AND PARAPHERNALIA

This account represents the total amount of investment in plant that is classified as a restricted fund balance.

ACCOUNTS 375 & 376: TRANSFERS TO/FROM OTHER EQUITY ACCOUNTS

Account 375 is used to record properly authorized transfers to other equity fund accounts. Account 376 is used to record properly authorized transfers from other equity fund accounts. Care should be taken to ensure that all transfers are in accordance with authorizations and legal restrictions and the total transfers in/out between funds should net to zero.

REVENUES

ACCOUNT 400: INITIATION FEES

The amount of initiation fees should be credited to Account 400.

ACCOUNT 401: DUES

Dues should be credited to this account.

ACCOUNT 402: TEMPLE LIFE MEMBERSHIPS

Life membership dues received should be credited to this account. Dues collected should be invested in a separate trust fund. Only the interest income from the trust fund shall be withdrawn and recorded as a transfers from the Life Membership Fund to the General Fund.

ACCOUNT 403: RENTAL INCOME

This account is credited for income received from the rent of temple property.

ACCOUNTS 404 and 405: INVESTMENT INCOME

These accounts are credited with interest and dividends received on investments. Portion of investment income on restricted funds must be credited to appropriate fund and not to the Operating Fund.

ACCOUNT 406: MISCELLANEOUS INCOME

This account includes all revenue which cannot be classified in one of the other revenue accounts.

ACCOUNTS 407 and 408: GAIN (LOSS)

Gains and losses both realized and unrealized from the sale of investments and gains and losses from other assets such as property and equipment are charged or credited to these accounts.

ACCOUNT 409: DONATIONS-FRATERNAL

This account should be credited with all donations, gifts, and contributions for the benefit of the temple.

ACCOUNT 410: REMISSION OF DUES

This account should be charged when a temple elects to remit dues of a member because of hardship or for good cause shown either to the temple or a committee selected for that purpose.

ACCOUNTS 440 AND 441: PAPER SALE

Account 440 should be credited with all the receipts from the hospital benefit paper sales, and Account 441 should be charged with all expenses of the paper sale.

ACCOUNTS 470 and 471: CIRCUS

Account 470 should be credited with all the receipts from the circus, and Account 471 should be charged with all expense of the circus. Because of the manner in which some temples handle their circus, it may be necessary to maintain a subsidiary ledger which will show all the activities. These accounts should show only the totals for the activity.

ACCOUNTS 480 and 481: FEZ SALES AND COST OF SALES

All receipts from the sale of fezzes should be credited to Account 480 and the fezzes used for sale should be charged to Account 481.

ACCOUNTS 482 and 483: OTHER MERCHANDISE SALES AND COST OF SALES

All receipts from sales of merchandise not recorded elsewhere should be credited to Account 482 and the cost of the merchandise, when sold, should be charged to Account 483.

ACCOUNT 484: TOURS AND CRUISES

Income inuring to the temple from tours and cruises should be credited to this account.

ACCOUNTS 485 and 486: CLUB AND RESTAURANT

If a temple operates a club or a restaurant or a golf course, Account 485 should be credited with all receipts and Account 486 charged with all expense incurred in connection with the enterprise. Where necessary a subsidiary ledger should be maintained for this type of operation.

ACCOUNTS 490 and 491: PUBLICATIONS

All receipts for advertising should be credited to Account 490. In some cases, members are charged for subscriptions to magazines. In such cases subscriptions should be credited to this account and the entire expense of publishing the magazines should be charged to Account 491.

CAPITAL DONATIONS

ACCOUNT 500: GIFTS FOR CAPITAL PURPOSES

Gifts for the benefit of the temple should be credited to Account 500. Capital receipts are defined as nonexpendable gifts and bequests, including gifts for property and equipment purchases. Capital donations include gains on investments held in restricted capital funds.

EXPENSE

ACCOUNT 600: PER CAPITA TAX

Into this account should be charged the per capita tax paid to the Imperial Council.

ACCOUNT 601: INITIATION FEES

Amounts paid to the Imperial Council in connection with initiation fees should be charged to this account.

ACCOUNTS 610-649: ADMINISTRATIVE AND GENERAL

These accounts should be charged with all the administration expenses of the Temple.

ACCOUNTS 650-669: BUILDING OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

These accounts should be charged with all expenses in maintaining buildings, except those held for rental purposes, including depreciation.

ACCOUNTS 670-679: BUSINESS SESSIONS

The expense of business sessions should be charged to these accounts and if there are any receipts for entertainment or refreshments, they should be credited to these accounts.

ACCOUNTS 680-699: CEREMONIALS

These accounts should be charged with all expense of the ceremonials. If there are any receipts from entertainment, or from any other source, the accounts should be credited with those receipts.

ACCOUNTS 700-719: ENTERTAINMENT AND SOCIAL ACTIVITIES

Under this caption should be included all items of entertainment and social activities. Any receipts should be credited to these accounts.

ACCOUNTS 720-739: VISITATIONS AND PILGRIMAGES

These accounts should be charged with all costs of visitations and pilgrimages, and in cases where there are receipts, they should be credited to these accounts.

ACCOUNTS 740-759: PROMOTION AND PUBLICITY

These accounts should be charged with the cost of promotional activities and publicity, including the Shrine Magazine where subscriptions are not sold. This includes editorial, art work, mailing, notices to newspapers, etc.

ACCOUNTS 760-789: UNIT AND CLUB EXPENSES

The expense of all the units, including Patrol, Band, etc., should be charged to these accounts. If there are any receipts they should be credited to these accounts. Expenses paid in connection with shrine clubs should also be charged to these accounts.

ACCOUNTS 790-796: CHARITY AND MEMBERS' WELFARE

Contributions paid by the temple from its funds for the benefit of Masonic Homes or other charities should be charged to these accounts. Remittances of contributions for which the temple acts only as a conduit should be charged to Account 240.

ACCOUNTS 797-799: DONATION TO CHARITIES

Contributions paid by the temple from charitable fund-raising activities net proceeds should be charged to one of these three accounts as follows: Account 797 for the benefit of Shriners Hospitals, Account 798 for use in the Shrine Hospital Patient Transportation Fund, and Account 799 for the benefit of other charitable institutions.

ABC TEMPLE

SAMPLE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year Ending December 31, 19..
(with comparative totals for December 31, 19..)

and

REPORT OF (CERTIFIED PUBLIC) (CHARTERED) (PUBLIC) ACCOUNTS

NOTE: Audited Financial Statements are Required. However, if the Temple has Less Than 3,000 Nobles, "Reviewed" Financial Statements Are Permissible at the Option of the Temple. In No Case Are "Compiled" Or Internally Prepared Statements Permitted.

ABC TEMPLE
SAMPLE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
Report (The appropriate report letter for audited or reviewed financial statements should be used)	1
Balance Sheet	2
Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Members' Equity	3
Statement of Changes in Financial Position	4
Notes to Financial Statements	5-7
	<u>Schedule</u>
Detailed Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Members' Equity of Designated Funds	1 8
Detailed Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Members' Equity of Restricted Funds	2 9
Detailed Statement of Revenues and Expenses of Fund-Raising Activities	3 10

SAMPLE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

ABC TEMPLE

BALANCE SHEET

December 31, 19..
 (with comparative totals for December 31, 19..)

ASSETS

Current assets:

Cash	
Dues and accounts receivable, less allowance for doubtful receivables of \$	
and \$	
Inventories	
Prepaid expenses	
Total current assets	
Investments, less allowance for decline in market value of \$..... and \$.....	
Property, equipment and paraphernalia less accumulated depreciation of \$.....	
and \$.....	
Other assets	
Total assets	

LIABILITIES AND MEMBERS' EQUITY

Current liabilities:

Current maturities of long-term debt	
Notes payable	
Accounts payable	
Accrued expenses	
Deferred revenues	
Total current liabilities	
Long-term debt, less current maturities	
Members' equity:	
Undesignated	
Designated	
Investment in plant	
Restricted	
Total liabilities and members' equity	

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

<i>Unrestricted</i>		<i>Restricted</i>		<i>Total All Funds</i>	
<i>Operating Fund</i>	<i>Board Designated Funds</i>	<i>Plant</i>	<i>Other Restricted Funds</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>19</i>
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$

ABC TEMPLE
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND
CHANGES IN MEMBERS' EQUITY
For the Year Ended December 31, 19..
(with comparative totals for year ended December 31, 19..)

REVENUES

Initiation fees	
Dues	
Rental income	
Dividends and interest	
Gain (loss) realized and unrealized on investments	
Net fund-raising activity revenues—fraternal	
Net fund-raising activity revenues—charitable	
Donations—fraternal	
Other	
Total revenues	

EXPENSES

Imperial Council	
Administrative and general	
Building operation and maintenance	
Business sessions	
Ceremonials	
Entertainment and social activities	
Visitations and pilgrimages	
Promotion and publicity	
Unit and club expenses	
Charity and members' welfare	
Donations to charities	
Total expenses	
Excess of revenue over expenses before capital donations	
Capital donations	
Excess of revenue over expenses after capital donations	
Members' equity at beginning of year	
Transfers among funds	
Members' equity at end of year	

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

ABC TEMPLE
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FINANCIAL POSITION
For the Year Ended December 31, 19..
(with comparative totals for year ended December 31, 19..)

Sources of working capital:	
Excess of revenue over expenses before capital donations	
Add charges not affecting working capital	
Depreciation	
Working capital provided from operations	
Capital donations	
Issuance of long-term debt	
Working capital provided	
Uses of working capital:	
Purchases of investments	
Additions to property, equipment and paraphernalia	
Increase in other assets	
Reduction of long-term debt	
Working capital used	
Transfers	
Increase (decrease) in working capital	
Changes in working capital:	
Increase (decrease) in current assets:	
Cash	
Dues and accounts receivable	
Inventories	
Prepaid expenses	
Increase (decrease) in current liabilities:	
Current maturities of long-term debt	
Notes payable	
Accounts payable	
Accrued expenses	
Deferred revenues	
Increase (decrease) in working capital	

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

<u>Unrestricted</u>		<u>Restricted</u>		<u>Total All Funds</u>	
<u>Operating</u> <u>Fund</u>	<u>Board</u> <u>Designated</u> <u>Funds</u>	<u>Plant</u>	<u>Other</u> <u>Restricted</u> <u>Funds</u>	<u>19</u>	<u>19</u>
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$

ABC TEMPLE

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 19.. and 19..

1—Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Basis of presentation—The financial statements of the ABC Temple include the accounts of the following entities under the control of the Temple:

ABC Temple

(The financial statements should also list all other incorporated entities, such as Temple Holding Corporation, included in the financial statements)

The accompanying statements have been prepared substantially on the accrual basis of accounting.

Designated funds—Designated funds represent unrestricted funds set aside by the Temple for specific purposes.

Designated funds of the Temple and affiliated entities include the following:

(All designated funds should be listed here with their specific purpose described)

Restricted funds—Restricted funds consist of funds whose use has been restricted by parties outside the Temple.

Restricted funds of the Temple and affiliated entities include the following:

(All restricted funds should be listed here with their specific purpose described)

Dues and assessments—Dues and hospital assessments are accrued for all members at the beginning of the fiscal year, but are reduced at the end of the year for members demitted and for members suspended for nonpayment of dues.

Inventories—Inventories are stated at the lower of cost (first-in, first-out method) or market.

Investments—Investments in stocks and bonds are carried at the lower of cost or market. Gains and losses on the sale of investments and adjustments to the provision for loss in market value of investments are charged or credited to revenue.

Property, equipment and paraphernalia—Property, equipment and paraphernalia are stated at cost. Maintenance and repairs are charged to operations as incurred. At the time items are retired or disposed of, the applicable cost and accumulated depreciation are cleared from the accounts and the difference, net of proceeds, is charged or credited to operations.

Income taxes—The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S. has obtained exemption from income taxes under Section 501(c)(10) of the Internal Revenue Code. This exemption includes all subordinate Shrine Temples. However, certain other revenues such as advertising may be subject to taxation.

2—Organization

ABC Temple is a subordinate temple of the Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America ("Imperial Council").

The Temple remits certain fees and charges to the Imperial Council for granting dispensations, charters, certificates and diplomas and for Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children and other charitable purposes. Such fees and charges paid to the Imperial Council were \$ and \$ for 19.. and 19.., respectively.

Various units and clubs are sponsored by the Temple. Certain of these units and clubs maintain funds outside the control of the Temple governing body.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

3—Fund Raising Activities

The activities of the Temple and its affiliated entities are supported principally through dues from members, and fund raising activities. Additionally, fund raising activities, generally consisting of paper sale donations, football games, circuses and other miscellaneous activities, are also held for the benefit of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children. In the case of activities held for the benefit of Shriners Hospitals, activities can only be sponsored with the written approval of the Imperial Council A.A.O.N.M.S. and of the Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children. All of the net proceeds from such activities are remitted to the Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children or, with written permission, a portion may be retained by the Temple's Hospital Transportation Fund.

4—Investments

Investments of the Temple consisted of the following at 19.. and 19..:

<u>Description</u>	<u>19</u>		<u>19</u>	
	<u>Cost</u>	<u>Market</u>	<u>Cost</u>	<u>Market</u>
	\$	\$	\$	\$
	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$</u>

5—Property, Equipment and Paraphernalia

Property, equipment and paraphernalia, together with annual depreciation rates consist of the following:

	<u>19</u>	<u>19</u>	<u>Annual Rates</u>
Land	\$	\$	
Building and improvements			
Equipment			
Paraphernalia			
	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$</u>	

Depreciation charged to operations was \$ 19... and \$ during 19.. and 19...

6—Long-Term Debt

Long-term debt consists of the following:

	<u>19</u>	<u>19</u>
...% mortgage note payable, collateralized by property; due in monthly installments of \$ including principal and interest, through , 19..	\$	\$
Less current maturities	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$</u>

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

Maturities of long-term debt for the five years subsequent to December 31, 19.. are as follows:

December 31, 19..	\$
19..	
19..	
19..	
19..	

7—Related Party Transactions

(All transactions with related parties should be disclosed including the name of the related party, the nature of the transaction and amounts involved.)

8—Income Taxes

(If the Temple has paid any income taxes, specific disclosures of the amounts involved and revenue such tax is based upon should be disclosed.)

9—Pension Plan

(Disclosures required by Statements of Financial Accounting Standards are required if the Temple has a pension or any other similar type of benefit plan including deferred compensation arrangements.)

Schedule 1

ABC TEMPLE

DETAILED STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND
CHANGES IN MEMBERS' EQUITY OF BOARD DESIGNATED FUNDS

For the Year Ended December 31, 19..

(A separate column should
be used for each fund)

	<u>Total</u>	<u>Fund</u>	<u>Fund</u>	<u>Fund</u>
Revenues	\$	\$	\$	\$
(Provide detail)				
Total revenues				
Expenditures				
(Provide detail)				
Total expenses				
Excess of revenues over expenses				
Members' equity at beginning of year				
Transfers				
Members' equity at end of year	\$	\$	\$	\$

Schedule 2

ABC TEMPLE

**DETAILED STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES
AND CHANGES IN MEMBERS' EQUITY OF RESTRICTED FUNDS**

For the Year Ended December 31, 19..

	<u>Total</u>	<u>Hospital Transportation Fund</u>	<i>(A separate column should be used for all other funds)</i>	
			<u>Fund</u>	<u>Fund</u>
Fund-raising activities:	\$	\$	\$	\$
(List each activity which should correspond to all activities shown on Schedule 3)				
Contributions				
Merchandise sales				
Interest income				
Other (describe)				
Total revenues	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Transportation of patients .				
Donations to Shriners				
Hospitals				
Donations to other charities				
Merchandise purchases ...				
Other (describe)				
Total expenses	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Excess of revenues over expenses				
Members' equity at beginning of year				
Members' equity at end of year	<u>\$ </u>	<u>\$ </u>	<u>\$ </u>	<u>\$ </u>

Schedule 3

ABC TEMPLE

DETAILED STATEMENT OF REVENUES AND EXPENSES
OF FUND-RAISING ACTIVITIES

For the Year Ended December 31, 19...

	<i>Fraternal Purposes</i>	<i>Charitable Purposes</i>		
	<i>Circus</i>	<i>Paper Sale</i>	<i>Football Game</i>	<i>Fish Fry</i>
Revenues	\$	\$	\$	\$
(provide detail)				
Total revenues				
Expenses				
(provide detail)				
Total expenses				
Excess of revenues over expenses!	\$	\$	\$	\$

(* Net revenues from fund-raising activities reported on this schedule must agree to the amounts reflected in the statement of revenues, expenses and changes in members' equity)

ABC TEMPLE
SAMPLE ENGAGEMENT RELATED INFORMATION

	<u>Page</u>
Sample Audit Engagement Letter	1 – 2
Sample Review Engagement Letter	3 – 4
Sample Letter of Representation from Management	5 – 7
Financial Reporting Checklist	8

SAMPLE AUDIT ENGAGEMENT LETTER

(Date)

ABC Temple

(Address)

Dear ABC Temple:

We are confirming our understanding of the services to be provided in connection with our planned examination of the balance sheet of ABC Temple (the Organization) at December 31, 19..., and the related statements of revenues, expenses and changes in members' equity and changes in financial position for the year then ended.

The purpose and scope of our examination will be to express an opinion on the financial statements. Our examination will be made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards. Accordingly, we will selectively test the accounting records of the Organization and related data, and will perform other auditing procedures by methods and to the extent we deem appropriate.

We understand that the financial statements are required to conform to the sample financial statements provided by the Imperial Council A.A.O.N.M.S. In this regard all entities affiliated with the Temple and under its control (Shrine units, country clubs, mosques, etc.) will be included in the financial statements. We also understand that we are required to report on and separately disclose individual designated funds, restricted funds and fund-raising activities (by those that are for fraternal purposes and those for charitable purposes).

As part of our examination, a letter of representation will be requested from the Divan confirming (a) certain representations made orally during our examination that are not reflected in the Organization's books of account and other records and (b) certain other representations implicit in the books and records maintained by employees of the Organization. That letter will deal with matters such as the Divan's acknowledgement of its responsibilities for the fair presentation of the financial statements, information concerning related party transactions, plans or intentions that may affect the carrying value or classification of assets and liabilities, and similar matters.

We will advise you promptly if we discover conditions which cause us to believe that material errors or defalcations or other irregularities may exist or if we encounter other circumstances that require us to extend our work significantly. However, an examination based on selective testing is subject to the inherent risk that material errors or irregularities, if they exist, will not be detected.

At the conclusion of our examination we will submit our report with respect to the financial statements. We will separately advise you of any material weaknesses in internal accounting control that come to our attention during our examination and make any recommendations we may have for strengthening those controls. We will also make recommendations for improving operational procedures to the extent that such matters come to our attention.

(optional) As part of our engagement, we will prepare the federal tax return Form 990 (and 990-T, if required) of the Organization for the year ended 19... We will not prepare any other tax returns unless specifically requested to do so.

If the above arrangements are acceptable to you and if the services outlined are in accordance with your requirements, please sign the copy of this letter in the space provided and return it to us.

Very truly yours,

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

Enclosure

The services described in the foregoing letter are in accordance with our requirements and are acceptable to us.

.....
ABC Temple

By
Potentate

Date

SAMPLE REVIEW ENGAGEMENT LETTER

(Date)

ABC Temple

(Address)

Dear ABC Temple:

We are confirming our understanding of the terms and objectives of our arrangement to review the balance sheet of ABC Temple as of December 31, 19..., and related statements of revenues, expenses and changes in members' equity and changes in financial position for the year then ended. We understand that all books and records will be prepared by Temple employees or volunteers.

It is also understood that the nature of our work and related report on the financial statements intended here shall be in accordance with professional standards established by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants. These financial statements, which will include the reference "See accompanying notes to the financial statements and accountants' review report" on each page, will be accompanied by our report which is expected to be in the following form:

We have reviewed the accompanying balance sheet of ABC Temple as of December 31, 19..., and the related statements of revenues, expenses and changes in members' equity and changes in financial position for the year then ended, in accordance with standards established by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants. All information included in these financial statements is the representation of the management of ABC Temple.

A review consists principally of inquiries of Organization personnel and analytical procedures applied to financial data. It is substantially less in scope than an examination in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, the objective of which is the expression of an opinion regarding the financial statement taken as a whole. Accordingly, we do not express such an opinion.

Based on our review, we are not aware of any material modifications that should be made to the accompanying financial statements in order for them to be in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles.

NOTE: Reviewed Financial Statements are only permitted for temples with less than 3,000 Nobles.

We understand that the financial statements are required to conform to the sample financial statements provided by the Imperial Council A.A.O.N.M.S. In this regard all entities affiliated with the Temple and under its control (Shrine units, country clubs, mosques, etc.) will be included in the financial statements. We also understand that we are required to report on and separately disclose individual designated funds, restricted funds and fund-raising activities (by those that are for fraternal purposes and those for charitable purposes).

Our report may need to be modified for circumstances such as a departure from generally accepted accounting principles. Also, material uncertainties of which we become aware would be set forth in a separate explanatory paragraph.

If for any reason, we are unable to complete our review of your financial statements, we will be unable to issue a report on such statements as a result of this engagement.

The financial statements are the representations and the responsibility of Temple management. However, if any questions should come to our attention regarding the accuracy or completeness of the statements, we will, of course, bring them to your attention promptly.

It is understood that our assignment is limited to an accounting service and, therefore, does not constitute an audit of your financial statements in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards. Further, the services involved in this engagement are not designed and cannot be relied upon to disclose errors, irregularities, or illegal acts, including fraud or defalcations, should any exist. We will inform you, however, of any matters that come to our attention which cause us to believe that such a condition exists. We request that you do not record this service as an "audit" engagement in your minutes nor describe our services as "auditing" in your books of account.

As part of our review, a letter of representation will be requested from management confirming (a) certain representations made orally during our review that are not recognized in the Organization's books of account or other records and (b) certain other representations implicit in the books and records maintained by employees of the Organization. That letter will deal with matters such as management's acknowledgment of its responsibilities for the fair presentation of the financial statements, information concerning related party transactions, plans or intentions that may affect the carrying amount or classification of assets and liabilities, and similar matters.

(Optional) As part of our engagement, we will prepare the federal tax return Form 990 (and 990-T, if required) of the Organization for the year ended 19... We will not prepare any other tax returns unless specifically requested to do so.

We shall be pleased to discuss this letter with you at any time. If the above terms are acceptable to you, and the services outlined are in accordance with your requirements, please sign the copy of this letter in the space provided below and return it to us.

Very truly yours,

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

Enclosure:

The services described in the foregoing letter are in accordance with our requirements and acceptable to us.

.....
ABC Temple

By
Potentate

Date

SAMPLE LETTER OF REPRESENTATION FROM MANAGEMENT

Note: This sample representation letter should be modified based on the circumstances of the engagement and the nature and basis of presentation of the financial statements being examined.

.....
(Date of Auditor's Report)

CPA Firm
(Address)

Gentlemen:

In connection with your examination of the balance sheet of ABC Temple as of December 31, 19.., and the related statements of revenue, expenses and changes in members' equity and changes in financial position for the years then ended; for the purpose of expressing an opinion as to whether the financial statements present fairly the financial position, results of operations, and changes in financial position of ABC Temple in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles, you have requested that we confirm certain representations made to you during your examinations. Accordingly, we confirm, to the best of our knowledge and belief, the following representations:

1. We are responsible for the fair presentation in the financial statements of financial position, results of operations, and changes in financial position in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (or other comprehensive basis of accounting).
2. We have made available to you all financial records and related data. Minutes of the meetings of the Divan, copies of which have been supplied to you, are complete and authentic records of proceedings at all such meetings held between January 1, 19.. and (date of letter).
3. We understand that you have selectively tested the accounting records of the Temple and obtained other supporting evidence by methods and to the extent you deemed appropriate for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the financial statements, but that such test examination will not necessarily reveal all errors or irregularities. (The term irregularities refers to intentional distortions of financial statements or misappropriations of assets.) There have been no irregularities involving:
 - Management or employees who have significant roles in the system of internal accounting control.
 - Other employees who could have a material effect on the financial statements.
4. We have no plans or intentions that may materially affect the carrying amount or classification of assets or liabilities in the financial statements.

5. Related party transactions and related amounts receivable or payable, including sales, purchases, loans, transfers, leasing arrangements, and guarantees have been properly recorded or disclosed in the financial statements. (Related parties include, as a minimum, members of the Divan and Shrine Clubs and Units.)
6. The following have been properly recorded or disclosed in the financial statements:
 - a. Arrangements with financial institutions involving compensating balances or other arrangements involving restrictions on cash balances, and line of credit or similar arrangements.
 - b. Agreements to repurchase assets previously sold or options to purchase property or equipment.
7. There are no violations or possible violations of laws or regulations whose effects should be considered for disclosure in the financial statements or as a basis for recording a loss contingency.
8. We are not aware of any pending or threatened litigation, claims or assessments, or unasserted claims or assessments that are required to be accrued or disclosed in the financial statements in accordance with Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 5 "Accounting for Contingencies," and we have not consulted a lawyer concerning litigation, claims or assessments.
9. There are no other material liabilities or gain or loss contingencies that are required to be accrued or disclosed by Statements of Financial Accounting Standards No. 5.
10. Federal tax returns through December 31, 19... have been examined by the Internal Revenue Service. Returns of years since that date are still open.
11. The Organization has satisfactory title to all owned assets, and there are no liens or encumbrances on such assets nor has any asset been pledged.
12. There are no material transactions that have not been properly recorded in the accounting records underlying the financial statements. All material leases have been properly recorded or disclosed in the financial statements.
13. We have complied with all aspects of contractual agreements that would have a material effect on the financial statements in the event of non-compliance.
14. No events have occurred subsequent to the balance sheet date that would require adjustment to, or disclosure in, the financial statements.
15. We have complied with Imperial Council bylaws and General Orders, more specifically Section 335.3 of the by-laws of the Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S. regarding fund-raising activities. In regards to all fund-raising activities that benefited Shriners Hospitals:
 - (a) Permission was received from the Imperial Council and Shriners Hospitals to hold the fund-raising activity.
 - (b) 100% of the net proceeds from the fund-raising event were distributed to Shriners Hospitals, or with written permission up to 50% to the Hospital Transportation Fund with the balance to Shriners Hospitals.
 - (c) All related charity activity forms have been completed and submitted to the Imperial Council A.A.O.N.M.S.
 - (d) No allowable administrative expenses have been charged to the activity nor have any transfers to other funds occurred. (Other than to the Hospital Transportation Fund).

- (e) No interest earned on charitable funds was transferred to the Temple for non charitable purposes.

In regards to all fraternal fund-raising activities, a statement has appeared on all promotional literature that 100% of the proceeds from the activity will benefit the Temple.

16. We have properly forwarded to Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children all bequests and donations for the benefit of the Hospitals. Any bequests and donations which have been received by the Temple that could be possibly construed as being for charitable purposes have been communicated to General Counsel.

Very truly yours,

ABC Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S.

By
Potentate

By
Chief Rabban

By
Treasurer

By
Recorder or Administrator

FINANCIAL REPORTING CHECKLIST

Note: This checklist is intended only to supplement other reporting checklists with considerations specifically related to Shrine Temples. It is not intended to be an all-inclusive reporting checklist for Shrine Temples.

	<u>YES</u>	<u>NO</u>
1. Are financial statements comparative between years?	_____	_____
2. Do financial statements present combined activities of the Temple and all affiliated entities under their control?	_____	_____
3. Have funds for separate charitable activities been kept separate?	_____	_____
4. Has the following supplementary financial information been disclosed:	_____	_____
a. Detailed schedule of activity within each designated fund? Schedule 1	_____	_____
b. Detailed schedule of activity within each restricted fund, including the hospital transportation fund? Schedule 2	_____	_____
c. Detailed schedule of each fundraising activity? Schedule 3	_____	_____
5. Have all bequests and donations for the benefit of Shriners Hospital been forwarded to Shriners Headquarters in Tampa?	_____	_____
6. Have all transactions with related parties, including payments to members of the Divan, commissions to Shrine Clubs and Units and checks drawn to the Temple from restricted funds, been disclosed?	_____	_____
7. On the statement of revenues, expenses and changes in members' equity, does:		
a. Members' equity at beginning of year agree with the members' equity balance at the end of the prior year?	_____	_____
b. If not, is an adjustment line provided which explains the difference?	_____	_____
c. The total of all transfers between funds net to zero?	_____	_____
8. Is the specific nature of designated and restricted funds described in the footnotes?	_____	_____
9. Is interest being earned on charitable funds? If so, interest income must be disclosed separately in the supplemental schedules.	_____	_____

INDEX

A

	Section	Page
Account, Imprest	214.3	38
Admission to Temple	339.1	92
Admission to Temple for special purpose	339.2	92
Advertisements, prohibited with official notice	335.8	87
Advertising, limitations	335.2	86
Ad vitam Representative	203.2	18
Affiliation by demit	328.7	64
Amendments, Imperial Council bylaws	101.5	11
Amendments, Temple bylaws	331.1	75
Annual meeting, election, Temple	324.1	52
Annual meeting, fiscal reports, Temple	334.6	83
Appeals for aid, prohibited	335.7	87
Application, form and procedure	329.4	66
Appointed Representative	203.6	18
Appointment, officers	325.3	55
Assessment	332.7	80
Associate Membership	323.7	48
Associations for death benefits	334.3	82
Associations of Temples	209.1	33
Associations of Units	209.2	34
At large Representatives	203.3	18
Audit report, Imperial Council	214.4	39
Audit Shrine Club	337.8	92
Audit, Temple	334.5	83
Auditor, Imperial Council	214.4	39
Authority, Temple	322.2	46

B

Ballot, election of Temple officers	325.5	55
Balloting for candidates	323.5	47
Blanket ballot prohibited	325.5	55
Board of Directors	207.1	27
Board of Directors, Budgets	207.5	27
Board of Directors, meetings	207.3	27
Board of Directors, Notice	207.4	27
Board of Directors, powers	207.6	28
Bonds, Imperial Council	214.1	38
Bonds and Insurance, Temple	334.2	81
Books, Imperial officers	206.8	27
Budgets, Board of Directors	207.5	27
Budget, Imperial Council	211.1	35
Budget meeting, fiscal reports	334.6	83
Budget, Temple	334.4	82
Budget, Temple, to be filed	334.4 (g)	83
Bylaws, arrangement	101.2	10
Bylaws, Imperial Council, procedure	101.5	11
Bylaws, revision	101.6	12
Bylaws, Shrine Association	209.1 (d)	33
Bylaws, Temple	331.1	75

C

Candidate, balloting for	323.5	47
Candidate, initiation, special dispensation	323.6 (b)	48
Candidate, objections	323.5 (c)	48
Candidate, status if rejected	323.5 (f)	48
Candidate, diploma for	211.4	35
Candidate, when initiated	323.6	48
Card, essential to admission	339.1	92
Card, not to be issued	332.8	81

INDEX	Section	Page
Ceremonial session, Temple	324.2	53
Ceremonials, where held	324.2	53
Ceremonials, where jurisdiction concurrent	324.2	53
Ceremonials, where no Temple exists	324.2	53
Change of Temple location	322.5	46
Charter, effect if granted	329.9	69
Charter, effect if refused	329.10	69
Charter, Exhibit of	322.3	46
Charter, loss	322.4	46
Charter, Temple	322.2	46
Charter, Temple, fee	211.3	35
Charter, to exhibit	322.3	46
Checks, Imperial Council	214.2	38
Chief Rabban, budget preparation	334.4 (c)	82
Chief Rabban, duties	327.2	59
Clubs, Shrine, control	337.3	89
Clubs, Units and Activities in Concurrent Jurisdiction	337.6	90
Colors	213.3	37
Commercial Activities	204.7	19
Committee on Credentials	208.7 (a)	29
Committee on Dispensations and Charters	208.6 (a) (3)	29
Committee on Elections	208.7 (i)	30
Committee on Emblems, Regalia and Jewels	208.7 (h)	30
Committee on Emeriti Representatives	208.7 (f)	30
Committee on Finance and Accounts	208.6 (a) (2)	29
Committee on Grievances and Appeals	208.6 (a) (5)	29
Committee on Jurisdictional Lines	208.6 (a) (4)	29
Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws	208.6 (a) (1)	28
Committee on Mileage and Per Diem	208.7 (c)	30
Committee on Necrology	208.7 (d)	30
Committee on Shrine Rooms	208.7 (g)	30
Committee on Time and Place	208.7 (e)	30
Committee on Transactions of Imperial Officers	208.7 (b)	29
Committee reports	208.8	30
Committees, appointment	208.1	28
Committees, appointment, time	208.2	28
Committees, chairmen, duties	208.5	28
Committees, duties	208.6	28
Committees, Proceedings before Grievances and Appeals Committee	208.9	31
Committees, quorum	208.4	28
Committees, special	208.7	29
Committees, standing	208.6	28
Committees, vacancy	208.3	28
Complaints to Imperial Potentate	338.1	92
Concurrent Jurisdiction, Clubs Units and Activities in	337.6	90
Constitution and bylaws, Shrine Association	209.2	34
Construction program, Temple	334.7	84
Corporation documents filed with Imperial Recorder	334.9	84
Corporation, new, by Temples, requirements	334.9	84
Corporation, Shrine Club, prohibited	337.7	90
Counsel, General	214.5	39
Credentials, Committee	208.7 (a)	29
Credentials, Imperial sessions	204.5	19
D		
Death benefit funds	334.3	82
Definitions	101.3	10
Demit	323.10	50
Demit, affiliation by holder	328.7	64
Diploma for candidates	211.4	35
Deputy Imperial Potentate, duties	206.5 (b)	24
Deviation from Ritual	335.12	88

	INDEX	Section	Page
Directors, Board of.....		207.1	27
Discipline, Nobles.....		101.9	13
Discipline, Temples.....		101.8	12
Discipline by Temples, jurisdiction.....		330.1	69
Discipline of Noble, procedure.....		330.2	69
Dispensations and Charters, Committee.....		208.6 (a) (3)	29
Dispensation fee.....		211.2	35
Dispensation, status of Temple under.....		329.7	68
Dispensation, Temple, action by Imperial Council.....		329.5	67
Dispensation, Temple, effect if granted.....		329.6	68
Dispensation, Temple, effect if refused.....		329.8	68
Dispensation for Temple, application, form and procedure.....		329.4	66
Dispensation, meeting place.....		329.2	65
Dispensation, petition for.....		329.1	65
Dispensation, required signatures.....		329.3	65
Division of Temple fees prohibited.....		335.9	87
Dues, annual, Temple.....		332.2	77
Dues, suspension for nonpayment.....		323.11	51
Duties, Chief Rabban, Temple.....		327.2	59
Duties, Imperial officers.....		206.5	22
Duties, Imperial Potentate.....		206.5 (a)	22
Duties, Imperial Recorder.....		206.5 (d)	24
Duties, Imperial Treasurer.....		206.5 (e)	25
Duties, Temple Recorder.....		327.3	59
Duties, Temple Potentate.....		327.1	58
Duties, Temple Treasurer.....		327.4	61

E

Elected Representative.....	203.5	18
Election, postponed.....	325.11	56
Election regulations, Temple.....	325.10	56
Election, report of.....	325.15	57
Election, special.....	325.13 (a)	56
Election, Temple, notice.....	325.10	56
Election, Temple officers.....	325.2	55
Election, Temple, postponement.....	325.11	56
Election, Time of.....	325.6	55
Election of Representatives.....	325.9	56
Electioneering, Imperial office.....	206.3	22
Electioneering, Imperial office, limitations.....	206.3	22
Electioneering, prohibited in Temple.....	325.10 (a)	56
Elections, Committee.....	208.7 (i)	30
Elections, Imperial officers.....	206.2	21
Emblems.....	213.2	37
Emblems, Regalia and Jewels, Committee.....	208.7 (h)	30
Emergency, national.....	204.6	19
Emeriti Representatives.....	203.4	18
Emeriti Representatives, Committee.....	208.7 (f)	30
Exhibit of Charter.....	322.3	46
Expulsion, definition.....	101.3 (b)	10
Expulsion, Noble.....	101.9	13

F

Female impersonation prohibited.....	335.11	88
Female organizations prohibited.....	335.10	88
Fez, adornment.....	213.1 (d)	37
Fez, description.....	213.1	36
Fez, how and when worn.....	213.1 (e)	37
Fez, Imperial officers.....	213.1 (c)	37
Fez, jewel and name of Temple.....	213.1 (a)	36
Fez, titles.....	213.1 (b)	36
Filing, Time for.....	331.3	76
Finance and Accounts, Committee.....	208.6 (a) (2)	29

INDEX	Section	Page
Financial officers, duties.....	327.5	61
Fiscal reports	334.6	83
Fiscal year	334.1	81
Flag, Temple	321.1-321.5	45
Forfeiture of office, Representative	203.7	18
Forms	101.10	13
Forms, Index		163
Funds, death benefit.....	334.3	82
Funds, payment	214.2	38
Furnishing Election Results	335.15	88
Furnishing names prohibited	335.6	87
G		
General Counsel, Imperial Council.....	214.5	39
General regulations, Imperial Council.....	101.7	12
General regulations, Temples.....	335.14	88
General provisions	101.1	10
Grievances and Appeals, Committee.....	208.6 (a) (5)	29
Grievances and Appeals Committee, procedures	208.9	31
H		
Holding Corporations, Shrine Club.....	337.7	90
Holding Corporations, Temples.....	334.9	84
Honorary membership	323.13	52
Hospital, definition	101.3 (c)	10
Hospital levy, Imperial Council trust fund.....	211.8	36
Hospital levy, payment and remittance.....	332.3	78
Hospital levy, Temple trust fund.....	332.3 (h)	79
Hospital operation, limitations	335.4	86
Hospitals, Permanent Contributing Membership.....	332.4	79
Hospitals, Voluntary Permanent Subscriptions.....	332.5	79
I		
Imperial, definition	101.3 (d)	10
Imperial Chaplain, appointment.....	206.5 (a) (7)	23
Imperial Chaplain, mileage and per diem.....	205.3	20
Imperial Council, definition	101.3 (e)	10
Imperial Council, jurisdiction.....	202.2	17
Imperial Council, powers.....	202.4	17
Imperial Council, seal	202.3	17
Imperial Council, sessions, credentials.....	204.5	19
Imperial Council, sessions, national emergency.....	204.6	19
Imperial Council, sessions, notice.....	204.4	19
Imperial Council, sessions, quorum.....	204.3	19
Imperial officers	206.1	21
Imperial officers, others, duties	206.5 (f)	26
Imperial officers, other duties	206.5 (g)	26
Imperial officers, vacancies	206.6	26
Imperial Potentate, complaints to	338.1	92
Imperial Potentate, duties.....	206.5 (a)	22
Imprest Account	214.3	38
Improper advertising	335.2	86
Incorporation of Shrine Club Holding Company.....	337.7	90
Incorporation of Temple or affiliate.....	334.9	84
Initiation by another Temple.....	328.5	63
Initiation ceremonies, prohibited practices.....	335.5	87
Initiation fee	332.1	77
Initiation, where petitioner must apply	328.6	64
Installation, Temple officers.....	326.3	58
Insurance, Bonds and, Temple	334.2	81
J		
Jewel	213.4	37
Jurisdiction, sovereign.....	328.1	62
Jurisdiction, Temple, extent.....	328.2	62

INDEX	Section	Page
Jurisdiction, waivers.....	328.4	63
Jurisdictional lines, change.....	328.3	62
Jurisdictional Lines, Committee.....	208.6 (a) (4)	29
Jurisprudence and Laws, Committee.....	208.6 (a) (1)	28
Jurisprudence and Laws, Imperial Council Bylaws.....	101.5 (c)	12
Jurisprudence and Laws, Temple bylaws, action by Imperial Council.....	331.4	76
Jurisprudence and Laws, Temple bylaws, change in Imperial Council laws.....	331.5	77
Jurisprudence and Laws, Temple bylaws, procedure.....	331.2	76
Jurisprudence and Laws, Temple bylaws, time for filing.....	331.3	76

L

Life membership, how granted.....	323.12	52
Life membership, requirement.....	332.6	80
List of membership, limitations.....	335.6	87
Location of Temple, change.....	322.5	46
Long term obligation, Temple.....	334.7	84

M

Meeting, definition.....	101.3 (f)	10
Meetings, Board of Directors.....	207.3	27
Meetings, notice.....	324.5	53
Meetings, Temple, special.....	324.3	53
Meetings, Temple, stated.....	324.1	52
Member, definition.....	101.3 (g)	10
Membership, Associate.....	323.7	48
Membership, balloting.....	323.5	47
Membership in Temple.....	323.1	46
Membership, prerequisite.....	323.3	47
Membership, residence requirements.....	323.4	47
Membership, retention.....	323.8	49
Membership, suspension.....	323.9	50
Membership, suspension, nonpayment of dues.....	323.11	51
Membership, termination.....	323.9	50
Memorializing of Individuals Prohibited.....	202.5	17
Mileage, Representatives.....	205.1	19
Mileage and Per Diem, Committee.....	208.7 (c)	30
Mileage and per diem, method and time of payment.....	205.5	20
Mileage and per diem, requirement of Temple.....	205.4	20

N

Name, corporation.....	202.1	17
Name, Temple.....	320.1	45
National emergency, Imperial Council sessions.....	204.6	19
Necrology, Committee.....	208.7 (d)	30
Noble, definition.....	101.3 (h)	10
Noble, discipline by Imperial Potentate.....	101.9	13
Noble, discipline by Temple.....	330.1	69
Noble, limitation on use of name.....	335.2	86
Nomination, Temple offices.....	325.8	55
Nonpayment of dues.....	323.11	51
Notice, Board of Directors.....	207.4	27
Notice of Imperial Council sessions.....	204.4	19
Notice of Temple meetings.....	324.5	53

O

Oath of office, Imperial officers.....	206.4	22
Obligation of Temple officers.....	326.1	57
Obligation of Temple Potentate.....	326.2	57
Offenses, Nobles.....	101.9	13
Offenses, Temples.....	101.8	12
Officers, Imperial Council.....	206.1	21
Officers, Imperial, election.....	206.2	21

INDEX	Section	Page
Officers, Temple	325.1	54
Officers, Temple, nomination	325.8	55
Officers, Temple, vacancies	325.12	56
Officers, Temple, when elected	325.4	55
Order, definition	101.3 (i)	10
Other officers, duties	327.6	61
Other officers, election	325.7	55

P

Parliamentary procedure	101.4	11
Per capita tax, amount	211.5 (d)	36
Per capita tax, distribution	211.5 (d)	36
Per capita tax, includable with dues	211.5 (b)	35
Per capita tax, payment	211.5 (c)	35
Per diem and mileage, method and time of payment	205.5	20
Per diem, Representatives	205.2	20
Permanent Contributing Membership	332.4	79
Petition, form	323.2	47
Pin, 25-year Members'	213.5	37
Petitioner must apply, where	328.6	64
Postponed election, Temple	325.11	56
Potentate, duties	327.1	58
Potentate, obligation	326.2	57
Potentate, responsibility at Imperial Council session	340.3	93
Powers, Board of Directors	207.6	28
Powers, corporation	202.4	17
Powers reserved to Temple	324.8	54
Prerequisite for Order	210.1	34
Prerequisite for membership in Temple	323.3	47
Presiding officer, Temple	324.7	54
Procedure, parliamentary	101.4	11
Prohibited practices	335.1-335.16	86
Public condemnation	335.13	88
Public exhibitions, units	336.2	89
Public parades	335.13	88

Q

Quorum, Imperial Council session	204.3	19
Quorum, Board of Directors	207.2	27
Quorum, Committees	208.4	28
Quorum, Temple	324.6	54

R

Rabbans, Imperial, duties	206.5 (c)	24
Recognition of Temples	322.1	45
Recorder, Imperial, duties	206.5 (d)	24
Recorder, Temple, duties	327.3	59
Records, Temple, delivery	327.7	62
Regulation of Temple elections	325.10	56
Remittances to Imperial Council	333.1	81
Report of election	325.15	57
Reports of Committees	208.8	30
Representative, ad vitam	203.2	18
Representative, appointed	203.6	18
Representative, at large	203.3	18
Representative, complaints to Imperial Potentate	338.1	92
Representative, elected	203.5	18
Representative, election, Temple	325.9	56
Representatives, emeriti	203.4	18
Representative, forfeiture of office	203.7	18
Representative, general	203.1	17
Representative, mileage	205.1	19

INDEX	Section	Page
Representative, per diem	205.2	20
Representative, responsibility at Imperial Council session	340.3	92
Residence requirements, membership	323.4	47
Resignation, Associate Membership	323.7 (h) (1)	49
Responsibility of Potentate at Imperial Council session	340.3	93
Restoration, definition	101.3 (j)	11
Retention of membership	323.8	49
Revenue, Imperial Council	211.1-211.8	35
Revision, Imperial Council By-laws	101.6	12
Ritual, alterations or additions	212.2	36
Ritual, fee	211.6	36
Ritual, promulgation	212.1	36
Rules of order	101.4	11

S

Salaries, Imperial Recorder and Treasurer	206.7	27
Sale of Temple Assets	334.8	84
Seal, Imperial Council	202.3	17
Seal, Temple	320.2	45
Secured obligation, Temple	334.7	84
Session, annual	204.1	18
Session, definition	101.3 (k)	11
Session, special	204.2	18
Shrine Associations	209.1	33
Shrine Associations, charter, fee	211.7	36
Shrine Associations, constitution and Bylaws	209.2	34
Shrine card, essential for admission	339.1	92
Shrine Club Audit	337.8	92
Shrine Club control	337.3	89
Shrine Club holding company	337.7	90
Shrine Club in concurrent jurisdiction territory	337.5	89
Shrine Club in exclusive jurisdiction territory	337.4	89
Shrine Club jurisdiction over members	337.2	89
Shrine Club, organization	337.1	89
Shrine law, definition	101.3 (l)	11
Shrine law, violation prohibited	335.14	88
Shrine Rooms, Committee	208.7 (g)	30
Shriner, limitation on use of name	335.2	86
Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, limitations on use of name	335.3	86
Souvenirs, at Imperial Council session	340.2	93
Special committees	208.7	29
Special election	325.13 (a)	56
Special meetings	324.3	53
Standing committees	208.6	28
State, definition	101.3 (n)	11
Stated meeting, Temple	324.1	52
Sunday meetings prohibited	324.4	53
Suspension, definition	101.3 (o)	11
Suspension for nonpayment of dues	323.11	51
Suspension from membership by Temple	323.9	50
Suspension, Noble	101.9	13

T

Temple, admission to	339.1	92
Temple annual dues	332.2	77
Temple assessments	332.7	80
Temple audit	334.5	83
Temple authority	322.2	46
Temple bonds and insurance	334.2	81
Temple budget	334.4	82
Temple bylaws, adoption	331.1	75
Temple bylaws, effect on by change in Imperial Council bylaws	331.5	77

	Section	Page
Temple bylaws, action by Imperial Council.....	331.4	76
Temple bylaws, filing with Imperial Council.....	331.3	76
Temple bylaws, procedure.....	331.2	76
Temple ceremonial session.....	324.2	52
Temple, change of location.....	322.5	46
Temple charter.....	322.2	46
Temple charter, fee.....	211.3	35
Temple construction program.....	334.7	84
Temple, corporation documents filed with Imperial Recorder.....	334.9	84
Temple, definition.....	101.3 (p)	11
Temple, discipline of.....	101.8	12
Temple, discipline of Noble by.....	330.1	69
Temple Dispensations.....	211.2	35
Temple, dispensation for new Temple, Requirements.....	329.1	65
Temple election, when held.....	325.4	55
Temple fiscal report.....	334.6	83
Temple fiscal year.....	334.1	81
Temple flag.....	321.1	45
Temple headquarters at Imperial Council session.....	340.1	93
Temple, how constituted.....	323.1	46
Temple incorporation, limitations.....	334.8	84
Temple jurisdiction.....	328.1	62
Temple location for mileage and per diem.....	205.1 (b)	20
Temple location, change of.....	322.5	46
Temple membership.....	323.1	46
Temple name.....	320.1	45
Temple offences.....	101.8	12
Temple officers.....	325.1	54
Temple officers, appointment.....	325.3	55
Temple officers, election.....	325.2	55
Temple officers, installation.....	326.3	58
Temple officers, obligation.....	326.1	57
Temple, powers reserved.....	324.8	54
Temple, presiding officer.....	324.7	54
Temple quorum.....	324.6	54
Temple recognized.....	322.1	45
Temple records, delivery.....	327.7	62
Temple, remittances to Imperial Council.....	333.1	81
Temple Representatives.....	325.9	56
Temple seal.....	320.2	45
Temple, secured or long term obligation.....	334.7	84
Temple, sovereign in jurisdiction.....	328.1	62
Temple, special meeting.....	324.3	53
Temple, stated meeting.....	324.1	52
Temple, status when under dispensation.....	329.6	68
Temple units, control.....	336.1	88
Temple, may not set aside part of revenue for exclusive use of units.....	335.9	87
Temple units, requirements.....	336.1	88
Termination of membership, Temple.....	323.9	50
Time and Place, Committee.....	208.7 (e)	30
Transactions of Imperial Officers, Committee.....	208.7 (b)	29
Treasurer, Imperial, duties.....	206.5 (e)	25
Treasurer, Temple, budget.....	334.4 (f)	82
Treasurer, Temple, duties.....	327.4	61

U

Units, Associations of.....	209.2	34
Units, Clubs and Activities in Concurrent Jurisdiction.....	337.6	89
Units, control by Temple Potentate.....	336.1	89

INDEX	Section	Page
Units, may not have exclusive use of part of revenue.....	335.9	87
Units, public exhibitions.....	336.2	88
Unlawful activities.....	335.1	86
Use of name, Shriner, limited.....	335.2	86
Use of name, Shriners Hospitals, limited.....	335.3	86

V

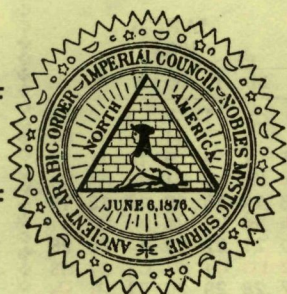
Vacancies, on committees.....	208.3	28
Vacancies, how filled.....	325.13	56
Vacancies in particular offices.....	325.14	57
Vacancies, Imperial Recorder or Treasurer.....	206.6	26
Vacancies, Temple office.....	325.12	56
Violation of Shrine law prohibited.....	335.14	88
Visitors to Temple.....	339.1	92
Visitors to Temple, special purpose.....	339.2	92
Voluntary Resignation.....	323.9 (6)	50
Voluntary Permanent Subscription, Hospitals.....	332.5	79

W

Waivers.....	328.4	63
--------------	-------	----

Ancient Arabic Order Nobles *of the* Mystic Shrine

1987-1988



1408-1409

Gregorian *and* Mohammedan

CALENDARS



1987

OCTOBER
1987

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
✠	✠	✠	✠	1	2	3
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31
25	26	27	28	29	30	31

NOVEMBER
1987

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
32	33	34	35	36	37	38
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
39	40	41	42	43	44	45
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
46	47	48	49	50	51	52
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
53	54	55	56	57	58	59
29	30	31	✠	✠	✠	✠
60	61					

DECEMBER
1987

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
✠	✠	1	2	3	4	5
		62	63	64	65	66
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
67	68	69	70	71	72	73
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
74	75	76	77	78	79	80
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
81	82	83	84	85	86	87
27	28	29	30	31	✠	✠
88	89	90	91	92		

1988

JANUARY
1988

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
✠	✠	✠	✠	✠	1	2
					93	94
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
95	96	97	98	99	100	101
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
102	103	104	105	106	107	108
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
109	110	111	112	113	114	115
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
116	117	118	119	120	121	122
31	✠	✠	✠	✠	✠	✠
123						

GREGORIAN
CALENDARFEBRUARY
1988

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
✠	1	2	3	4	5	6
	124	125	126	127	128	129
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
130	131	132	133	134	135	136
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
137	138	139	140	141	142	143
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
144	145	146	147	148	149	150
28	29	✠	✠	✠	✠	✠
151	152					

MARCH
1988

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
✠	✠	1	2	3	4	5
		153	154	155	156	157
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
158	159	160	161	162	163	164
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
165	166	167	168	169	170	171
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
172	173	174	175	176	177	178
27	28	29	30	31	✠	✠
179	180	181	182	183		

APRIL
1988

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
✠	✠	✠	✠	✠	1	2
					184	185
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
186	187	188	189	190	191	192
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
193	194	195	196	197	198	199
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
200	201	202	203	204	205	206
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
207	208	209	210	211	212	213

MAY
1988

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
214	215	216	217	218	219	220
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
221	222	223	224	225	226	227
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
228	229	230	231	232	233	234
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
235	236	237	238	239	240	241
29	30	31	✠	✠	✠	✠
242	243	244				

1988

JUNE
1988

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
✠	✠	✠	1	2	3	4
			245	246	247	248
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
249	250	251	252	253	254	255
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
256	257	258	259	260	261	262
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
263	264	265	266	267	268	269
26	27	28	29	30	✠	✠
270	271	272	273	274		

JULY
1988

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
✠	✠	✠	✠	✠	1	2
					275	276
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
277	278	279	280	281	282	283
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
284	285	286	287	288	289	290
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
291	292	293	294	295	296	297
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
298	299	300	301	302	303	304
31	✠	✠	✠	✠	✠	✠
305						

AUGUST
1988

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
✠	1	2	3	4	5	6
	306	307	308	309	310	311
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
312	313	314	315	316	317	318
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
319	320	321	322	323	324	325
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
326	327	328	329	330	331	332
28	29	30	31	✠	✠	✠
333	334	335	336			

SEPTEMBER
1988

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
✠	✠	✠	✠	1	2	3
				337	338	339
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
340	341	342	343	344	345	346
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
347	348	349	350	351	352	353
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
354	355	356	357	358	359	360
25	26	27	28	29	30	
361	362	363	364	365	366	

Safar

2nd Month—1408

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				

Rabi-ul-Auwal

3rd Month—1408

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				

Rabi-ul-Akhar

4th Month—1408

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				

Jumada-ul-Auwal

5th Month—1408

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				

Jumada-L-Akhar

6th Month—1408

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				

Rajab

7th Month—1408

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				

Sha'ban

8th Month—1408

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				

Ramadam

9th Month—1408

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				

Shauwal

10th Month—1408

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				

Dhu-L-Qu-dah

11th Month—1408

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				

Dhu-L-Hijjah

12th Month—1408

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				

Muharaam

1st Month—1409

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				

Safar

2nd Month—1409

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				

MOHAMMEDAN YEARS

Each period of thirty lunar years from the Hegira, or July 15, 622 A. D., constitutes a Cycle. Eleven of these years have a day added at the end of the year, and are shown below by a star.

47th CYCLE

YEAR	DAY OF	COMMENCEMENT	YEAR	DAY OF	COMMENCEMENT
1381	Wednesday	14 June,	1961	*1396	Sunday 4 January,
*1382	Sunday	3 June,	1962	1397	Friday 24 December,
1383	Friday	24 May,	1963	*1398	Tuesday 13 December,
1384	Tuesday	12 May,	1964	1399	Sunday 3 December,
*1385	Monday	3 May,	1965	1400	Thursday 22 November,
1386	Saturday	23 April,	1966	*1401	Monday 10 November,
*1387	Monday	10 April,	1967	1402	Saturday 31 October,
1388	Monday	1 April,	1968	1403	Wednesday 20 October,
1389	Friday	21 March,	1969	*1404	Sunday 9 October,
*1390	Tuesday	10 March,	1970	1405	Sunday 30 September,
1391	Sunday	28 February,	1971	*1406	Friday 20 September,
1392	Friday	17 February,	1972	1407	Wednesday 10 September,
*1393	Monday	5 February,	1973	1408	Sunday 30 August,
1394	Saturday	26 January,	1974	*1409	Saturday 19 August,
1395	Wednesday	15 January,	1975	1410	Tuesday 8 August,

The 47th Mohammedan Cycle begins with the first day of the first month, Muharram, 1381, corresponding to June 14th, 1961, A. D.

MONTHS	DAYS	MONTHS	DAYS
Muharram	30	Rajab	30
Safar	29	Sha'ban	29
Rabi'ul-Auwal	30	Ramadan	30
Rabi'ul-Akhar	29	Shauwal	29
Jumada-l-Auwal	30	Dhu-l-Qu-dah	30
Jumada-l-Akhar	29	Dhu-l-Hijjah	29
		And in some years	30

Explanation of the Calendar

The Mohammedan year contains twelve months of thirty and twenty-nine days alternately, except leap years (indicated by a star), when the twelfth month has thirty days. The small numbers (printed in red) from 1 to 365 are the days of the Gregorian year, and are affixed to corresponding days in both calendars.

EXAMPLE

The 5th day of the 7th month, Rajab, 1408 (marked 150 in red) is the 27th day of February, 1988 (also marked 150 in red).

What day in the Mohammedan year is June 9, 1988?

Finding June 9, 1988 in the Gregorian calendar it is found to be marked 283 in the red figures. The corresponding figure in red on the Mohammedan calendar is found to be the 20th day of the 11th month, Dhu-l-Qu-dah, 1408 (also marked 283 in red).

PROCEEDINGS

of the
SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN

a

Colorado Corporation

113th Annual Session

June 22-26, 1987
Las Vegas Hilton Hotel
Las Vegas, Nevada



TABLE OF CONTENTS

A

Page

Acts of Officers, Directors and Trustees, ratified	33
Adjournment	33

B

Board of Trustees, report	11, 13
Building and Equipment Committee	12
Dr. John Ogden	15
Mr. Mahaffey	16

C

Committee Reports:	
Building and Equipment	12
Endowments, Wills and Gifts	6
Finance and Accounts	19
Jurisprudence and Laws (see Jurisprudence)	

E

Elections	
Members of Corporation	1
Trustees	2, 10
Officers	10
Directors	11
Emeritus Trustees	17
Endowments, Wills and Gifts Committee	6

F

Finance and Accounts Committee	19
Item 31: Section 511.3, Article 11	33

J

Jurisprudence and Laws Committee	
Item 27: Section 506.6, Article 6	23
Item 28: Section 507.5, Article 7	27
Item 29: Withdrawn	27
Item 30: Withdrawn	31
Item 31: Section 511.3, Article 11	32
Item 32: Resolution, Airline Memberships	31

M

Membership Elimination	33
------------------------------	----

P

Presentations:	
To Alaska Airlines	8
Checks	9, 18, 20

T

Treasurer's Report	21
---------------------------------	-----------

PROCEEDINGS

of the
SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN

a

Colorado Corporation

113th Annual Session

June 22-26, 1987
Las Vegas Hilton Hotel
Las Vegas, Nevada



AFTERNOON SESSION
TUESDAY, JUNE 23, 1987
THREE O'CLOCK P.M.

The Annual Meeting of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, a Colorado Corporation, was convened at the Las Vegas Hilton Hotel, Las Vegas, Nevada, on Tuesday, July 23, 1987, at three o'clock p.m., Imperial Potentate Dr. Russell Anthony, D.V.M., presiding, pursuant to Notice of Annual Meeting.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: I now proclaim this Session to be open for business to be transacted in the Iowa, Colorado and all appendant charitable corporations and the Session will remain open until adjourned.

... Business was transacted in the Iowa Corporation at this time ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: I will now recognize the Imperial Recorder for a motion to elect Representatives as members of the Colorado Corporation.

IMPERIAL SIR JACK JONES: Imperial Sir, in order to transact the business of the Colorado Corporation, I move you, sir, that the Representatives of the Imperial Council, an Iowa Corporation, including all Ad Vitam and Emeriti Representatives, be elected to membership in the Colorado Corporation for the ensuing year.

... The motion was duly seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: You have heard the motion and the second.
Is there discussion?

If not, all in favor please indicate by saying aye; opposed. It is carried.

... Business was transacted in the Iowa Corporation at this time ...

... Whereupon, the Annual Meeting of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, a Colorado Corporation, was recessed at five-twenty o'clock p.m. ...

MORNING SESSION
WEDNESDAY, JUNE 24, 1987
ELEVEN-TWENTY-FIVE O'CLOCK A.M.

The Annual Meeting of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, a Colorado Corporation, reconvened at the Las Vegas Hilton Hotel, Las Vegas, Nevada, at eleven-twenty-five a.m., Imperial Potentate Russell Anthony, D.V.M., presiding.

... Business was transacted in the Iowa Corporation at this time ...

... The Annual Meeting of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, a Colorado Corporation, was recessed at twelve o'clock noon ...

AFTERNOON SESSION
WEDNESDAY, JUNE 24, 1987
ONE-FORTY O'CLOCK P.M.

The Annual Meeting of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, a Colorado Corporation, reconvened at the Las Vegas Hilton Hotel, Las Vegas, Nevada, at one-forty o'clock p.m., Imperial Potentate Russell Anthony, D.V.M., presiding.

... Business was transacted in the Iowa Corporation at this time ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: I would now like to call on Imperial Sir Jack Jones.

IMPERIAL SIR JONES: Imperial Sir, I would like to nominate the following persons, by virtue of their Office as Imperial Officers, to serve one year on the Board of Trustees of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children.

Imperial Potentate-Elect, Voris King.

Deputy Imperial Potentate-Elect, Edward G. McMullan.

Imperial Chief Rabban-Elect, George W. Powell.

Imperial Treasurer, Webber C. Harrington.

Junior Past Imperial Potentate (almost), Russell H. Anthony, D.V.M.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Is there a second?

... The nominations were duly seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Is there any discussion?

... There being no discussion, the motion was voted upon and declared to be unanimously carried ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Now, nominations are in order for three three-year terms for the Board of Trustees. I would ask that the candidates come forward who are, Imperial Sir Robert J. Turley, Imperial Sir Walker S. Kisselburgh, Illustrious Andy Hibbert, Illustrious John Nobles and Illustrious Robert C. Lake, Jr.

At this time, I would like to have Illustrious Sir Edward Maag please present himself to the microphone for the purpose of nominating Imperial Sir Walker S. Kisselburgh.

NOBLE MAAG: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Distinguished Guests and My Fellow Members of the Colorado Corporation: I appear before you today to nominate for Trustee, Walker S. Kisselburgh, Past Imperial Potentate, 1986.

I have known Walker now for some fourteen years and I have observed him and so have you.

Walker is a distinguished Mason, has had a distinguished Masonic career. He is a York Rite and Scottish Rite Mason, a member of the Royal Order of Scotland, the Red Cross of Constantine, the DeMolay Legion of Honor, was Grand Orator of the Grand Lodge of California and Hawaii and is a Past Master of his Lodge.

Walker has some very distinguished Masonic credentials but, more importantly than those Masonic credentials is the fact that Walker actually believes and practices in his own life the Masonic precepts we are taught to obey. He literally practices what he preaches.

His dedication to humanity led him to join the Shrine and, subsequently, Al Malaikah Temple recognized his qualities of leadership and he became Potentate of Al Malaikah Temple, a Past Potentate, and then ran for the Imperial Line and was subsequently elected as Imperial Outer Guard.

He has served our Fraternity and our philanthropy on the Imperial Line now, on the Joint Boards, for some eleven years and a remarkable eleven years they have been, too.

He has proven, by his service on the Imperial Divan, that he is a temperate, kind, cooperative and innovative individual. His ability to work cooperatively with others has been appreciated by all of us who have had the opportunity to work with him.

I want you Nobles who have been here for several years to think back on the great joy that we all shared over a ten-year period as we watched two fine and distinguished Shrine leaders, Walker Kisselburgh and Gene Bracewell, work arm and arm together to make this Fraternity and this philanthropy grow. They brought joy to our hearts. They made happiness and they made successes where there had been failures or inequities.

Walker is a tireless worker for Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children. During his eleven years of service on these Joint Boards, he has been a member of the Planning Committee,

the Investment Committee, the Salary and Personnel Committee but there is one committee that he served upon that singularly distinguishes this great Shrine Mason—the Endowments, Wills and Gifts Committee, and if you need any proof, if you need any proof of his leadership and his ability to inspire others to great deeds for our philanthropy, I respectfully submit the figures given to us yesterday at a breakfast for Emeritus Representatives in relation to what the Endowments, Wills and Gifts Committee did between 1977 and 1986. This was during the years of Walker Kisselburgh on the Imperial Divan.

In those ten years, the Endowments, Wills and Gifts Committee that he was Chairman of for seven years, generated \$955 million for our philanthropy—almost a billion dollars. That was a 267 percent increase in gifts to our philanthropy during the years that great committee was under his leadership.

I would submit that Walker is a Trustee in whom you may put your trust. I would trust him with my money, my wife or my life. (Laughter)

Therefore, I would respectfully suggest to you that he is worthy of your trust and confidence.

Thank you very much. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: I now would appreciate it if Imperial Sir Gene Bracewell would present himself at the microphone for the purpose of placing in nomination Imperial Sir Robert J. Turley.

PAST IMPERIAL POTENTATE BRACEWELL: Thank you, Imperial Sir.

Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Distinguished Masonic Leaders, Illustrious Sirs and My Fellow Nobles: I have been honored today to have been asked to place in nomination for another three-year term on the Board of Trustees a Noble who, in my estimation, is one of the most dedicated, devoted, hard working Shriners that I have ever known or had the pleasure of serving and working with.

This Noble has served on probably every major committee in the past of this Shrine organization. He is truly a hard worker.

This Noble has been a Representative to this Imperial Council since 1960. He has been an Imperial Representative for twenty-seven years.

In addition, Bob Turley has served in the following capacities: Imperial Recorder; Chairman of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee for twelve years and now is Chairman Emeritus; served as General Legal Counsel for our Fraternal corporation as well as our charitable corporation and prior to having been elected to his current position on the Board of Trustees, Bob has served on the Board of Governors of both our Cincinnati Burns Unit as well as our Lexington Orthopaedic Unit.

Then, some six years ago, you saw fit to elect him to the National Board of Trustees.

Now, having all of the above credentials and all of the experience that I have just mentioned to you, I asked Bob to give me some information prior to making this nomination with regard to civic and business accomplishments and I am here to tell you today, fellows, that in his chosen profession, which is as an attorney-at-law and in his civic involvement, his experience far exceeds even the accomplishments that he has achieved in our organization.

Bob Turley is a busy, busy man. He is a native Kentuckian, resides in Lexington, where he has been practicing law for some thirty-seven years as the senior partner of his law firm.

Bob Turley is a Past Master of his Lodge, Past Potentate of Oleika Temple and he is a dedicated member of both the Scottish and the York Rite bodies.

I will tell you something, my fellow Representatives, that when a tough job comes along or a particular special project that you want to have handled, you start thinking about people that can help you do this job and, when that happens, the name of Bob Turley quickly rises to the top of the list because you know that when you give him a particular job, it is as well as done.

Since 1984, Bob has served as Chairman of the Long Range Planning Committee for Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children and, at the same time, has served on or Chaired many of our major committees in Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children.

However, I really know that down deep in his heart, probably his greatest joy and accomplishment that he prizes the highest or most highly was his Chairmanship of the

Special Committee that handled the planning, development and finally completion of our twenty-second Orthopaedic Hospital, the beautiful sixty-bed Tampa Unit located in Tampa, Florida.

My fellow Nobles, I ask for your vote for Bob Turley. He will appreciate your support. He will appreciate your confidence and, certainly, he will appreciate your vote and, most of all, your election of Bob Turley to another three-year term on the National Board of Trustees will ensure you and your hospitals of the finest in dedication, devotion and ability.

Thank you very much. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Thank you, Imperial Sir Gene.

I would now appreciate it if Illustrious Sir John B. Fannin will present himself to the microphone for the purpose of nominating W. "Andy" Hibbert, Jr., for the Office of Trustee.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR JOHN B. FANNIN [Potentate, Ben Hur Temple]: Thank you, Imperial Sir.

Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs and Fellow Representatives: As Potentate of Ben Hur Temple, I have the honor of nominating for office, a member of our Temple.

I consider it a privilege to nominate Past Potentate Dr. W. "Andy" Hibbert, Jr., as a member of the Board of Trustees for our hospitals.

Dr. Hibbert has the time, the ability and desire to serve our hospitals.

His Masonic background, civic service, professional training and experience have exhibited his successful accomplishments and capable performance and are worthy of recognition. Those achievements have been outlined to you in letters you have received from him and so I will not dwell on this.

I heard some Nobles say that when Andy visited their Temples or Association meetings, he did not ask for a commitment in relation to his campaign for Trustee—he asked only for their consideration. I am not sure that we, as voting delegates, should make commitments in advance to any candidate but we should consider the qualifications and commitments of each candidate in their willingness, ability and desire to serve.

Andy has the willingness, ability and desire to serve, having demonstrated this by serving one full six-year term on the Board of Governors of the Galveston Burns Institute.

I wish that all of you knew Dr. Hibbert as I do. He is a dedicated and faithful Noble. He is a practicing surgeon with a tremendous amount of proven administrative and management experience. His talent is available to us.

I hope you will join me in recognizing his merits and cast your vote for him.

I hereby nominate Past Potentate Dr. W. "Andy" Hibbert, Jr., as a candidate for Trustee.

Thank you very much. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Thank you very much Illustrious Sir.

I would now appreciate it if Illustrious Sir Doug Mayes would present himself to the microphone for the purpose of nominating Illustrious Robert C. Lake, Jr.

NOBLE DOUG MAYES: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Distinguished Guests and My Fellow Representatives: It is my honor and privilege to place in nomination for the Office of Trustee, Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, the name of the Honorable and Illustrious Sir, Noble Bob Lake of Hejaz Temple, Greenville, South Carolina.

Noble Lake has served his hometown, his county, state, the nation and the Shrine of North America with dignity and honor for many years.

He learned to serve his fellow man and society from his late father, Noble R. C. Lake, Sr., who, for forty-five years, was Superintendent of the Newberry County Schools in Whitmore, South Carolina, where, also, our nominee's mother was a teacher. Also, both of his brothers have dedicated their lives to service, with his brother, Noble John Lake, being a dentist and his other brother, Noble Kemper Lake, being a medical doctor.

Illustrious Sir Bob took his law degree at the University of South Carolina in 1949, later getting his Juris Doctor Degree. In 1981, Noble Bob was awarded an Honorary Doctor of Laws Degree from Newberry College for his dedication and financial support.

A life long Presbyterian, he has served as a Sunday School teacher, an Elder, a moderator of the South Carolina Presbytery and this year Noble Bob serves as a delegate to the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in Biloxi, Mississippi.

In 1968, Noble Bob Lake became Senator Bob Lake, when he was elected to the South Carolina State Senate, where he served for seventeen years, until his district was reapportioned.

He is a member of the Newberry County Bar, the South Carolina Bar Association, the American Bar Association, the South Carolina Trial Lawyers Association and the American Trial Lawyers Association. Last year, the State Legislature elected him a Trustee of the Medical University of South Carolina.

Noble Lake was raised as Master Mason at Roseboro Lodge No. 195 in 1950. He is a member of both the York and Scottish Rites and was initiated a Noble in Hejaz Temple in 1952. He served Hejaz Temple as Temple Attorney from 1962 until the present. Then, in 1972, Illustrious Sir Bob was elected Potentate of Hejaz, where he set records for contributions to the Shriners Hospitals.

Noble Bob has served as a member of the Board of Trustees of the Greenville Unit of Shriners Hospitals.

He has served as an elected Representative of Hejaz Temple since 1970 and two years ago, became an Emeritus Member of the Imperial Council. In 1982, Illustrious Bob was appointed a member of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee and for his fifth year, he has been working at our Imperial Sessions.

Nobles, we have here a man with a proven record of service. He wants to continue to serve you and me and the Shrine and more important, the little children as Trustee.

I urge you to join me and elect a man who is qualified, dedicated and motivated—Illustrious Sir Bob Lake, as a Trustee.

Thank you very much. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Thank you very much.

I would now ask that Illustrious Sir Howard Bozeman present himself to the microphone for the purpose of nominating for the Office of Trustee, Illustrious Sir John Nobles.

NOBLE HOWARD BOZEMAN: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Distinguished Masonic Brethren and My Fellow Representatives and Members of the Colorado Corporation: I am extremely pleased to come before you today to place in nomination the name of John Nobles to be a member of the Board of Trustees for Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children.

As you know, I have served you for the past ten years as a member of this Board. It has been a wonderful and enlightening experience and I believe that experience gives me a special insight and understanding of the qualifications necessary to serve on this Board.

If I were to create the ideal candidate for Trustee of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, it would be a man who has proven his dedication to the Shrine of North America; a man who has proven ability in the business world; and a man who has compassion and sensitivity to deal with all of the aspects that involve our crippled and burned children. John Nobles is a man who has these qualifications.

Since first becoming a Mason some thirty years ago, John has proven himself in the Masonic Order as a member of both the York Rite and the Scottish Rite and has attained the Thirty-Third Degree in Scottish Rite Masonry.

He is a member of the National Sojourners, the Royal Order of Jesters and was the Illustrious Potentate of El Maida Shrine Temple in El Paso, Texas, in 1984.

In his Shrine career, John has served as Chairman of all committees in his Temple, presently serving on the Finance Committee and, of course, he is an elected Representative to this Imperial Council.

As you Nobles are aware, the Shrine of North America is big business. The Board of Trustees is responsible for the operation of our twenty-two hospitals and we are engaged in a renovation program and the equipment and construction of facilities in excess of \$300 million.

John Nobles knows about big business and he knows the construction business. As the owner of a large construction company, he has been responsible for the building of hospitals and medical facilities. As a Director of a large financial institution in Texas, John has been involved in decisions involving millions and millions of dollars.

John Nobles has received valuable experience while serving for six years on the Board of Governors for the Galveston Shrine Burns Center. On that Board he has served on the

Executive Committee and as Chairman of the Building and Equipment Committee. During his tenure on that Board, John was also involved in establishing the first outpatient clinics for not only the Galveston Unit, but also the Mexico City and Salt Lake City Units.

It may be easy for some of us to serve on Boards of Directors in your own hometown or within 250 miles; however, I ask you to consider this. During the six years that John Nobles has served on the Board of Governors of the Shrine Burns Center in Galveston, he has traveled 800 miles each way and during those years, has been absent less than a handful of times. It requires real interest and dedication to travel 1,600 miles to a Board meeting.

John is that that kind of guy. With his many Masonic and Shrine activities and with the many duties he must perform with his large and very successful business, John Nobles still finds time to be active in his church and in his community.

He serves the El Paso community in many ways. He was awarded the El Paso Man of Vision Award in 1979. He served as the Vice President of the Texas Society to Prevent Blindness. He is a Counselor of the Methodist Youth Fellowship. He is Vice Chairman of Kids of El Paso, serves on the El Paso Young Life Committee and he is a Director of the Sun Bowl Association.

Yes, Nobles, I am indeed honored and privileged to nominate a Noble whom I feel is most qualified for the Office of Board of Trustees—a man who has proven that he cares about the young people of North America—an outstanding Mason and Shriner, a man with good business judgment and vision to serve now and for many years to come.

I place into nomination for the Office of Trustee, Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, the name of Past Potentate, John Nobles of El Maida Temple and thank you for your favorable consideration of him. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Thank you very much.

I will now call upon the Chairman of the Tellers Committee to give you instructions prior to balloting.

NOBLE HATHAWAY: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Representatives All: The ballot you will use for the three-year term on the Board of Trustees will be ballot 16. Now, you must vote for three members. Use only this particular ballot or your ballot will be void.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Thank you.

Again, it is ballot 16, the salmon colored ballot.

... Whereupon, balloting and collection of ballots ensued ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Now, let me ask, would anybody else care to ballot at this particular time? Does anyone else care to cast a ballot at this particular time? Does anyone care to cast a ballot at this particular time?

Hearing no further comments, I now declare the ballot closed and I will ask the Tellers to proceed with their duties. (Gavel)

... Business was conducted in the Iowa Corporation at this time ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: I will now call upon the Chairman of Endowments, Wills and Gifts, Imperial Sir Jack Dean, to give a most excellent report.

IMPERIAL SIR DEAN: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, Most Worshipful Grand Masters, Members of the Divans and My Fellow Representatives: It is always a privilege for me to make this most excellent report as the Imperial Potentate referred to because I usually kid everybody on the Imperial Divan.

However, at this time, I would like to ask three Potentates to come forward and also the Chairman of the Board of Governors of the Chicago Unit to come forward, Illustrious Sir Earl Brown and also Past Imperial Potentate and Chairman of the Board of Trustees, Gene Bracewell, to also please come to the stage.

Now, while they are coming up here, let me ask you—how many of you were not present at the Seminar that was held this spring in Des Moines, Iowa?

... Several hands arose at this point ...

IMPERIAL SIR DEAN: Well, Nobles, at that Seminar, I reviewed with everybody the donor recognition program and for those of you that have observed the EWG display on the outside of this room, you have no doubt seen the different awards we present in a manner in which we can recognize all of the donors that give to Shriners Hospitals over the course of the years.

Now, we do have two societies that I do wish to mention. One of these is the Gold Book Society and I am sure that a lot of you have heard me say this before but then there is a reason for doing this at the present time.

We have the Gold Book Society, which involves from a one-star to a six-star award program.

Then we also have the Philanthropic Society, in relation to which we award a bronze medallion, a silver medallion and a gold medallion to be put on the wall of our hospitals.

You know, over the years we have heard a lot of criticism of the fact that the Imperial Officers and the Past Imperial Potentates never participate in these programs. However, I am here to tell you that today this is not the case.

I am here to tell you, for example, that Imperial Sir Gene Bracewell, Dr. Anthony, Voris King, Ed McMullan, myself, Walker Kisselburgh and Winner Delp are all members of the Gold Book Society and it is a pleasure for me at this time, to call upon Imperial Sir Gene Bracewell, the Chairman of the Board of Trustees, to, as a part of my report, make an announcement to you that I think will please everybody.

IMPERIAL SIR BRACEWELL: Thank you, Imperial Sir Jack.

This is certainly a delightful pleasure for me—to have the opportunity of making this presentation.

Now, Jack just briefly explained to you about the Philanthropic Society. I have, at this time, an award that I would like to present to Illustrious Sir Earl Brown who, in turn, will take it back to the Chicago Unit and see that it is put at the appropriate place on the Philanthropic Wall and to send with him our best wishes and sincere appreciation for the generosity to Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children by Past Imperial Potentate, Imperial Sir Tom Seay, who gave a gift of approximately \$1.5 million. (Applause)

So, Earl, as Chairman of the Board of Governors, please again convey our best wishes and sincere appreciation to Past Imperial Potentate, Imperial Sir Tom Seay.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR EARL BROWN: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Nobles All: I am sure that Medinah Temple in Chicago and all of the hospitals in this great system are very proud of Tom Seay.

Imperial Sir Tom Seay was the Potentate of our Temple in 1956 and Imperial potentate in 1967-1968. I know that we do have a big future and we look to the past for help as well as we look to ourselves and I can promise you this, as I promised Tom Seay, that it certainly will be put on the wall of our hospital this coming Monday.

Thank you very much. (Applause)

IMPERIAL SIR DEAN: Thank you very much, Illustrious Sir.

Let me say that Earl Brown has been very helpful to us in coordinating this gift. He worked very hard on it but, in addition to that, our Executive Vice President, Lew Molnar, of whom Past Imperial Potentate Tom Seay is very fond, really was likewise instrumental in getting this taken care of and, so, Lew, we would also like to thank you for that.

Thank you very much.

I have to tell you that it is really a pleasure to be able to say to you that we have a Past Imperial Potentate who is going to have his name put on the wall of that hospital while living.

Now, since this program has started, we have presented 291 one-star awards, 172 two-star awards, 114 three-star awards, 25 four-star awards, 55 five-star awards and 100 six-star awards.

How many of you were present when we were at the Seminar? Well, at that time, I told everybody that the one-star award is earned for a gift of \$2,000; that the two-star award is presented when the gift goes to \$5,000; that the three-star award is presented when the gift gets to \$10,000; that the four-star award is presented when the figure gets to \$25,000; that the five-star award is presented when it goes to \$50,000 and that the six-star award is presented when you get to a figure of \$100,000. Also, let me add that these are cumulative so that you can collect each award.

Now, I wish that you would all get these various dollar figures through your heads so that if somebody asks you as to what an award is for, you will be able to tell them.

Again, let us see if we cannot do it one more time.

It is \$2,000, \$5,000, \$10,000, \$25,000, \$50,000, \$100,000.

Now, of course, I am not treating you as children because I treat the Imperial Divan the same way. I make them repeat these figures at every Board meeting because I, too, want them to be able to explain it when asked to do so.

We are very proud of what we have done.

We have given out, in relation to our Philanthropic Society, which is a minimum of \$250,000, 25 bronze awards, 12 silver awards and 8 awards for contributions in excess of \$1 million.

Also, I am privileged to report to you that, in addition to all of this, Dr. Bowers just came back from the Daughters of the Nile Convention and the Daughters of the Nile have exceeded this year again the amount of money they have raised, as they do each year. In other words, each year they increase the amount they are giving and this year they gave us \$1.3 million and I think that is great. (Applause)

Now, fellows, when you go home, or if your wives are here and they are members of the Daughters of the Nile, please tell them that you are grateful for this and that you, in turn, see that it is published so that everybody learns we appreciate what is being done for our hospitals.

Also, in addition to that, we want you to know that last year, in new monies, we raised \$152 million. That is the largest year we have ever had. It tops the year before, which was \$138 million and the year before that, which was \$132 million, and so we are moving ahead and trying to keep the program moving.

I have asked three Potentates to come forward at this point, the Potentates of Araba, Bagdad and Zenobia Temples.

Let me say to you, fellow Nobles, that each of these Potentates, for their Temples, during the last year, reached 100 percent level in relation to the Hundred Million Dollar Club. They will be receiving an award, a trophy. However, we do not have the trophies here with us because we found that carrying those trophies back, especially when they stand as high as they do, is a little bit too cumbersome in relation to getting them on and off the airplanes. So they will be sent to them individually.

However, I do want to congratulate each and every one of these Potentates. I also know the Imperial Potentate wants to thank you and so if you will just turn around, they are going to take a picture of you here.

... Picturing taking ensued ...

IMPERIAL SIR DEAN: That concludes this most excellent report and, Imperial Sir, I would move for its adoption.

... The motion was duly seconded, was voted upon and declared to be unanimously carried ...

... Business was transacted in the Iowa Corporation at this time ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: I would now like to call upon Noble Jim Johnston of Nile Temple, to please come to the rostrum, and also Imperial Sir Gene Bracewell, the Chairman of the Board of Trustees, who would like to greet him at the rostrum.

IMPERIAL SIR BRACEWELL: Thank you, Imperial Sir.

Fellow Representatives, we are well aware of the fact that it takes a lot of effort from many, many people and organizations to enable us to support our hospitals and take care of the literally thousands of children we care for each year.

Now, we always try to express our appreciation to all of our benefactors for their generosity and support.

However, every once in awhile an individual comes along whom we feel we must single out for some specific recognition and that is the case today with a company by the name of Alaska Airlines.

Today we have with us Jim Johnston, who is one of the Senior Vice Presidents from Seattle, Washington—Noble Jim Johnston, a member of Nile Temple and, Jim, I would like to present to you this plaque as a small token of our appreciation for what Alaska Airlines has done for Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children.

Just as an example, since 1984, Alaska Airlines has been transporting children to our

Orthopaedic and Burn Units and they have flown some 239 children from the State of Alaska to various hospitals, totally over 750,000 miles, all of this being done totally free of charge.

Last year, Alaska Airlines transported over 200 children, estimated at a cost of \$70,000, again totally free of charge to us—at no cost to us.

We, as Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, are certainly indebted to Alaska Airlines for the part they are playing and, at this time, I would like to present to you, Jim, this beautiful plaque, presented to you as a representative of Alaska Airlines and ask you to take it back to the corporate headquarters with our sincere thanks and appreciation.

The plaque reads as follows.

... Whereupon, the inscription on the plaque was read . . .

IMPERIAL SIR BRACEWELL: Noble Jim, we are delighted to make this presentation of this plaque here to you today.

... Presentation of plaque and applause ensued . . .

NOBLE JIM JOHNSTON: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs and Delegates: Truly, in behalf of Alaska Airlines, let me say that you honor us with this prestigious award and, of course, in behalf of Al Aska Temple and Nile Temple, we work in joint sponsorship in providing transportation from the State of Alaska to particularly Portland and Spokane and other centers.

I want to assure you that this plaque will be prominently displayed in our corporate offices and will also be rotated throughout our system.

Again, as I initially said, you honor us with this presentation but, more importantly, I wish to add not only our thanks but continued pledge in this most worthwhile endeavor.

Thank you so very, very much. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Thank you, Imperial Sir Gene and, I noticed that you all stood in a rising round of applause and, in the process, you joined somewhat of a sense of relief. Therefore, at this point, I am going to declare a brief, two minute recess so that you can get your circulation worked up again and then we will proceed.

... A brief recess ensued . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Now, if you will be seated, we will continue with our program.

Let me ask that anybody that has any checks they would like to present to the Chairman of the Board of Trustees for our hospitals, please do that now.

Are there any contributions that anybody desires to present to the Chairman of the Board of Trustees at this time? He is there ready, willing and able to receive your contributions.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR FRANK MOONEY [Potentate, Islam Temple]: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, Most Worshipful Grand Masters and Representatives: Islam Temple is presenting this from the East-West Shrine Football game held in San Francisco. We, of course, always try to put on a good show for you but this check would not have been possible without participation of the Temples that participate in our program.

Therefore, this check, in the amount of \$350,269 comes from the proceeds of the East-West Shrine Football Game.

... Presentation of check and applause ensued' . . .

IMPERIAL SIR BRACEWELL: That is fantastic. Thank you very, very much.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR ROBERT WAGNER [Potentate, Saladin Temple]: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, Distinguished Guests and Representatives: In behalf of the Nobles of Saladin Temple, we would like to make this presentation to you at this time.

This is something that we started about a year ago, at which time our Temple was 100 years old. At that time, we gave \$100,000 and this year, which will be our 101st year, I would like to present this check for \$101,000.

... Presentation of check and applause ensued . . .

IMPERIAL SIR BRACEWELL: Thank you very much Illustrious Sir, and we certainly congratulate the Temple. You know, we are looking forward to when you have your 200th birthday.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Are there further presentations.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR JACK C. PHELPS [Potentate, Al Menah Temple]: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs and Nobles All: I bring you greetings from Al Menah Temple located in Nashville, Tennessee and our check from our sale in the amount of \$640,000.

... Presentation of check and applause ensued ...

IMPERIAL SIR BRACEWELL: Our thanks and appreciation to you for that fantastic donation.

IMPERIAL SIR TONY BUKEY: Imperial Sir, I had the pleasure of representing the Imperial Potentate last night at the Association of Shrine Oriental Bands and, in relation to the project they sponsored, called "Ladder of Smiles," they are making a contribution to Shriners Hospitals in the amount of \$28,866.20 and I would like the record to indicate as having presented this to you. Thank you.

IMPERIAL SIR BRACEWELL: Thank you, Imperial Sir Tony. I will assure you that the Association of Oriental Bands will be properly notified of our acceptance of this money and our sincere appreciation as well.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR WILLIAM PADGETT [Potentate, Hamasa Temple]: On behalf of the 5,052 members of Hamasa Temple, it gives me a great deal of pleasure to present this check to the hospitals in the amount of \$40,000. Also, in the fall, after our paper sale, there will be more forthcoming. Thank you very much.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE BRACEWELL: That is fantastic and, again, thank you for the wonderful job you do.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR AL A. PREMIER [Potentate, Isis Temple]: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Most Worshipful Grand Masters, Representatives and Nobles All: It indeed gives me a great deal of pleasure, in behalf of Isis Temple and the Shrine Bowl of Kansas to present a check in the amount of \$41,000.

It certainly is our pleasure, in behalf of some 23,000 Shriners in the state who work very hard to do this, to present this check to you.

IMPERIAL SIR BRACEWELL: Illustrious Sir, certainly this august body does commend the fine Temples of the great State of Kansas for your efforts in generating the funds that you have for Shriners Hospitals. Again, thank you very much.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Thank you, gentlemen, and Imperial Sir Gene.

At this point, I am going to have to cut off the presentations temporarily because we do have the results, election results and I would now like to call upon the Chairman of the Tellers Committee, Noble Jim Hathaway, to please give that report to us at this time.

NOBLE JAMES HATHAWAY: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Most Worshipful Sirs and Fellow Representatives: It is a pleasure to give you the results of ballot 16 for the election to the vacant offices on the Board of Trustees.

There were a possible 915 votes; 867 actually voted. There were two spoiled ballots, necessary for choice, 429.

Dr. Hibbert received 339; Noble Lake, 478; Noble Nobles 515; Imperial Sir Kisselburgh, 629 and Imperial Sir Robert Turley, 635.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: I now declare Imperial Sir Robert Turley, Imperial Sir Walker Kisselburgh and Illustrious Sir John Nobles duly elected members of the Board of Trustees of the Colorado Corporation for the ensuing three years.

My congratulations to you gentlemen and I am sure you will all add much prestige to this already august group of Nobles.

... Business was transacted in the Iowa Corporation at this time ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: We are going to deviate just a little bit from the agenda. At this time we have some bookkeeping work, so called, that has to be done and so I am going to turn this portion of time over to Imperial Sir Jack Jones, Imperial Recorder, to get on with the business of the election of Officers of the Colorado Corporation and also the election of Directors of the Colorado Corporation.

IMPERIAL SIR JONES: Imperial Sir and Representatives, I nominate the following persons to serve as Officers of the Colorado Corporation:

Chairman of the Board, Voris King.

President, Gene Bracewell.

First Vice President, Edward G. McMullan, C.D.

Second Vice President, George W. Powell.

Treasurer, Webber C. Harrington.

Secretary, Joseph P. Padgett.

Assistant Secretary, John W. Dean.

I would so move.

... The motion was severally seconded and, there being no discussion, was voted upon and declared to be unanimously carried ...

IMPERIAL SIR JONES: I nominate the following persons to be elected Directors of the Colorado Corporation, Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children:

Imperial Potentate-Elect, Voris King.

Deputy Imperial Potentate-Elect, Edward G. McMullan, C.D.

Imperial Chief Rabban-Elect, George W. Powell.

Imperial Assistant Rabban-Elect, Joseph P. Padgett.

Imperial High Priest and Prophet-Elect, John W. Dean.

Imperial Oriental Guide-Elect, Everett M. Evans.

Imperial Treasurer, Webber C. Harrington.

Imperial Recorder, Jack H. Jones.

Imperial First Ceremonial Master-Elect, Richard L. Bukey.

Imperial Second Ceremonial Master-Elect, Burton E. Ravellette, Jr.

Imperial Marshal-Elect, Robert B. Bailey.

Imperial Captain of the Guard-Elect, John D. VerMaas.

Imperial Outer Guard-Elect, Lewis B. Brantley, Jr.

Junior Past Imperial Potentate (soon to be), Russell H. Anthony, D.V.M.

Chairman, Board of Trustees, Gene Bracewell.

I would so move.

... The motion was severally seconded and, there being no discussion, was voted upon and declared to be unanimously carried ...

... Business was transacted in the Iowa Corporation at this time ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: At this time, the Chair would like to recognize individually the newly elected Trustees for the purpose of hearing just a brief word from each of them. Please make it short, will you, please?

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR TURLEY: Just one word—thanks.

... Cheers and applause ensued ...

PAST IMPERIAL POTENTATE KISSELBURGH: Please do not shake my hand, it hurts like the devil right now. Nevertheless, thank you very much. (Applause)

... Business was transacted in the Iowa Corporation at this time ...

... The Annual Meeting of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, a Colorado Corporation, was recessed at four-fifty o'clock, p.m. ...

MORNING SESSION
THURSDAY, JUNE 25, 1987
NINE O'CLOCK A.M.

The Annual Meeting of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, a Colorado Corporation, reconvened at the Las Vegas Hilton Hotel, Las Vegas, Nevada, at nine o'clock a.m., Imperial Potentate Russell Anthony, D.V.M., presiding.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Will you please take your seats so that we can get our session started.

... Business was transacted in the Iowa Corporation at this time.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Now, it gives me a great deal of pleasure and honor to present to you the Chairman of the Board of Trustees, Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, for the purpose of presenting his report.

IMPERIAL SIR BRACEWELL: Thank you, Imperial Sir.

With your permission, Imperial Sir, I would like to call upon Imperial Sir Burton Ravellette, the Chairman of our Building and Equipment Committee, to give you a status report concerning the building and renovation program involving our various hospitals.

IMPERIAL SIR RAVELLETTE: Thank you, Imperial Sir Gene.

Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, Distinguished Guests, Fellow Representatives and Nobles All: It is a great pleasure, at this time, to present to you a brief overlook of your hospital construction program.

Shriners have provided orthopaedic health care for indigent children since 1922. We entered into the field of burns care in March, 1966, with the inauguration of our Galveston Unit. Our commitment to crippled children has been total and consistent for over sixty-five years.

Even though we have made every effort to keep our hospitals in top physical condition, continuous advances in the medical sciences and methodology of delivering health care services have forced us to continuously update our facilities to comply with all the codes, rules and regulations of the JCAH and to equip our doctors and staff with facilities necessary to enable them to deliver the finest possible medical care and attention to our children.

With the dedication of the new Chicago Unit in June of 1981, Shriners Hospitals embarked on a very ambitious program of new construction and renovation that is designed to bring our orthopaedic and burns hospitals to state-of-the-art status in pediatric health care as quickly as possible within our financial and managerial capabilities. Over the last five years, we have expended over \$156 million to improve our physical plants and facilities.

At the present time, we have \$88 million committed to new construction and \$11 million for routine replacement of equipment.

Four of our twenty-two Temples of Mercy—Chicago, Portland, Shreveport and Tampa—have been completely rebuilt from scratch.

Los Angeles and Montreal have been entirely refurbished with a combination of renovation and new construction.

Erie and Intermountain have been substantially upgraded to hold them for the next seven to nine years.

Honolulu, Houston and Mexico City are undergoing various additions, improvements and cosmetic face lifting to maintain their effectiveness as viable patient care facilities until we can schedule them into our long range schedule of priorities. In the case of Mexico City and Honolulu, these additions are substantial.

New Units are under construction at Lexington and Greenville. It is contemplated that the new Lexington Unit will be ready for occupancy in the spring of 1988 and Greenville should be ready for use by March of 1989. Lexington has been rebuilt as a free standing Unit while Greenville is physically adjacent to and connected with Greenville Memorial Hospital.

The new Unit at Twin Cities is in the process of being designed for construction on the present site.

St. Louis is presently in the schematic design phase for total renovation to make that unit state-of-the-art.

Spokane, Springfield and Philadelphia Units are all scheduled for replacement, consistent with our ability to manage the work load. In Spokane, we have just completed acquisition of a site adjacent to Deaconess Hospital. Initial space planning studies have been conducted. Final functional relationship for that hospital should be completed in the very near future. Construction should follow promptly.

Nowhere have the advances in medical technology had a heavier impact than at our three burns institutes. All three burn centers are scheduled for replacement.

At Cincinnati, a new site has been acquired and the functional program and space planning is in its final stages. We anticipate the selection of an architect in September or October of this year.

Galveston presented its own set of special problems. Consideration was given to other sites in Texas, but after careful review by the Special Committee and with the advice of the Burns Advisory Board, and we also had substantial cooperation from the City Fathers at Galveston, with the assistance of the Moody and Sealy Foundations and the University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston, a better and larger site was made available. With the new site, we will be physically able to tie into the John Sealy Hospital. We are presently

reworking the functional program and space plan to accommodate the new site. Construction should follow promptly.

Boston also presents some special problems due to space limitations and the inability to acquire a site which we believe would be adequate to provide additional space required to meet modern standards. We are continuing to explore all possibilities to upgrade this unit.

The cost of these new construction programs approximate \$300 million, of which \$88 million has been committed, as previously stated. In order to fund these construction projects, the Joint Boards authorized the transfer of \$146 million from 1986 realized capital gains on investments to the capital reserve fund. This transfer, together with accumulated interest, should provide the necessary funds for this ambitious program.

According to the experts in the field of health care, the life cycle of our Units, due to ever advancing technology, is approximately twenty years. This means that once we have completed this construction program, we shall be perpetually renovating or rebuilding at least one of our Units each year in order to maintain them as centers of excellence. We firmly believe that these hospitals are the heart and soul of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine.

Nobles, in closing I would like you to know that your Building and Equipment Committee is dedicated to and constantly striving for the "Pursuit of Excellence."

Thank you, Nobles, for your kind attention and may God, in his infinite wisdom, see fit to bless our efforts.

... Applause ensued ...

IMPERIAL SIR BRACEWELL: Thank you, Burt, for a very fine report. You and your committee have done an excellent job.

My fellow Representatives, I would like to ask you at this time to allow me the privilege to say "thank you" for having confidence once again to elect me as Chairman of the Board of Trustees.

It has been my pleasure over the past year to continue to attempt to operate your hospitals at the level of excellence that you expect.

There is no question but that during the past year we have had some challenges that have had to be met but thanks to the support of the Board of Directors and the Board of Trustees and, more importantly, thanks to you for your support, we have not only been able to meet these challenges but, in each and every case, have been able to take a significant step forward.

Your belief in the work being done in Shriners Hospitals has helped us to keep our hospitals at the so-called cutting edge of orthopaedic and burn treatment.

You have just heard Imperial Sir Burt Ravellette tell you about the state-of-the-art concerning the facilities and equipment involving our hospitals. We all know that these are essential if we are to continue to provide for our children state-of-the-art care.

Your Boards have taken action to make your building and renovation program a long range priority. At the same time, we have selected and elected, from the finest talent available, our new Administrators as well as Chiefs of Staff.

Now, in order for us to utilize these facilities and personnel to their fullest and, therefore, provide the best hospital care for our children, we have instituted many programs of the type and quality of care we will be providing at our hospitals in relation to some of these major programs which have been established during the past year or recently. I would like to, at this point, enumerate a few of them.

There has been an expansion of services in relation to myelodysplasia programs that are now in operation in about half of our orthopaedic hospitals.

There has been the development of regional subspecialties of an orthopaedic and burns network of information between our twenty-two hospitals.

There has likewise been a great increase in our research efforts, expanding our treatment program and last, but certainly not least, the follow-up of the care of our children both in the short and long run as well.

These are only some of the changes that have been initiated and progress made therein. This, of course, is absolutely mandatory if we are to be the leaders in the field of orthopaedic and burns care.

Further, all of this will mean very little unless we are able to locate the children who need our help and then, in turn, get them into our hospitals where they can receive that needed care.

During the past year we have placed renewed emphasis on patient recruitment programs or, as Dr. McCollough, our Director of Medical Affairs refers to it, "patient referral." In fact, during the last meeting of our Joint Boards, the largest budget ever was approved for such programs.

We feel we need these types of programs to enable us to find the children out there who are desperately in need of our help so that, as I said, we can get them into our hospital units.

Likewise, we have continued and expanded the program concerning our outreach clinics. These clinics are held as an expanded arm of our hospitals, being located in areas where our patients can easily get to them. Further, these clinics are doing a fantastic job and, together, these efforts have also enabled us to greatly increase the number of patients we are caring for throughout the hospital system.

Now, let me interject one important point here.

Many of you may have heard that our patient census is low, that our patient census is dropping and that sounds terrible, that sounds bad. However, let me clarify this situation a little bit further for you at this point.

First of all, it is true that our patient census level has dropped but it is also true that the actual number of children which we are caring for in Shriners Hospitals has significantly increased. You may say, "Well, how can we be taking care of more patients and, at the same time, have less numbers of patients available?" Well, quite simply, it is because of better and more efficient care.

The average patient stay at our Orthopaedic Units is down to fourteen and one-half days. The drop in length of stay simply means that we are bringing these children to our hospitals, providing them with the care they need and getting them back as quickly as possible to their family and friends.

In addition, we are now also performing more and more procedures on an outpatient basis. Again, this enables us to keep these children in school rather than in our hospitals.

In other words, Nobles, the thought in mind is this—we are doing what is best for the children and I think that Shriners have always done that and will always continue to do that.

Now, my fellow Representatives, Burt and I have told you just a few things which, in my opinion, will enable us to do a better job of providing care and treatment for our children.

However, for those who have not had an opportunity recently to visit one of our hospitals, you may think that this sounds just like a lot of empty words. However, that is not true.

Now, you may have heard of a little girl by the name of Helena. This little girl, while swimming last October down in Florida, was attacked by a shark.

Now, first of all, let me say that there is very, very little known about treatment for this kind of catastrophe. Shark bites are rare. However, that did not phase in any way the Chief of Staff of our Tampa Hospital, Dr. John Ogden.

The little girl was rushed to the Tampa Unit where, Dr. Ogden, our Chief of Staff, went to work on her immediately.

Of course, the first concern of Dr. Ogden and his staff was to save her life and, if at all possible, save her leg. He was not even sure that could be done. However, we knew that it was possible for Dr. Ogden and his team of doctors to make it happen.

Now, in case you have not heard about this incident, I would like, at this time, to show you a video tape of what I think is a very, very special story because I think this brings home, I would venture to say, both to me and to you, a perfect explanation of what Shriners are all about.

... Whereupon, a brief video presentation concerning this incident was presented ... (Applause)

IMPERIAL SIR BRACEWELL: That will give you an illustration of what happened and what the Tampa Unit medical staff was faced with.

Now, Everett Evans, the Chairman of our Public Relations Committee, does some excellent public relations work for the Shrine. However, my fellow Representatives, I am

delighted, at this time, to have the pleasure of introducing and presenting to you the Chief of Staff of the Tampa Hospital—Noble Dr. John Ogden. (Applause)

Let me say, John, we are extremely delighted and pleased to have you with us today and to see the type of video footage as to what you have done, which, I am sure, really makes us all very proud to be Shriners and, also, we are very pleased to be able to say "Noble" Dr. John Ogden.

With that, John, the microphone is yours.

DR. (NOBLE) JOHN OGDEN: Thank you, Imperial Sir, I very much appreciate this opportunity to join with you.

You know, I am a new kid on the block in many ways, both as a member of the Brotherhood and, I suppose, since I moved down to Tampa as the Chief of Staff of your newest hospital.

I believe it was four or five years ago that I received a call from your office asking if I might be interested in a challenge of joining you to open a new hospital. I was, at that time, a little reticent but, nevertheless, I got on an airplane and came to Tampa and spent several hours speaking to the members of the staff and, subsequently, made a decision which I think was one of the most pleasurable ones that I have ever made in my life, which was to join you. This, in turn, has given me an opportunity to provide care for children in a system that does not ask questions and I think it is important that you realize that, mainly because our patients and their families do have to answer questions when they go elsewhere in order to get care.

Now, many of you may not be familiar with the new concept in American medicine—it is called "wallet biopsy." (Laughter) Families are constantly confronted with that.

Back at Yale, and the same way with my colleagues at the University of Southern Florida, when we see little children with problems, we expect to be able to take care of them in the teaching hospitals and private hospitals around us. However, if the families involved cannot come up with sufficient funds to pay deposits, even if they may have insurance, they do not get into that hospital.

There are many of these children out there who are waiting for each and every one of us to recruit them and find them.

We are also facing, at least in Florida, if not throughout many parts of the country, a malpractice crisis that is possibly being blown out of all proportion but, nevertheless, its presence is real and so, again, you are going to find that many physicians, even those with admirable intentions, are not going to be interested in tackling the problems that our little children pose due to this situation.

These, in general, are children with congenital deformities that insurance companies do not wish to insure because of long term ramifications of their care. They are also children with complicated decision making processes that other physicians do not often want to be involved in because of the fear of what might happen if they make the wrong decision.

You have given me, as well as the Chiefs of Staff of our nineteen Orthopaedic Hospitals and three Burns Units, a unique opportunity to provide individual care for these children.

Now, even though I realize the extent of your medical advancements and medical accomplishments, it certainly did not prepare me for what I, as a physician, was going to contribute last October in connection with this little girl and what we were able to do for her, both as a group of physicians who had been assembled at our Unit and as physicians who had the capacity to look at the experience of other physicians in our other Units and throughout the country and, also, the team of health care workers that you have allowed us to assemble at Tampa, which, in this particular care, was to take a little girl with a very devastating injury—a little girl who is an example of what we take care of every day but, in a unique situation and, through our best efforts, be able to give this little girl a chance to become a productive member of society.

Now, in the video presentation, you have seen pictures of her—you have seen a picture of her lying in bed; you heard my conjectures last October about what we would be able to do but, I might add, that those interviews were followed by some fourteen different operations and this little girl, as of today, probably faces five or six more in order for us all to accomplish what we hope to do.

As you know, we do the same for all of our children. I know that you do not see every one of the children we take care of but you certainly see the ones in connection with those involved with your particular Temples.

Now, Imperial Sir Bracewell and I thought that you would like the opportunity today to see the fruits of our labors in relation to this particular episode because, in just a moment or two, we are going to have walk down the aisle this little girl, Helena, who now has her leg, has a nerve that involves regrowing and regenerating and I hope that in the next two to three years, she will be able to walk without the benefit of the crutch that she now uses, without benefit of the brace and, really, to be an independent, productive little member of society.

With that, I would now like to give you Helena as she walks down the aisle.

... Whereupon, the assembled Representatives arose and applauded as Helena, escorted by her mother and Imperial Potentate's Aides, was escorted to the podium ...

DR. OGDEN: Let me say to all of you, Helena is a little shy.

Do you wish to say something? Well, apparently not, but perhaps her mother would desire to make a few brief comments at this point.

... Whereupon, Helena's mother very briefly thanked the Shrine and all of the Nobility for the efforts expended in behalf of Helena's recovery and indicating her profuse thanks to all of Shrinedom for all that had been done for her daughter to bring her to her present day condition ...

IMPERIAL SIR BRACEWELL: Well, fellow Nobles, I can only say one thing and that is this—this is what it is all about. We certainly owe a debt of gratitude for Dr. Ogden and the staff at the Tampa Unit for all of their efforts to bring Helena to the condition she is in today. Of course, as Dr. Ogden indicated, there will be several more operations necessary for her full and complete recovery and this we are pledged to do for her.

Let us give her, her mother and Dr. Ogden and the staff at the Tampa Unit a tremendous hand for all they have done for her.

... Rising applause again ensued ...

IMPERIAL SIR BRACEWELL: Again, thank you, Dr. Ogden, for the great job you have done at the Tampa Hospital Unit with regard to the recovery of this little girl.

Now, there is one additional thing that I would like to have the opportunity to do today.

As you will remember, yesterday we did have the opportunity to make a presentation to Alaska Airlines for their support with regard to the transportation of our children. Now, some two years ago, at the Atlanta Session, we made a similar presentation to Delta Airlines and at this time I would like to ask Mr. William Mahaffey to step forward.

Bill is Marketing Manager for Delta Airlines and they are still providing that free transportation for our children.

As an example of what they have recently done, they flew from Florida to Las Vegas and will be flying them back again to Florida, Helena, her mother, her sister and father, free of charge. (Applause)

MR. MAHAFFEY [Delta Airlines]: Thank you, Gene, for that recognition.

It is indeed a pleasure to be with you today and say "Welcome to Las Vegas" and, of course, we hope that you are leaving our city a little happier than when you came because what you leave here, as previously indicated, will help pay for the education of the children in this community.

On behalf of Delta Airlines, I would like to say that we salute you for the good work that you do throughout our nation and a very good example of it is this young lady that we have seen here. It gives us just great pleasure to play a little part in making your efforts go a little further.

Now, I have a few small gifts to present at this point.

First of all, I would like to present to Helena, as a memento of her trip to Las Vegas, this miniature Delta airplane. We hope she will take that home with her and put it on the shelf in her room as a memento of this occasion, this special occasion in her life.

I have also here a little shirt that says, "Las Vegas" on it in order to remind you of your days here in Las Vegas. It may be a little large for you at this time but I am sure you will eventually grow into it.

... Presentation of gifts and applause ensued ...

MR. MAHAFFEY: Also, again, thank you for allowing us to play a part in this program.

IMPERIAL SIR BRACEWELL: Thank you very much, Bill, and again, we express our thanks to Delta Airlines for your many courtesies in behalf of our children.

Now, Imperial Sir, that concludes my report as Chairman of the Board of Trustees as well as the report of Imperial Sir Ravellette concerning the present building and renovation status in relation to our various hospitals.

We appreciate your kind attention this morning and, again, thank you all so very, very much for listening. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Before you get too far away, Imperial Sir Gene, I would like to have you perform another duty, if you would, please. And, in reality, it is a duty that we would essentially like to have you perform as Chairman of the Board of Trustees of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children at this time.

IMPERIAL SIR BRACEWELL: Thank you, Imperial Sir.

At this time, my fellow Representatives, I would like to recognize Imperial Sir Peter Val Preda for what I am sure will be appropriate remarks concerning a resolution or motion.

IMPERIAL SIR VAL PREDA: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs, Representatives and Guests: It is with a great deal of pleasure that I have the opportunity today to place in nomination the name of this Noble as an Emeritus Member of the Board of Trustees.

It was during my year as Imperial Potentate when he and I became acquainted in New York City and, through that acquaintance, he became a member and served in his various capacities very, very well.

For example, during his time on the Board of Trustees, he has Chaired or been on most of the Board's committees. For example, in looking through the Book of Proceedings, just glancing through it yesterday, I noticed that he has been involved with the Building and Equipment Committee, the Planning Committee, the Research Committee, the Budget Committee, the Evaluation Committee, the Portland Unit and Twin Cities Liaison Committees and he has likewise been Chairman of the Montreal reconstruction and development that has been taking place over the past two or three years.

He has done a wonderful job in connection with whatever has been assigned him and at his request, and having served more than nine years and having served the Board of Trustees of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children diligently for more than three consecutive three-year terms, he has now requested status as a Trustee Emeritus.

Therefore, pursuant to Section 508.8 of our Hospital Bylaws, it gives me a great deal of personal pleasure to move that Illustrious Sir C. Howard Bozeman be elected as a Trustee Emeritus to the Board of Trustees of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children and, Imperial Sir, I would so move.

... The motion was severally seconded ...

IMPERIAL SIR BRACEWELL: You have heard the motion and the second.

Is there discussion?

If not, all in favor indicate by saying aye; opposed. The motion is unanimously carried. (Applause)

I wonder, Howard, if you would join me at the podium here?

Howard, these Representatives have just elected you unanimously as a Trustee Emeritus and, as Chairman of the Board of Trustees of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, it gives me a great feeling of pleasure to present to you at this time the beautiful plaque, which denotes you as having been elected as Trustee Emeritus and is signed by our Imperial Potentate, Imperial Sir Russ Anthony and myself as Chairman of the Board of Trustees.

Congratulations to you, Howard.

Now, with this presentation, this is not intended to mean that you will have to stop working in behalf of Shriners Hospitals.

... Presentation of plaque and applause ensued ...

NOBLE HOWARD BOZEMAN: Imperial Sir Gene, Imperial Sir Peter, I thank you very much for the opportunity you have given me for these last ten years.

You have elected me to the Board of Trustees four times throughout this period of time and I have tried to serve you well.

I would like to thank my Temple, Kerbela, and the other Temples in Tennessee who encouraged me in this endeavor. I shall always be with you through the years, working for our Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children.

Again, thank you very much. (Applause)

IMPERIAL SIR BRACEWELL: The Chair, at this time, would like to recognize Imperial Sir Jack Dean for some remarks and a motion.

IMPERIAL SIR DEAN: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Grand Masters and Fellow Representatives: Back in 1976, when I was Potentate, I had the privilege of addressing this body and placing in nomination the name of Winner F. Delp as a Trustee for the Colorado Corporation.

At that time and for a number of years prior to that, the Board of Trustees has been made up almost exclusively of Past Imperial Potentates and it was my understanding at that time that we had never had anyone elected from the floor. However, it later turned out that this was incorrect but, nevertheless, I nominated Winner Delp because he was Executive Vice President of a large corporation, had founded his own business, was an excellent businessman, had been Chairman of the Philadelphia Hospital for eight years.

Now, during all of that time, Winner has served us most excellently. He has served us for some eleven years. He served a two-year term and then subsequently served three consecutive three-year terms as a Trustee, during which time he served as a member of the Planning Committee, served as Vice Chairman of the Building and Equipment Committee, served as Chairman of many special committees and, as a matter of fact, I do not think there is a committee in this organization that he has not served on at one time or another and, indeed, served us very well.

I cannot think of a finer person to be associated with and I think I speak for everyone that knows him when I speak of his qualifications and service to the Shrine.

Now, Imperial Sir, in view of the fact that Winner Delp has served three consecutive terms of three years each, he has now requested status as a Trustee Emeritus and, therefore, pursuant to Section 508.8 of our Hospital Bylaws, it gives me a great deal of personal pleasure to move that Winner Delp be elected as a Trustee Emeritus of the Board of Trustees of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children.

... The motion was duly seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: You have heard the motion and the second.

Is there discussion.

If not, all in favor say aye; opposed. The motion is unanimously carried.

IMPERIAL SIR BRACEWELL: Illustrious Sir Winner Delp, your fellow Representatives have just unanimously elected you to the status of Trustee Emeritus and, as Chairman of the Board of Trustees of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, it gives me a great deal of pleasure to present this beautiful plaque to you, which does appropriately note you, Winner Delp, elected to the position of Trustee Emeritus. This is signed by our Imperial Potentate Russell Anthony and myself as Chairman of the Board of Trustees.

Congratulations to you, Winner.

... Presentation of plaque and applause ensued ...

NOBLE WINNER DELP: Thank you, Imperial Sir Jack.

You know, what Gene said is true but what Jack has said, only some of it is true. (Laughter)

However, I do want to thank my friends from Lu Lu Temple who have supported me for these elections because without your help I could not have accomplished it.

It has been a great pleasure serving for these eleven-odd years as your National Trustee and I thank you all so much for giving me this honor.

In conclusion, God bless. (Applause)

... Business was transacted in the Iowa Corporation at this time ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: While we are waiting for the Emeriti Membership recipients to get organized, I would again like to call on Imperial Sir Gene Bracewell, Chairman, Board of Trustees of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children.

IMPERIAL SIR BRACEWELL: At this time, I would like to ask the Potentates and Representatives of the Carolina Temples to please come to the stage.

At this time, Nobles, I would recognize Illustrious Sir Tommy Arakas, Potentate, Oasis Temple.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR ARAKAS [Potentate, Oasis Temple]: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Representatives: It gives me great pleasure, on behalf of the Illustrious Potentates of the six Shrine Temples of North and South Carolina, which are Oasis, Omar, Sudan, Hejaz, Jamil and Amran, sponsors of the Shrine Bowl of the Carolinas, to present to you our check for Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children in the amount of \$2,587,421.07.

... Presentation of check and rising applause ensued ...

IMPERIAL SIR BRACEWELL: That is fantastic. Thank you all so very, very much for this outstanding contribution.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Again, this is what the Shrine is all about. You know, I am amazed each year as to what these Temples are able to do. God bless all of you.

... Business was transacted in the Iowa Corporation at this time ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: I will now recognize Sam again for the report of the Finance and Accounts Committee concerning the Colorado Corporation.

NOBLE ERICKSON: To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: Your Committee on Finance and Accounts submits to you for approval, the following reports with respect to income and expenditures for the Colorado Corporation.

1. Report for the year 1986.
2. Adjusted Budget Report for the year 1987.
3. Proposed Budget for the year 1988.
4. Estimated Capital Reserve and Building Fund for 1987 and 1988.

REPORT FOR THE YEAR 1986

The report for 1986 has been reported to you in the Book of Reports, which you have already received. No inquiries having been received, your committee recommends ratification and approval of the report as shown in the Book of Reports.

Imperial Sir, I move the approval and adoption of the report for the year 1986 as submitted.

... The motion was duly seconded, was voted upon and declared to be unanimously carried ...

NOBLE ERICKSON: Included in your registration package, you have a breakdown of the operating expenditures showing amounts appropriate for 1987 including the adjustments made by the Joint Boards and the proposed figures for 1988.

We shall give you a summary of the total figures which will be followed by detail, by classification, of the proposed items of the year 1988. Your proposed budget will be more accurately presented for your approval at a subsequent Imperial Council Session. Also, the estimated Capital Reserve and Building Fund balances for 1987 and 1988.

Let me say that in your registration package you received a complete description of the approved amount from Los Angeles, with adjustments made to the 1987 adjusted budget and the 1988 proposed budget.

Total revenues projected for 1987, in line 6, are \$155 million. For 1988, the figure is \$170,364,000.

On line 10, total hospital expenses from your adjusted 1987 budget is \$116,973,000.

For 1987, you have a research budget of \$14 million; administrative expenses of \$7,390,000; depreciation, \$8,621,000; other fixed costs of \$6,300,000; contingencies of \$1,333,000; total expenses of \$155 million. Therefore, the line 17 projection is a break-even point.

For 1988, total revenues, projected, are \$170,364,000. Your total hospital expenses are \$170,355,000, for an excess of revenue of \$9,000.

The capital reserve fund, the balance for the audit report, which you were given in your yellow books, was \$81,812,000. There was an addition to this fund from the April, 1987 Board meeting of \$146,332,000—for a total dollar amount available of \$228,244.00.

The committed unexpended construction and major renovations amounts to a figure of \$87,792,276.

Building and equipment approvals during the January, April and June Board meetings for

building and equipment amounted to \$10,790,449 and so the balance that was not committed as of June 17 is \$129,561,095.

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions, I move the ratification, approval and adoption of the adjusted budget for the year 1987 and the year 1988 proposed budget be approved as submitted.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON FINANCE AND
ACCOUNTS

D. Sam Erickson, Chairman
William Sibley
Gene B. Lock
Keith G. Collins
Clinton Joerding
Palmer D. Burde
Robert F. Wilson

... The motion was duly seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: You have before you the motion and the second concerning ratification, approval and adoption of the adjusted budget for the Colorado Corporation for the year 1987 and the 1988 proposed budget. Is there any discussion concerning any of these figures?

... There being no discussion, the motion was voted upon and declared to be unanimously carried ...

... Business was transacted in the Iowa Corporation at this time ...

... The Annual Meeting of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, a Colorado Corporation, was recessed at twelve o'clock noon ...

AFTERNOON SESSION
THURSDAY, JUNE 25, 1987
ONE-FORTY O'CLOCK P.M.

The Annual Meeting of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, a Colorado Corporation, reconvened at the Las Vegas Hilton Hotel, Las Vegas, Nevada, at one-forty o'clock p.m., Imperial Potentate Russell Anthony, D.V.M., presiding.

... Business was transacted in the Iowa Corporation at this time ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Let us give attention to the Chairman of the Board of Trustees, Imperial Sir Gene Bracewell, at this time.

IMPERIAL SIR BRACEWELL: I would like to introduce to you the Potentate of Jaffa Temple, Illustrious Sir Kenneth B. Moore, who has a check he would like to present for our hospitals at this time.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR KENNETH MOORE [Potentate, Jaffa Temple]: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Representatives: You know, I have never had so much trouble trying to give money away. (Laughter)

However, I have here a check that was made out to Jaffa's Hundred Million Dollar Club for \$200,000 and I would like to turn this over at this time. (Applause)

IMPERIAL SIR BRACEWELL: Thank you so very much, Illustrious Sir, for that presentation.

Let me ask, are there any other checks to be presented for our hospitals? We certainly will be happy to take them if there are any others out there.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR MCLYNN SHARPE [Potentate, Kazim Temple]: It gives me, Imperial Sir, a great deal of pleasure, in behalf of the 3,800 Nobles of Kazim Temple, to present to you a check totaling \$203,051.13. (Applause)

IMPERIAL SIR BRACEWELL: That is certainly fantastic.

Thank you, Illustrious Sir.

... Business was transacted in the Iowa Corporation at this time ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: I am now going to call upon our Imperial Treasurer, Webb Harrington, to make his Treasurer's report concerning the Colorado Corporation.

IMPERIAL SIR HARRINGTON: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs and Fellow Representatives: I hope that every Representative has taken the time to review the printed Treasurer's Report for Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children. It is shown on pages 1 through 4 of the Book of Reports. It contains a lot of information in a form that I hope that will be easy to read and understand. There are few important points in this report that I should like to highlight for you.

On page 1 of the report there is a summary showing how revenues are credited under policies established by the Joint Boards, to each of the funds; namely those designated for operations, those designated for the capital reserve fund and those designated for the investment (endowment) fund. With this background, I urge you to study Schedules 1 and 2 on page 3 and of the report, which show the revenues, expenses and changes in fund balances for the past ten years.

If you will look at the middle of the page of Schedule 1, on the line reading "Excess (deficit) of revenues designated for operations over operating expenses" in 1986 for the first time in many years, under the present policy of designation of revenues, Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children had a deficit. The Combined Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Balance, included in the report of our auditors and shown on page 7 of the Book of Reports shows the same information; a deficit of \$1,139,000.

The 1987 adjusted budget and the 1988 recommended budget for the Colorado Corporation, which were presented in detail by the Finance and Accounts Committee and which was included in your registration packets, projects essentially a break-even for both years after crediting to operating revenues a portion of anticipated realized capital gains of \$6,246,000 and \$15,000,000 for 1987 and 1988, respectively. This is the first time that any portion of realized capital gains has been allocated to current operations, all such realized gains having previously been credited to the principal of the investment (endowment) fund.

Obviously, with such operating results we must review carefully our operating expenses as well as the designation of revenues to the respective funds.

At the April, 1987 Joint Boards meeting, a committee was appointed by the Chairman of the Board of Trustees, to review the policies of the Joint Boards concerning the financial and budgeting process and prepare recommendations regarding these matters at the fall meeting of the Joint Boards. In the meantime, the short term solution of allocation of a portion of realized capital gains mentioned in the preceding paragraph was recommended by the Colorado Corporation Budget Committee and approved by the Joint Boards at its meeting immediately preceding this Session.

I feel that it is my duty as Treasurer to present the financial information to the Joint Boards and to you, the Representatives, in as clear a manner as possible so that the Boards and the Representatives have the information on which to make informed decisions.

If you should have questions or desire additional information regarding the data covered by the printed report, I shall be pleased to respond to the best of my ability either here at the Session or subsequently by telephone or letter.

Imperial Sir, I would move the receipt of this report.

... The motion was duly seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: It has been moved and seconded that the report of the Treasurer concerning the Colorado Corporation be received.

Is there discussion on any of the phases of this report?

If not, all in favor of the receipt of this report please indicate by saying aye; opposed no. It is unanimously carried.

Now, I would like to call upon Imperial Sir Bob Turley.

IMPERIAL SIR ROBERT TURLEY: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Representatives: I do not want you to be frightened by this report. I join with the Imperial Treasurer in the hope that you will take a look at the Book of Reports.

I particularly did not want you to be frightened when he talked about the deficit. The Colorado Corporation is in good shape.

When he speaks of a deficit in the operating fund, that is because the Board of Directors

has chosen to classify certain receipts, certain revenues into the operating account and, anytime the Board of Directors chooses, it can classify other receipts into the operating account and there need not be a deficit.

If you will look at the Book of Reports, you will find in Schedule 2 on page 4, which is a part of the Imperial Treasurer's report to you, that in the ten years that he has listed there, there has been an addition of money into the Endowment Fund of \$1.3 billions of dollars.

If you will look further at the report of the Auditors, you will see that in 1986, the fund balances in Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children increased by \$311,903.006.

Therefore, please do not be frightened about the future of our hospitals. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: I will next recognize Imperial Sir Jack Dean.

IMPERIAL SIR DEAN: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Representatives: You have just heard from Robert Turley, one of the respected members of our Board of Trustees. However, I have to tell you, my fellow Representatives, that there is a philosophical difference within our Joint Boards that comes to light very rapidly.

If we were to spend and base our budget on how much the Endowment Fund is going to make every year by way of capital gains or by way of something else rather than by way of income, we would be in deep trouble because we would never have built the Endowment Fund up to where we are.

At the current time, when you see what all of your capital gains are, it looks good but then all of you, I am sure, know what the market is. You know, for example, that the market has been going crazy and if we are to cash all of those things in and go around and say, "Okay, fellows, let us go," we would be in trouble.

You know, very simply put, the largest return we can get on the Endowment Fund is where your Investment Committee is and, of course, they want to get as big a return as they can.

Now, one of the problems that we have is that if you take an eight percent cash return, which was difficult to get in last year's market—eight percent on \$2.3 billion, which is what your Endowment Fund was last year, that figure would have been \$184 million and your budget for this year is \$185 million.

So, I do not happen to believe that we have all the money we need.

This becomes a very difficult thing. I do not want to stand here and belabor it all the time but I cannot let my friend, Robert Turley, who holds himself out as a fiscal conservative but actually is a fiscal liberal, to have us do away with our spending money out of our Endowment Fund and spend it for other programs and have us get in the same position as the federal government. I cannot let the record reflect that and I resent the fact we are getting into this position in front of all of you but if it has to be, it has to be and you are entitled to know and I want you to know.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: You know, we are spending a lot of time on this and we are going to have to move on.

I will recognize our Imperial Treasurer, Webb Harrington.

IMPERIAL SIR HARRINGTON: Imperial Sir, you know, I am delighted that this discussion took place and for this reason—I hope that you will recognize there is valuable information contained within the Book of Reports.

Therefore, please read it and you will all be better informed.

Thank you very much.

... Business was transacted in the Iowa Corporation at this time ...

... The Annual Meeting of Shriners Hospitals For Crippled Children, a Colorado Corporation, was recessed at four-thirty-five o'clock p.m. ...

MORNING SESSION
FRIDAY, JUNE 25, 1987
NINE O'CLOCK A.M.

The Annual Meeting of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, a Colorado Corporation, reconvened at the Las Vegas Hilton Hotel, Las Vegas, Nevada, at nine o'clock a.m., Imperial Potentate Russell Anthony, D.V.M., presiding.

... Business was transacted in the Iowa Corporation at this time ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: We are now going to move on to item 27 on the Call of the Annual Session of 1987 and at this time I would recognize Ted Corsones.

NOBLE CORSONES: Please note, Representatives, that this is a Colorado matter.

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, item number 27 on Call of the Annual Session of 1987, located on page 40 of the Call. It is a proposal to amend S.506.6 of Article 6 of the Bylaws of the Colorado Corporation, a Colorado Corporation, by adding a new subsection (c) which will read as follows:

ARTICLE 6 Board of Directors

Section 506.6 Meetings; Notice and Waiver

(c) Except in case of emergency, no meeting of the Board of Directors may be held at any location other than the general offices of this corporation, a city in which a hospital unit owned by this corporation is located or a city in which the Annual Meeting, or a special meeting, of the members of this corporation is being held; and if an emergency is declared requiring a meeting at a location other or different than that specified in this subsection, the nature and character of the emergency shall be explained to the members of this corporation at the next Annual Meeting following the occurrence of the emergency.

The committee reports that the proposed amendment is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any provision of the Articles of Incorporation or Bylaws.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND
LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Chairman
Robert E. Cooper
Theodore Corsones
Robert C. Lake
William A. Buckaway, Jr.
Gerald L. Davis
J. M. Tingle

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report, I recommend that you now call upon the proposer Illustrious Sir Edward G. Maag, for an appropriate motion.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: The Chair will recognize Edward Maag.

NOBLE EDWARD MAAG: Fellow Members of the Colorado Corporation, I would move for the adoption of this resolution.

... The motion was duly seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: The motion has been duly made and seconded.
Please proceed.

NOBLE MAAG: Fellow members of the Colorado Corporation, this proposed legislation has been drafted by me. However, last year I did not know anything about where Imperial Sir Voris King wanted to hold a Board meeting, not until I arrived here and found out he had made a speech to some folks that this would prevent him from going to Cancun, Mexico and having a Board meeting.

However, I would like to tell you what this is really all about.

I spent some seven years inside the Joint Boards.

The Board meetings of the Colorado Corporation and the Iowa Corporation are business meetings and should be conducted for business purposes. They are not vacations.

I must say to you that there has grown up a custom on the part of the Joint Boards to meet one time out of four in every year at some vacation spot and I would like to tell you what some of them have been in the last ten years.

Before doing that, however, let me say that the reason this was brought to the floor was that we had received severe and grievous criticism from the press saying that we were using

Colorado Corporation funds for frivolous recreational and fraternal purposes—in other words, that we were having fun at the expense of our charitable fund. That was the accusation made against us.

Now, Imperial Sir Everett Evans, in relation to the efforts of his Public Relations Committee, spent almost \$1 million in public relations damage control to put down that kind of image and I say to you that we can affirmatively lay to rest any possible criticism if we say to our Joint Boards, "Please meet at our National Headquarters or a site where a hospital unit is located and transact your business in a businesslike way instead of meeting at these types of locations which bear very little relationship to the business of the Fraternity."

For example, at Miami, Florida, we met there on a cruise ship in January of 1978. In January of 1979, it was on the Island of Maui in the Hawaiian Island Chain, no relationship to hospital purposes. In January of 1981, we met at the Ponte Vedra Club in Florida. In April of 1982, we met at the World's Fair, Knoxville, Tennessee. In January of 1983, the Acapulco Princess Hotel at Acapulco, Mexico. In April of 1984, at the Hyatt Regency Hotel, Hilton Head, South Carolina. In April of 1985, at the Cerromar Beach Hotel in San Juan, Puerto Rico and in January of 1986 at the Ocean Reef Racquet Club in Key Largo, Florida.

My fellow members of the Colorado Corporation, I respectfully suggest that our charitable business ought to be transacted at businesslike locations.

I would move for the adoption of this resolution. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Is there further discussion?

Microphone 2. Please state your name and Temple.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR EVERETT W. LARSON [Potentate, Sesostris Temple]: Let me say that your presentation was very good but, you know, there are a lot of us in this particular organization who represent states, cities and areas where there are no hospitals and where there are no cities large enough to handle a convention of this size and I would submit to you that this legislation precludes the group from ever meeting in any of our particular states or any of our particular cities and, further, Illustrious Sir Ed, I do not think this group is going to want to preclude any of that and I hope not.

Thank you very much.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Microphone 1. Please state your name and Temple.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR WAYNE HOWELL [Potentate, Rameses Temple]: Imperial Sir, I oppose this legislation.

If I understand the resolution that is being put forward, it means that the Board of Trustees or Board of Directors can only meet in the City of Montreal in my country and we have a big country over there in Canada and this would deprive the rest of our Temples and anybody else from ever holding a meeting anywhere in our country and, personally, I do not think that is fair.

Therefore, I ask my fellow Representatives to help me defeat this motion. (Applause)

NOBLE MAAG: I would like to answer that Noble's question.

You will note that this legislation only applies to the Colorado Corporation. There is nothing that prevents the Iowa Corporation Board from meeting at any location in the United States or Canada. This does not prohibit Iowa at all. It only relates to the business of the hospitals, which is the Colorado Corporation.

It is true that the business of the hospitals, under this resolution, could be conducted in any city of the United States, Canada or Mexico where a hospital unit is located or at National Headquarters. I respectfully request that there are enough locations and enough places to spend charitable money.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: The Chair recognizes microphone 2. Please state your name and Temple.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR DUKE BOWMAN [Potentate, Al Amin Temple]: I am from Al Amin Temple which, at this moment, probably has more children in the hospital system than any other Temple in the country, mainly because we have all over Mexico to draw from and we do draw from them.

Now, let me say that Corpus Christi, Texas, is one of the most beautiful, restful places in

the world in which to conduct meetings and I will also say that it is the least expensive because I can guarantee you the best kind of first-class hotel room at \$35 a day and you cannot believe what we will do. It is better than anything you have here.

I, for one, cannot believe that you can hamstring a group of men that we have elected to conduct our business for us by saying that they can only go to twenty-one or twenty-two places.

You know, having been an executive previous to my retirement, I know that businessmen must conduct their business in a very pleasant atmosphere. Now, it does not have to be the greatest resort city in the world but it does have to be in an atmosphere conducive to friendship and quality of talk and making things come to fruition in a beautiful manner.

I submit that Corpus Christi if you are going to limit it to that many places and a few other cities perhaps, where they can really be on the ground and find out what is happening with the children. We want them to see, when they come to Corpus Christi, what we are doing down there. We want them to see our clinic.

However, I do not think you can limit it to just twenty-one or twenty-two cities in relation to where these Boards meet.

Thank you, Imperial Sir. (Applause)

... The question was severally called for ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: I believe there have been two proponents and two opponents.

NOBLE HOWARD BOZEMAN: Imperial Sir, I rise for the purpose of making an amendment to this resolution.

First of all, for the record, my name is Howard Bozeman and I am from Kerbela Temple in Knoxville, Tennessee, where the Joint Boards have met not only once but twice.

Now, we do not have a hospital in our community but we do have a Temple and we have a lot of Nobles and we are exposed to your children and to our Shriners Hospitals in Lexington, Greenville and Cincinnati. In fact, we send more kids to Lexington and Greenville than anybody else and it is because of exposure.

I want to amend this motion where, following the word "held" in the fifth line of the second paragraph, we add the words—"within the jurisdiction of a Shrine Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S."

Therefore, it would provide that these Boards could meet anywhere within the jurisdiction of a Shrine Temple in North America to carry on the business devoted to Shrinedom.

I would move for the adoption of this amendment.

... The amendment was duly seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: You have before you the amendment, which has also been seconded.

Are you ready to discuss the amendment at microphone 3?

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR JOHN JAMES [Potentate, Sabbar Temple]: Imperial Sir, I agree 100 percent.

We have a jurisdiction in our place, too. We would like to have you come to Tucson.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Thank you.

We are now only on the discussion of the amendment.

NOBLE WILLIAM LATIMER [Syria Temple]: I will speak in opposition to the amendment because I am in opposition to the proposal and I feel that Ed Maag has done a great service for this group by bringing to our attention, as he did yesterday, some of the problems we may have in census. Also, I am sure that the Board of Directors and Imperial Divan are very much aware of those problems and that they are also very much aware of the need to curtail, to watch our expenditures, to show the world that we really are truly interested in using every charitable dollar given for our hospitals.

Therefore, I think we must leave it to the discretion of our leaders that we presently have and which we continue to elect to do the right thing and that we do not, through this kind of legislation, try to tell our Officers and Directors what to do.

It is a very limited and very unlikely way of dealing with various problems.

... The question was severally called for ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Again, we are just discussing the amendment.

I will recognize Ted Corsones.

NOBLE CORSONES: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Members of the Corporation: As your General Legal Counsel, I seldom rise to address you on the merits of a proposal. My position is to be your General Counsel. However, nonetheless, a matter of this importance, which seeks to directly compel your elected Board of Directors to where they meet calls me to the microphone.

Now, Ed has called to your attention a few cities where these meetings have taken place but let me tell you where they have all taken place in the last three years.

July, 1984, at the Imperial Council.

October, 1984, at Tampa.

January, 1985, at Tampa.

Also, in 1985, at San Juan, Puerto Rico, where there is a clinic for crippled children.

July, 1985, at the Imperial Council Session.

October of 1985, at Tampa.

January, 1986, at Winner Delp's home at Key Largo, Florida.

In April of 1986, at Tampa.

July of 1986, Imperial Council Session.

October of 1986, Tampa.

January of 1987, San Francisco.

April of 1987, Tampa.

June, 1987, Imperial Council Session.

The reason that I make these remarks to you as well as members of the Colorado Corporation is that you, hopefully, will agree with me that your Board of Directors has not abused the trust and confidence you reposed in them.

I state to you as your General Legal Counsel, that these people have been most prudent in selecting where they meet and I also am highly in favor of Howard's motion or defeat of the entire proposition.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: I will next go to microphone 1. Please state your name and Temple. Please remember you are speaking on the amendment.

NOBLE DAVID H. LIBBY [Kora Temple]: I think the amendment would preclude the meeting and the spending of money which, if it got into the right newspapers, could embarrass all of us because, as has been indicated, this is hospital money—this is money for the hospital corporation—this is not money for the Fraternal corporation that we are talking about.

Also, many of us have been faced and questioned by some of these newspaper and also television reports and sometimes we find it very difficult to make excuses or try and eliminate a question that comes up from another newspaper in relation to which we may have to make excuses toward spending money.

Now, when it comes to the Colorado Corporation, I think that maybe you people get the message that we out here feel that we want to keep the executive expenses as low in the Colorado Corporation as possible. If this amendment were to help that, then I would be absolutely for it.

... The question was severally called for ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: I will take one more over here. Please give us your name and Temple.

NOBLE ROBERT HUGHES [Hasan Temple]: Let us get on with this. Let us defeat both the amendment and the main motion and then, if these people on the Joint Boards waste our money, we will come back next year and vote them out of office.

... Cheers and applause ensued ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: With that, we are now going to vote on the amendment. Would any of you like to have that read?

... Cries of "no" ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: We are going to call for the question. This is the question on the amendment.

All in favor of the amendment please say aye; opposed nay. I will declare the amendment defeated.

We are now going to vote on the original motion.

All those in favor please say aye; opposed nay. The proposal is defeated by the necessary two-thirds majority. It did not pass.

I will now recognize the Chairman of Jurisprudence and Laws.

NOBLE PETTIT: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Fellow Representatives: There is a request from the proposer to withdraw legislation concerning item 29 of the Call.

Imperial Sir, in line with that request for withdrawal, I ask you to request permission from the Representatives of the Imperial Council, and it does require a unanimous vote, to approve the withdrawal of this item.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: The proposer of item 29 has requested withdrawal. It requires a unanimous vote. I am going to put the question at this time.

All in favor of the withdrawal indicate by saying aye; are there any opposed? I hear no opposition and so it is unanimous and the item is considered to be withdrawn.

NOBLE PETTIT: I move that all committees to which this matter had been referred will be withdrawn from consideration and I am sure that is understood and agreed.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: I believe that is well understood by the Representatives.

... Business was transacted in the Iowa Corporation at this time ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: We will next proceed to the consideration of item 28 on the Call of the Annual Session of 1987.

NOBLE DAVIS: To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, item number 28 on Call of the Annual Session of 1987, located on page 41 of the Call. It is a proposal to amend Article 7 of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council, a Colorado Corporation, by adding a new Section 507.5 which will read as follows:

ARTICLE 7

Officers

Section 507.7 Prohibited Practices. Except at the Annual Meeting no Officer of this corporation may engage in electioneering or campaigning for corporate office in this corporation or any other corporation, either on his own behalf or for, or against, another candidate for corporate office at any meeting or gathering attended by members of this corporation where such corporate officers' expenses for travel, food or lodging at said meeting were paid, in whole or in part, either directly or indirectly, from funds of this corporation.

The committee reports that the proposed amendment is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any provision of the Articles of Incorporation or Bylaws.

Respectfully submitted,

COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND
LAWS

Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Chairman

Robert E. Cooper

Theodore Corsones

Robert C. Lake

William A. Buckaway, Jr.

Gerald L. Davis

J. M. Tingle

Imperial Sir, If there are no questions or comments on this report, I recommend that you now call upon the proposer Illustrious Sir Edward G. Maag for an appropriate motion.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: The Chair will recognize Illustrious Sir Edward G. Maag for an appropriate motion concerning this issue.

NOBLE EDWARD G. MAAG: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Representatives: I would move for the adoption of this proposed amendment.

... The motion was duly seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: You have before you the motion and the second to adopt this amendment.

I will ask the proposer to continue with his comments.

NOBLE MAAG: The purpose of this is to declare and make a part of our law that there are no second-class members in this corporation—that we are all equal.

We all have an equal right to politick, to run for office, to run against anybody but none of us, whether we be officers or not, ought to expect to campaign politically in this corporation with corporate funds.

It is just that simple.

If you and I go to a function, if you are assigned to go there by the Imperial Potentate or Chairman of the Board, assigned to go to a Shrine meeting and your way is paid with corporate funds, you ought not to campaign for yourself or for or against another.

This legislation was drafted by me based on a situation which arose and which came to a head at a meeting of the Dixie Shrine Association one year ago.

In the spring of 1986, two corporate officers went to that association as representatives, Imperial Officers, members of the Colorado Corporation, where they were called upon by the officers of the Dixie Shrine Association to say a word to the membership there assembled.

One corporate officer saw fit to use that opportunity at the podium to talk against the candidacy of a Noble who was then running for Trustee of the hospitals. The Noble whose candidacy he spoke against was that of Dr. Andy Hibbert.

Now, what the corporate officer did not know was that Dr. Hibbert, although from Austin, Texas, came from Pensacola, Florida, and his father was the first Potentate of the Temple at Pensacola, Florida and, as a result of that, all of the Divan members of that Temple knew him and just could not understand how a representative of our Imperial Officers would come to the Association and talk against his candidacy. As a matter of fact, Andy was broken hearted about it. He called me.

I knew him for many years and he said, "You know, I do not understand how a corporate officer could use corporate funds and come and campaign against me." Well, I do not either and I do not think it is proper.

I do not want to muzzle anybody. I want our corporate officers to run for office. I just say that if you are going to be a politician, if you are going to campaign for yourself or against somebody else, do not expect the corporation to pay your way to the meeting to do it.

Do it just like Lew Brantley and others did it this year—campaign on your own funds. Do not expect the corporation to subsidize you. (Applause)

NOBLE HOPKINS: Imperial Sir, a point of personal privilege.

The first Potentate of that Temple was me. (Laughter)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: I will next recognize Imperial Sir Everett Evans.

IMPERIAL SIR EVANS: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Representatives: First of all, let me tell you that I have never been to the Dixie Shrine Association. (Laughter)

Secondly, if I had been there, I would have paid my own way.

Now, let me say to you that when I became interested in earnest in this job, I ran all over this country and campaigned for this job. Many people asked me questions and when they asked me a question, I made an honest effort at all times to give them an honest answer.

Now, I hope that you will take a close look at the broad base of this proposal you have up here.

You know, in my case and in connection with the assigned duties I have, I practically work for the Shrine twenty-four hours a day, when I am not trying to run my business. I do not think that, as members of the Imperial Divan and Trustees, when we attend meetings involving the Shrine, should be muzzled in relation to questions we are bound to be asked, as long as they are answered in good Masonic propriety and in all seriousness and honesty.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Thank you, Everett.

Are there any proponents available? If not, then I will go on to microphone 2.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR DUKE BOWMAN [Potentate, Al Amin Temple]: You know, I cannot for the life of me understand how people can propose legislation such as this, especially when we have elected these officers, put them into these positions they are in and then, by the same token, we turn around and want to tell them how to do their jobs.

You know, in the case of my Temple, I just do not want a man on the bottom line, especially when I am Potentate, with whom I cannot work or I disagree with wholeheartedly or, on the other hand, who does not have the talent necessary at the time to do the job that is planning to be done.

I feel, with this kind of legislation, you are trying to hamstring your own Representatives. I do not think you should do it and, further, as Everett has said, I do not care where you are in connection with any of your Shrine duties, somebody is going to be bound to come up and ask you a question. In answering them, of course, you have to be truthful. You just cannot completely evade the question.

Therefore, I would ask that you defeat this legislation.

. . . The question was severally called for . . .

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Thank you.

The Chair will recognize Illustrious Sir Ed Maag.

NOBLE MAAG: To answer that Noble, if I may, let me say that this legislation does not prevent any corporate officer from presenting his judgments or opinions on any issue. This legislation does not prevent any corporate officer from campaigning for himself or anybody else but if he does campaign for himself or against or for somebody else, then all it does is say, "Do not do it if your way is being paid by the corporate funds."

You know, the question of fundamental fairness is at issue here. We elect these Nobles to be our officers but we do not elect them to be there in perpetuity. They should run like everybody else runs, on their own money, not on corporate money. That is what that proposal says and it does not intend to muzzle anybody.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: I will recognize microphone 1.

NOBLE SEWELL LAMDIN: I want to make two points and I will be very brief.

I am speaking now as a Representative and that is the reason I came down here to the floor.

You know, there are two things in this legislation that give me an awful lot of trouble. The first thing is this—how in the world are you going to police it?

The second thing is that I may not agree with what you say but, on the other hand, I will defend with all of my might your right to say it.

You know, the First Amendment of our Constitution of this great democratic country says everyone has a right to speak. Gentlemen, I think this is a violation of our First Amendment rights. Therefore, I urge you to defeat it.

IMPERIAL SIR DEAN: Mr. Chairman, a point of personal privilege.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: You are in order. Please proceed.

IMPERIAL SIR DEAN: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Representatives: I am the person that this legislation is directed against. I resent the way it was presented to you and I think you deserve to have the facts.

I went to the Dixie Shrine Association. I arrived late due to a death in our family.

I spoke on Saturday morning in front of the whole Association. I was very much aware of the fact that Andy Hibbert's dad was a Past Potentate of the Temple. As a matter of fact, the Divan of that Temple will tell you I have been very close to that Temple and have known them very well.

I gave my speech, I talked about the subject. I chose that particular day for my talk and, I was the last person to speak.

Now, in concluding my speech, I made the mistake of saying, "Are there any questions that any of you have out there on the floor?"

A Past Potentate got up and said, "Yes, would you please tell us what the story is on the election of the Board of Trustees and Chairman of the Board?" My response to him was I would prefer to talk to him elsewhere about that, that it was not proper for me, as an Imperial Office there, to speak to him about this issue at that particular time, especially from the podium.

I further indicated to him that I did not want to spend all weekend there, that I was there only for a short period of time and that, therefore, what I would do was, at that assembly, explain the details in connection with the question but, before starting, if there was one person in that room who did not want me to explain it, I would not talk any further on the subject. Well, nobody spoke.

I further indicated that I refused to speak as an Imperial Officer. I told them that I would speak as Jack Dean. I took off my Fez, took off my Jewel and said, "I am speaking for myself as an individual."

I then went on to say there were four candidates for Trustee and that, at that time, in my opinion, there were only three viable candidates for the Trustee position in that year. I told them that Andy was a nice guy but, I said, "Insofar as I can understand, he really is not a viable candidate because, in my opinion, Gene Bracewell was going to get elected and the other position was going to be between Randy Thomas and Dr. H'Doubler and that effectively was going to be the fight.

Randy did call me on the telephone and, in our conversation, I told him I said that, did not deny it. He was surprised that I did not deny it. However, let me say that if I made a mistake in speaking that way, I apologize to each and every one of you.

I did not get up there to campaign—did not go to the Dixie Shrine Association to campaign. However, as all of you know, when you ask any type of question of Jack Dean, you get a response.

I did try to talk in front of the group and I think that the fellows that were present there will tell you that what I am saying is correct.

Thank you very much. (Applause)

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Microphone 3.

REPRESENTATIVE: Imperial Sir, I was at that meeting at that time. Imperial Sir Dean was asked a question and he answered the question, told it like it was and, therefore, I would like to call for the question so that we can get on with our business.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: I will recognize microphone 1.

NOBLE JAMES A. SKELTON [Hamasa Temple]: Let me say that I am a Past President of the Dixie Shrine Association and also Secretary-Treasurer of that Association for many years.

It has been my pleasure to request, for many years, that Imperial Sir Jack Dean attend our Shrine Conventions, as you well know. He attends these conventions with us each year.

Now, we had him down in the Meridian, Mississippi, this year for the Dixie Shrine Association convention, along with our Imperial Recorder, Jack Jones. We want them to keep coming back.

Now, in relation to the way Jack Dean explained it, that is the way I remember it because he did remove his Fez and Jewel. I also believe quite seriously that Jack Dean would not stand up at that microphone and tell us a lie.

If there are any other members in this audience, members of the Dixie Shrine Association convention, who would like to come to the microphone and add to this, I would be happy to see that done.

... Cries of "no, no" ...

NOBLE SKELTON: Well, you are talking about the voracity of one of your Imperial Officers and if they want to do it, I think they should be so honored.

... The question was severally called for ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: We have had a call for the question and I am now going to ask you to vote on closing debate.

All in favor of closing debate on this issue please say aye; opposed. The motion to close debate is carried.

Now, we are going to vote on the original motion, the proposed amendment to the Bylaws. However, before voting, perhaps I should have this clarified again by the Chairman of Jurisprudence and Laws.

NOBLE PETTIT: To clarify what we are doing now for all of you, let me say that you are on the motion to amend the Bylaws as presented by Illustrious Sir Maag. A vote in the affirmative will be a vote in favor of the adoption of the proposal; a negative vote will be against the proposal. Again, you are voting on proposal 28.

NOBLE SEWELL LAM DIN: Again, to clarify, you are on item 28 on page 41, I believe it is, of the Call. This is the one just presented by Edward Maag.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Are we now all clear? You know, this is very important legislation.

All in favor of the motion or proposal indicate by saying aye; opposed nay. The amendment is defeated by the necessary two-thirds majority.

NOBLE LAMDIN: Again, for clarification, the first vote that you took was to close debate on the issue and the second vote was on the proposal as printed in the Call.

... Business was transacted in the Iowa Corporation at this time ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: I will recognize the Chairman of Jurisprudence and Laws, Walter Pettit.

NOBLE PETTIT: Imperial Sir, I have before me a written request to withdraw item 30 which appears on page 42 of the Call and it reads as follows:

"I hereby request the permission of this Imperial Council Session to withdraw item 30 on the Call for the Annual Session for 1987."

It is signed by Illustrious Sir Edward G. Maag, the proponent of the proposal.

Imperial Sir, again, the request to withdraw requires the unanimous consent of the Representatives. Therefore, I recommend that you ask the Representatives whether or not they grant the unanimous consent to the withdrawal and, if they do, I move that the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee and any other committee to which this proposal has been referred be discharged from further report.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Again, we have a proposal for withdrawal of item 30 in the Call. This, as indicated, requires unanimous consent.

All in favor of withdrawal indicate by saying aye; are there any in opposition? Hearing none, I will declare that by a unanimous vote, item 30 has been withdrawn.

... Business was transacted in the Iowa Corporation at this time ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: I will now call on Gerald Davis to present item 32 on the Call of the Annual Session of 1987.

NOBLE DAVIS: To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, item 32 on Call of the Annual Session of 1987, located on pages 42 and 43 of the Call. Such resolution reads as follows:

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the Executive Vice President, Assistant General Counsel, Controller, Director of Medical Affairs and Executive Administrator are expected and required to travel extensively and frequently by air in order to discharge the responsibilities assigned to them by Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children;

WHEREAS, many airports provide rooms and other amenities to travelers who are airline club members for the general conduct of business, including meetings and conferences, as well as rest facilities;

WHEREAS, it has proven advantageous to the corporation for these individuals to conduct their business at various airports throughout our jurisdiction in order to make optimum use of their time; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Directors, in recognition of the foregoing, authorized the appropriation of funds for the purchase of airline club memberships for these individuals, as being in the best interests of the corporation.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that it is acknowledged that:

1. The foregoing individuals are expected and required to frequently travel by air in order to perform the responsibilities assigned to them;

2. The optimum allocation of their time requires the use of meeting rooms and other amenities available at airports for airline club members; and

3. The appropriation of funds for the purchase of airline club memberships for these individuals is in the best interests of the corporation, and the action of the Board of Directors in expending funds for this purpose is ratified.

The committee reports that the proposed resolution is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any provision of the Articles of Incorporation or Bylaws.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND
LAWS
Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Chairman

Robert E. Cooper
 Theodore Corsones
 Robert C. Lake
 William A. Buckaway, Jr.
 Gerald L. Davis
 J. M. Tingle

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report, I recommend that you now call upon Imperial Sir Mahlon Hessey for an appropriate motion.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: The Chair recognizes Imperial Sir Mahlon Hessey.

NOBLE MAHLON HESSEY: Imperial Sir, I move the adoption of the resolution and if anyone has any questions, I will be happy to answer them.

... The motion was then duly seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Are there any questions?

NOBLE SINGLEY [Hamasa Temple]: Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs and Representatives, I rise for just one thing.

I feel like we have reached a sad day when our Board of Directors has to come to us and get this kind of permission. You know, we elected these men to run this organization and if we cannot trust them to get what they need without having to come back to us for permission, I think that is wrong.

Therefore, Imperial Sir, I would move that the matter be tabled and that if we cannot trust our Officers, then we can act upon that particular aspect of it later on. Therefore, I would move that the matter be tabled.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: I believe we need a second to the motion to table.

... The motion was duly seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: There is no discussion on a motion to table.

All those in favor of tabling indicate by saying aye; opposed nay. I declare the motion tabled by the necessary two-thirds vote.

... Business was transacted in the Iowa Corporation at this time ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: We will now proceed to item 31 in the Call.

NOBLE CORSONES: to the Representatives of the Imperial Council: There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, item number 31 on Call of the Annual Session of 1987, located on page 42 of the Call. It is a proposal to amend S.511.3 of Article 11 of the Bylaws of the Imperial Council, a Colorado Corporation, so that it will read as follows:

ARTICLE 11 Fiscal and Legal

Section 511.3 Imprest Account. The Board of Directors may establish a special account, not exceeding \$100,000, for the prompt payment of expenses and obligations employing the imprest system, and authorize checks to be drawn thereon upon either the signature of any officer or the signatures of any two of such other persons as may be designated by the Board.

The committee reports that the proposed amendment is in proper and legal form and will not conflict with any provision of the Articles of Incorporation or Bylaws.

Respectfully submitted,
 COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND
 LAWS
 Walter S. Pettit, Jr., Chairman
 Robert E. Cooper
 Theodore Corsones
 Robert C. Lake
 William A. Buckaway, Jr.
 Gerald L. Davis
 J. M. Tingle

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments on this report, I recommend that you now call upon Illustrious Sir Sam Erickson of the Finance and Accounts Committee for its report.

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: The Chair will now recognize Sam Erickson.

NOBLE ERICKSON: To the Representatives of the Imperial Council: The proposed amendment to Section 511.3, Article 11 of the Bylaws of the Colorado Corporation found in item 31 of the Call has been referred to your Finance and Accounts Committee for report to you.

There is no effect on the projected financial position of the Colorado Corporation if this amendment is passed. It raises the imprest fund from \$50,000 to \$100,000. This fund is used for the prompt payment of budgeted expenses and would be considered a good and proper business procedure.

The Finance and Accounts Committee unanimously recommends adoption of this amendment.

Respectfully submitted,
COMMITTEE ON FINANCE AND
ACCOUNTS

D. Sam Erickson, Chairman
William Sibley
Gene B. Lock
Keith G. Collins
Clinton Joerding
Palmer D. Burde
Robert F. Wilson

Imperial Sir, if there are no questions or comments concerning this report, and business this is a proposal from the Finance and Accounts Committee, I respectfully move the adoption of this proposed amendment.

... The motion was duly seconded ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: Is there any discussion?

... There being no discussion, the motion was then voted upon and declared to be unanimously carried.

... Business was transacted in the Iowa Corporation at this time ...

... Items 22 and 32, which were previously tabled, were, by official motion, taken from the table and subsequently, by the necessary majority vote, were declared to be approved ... (See Iowa transcript, page 501)

... Business was transacted in the Iowa Corporation at this time ...

IMPERIAL POTENTATE ANTHONY: I will now recognize our Imperial Recorder, Jack Jones.

IMPERIAL SIR JONES: Imperial Sir, I would move that all of the acts and transactions of those who have acted as Officers, Directors and Trustees of the Colorado Corporation for the past year and those taken at this Session be ratified and approved.

... The motion was duly seconded, was voted upon and declared to be unanimously carried ...

... Business was transacted in the Iowa Corporation at this time ...

IMPERIAL SIR JONES: Imperial Sir, in accordance with Imperial Council Law, Section 504.2, I move that all members of the Colorado Corporation who did not register at this Session or who were not elected at this Session, have their membership terminated.

... The motion was duly seconded, was voted upon and declared to be unanimously carried ...

... Business was transacted in the Iowa Corporation at this time ...

... The annual Meeting of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, a Colorado Corporation, was adjourned sine die at twelve-ten o'clock p.m. ...

SHRINERS HOSPITAL

ANNUAL REPORT OF WEBBER C. HARRINGTON, TREASURER,
SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN

January 1-December 31, 1986

Imperial Sir Russell H. Anthony, D.V.M., Board of Trustees of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children and Members of the Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., at the One Hundred Thirteenth Annual Imperial Council Session at Las Vegas, Nevada, June 1987:

Imperial Sir, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Sirs and Nobles:

The comments in this report should be considered in conjunction with a careful review of the report of our auditors, KPMG Peat Marwick, which shows the financial position, results of operations and supplementary data regarding Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children. I shall attempt in this report to provide the members of the Colorado Corporation and other interested readers with certain additional information regarding the financial position of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, operating trends and significant data regarding our endowment fund.

As I advised you last year, our ten-year forecast of revenues and expenditures, which is updated each year, indicated a narrowing of the gap between operating revenues and expenses. This situation was exacerbated during 1986 by a reduction of interest received on our bond portfolio and short-term investments, and a continuing increase in operating expenses of our hospitals due to expansion of services, higher operating costs of new hospitals, increase in research activities and continued escalation of medical care costs in excess of regular CPI increases. As shown on attached Schedule 1, the operating expenses exceeded revenues designated for operations by \$1,139,065 for the year 1986.

Under policies established by the Board of Directors, revenues are credited to funds as follows:

Designated for operations:

- Income from investments (endowment fund)
- Annual assessments from Shriners
- Gifts and bequests for exclusive use of particular hospitals (effective January 1, 1986)
- Reimbursements from Canadian provinces
- Income from investments in capital reserve fund (effective January 1, 1987)

Designated for capital reserve fund:

- Investment income on assets in capital reserve fund (through 1986)
- Realized gains from sales of assets in capital reserve fund

Designated for investment (endowment) fund:

- Life memberships from Shriners
- Gifts and bequests, (except those for the exclusive use of a particular hospital), and charitable fund raising activities
- Realized gains from sales of assets in investment fund

On April 13, 1987, the Board of Directors specified that the income earned on the Capital Reserve Fund should be designated for credit to current operating revenues, effective January 1, 1987. As may be seen on Schedule 1, such revenue has been credited to the Capital Reserve Fund for the past several years.

To assist the members of the Colorado Corporation, many of whom are not familiar with the financial details regarding the operating, capital reserve and investment funds of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, I have prepared and am appending to this report the following statements of revenues, expenses and changes in fund balances for the ten years ended December 31, 1986:

- | | | |
|---------------------------------|---|------------|
| Funds Designated for Operations | - | Schedule 1 |
| Capital Reserve Fund | - | Schedule 1 |
| Investment Fund | - | Schedule 2 |

The figures shown on the attached schedules have been taken from the reports of our independent accountants for the respective years, with certain reclassifications to facilitate comparison between years. These schedules show very graphically the fine growth in our investment fund, the earnings on which provide approximately 94% of the revenues necessary to cover the operating expenses of our hospitals (net of reimbursement from Canadian provinces).

In the nine years from December 31, 1977 to December 31, 1986 the carrying value of our investment fund increased from \$700,268,451 to \$1,992,974,111, an increase of 185%, while the market value increased even more dramatically, approximately 230% in the nine-year period.

The increase in our investment fund reflects the wonderful support which we have received from Shriners and the public at large in gifts and bequests. Also, in recent years, due to the strong growth in the stock market and good performance by our investment managers, we have had large increases in both realized and unrealized gains in our equity portfolio. As shown on attached Schedule 2, the 1986 realized gains on sales of investments amounted to \$152,504,030, from which, on April 13, 1987, the Board of Directors authorized the transfer of \$146,331,782 from the Investment Fund to the Capital Reserve Fund in order to fund anticipated future hospital construction projects.

Unrealized gains at December 31, 1986, with comparative figures at December 31, 1985, may be shown as follows:

	<i>Market Value</i>	<i>Carrying Value</i>	<i>Excess of Market Over Carrying Value</i>
1986	\$ 2,195,432,325	\$ 1,908,744,850	\$ 286,687,475
1985	1,818,900,586	1,542,812,904	276,087,682
Increase	<u>\$ 376,531,739</u>	<u>\$ 365,931,946</u>	<u>\$ 10,599,793</u>

While it is very gratifying to see the wonderful growth in our investment fund, it is important to compare it to the even greater increase percentage-wise in the operating expenses of our hospitals, which have increased in a nine-year period from \$39,744,558 to \$140,070,295 or 252%. In comparing the operating expenses, net of reimbursement from Canadian provinces, the increase for the nine-year period is 264%.

Inasmuch as the operating expenses of our hospitals have increased percentage-wise more than our investment fund has increased over the past nine years, we have a greater challenge than ever to continue to favorably impress upon our members and the public that we are indeed the world's greatest philanthropy and therefore worthy of even greater support. At the same time we must make sure that our funds are wisely spent so that we do the greatest amount of good for the dollars expended in the care of crippled and burned children.

Respectfully submitted,

Yours in the Faith,

Webber C. Harrington, *Treasurer*
Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children

STATEMENT OF REVENUES EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
FUNDS DESIGNATED FOR OPERATIONS AND CAPITAL RESERVE FUNDFOR THE TEN YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1986
(IN THOUSANDS)

36

SHRINERS HOSPITAL

	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986
DESIGNATED FOR OPERATIONS:										
<i>Revenues:</i>										
Income from investments (net)	\$ 41,526	\$ 49,377	\$ 67,593	\$ 77,389	\$ 101,373	\$ 102,974	\$ 102,886	\$ 115,689	\$ 122,405	\$ 129,055
Assessments	4,278	4,300	4,275	4,303	4,271	4,195	4,105	4,045	3,946	3,880
Gifts and bequests, exclusive use and other	164	206	99	358	339	313	330	326	599	4,209
Reimbursement from Canadian Provinces	1,712	1,118	970	1,274	1,266	1,633	1,799	1,988	1,706	1,787
Total	<u>47,680</u>	<u>55,001</u>	<u>72,937</u>	<u>83,324</u>	<u>107,249</u>	<u>109,115</u>	<u>109,120</u>	<u>122,048</u>	<u>128,656</u>	<u>138,931</u>
<i>Operating expenses:</i>										
Orthopaedic hospitals	26,855	28,386	31,899	38,325	48,884	58,782	67,927	76,915	87,463	101,859
Burns institutes	11,502	12,063	13,251	14,959	18,163	21,439	23,021	25,978	29,117	32,434
Administrative and board related expense	1,388	1,722	1,833	2,617	3,144	4,088	3,913	4,538	5,006	5,777
Total	<u>39,745</u>	<u>42,171</u>	<u>46,983</u>	<u>55,901</u>	<u>70,191</u>	<u>84,309</u>	<u>94,861</u>	<u>107,431</u>	<u>121,586</u>	<u>140,070</u>
Excess (deficit) of revenues designated for operations over operating expenses	7,935	12,830	25,955	27,423	37,058	24,806	14,259	14,617	7,070	(1,139)
Other non-operating income (expense)	(476)	(55)	144	(152)	(843)	153	3	402	219	39
Excess (deficit) of revenues over expenses	7,459	12,775	26,099	27,271	36,215	24,959	14,262	15,019	7,289	(1,100)
Depreciation funded from operations							197	210	207	202
Transfers to Capital Reserve fund	(10,000)	(6,707)	(15,000)	(18,000)	(17,000)	(40,000)	(25,000)	(14,000)	(15,000)	(7,000)
Other interfund transfers	(261)	(1,635)	(2,283)	(1,631)	304	(495)	(211)	(714)	1,744	
Increase (decrease) in fund balance	(2,802)	4,433	8,816	7,640	19,519	(15,536)	(10,752)	515	(5,760)	(7,898)
Fund balance—beginning of year	<u>14,907</u>	<u>12,105</u>	<u>16,538</u>	<u>25,354</u>	<u>32,994</u>	<u>52,513</u>	<u>36,977</u>	<u>26,225</u>	<u>26,740</u>	<u>20,980</u>
Fund balance—end of year	<u>\$ 12,105</u>	<u>\$ 16,538</u>	<u>\$ 25,354</u>	<u>\$ 32,994</u>	<u>\$ 52,513</u>	<u>\$ 36,977</u>	<u>\$ 26,225</u>	<u>\$ 26,740</u>	<u>\$ 20,980</u>	<u>\$ 13,082</u>
CAPITAL RESERVE FUND:										
<i>Revenues:</i>										
Net gains from investments	\$ (119)	\$	\$ 11	\$ (49)	\$	\$ 717	\$ 174	\$ 56	\$	\$ 3,337
Investment income and miscellaneous	(72)	(20)	(12)	(262)	304	9,955	10,539	10,306	9,013	7,927
Total revenues	(191)	(20)	(1)	(312)	304	10,672	10,713	10,362	9,013	11,264
Depreciation funded	2,050	2,071	2,147	2,269	2,574	3,108	3,562	4,167	4,625	6,672
Transfers from funds designated for operations	10,000	6,707	15,000	18,000	17,000	40,000	25,000	14,000	15,000	7,000
	11,859	8,758	17,146	19,957	19,878	53,779	39,275	28,528	28,638	24,936
Transferred to other funds—principally for investment in plant	(158)	(2,677)	(7,893)	(14,720)	(17,045)	(16,336)	(23,164)	(41,827)	(37,154)	(16,711)
Increase (decrease) in fund balance	11,701	6,081	9,253	5,236	2,833	37,443	16,110	(13,298)	(8,516)	8,225
Fund balance—beginning of year	<u>6,744</u>	<u>18,445</u>	<u>24,526</u>	<u>33,779</u>	<u>39,016</u>	<u>41,849</u>	<u>79,292</u>	<u>95,402</u>	<u>82,103</u>	<u>73,587</u>
Fund balance—end of year	<u>\$ 18,445</u>	<u>\$ 24,526</u>	<u>\$ 33,779</u>	<u>\$ 39,016</u>	<u>\$ 41,849</u>	<u>\$ 79,292</u>	<u>\$ 95,402</u>	<u>\$ 82,103</u>	<u>\$ 73,587</u>	<u>\$ 81,812</u>

SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN

SCHEDULE 2

PRINCIPAL OF INVESTMENT FUND
FOR THE TEN YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1986
(AT CARRYING VALUE - IN THOUSANDS)

	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986
Cash and temporary investments	\$ 24,565	\$ 24,881	\$ 24,917	\$ 43,432	\$ 53,514	\$ 36,261	\$ 82,896	\$ 86,362	\$ 94,007	\$ 18,261
Securities	657,596	729,391	802,277	875,681	972,032	1,085,652	1,226,791	1,342,202	1,542,813	1,908,744
Mortgages, real estate and miscellaneous	19,537	18,928	20,354	25,563	31,488	41,344	50,164	58,613	58,091	63,286
	<u>701,698</u>	<u>773,200</u>	<u>847,548</u>	<u>944,676</u>	<u>1,057,034</u>	<u>1,163,257</u>	<u>1,359,851</u>	<u>1,487,177</u>	<u>1,694,911</u>	<u>1,990,291</u>
Less liabilities	1,430	1,419	2,157	2,843	3,914	3,950	4,193	4,371	4,678	5,644
	<u>700,268</u>	<u>771,781</u>	<u>845,391</u>	<u>941,833</u>	<u>1,053,120</u>	<u>1,159,307</u>	<u>1,355,658</u>	<u>1,482,806</u>	<u>1,690,233</u>	<u>1,984,647</u>
Add amount due from Operations fund to Investment fund									5,775	8,327
	<u>\$ 700,268</u>	<u>\$ 771,781</u>	<u>\$ 845,391</u>	<u>\$ 941,833</u>	<u>\$ 1,053,120</u>	<u>\$ 1,159,307</u>	<u>\$ 1,355,658</u>	<u>\$ 1,482,806</u>	<u>\$ 1,696,008</u>	<u>\$ 1,992,974</u>
Consisting of:										
Funds held for transfer	\$ 9,356	\$ 10,400	\$ 20,723	\$ 32,971	\$ 50,054	\$ 34,101	\$ 80,549	\$ 85,615	\$ 108,983	\$
Designated and restricted for investment	690,912	761,381	824,668	908,862	1,003,066	1,125,206	1,275,109	1,397,191	1,587,025	1,992,974
	<u>\$ 700,268</u>	<u>\$ 771,781</u>	<u>\$ 845,391</u>	<u>\$ 941,833</u>	<u>\$ 1,053,120</u>	<u>\$ 1,159,307</u>	<u>\$ 1,355,658</u>	<u>\$ 1,482,806</u>	<u>\$ 1,696,008</u>	<u>\$ 1,992,974</u>
Increase in investment fund attributable to:										
Life memberships	\$ 359	\$ 286	\$ 195	\$ 355	\$ 278	\$ 239	\$ 268	\$ 217	\$ 274	\$ 263
Unrestricted gifts and bequests (net of expenses)	60,592	59,296	64,583	71,954	87,984	111,753	100,751	99,843	121,545	142,063
Restricted gifts and bequests	1,298	8,869	1,304	919	1,757	1,967	2,865	2,759	2,547	6,049
Realized gains from investments	(1,736)	1,359	5,245	21,665	21,048	(329)	92,131	27,144	98,401	152,504
Other income (expense)	12	42		(82)	524	(304)	350	168	(163)	62
Transfers for construction of Montreal unit								(2,065)	(6,750)	(3,375)
Interfund transfers	(1,812)	1,661	2,283	1,631	(304)	(1,877)	156	375	(1,581)	(786)
Foreign currency translation adjustments						(5,262)	(170)	(1,293)	(1,071)	186
	<u>58,713</u>	<u>71,513</u>	<u>73,610</u>	<u>96,442</u>	<u>111,287</u>	<u>106,187</u>	<u>196,351</u>	<u>127,148</u>	<u>213,202</u>	<u>296,966</u>
Fund balance—beginning of year	641,555	700,268	771,781	845,391	941,833	1,053,120	1,159,307	1,355,658	1,482,806	1,696,008
Fund balance—end of year	<u>\$ 700,268</u>	<u>\$ 771,781</u>	<u>\$ 845,391</u>	<u>\$ 941,833</u>	<u>\$ 1,053,120</u>	<u>\$ 1,159,307</u>	<u>\$ 1,355,658</u>	<u>\$ 1,482,806</u>	<u>\$ 1,696,008</u>	<u>\$ 1,992,974</u>



THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS
SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN

We have examined the combined balance sheet of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children as of December 31, 1986 and 1985, and the related combined statements of revenues, expenses, and changes in fund balance and of changes in financial position for the years then ended. Our examinations were made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and, accordingly, included such tests of the accounting records and such other auditing procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

In our opinion, such financial statements present fairly the combined financial position of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children at December 31, 1986 and 1985, and the combined results of their operations and the combined changes in their financial position for the years then ended, in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles applied on a consistent basis.

Peat Marwick Main & Co.

St. Petersburg, Florida
March 12, 1987 (except as to Note 10 and the last
paragraph of Note 4 which are as of April 13, 1987)

COMBINED BALANCE SHEET

December 31, 1986 and 1985

ASSETS

	1986	1985
<i>Current assets:</i>		
Cash	\$ 740,197	\$ 1,926,122
Accounts receivable (including unremitted income due from investment managers)	9,820,876	10,513,049
Accrued interest and dividends	21,247,660	20,041,203
Due from Imperial Council AAONMS		444,244
Inventories and deferred charges	3,004,313	5,358,615
Total current assets	<u>34,813,046</u>	<u>38,283,233</u>
<i>Investments:</i>		
Cash and cash equivalents	1,534,723	1,377,585
Temporary investments, at cost (approximates market)	16,726,002	92,629,879
Securities (market \$2,195,432,325 and \$1,818,900,586)	1,908,744,850	1,542,812,904
Mortgages, real estate and miscellaneous	63,285,664	58,090,972
Total investments	<u>1,990,291,239</u>	<u>1,694,911,340</u>
<i>Capital reserve:</i>		
Temporary investments, at cost (approximates market)	38,432,089	
Securities (market \$44,958,375 and \$78,391,923)	43,379,949	73,586,977
Total capital reserve	<u>81,812,038</u>	<u>73,586,977</u>
<i>Property, plant and equipment</i>	243,154,054	226,063,744
Less accumulated depreciation	38,961,629	36,481,023
	<u>204,192,425</u>	<u>189,582,721</u>
	<u>\$2,311,108,748</u>	<u>\$1,996,364,271</u>

LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE

<i>Current liabilities:</i>		
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	\$ 13,179,422	\$ 11,527,677
Due to Imperial Council AAONMS	224,674	
Total current liabilities	<u>13,404,096</u>	<u>11,527,677</u>
<i>Other liabilities</i>	<u>5,643,750</u>	<u>4,678,752</u>
<i>Fund balance</i> (net of cumulative foreign currency translation adjustment of \$6,900,134 and \$7,174,201):		
Designated for operations	13,082,328	20,980,422
Designated and restricted for investment	1,992,974,111	1,696,007,722
Designated for capital reserve	81,812,038	73,586,977
Invested in plant	204,192,425	189,582,721
	<u>2,292,060,902</u>	<u>1,980,157,842</u>
	<u>\$2,311,108,748</u>	<u>\$1,996,364,271</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

COMBINED STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE

Years Ended December 31, 1986 and 1985

40

SHRINERS HOSPITAL

	Designated for Operations	Designated and Restricted for Investment	Designated for Capital Reserve	Invested in Plant	1986 Total	1985 Total (Reclassified)
Revenues designated for operations:						
Income from investments, net of bank management fees and expenses of \$3,642,923 for 1986 and \$3,210,082 for 1985	\$ 129,055,471	\$	\$	\$	\$ 129,055,471	\$ 122,404,504
Assessments	3,880,455				3,880,455	3,945,841
Gifts and bequests for the exclusive use of the hospitals	4,208,741				4,208,741	
Reimbursement from Canadian Provinces	1,786,563				1,786,563	1,705,825
Total revenues designated for operations	138,931,230				138,931,230	128,056,170
Operating expenses:						
Orthopaedic hospitals	101,858,817				101,858,817	87,462,754
Burns institutes	32,434,305				32,434,305	29,116,505
Administrative and board related	5,777,173				5,777,173	5,006,421
Total operating expenses	140,070,295				140,070,295	121,585,680
Excess (deficit) of revenues designated for operations over operating expenses	(1,139,065)				(1,139,065)	6,470,490
Nonoperating revenues (expense):						
Life memberships		263,369			263,369	274,283
Unrestricted gifts, bequests and fund raising activities		143,860,989			143,860,989	122,143,849
Expenses on gifts and bequests		(1,796,954)			(1,796,954)	(484,466)
Net gains from investments		152,504,030	3,336,504		155,840,534	98,401,073
Investment income			7,927,498		7,927,498	9,013,443
Other nonoperating income, net	39,208	61,547		68,230	168,985	1,003,212
Total nonoperating revenues	39,208	294,892,981	11,264,002	68,230	306,264,421	230,351,394
Excess (deficit) of revenues over expenses	(1,099,857)	294,892,981	11,264,002	68,230	305,125,356	236,821,884
Fund balance, beginning of year	20,980,422	1,696,007,722	73,586,977	189,582,721	1,980,157,842	1,741,586,116
Foreign currency translation adjustment		185,776		88,291	274,067	(1,454,199)
Restricted gifts and bequests		6,048,943			6,048,943	2,546,529
Capitalized research expenditures				454,694	454,694	657,512
Depreciation expense				(6,873,929)	(6,873,929)	(4,831,621)
Depreciation funded	201,763		6,672,166		6,873,929	4,831,621
Interfund transfers	(7,000,000)	(4,161,311)	(9,711,107)	20,872,418		
Fund balance, end of year (net of cumulative foreign currency translation adjustment of \$6,900,134 in 1986 and \$7,174,201 in 1985)	\$ 13,082,328	\$1,992,974,111	\$ 81,812,038	\$ 204,192,425	\$2,292,060,902	\$1,980,157,842

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN

41

COMBINED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FINANCIAL POSITION

Years Ended December 31, 1986 and 1985

	1986	1985
<i>Working capital provided from:</i>		
Excess (deficit) of revenues designated for operations over operating expenses	\$ (1,139,065)	\$ 6,470,490
Add depreciation included in operations not requiring funds	6,873,929	4,831,621
Working capital provided from operations	5,734,864	11,302,111
Nonoperating revenues	306,264,421	230,351,394
Capitalized research expenditures	454,694	657,512
Restricted gifts and bequests	6,048,943	2,546,529
Decrease in capital reserve		8,516,419
Total working capital provided	318,502,922	253,373,965
<i>Working capital used for:</i>		
Additions to property, plant and equipment	21,395,342	44,861,350
Increase in investments	294,229,125	208,497,328
Increase in capital reserve	8,225,061	
Total working capital used	323,849,528	253,358,678
Increase (decrease) in working capital	\$ (5,346,606)	\$ 15,287
<i>Changes in working capital:</i>		
Increase (decrease) in current assets:		
Cash	\$ (1,185,925)	\$ 515,368
Temporary investments		(1,583,246)
Accounts receivable	(692,173)	3,561,788
Accrued interest and dividends	1,206,457	30,173
Due from Imperial Council AAONMS	(444,244)	259,417
Inventories and deferred charges	(2,354,302)	1,360,125
	(3,470,187)	4,143,625
Increase in current liabilities:		
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	1,651,745	4,128,338
Due to Imperial Council AAONMS	224,674	
	1,876,419	4,128,338
Increase (decrease) in working capital	\$ (5,346,606)	\$ 15,287

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

NOTES TO COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1—Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Combined Organizations—The combined financial statements of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children (the Hospitals) include the accounts of the following organizations:

Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, a Colorado Corporation
Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, a Canadian Corporation
The Shriners' Hospital for Crippled Children, a Massachusetts Corporation
Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, a Mexican Association
Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children (Quebec) Inc.

All organizations are exempt from federal income taxes.

Gifts and Bequests—Assets received by gift or bequest are recorded at estimated market value at date of receipt. The values of bequests in the process of administration are not included in these financial statements. Income earned by estates during administration is treated as a part of the bequest.

Gifts or bequests made for the exclusive use of a particular hospital are transferred to the operating account of that unit. Beginning in 1986, such gifts and bequests are included in revenues designated for operations. In 1985, such gifts and bequests totalling \$1,590,187 were included in nonoperating revenues designated and restricted for investment.

Securities—Marketable equity securities are carried at the lower of aggregate cost (or estimated market value at date of receipt) or market determined at the balance sheet date. The cost of marketable equity securities sold is based on average cost. Other securities are carried at cost (or estimated market value at date of receipt).

Property, Plant and Equipment—Property, plant and equipment are carried at cost, if purchased, or at estimated market value at date of receipt if acquired by gift. Depreciation is computed using the straight-line method. When assets are retired or otherwise disposed of, the cost and related accumulated depreciation are removed from the accounts, and any resulting gain or loss is recognized currently. The cost of maintenance and repairs is charged to expense as incurred whereas significant renewals and betterments are capitalized. Deduction is made for retirements resulting from renewals or betterments.

Deferred Charges—The Hospitals incur legal fees, taxes and other expenses in connection with obtaining gifts and bequests. These costs are deferred and charged against the subsequent receipt of the gift or bequest.

Inventories—Inventories of supplies are stated at the lower of cost (first-in, first-out method) or market.

Retirement Plans—The Hospitals, effective for the year ended December 31, 1986, adopted the principles of "Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 87, Employers' Accounting for Pensions," which requires use of the "projected unit credit" actuarial method for financial reporting purposes. The Hospitals also adopted this method for funding purposes. Prior to 1986, the Hospitals used the "aggregate cost method" for both financial reporting and funding purposes.

Designation and Restriction of Revenues—Under policy established by the Board of Directors, generally only the income from investments, annual assessments from Shriners, and gifts and bequests made for the exclusive use of a particular hospital are used for operations.

Receipts from gifts and bequests from Shriners and non-Shriners (excluding gifts and bequests made for the exclusive use of a particular hospital), life memberships from Shriners, fund raising activities, and gains from investment sales are designated by the Hospitals for investment.

The Hospitals do not generally maintain separate accounting records for funds restricted by outside sources since their policy is to retain gifts and bequests for investment purposes. Management does not believe that the total of funds restricted by outside sources and retained for investment is significant in relation to total investments.

Foreign Currency Translation—Foreign currency transactions and financial statements are initially translated into the currency in which the Organization conducts its business ("functional currency"). Gains and losses resulting from such translations are included in the determination of excess of revenues over expenses for the period in which the exchange rate changes. The functional currency financial statements are subsequently translated into U.S. dollars using current exchange rates, and these gains and losses are accumulated in the balance sheet caption, "Cumulative foreign currency translation adjustment," a separate component of fund balance.

NOTES TO COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Continued)

Reclassifications—Certain reclassifications have been made to the 1985 financial statements to conform to the 1986 presentation.

2—Marketable Equity Securities

Marketable equity securities included in noncurrent assets at December 31, 1986 and 1985, carried at cost (or estimated market value at date of receipt) are summarized as follows:

	1986	1985
Market value	\$1,234,142,847	\$ 992,908,361
Cost (carrying value)	<u>995,622,695</u>	<u>756,016,363</u>
Net unrealized gains	<u>\$ 238,520,152</u>	<u>\$ 236,891,998</u>
Unrealized gains	\$ 263,336,555	\$ 246,611,602
Unrealized losses	<u>24,816,403</u>	<u>9,719,604</u>
	<u>\$ 238,520,152</u>	<u>\$ 236,891,998</u>

3—Property, Plant and Equipment

Property, plant and equipment at December 31 consists of the following:

	1986	1985
Land	\$ 4,391,735	\$ 4,433,475
Land improvements	3,917,066	2,745,520
Buildings	177,955,795	148,128,722
Construction in progress	5,530,724	24,850,834
Equipment	<u>51,358,734</u>	<u>45,905,193</u>
	<u>\$ 243,154,054</u>	<u>\$ 226,063,744</u>

Depreciation, based on rates shown below, was:

	1986	1985	Rates
Buildings and improvements	\$3,811,118	\$2,548,504	2.5 to 3.6 percent
Equipment	<u>3,062,811</u>	<u>2,283,117</u>	6.25 to 8.4 percent
Total charged to expense	<u>\$6,873,929</u>	<u>\$4,831,621</u>	

During 1985, the old Portland hospital building and site was sold for \$1,500,000, and the resulting gain of \$607,305 is included in other nonoperating revenues.

4—Capital Reserve Fund

The Capital Reserve Fund is used for property, plant and equipment expenditures. The Hospitals fund depreciation by a cash transfer from operations to the Capital Reserve Fund. All investment income of the Capital Reserve Fund is retained within the fund. Property, plant and equipment expenditures for the Montreal Unit, including the recently completed renovation of the Montreal Unit, are paid from Canadian funds designated for investment.

The Board of Directors approved transfers of \$7,000,000 and \$15,000,000 from funds designated for operations to the Capital Reserve Fund in 1986 and 1985, respectively. These transfers were made to fund future hospital construction.

NOTES TO COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Continued)

Construction and major renovations committed to by the Board of Directors totalled \$83,323,000 at December 31, 1986. The following summarizes these commitments:

<i>Unit</i>	<i>Nature</i>	<i>Total Appropriation</i>	<i>Unexpended</i>
Greenville	Replacement unit	\$ 24,692,000	\$ 22,958,064
Lexington	Replacement unit	19,175,000	17,191,142
Mexico City	Renovation and expansion	2,520,000	2,509,738
Portland	Expansion	1,320,000	1,320,000
St. Louis	Renovation and expansion	10,000,000	9,966,621
Tampa	Expansion	2,148,000	2,132,897
Twin Cities	Replacement unit	18,000,000	17,766,279
International Headquarters	Expansion	3,000,000	2,679,721
Other	Renovation and expansion	1,468,000	1,267,814
		<u>\$ 83,323,000</u>	<u>\$ 77,792,276</u>

On April 13, 1987, the Board of Directors authorized the transfer of \$146,331,782 of 1986 realized investment gains included in Funds Designated and Restricted for Investment to the Capital Reserve Fund (See Note 10 Subsequent Event). Such transfer is to fund future hospital construction projects which have been identified by the Hospital Priority Needs Committee and are in addition to the above commitments already made by the Board of Directors. The total estimated cost of these projects is expected to exceed \$180,000,000.

5—Transactions with the IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA

The Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children organizations were founded by the IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA (Imperial Council). Hospital assessments, donations and other receipts are collected and remitted to the Hospitals by the Imperial Council.

The National Headquarters building and equipment is owned by Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children. A portion of the building is occupied by the Imperial Council which bears a share of the operating costs and depreciation of the building and equipment. The allocation of the cost is based upon the portion of the building occupied by the Imperial Council in relation to the total occupied space in the building.

The Hospitals and the Imperial Council also share other costs based on the estimated value received by each organization.

Amounts of \$(224,674) and \$444,744 were due (to) from the Imperial Council as of December 31, 1986 and 1985, respectively.

6—Fund Raising Activities

The Shriners Hospitals system is financially supported through each Shriner's annual hospital assessment, income from investments, gifts and bequests from Shriners and non-Shriners and certain fund raising activities conducted by Shriners. Such fund raising activities generally consist of paper sale donations, football games, circuses and other miscellaneous activities. Shrine temples and Shriners raise funds for both fraternal and charitable purposes. The name "Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children" may be used in connection with any fund raising activity by a Shrine temple or Shriner only with the written consent of the Imperial Council and Shriners Hospitals. Such revenues from fund raising activities are not significant in amount in relation to total receipts from gifts, bequests and fund raising activities.

7—Retirement Plans

The employees of U.S. hospitals are included in the Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children Revised Retirement Plan. The benefits are based on years of service and the employees' compensation during the highest five consecutive years of employment. The organization made no contributions to the Plan in 1986 and 1985 because it is fully funded under Internal Revenue Code Sections 404 and 412.

NOTES TO COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Continued)

The following table sets forth the Plan's funded status and amounts recognized in the financial statements at December 31, 1986.

Plan assets at fair value, primarily listed stocks and bonds		\$ 36,115,451
Actuarial present value of benefit obligations:		
Vested benefits	\$ 20,409,293	
Non-vested benefits	<u>606,185</u>	
Accumulated benefit obligation	21,015,478	
Effect of projected future salary increases	<u>8,480,568</u>	
Projected benefit obligation		<u>(29,496,046)</u>
Plan assets in excess of projected benefit obligation		6,619,405
Unrecognized net gain from past experience different from that assumed and effects of changes in assumptions		1,186,556
Unrecognized net asset at January 1, 1986 being recognized over 12.83 years		<u>(7,593,633)</u>
Prepaid pension cost included in deferred charges		<u>\$ 212,328</u>
Net pension cost (credit) for 1986 included in other nonoperating income consists of the following:		
Service cost—benefits earned during the period		\$ 1,487,883
Interest cost on projected benefit obligation		2,114,380
Return on plan assets:		
Actual	\$ (4,990,892)	
Deferred	<u>1,818,043</u>	(3,172,849)
Net amortization and deferral		<u>(641,742)</u>
Net periodic pension cost (credit)		<u>\$ (212,328)</u>

The discount rate and rate of increase in future compensation levels used in determining the actuarial present value of the projected benefit obligation were 8% and 6.5%, respectively. The expected long-term rate of return on assets was 10%.

At June 30, 1985, information regarding the Plan is as follows:

Actuarial present value of accumulated benefits:	
Vested	\$ 14,771,638
Nonvested	<u>247,093</u>
	<u>\$ 15,018,731</u>
Net assets available for benefits	<u>\$ 29,861,754</u>

The weighted average assumed rate of return used in determining the actuarial present value of accumulated plan benefits was 9% for 1985.

The Hospitals established a retirement savings plan for all eligible employees during 1985. Under the plan, voluntary contributions by employees up to 6% of eligible compensation are matched by the Hospitals up to 1.5% of eligible compensation. Contributions to the retirement savings plan were \$438,595 and \$874,190 in 1986 and 1985.

Canadian hospital employees are included in provincial government retirement programs.

Employees of the Mexico City unit are included in the Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children Retirement Plan for Mexico City employees. There was an unfunded vested accrued liability of \$19,716 and \$38,664 as of June 30, 1986 and 1985, respectively.

NOTES TO COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Continued)

8—Other Liabilities

Other liabilities at December 31, 1986 and 1985, include annuities payable of \$1,741,380 and \$1,572,699, respectively, under certain deferred compensation agreements with staff doctors. An asset equal to the liability is included in mortgages, real estate, and miscellaneous assets in the investments category of the accompanying combined balance sheet.

Also included in other liabilities are annuities of \$3,902,370 and \$3,106,053 at December 31, 1986 and 1985, respectively, payable to beneficiaries of various donors. By agreement, the Hospitals are required to pay specified annual amounts to these beneficiaries during their lifetime.

9—Contingencies

The Hospitals are a party to various claims and legal actions arising in the ordinary course of business. Management does not believe that the outcome of any pending claims or suits will have a material adverse effect on the financial position of the Hospitals.

10—Subsequent Event

On April 13, 1987, the Board of Directors authorized the transfer of \$146,331,782 of 1986 realized investment gains included in Funds Designated and Restricted for Investment to the Capital Reserve Fund. Such transfer is to fund future hospital construction.

ACCOUNTANTS' REPORT ON INFORMATION ACCOMPANYING
THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Our examinations of the basic financial statements presented in the preceding section of this report were made for the purpose of forming an opinion on such financial statements taken as a whole. The accompanying information shown on pages 15 through 20 is presented for purposes of additional analysis and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the examination of the basic financial statements and, in our opinion, is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

Peat Marwick Main & Co.
Certified Public Accountants

St. Petersburg, Florida
March 12, 1987

COMBINING BALANCE SHEET

December 31, 1986

48

SHRINERS HOSPITAL

<u>ASSETS</u>	<u>Colorado Corporation</u>	<u>Canadian Corporation</u>	<u>Quebec Corporation</u>	<u>Massachusetts Corporation</u>	<u>Mexican Association</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Eliminations</u>	<u>Combined</u>
Current assets:								
Cash	\$ 610,380	\$ 25,067	\$ 55,135	\$ 818,444	\$ 49,615	\$ 740,197	\$	\$ 740,197
Accounts receivable	8,540,985	106,578	354,847	818,444	22	9,820,876		9,820,876
Accrued interest and dividends	19,589,580	253,866		1,404,214		21,247,660		21,247,660
Due from other corporations	589,072					589,072	(589,072)	
Inventories and deferred charges	2,748,577	5,145	26,968	202,441	21,182	3,004,313		3,004,313
Total current assets	32,078,594	390,656	436,950	2,425,099	70,819	35,402,118	(589,072)	34,813,046
Investments:								
Cash and cash equivalents	1,153,707	306,872		74,144		1,534,723		1,534,723
Temporary investments	16,726,002					16,726,002		16,726,002
Securities	1,759,931,105	14,959,995		133,853,750		1,908,744,850		1,908,744,850
Mortgages, real estate and miscellaneous	62,349,231	94,131		842,302		63,285,664		63,285,664
Total investments	1,840,160,045	15,360,998		134,770,196		1,990,291,239		1,990,291,239
Capital reserve:								
Temporary investments	38,432,089					38,432,089		38,432,089
Securities	43,379,949					43,379,949		43,379,949
Total capital reserve	81,812,038					81,812,038		81,812,038
Property, plant and equipment	210,054,585	16,620,932		14,036,944	2,441,593	243,154,054		243,154,054
Less accumulated depreciation	31,547,273	1,983,362		4,546,497	884,497	38,961,629		38,961,629
	178,507,312	14,637,570		9,490,447	1,557,096	204,192,425		204,192,425
	<u>\$2,132,557,989</u>	<u>\$ 30,389,224</u>	<u>\$ 436,950</u>	<u>\$ 146,685,742</u>	<u>\$ 1,627,915</u>	<u>\$2,311,697,820</u>	<u>\$ (589,072)</u>	<u>\$2,311,108,748</u>
<u>LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE</u>								
Current liabilities:								
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	\$ 11,504,979	\$ 17,273	\$ 691,880	\$ 946,028	\$ 19,262	\$ 13,179,422	\$	\$ 13,179,422
Due to Imperial Council AAONMS	224,674					224,674		224,674
Due to other corporations		109,318		479,754		589,072	(589,072)	
Total current liabilities	11,729,653	126,591	691,880	1,425,782	19,262	13,993,168	(589,072)	13,404,096
Other liabilities	4,801,448			842,302		5,643,750		5,643,750
Fund balance (net of cumulative foreign currency translation adjustment of \$6,900,134):								
Designated for operations	16,687,585	(2,659,107)	(254,930)	(742,777)	51,557	13,082,328		13,082,328
Designated and restricted for investment	1,839,019,953	18,284,170		135,669,988		1,992,974,111		1,992,974,111
Designated for capital reserve	81,812,038					81,812,038		81,812,038
Invested in plant	178,507,312	14,637,570		9,490,447	1,557,096	204,192,425		204,192,425
	<u>2,116,026,888</u>	<u>30,262,633</u>	<u>(254,930)</u>	<u>144,417,658</u>	<u>1,608,653</u>	<u>2,292,060,902</u>		<u>2,292,060,902</u>
	<u>\$2,132,557,989</u>	<u>\$ 30,389,224</u>	<u>\$ 436,950</u>	<u>\$ 146,685,742</u>	<u>\$ 1,627,915</u>	<u>\$2,311,697,820</u>	<u>\$ (589,072)</u>	<u>\$2,311,108,748</u>

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE

Year Ended December 31, 1986

	<i>Colorado Corporation</i>	<i>Canadian Corporation</i>	<i>Quebec Corporation</i>	<i>Massachusetts Corporation</i>	<i>Mexican Association</i>	<i>Combined</i>
Revenues designated for operations:						
Income from investments, net of bank management fees and expenses	\$ 119,105,997	\$ 1,475,239	\$ 26,601	\$ 8,447,634	\$	\$ 129,055,471
Assessments	3,793,920	86,535				3,880,455
Gifts and bequests for the exclusive use of the hospitals	4,044,991	20,932		142,818		4,208,741
Reimbursement from Canadian Provinces			1,786,563			1,786,563
Total revenues designated for operations	<u>126,944,908</u>	<u>1,582,706</u>	<u>1,813,164</u>	<u>8,590,452</u>		<u>138,931,230</u>
Operating expenses:						
Orthopaedic hospitals	90,165,243		5,142,910	5,177,430	1,373,234	101,858,817
Burns institutes	21,456,207			10,978,098		32,434,305
Administrative and board related	5,686,141	91,032				5,777,173
Total operating expenses	<u>117,307,591</u>	<u>91,032</u>	<u>5,142,910</u>	<u>16,155,528</u>	<u>1,373,234</u>	<u>140,070,295</u>
Excess (deficit) of revenues designated for operations over operating expenses	<u>9,637,317</u>	<u>1,491,674</u>	<u>(3,329,746)</u>	<u>(7,565,076)</u>	<u>(1,373,234)</u>	<u>(1,139,065)</u>
Nonoperating revenues (expense):						
Life memberships	263,369					263,369
Unrestricted gifts, bequests and fund raising activities	130,854,452	2,877,107		10,129,430		143,860,989
Expenses on gifts and bequests	(1,779,712)	(17,242)				(1,796,954)
Net gains from investments	140,349,142	910,516		14,580,876		155,840,534
Investment income	7,927,498					7,927,498
Other nonoperating income (expense), net	99,223	130,882	(1,480)	1,290	(60,930)	168,985
Transfers (to) from other corporations	(9,947,935)	(3,133,586)	3,133,586	8,394,777	1,553,158	
Total nonoperating revenues	<u>267,766,037</u>	<u>767,677</u>	<u>3,132,106</u>	<u>33,106,373</u>	<u>1,492,228</u>	<u>306,264,421</u>
Excess (deficit) of revenues over expenses	<u>277,403,354</u>	<u>2,259,351</u>	<u>(197,640)</u>	<u>25,541,297</u>	<u>118,994</u>	<u>305,125,356</u>
Fund balance, beginning of year	1,832,106,640	27,501,450	(57,290)	119,032,986	1,574,056	1,980,157,842
Foreign currency translation adjustment		274,067				274,067
Restricted gifts and bequests	5,660,350	97,767		290,826		6,048,943
Capitalized research expenditures	243,838	129,998		80,858		454,694
Depreciation expense	(6,059,460)	(201,763)		(528,309)	(84,397)	(6,873,929)
Depreciation funded	<u>6,672,166</u>	<u>201,763</u>				<u>6,873,929</u>
Fund balance, end of year (net of cumulative foreign currency translation adjustment of \$6,900,134)	<u>\$2,116,026,888</u>	<u>\$ 30,262,633</u>	<u>\$ (254,930)</u>	<u>\$ 144,417,658</u>	<u>\$ 1,608,653</u>	<u>\$2,292,060,902</u>

SCHEDULE OF ORTHOPAEDIC HOSPITAL EXPENSE

Years Ended December 31, 1986 and 1985

	Chicago	Erie	Greenville	Honolulu	Houston	Intermountain	Lexington	Los Angeles	Mexico	Montreal	Philadelphia	Portland	St. Louis	San Francisco	Shreveport	Spokane	Springfield	Tampa	Twin Cities	Subtotal	Non-Allocated Hospital Expense	1986 Total	1985 Total
Medical staff:																							
Chief of staff	177,027	70,486	150,302	45,212	80,000	80,310	90,000	63,000	75,719	91,359	82,744	125,662	120,000	66,635	125,368	58,379	105,750	125,186	77,833	1,811,172	\$	\$ 1,811,172	\$ 1,495,799
Staff physicians	306,759	64,733	156,152	45,212	21,969	75,167	57,496	132,039	67,637	25,355	99,320	134,353	223,901	101,072	42,055	111,395	81,917	108,806	85,130	1,938,462		1,938,462	1,423,677
Medical staff administrative	64,236	11,937	48,831	19,313	30,435	10,905	31,551	10,881	4,840	34,715	64,948	42,812	102,319	2,819	20,542	21,134	32,999	96,810	26,779	678,806		678,806	481,452
Interns, residents and fellows	181,553	48,410	189,592	34,930	49,756	93,619	58,716	91,881	26,426	152,703	81,626	156,389	63,829	67,972	30,381	98,623	135,029	53,670	168,058	1,422,448		1,422,448	1,060,858
Anesthesiologists	15,225	18,000	83,294	159,000	113,484	203,329	1,500	28,804	25,408	49,923	103,406	255,870	49,923	37,277	30,381	133,985	237,348	109,853	1,797,655	1,797,655		1,797,655	1,436,339
Anesthesia	234,805	35,589	97,274	6,539	22,130	19,374	22,925	348,123	6,816	29,168	29,672	31,186	66,799	53,156	63,404	36,092	18,934	50,674	69,012	1,241,672		1,241,672	870,365
Plastic surgeons	32,953	4,996	11,778	11,778	7,608	8,585	17,216	3,582	17,216	3,582	23,984	4,800	5,652	12,465	12,465	12,465	12,465	3,500	137,119	137,119		137,119	106,830
Pediatricians	108,150	6,091	7,600	18,000	7,560	20,851	4,194	6,506	12,932	15,900	18,073	19,000	4,123	4,913	844	10,283	46,264	3,332	314,616	314,616		314,616	244,976
Psychiatrists			35	2,111		1,890	105	1,493	7,782	1,220	7,300	99	1,055	9,746	350	4,775	1,086	1,349	31,190	31,190		31,190	29,217
Dentists																			31,644	31,644		31,644	32,364
Director of research	92,112																		92,112	92,112		92,112	93,902
Neurosurgeons																			8,029	8,029		8,029	99,959
Neurologists	63,730		6,040			2,975		4,238											4,634	4,634		4,634	541,398
Geneticists	5,153		2,320		97,586		822												1,534	1,534		1,534	127,872
Pathologists	35,413		900			472	2,400	3,930	1,578										25,000	25,000		25,000	112,012
Consultants	20,988	14,954	8,810	21,031	6,579	3,905	21,832	13,476	705	19,661	158,329	3,877	24,265	22,138	2,352	12,219	22,769	6,395	33,122	417,407		417,407	308,369
Urologists	7,200					1,249					3,818	4,763						600		17,630		17,630	22,673
Total medical staff	1,330,079	267,425	691,376	287,420	467,455	414,294	521,587	691,971	231,644	392,521	659,600	567,028	1,012,355	413,698	369,992	394,377	512,759	843,358	462,231	10,531,170		10,531,170	8,439,483
Nursing service:																							
Nursing administration	119,869	30,099	123,177	85,073	128,460	61,216	91,123	64,611	37,302	72,216	126,220	58,366	170,054	93,323	64,753	38,401	209,743	90,392	100,705	1,765,103		1,765,103	1,689,819
Intensive care unit	117,907																			117,907		117,907	137,714
In-patient care	1,564,765	367,629	1,031,925	572,789	625,230	446,922	723,127	1,005,470	159,701	482,102	1,485,953	743,688	1,014,109	1,246,765	491,370	563,360	818,849	1,091,320	744,037	15,179,111		15,179,111	13,497,054
Total nursing service	1,802,541	397,728	1,155,102	657,862	753,690	508,138	814,250	1,070,081	197,003	554,318	1,612,173	802,054	1,184,163	1,340,088	556,123	601,761	1,028,592	1,181,712	844,742	17,062,121		17,062,121	15,324,587
Operating room service:																							
Operating room	472,670	163,871	176,899	134,402	197,862	247,953	235,519	366,715	49,995	152,890	536,748	256,484	353,776	265,870	223,226	144,221	217,393	264,409	231,233	4,692,136		4,692,136	3,819,843
Recovery room	86,981	26,580	28,209	15,140	15,140	15,140	15,140	15,140	15,140	15,140	64,003	49,086	12,917	11,184	55,830	75,361	40,523	29,775	29,775	587,675		587,675	541,398
Central supply - sterile	88,903	10,370	28,085			13,085	50,316	18,375	18,375		40,188	55,756	4,319	12,261	1,511	34,361				383,959		383,959	320,874
Total operating room service	648,554	200,821	233,193	149,542	261,423	276,712	331,157	433,749	74,981	152,890	600,751	333,105	458,618	290,473	240,462	167,666	274,534	374,131	261,008	5,763,770		5,763,770	4,682,115
Other professional services:																							
Clinical laboratory	142,663	36,366	68,503	53,731	112,008	24,905	76,151	81,270	6,496	9,332	92,899	28,312	87,204	63,901	60,385	28,598	66,697	115,999	77,530	1,232,950		1,232,950	953,499
Radiology	341,155	68,090	131,850	45,344	143,346	120,547	29,096	81,017	29,096	81,017	108,848	123,813	201,995	169,814	108,848	90,230	130,398	368,857	173,195	2,759,936		2,759,936	2,252,262
Medical records	186,689	62,778	97,085	98,641	78,832	133,766	82,931	19,954	105,031	143,378	143,378	170,808	142,767	11,530	79,740	164,317	115,446	97,180	2,130,313	1,914,362		1,914,362	1,542,362
Physical therapy	214,787	53,339	126,902	88,405	95,307	106,162	95,101	44,770	25,157	44,770	184,197	228,334	68,213	56,417	95,925	121,547	114,543	105,707	1,976,611	1,724,904		1,724,904	1,424,904
Occupational therapy	61,456	41,735	30,737	52,279	20	35,908	37,175	3,522	35,914	147,528	83,009	67,857	50,330	59,611	30,488	32,255	769,824	769,824	701,451	701,451		701,451	541,398
Respiratory therapy	10,866		1,344			2,239					7,671	6,654				4,120	30,894	30,894	30,894	24,778		24,778	24,778
Family services	57,976	23,548	85,655	33,374	25,062	19,035	45,274	11,305	25,340	90,303	54,922	68,435	26,441	27,399	26,627	44,532	41,562	775,698	775,698	714,959		714,959	541,398
Pharmacy	91,751	48,553	72,250	40,925	58,821	40,925	58,821	40,925	58,821	40,925	58,821	40,925	58,821	40,925	58,821	40,925	58,821	40,925	58,821	58,821		58,821	58,821
Orthotics	361,846	196,599	207,922	167,586	139,637	139,994	326,673	478,252	46,681	61,714	193,537	183,365	188,530	226,331	193,975	177,704	261,739	282,020	246,045	4,082,130		4,082,130	3,813,717
Prosthetics	308,905	73,363	215,596	57,501	102,970	324,961	354,170	208,711	29,600	7,391	139,275	145,363	170,520	128,434	143,005	69,619	179,860	525,713	3,340,241	3,340,241		3,340,241	2,785,363
Gait lab.				61,061				34			25,094								86,189	86,189		86,189	451,960
Care in outside facility - emergency		2,542	1,401			508	2,506	36,745	1,931	4,223	111,425	35,701	130,015	1,813	3,351	2,625	311	61,534	396,631	396,631		396,631	313,902
Care in outside facility - planned	24,565	21,137	26,245	65,017	25,082	54,401	124,571	17,919	18,944	39,651	174,272	66,329	13,195	68,913	73,303	979,672	75,303	979,672	75,303	1,291,888		1,291,888	1,060,858
Blood bank	11,292	13,271	26,783	3,040	16,550	18,990	2,291	9,682			2,407	12,840	4,063	3,339	3,332	17,361	10,485	155,726	155,726	155,726		155,726	135,905
Skin bank																				1,683		1,683	1,683
Out patient department	252,516	41,034	167,757	74,258	105,910	65,657	114,381	106,077	24,964	79,924	159,037	134,901	210,050	115,188	111,815	89,647	120,419	184,118	115,774	2,273,427		2,273,427	1,865,269
Out patient clinics	11,119			22,945	12,352	9,723	546	7,502	6,668		22,417						25,853	140,719	21,594	140,719		140,719	155,171
Total other professional services	2,077,586	644,226	1,326,113	833,673	1,052,439	842,634	1,515,027	1,469,406	231,471	495,750	1,525,201	1,184,846	1,556,377	1,332,855	917,540	1,174,055	1,523,436	1,581,660	21,999,993		21,999,993	19,262,987	
General services:																							
Administration	99,880	81,219	110,452	80,557	110,022	167,964	62,103	275,625	155,957	102,094	133,539	147,235	122,182	117,398	89,045	135,481	186,685	2,487,980	2,487,980	2,662,983		2,662,983	2,132,950
Risk management	404	3,660	311	5,377	535	315	1,505	13,527	923	6,405	4,759	5,741	469	1,412	7,680	2,475	6,457	64,757	64,757	29,923		29,923	29,923
Infection control	254	14,888	14,333	12,648	9,762	17,314	15,600			3,122	3,818	11,759											

COMBINING STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FINANCIAL POSITION

Year Ended December 31, 1986

	<i>Colorado Corporation</i>	<i>Canadian Corporation</i>	<i>Quebec Corporation</i>	<i>Massachusetts Corporation</i>	<i>Mexican Association</i>	<i>Total</i>	<i>Eliminations</i>	<i>Combined</i>
Working capital provided from:								
Excess (deficit) of revenues designated for operations over operating expenses	\$ 9,637,317	\$ 1,491,674	\$ (3,329,746)	\$ (7,565,076)	\$ (1,373,234)	\$ (1,139,065)	\$	\$ (1,139,065)
Add depreciation included in operations not requiring funds	6,059,460	201,763		528,309	84,397	6,873,929		6,873,929
Working capital provided from (used for) operations	15,696,777	1,693,437	(3,329,746)	(7,036,767)	(1,288,837)	5,734,864		5,734,864
Nonoperating revenues	267,766,037	767,677	3,132,106	33,106,373	1,492,228	306,264,421		306,264,421
Capitalized research expenditures	243,838	129,998		80,858		454,694		454,694
Restricted gifts and bequests	5,660,350	97,767		290,826		6,048,943		6,048,943
Depreciation transfers	612,706			(528,309)	(84,397)			
Total working capital provided (used)	289,979,708	2,688,879	(197,640)	25,912,981	118,994	318,502,922		318,502,922
Working capital used for:								
Additions to property, plant and equipment	15,742,659	4,291,310		1,085,323	276,050	21,395,342		21,395,342
Increase (decrease) in investments	265,263,261	(1,400,078)		30,365,942		294,229,125		294,229,125
Increase in capital reserve	8,225,061					8,225,061		8,225,061
Total working capital used	289,230,981	2,891,232		31,451,265	276,050	323,849,528		323,849,528
Increase (decrease) in working capital	\$ 748,727	\$ (202,353)	\$ (197,640)	\$ (5,538,284)	\$ (157,056)	\$ (5,346,606)	\$	\$ (5,346,606)
Changes in working capital:								
Increase (decrease) in current assets:								
Cash	\$ (878,854)	\$ (124,929)	\$ (29,355)	\$	\$ (152,787)	\$ (1,185,925)	\$	\$ (1,185,925)
Accounts receivable	(826,800)	(12,071)	153,302	(4,180)	(2,424)	(692,173)		(692,173)
Accrued interest and dividends	1,061,871	(50,647)		195,233		1,206,457		1,206,457
Due from other corporations	435,629			(5,151,154)		(4,715,525)	4,715,525	
Due from Imperial Council AAONMS	(444,244)					(444,244)		(444,244)
Inventories and deferred charges	(2,284,941)	(59,727)	3,123	(9,117)	(3,640)	(2,354,302)		(2,354,302)
	(2,937,339)	(247,374)	127,070	(4,969,218)	(158,851)	(8,185,712)	4,715,525	(3,470,187)
Increase (decrease) in current liabilities:								
Accounts payable and accrued expenses:	1,240,414	(896)	324,710	89,312	(1,795)	1,651,745		1,651,745
Due to Imperial Council AAONMS	224,674					224,674		224,674
Due to other corporations	(5,151,154)	(44,125)	324,710	479,754	(1,795)	(4,715,525)	4,715,525	
	(3,686,066)	(45,021)		569,066		(2,839,106)	4,715,525	1,876,419
Increase (decrease) in working capital	\$ 748,727	\$ (202,353)	\$ (197,640)	\$ (5,538,284)	\$ (157,056)	\$ (5,346,606)	\$	\$ (5,346,606)

SHRINERS HOSPITAL

SHRINERS HOSPITAL

SCHEDULE OF BURNS INSTITUTE EXPENSE

Years Ended December 31, 1986 and 1985

	Boston	Cincinnati	Galveston	Subtotal	Non-Allocated Hospital Expense	1986 Total	1985 Total
Medical staff:							
Chief of staff	\$ 119,146	\$ 153,589	\$ 114,218	\$ 386,953	\$	\$ 386,953	\$ 314,426
Staff physicians	129,576	193,166	140,625	463,367		463,367	463,334
Medical staff administrative	149,958	62,583	138,568	351,109		351,109	297,819
Interns, residents and fellows	81,091	70,833	89,781	241,705		241,705	249,402
Anesthesiologists	286,728	2,356	338,363	627,447		627,447	577,641
Anesthesia	162,946	212,090	69,365	444,401		444,401	396,819
Plastic surgeons	83,323	75,612	102,461	261,396		261,396	226,040
Pediatricians	170,208	22,484	18,250	210,942		210,942	207,463
Psychiatrists	38,507	20,715	73,526	132,748		132,748	84,392
Dentists	1,204		9,757	10,961		10,961	3,800
Podiatrists	35,118		6,100	41,218		41,218	38,946
Consultants	3,335	46,445	15,637	65,417		65,417	39,745
Total medical staff	1,261,140	859,873	1,116,851	3,237,864		3,237,864	2,899,827
Nursing service:							
Nursing administration	273,757	235,937	204,875	714,569		714,569	658,743
In-patient care	2,115,004	1,975,368	2,276,094	6,366,466		6,366,466	5,948,590
Nursing clinical research	33,552		33,552			33,552	31,385
Total nursing service	2,422,313	2,211,305	2,480,969	7,114,587		7,114,587	6,638,718
Operating room service:							
Operating room	446,016	452,358	415,286	1,313,660		1,313,660	1,130,058
Recovery room		1,948	47,054	51,002		51,002	36,241
Central supply - sterile	57,509	164,699	45,982	268,190		268,190	231,964
Total operating room service	503,525	621,005	508,322	1,632,852		1,632,852	1,378,263
Other professional services:							
Clinical laboratory	83,423	232,149	371,633	687,205		687,205	628,040
Radiology	90,874	73,086	49,014	212,974		212,974	175,787
Medical records	83,417	99,389	98,254	281,060		281,060	276,275
Physical therapy	83,322	54,839	142,918	286,079		286,079	276,535
Occupational therapy	46,358	164,882	77,206	288,446		288,446	229,756
Respiratory therapy	37,077	116,311	156,056	309,444		309,444	189,637
Family services	50,134	53,383	111,343	214,860		214,860	200,921
Pharmacy	201,012	333,428	348,775	884,615		884,615	911,823
Orthotics		204,290	13,108	217,398		217,398	255,880
Prosthetics	36,410	1,882	12,772	51,064		51,064	49,628
Care in outside facility - emergency		48,529	48,340	96,869		96,869	88,746
Care in outside facility - planned	19,959	1,373	64,561	85,893		85,893	26,246
Blood bank	132,589	109,443	94,370	336,402		336,402	225,115
Skin bank	82,360	93,433	95,963	271,756		271,756	162,968
Out patient department	109,926	109,543	263,260	482,729		482,729	179,911
Out reach clinics	16,759	1,106	4,232	22,097		22,097	18,722
Cell biology			6,917	6,917		6,917	9,623
Hematology	136,767		14,697	151,464		151,464	188,746
Microbiology	119,025	149,789	47,624	316,438		316,438	355,000
Microbiology virology			6,646	6,646		6,646	7,121
Pathology	35,008	6,725	91,617	134,250		134,250	134,188
Physiology	3,391		45,622	49,013		49,013	44,858
Clinical research			17,875	17,875		17,875	18,526
Total other professional services	1,374,122	1,855,580	1,911,003	5,140,705		5,140,705	4,565,250
General services:							
Administration	234,682	125,681	131,674	492,037		492,037	453,856
Risk management		19,178		19,178		19,178	17,134
Infection control		18,007		18,007		18,007	17,672
Quality assurance	7,896	14,040	8,655	30,591		30,591	24,748
Auxiliary		18,773		18,773		18,773	13,893
Purchasing materials management	72,584	178,710	97,377	348,671		348,671	355,760
Personnel	51,392	82,413	36,381	170,186		170,186	192,186
Business office	79,044	113,043	101,997	294,084		294,084	302,251
Word-data processing	23,175	24,312	22,589	70,076		70,076	63,419
Public relations	20,387	77,128	25,211	122,726		122,726	74,031
Nutrition services	222,479	282,399	285,905	790,783		790,783	667,248
Laundry	48,095	70,958	107,295	226,348		226,348	215,008
Housekeeping	280,035	344,121	289,283	913,439		913,439	856,480
Engineering & maintenance	345,053	211,087	242,615	798,765		798,765	704,099
Grounds maintenance	763	689	7,300	8,652		8,652	2,015
Security	52,065	46,934	83,392	182,391		182,391	124,514
Board of Governors	5,784	5,481	1,641	12,906		12,906	13,946
Uniforms	9,837	7,953	8,749	26,539		26,539	25,095
Automobile	4,620	4,998	5,171	14,789		14,789	15,214
Graphic arts	52,347	72,873	124,179	249,399		249,399	213,911
Hospital library	6,373	4,110		10,483		10,483	9,519
Patient education	25,359	2,18	10,856	36,433		36,433	52,828
Patient entertainment and recreation	42,609	51,676	54,435	148,720		148,720	124,596
Patient shoes		19,220	12,823	36,043		36,043	45,553
Clothing linen maintenance	42,683		17,627	60,310		60,310	55,725
Transportation of patients		64,732	64,732	129,464		129,464	129,464
Off premise housing	17,025	7,682		24,707		24,707	7,598
Total general services	1,644,287	1,884,053	1,672,187	5,200,527		5,200,527	4,606,227
Other cost centers:							
Depreciation	313,891	245,001	379,643	938,535		938,535	786,517
Insurance - local		59,323		59,323		59,323	47,919
Insurance - general	91,575	60,321	99,636	251,532	(99,510)	152,022	302,463
Insurance - L.T.D.	20,982	23,236	26,856	71,074	(8,798)	62,276	65,920
Retirement savings plan	20,913	21,410	26,726	69,051		112,753	198,411
Insurance - group life	12,458	16,936	19,373	51,367	8,045	49,412	40,571
Retirement - local	57,593		57,593	115,186		115,186	66,371
Hospitalization	132,198	258,324	154,618	545,140	183,828	728,968	756,813
Employer dental coverage	20,722	15,514	19,760	55,996		55,996	52,165
Other health insurance	4,763		5,245	10,008		10,008	12,719
Employee physical exams	4,983	4,360	988	10,331		10,331	11,280
Staff education	21,843	17,002	7,468	46,313		46,313	28,702
Social security tax	242,391	354,875	374,107	971,373		971,373	891,571
Unemployment tax	4,808		25,702	30,510		30,510	37,262
Miscellaneous tax			2,933	2,933		2,933	2,923
Utilities	560,663	316,591	382,188	1,259,442		1,259,442	1,231,574
Increase in vacation pay accrual					115,017	115,017	70,113
Fringe benefits consulting					8,302	8,302	56,758
Staff physician payments					46,844	46,844	34,904
Hospital microcomputer support					81,376	81,376	32,477
Miscellaneous					20,137	20,137	41,628
Total other cost centers	1,512,405	1,393,358	1,514,298	4,420,061	398,943	4,819,004	4,759,249
Total operating expenses	8,717,792	8,825,174	9,203,630	26,746,596	398,943	27,145,539	24,847,534
Burn research expense	2,260,306	1,060,522	1,967,918	5,288,766		5,288,766	4,268,917
Total all expenses	\$10,978,098	\$ 9,885,696	\$11,171,568	\$32,035,362	\$ 398,943	\$32,434,305	\$29,116,505

SCHEDULE OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND BOARD RELATED EXPENSE

Years Ended December 31, 1986 and 1985

	1986	1985
Departmental expense:		
General Counsel	\$ 913,235	\$ 730,489
Executive Vice President	682,993	638,606
Data processing	508,882	413,877
Medical related staff	653,924	433,798
Treasurer's office	7,513	7,501
Public relations	835,608	837,467
Office supplies and printing	162,418	175,088
Postage and freight	167,949	171,680
Telephone	214,157	188,747
Audit and other services	133,700	122,700
Other general and administrative	359,886	281,539
Building operation	337,499	329,415
Hospital related committees	115,708	102,346
Board and committee expense	424,982	491,887
Endowment, wills and gifts committee	258,719	81,281
	<u>\$ 5,777,173</u>	<u>\$ 5,006,421</u>

SHRINERS HOSPITAL

REPORT OF THE FINANCE AND ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE
COVERING COMBINED BUDGETS OF
HOSPITAL CORPORATIONS FOR THE YEAR 1986

Imperial Potentate, Russell H. Anthony, D. V. M., Chairman of the Board of Directors, Imperial Sirs, Officers and Members of the Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., and Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children:

We submit for your approval the adjustments and departures to the hospital corporations' budget for the year ended December 31, 1986.

	<i>Approved at Los Angeles</i>	<i>Budget Adjustments</i>	<i>Final</i>
Budget			
Revenues	\$ 140,000,000	\$	\$ 140,000,000
Expenses	<u>138,000,000</u>	<u>1,500,000</u>	<u>139,500,000</u>
Excess of budgeted revenues	<u>\$ 2,000,000</u>	<u>\$ (1,500,000)</u>	500,000
Actual			
Revenues		\$137,183,875	
Expenses		<u>138,283,732</u>	
Excess of actual expenses			<u>1,099,857</u>
Excess of budget over actual			<u>\$ 1,599,857</u>
Actual revenues were less than budgeted		\$ 2,816,125	
Actual expenses were less than budgeted		<u>1,216,268</u>	<u>\$ 1,599,857</u>

The comparison of revised budgeted revenues and expenses, to actual, is as follows:

BUDGET STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE COMPARED TO ACTUAL

Year Ended December 31, 1986

	<i>Budget Approved at Los Angeles</i>	<i>Budget Adjustments</i>	<i>Adjusted Budget</i>	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Over (under) Budget</i>
Revenues:					
Investment income	\$136,000,000	\$	\$136,000,000	\$129,055,471	\$ (6,944,529)
Assessments	4,000,000		4,000,000	3,880,455	(119,545)
Exclusive use gifts and bequests				4,208,741	4,208,741
Other				39,208	39,208
Total revenues	<u>140,000,000</u>		<u>140,000,000</u>	<u>137,183,875</u>	<u>(2,816,125)</u>
Expenses:					
Orthopedic hospitals	77,580,204	1,025,672	78,605,876	78,368,092	(237,784)
Spinal cord injury (SCI)	3,705,415	134,122	3,839,537	3,919,192	79,655
Burns institutes	24,885,553	-491,000	25,376,553	24,763,901	(612,652)
Total hospital expense	106,171,172	1,650,794	107,821,966	107,051,185	(770,781)
Research	11,710,993		11,710,993	10,907,563	(803,430)
Administrative expense	6,236,667	262,500	6,499,167	6,298,624	(200,543)
Depreciation	6,871,000		6,871,000	6,864,630	(6,370)
Other fixed costs	6,311,000		6,311,000	7,161,730	850,730
Contingencies	699,168	(413,294)	285,874		(285,874)
Total expenses	<u>138,000,000</u>	<u>1,500,000</u>	<u>139,500,000</u>	<u>138,283,732</u>	<u>(1,216,268)</u>
Excess of revenue over expense	2,000,000	(1,500,000)	500,000	(1,099,857)	(1,599,857)
Fund balance, beginning of year	20,980,422		20,980,422	20,980,422	
Depreciation funded				201,763	201,763
Transfers	(7,000,000)		(7,000,000)	(7,000,000)	
Fund balance, end of year	<u>\$ 15,980,422</u>	<u>\$ (1,500,000)</u>	<u>\$ 14,480,422</u>	<u>\$ 13,082,328</u>	<u>\$ (1,398,094)</u>

BUDGET SCHEDULE OF EXPENSES COMPARED TO ACTUAL
HOSPITAL UNITS OPERATING BUDGETS

Year Ended December 31, 1986

	Budget Approved at Los Angeles	Budget Adjustments	Adjusted Budget	Actual	Over (under) Budget
<i>Orthopedic units:</i>					
Chicago	\$ 6,976,000	\$ 126,614	\$ 7,102,614	\$ 7,295,845	\$ 193,231
Erie	2,323,000		2,323,000	2,294,513	(28,487)
Greenville	5,200,000		5,200,000	5,158,778	(41,222)
Honolulu	3,222,000		3,222,000	3,218,916	(3,084)
Houston	3,692,900	1,000	3,693,900	3,674,950	(18,950)
Intermountain	2,921,000		2,921,000	2,913,619	(7,381)
Lexington	4,439,239		4,439,239	4,361,589	(77,650)
Los Angeles	4,886,804	166,000	5,052,804	5,342,208	289,404
Mexico City	1,610,000		1,610,000	1,245,600	(364,400)
Montreal (U.S.\$)	3,245,000		3,245,000	3,262,339	17,339
Less, Canadian reimbursements	(2,000,000)		(2,000,000)	(1,786,563)	213,437
Montreal net	1,245,000		1,245,000	1,475,776	230,776
Philadelphia	5,064,400	64,734	5,129,134	4,910,573	(218,561)
Portland	4,466,050		4,466,050	4,505,671	39,621
St. Louis	6,202,618	223,852	6,426,470	6,236,858	(189,612)
San Francisco	4,066,585	121,522	4,188,107	4,262,348	74,241
Shreveport	3,335,325		3,335,325	3,377,258	41,933
Spokane	2,952,000		2,952,000	2,890,192	(61,808)
Springfield	4,635,000	19,950	4,654,950	4,492,405	(162,545)
Tampa	5,500,000	302,000	5,802,000	6,100,308	298,308
Twin Cities	4,742,283		4,742,283	4,610,685	(131,598)
Orthopedic fellowships	100,000		100,000		(100,000)
Total Orthopedic	<u>77,580,204</u>	<u>1,025,672</u>	<u>78,605,876</u>	<u>78,368,092</u>	<u>(237,784)</u>
Chicago SCI	1,104,000		1,104,000	987,360	(116,640)
Philadelphia SCI	1,475,000	100,444	1,575,444	1,756,214	180,770
San Francisco SCI	1,126,415	33,678	1,160,093	1,175,618	15,525
Total Spinal Cord Injury	<u>3,705,415</u>	<u>134,122</u>	<u>3,839,537</u>	<u>3,919,192</u>	<u>79,655</u>
Total Orthopedic and SCI	<u>81,285,619</u>	<u>1,159,794</u>	<u>82,445,413</u>	<u>82,287,284</u>	<u>(158,129)</u>
<i>Burns Institutes</i>					
Boston	8,197,700		8,197,700	8,102,451	(95,249)
Cincinnati	7,867,000	491,000	8,358,000	8,184,432	(173,568)
Galveston	8,820,853		8,820,853	8,477,018	(343,835)
Total Burns	<u>24,885,553</u>	<u>491,000</u>	<u>25,376,553</u>	<u>24,763,901</u>	<u>(612,652)</u>
TOTAL HOSPITALS	<u>\$106,171,172</u>	<u>\$ 1,650,794</u>	<u>\$107,821,966</u>	<u>\$107,051,185</u>	<u>\$ (770,781)</u>

SHRINERS HOSPITAL

BUDGET SCHEDULE OF EXPENSES COMPARED TO ACTUAL
U.S. RESEARCH BUDGETS—SUMMARY

Year Ended December 31, 1986

	Budget Approved at Los Angeles	Budget Adjustments	Adjusted Budget	Actual	Over (under) Budget
Orthopedic projects	\$ 4,029,433	\$	\$ 4,029,433	\$ 3,621,097	\$ (408,336)
Burns projects	3,868,380		3,868,380	3,705,768	(162,612)
Canadian research	1,568,959		1,568,959	1,521,665	(47,294)
Other	2,244,221		2,244,221	2,059,033	(185,188)
Total	<u>\$11,710,993</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$11,710,993</u>	<u>\$10,907,563</u>	<u>\$ (803,430)</u>

BUDGET SCHEDULE OF EXPENSES COMPARED TO ACTUAL
U.S. RESEARCH BUDGETS—DETAIL

Year Ended December 31, 1986

	Budget Approved at Los Angeles	Budget Adjustments	Adjusted Budget	Actual	Over (under) Budget
<i>Orthopedic projects:</i>					
Chicago	\$ 109,758	\$	\$ 109,758	\$ 112,871	\$ 3,113
Honolulu	195,740		195,740	196,376	636
Houston	76,632		76,632	76,632	
Intermountain	12,500		12,500	9,870	(2,630)
Lexington	55,000		55,000	49,688	(5,312)
Los Angeles	95,000		95,000	95,000	
Philadelphia	286,000		286,000	205,227	(80,773)
Portland	1,472,215		1,472,215	1,140,255	(331,960)
St. Louis	833,014		833,014	816,239	(16,775)
San Francisco	261,150		261,150	263,314	2,164
Springfield	61,620		61,620	137,270	75,650
Tampa	570,804		570,804	518,355	(52,449)
Total orthopedics	<u>4,029,433</u>	<u></u>	<u>4,029,433</u>	<u>3,621,097</u>	<u>(408,336)</u>
<i>Burns projects:</i>					
Boston	1,724,663		1,724,663	1,666,096	(58,567)
Cincinnati	954,658		954,658	837,696	(116,962)
Galveston	1,189,059		1,189,059	1,201,976	12,917
Total	<u>3,868,380</u>	<u></u>	<u>3,868,380</u>	<u>3,705,768</u>	<u>(162,612)</u>
Canadian research	<u>1,568,959</u>	<u></u>	<u>1,568,959</u>	<u>1,521,665</u>	<u>(47,294)</u>
<i>Other:</i>					
Boston—core	629,267		629,267	594,210	(35,057)
Cincinnati—core	279,441		279,441	222,826	(56,615)
Galveston—core	755,041		755,041	765,962	10,921
Portland—core	455,472		455,472	476,035	20,563
Research fellowships	125,000		125,000		(125,000)
Total	<u>2,244,221</u>	<u></u>	<u>2,244,221</u>	<u>2,059,033</u>	<u>(185,188)</u>
Total research	<u>\$11,710,993</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$11,710,993</u>	<u>\$10,907,563</u>	<u>\$ (803,430)</u>

FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN

57

BUDGET SCHEDULE OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND BOARD RELATED EXPENSES COMPARED TO ACTUAL

Year ended December 31, 1986

	Budget Approved at Los Angeles	Budget Adjustments	Adjusted Budget	Actual	Over (under) Budget
<i>Secretary Expense</i>					
Retirement	\$ 4,800	\$ _____	\$ 4,800	\$ 4,800	\$ _____
	<u>4,800</u>	<u>_____</u>	<u>4,800</u>	<u>4,800</u>	<u>_____</u>
<i>Executive Vice President</i>					
Salaries	675,000		675,000	680,534	5,534
Travel	40,000		40,000	31,805	(8,195)
Allocation of Salaries	(29,000)		(29,000)	(29,346)	(346)
	<u>686,000</u>	<u>_____</u>	<u>686,000</u>	<u>682,993</u>	<u>(3,007)</u>
<i>Treasurer's Office</i>					
Salary and Secretarial Allowance	7,467		7,467	7,513	46
Travel	2,000		2,000		(2,000)
	<u>9,467</u>	<u>_____</u>	<u>9,467</u>	<u>7,513</u>	<u>(1,954)</u>
<i>General Counsel's Office</i>					
Salaries	575,000		575,000	574,276	(724)
Travel	25,000		25,000	20,937	(4,063)
Wills and Miscellaneous	48,000		48,000	55,763	7,763
General Council's Fee	65,000	11,500	76,500	76,500	
Corporate and Hospital Matters	175,000	(11,500)	163,500	164,698	1,198
	<u>888,000</u>	<u>_____</u>	<u>888,000</u>	<u>892,174</u>	<u>4,174</u>
<i>Data Processing Department</i>					
Salaries	394,000		394,000	430,449	36,449
Equipment Rental	45,500		45,500	38,370	(7,130)
Forms and Supplies	25,000		25,000	23,987	(1,013)
Miscellaneous	7,000		7,000	6,967	(33)
Travel	7,500		7,500	5,787	(1,713)
	<u>479,000</u>	<u>_____</u>	<u>479,000</u>	<u>505,560</u>	<u>26,560</u>
<i>Medical Related Staff</i>					
Salaries	465,000		465,000	498,320	33,320
Research Consultant	80,000		80,000	80,000	
Travel	70,000		70,000	50,705	(19,295)
Miscellaneous	5,000		5,000	9,436	4,436
Relocation Expense	10,000		10,000	14,296	4,296
SCI meeting	10,000		10,000	1,167	(8,833)
	<u>640,000</u>	<u>_____</u>	<u>640,000</u>	<u>653,924</u>	<u>13,924</u>
<i>Public Relations Department</i>					
Salaries	80,000		80,000	82,793	2,793
Travel	15,000		15,000	7,837	(7,163)
Supplies and Expense	267,000		267,000	392,636	125,636
Shreveport Opening		190,000	190,000	183,354	(6,646)
Public Service Announcements	60,000		60,000	71,727	11,727
Rose Bowl Float	18,000		18,000		(18,000)
Toll Free Number	31,000		31,000	15,591	(15,409)
Montreal Unit	54,750		54,750		(54,750)
Hospital Film	30,000		30,000		(30,000)
Session Public Relations	5,000		5,000	4,571	(429)
DeMolay Magazine	12,500		12,500		
	<u>573,250</u>	<u>190,000</u>	<u>763,250</u>	<u>771,009</u>	<u>7,759</u>

BUDGET SCHEDULE OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND BOARD RELATED EXPENSES COMPARED TO ACTUAL

Year Ended December 31, 1986

(Continued)

	Budget Approved at Los Angeles	Budget Adjustments	Adjusted Budget	Actual	Over (under) Budget
<i>General and Administrative</i>					
Office Supplies and Printing	\$ 200,000	\$	\$ 200,000	\$ 162,418	\$ (37,582)
Insurance	11,000		11,000	11,000	
Maintenance-Office Equipment	15,500		15,500	13,328	(2,172)
Group Life Insurance	8,000		8,000	9,844	1,844
Retirement/Savings Plan	25,000		25,000	25,153	153
Long Term Disability	7,500		7,500	9,343	1,843
Hospitalization	85,000		85,000	85,000	
Social Security Tax	125,000		125,000	132,673	7,673
Unemployment Compensation Expense	4,000		4,000	4,313	313
Service awards	1,000		1,000	3,385	2,385
Miscellaneous	44,000		44,000	49,185	5,185
Audit and other services	125,000		125,000	133,700	8,700
Bank Service Fees				4,787	4,787
Unemployment compensation-consultant	6,000		6,000	5,024	(976)
	<u>657,000</u>		<u>657,000</u>	<u>649,153</u>	<u>(7,847)</u>
<i>Building Operating Expense</i>					
Utilities	128,000		128,000	121,303	(6,697)
Telephone	195,000		195,000	214,157	19,157
Maintenance and Cleaning	132,000		132,000	110,520	(21,480)
Salaries	100,000		100,000	102,858	2,858
Depreciation	125,000		125,000	127,242	2,242
Postage and Freight	185,000		185,000	167,948	(17,052)
Less Iowa Credit	(129,750)		(129,750)	(124,423)	5,327
	<u>735,250</u>		<u>735,250</u>	<u>719,605</u>	<u>(15,645)</u>
<i>Hospital Related Committee</i>					
Orthopedic Advisory Board	45,000		45,000	42,700	(2,300)
Burns Advisory Board	15,000		15,000	14,476	(524)
Research Advisory Board	55,000		55,000	34,674	(20,326)
Administrators and Directors of Nurses Meeting		15,000	15,000	20,858	5,858
Chiefs of Staff Meeting	15,000		15,000		(15,000)
Seminar School of Instruction		20,000	20,000		(20,000)
Stelling Lectureship	3,000		3,000		(3,000)
Larson Lectureship	3,000		3,000	3,000	
	<u>136,000</u>	<u>35,000</u>	<u>171,000</u>	<u>115,708</u>	<u>(55,292)</u>
<i>Board Expense</i>					
Chairman, Board of Trustees	40,000		40,000	34,028	(5,972)
Board Meetings	160,000		160,000	176,060	16,060
Committee Expense	230,000		230,000	150,740	(79,260)
Office Expense Allowance, Chairman B & E	8,400		8,400	8,400	
Travel, Chairman, Board of Directors	80,000		80,000	55,754	(24,246)
	<u>518,400</u>		<u>518,400</u>	<u>424,982</u>	<u>(93,418)</u>
<i>Non-Allocated Hospital Expense</i>					
Hospital Printing	40,000		40,000	39,647	(353)
Patient Acuity Classification	25,000		25,000	21,039	(3,961)
Fringe Benefits Consultant		37,500	37,500	34,378	(3,122)
Montreal Unit Expense				91,032	91,032
Consultant—Mexico	14,000		14,000	12,984	(1,016)
Citation Subscription Service	7,500		7,500	8,740	1,240
ECRI Contract	15,000		15,000	975	(14,025)
Payments to Staff Physicians	160,000		160,000	193,969	33,969
Honeywell System Support	400,000		400,000	336,962	(63,038)
	<u>661,500</u>	<u>37,500</u>	<u>699,000</u>	<u>739,726</u>	<u>40,726</u>

BUDGET SCHEDULE OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND BOARD RELATED
EXPENSES COMPARED TO ACTUAL

Year ended December 31, 1986

(Continued)

	Budget Approved at Los Angeles	Budget Adjustments	Adjusted Budget	Actual	Over (under) Budget
<i>Endowment, Wills and Gifts</i>					
<i>Committee</i>					
Committee Expense	\$ 50,000	\$	\$ 50,000	\$ 29,999	\$ (20,001)
Director of Development					
Office	18,000		18,000	16,778	(1,222)
Donor Recognition Program	270,000		270,000	184,060	(85,940)
Seminars	35,000		35,000	27,882	(7,118)
	<u>373,000</u>		<u>373,000</u>	<u>258,719</u>	<u>(114,281)</u>
	6,361,667	262,500	6,624,167	6,425,866	(198,301)
	(125,000)		(125,000)	(127,242)	(2,242)
Less, Depreciation	<u>\$6,236,667</u>	<u>\$ 262,500</u>	<u>\$6,499,167</u>	<u>\$6,298,624</u>	<u>\$ (200,543)</u>

BUDGET SCHEDULE OF OTHER FIXED COSTS
COMPARED TO ACTUAL

Year ended December 31, 1986

	Budget Approved at Los Angeles	Budget Adjustments	Adjusted Budget	Actual	Over (under) Budget
General insurance	\$2,000,000	\$	\$2,000,000	\$1,585,329	\$ (414,671)
Self insurance reserve	400,000		400,000	400,000	
Long term disability	314,500		314,500	370,495	55,995
Savings plan - Section 403 (b)	315,000		315,000	495,937	180,937
Vacation pay accrual adjustment	150,000		150,000	476,262	326,262
Hospitalization	2,400,000		2,400,000	3,232,826	832,826
Dental	300,000		300,000	298,983	(1,017)
Group life	211,500		211,500	257,307	45,807
Major B & E repairs	220,000		220,000	44,591	(175,409)
Total	<u>\$6,311,000</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$6,311,000</u>	<u>\$7,161,730</u>	<u>\$ 850,730</u>

CAPITAL RESERVE AND BUILDING FUND BALANCE

Fund balance, January 1, 1986	\$ 73,586,977
Receipts:	
Income from investments	\$ 11,264,002
Transfers from operating funds	7,000,000
Depreciation funded	<u>6,672,166</u>
	<u>24,936,168</u>
	98,523,145
Expenditures:	
Additions to property, plant and equipment	<u>16,711,107</u>
Fund balance, December 31, 1986 (before construction commitments)	<u>\$ 81,812,038</u>

Major construction projects in progress are presented in the preceeding audit report.

Respectively submitted,

Yours in the Faith

D. Sam Erickson, Chairman
Finance and Accounts Committee

**ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION
AND
BYLAWS OF
SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR
CRIPPLED CHILDREN**

A COLORADO CORPORATION



JUNE 26, 1987

ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION OF SHRINERS HOSPITALS
FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN, AS AMENDED, FORMERLY
KNOWN AS THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE
ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF
THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA.

(A Colorado Corporation)

ARTICLE I

The corporate name and style of our said corporation shall be
SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN.

ARTICLE II

The objects for which our said corporation is formed and incorporated
are:

To do any and all of the things herein set forth:

To maintain, control, conduct and superintend any and all charities,
benevolences and Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children established,
maintained, owned and controlled by this Corporation prior to its change
of name from THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER
OF THE NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA TO
SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN, or which may now or
hereafter be established by SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR CRIPPLED CHIL-
DREN or any subsidiary or affiliated corporation thereof.

To purchase, or otherwise acquire, to have, hold, lease, mortgage, or
otherwise create liens on, to sell, convey, exchange, transfer, assign or
let on lease, or in any other manner whatsoever to acquire and dispose
of, real and personal property necessary or convenient in carrying out any
of the purposes of this corporation, without restriction as to place, state
or country. To erect thereon, to construct, maintain, and operate, hos-
pitals and other eleemosynary institutions for the treatment of curable
crippled children, wholly free of charge to said children, parents or
guardians, and without regard to race, color, creed, sex or sect, and no
pay patient shall be received; and other purposes, under such regulations
and such restrictions as may from time to time be adopted by the corpo-
ration, and to purchase, erect, construct, maintain and operate, such
hospitals or other similar institutions, in any state of the United States,
the District of Columbia, the Hawaiian Islands, the Canal Zone, the
Dominion of Canada and the Republic of Mexico.

ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION (COLORADO)

To create and maintain a charitable and educational fund, a fund for the purchase, erection, operation and maintenance of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, and other benevolences, and any other fund or trust necessary or convenient in carrying out any of the purposes, benevolences and charities now established, or which may be hereafter authorized by the corporation.

To accept and receive gifts, devices, bequests, donations, annuities and endowments, of real and personal property, and to use, hold and enjoy the same, both as to principal and income, and invest and reinvest the same, or any part thereof, for the furtherance of any of the objects, interests, or purposes of the corporation, as hereinbefore stated, or such as may hereafter be authorized. This is a non-stock, non-profit corporation. No member of the corporation shall receive any profits from its operations. The property, subject to the provisions herein contained, is irrevocably dedicated to religious, charitable, scientific, or hospital purposes and upon the liquidation, dissolution or abandonment of the owner, no part of the property will inure to the benefit of any private person except a fund, foundation or corporation organized and operated for religious, hospital, scientific, or charitable purposes.

And with power to use and exercise all the powers, rights and privileges incidental to charitable and benevolent corporations organized for purposes other than pecuniary profit, and which are usually exercised by charitable and benevolent organizations.

And it is intended that the powers specified and clauses contained in the foregoing paragraphs shall in no wise limit or restrict, by reference to or inference from, the terms of any other clause of this or any other paragraph in these Articles, but the powers specified in each of the several clauses of this paragraph shall be regarded as independent powers and purposes.

ARTICLE III

Board of Directors

The Directors of the corporation shall consist of Alfred G. Arvold, Wm. H. Woodfield, Jr., George H. Rowe, Karl Rex Hammers, Gallo-way Calhoun, Leonard P. Steuart, Everett W. Jacocks, William Heim, Harold Lloyd, Hubert M. Poteat, Roland D. Baldwin, Robert Gardiner Wilson, Jr., Harvey A. Beffa, Morley E. MacKenzie, W. Freeland Kendrick, and their successors, or other members elected at the annual meet-

ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION (COLORADO)

ings of the corporation, as provided by the by-laws, and said Board of Directors shall have control, authority and management of all of the business affairs of the corporation, except only as conferred and delegated, as provided by the by-laws.

The corporation shall have power to, and elect such executive committee or committees, and trustees as may be necessary for the operation of any of its benevolences, having and exercising the powers and duties of the corporation only with respect to the operation and maintenance of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children between the annual meetings of the corporation, and as provided by the by-laws of the corporation.

ARTICLE IV

By-Laws

The members of said corporation shall have power, from time to time, to make such prudential by-laws as they shall deem proper for the management of the affairs of said corporation, not in conflict, however, with the laws of the United States or the State of Colorado.

ARTICLE V

Principal Place of Business and Place of Meetings

The principal office or place of business of this corporation may be such place in the United States as the members of said corporation may designate.

The principal place of business in Colorado shall be in the City of Denver, and its office therein shall be the office of the Recorder of El Jebel Temple in said city, and Schuyler C. Peck, and his successor in said office, is hereby designated as the Resident Agent upon whom service of process may be made.

The corporation, or any board of said corporation, may hold meetings within or without the State of Colorado.

ARTICLE VI

Officers

The officers of said corporation shall be Chairman of the Board of Directors, President, First Vice-President, Second Vice-President, Treas-

ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION (COLORADO)

urer and Secretary, or such other officers as may be provided by the by-laws, said officers to be elected at each annual meeting of the corporation.

ARTICLE VII

Membership

The members of said corporation shall consist of the present members of this corporation and such other persons as are elected as such as provided by its by-laws.

ARTICLE VIII

The said corporation shall hold an annual meeting at such time and place, either within or without the State of Colorado, as may be designated by the corporation, for the election of officers and directors and the transaction of such other business as shall be necessary for the carrying out of the purposes of the corporation.

BYLAWS
of
SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN,
A COLORADO CORPORATION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE 1

General Provisions

	<i>Page</i>
§ 501.1—Definitions	9
§ 501.2—Amendments	9
§ 501.3—Revision	10
§ 501.4—Rules of Order	10

ARTICLE 2

Name, Jurisdiction and Seal

§ 502.1—Name	10
§ 502.2—Jurisdiction	10
§ 502.3—Seal	11

ARTICLE 3

Powers

§ 503.1—Powers in Articles of Incorporation	11
§ 503.2—Aquisition, Construction or Closing of Hospitals	11
§ 503.3—Hospital Regulations	11
§ 503.4—Employment of Agents, Employees or Independent Contractors	11
§ 503.5—Memorializing Individuals	12
§ 503.6—Commercial Use of Name	12

ARTICLE 4

Membership

	<i>Page</i>
§ 504.1—Election of Members	12
§ 504.2—Termination of Membership	12

ARTICLE 5

Meetings

§ 505.1—Annual Meetings	12
§ 505.2—Special Meetings	12
§ 505.3—Notice of Meetings	13
§ 505.4—Record of Attendance at Meetings	13
§ 505.5—Joint Meetings with Other Organizations	13
§ 505.6—Required Vote for Transaction of Business	13
§ 505.7—Quorum	13
§ 505.8—Elections	13

ARTICLE 6

Board of Directors

§ 506.1—Number	13
§ 506.2—Election and Term	13
§ 506.3—Qualifications	13
§ 506.4—Vacancies	14
§ 506.5—Quorum	14
§ 506.6—Meetings; Notice and Waiver	14
§ 506.7—Powers and Duties	14
§ 506.8—Joint Meetings with Board of Trustees; Presiding Officer	14

ARTICLE 7

Officers

§ 507.1—Titles and Qualifications	14
§ 507.2—Election	15
§ 507.3—Vacancies	15
§ 507.4—Duties of Officers	15

ARTICLE 8

Board of Trustees

	<i>Page</i>
§ 508.1—Number	18
§ 508.2—Qualifications, Election and Term	18
§ 508.3—Vacancies	18
§ 508.4—Vice-Chairman	18
§ 508.5—Quorum	18

§ 508.6—Meetings; Notice and Waiver	18
§ 508.7—Powers and Duties	19
§ 508.8—Trustee Emeritus	19
§ 508.9—Joint Meetings with Board of Directors	20

ARTICLE 9

Admissions to Hospitals

§ 509.1—Eligibility	20
§ 509.2—Applications	20
§ 509.3—Sponsors	20

ARTICLE 10

Standing and Special Committees

§ 510.1—Standing Committees	20
§ 510.2—Special Committees	22

ARTICLE 11

Fiscal and Legal

§ 511.1—Bonds	22
§ 511.2—Checks and Payment or Transfer of Funds	22
§ 511.3—Imprest Account	23
§ 511.4—Auditor and Audit Report	23
§ 511.5—General Counsel	23

ARTICLE 1***General Provisions***

§ **501.1 Definitions.** Whenever used in these bylaws, unless otherwise specifically mentioned, the following words, terms and phrases mean:

(a) "Corporation" means this corporation and includes all affiliated or appendant corporations existing or operated as a part of the charitable enterprises of this corporation.

(b) "Hospitals" means Shriners Hospitals for the treatment and care of children afflicted with crippling diseases, deformities, or dangerously acute burns, and the research facilities and training programs related thereto, operated by this corporation.

(c) "Imperial" when used as a part of the title of an officer means the officers of The Imperial Council of The Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America.

(d) "Noble" means any member in good standing of any Temple.

(e) "Singular" includes the plural and plural includes the singular as the context requires or permits.

(f) "Temple" means any temple chartered by or under dispensation of The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America.

§ **501.2 Amendments.**

(a) **Time of Presentation.** A proposed amendment to these bylaws may not be adopted by this corporation unless it first has been sent by a member to the Secretary, in writing and in the form proposed, at least 60 days before the meeting of the corporation at which it is to be submitted; and every proposed amendment shall be included in the notice of the meeting. The chairman of the board of directors or of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee may submit proposed amendments for adoption at any time during a meeting, but, if time permits, each member shall have furnished to him a printed copy of such amendments at the beginning of each session in which they are to be introduced.

(b) **Form of Amendment.** Notice concerning a proposed amendment must be given in such form as to show the entire section, subsection, or paragraph, as the case may be, as it will read if the proposed amendment is adopted, with any change in the language italicized if new or bracketed if deleted.

(c) **Reference to Jurisprudence and Laws Committee.** Every proposed amendment shall be referred to the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee, which shall consider it and report thereon to the meeting.

(d) **Modification.** A proposed amendment may be modified at the meeting while it is under consideration, but the modification must be germane to the subject matter of the proposed amendment and it may not go beyond the scope of the proposal submitted under § 501.2(a).

Amend. 1978

(e) **Adoption.** A proposed amendment to these bylaws may be adopted only upon the affirmative vote of not fewer than $\frac{2}{3}$ rds of those present and voting, and no fewer than 400 of the members registered at the meeting.

Amend. 1976

(f) No motion, which, if adopted, would have the effect of stopping debate upon a motion to amend these bylaws, shall be in order until at least 2 proponents and 2 opponents, if there be that many, have had at least 5 minutes, if they desire that much time, to speak in favor of, or in opposition to, the motion to amend these bylaws.

Amend. 1986

§ **501.3 Revision.** Within 30 days after each annual meeting the General Counsel shall prepare a revision of the articles or sections amended, deleted or included, and appropriate annotations. He shall submit them to the chairman of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws and the chairman of the board of directors, who shall approve or disapprove the form of the revision and annotations within 10 days thereafter. The Secretary shall print the revision and annotations so they may be inserted in copies of these bylaws and distribute them as directed by the board of directors.

§ **501.4 Rules of Order.** Unless otherwise provided by resolution or bylaws, parliamentary procedure shall be governed by Robert's Rules of Order.

ARTICLE 2

Name, Jurisdiction and Seal

§ **502.1 Name.** The name of this corporation shall be "SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN."

§ **502.2 Jurisdiction.** The jurisdiction of this corporation shall be that set forth in the articles of incorporation as amended from time to time.

- § **502.3 Seal.** The seal of this corporation consists of 2 concentric circles between the circumferences of which are the words "Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children." Within the innermost circle is a panther-bodied female sphinx superimposed upon a pyramid, and the words "State of Colorado." Rays extend outward from all sides of the pyramid, the words "North America" are along its 2 upper sides, and the date "June 6, 1876" is beneath it.

ARTICLE 3

Powers

- § **503.1 Powers in Articles of Incorporation.** The powers, objects and purposes of this corporation are those set forth in the articles of incorporation, as amended from time to time.

§ **503.2 Acquisition, Construction or Closing of Hospitals.**

(a) Additional hospital units may be acquired or constructed only after express authority has been given by the affirmative vote by written ballot of not fewer than $\frac{2}{3}$ of those present and voting, and no fewer than 400 of the members registered at an annual meeting of this corporation.

(b) Hospital units in existence, or hereafter acquired or constructed, may be closed only by the affirmative vote by written ballot of not fewer than $\frac{2}{3}$ of those present and voting, and no fewer than 400 of the members registered at an annual meeting of this corporation.

(c) Notice of proposed acquisition or construction of additional hospital units or the closing of hospital units in existence, or hereafter constructed or acquired, shall be included in the notice of the annual meeting of this corporation.

Amend. 1977

- § **503.3 Hospital Regulations.** The regulations for the construction, acquisition, maintenance, control and operation of hospitals shall be promulgated by the board of trustees and shall provide for each hospital a local board of governors and a Chief of Staff who is a qualified surgeon.

Amend. 1967

- § **503.4 Employment of Agents, Employees or Independent Contractors.** The boards of directors and trustees respectively shall employ such agents, employees or independent contractors as may be necessary to conduct the business and affairs of this corporation

under their respective control, except as otherwise provided in these bylaws.

§ **503.5 Memorializing of Individuals.**

The use of the individual name of any person living or dead on or about any building owned by this corporation or any of its affiliated corporations for the purpose of memorializing such individual, or his connection or assistance with the construction, establishment or operation of any such building may be allowed in an interior section of such building as provided in the Hospital Regulations.

Amend. 1979, 1985

§ **503.6 Commercial Use of Name.** The use of the name "Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children" or reference to the Hospitals in connection with any commercial product or business enterprise is prohibited unless the written consent of the boards of directors and trustees has been first obtained.

Amend. 1976

ARTICLE 4

Membership

§ **504.1 Election of Members.**

(a) The members of this corporation are its present members, its officers, and other Nobles elected to membership at the meetings of this corporation.

(b) For the purpose of providing its committees with members possessing particular talents or knowledge in any field of endeavor, and at the request of the chairman of the boards of directors and trustees, the board of directors may elect any Noble a member of this corporation.

§ **504.2 Termination of Membership.** Membership of any Noble in this corporation shall be terminated for failure to attend the annual meetings, by majority vote of the members at the annual meeting of this corporation.

ARTICLE 5

Meetings

§ **505.1 Annual Meetings.** This corporation shall meet annually at the time and place determined by a majority of the members in attendance at the previous meeting.

§ **505.2 Special Meetings.** In an emergency the chairman of the board of directors may call a special meeting of this corporation.

He shall do so when requested by a majority of the board of directors or by 100 members.

- § **505.3 Notice of Meetings.** Notice of all meetings of this corporation shall be given by the Secretary, stating the time, place, general purpose, and every proposed amendment to these bylaws, by mailing a copy thereof to the Potentate of each temple and to any member who furnishes his address for such purpose, and by publication of a notice not more than 30 days nor less than 10 days before the meeting, stating only the time, place and general purpose in a newspaper in general circulation in Denver, Colorado.
- § **505.4 Record of Attendance at Meetings.** The Secretary shall provide for registration of members in attendance at all meetings and shall keep the record thereof.
- § **505.5 Joint Meetings with other Organizations.** If convenient, meetings of this corporation may be held jointly with meetings of any other organization.
- § **505.6 Required Vote for Transaction of Business.** All questions shall be determined by majority vote, except as otherwise provided in these bylaws. The presiding officer shall not be entitled to vote except in cases of equal division, when he shall have the deciding vote.
- § **505.7 Quorum.** A quorum consists of 150 members, 85 of whom must be from different temples.
- § **505.8 Elections.** The elections of trustees, officers and directors shall be held in that order.

Amend. 1976

ARTICLE 6

Board of Directors

- § **506.1 Number.** The board of directors consists of 15 members of this corporation.
- § **506.2 Election and Term.** Directors shall be elected at the annual meeting of this corporation and shall serve until their successors are elected and have accepted.
- § **506.3 Qualifications.** The Imperial officers, the Junior Past Imperial Potentate and the Chairman of the board of trustees shall

be elected directors unless other members are duly nominated and elected at the annual meeting of this corporation.

§ **506.4 Vacancies.** Vacancies in the board of directors resulting from death, resignation or otherwise, do not affect its powers but shall be filled by election at the next meeting of this corporation.

§ **506.5 Quorum.** A quorum consists of a majority of the directors.

§ **506.6 Meetings; Notice and Waiver**

(a) The board of directors shall meet on call of its chairman. He shall call a meeting when requested by a majority of the directors.

(b) The Secretary shall give not less than 3 days' written or telegraphic notice to each director of the time and place of any meeting. Notice may be waived in writing.

§ **506.7 Powers and Duties.** The board of directors has control, authority and management of all business affairs of this corporation, unless delegated to others in these bylaws. In the event that an annual meeting of this corporation is not held because of a national emergency, the board of directors may adopt, approve or amend all necessary budgets to carry on the corporation business and affairs without interruption.

§ **506.8 Joint Meetings with Board of Trustees; Presiding Officer.** The board of directors may meet jointly with the board of trustees. On request of any director or trustee the vote on any matter coming before the joint meeting shall be separately taken and recorded with respect to the separate action of the respective boards. At joint meetings the presiding officer shall be either the chairman of the board of directors or chairman of the board of trustees, depending upon the subject matter under consideration. In the event of disagreement regarding jurisdiction of the subject matter under consideration, another member of either board may be selected to preside by a majority in number of the members of the boards who are present.

ARTICLE 7

Officers

§ **507.1 Titles and Qualifications.** The officers of this corporation are:

(a) Chairman of the board of directors

- (b) President
- (c) 1st Vice-President
- (d) 2nd Vice-President
- (e) Treasurer
- (f) Secretary
- (g) Assistant Secretary.

Amend. 1976

§ 507.2 **Election.** The Imperial Potentate shall be chairman of the board of directors, the Deputy Imperial Potentate shall be First Vice-President, and all other officers shall be elected at each annual meeting of this corporation.

Amend. 1976

§ 507.3 **Vacancies.** The First Vice-President shall succeed to any vacancy in the office of President resulting from death, resignation, or otherwise. Any vacancy in any other office resulting from death, resignation, or otherwise, shall be filled for the balance of the term by appointment by the then highest ranking officer in office with the consent of a majority of the board of directors.

Amend. 1977

§ 507.4 **Duties of Officers.**

(a) **Chairman of the Board of Directors.** The chairman of the board of directors has the following duties:

(1) He presides at all meetings of the members and board of directors.

(2) He appoints a General Counsel and an Auditor with the consent of a majority of the board of directors.

(3) He appoints committees as provided in § 510.1.

(4) He is the chief executive officer, acting for the board of directors, in all matters under control of the Board.

(b) **President.** The President has the following duties:

(1) He is chairman of the board of trustees and presides at all meetings of the board of trustees.

(2) He is the chief executive officer, acting for the board of trustees, in all matters under control of the Board.

(3) He prepares and presents at all annual meetings of this corporation a report of matters pertaining to the operations and transactions of the Hospitals.

(4) He supervises the staff, operations and building or rehabilitation programs of the Hospitals.

(5) He appoints committees as provided in § 510.1.

(6) He performs such other duties as are delegated or assigned to him by the board of directors.

(7) He shall perform his duties and responsibilities as president and as chairman of the board of trustees without salary.

Amend. 1984

(c) **Vice Presidents.** The Vice Presidents, in the order of their rank, perform the duties of chairman of the board of directors in his absence or during disability if a majority of the board of directors determines that the chairman is disabled, and such other duties as are assigned to each by the board of directors.

(d) **Treasurer.** The Treasurer has the following duties:

(1) To arrange at the General Offices of this corporation for the receipt of all monies, property and assets of the corporation and the deposit thereof in such depositories as the board of directors may from time to time approve.

Amend. 1976

(2) To arrange at the General Offices of this corporation for the payment of its obligations by voucher checks in a manner consistent with § 511.2.

Amend. 1979

(3) To arrange at the General Offices of this corporation for the transfer, liquidation, sale or deposit of the assets and property of this corporation as the board of directors shall direct.

(4) To arrange at the General Offices of this corporation for the maintenance of adequate and complete records and books of account of this corporation showing the details of:

(i) Its financial transactions, receipts and disbursements, inventories of property and other assets, both real and personal, and depreciation;

(ii) Its true financial condition, investments, trusts and endowment funds, and the income therefrom; and

(iii) Its operating results, its income and sources thereof, and its salaries and expenses.

(5) To keep and maintain all budget control records.

(6) To supervise, direct and control the maintenance of all books of account and financial records and transactions at the General Offices of this corporation, and all personnel engaged

in such work, unless such supervision, direction and control, or any part thereof, is otherwise assigned by action of the board of directors and approved by a majority of the members at any meeting of this corporation.

(7) To arrange at the General Offices of this corporation for the investment and reinvestment of its idle current funds in general obligation bonds and securities for which the faith and credit of the United States of America or Canada is pledged, both as to principal and interest, and for the purchase and sale thereof.

(8) As soon as practicable after the end of each calendar year, and oftener if requested by the board of directors or the board of trustees, he shall arrange for and submit:

(i) An annual statement of the financial condition of this corporation, its assets, trust and endowment funds, and reserves and sources thereof, and its liabilities and net worth;

(ii) An annual operating statement; and

(iii) Any other or supplementary report or statement necessary to disclose its true financial condition, the nature and current estimated value of its assets, and its operating results, its income and the sources thereof, the status of its trust and endowment funds and the investment thereof, and the results of its investment operations.

(9) He may make recommendations to the boards of directors and trustees with respect to improvement of methods in keeping records or additional records which should be maintained.

(10) He shall perform such other duties as are delegated or assigned to him by the board of directors.

Amend. 1968

(e) **Secretary.** The Secretary has the following duties:

(1) To arrange for and keep all minutes of meetings of this corporation, its directors, trustees and committees.

(2) To keep and maintain all contracts and records with respect to the affairs and operations of this corporation, its Hospitals, and its business transactions.

(3) To keep and maintain all other records customarily kept or required from time to time by the board of directors.

(4) He shall perform such other duties as are delegated or assigned to him by the board of directors.

Amend. 1967

(f) **Assistant Secretary.** The Assistant Secretary assists the Secretary, and shall perform all other duties assigned to him by the board of directors.

ARTICLE 8

Board of Trustees

§ **508.1 Number.** The board of trustees consists of 12 members of this corporation.

§ **508.2 Qualifications, Election and Term.**

(a) The Imperial Potentate, Deputy Imperial Potentate, Imperial Chief Rabban, Imperial Treasurer and Junior Past Imperial Potentate shall be members of the board of trustees, and shall be elected for a term of one year.

(b) The other 7 members shall be elected for terms of three years; 3 shall be elected every third year and 2 shall be elected in each of the intervening years. All such candidates must be balloted for on one written ballot. Each member voting must vote only for the total number to be elected, otherwise his ballot cannot be counted as a vote.

(c) All trustees shall be elected at annual meetings.

(d) The Imperial Recorder, General Counsel and Chairman of the Board of Governors of any hospital unit are not eligible to serve as members of the board of trustees.

Amend. 1976

Amend. 1982

§ **508.3 Vacancies.** Vacancies in the board of trustees, resulting from death, resignation, or otherwise, shall be filled until the next annual meeting of this corporation by appointment by the then highest ranking officer in office in the order set forth in § 507.1 with the approval of the board of directors. At the annual meeting the vacancy shall be filled by election for the unexpired term.

§ **508.4 Vice-Chairman.** The board of trustees may elect a Vice-Chairman to preside in the absence of its Chairman.

§ **508.5 Quorum.** A quorum consists of a majority of the trustees.

§ **508.6 Meetings; Notice and Waiver.**

(a) The board of trustees shall meet on call of its Chairman or on call of the Chairman of the board of directors. The Chair-

man of the board of trustees shall call a meeting when requested by a majority of the trustees.

(b) The Secretary shall give not less than 3 days' written or telegraphic notice to each trustee of the time and place of any meeting. Notice may be waived in writing.

§ 508.7 Powers and Duties. The board of trustees shall manage and operate all Hospitals now established, or that are hereafter established, and shall allocate and provide for the disbursement of funds necessary for the construction, acquisition, maintenance, control and operation of the Hospitals. The board of trustees shall make no commitments which cause a total annual outlay greater than the adopted budget unless approved by the board of directors. The board of trustees shall consult and advise with qualified surgeons of skill, ability and character, as to the maintenance and operation of the Hospitals.

§ 508.8 Trustee Emeritus.

(a) Except as to those serving as a trustee on July 1, 1964, a member shall not be eligible for election who has passed his 72nd birthday. A Noble shall not be eligible for appointment to fill a vacancy in the board of trustees, resulting from death, resignation or otherwise, who has passed his 72nd birthday. A trustee who is retired by reason of his age, or who after having passed his 72nd birthday voluntarily retires, shall be elevated to the position of trustee emeritus if he has served as trustee for not less than nine years. A trustee emeritus receives all notices of meetings and may participate in discussions but he may not vote. This section shall not apply to those officers listed in § 508.2 (a).

Amend. 1985

(b) A trustee who has served as an elected trustee for three consecutive 3-year terms, the third of which commenced after July 1, 1977, shall be thereupon ineligible for re-election to the board of trustees until the annual meeting of the corporation next following the annual meeting at which his third term expires. Regardless of his age, upon the expiration of his third full 3-year term and if he so requests, he shall become a trustee emeritus.

Amend. 1976, 1977

§ 508.9 Joint Meetings with Board of Directors. Joint meetings of the Boards of trustees and directors may be held pursuant to the provisions of § 506.8.

ARTICLE 9

Admission to Hospitals

§ 509.1 Eligibility.

(a) Pay patients shall not be admitted to any Hospital.

(b) Admission to any Hospital shall not be determined by race, color, religion, creed, sect or sex.

§ 509.2 Applications. All patients shall be admitted in the order of and upon the individual merits of their application.

§ 509.3 Sponsors. Any Noble may sponsor an application.

ARTICLE 10

Standing and Special Committees

§ 510.1 Standing Committees. At the close of each annual meeting the following standing committees shall be appointed:

(a) By the Chairman of the board of directors who shall designate the Chairman of each:

(1) **The Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws** shall consist of not more than 7 members of this corporation who are learned and experienced in the law. To this Committee shall be referred all propositions to revise, alter or amend the articles of incorporation or bylaws, and all other resolutions offered at any meeting of this corporation, and it shall report thereon in writing to the meeting.

(2) **The Committee on Finance and Accounts** shall consist of not more than 7 qualified members of this corporation. This committee shall prepare the budget for the business and affairs of this corporation. The board of directors or board of trustees, or both, shall submit the budget to the annual meeting of this corporation for approval. This committee shall report to the next annual meeting any departures from the budget and the reasons therefor.

(3) **The Committee on Investments** shall consist of 7 qualified Nobles, among whom shall be included the 2nd Vice-President, the Assistant Secretary, and at least 2 others to be

chosen from among the trustees and directors. All of them shall be knowledgeable and experienced in investments.

The term of office of all members of this committee shall be for one year. Any appointment to fill a vacancy shall be for the unexpired term.

Appointments of members of this committee shall be subject to the consent of the majority of the board of directors.

The duties of this committee are:

(i) To consider and approve depositories for trust and endowment funds;

(ii) To scan and report to the boards of directors and trustees on all assets, at least once a year, including comparative operating results of the investment institutions, and appreciation, depreciation and income realized on invested funds.

(iii) To allocate and invest available funds, and determine the investment policies to be pursued with regard to all property and assets; and

(iv) To organize a sub-committee of 3 members of this corporation for the purpose of investigating and recommending corporate institutions exercising banking, trust and management powers from which the Investment Committee shall select institutions for the management of all funds of this corporation.

Amend. 1970

Amend. 1976

(4) The Committee on Salaries, Personnel, and Retirement shall consist of 3 directors and 2 trustees who make recommendations to the boards of directors and trustees with respect to salaries, personnel and retirements. Neither the chairman of the board of directors, nor the President, nor the Treasurer of this corporation shall be appointed to this committee. One of the directors shall be appointed chairman of this committee.

Amend. 1972, 1973, 1984

(b) By the chairman of the board of directors who shall appoint 3 members and by the chairman of the board of trustees who shall appoint 4 members:

(1) **The Committee on Buildings and Equipment** shall consist of 7 members who investigate and make recommendations to the boards of directors and trustees with respect to buildings, improvements and equipment. It is charged with the duty of, and responsibility for, supervising all building and equipment projects.

(2) The chairman of this committee shall be designated by the chairman of the board of trustees.

(c) By the chairman of the board of trustees who shall designate the chairman of each:

(1) **The Committee on Hospital Regulations** shall consist of 3 trustees who make recommendations to the board of trustees with respect to regulations for the operation of the Hospitals, the control and supervision of the staffs thereof, and standards to be observed.

§ 510.2 **Special Committees.** The chairman of the board of directors or the chairman of the board of trustees, as the situation may require, may appoint any special committees advisable for the orderly conduct of the business and affairs of this corporation under the control of their respective boards.

ARTICLE 11

Fiscal and Legal

§ 511.1 **Bonds.** At the expense of this corporation, fidelity bonds shall be obtained, from a surety company and in a form and amount approved by the chairman of the board of directors and the General Counsel, indemnifying this corporation against losses resulting from infidelity, defalcation, and misappropriation by officers, employees and agents, of funds, property and securities owned by or under the control of this corporation.

§ 511.2 **Checks and Payment or Transfer of Funds.** Funds on deposit in banks shall be withdrawn by voucher check, upon the manual countersignature of the Treasurer to either the manual signature or the facsimile signature of the President. The facsimile signature of the President shall be affixed only by joint direction of the Executive Vice President for Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children and the Controller. In the absence or incapacity of the Treasurer, said voucher checks shall be countersigned by the chairman of the board of directors and the Secretary. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this section, funds may be

transferred from one depository to another by written or telegraphic order of any officer so authorized by the board of directors.

Amend. 1979

§ **511.3 Imprest Account.** The board of directors may establish a special account, not exceeding \$100,000.00, for the prompt payment of expenses and obligations employing the imprest system, and authorize checks to be drawn thereon upon either the signature of any officer or the signatures of any two of such other persons as may be designated by the board.

Amend. 1973, 1977, 1985, 1987

§ **511.4 Auditor and Audit Report.** The auditor shall be a Noble and a certified or chartered public accountant. Before May 1st of each year he shall audit the accounts and records of this corporation in the manner and to the extent prescribed by the board of directors. The auditor in his certificate shall state the extent of and any limitations in his audit and examination; and, subject to such stated limitations, shall certify the correctness of the accounts and records of this corporation. The audit report setting forth the statements, together with his verification as to correctness, shall be printed and a copy sent at least 30 days before the annual meeting along with the notice of the meeting of this corporation, to the Potentate of each temple and to any member who furnishes his address for such purpose. Other copies shall be made available at or before the annual meeting to any member requesting the same. On request, the details of all transactions for the audited year shall be made available to any member.

§ **511.5 General Counsel:** The General Counsel shall be a Noble and a member of the Bar who is learned and experienced in the law. He shall advise and consult with the officers, directors and trustees of this corporation, render legal advice and assistance as required to properly transact its business, and perform other duties delegated to him. He has the right to the floor at any meeting of this corporation for explanatory purposes. He has charge and control of and is responsible to the board of directors for the conduct and handling of all legal matters coming to his attention. All of the files, records and documents belong to the corporation, but shall be maintained under his control in the space and location provided and ordered by the board of directors.

Amend. 1967

INDEX

COLORADO CORPORATION

A

	Section	Page
Account, imprest.....	511.3	23
Admission to Hospital, applications.....	509.2	20
Admission to Hospital, eligibility.....	509.1	20
Admission to Hospital, sponsor.....	509.3	20
Amendments of bylaws.....	501.2	9
Annual meetings.....	505.1	12
Application for admission to Hospital.....	509.2	20
Acquisition, Construction or Closing of Hospitals.....	503.2	11
Attendance at meetings, record.....	505.4	13
Audit report.....	511.4	23
Auditor.....	511.4	23

B

Board of Directors, election.....	506.2	13
Board of Directors, meetings.....	506.6	14
Board of Directors, number.....	506.1	13
Board of Directors, powers and duties.....	506.7	14
Board of Directors, quorum.....	506.5	14
Board of Directors, special power to elect members of corporation.....	504.1 (b)	12
Board of Directors, term.....	506.2	13
Board of Directors, vacancies.....	506.4	14
Board of Trustees, election.....	508.2	18
Board of Trustees, meetings.....	508.6	18
Board of Trustees, number.....	508.1	18
Board of Trustees, powers and duties.....	508.7	19
Board of Trustees, quorum.....	508.5	18
Board of Trustees, term.....	508.2	18
Board of Trustees, vacancies.....	508.3	18
Board of Trustees, vice chairman.....	508.4	18
Bonds, indemnity.....	511.1	22
Buildings and Equipment, Committee.....	510.1 (b) (1)	22
Business, vote required for transaction.....	505.6	13
Bylaws, amendments.....	501.2	9
Bylaws, revision.....	501.3	10

C

Chairman of Board of Directors, duties.....	507.4 (a)	15
Checks for payment of funds.....	511.2	22
Commercial Use of Name.....	503.6	12
Committees, members may be specially appointed.....	504.1 (b)	12
Committees, special.....	510.2	22
Committees, standing.....	510.1	20
Corporation, definition.....	501.1 (a)	9
Corporation, jurisdiction.....	502.2	10
Corporation, members.....	504.1	12
Corporation, name.....	502.1	10
Corporation, seal.....	502.3	11

INDEX

D

	Section	Page
Definitions.....	501.1	9
Directors, election.....	506.2	13
Directors, number on Board.....	506.1	13
Directors, qualifications.....	506.3	13
Directors, term.....	506.2	13
Duties, Board of Directors.....	506.7	14
Duties, Board of Trustees.....	508.7	19
Duties, committees.....	510.1	20
Duties, officers.....	507.4	15

E

Elections.....	505.8	13
Election and term of Directors.....	506.2	13
Election and term of Trustees.....	508.2	18
Election, officers.....	507.2	15
Election, members.....	504.1	12
Eligibility for admission to Hospital.....	509.1	20
Employees and agents.....	503.4	11

F

Finance and Accounts, Committee.....	510.1 (a)	20
Funds, payment.....	511.2	22
Funds, transfer.....	511.2	22

G

General Counsel.....	511.5	23
----------------------	-------	----

H

Hospitals, additional.....	503.2	11
Hospitals, definition.....	501.1 (b)	9
Hospital regulations.....	503.3	11
Hospital Regulations, Committee.....	510.1 (c)	22

I

Imperial, definition.....	501.1 (c)	9
Imperial Potentate, chairman, Board of Directors.....	507.2	15
Imprest account.....	511.3	23
Investments, Committee.....	510.1 (a)	20

J

Joint meetings, corporation.....	505.5	12
Joint meetings, Board of Directors and Board of Trustees.....	506.8	14
Joint meetings, Board of Trustees and Board of Directors.....	508.9	20
Jurisdiction, corporation.....	502.2	10
Jurisprudence and Laws, Committee.....	510.1 (a)	20

INDEX

M

	Section	Page
Meetings, annual.....	505.1	12
Meetings, Board of Directors.....	506.6	14
Meetings, Board of Trustees.....	508.6	18
Meetings, Board of Trustees, notice.....	508.6	18
Meetings, notice.....	505.3	13
Meetings, special.....	505.2	12
Members, corporation, election of.....	504.1	12
Membership, committees.....	510.1	20
Membership, corporation, termination.....	504.2	12
Memorializing Individuals permitted, How.....	503.5	12

N

Name of corporation.....	502.1	10
Noble, definition.....	501.1 (d)	9
Notice of meetings.....	505.3	13
Notice of meetings, Board of Directors.....	506.6	14
Notice of meetings, Board of Trustees.....	508.6	18

O

Officers, duties.....	507.4	15
Officers, election.....	507.2	15
Officers, qualifications.....	507.1	14
Officers, titles.....	507.1	14
Officers, vacancies.....	507.3	15
Organizations, other, joint meetings.....	505.5	13

P

Powers, corporation, Articles.....	503.1	11
Powers, Board of Directors.....	506.7	14
Powers, Board of Trustees.....	508.7	19
President, duties.....	507.4 (b)	15

Q

Qualifications for Directors.....	506.3	13
Quorum, Board of Directors.....	506.5	14
Quorum, Board of Trustees.....	508.5	18
Quorum, corporation meetings.....	505.7	13

R

Record of attendance.....	505.4	13
Required vote for transaction of business.....	505.6	13
Rules of order.....	501.4	10

S

Salaries, Personnel and Retirement, Committee.....	510.1(a)(4)	21
Seal.....	502.3	11
Secretary, assistant, duties.....	507.4 (f)	18

INDEX

	Section	Page
Secretary, duties.....	507.4 (e)	17
Special Committees.....	510.2	22
Special meetings.....	505.2	12
Sponsor for admission to Hospital.....	509.3	20
Standing committees.....	510.1	20
Standing committees, appointed by chairman, Board of Directors.....	510.1 (a)	20
Standing committees, appointed by chairman, Board of Trustees.....	510.1 (c)	22
Standing committees, appointed by chairman of Board of Trustees and chairman of Board of Directors.....	510.1 (b)	21
Standing committees, when appointed.....	510.1	20

T

Temple, definition.....	501.1 (f)	9
Term, Board of Directors.....	506.2	13
Term, Board of Trustees.....	508.2	18
Termination of membership.....	504.2	12
Treasurer, duties.....	507.4 (d)	16
Trustee Emeritus.....	508.8	19

V

Vacancies, Board of Directors.....	506.4	14
Vacancies, Board of Trustees.....	508.3	18
Vacancies, officers.....	507.3	15
Vice-chairman, Board of Trustees.....	508.4	18
Vice Presidents, duties.....	507.4 (c)	16
Vote, required for transaction of business.....	505.6	13

W

Waiver of notice, Board of Directors.....	506.6	14
Waiver of notice, Board of Trustees.....	508.6	18